START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE 11/4/75

REDUCTION 26·5

OPERATOR
OPERATEUR

G. Lafrenière

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION · 80

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROLL

60-B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 855-8 closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

156-7-8

CAMPBELL RIVER
DAY SCHOOL
TEACHERS RESIDENCE

Central Registry	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	20.10.48	KB	E4	V607		20/10
21/4	P.A.	24/4/49	AD	E4	E V 1380	CRP	21/4

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CAMPBELL RIVER DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERAGE

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 156-7-8

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")				Mr 19	48 W.M
20-3-48	PA	20.3.48	KB	E4	V-141	EM	20-3-48
	PA	6.4.48	KB.	E4	V-121	EM	23-3-48
7-4-48	PA	6.4.48	KB	E-4	Us-138,92,122	W.A.	25-3-48
9-4-48	P.A	8.4.48	KB	E4	V-233	EM	7-4-48
20-4-48	PA	20.4.48	KB	E4	V-230	EM	12-4-48
19-5-48	PA	19.5.48	E4	E4	V-210	EM	17-5-48

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"COPY"

Campbell River, B. C.,
August 26th, 1947.

Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I was able to secure a small cabin belonging to Miss Thulin at Fifteen Dollars per month.

As there were no dishes or cooking utensils, I have bought just enough for my immediate needs, also a cot and mattress, at the Pioneer Hardware charged to the Indian Dept. I paid the rent in advance myself.

The cabin is really too small and there is some hitch about connecting the lights and there are no conveniences, so hope the house building will begin soon.

Do you know what salary I am to receive here?

I hope I have not overstepped my authority in doing these things. But the housing situation is desperate here at present.

Yours truly,

"Mrs. Constance Culver"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-5

Alert Bay, B. C.,
Sept. 2nd, 1947.

EX'D.
A.

Indian Commissioner for B. C., Department of Mines
and Resources, Vancouver, B. C.

The attached letter has been received from Mrs. Constance Culver, newly appointed teacher at Campbell River Indian Day School, and will be self-explanatory.

This copy is being forwarded so that you will be kept in touch with what is transpiring at Campbell River, and also know of the housing problem we have on our hands at the present time.

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent.

Enc.

c.c. - Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 6 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-5

...ICE OF THE
...AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Alert Bay, B. C.,
Dec. 4th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Attached is voucher #619, dated Dec. 4th, in the amount of $88.61, made payable to Mrs. Constance Culver, Campbell River, B. C.

When Mrs. Culver was employed as teacher of the Campbell River Indian Day School her salary included accommodation; but as no teacherage was provided by the Department, Mrs. Culver was obliged to find accommodation elsewhere and the only thing available in Campbell River was an auto camp. In addition to cabin rent, Mrs. Culver has had to pay for electricity and water.

I would recommend that Mrs. Culver be reimbursed for the rent of the cabin, electricity and water.

J Letcher

(J. C. Letcher)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encs.

Department of Mines & Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 11 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-13-491
1947-1948

Pay to The Pioneer Hardware,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1947 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug.	31	To dishes, cooking utensils, etc. for Campbell River Indian Day School Teacherage, as per invoices attached:-	$90.21

EX'D.
A.

Training Division
NOV 8 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
OCT 28 19[illegible]

RECOMMENDED

James Coleman
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W. S. Arneil
Agent

VOUCHER No. 495

DATE Oct. 7/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. August 31 194 7

M Dept. Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware

and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES — GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS — CARL O. THULIN

	brt. fwd.	80	57
22	1 rag rug	3	50
	1 pr. curtains	1	49
	Dish cloth		15
	1 pr. pillows	4	50
		$90	21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. August 31 1947

M Dept. Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware

and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES — GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS — CARL O. THULIN

	Brt. fwd.	45	70
21	Clothes line wire	1	00
	Grater		25
	Strainer		35
	Cookie sheet		35
	Bean pot		75
	Cooking fork		90
	Wash tub	1	10
	6 coat hooks		15
	4 tea spoons		30
	1 60 watt globe		15
22	Thumb tacks		15
	cup hooks		20
	soap dish		45
	nails		02
	1 cot	8	75
	1 mattress	8	50
	1 pr. sheets	11	50
	fwd	80	57

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. August 31 1947

M Dept. Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware

and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES — GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS — CARL O. THULIN

	brt. fwd.	30 10
21	Bread board	75
	3 custard cups	25
	3 pyrex bowls	1 40
	Cannister set	1 20
	Garbage can	2 10
	Chamber	95
	2 egg cups	40
	Food chopper	1 35
	Milk jug	85
	Broom	1 00
	Dust mop	2 00
	Dust pan	50
	Mirror	65
	Char wax	75
	Cookie cutters	15
	Drano	45
	Towel rack	85
	fwd.	45 70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. August 31 1947

M Dept. Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware
and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES — GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS — CARL O. THULIN

	brt. fwd	10	05
21	Tea pot		85
	Sink stopper		60
	Flour sifter	1	20
	Cake pan		25
	2 pie plates		30
	Fry pan		60
	Roaster	1	85
	Muffin tin	1	50
	Double boiler	1	75
	Sauce pan	1	10
	Tea kettle	4	45
	Coffee perc.	3	65
	Salt & pepper		20
	2 cup & saucers		30
	2 small plates		30
	2 dinner plates		40
	2 soup plates		50
	Butter dish		25
	fwd.	30	10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. August 31 1947

M Dept. Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware

and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS CARL O. THULIN

21	Lemon reamer			25
	Cream & sugar			25
	2 glasses			30
	Measuring cup			20
	2 tbspoons			70
	2 table forks			70
	2 tea spoons			30
	Paring knife			35
	2 table knives			80
	Butcher knife		1	00
	Mixing spoon			75
	Rolling pin			65
	Potato masher			45
	Pot scraper			20
	Egg whip			20
	Egg beater			95
	Table mats			65
	pyrex platter		1	35
	fwd.		10	05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19208 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

The Pioneer Hardware,

Campbell River, B.C.

August 20 1947

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to M. S. Ind

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use Campbell River Indian Day School Teacherage			
1 only	Lemon reamer			25
1 only	Cream & sugar			25
2 only	glasses			30
1 only	measuring cup			20
2 "	tbspoons			70
2 "	table forks			70
2 "	tea spoons			30
1 "	paring knife			35
2 "	table knives			80
1 "	butcher knife		1	00
1 "	mixing spoon			75
1 "	rolling pin			65
1 "	potato masher			45
1 "	pot scraper			20
1 "	egg whip			20
1 "	egg beater			95
	table mats			65
1 "	pyrex platter		1	35
			10	05

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 316 Primary 12-469

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

James Coleman

for D. M. Mosley. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Pioneer Hardware,
Campbell River, B.C.

P.O. 19208-A
August 28, 1947

		brought forward.....	10.05
1	only	tea pot	.85
1	"	sink stopper	.60
1	"	flour sifter	1.20
1	"	cake pan	.25
2	"	pie plates	.30
1	"	fry pan	.60
1	"	roaster	1.85
1	"	muffin tin	1.30
1	"	double boiler	1.75
1	"	sauce pan	1.10
1	"	tea kettle	4.45
1	"	coffee perc.	3.65
1	"	salt & pepper	.20
2	"	cup & saucers	.30
2	"	small plates	.30
2	"	dinner plates	.40
2	"	soup plates	.50
1	"	butter dish	.25
1	"	bread board	.75
3	"	custard cups	.25
3	"	pyrex bowls	1.40
1	"	cannister set	1.20
1	"	garbage can	2.10
1	"	chamber	.95
2	"	egg cups	.40
1	"	food chopper	1.35
1	"	milk jug	.85
1	"	broom	1.00
1	"	dust mop	2.00
1	"	dust pan	.50
1	"	mixer	.65
1	"	floor wax	.75
1	set	cookie cutters	.15
1	only	drano	.45
1	"	towel rack	.85
		carried forward	45.70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O. 19208-A
August 26, 1947

[redacted] Pioneer Hardware,
Campbell River, B.C.

		Brought forward	45.70
		clothes line wire	1.00
1	only	grater	.25
1	"	strainer	.35
1	"	cookie sheet	.35
1	"	bean pot	.75
1	"	cooking fork	.90
1	"	wash tub	1.10
6	"	coat hooks	.15
4	"	tea spoons	.30
1	"	60 watt globe	.15
		thumb tacks	.15
		cup hooks	.20
1	"	soap dish	.45
		nails	.02
1	"	cot	8.75
1	"	mattress	8.50
1	pr.	sheets	11.50
1	only	rag rug	3.50
1	pr.	curtains	1.49
1	only	dish cloth	.15
1	"	pr. pillows	4.50
			$90.21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19494 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Marshall Wells B.C. Limited,
575 Carrall St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

May 13 1948

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.C. Letcher, Esq.,
acting Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "paid" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Campbell River School Teacherage			
1 only	Royal Crest Range complete with high shelf, natural draft burner and tank and coil			$150.00

Prices F.O.B. dock, Van. as per your telegram of May 5/48

Shipping Instructions c/o Mrs. C. Culver, Campbell River Indian Day School
Campbell River, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 516 Primary 18-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible

A.F. Crawley
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~56-1-5~~ 156-7-5

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-08-912
1947-1948

Pay to Mrs. C. Culver,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	9	To cabin rent, Jan. 30th - Feb. 27th, 1948, as per receipt attached:-	$34.00

Training Division
MAR 18 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 17 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 141

DATE March 11/48

M Culver
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"COPY"

No. 372 Feb. 9, 1948

RECEIVED FROM: MRS. C. CULVER

THIRTY-FOUR ----------00/100 Dollars

Rent from Jan. 30th to Feb. 27th, 1948.

$34.00 Thank you.

"K. W. Richmond"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-B-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

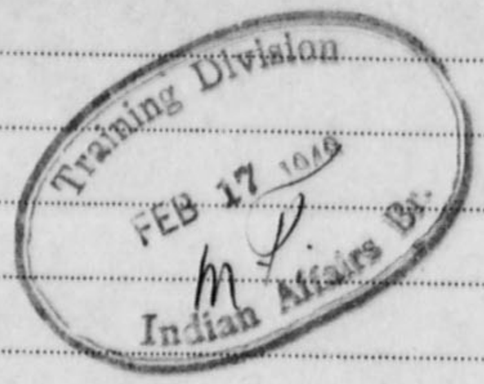
516-08-912
1947-1948

Pay to Mrs. C. Culver,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

E.X.D.
M

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	14	To cabin rent, Dec. 26th, 1947 - Jan. 30th, 1948, as per receipt attached:- (teacher's residence) AP	$42	.15





I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 39

DATE Jan. 31/48

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"COPY" Jan. 14, 1948

RECEIVED FROM: MRS. C. CULVER

FORTY-TWO---------- 15/100 Dollars

Rent for Cabin #14, Dec. 26th, 1947 to Jan. 30th, 1948.

$42.15 "Kenneth Wm. Richmond"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 6-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

EX'D.
M

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 6, 1948

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

EX'D.
A.

Your file 156-7-5 (WT 1)
Re: Mrs. C. Culver- Campbell River
Indian Day School

I refer to Mr. Neary's letter dated December 18th with attached vouchers for payment of accommodation for the above named teacher. At the time of Mrs. Culver's appointment it was expected that a teacherage would be constructed at Campbell River from materials at the Port Hardy Army Camp. However, the builders were unable to complete the construction and in fact the work on this building has only just begun.

In view of the fact that it is apparently not the policy of the Department to supply water and light it is recommended that Mrs. Culver be re-imbursed for rent of the cabin, amounting to $77.00. The Department will no doubt be called upon to pay rent for accommodation for Mrs. Culver until such time as the teacherage is completed.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
[illegible] 8 1948
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-08-912
1947-1948

Pay to Mrs. Constance Culver,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1947 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	29	To room rent August 21st, 1947 - Nov. 21st, 1947, and from Nov. 28th - Dec. 26th, 1947, as pr receipted accounts attached:-	$77.00
		To electricity used during September and October as per receipted account attached:-	3 94 7.61
		To water used during September and October as per receipted account attached:-	4.00
			$88.61

Training Division JAN 9 Indian Affairs Br.

less 3 arrears = 3 67

8861
367
8494

Department of Mines & Resources INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEC 11 1947 REGISTERED

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 619

DATE Dec. 4/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, December 18, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Attached is an account received from Acting Indian Agent Latcher. In forwarding it he writes as follows:

"When Mrs. Culver was employed as teacher of the Campbell River Indian Day School her salary included accommodation; but as no teacherage was provided by the Department, Mrs. Culver was obliged to find accommodation elsewhere and the only thing available in Campbell River was an auto camp. In addition to cabin rent, Mrs. Culver has had to pay for electricity and water.

"I would recommend that Mrs. Culver be reimbursed for the rent of the cabin, electricity and water."

Please let me have your recommendation regarding this account.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to Marshall-Wells B. C. Ltd.,

Address 573 Carrall St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	1	To 1 only Oil-Burning Kitchen range for Campbell River	
		Teacherage, as per invoice attached:-	$158.00

Victoria Division
APR 2 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

P/O #19494-A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED
W S Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W S Arneil
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 121

DATE March 4/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

Zenith — MARSHALL WELLS — THE MARK OF QUALITY

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 27684
ORDER NO. 19494A

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

March 1, 1948

Dept. of Mines & Resources
P.O. Box 740
City

Mrs. C. Culver
Campbell River Indian
Day School, Campbell River
B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
Net Items					
1	only	16-29 Royal Crest Range Sq.&RS)			
1	only	Natural Draft Burner)		158.00	158.00
1	only	Hot Water Coil)			

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

Feb 26 48

Dominion Gov't Spt. offices Resources,
J. C. Letcher Esq. Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

OE 19495 A
Union 24875
Your Req. No.
Indian Day School, Mrs. Calvert,
Campbell River, B. C.
Shipped or Taken By
NET CASH

D24

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 178291

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped Feb 24 48						5 80

UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
PAID
MAR 5 1948
Per R. SMITH
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Imported Goods designated above with the following symbols may be Resold at Retail only in accordance with the provisions of W.P. & T.B. Order No. A2041: "A" America; "AUS" Australia; "B" Belgium; "G" Great Britain; "I" India; "S" Sweden.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-3-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,

Address 99 - E. Cordova St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	28	To prepaid freight on dinette suite, bed, springs and mattress and dresser for Campbell River Teacherage, as per receipted freight bill attached:-	$5.80

Training Division
APR 2 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED
H.W. Laird
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H.W. Laird
Agent

VOUCHER No. 138

DATE March 11/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
60 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1490 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

FEB 24 48

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
J C LETCHER ESQ
ACTING INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY B C

19495 A
C/O MRS C CULVER
CAMPBELL RIVER B C
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Your Reg. No.

Shipped or Taken By

Terms: 2% Cash Discount If Paid By 20th Following Month

19825

D24-100M- IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		SOUTATION N° 2104						
1 SET		65 PCE BALMORAL DISHES			26 45	SET		26 45
		PACKING ON CHINA						10
		DELIVERY						50
								27 05

LH

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,

Address 99 - E. Cordova St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	24	To 1 Set Dishes for Campbell River Teacherage, as per invoice attached:-	$27.05

P.O. #19495-A

Finance Division
APR 3

RECOMMENDED

H. B. Lamb

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated ....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 92

DATE Feb. 26/48

Fletcher

Indian Affairs Branch
Mines & Resources
FEB 24 1948
R. M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
311 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

Feb 25 48

Dominion Gov't. Dept. of Mines & Resources,

J. C. Letcher Acting Indian Agent,

Alert Bay, B. C.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

OH 19495 A

Your Req. No. F. [illegible] 8397

Shipped or Taken By Indian Day School, Mrs. C. Culver, Campbell River, B. C.

NET CASH

D24

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 19825f

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped Feb 19 48						70

FRANK WATERHOUSE & CO. PAID FEB 27 1948 PER ..... OF CANADA LIMITED

Imported Goods designated above with the following symbols may be Resold at Retail only in accordance with the provisions of W.P. & T.B. Order No. A2041: "A" America; "AUS" Australia; "B" Belgium; "G" Great Britain; "I" India; "S" Sweden.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1403 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 2148

DOMINION GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O JC LETCHER ESQ ACTING INDIAN AGENT CAMPBELL RIVER
ALERT BAY B.C

19495 A

C/P MRS C CULVER
SCHOOL NET
CAMPBELL RIVER
B.C

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Your Order No.

Shipped or Taken By

Terms:

% Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month

D24-100M-

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 19825

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.

Quantity	Unit		Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
2	ONLY	WOOL RUGS GREEN 36X60			8 30	EA		16 60
2	ONLY	WINDOW BLINDS 24 X3			1 35	EA		2 70
6	ONLY	" " 36"X			1 80	EA		10 80
CT		QUOTATION #9495A						30 10

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
311 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
66 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

MARCH 1/48

VANCOUVER, B.C.

19495A

Your Req. No.

DOM. GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES

J.C. LETCHER ESQ ACTING INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY B.C

C/O MRS C CULVER
CAMPBELL RIVER INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL CAMPBELL RIVER B.C

Shipped or Taken By

Terms: NET

2% Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month

D22

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 19825

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1	Unit	4' BED UNIT COMPLETE #			12 95 EA			12 95
1	Unit	RIBBON SPRING BLUE RIBBON			14 55 EA			14 55
1	Unit	FELT MATTRESS IDEAL			10 65 EA			10 65
1	Unit	BED DAVENPORT SET	CANCELLED					
1	Unit	CHAIR STRIPE WINE 3005	"					
1	Unit	CHAIR " " "	"					
1	Unit	RESSER COMPLETE WITH MIRROR WALNUT FINISH #320			34 90 EA			34 90
1	Unit	DINETTE SUITE PCS			2 85 EA			72 85
		DELIVERY						80
								146 70
CT		QUOTATION #2104						

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19495 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Holeman, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 East Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

February 13 1948

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J.G. Letcher, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "paid" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Campbell River School teacherage			
1 only	Bed 4 feet - bed unit complete, ¾ size		12	95
1 "	Ribbon spring		14	85
1 "	Felt mattress		10	65
1 "	Red Davenport set Converto		66	75
	Chair		44	90
	Chair		44	90
2 only	Wood rugs 30" x 60"	8.30	16	60
2 "	Window blinds 28" x 3'	1.35	5	70
6 "	Window blinds 36" x 6'	1.80	10	80
1 set	Dishes, 65 pieces Balmoral		26	45
1 only	Dresser complete with mirror Walnut finish #320 at		34	90
1 "	Dinette suite - 6 pieces		72	95
			$359	00
	Plus freight.....			

V.R. 92 - Paid 27.05
V.R. 122 - Paid 176.80
$203.85

Prices F.O.B. dock, Van. as per your quotation of Feb. 10/48

Shipping Instructions c/o Mrs. J. Culver, Campbell River Indian Day School
Campbell, River, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for Indian Education
Vote 516 Primary 17-415
Encumbrance No.....
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As soon as possible.

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to Mr. Oscar F. Thulin,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	26	To trucking on furniture for Campbell River Teacherage from wharf to teacherage, as per invoice attached:-	$2.25

Training Division
APR 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 213

DATE March 31/48

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. February 1948

SOLD TO Mrs Culver

Local

IN ACCOUNT WITH

OSCAR F. THULIN

SALES AGENT: IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

GRAVEL TRUCKS AND GENERAL TRUCKING

FIRE AND CAR INSURANCE

PHONE 39-R

26	Move Furniture	2.25

Mrs. C Culver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,

Address 99 - E. Cordova St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	1	To bed complete with springs and mattress, dresser and dineete suite for Campbell River Teacherage as per invoice attached:-	$146.70
		To wool rugs and window blinds for Campbell River Teacherage, as per invoice attached:-	30.10
		To prepaid freight on china, blinds and rugs shipped to Campbell River Teacherage, as per invoice and receipted freight bill attached:-	.70
			$177.50

Indian Affairs Division
Received
APR 2 1948

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

P/O #19495-A

RECOMMENDED

H. B. Cameron

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 122

DATE March 4/48

W. Deane
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Billy McNeill

Phone 41 — *General Trucking* — *P. O. Box 15*

Campbell River B.C., March 27th, *194*8

M

rs. C.Culver % Indian School

r

Campbell River,B.C.

March.

Jan.	6	1 Box Paint from Wharf	.50¢
"	23	1 Oil Heator & 2 Boxes Parts for same	1.00
Feb.	7	2 Roll's Lino. All from Wharf to House next Door to Indian School	1.50
			3.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to Marshall-Wells B. C. Ltd.,

Address 573 Carrall St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	31	To prepaid freight on kitchen range shipped to Campbell River Teacherage, as per receipted prepaid freight bill attached:-	$4.55
		P.O. #19494-A	
		RECOMMENDED W. S. Arneil Indian Commissioner for B. C.	

Training Division
APR 13 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

APR 12 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 230

DATE March 31/48

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE . . . VANCOUVER B.C.

INVOICE NO. ORDER NO. Mar April 1.1948

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH - 2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH.

Dept of Mines & Resources
J C Letcher
Acting Indian Agent
Alert Bay BC

Mrs C Culver
Campbell River Ind Day Sch.
Campbell River B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
	FREIGHT DEBIT			
	February 26th 887 77684 #19494A			4.55

PATENTED MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

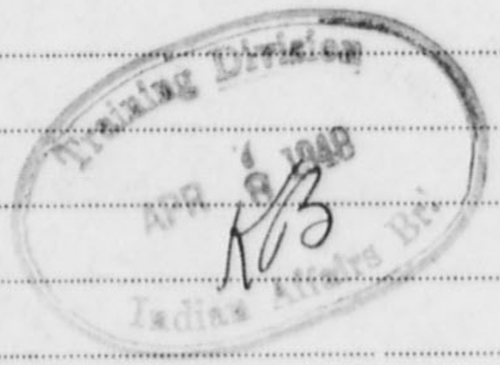
DATE .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to The Pioneer Hardware,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	31	To supplies for Campbell River Teacherage as per invoice attached:-	$35.60





I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W B Leeaa
Agent

VOUCHER No. 233

DATE March 31/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. ~~March 31~~ 1948

M Dept. Mines & Resources

~~Mrs. Culver.~~

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware

and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS CARL O. THULIN

Ma.	6	5 Curtain rods	1	75
		4 Ft. curtain wire		20
		2 Chore girls		20
		Ironing pad & cover	2	25
		Wash board		95
		150' Clothes line wire	2	25
		2 Pulleys	1	20
		2 Hooks		20
		Cocoa mat	1	95
		Rubber mat	1	75
		Ironing board	3	35
		2 Towel bars		70
		1 Sink mat		95
	6	1 Set curtains	3	80
		Shower curtain	4	95
		1 Round picture	1	75
		1 Square picture		95
		Forward	29	05

Mrs. C. Culver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CAMPBELL RIVER, B.C. March 31 1948

M. Dept. Mines & Resources

Mrs. Culver

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Pioneer Hardware

and Furniture

PAINTS AND VARNISHES GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 23 INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS CARL O. THULIN

Ma.	Amount Forward	29	05
	4 Ft. curtain wire		20
9	2 Soap dishes		50
	1 Paper holder		30
	1 Wet mop		95
	1 Bread box	3	95
12	screw driver		55
		35	50

Mrs. L. Culver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

1947-1948

Pay to Mr. Billy McNeill,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	27	To trucking on paint, linoleum and oil heater to	
		Campbell River Teacherage as per invoice attached:-	$3.00
		516-12-415 $1.00	
		516-13-491 2.00	
		$3.00	

Training Division
APR 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 214

DATE March 31/48

M. Deane
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
New Westr. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

MAR 22/48

MAR 18/48 19495A VANCOUVER, B.C.

DOM. GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES, MARK ORDER 19495A Your Reg. No.
J C LETCHER ESQ. ACTING INDIAN AGENT, FRT PREPAID Shipped or Taken By
ALERT BAY BC C/O MRS C CULVER NET
CAMPBELL RIVER Terms: % Cash Discount
INDIAN DAY SCH If Paid By 20th of Following Month
24210

D24-100M- IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		QUOTATION #2104						
1		3065 CONVEY TO 2 CHEST -CHAIRS TO						
		CHAIRS TO MATCH (WINE STRIPE)			156 5	ALL NET		156 25
		WRAP CHG.			4 00			4 00
		DELIVERY						70
MM								161 25

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

516-12-415
1948-1949

Pay to McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,

Address 99 - E. Cordova St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	23	To prepaid freight on chesterfield suite supplied Campbell River Teacherage, as per receipted freight bill attached:-	$3.95

Training Division
MAY 19 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17
P. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 290

DATE May 8/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
511 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

Mar 23 48

VANCOUVER. B. C.

Dominion Gov't Dept. of Mines & Resources,

J. C. Fetcher Esq., Acting Indian Agent,

Alert Bay, B. C.

CH 19495 A — Your Req. No.

F. W. 13237 — Shipped or Taken By

Mrs. C. Curvet - Indian Day School,
Campbell River, B. C.

NET CASH

D24

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 24101

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped Mar 18 $						95

FRANK WATERHOUSE & CO. OF CANADA LIMITED — PAID — MAR 11 1948 — PER

Imported Goods designated above with the following symbols may be Resold at Retail only in accordance with the provisions of W.P. & T.B. Order No. A2041: "A" America; "AUS" Australia; "B" Belgium; "G" Great Britain; "I" India; "S" Sweden.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (156)

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

516-12-415
1947-1948

Pay to McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,

Address 99 - E. Cordova St.,

Vancouver, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	22	To 1 only 3-piece chesterfield suite for Campbell River Teacherage, as per invoice attached:-	$161.25

P.O. #19495-A

Training Division
APR 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 12 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

W J Cunningham

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 184

M S Leane
Agent

DATE March 25/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

September 9th. 19 48.

M Dept. of Mines & Resourses
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

In a/c With Robt.E.Yeatman

P.O.Box 48, Campbell River,B.C.

TERMS

		To painting teacherage Campbell River Indian Day School as per tender.	$98	50

Paid
Robt E Yeatman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

855-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

(156)

"CREDIT VOUCHER"

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

516-13-415
1948-1949

Pay to Kwawkewlth Indian Agency Trust Account,

Address Alert Bay, B. C.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	To contract in full painting Campbell River Indian day School Teacherage:-	$98.	50

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 20 1948
Received
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

M. D. Loane
Agent

Voucher No. 607

Date Sept. 30/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

855-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY (156)

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

516-09-622
1948-1949

Pay to Hughes Bros.,

Address Campbell River, B. C.

1949 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	28	To digging up, de-freezing, and relaying deeper, water main pipes, Campbell River Teacherage, also supplying certain necessary materials for work, as per invoice attached:-	$65	52

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 21 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 16 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

"Emergency Expenditure"

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 380

Date March 31/49

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 12th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

The attached voucher #380, dated March 31st, 1949, in the amount of $65.52, payable to Hughes Bros., Campbell River, B. C., is in connection with the water system at the Campbell River Teacherage.

For the Department's information, when the Surveys and Engineering Branch installed this water system, the pipes were laid only a few inches under the ground, with the result that the entire system froze up this winter. As it was an emergency I hired Hughes Bros., plumbers of Campbell River, to make the necessary repairs. It was necessary for them to dig up all the pipe from the Teacherage to the Pump House, which is some three hundred feet, thaw out the pipes, dig a trench of the regulation depth for the pipes, and relay all the pipes and make the connections. They also insulated the pipe where necessary, and installed new pipe where the old pipe had been damaged by the frost.

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Superintendent.

Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

855-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 12th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

The attached voucher #380, dated March 31st, 1949, in the amount of $65.52, payable to Hughes Bros., Campbell River, B. C., is in connection with the water system at the Campbell River Teacherage.

For the Department's information, when the Surveys and Engineering Branch installed this water system, the pipes were laid only a few inches under the ground, with the result that the entire system froze up this winter. As it was an emergency I hired Hughes Bros., plumbers of Campbell River, to make the necessary repairs. It was necessary for them to dig up all the pipe from the Teacherage to the Pump House, which is some three hundred feet, thaw out the pipes, dig a trench of the regulation depth for the pipes, and relay all the pipes and make the connections. They also insulated the pipe where necessary, and installed new pipe where the old pipe had been damaged by the frost.

Encs.

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 855-8 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 855-8 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT TEACHER'S RESIDENCE

CAMOBELL RIVER DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT 1947

TO APRIL 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6410, file 855-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-11, part 1)

No. 156-7-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CAMPBELL RIVER DAY SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

R. 9421

156-7-11

Ottawa,
July 31, 1939.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 6th ultimo the following articles may be supplied for the vocational training work at the Campbell River school:

2 Coping saws	50 Sq. ft. 3 ply board
1 Doz. " " blades	6 Knives for carving
3 Pkts. sandpaper	2 Pkts. asst. sewing needles
1 Can LePage's glue	1 " embroidery "
1 Pkt. poster paints	6 Spools white cotton thread
1 Qt. Monamel	

The cost of the above will be paid from B. C. Special appropriation.

While the requisition was signed by Miss Pitts I presume that you will not ship the articles to the school until the new teacher is appointed.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] Records
2- Training

156-7-11

Extract from Requisition for
School material dated May 3rd, 1943 from teacher
of the Campbell River Indian Day School, Campbell
River B.C.

Original on file 156-7-4.

EX'D
A

Set of Woodworking tools as
suggested by Mr.Coleman, Inspector of
Agencies on his recent visit to this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-29-11

Records to file

(Original on # 156-29-4.)

Ottawa, September 4th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated May 6th, for classroom material for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School for the academic year 1942-43, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

12 balls knitting wool, red
12 " " , white
10 yds. flannelette, coloured,
1 pkt. sewing needels, No. 5,
1 " tapestry needles,
2 nail brushes,
3 corn brooms,
2 cakes Bon Ami,
2 tins floor oil
4 lengths stove pipes, 6"
2 dampers for above.

If you consider the 25 picket fence posts are required and will be used to repair the fence, you may arrange for the purchase of same. However, requests of this nature should not be included in the requisition for school material, but should be the subject of a separate communication to the Department.

The other articles on the requisition considered necessary have been shipped to the school. Please inform the teacher that some books were included in the shipment which are intended for supplementary reading purposes.

Yours truly,

Mr. M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B.C.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#11 File.

INSPECTION REPORT OF SUPERVISOR OF VOCATIONAL TRAINING

PART I: Name of School. Crowfoot Indian Res. School, Cluny Alberta.

Date of Inspection.....

Grade Placement:	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	Total
Boys:	2	8	7	-	1	4	22
Girls:	1	6	5	4	2	3	21

PART II GENERAL COMMENT

.....

.....

.....

.....

PART III BOYS VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Instructor (s) Mr. S. Jenkins.....

Course Offered....General Shop.....

Size of Shop....24.x.24.....

Condition of Shop. Fair.....

Grant Paid by Department. Instructor paid for 1 day a week or 1/5 of regular salary.

General Comment on Progress of Pupils:.....

...Programme started this September....

...boys very enthusiastic.....

.....

PART IV GIRLS VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Instructor (s) Mrs. Derrick & Sister Frances Désirée

Course Offered..Home Economics.....

Grant paid by Department Mrs. Derrick paid for 1 day a week or 1/5 of regular provincial salary

General Comment on Progress of Pupils:...Very...

...~~in high~~...interested.....

.....

Accommodation:

(a) Sewing ..O.K.....
(b) Cooking...Still waiting for stove & sink...
(c) Weaving.....Nil.....

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor of Vocational Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 855-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 855-11 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 855-11 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT VOCATIONAL TRAINING

CAMPBELL RIVER DAY RIVER

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1939

TO SEPT 1942

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6410, file 855-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

NO. 143-4-3

Department of Indian Affairs

1936.

Moberly Lake

Seasonal School

Salary

Payments

856 3

C O P Y

Orig. on 143-4-1

143-4-1.

Ottawa, May 22, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, relative to the establishment of a summer school at Moberly Lake and enclosing a list of the equipment required.

The Department withheld reply to your letter until an opportunity was obtained of discussing the matter with His Lordship the Bishop of Grouard. He has approved of a school being conducted for approximately a three or four month period during the coming summer. It is noted that the Provincial authorities have signified their willingness to permit the use of the school situated half way between the two reserves.

The Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Lloyd Gething as teacher and will allow him salary at the rate of $90 per teaching month. You may arrange with him to begin duties as teacher of the summer school at as early a date as possible. Mr. Gething should be informed that he is not to give any religious instruction. It is noted that the regular holidays of the white school are for two months, viz.: July and August, but it will be satisfactory, as far as this Department is concerned, for the temporary Indian summer school to be conducted during September and October, together with Mr. Gething's other pupils, when they return about September first.

Mr. Gething should prepare a return, on the form for that purpose, giving the names of the Indian children only, and forward same at the end of each month, through your office, when a cheque in payment for the salary due will be sent.

Regarding the equipment required, I have to

Dr. H. A. W. Brown,
Indian Agent,
Fort St. John, B. C.

- inform you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

inform you that an order will be forwarded to the Government Stationery Office here to supply the classroom equipment considered necessary for the Indian children during the period the school will be open. The Department is not prepared to furnish certain of the equipment as suggested by Mr. Gething, viz.: teacher's desk and chair, paper towel cabinet with towels, bookcase, desks, etc. However, the Department will approve of the expenditure required in putting up a chimney made of local material, by way of remuneration for the use of the school building. You may also arrange for the purchase and delivery of a lumberman's wood heater. Please obtain an account, in triplicate, which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. It is hoped that this summer school will meet with success and that there will be a regular attendance of the Indian children from both reserves.

With reference to the erection of a permanent school building on each reserve at Moberly Lake, with living accommodation for a teacher, I would request that you enquire carefully into the cost of erecting suitable buildings. You might include the cost of building and equipping the schools when forwarding your estimates for the next fiscal year. An effort will be made to provide the amounts required in our Estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38. No doubt, the Indians could do a certain amount of the labour in getting out materials for the buildings. It is considered that it would be more satisfactory to have a school on each reserve than to erect a building half-way between the two reserves.

I shall be pleased to hear from you the date on which Mr. Gething begins teaching activities in conducting the summer school. The Department will endeavour to have the Stationery Department rush the classroom supplies. A flag will be sent from here, also a softball and bat and a football. We do not supply swings or merry-go-rounds.

I shall be pleased if you will give any assistance you can to Mr. Gething in making the summer school a success and in encouraging the Indians to see that their children attend regularly.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Month ------- July 31st, 36.

Lloyd M. Gething, Hudson Hope, B. C.	MOBERLY LAKE (SEASONAL)	$90 00 a month
		$90 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12/8/36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 166.
School 856.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 159.

This is a new school opened July 1st, 1936. Mr. Lloyd M. Gething has been appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $90 a teaching month.

(Questionnaire attached hereto.)

12/8/36.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

~~Per Capita Allowances Residential Schools~~
TEACHERS' SALARIES

Month
For ~~Quarter~~ ended August 31, 19 36.

Teacher	NAME OF SCHOOL	Salary	AMOUNT DUE	
Lloyd M. Gething, Hudson Hope, B. C.	MOBERLY LAKE (SEASONAL)	$90.00 a month	$90	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
9819-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 166.
School 856.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 159.

FORM No. 14A.

28/9/36.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

~~Per Capita Allowances -- Residential Schools~~

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Month

For ~~Quarter~~ ended September 30th. 1936.

~~PRINCIPAL~~ Teacher	NAME OF SCHOOL	~~ANNUAL PER CAPITA ALLOWANCE~~ Salary	AMOUNT DUE	
Lloyd M. Gething	MOBERLY LAKE (SEASONAL)	$90.00 a month	$90	00

Draw cheque infavour of teacher
and send to:-
Dr. H.A.W. Brown,
Indian Agent,
Fort St. John, B. C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7.11.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 166.
School 856.
Allot. 280.
E. R. 159.

7/11/36.

FORM No. 14A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

~~Per Capita Allowances---Residential Schools~~

TEACHERS' SALARIES
~~Month~~

For ~~Quarter~~ ended October 31st. 19.36.

~~PRINCIPAL~~ Teacher	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL ~~PER CAPITA~~ ALLOWANCE Salary	AMOUNT DUE
Lloyd M. Gething	MOBERLEY LAKE (SEASONAL)	$90.00 a month	$90 00

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:-
Dr. H.A.W. Brown,
Indian Agent,
Fort St. John, B. C.

Vote 166.
School 856.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 159.

25/11/36.

FORM No. 14A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 856-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MOBERLY LAKE SEASONAL SCHOOL

SALARY PAYMENTS DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

143-4-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

FILE NO. 856-3 DORMANT

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 856-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 857-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KLAPPAN

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE

158-7-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
11/3/49	PA	10/3	RP	EI	Letter - Target	CHG	1/12
25/3/49	PA	28/3	RP	E-in	Mar 23	EM	24/31
12/8	PA	18/8	R	Ex	Extract	EM	16/8

FILE NO. 857-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

No. 158-7-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KLAPPAN DAY SCHOOL - WINTER

GENERAL

R. 1953



Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stikine Agency

SEP 30 1934

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Showing . R C. Mission
as related to Bear Lake
Reserve + delay of
Indian to go out
Trapping Fall 1934.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1934
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM HARPER REED,
INDIAN AGENT, Telegraph Creek, B. C.,
dated October 1, 1934, addressed to
Chas. C. Perry, Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Original on 77-158

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

I beg to submit for your inspection some correspondence that has taken place between the Rev. Father E. Allard, O.M.I., of the local R. C. Mission, and this office.

It will be seen that an effort was made to induce the Bear Lake Indians who reside over across the river, and who are part of Father Allard's community, to leave the Reserve and get out to their trapping grounds. Father Allard, this Fall, upon return from the McDames District, started up very active church work, but all on this side of the river, this it is certainly considered, induced the Indian families to remain around the town, which fact greatly harmed them.

---

on Telegraph Creek
Rs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM HARPER REED, INDIAN AGENT, TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C., dated Sept. 30, 1934, addressed to Chas. C. Perry, Asst. Indian Commissioner, Victoria, B. C.

Original on 77-158

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

The question of education for the Bear-Lakers, or Klappan Indian children, some families of which number to 13 - 12 - & 9, etc., is yet to be solved. It most certainly requires attention, and the sooner it is taken in hand the better. It hurts your Agent to see all these children growing up without some sort of training.

The Rev. Father E. Allard, O.M.I., is really in charge of their social wellfare, at least he maintains he is, but nothing up to now has been accomplished. It is regarded by this office that Father Allard has even more than he can attend to down at McDames Creek, and cannot attend to matters in and around Telegraph Creek.

As is usual, the R.C. Mission has been building all sorts of Mission Houses, and the Church in Dry Town has now an excellent addition joined to the Church itself.

. . . . . .

It is thought that, should Father Allard want to give these Bear Lakers social attention, it would be far better for him to go out to their lovely country of the Klappan River - there is no better in the Cassiar, and there start such work as he and the Indian Department think necessary for their betterment.

. . . . . .

The whole matter seems part of the old question as to if the Stikine Agency needs an Indian residential school or not, and as you have already gone into the matter most carefully, little need be added now.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM HARPER REED, INDIAN AGENT,

TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C., dated Sept. 26, 1934,
addressed to Rev. Father E. Allard, O. M. I.,
The R. C. Mission, Dry Town, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Orig. on 77-158

Dear Father Allard,-

I wish to acknowledge and also thank you for your letter dated September 22nd, in regard to the Indians of the Bear Lake Reserve, directly opposite and across the river from the site of your Mission.

The opening remarks of your letter are of course absolutely correct, some place out in the Klappan District is the correct place for these very large and now destitute families. I agree with you entirely that some school should be started out that way, which it is hoped will keep them in that district during the summer months.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY Orig. on 77-158

Telegraph Creek, B. C., (Dry Town)

September 22, 1934.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Dear Mr. Reed,-

In answer to your letter of September 13, with reference to the Indians across the river, I will readily now put in writing what I have already stated many times in the course of my conversations, that the best place - in every way - to my mind, for those Indians is in their respective hunting and trapping grounds, away from the contact of too many other Indians and from the white people. This should also apply to other Indians hanging around here. Unfortunately, as you know, many of them - if not all of them - have always considered themselves of Telegraph Creek too: they come here to trade almost every year, they have property in Dry Town, most of them are closely related around here. True our church was built for their convenience as well as for others, but I am not trying, you may rest assured, to hold them unreasonably hanging around town. You are not unaware that as soon as I got back from inside I told them in the church that it was grand time for them to go back to the woods. It is rather difficult for me to see my way to go after them myself in a much stronger way than I have already done. However, if it was possible to have them stay at Cariboo Hide or Klappan every summer there is no doubt that our church would be too glad to send some one to visit them regularly and also if possible to start a summer school for their children same as it is done now with the assistance of the Indian Department at McDames.

If I can otherwise be of some assistance will you kindly let me know.

Yours very truly,

"E. Allard, O.M.I:"

(Rev. E. Allard, O. M. I.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM HARPER REED, INDIAN AGENT,

TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C., dated Sept. 13, 1934.,
addressed to Rev. Father E. Allard, O.M.I.,
Dry Town, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Orig. on 77-158

With further reference to our visit of inspection across the River to the Bear Lake Indian Reserve, this letter is to ask your opinion and advice as to how, for the future, these people can be saved from again being in a wretched state of existence in which we found them.

. . . . . .

Not least, we noticed over 25 children running wild, with no schooling whatsoever, and such a state of affairs cannot go on. These children, as you know, are not fit to attend the Provincial School within the Townsite.

Nearly all these Indians belong to your Church, and therefore your advice is respectfully sought, so that some relief can be arrived at. It is most respectfully and humbly thought that a school, such as you have been so successfully conducting at McDames Creek, situated out in their own country - that of Klappen, would be the ideal thing, and so if possible, during the summer months, keeping these large families, with their grown up girls, away from the Town of Telegraph Creek. It would be considered a favour if you could give this office some advice on the matter that could be forwarded to the Department for their consideration.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

Ottawa, November 1, 1934.

Sir:

Mr. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, has forwarded a copy of your letter to him, dated September 30th, last, and correspondence which you had with Rev. Father Allard, with respect to matters generally in the Stikine agency.

I wish to refer, at this time, to the providing of educational facilities for the children of the Bear Lake, or Klappan, Indians, who reside across the river from Telegraph Creek. It is noted you state that, if a school was conducted during the summer months, it would lead to the Indians residing on the reserve, away from the town. It is also noted that there are no other educational facilities for the children of these Indians. In view of this report and provided there is a suitable building available for carrying on classwork, the Department will be pleased to favourably consider authorizing a grant towards the salary of a teacher for approximately a five month period during the summer of 1935. We will also supply any text books and classroom material required. We will have no funds to provide or fit up a building, but it is hoped that Father Allard would be able to make suitable arrangements for classroom accommodation. It is considered that, if a school for the Bear Lake Indian children is in operation from, approximately, May first to September 30th following, this would meet the needs.

This school would be conducted under the auspices and supervision of the Roman Catholic Church authorities. I would request that, in due time, you forward a requisition for the classroom material required and also forward a nomination of a suitable teacher from His Lordship Bishop Bunoz or Father Allard. When forwarding the requisition, you should state the arrangements that can be made to provide classroom accommodation and the number of Indian children who would be likely to attend.

(See Tahltan no. 9 file)

The Department is informing Mr. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, of the arrangements that will be made for seasonal schools at this point, and also for the benefit of the Indian children in the village of Tahltan next summer. Besides the two above mentioned schools, a grant will also be provided to continue the MacDames Summer School.

Your obedient servant,

(Bear Lake)

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Reed, Esq.,
ian Agent,
Telegraph Creek,
B. C.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

158-7-1

No 1. 1934.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
November 30 th.
1934.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your very considerate letter, dated November. 1 st. in regard to a proposed School for the Klappan Indians; known as "Bear-Lakers" that inhabit the district south of Telegraph Creek.

The Rev. Father. E. Allard. O.M.I; at present here, has been interviewed several times, regarding the subject, and he fully concurs with the view held by this Office, that the correct location for the school should be out in their own country of the Klappan River.

A rather good map has been given the Rev. Father showing the, at present considered, best location - that of the Reserve - Lot No 5972. at Kluachon Lake, which is at the head water drainage of the Iskut and Klappan Rivers, and is just 50 miles away from Telegraph Creek. Here exists a natural play-ground for the Indians, containing an abundance of all their requirements, and moreover is actually within their own registered Trapping Grounds.

As the Rev Father has decided to pass the winter in this upper country, it has been suggested to him, that he runs out to Bulkley Lake, 20 miles distant, and visit the large camp of Indians that are passing the winter at this spot, and go into the matter with them. Your Agent intends to do this, as soon as possible, and it is now expected that the Indians will very readily fall in with the scheme, and offer much help. Father Allard reports that there are in all. 28. youngsters that could attend school, and many more coming along soon.

His Lordship Bishop Bunoz is to arrive here about June the 15 th. next, and the Indians have been instructed to come in for services etc. Then some definite arrangement can be arrived at, but up to then it is almost impossible to do much, but gather information. This of course will be done, and perhaps be so successful that it might be possible for His Lordship to bring along with him, the Assistant that will have charge of the proposed school, and that some action could be taken right away, during the Bishop's visit.

Where-so-ever the location is to be, a school house will have to be constructed. The matter was mentioned to the Indians last summer, and they stated that it would be nothing to them, to put up a very fine Cabin. Perhaps four windows with a couple of doors might be requested, but that would be all they would need. There are at present four new Cabins near this spot, which will induce this Band to have their school near-by.

As the whole matter proceeds it shall be reported upon, but it is impossible for Father Allard to take charge of a school, this winter, at the present Indian Camp, for he wishes to remain in town, and give attention to his local residents.

It is desired to submit to the Department, the Agent's many thanks for the valuable assistance that has been afforded his Agency.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

I am. Sir.

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

Ottawa, December 14, 1934.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with reference to the proposed summer school for the benefit of the Klappan Indian children, who inhabit the district south of Telegraph Creek. It is noted that Rev. Father Allard and yourself consider the best location for this school would be at Kluachon Lake and that there would be, approximately, 28 children who could attend. It is noted, further, that Father Allard will endeavour to have the Indians erect a suitable building. If this can be made ready in time to conduct classes next summer, the Department will allow a grant for teacher's salary, as you were informed in official letter of the first ultimo.

I shall be pleased to hear from you at a later date, regarding the progress made in arranging for facilities for carrying on a summer school. The name, qualifications, etc., of the teacher nominated by His Lordship Bishop Bunoz should be forwarded in due time, as well as a requisition for any classroom supplies required.

The Department will await a further communication from you, stating what has been done towards having having the school started.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Jan 3 rd 1935.

The Rev. Father. E. Allard. O.M.I.
The R.C. Mission. Dry Town.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Dear Father Allard,

Your note regarding a meeting that has been held in your Mission in regard to the proposed School for the Klappan Band of Indians, has just been received. It is a pleasure for this Office to learn that the matter seems to be now actually under way. It is regretted that I was not present, for there are many matters that must be gone into ere the Indians start to work on the project. Dougan Dennis did call at the Indian Office after your meeting, and agreed that the matter must be gone into slowly, to be permantly good for all concerned.

The first matter of note would be - the location - which Lake have they agreed upon - is it a Reserve - do they know where the Posts are - and lastly is it a good - the best location and somewhat "fire-proof".

If it is on the edge of a lake or near by, the cutting of Logs etc could be undertaken at anytime, and they could then be floated along the lake. Perhaps a Log School House would be better - cheaper & warmer than a "whip-sawed" cabin or house, especially if it is to be for winter's use.

Is the School to be run all the Year around, or during the summer - or the winter. The latter idea appeals to most of them as it would free them to continue their Trapping and so produce the necessary Revenue - a thing hard to do in the summer.

Then who will be their instructor, do you know if your much respected Bishop is willing to bring up some an assistant-some person that understands such matters and is willing to go out there and give his careful attention, and advice. This is most important for a village is really being started, and will, I have little doubt, turn out to be a great success, even more so than is possible at Mc Dames Creek Mission.

There is no intention on the part of the Indian Department to stop the Indians coming in to Telegraph Creek for sensible reasons, such as working for an arranged job - selling their furs and obtaining provisions etc- in to see the Doctor etc etc, but the Department will not allow of their coming to Town and laying around, with their Girls etc, the way they did last summer, that was a disgrace, and complaints were laid against such conduct by the other Indians of the Tahltan Band. Dougan Dennis agrees to all this, and has so stated.

As preveiously stated, it would indeed be a very fine act, if you could see your way clear, when the trail are in good shape to go out to the Location and give it your experienced look-over, then we would be assurred that they have not too eagerly selected the wrong spot.

You are quite correct in stating that the Department will help this project forward to the best of their ability

I am. Sir, Your obedient servant.

H. R.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1. Dec.14.34.
Ottawa.

C O P Y.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Jan. 7 th 1935.

The Rev Father E. Allard. O.M.I.
The R.C. Mission. Dry Town.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Dear Father Allard,

I beg to submit, hereunder, a copy of a letter received in the last mail in regard to the proposed Klappan School, for the Indian Children of that District.

" I have your letter of the 30 th. ultimo, with reference to the proposed summer school for the benifit of the Klappan Indian children, who inhabit the district south of Telegraph Creek.

It is noted that Rev Father Allard and yourself consider the best location for this school would be at Kluachon Lake and that there would be approximately, 28 children who could attend.

It is further noted, that Father Allard will endeavour to have the Indians erect a suitable building. If this can be made ready in time to conduct classes next summer, the Department will allow a grant for teacher's salary, as you were informed in Official letter of the first ultimo.

I shall be pleased to hear from you at a later date, regarding the progress made in arranging for facilities for carrying on a Summer School. The name, qualifications, etc, of the Teacher nominated by His Lordship Bishop Bunoz should be forwarded in due course, as well as a requisition for any classroom supplies required,

The Department will await a further communication from you stating what has been done towards having the school started.

Sign'd. A.F. MacKenzie. Secretary.

Several letters have passed on this matter, but again, as perhaps you are going "below" this Spring you would like to go into the matter with His Lordship Bishop Bunoz. I can only suggest that it would be nice to have the Teacher here in the Spring and to proceed out to the location with the Indians and in that way, it is felt certain that the buildings etc, would be erected in short order. Dougan Dennis promised this Office as much when he came here regarding Relief matters that were granted him.

If you have any more information regarding this matter, or if you have any ideas that you think the Department should be acquainted with, will you please instruct this Office in such.

I am.

Sir

Your obedient servant.

H.R.

Sign'd Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Jan. 12 th 1935.

Mr Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.
Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Dear Sir,

I have your two letters of Jan. 7 th and also the one you sent this afternoon.
It is with pleasure to hear that the Department has kindly granted almost all we asked for Mc Dames. As suggested in your letter I am ready to take upon myself to order the things wanted, and as requested by the Department the expenditure shall be covered by accounts in triplicates.

In regard to nominating a Teacher for the proposed school at Kluachon Lake I have not heard any thing yet from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz.

Personally, it appears to me those Indians are not very much enthused about having a school out there. I had hardly sent my note of January 2 nd to you informing you of our meeting in regard to that school that most of them came back to me individually and said they did not like it "that it appeared as if some one wanted to keep them in the woods" etc etc. Dougan himself came to tell me they were also telling him the same things. He was going to send me the consent of John Calbraith, Guy Reid, Bell. He has not done so yet because apparently they are no more in favour of the idea than the others. By pushing a thing too much sometime one kills it. So perhaps it is better to let this question drop till the Spring when they will all be in and can be approached ~~again~~ again.

Yours truly.

Sign'd E Allard O.M.I.

Rev E. Allard. O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.
Dec/14/34
OTTAWA.

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January 16 th
1935.

SCHOOLS
FEB 7 1935
RECORDS
FEB 7 1935

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated December 14 th 1934, in regard to the proposed R.C. Mission School for the children of the Klappan Indians, to be, if possible established out in their own country of Klappan.

Submitted are two sets of letter regarding the arrangements as far as they have progressed up to date.

It will be seen that the matter has received a "check" the real reason being yet unknown. It is thought that the Klappan Indians whilst in during the New Year, to bury Norman Dennis an Indian Lad, and also to sell what little fur they had, were influenced by one of their number who is married to a White Man within the Townsite, who is known to rather favour the Klappan Indians being allowed to do what-so-ever they like, when they like.

The Rev Fathers letter dated January 12 th, was so different from his preveious letter dated January 2 nd, that he was called upon , and the whole matter talked over.

It was then found that he too seemed to fancy that the school if established so far away, would be of little service.

Further talk revealed the fact that the Rev Father was still of the opinion that the Department should establish, or should afford help to do so, an Industrial School under the auspices and supervision of the Roman Catholic Church for all the children under Father Allard's care in this part of the Stikine Agency.

He was carefully questioned as to why the Indians had changed their minds in so short a time, and no reason could be ascertained, execpt that as the Indians were passing on their way back to their camp at Buckly Lake they stated in a hurry that they did not like the idea.

Father Allard was informed that when it is possible the Indian Agent will go out to their Camp and interview their women, who as yet have not been spoken to; execpt that last summer when the matter was mentioned everybody agreed with the idea most heartily; and see for himself what is the cause for such a sudden change of front.

Perhaps as the Rev Father states, nothing much can be done till next spring, as then upon the arrival of His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, all the Indians will be in from far and near, and this event overshadows all else just at present.

However it is correct to state that your Agent is fully of the opinion that Father Allard intends to made Telegraph Creek the Headquarters of the R. C. Mission, and that in every way possible, all effort will be directed towards this end. As stated a visit will be paid the Indians in their camp at Buckley Lake, and then it will be possible to gain the Indians real point of view.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January 2 nd. 1935.

Mr Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.
Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Dear Mr Reed,

At a meeting held at this Office this afternoon at which the following Indians were present :-

Dunken (Dougan)
Joseph Dennis (Scotty)
Antwin Tashoots
William Tashoots
Baptist (Mutts)
John Craig
Jack Pete Tashoots
Andy Dennis
Neilson Reid.
Frank Tashoots
Alex Dennis.

It was agreed that a school was needed for the children of the Klappan and Iskoot Band of Indians and that the place for such a school should be at Iskoot Lake. It was explained to them that they would have to haul the logs, saw some of them for lumber needed, and put up the building and that perhaps some help could be obtained for the windows etc from The Indian Department. They all seemed to be satisfied with the proposition, because as I understand it myself and also pointed out to them it is asked by the Indian Department that all the Indians either of the Anglican or the Catholic Church should as much as possible keep away from this place. John Calbraith, Bell,Honorat, Guy Reid are out on their trap lines

Dougan promised to write to me and let me know their opinion in this matter as soon as he can get in touch with them.

Yours truly.

Sign'd E. Allard.

Rev. E. Allard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

Ottawa, January 29, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, with attached correspondence and a requisition for school material, for a proposed summer school, to be conducted in the R. C. Mission Church, Drytown, which, it is understood, is for the benefit of the children of the Klappan Indians, who reside outside Telegraph Creek during the summer months.

As you are, no doubt aware, at the present time we pay a grant for the attendance of Indian children at the Provincial School in Telegraph Creek. In future correspondence regarding the R. C. summer school for the Klappan Indians, I would request that you refer to this school as either "Drytown" or "Klappan", in order to prevent confusion in our filing, getting this school mixed with the correspondence regarding the Telegraph Creek White School.

It is noted that Rev. Father Bosse, O.M.I., who succeeds the late Father E. Allard, is doubtful if a summer school, conducted in the R. C. Mission Church, Drytown, would meet with success. Our funds are extremely limited and no special provision has been made for teacher's salary and other expenses, and, unless you are definitely of the opinion that there would be a regular attendance of at least 12 children, the Department considers it would be a waste of money to carry on this school during the coming summer months.

It is noted that the Klappan Band have started to cut logs for a school building at their new settlement. Would it not be advisable to wait until they have this school ready and conduct it as a winter school, to begin next fall, when the building is ready.

We will await a further report from you, stating if, in your opinion, a summer school would meet with success, if conducted in the R. C. Mission Church, Drytown this coming summer. You might state, also, the number of children who would be likely to attend, the date when you would recommend the school open and the period it would be continued during the summer. When your reply is received, consideration will be given as to whether approval can be granted for the conducting of the school, and, if approved, the classroom supplies could then be forwarded.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM HARPER REED,
INDIAN AGENT, TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.,
dated January 2, 1936.

Original on 158-3-1.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

The letter attached mentions a visit to the Klappan Band of Indians by Father Bosse this winter. This has been accomplished. The very Indians who signed a petition for a summer school, as above, now sign a new petition to have a village established out in their trapping district, and a winter school established next winter. This Father Bosse is most willing to undertake and conduct. To here, in the Fall could be sent the school material ordered for the town trial summer school, which we consider will be poorly attended, if allowed.

The visit to Klappan Indians by Father Bosse' was very successful, not only have they started to cut logs for a school house, but they have, in addition, decided to construct a "work-shop" in which Father Bosse' will give wood-craft instruction.

\- - - - -

Klappan Band - proposed winter schooling-new settlement.

Teachers salary - October - April, inclusive 7 months at $90.00 per month	$630.00
School supplies - moved out from Telegraph Creek school and few extras. about	20.00
"Grant" for necessary equipment of school house i.e. four windows. Heater (50 gall. gas drum converted) Pipes. Nails & few tools. Freight	100.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
STIKINE.

858-7-1

INDIAN OFFICE.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

R. C. Mission School Affairs. REPORT Contiu.3.
Stikine Agency

List of Klappan Band Indians who have signed a Petition December 17 th 1935. at their Winter Camp - 40 Mile Klappan District, given to Rev Father Leo Bosse'- requesting that a Winter School be established in that District - next Winter. They have promised to build a village and settled down around the School.

Dougan Dennis.	HEADMAN.	Family of	2.
Scottie Dennis		---	9
Alex Dennis		--	3
Guy Reid etc		--	12
Jack Tashoots etc		--	14
John Quock etc		--	15
Bell Nole		--	6
Joe Mutt Dennis		--	5
			66

List of Indians who live out that way, were not seen for signing, but who will stay in Village

Nelson. Quock		Family of	11
Andy Dennis		-- -	2
Creyk Dennis		-- -	5
			18
	Possible	TOTAL	84.

All the above Indians are now provided with ample Trapping Grounds, - Registered. But if increase in families continue as at present, every inch of ground now Registered will be required. This Settlement if accomplished will be on this Area, and will allow of more trapping to be carried out

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-2-1. Aug-7-35.
Ottawa.

158-5-1
ORIG

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 22 1936
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January 3 rd.
1935.

Sir,

Requisition for Summer School Supplies-1936.

The R. C. Mission Church. TELEGRAPH CREEK -Townsite.

Under the above reference the matter of starting up a summer School for the above Mission, received attention. As elsewheres statedthis Requisition is submitted for a new school, and should this venture not prove worth maintaining, the material can be moved out to the Klappan Winter School, sometime in the Fall. The School will be situated in the R.C. Mission Church - Drytown - practically "Indian town" for this Townsite. The number expected to attend will be around 15 to 20 children.

20.ft Blackboarding Rubber Colth
2 Boxes Chalk White
2 - - Assort Colours.
6 Pkts Dry Ink Asst Blue Red GreenBlk.
2 Doz Penholders
2 - Rulers 12 in.
? Coloured Paper weaving
? Cardboard designs Letters & Fig.
? --- punched designa Needlework
? Wall cards showing copperplate
Readers. 1.doz#1 Doz #2 Doz #3
½Doz #4 ½ Doz #5.
1. Doz Spelling books
1. Day School Pupils Register
3.Doz School Return Forms.
1. Gall Fly Tox or Flit
1. Hand sprayer for above
1. Lb Aribic Gum
1. Doz Brushes for above.
1. Quire Blot Paper.
1. Flag School Union Jack 7 ft.

½ Doz Blackboard Erasers.
4 Doz Pencils H.B. with Rubber
2 - Rubbers oblong.
1. - Ink Pots cheap.
1. Box Asst Nibs.
2 Doz Crayons Asst Cls Drawing.
4 - Scribblers Plain -pencil
4 - -- ruled ----
1 - Copy Books -copperplate
1. - Drawing books junior
2 - Primers
½ - Arithmetic Elemty.
Wallmaps Canada B.C. The world
1. Doz School Req. Forms.
1. Doz Pencils Asst Cols.
1. Pkt Pln. Wht. 4 to paper
1. ditto -- Yellow.
2. Doz Envls Bro ppr. 10½x7½
2. Pkts pln. wht. #8 Envl.
1. School Hand Bell not too small

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS. To reach Vancouver about April first.

ADDRESSED to. Indian Office TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
and marked - R.C.M.T.

P.S. A check will be mantained on this issue to save repacking in Fall.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-2-1. Ottawa.
August-7-35.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

158-7-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
OCT 11 1935
RECORDS

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Sept. 23 rd 1935.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 7 th, in regard to the proposed R. C. Mission School, for the Klappan Indian Children, that they wished opened up in the R.C. Mission Church building in Dry Town, part of the Telegraph Creek Townsite.

The drowning of the late Rev Father E. Allard in the Dease River this summer, whilst en route to Mc Dames Creek with Bishop Bunoz, has up-set matters very much indeed, so that at the present time it is not possible to state what this Mission intends to do for next summer's work.

However the Bishop has been written to on the matter, and in due course his wishes shall be submitted to the Department.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-2-1.

Ottawa, August 7, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th ultimo, regarding the establishment of a school during the summer of 1936, for the benefit of the Klappan Band of Indians at the Tahltan Mission, and enclosing copies of correspondence with His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, in connection with the matter.

It is noted the Indians were rather undecided as to where they would reside during the summer or the length of time they want the school to be open. It is noted, further, that a classroom can be fitted up in the present church building and that, after some talk, the Indians agreed that the school should be in operation during the months of May, June, July and August.

The Department would be prepared to favourably consider the conducting of a summer school for the benefit of these Indians and to allow salary for a teacher at the rate of $90 per month. You may include an item for this amount in your Estimates and also for any costs that would be involved in fitting up the classroom.

It is considered that, until we are assured of the success of this school, it would not be necessary to supply the usual school desks. You should again advise the Department, early next winter, whether arrangements can be completed for successfully carrying on the school during the four summer months. At that time, you should state the number that would be likely to attend and where the school will be definitely located.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-3-1. Ottawa.
May 8-35.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

154 27 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1935
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July 17 th 1935.

27

Sir,

I beg to report that upon the arrival of His Lordship. Bishop Bunoz, the matter of schooling for the Klappan Band of Indians who yearly visit this Town, was further gone into. Submitted herewith is a confirmation of the meeting, which was respectfully directed to His Lordship, the following day.

It seems that these Indians will come in to Town for a short summer vacation, every year, and that they wish to all come to Town and see what is going on. The many advantages of a Village, such as the Tahltan Mission has now, was pointed out to them. They were a little undecided in the matter of a Summer School V a Winter School, and it is thought that they really want both.

However, as they will come to Town for at least two months, and during that time their children will be just running around their Reserve, if not the Town, there would seem to be no good reason why they should not be instructed in something "good" whilst in this vicinity.

They were tied down to "time" of being at school, and it will be seen that the first two months are when the Provincial School would be in operation, but the youngsters are so "wild" that it is thought that perhaps they would be objected to, at this School. Their parents however are property Townsite owners.

$90.00

May this Office be instructed as to if a Teacher is thought possible for the R.C. Mission and if so, at what salary, so that this item might be included in the coming Estimates.

The matter of Teachers Salary for the Interior points will be settled later on, when His Lordship returns from the Interior.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
July 5. 1935

Meeting called at 9 p.m. in the Catholic Priest House by Bishop E. Bunoz for the purpose of knowing about where a school for the Catholic Indians around Telegraph Creek should be located;

Stikine Agency
JUL 6 1935
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Present: HishExcellency Bishop Bunoz,
Rev. Father E?Allard

Duggan Dougan Dennis
John Calbraith John Groeke
Alex Dennis Alex Dennis
Jack Tashoots Jack Tashoots
Earl Tashoots Earl Tashoots
Bell Honorat Bell Honorat
Frank Pete Tashoots Frank + his mark
Baptiste Joseph(Mutts) Baptiste

Question asked by His Excellency: Who wants a school
Answer: All, individually answer want a school; Duggan remarks that every where all over the world catholic children go to school, school also wanted for catholic Indian children around here;
Question: Where school should be located
Answer: unanimouly, right here near this church, near Doctor, near salmon, near our houses already built and paid for; if school here, would leave wives and children here, make wood for them, bring meat, etc, men go back to trapping ground when proper time.

Signed:
witnesses + E. Bunoz Bpo
E. Allard, o.m.i.

Note by Agent.
The above all belong to Too families. Quocks + Tashoots River boat allowed them last year- must whip-saw their own. lots of time etc. —
Idea above seems to be a school. summer + winter - if they can get it. + eventually a boarding School!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

STIKINE.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July 10 th 1935.

Your Reverence,

I beg to respectfully confirm the proceedings that took place, in regard to Schooling for the Klappan Band of Indians, at a meeting held within your Mission, on the evening of July 9 th 1935. This Office wishes to thank Your Lordship for the efforts gone to, in bringing this small Band to some idea of unity effort.

Present at the meeting were, Your Lordship. Rev. Father. E. Allard. O.M.I. Indian Agent. Chief Charlie Quash of the Thaltans. Dougeen Dennis. John Quock. Antwin Tashoots. Frank Tashoots.Jack Tashoots. Baptiste Joseph Dennis. Alex Dennis. Bell Honorat Nole. Nelson Reid. Also were present Larry Martin and David Stoack, both of the Thaltan Band, and objected to by the Indian Agent, but allowed to stay during the meeting, by all these present. It was stated later that Scotty Dennis an Guy Reid, of the Klappan Band, desired to attend but could no do so.

A Petition for a School, kind not mentioned-summer or wint to be located near their Church, in Drytown, was first read over by the Indian Agent. The Petition was signed by the foll owing members:- Dougeen Dennis. Jhn Quock. Alex Dennis. Jack Tashoots Bell Honorat Nole. F.P. Tashoots. B.J. Mutts Dennis.

The following questions were then asked by the Indian Age

Q- Do you want a School.? Ans. Yes.
Q. What kind of school do you want.? Ans. Here took place so discussion in regard to a Summer School. V. a Winter schoo a little doubt existed, but at last they decided to have s Summer School, during the time they were in Town- summers.
Q. How long do you want the school to be open? Ans. After some talk regarding "seasons- fat meat-etc" they stated - the months of May- June July & Agust.
Q. Will a Teacher be necessary ? Ans. General talk took pl and His Lordship decided, and quite correct, that a Teacher was necessary.
Q. What School Building would be used ?. Ans. It was agreed t the present Church Building would be used- at any rate pro- temp. Father Allard thought that the Department should all some "rent" for its use. This item was promised to be sub- mitted to the Department for their consideration.
Q. What equipment was necessary. Ans- The usual school suppl in fact just the same as for the Mc Dames Mission School. Also it was desired that 24 School Desk-seats should be supplied.

General talk then took place, in which Father Allard thought that a River Scow should be supplied the Mission to assure a steady attendance from across the River, in ca the Indians private boats were not in commission. etc.

Having found out more nearly what actually was required, The Indian Agent pointed out the following facts :-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]t the reasons given in the Petition were not exactly all they seemed to be, in respect for the location.

In regards to a Doctor, the Department could not guarantee his being here all the time. That all Doctors object to continued assistance when the Indians will not carry out instructions. En route to the meeting the Indian Agent examined a Toilet, and found same in a disgusting condition. Another family had none.

Regarding Salmon:- It is generally known to be a fact that all the available salmon backwaters are already overfished. To obtain sufficient for their own, and their dogs requirements they would have to move up or down river. Moose are not in the vicinity. Moreover packing moose meat to Town by dogs, means little meat of poor condition. There are no possible gardens here. This all means that "store" provisions must be used, therefore a continious call for Rations. Past events have proven all this.

Town property consists of four unrepaired, unhealthy houses, generally overcrowded, and upon which Taxes are owing, their owners having to call on the Indian Office for living help.

The promises laid down to keep their families in food whilst in Town has never been kept, and it is difficult to see how they can. And as for moving out to their trapping grounds, at the correct time for their families benifit, to put up "fat" etc and arrange for their seasons trapping, this has always been delayed to the last minute, and results in a large broken down Camp some few miles from Telegraph Creek, from which it is impossible for them to correctly trap their well provided grounds; that being their only revenue. It was shown to be impossible to move a large family, by dogs, to no special spot in the "bush", perhaps 100 miles away - late in the Fall.

And not least, whilst in Town their "girls" were Enticed down Town, and bad results come about, as the records show.

Their Agent tried to show them once more that it would be far better to establish a "Klappan Village" out in their own country, and during the long winter days have some good supervision given them, by perhaps their own Authorities. This did not mean that they would not come to Town during the Summer for short times, of necessity they must but it did mean that some sort of Homes would be established, were the Village idea be put into effect.

Map. 38. B. showing all their large trapping Area was shown them. They were also informed that did they not use these grounds, and trap, applications to have them given to other Indians or Whites would be received and would have to have consideration. With this Your Lordship was good enough to concur.

In conclusion, all this matter was promised to be submitted to the Department for their kind consideration, and with the object of having all necessary expenses allowed for in the coming Agency's Estimates, and as instructed by the Department under letter 158-3-1. dated May 8 th 1935.

Later, this Band of Indians requested that a Headman be allowed them:- viz Dougeen Dennis, which matter is still receiving the necessary attention of the Indian Office.

All of which, Sir, is an out-line of the meeting held as above mentioned.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

His Lordship Bishop Bunoz.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottaawa.

Submitted. Sir.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

158-7-1

original on 158-3-1.

Ottawa, May 8, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from Reverend E. Allard, O.M.I., together with a copy of your reply, with reference to the establishment of schools for the coming summer months, at McDames, Liard Post, and Telegraph Creek, to be conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church.

In this connection I have to say that the Department will approve of the school at McDames being conducted this coming summer. It is considered, however, that this school should be in operation for at least a three month period. I have noted that Father Allard suggests it should be open only two months. It is thought that very little could be accomplished by conducting this school for such a short period. If possible, it should open on or about June 15th, next, and remain in operation until September 15th, following. The salary allowed for teaching services will be at the same rate as was paid last year, viz.: $108 per teaching month. I would request that you inform the Department, as soon as possible, the name of the teacher who has been selected by the church authorities to teach the McDames Summer School.

I may say that a supply of classroom material has been ordered, to be forwarded, addressed to Rev. Father Allard, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Regarding the conducting of a day school during the coming summer months at Liard Post and for the Catholic Indian children at Telegraph Creek, I have to say that the Department has no funds provided in the Appropriation for the current fiscal year for teacher's salary at these two points, and therefore, we will be unable to authorize the conducting of classroom activities at these points. I may add that there was no opportunity to discuss the matter of summer schools with the Assistant Indian Commissioner during his recent visit to Ottawa.

Early next fall, you might give the Department a report, with your views regarding the summer schools you would recommend be operated during the summer of 1936, when we would be able to provide funds to pay salaries of teachers in the case of the summer schools which it is decided to establish.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April 11 th 1935.

Sir,

I beg to submit, herewith, a copy of a letter received from the Rev. Father. E. Allard O.M.I. who is in charge of all the R.C. Missions in this part of the Stikine Agency.

Also attached is this Office's reply to same, and if taken in conjunction with other correspondance that has passed, under Ref:- Ottawa.158-7-1. December 14 th. 1934, will, it is hoped,be self-explanatory.

The Mc Dames Mission at that point was reported upon by Doctor Hildebrand M.D. and your Agent under date of last July's Monthly Report. It was found that good work was being carried forward, but it was quite all one man's work for a summer, and a lot of supervision could be given to the Old Indians, outside the work of the school its-self.

At Liard Post new stakes were noticed, placed there by the Rev Father Allard and it was learnt that a School was to be created at some future date but a Church Hut was to be established first. This effort was being backed by a few White Prospectors who had Indian Families, and could not send their children "outside" for schooling. Father Allard has nearly every year made a "run" to Liard Post, but has never stayed there very long. It is considered that he could, very well do the same thing again this summer, and until such time as matters can be arranged in proper order.

The Telegraph Creek situation has been reported upon so many times that it needs little more information to be fully understood. There is no doubt what-so-ever that the proper place for a Mission is someways out from this not too nice Townsite, especially in view of a mining rush this Spring.

If the proposed School and small village out at Klappan could be got underway, it would practically be the same as the Anglican Mission efforts and work at the Tahltan Village, the Anglicans being on the North side of the Stikine, with the R.C. Mission and Village (it is hoped) being on the South side of the Stikine Rv, both in their own trapping districts.

No doubt with the arrival of His Lordship. Bishop Bunoz this Spring matters will come to a head, and further reports will be possible. It can only be restated that if an Indian R.C. Mission School is once started within the Townsite, it will be very hard not to continue it in the future, and such a school will eventually mean that the Indian Families will arrive here early in the Spring and request Rations.

It is understood that C.C. Perry. Esq Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C. is paying Ottawa a visit, when no doubt this matter will be taken up, and correct advice given your Agent at this point.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

Prince Rupert. B.C.
March 7 th 1935.

Mr Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.
Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Dear Sir;-

You will kindly remember how difficult, almost impossible, it is for me, and for the Indians to get to Mc Dames every spring before the middle of June. It has also been my experience - and I beleive yours - that it is better for the same Indians to go back to the woods, to put up their winter supplies, on or about the middle of August. There is also the fact that about the same time navigation on the Dease River is very uncertain. So perhaps it would be better if the Summer School at Mc Dames was of two months instead of three, starting with the 15 th of June or about, and closing with the 15 th of August or about. But as the expenditures incurred in getting in and out would be the same it is necessary to ask that the grant should be at least $300-00. for the whole term of two months.

Exhibit 15 S. 3 1

Now that I am here it would be easier for me to find a teacher for Liard Post, if you think that one should be had for this coming summer. Would the Dept. be willing to give a grant of $300-00 for the teacher for two months, same as Mc Dames. I am confident that one of the local cabins at Liard could be rented for this summer. If another grant of $50-00 or so worth of food could be obtained a start could be made on the proposed building this summer.

As for the Indian children whose parents come and stay around Telegraph Creek a while every summer, if it is also thought that they should be given schooling facilities right away this coming summer, I spoke to the Bishop who has no objection for once that they be allowed to use our Church for that purpose. If the Dept could give $250-00 for a teacher for two months, I think I could get one from here. But perhaps you would rather wait and see what will be the result of the proposed meeting with the Indians when the Bishop comes up in the spring on or about the 14 th of June.

I will likely be back at Telegraph Creek on the first boat going up the river. If unable to let me know before what is to be done it will likely not be too late yet to let me know when I get back.

Sincerely yours.

Signd.- E. ALLARD.

Rev. E. Allard. O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April 10 th 1935.

The Rev. Father. E. Allard. O.M.I.
PRINCE RUPERT. B.C.

Copy.

Dear Father Allard,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated March. 7 th, which was received a few days ago, upon my return from a visit to Mc Dames Creek. The air-mail will be leaving here in a few days time, and this is the first chance of sending you a reply.

Your letter covers three seperate matters, the Mission work at Mc Dames, a proposed school at Liard, and a proposed school for the Klappan Indians within your Church - in Drytown.

Firstly Mc Dames Creek affairs, everything has been settled in regard to the summer's work at this point, everything but the allowance for the Teacher, I believe , and that of course the Department will no doubt fix in due course. Even school supplies have been arranged for and some good few extras have been allowed for improvements, etc. Your school at this point is doing good work, but there is still much to be done in helping the Families personally, especially towards a better state of general sanitation. By the end of August the families should be returning to the woods to put up their fat meat, if it is possible to get them to do so. All this really means a full summers work.

Secondly, Liard Affairs. The matter of a school at this point received some little attention, quite awhile age, and it was understood that the White Men with Indian Families were behind your efforts, and were intending to put up a school house. Your staking of an "open" peice of ground for this purpose was noticed last summer, but beyond that this Office has little information. However Mr O. Anderson writes as follows "March 21 st. Liard. will you please tell Father Allard that I am sawing the lumber for the school and I believe that we can muster up enough energy to stagger through with the job next summer" so it would seem that the matter is already receiving attention, with no doubt the help of the White s who have Indian families, a matter that they are quite capable of assisting with, for their fur catches, this winter have been very good indeed.Could you let me know more about this, and then the matter could be submitted to the Department for their kind consider ation, once more. There has been no request for a teacher's salary for this location submitted as yet, and you know how very difficult it is to have a Grant passed at the last minute. All this should ha have received attention last Fall, and reported upon.

Thirdly, Telegraph Creek Affairs. It is noticed that you desire a small grant to carry on a School within the Church Building, This also should have been submitted to the Department at an earlier date. It is impossible to expect the Department to find these odd amounts, which total seems to amount to around $1000-00, at a moments notice, however the matter shall be submitted, and that, at once.

No mention is made of the proposed Klappan School, which is admitted by everybody, including yourself, to be the very best way of handling the Klappan Indian Children who visit this Town in the summer time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No Store in the Townsite wish to have these Klappan Indians hanging around the district, in fact this Office has been requested to "keep them out in the woods - They have little revenue, but have been provided with good trapping grounds, but they will not get out and trap. The Stores would put up with them if they were on Steady Relief, and the Department were to pay their accounts, but this the Department, I am very much afraid, will not do. It would be the best way possible of killing them off, and all the help given to their children would be of no avail. This was evident last summer, as we found out. Their girls were around Town, and some disgusting events took place - too bad to report upon. Also they beget children from the cultus "whites". For sample Mary Tashcots has now a child by Kennedy, the details of which you are well acquainted with. It is to stop all this, and obtain a better sanitary condition that the Klappan School was mooted and thought by everybody to be the best move possible.

However, as you state the matter will receive the attention of His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, upon his arrival at this point, but it is certain that the Indians will be "laying" around the Reserve, and hanging around the Townsite, during the time of His Lordship's visit to the Interior, awaiting his passing south again. Other action by this Band cannot be expected, unless they are personally conducted out to their choosen location, and a small school mission started at such a point. This office has to hold this view-point, it is an Indian office, and exists for the betterment of the Indian with his family. In no way what-so-ever is this view point to be taken as acting adversely in connection with your valuable services given to the children in the District who happen to have white fathers and indian mothers, possibly 10 or a dozen; it is only expressed on behalf of the Indian whose families have in the past suffered by their summer stay in and around the Town of Telegraph Creek.

Everything will be done that it is possible to do to help forward such a good work, and as stated the Department shall be reported to, upon the matters contained within your letter.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
1935a-1

158-7-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1936
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek, B. C.,
June 15th, 1936.

Sir,

I beg to submit hereunder, the Agency's Annual Report, covering the past year, ending on the 31st March 1936.

x x x

EDUCATION.

Small Winter Schools for trapping Nomads have received much attention during the year. It seems to be the only way, up to now whereby these youngsters can learn anything at all, it also helps to break down their wild nomadic ways. Two such places are really required. One for the Klappan Band of Indians and the other for the Caribou Hide Band.

The first Bands requirements have been gone into, and has now, after much trouble been reduced to supplying a teacher with school material, at their Big Camp on Kluechon Lake, all under the R. C. Mission of these parts. Father Bosse', O. M. I., in charge of such Missions here has written His Lordship, Bishop Bunoz, and requested him to supply a teacher. For such long winters work, and in so remote a place, a salary a little above the ordinary is expected. Upon the matter being investigated by Inspector Pragnell, shortly, a full and detailed report will be submitted to the Department.

x x x

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75--158

158-7-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1936

Telegraph Creek, B. C.,
June 17th, 1936.

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY REPORT FOR MONTH OF MAY 1936.

x x x

The Klappan Band of Indians, who come to the town of Telegraph Creek during summer-time, might be provided with a Winter School out in their own District, which would do a lot of good during the long winter months.

x x x

H. Reed
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

158-7-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 26 1936

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek, B. C.,
June 10th, 1936.

Sir,

I beg to submit, hereunder, the Agent's Monthly Report covering the month of February last, which it has been impossible to submit until this late date.

x x x

This Band of Klappan Indians wish some sort of schooling for next winter, so the site of Morchuea Lake Reserve was looked over. It was found to be not suitable but a very fine site was located nearer the Reserve Graveyard, with good heavy timber thereon. A special report on this subject will be submitted after Inspector Pragnell has interviewed the Indians concerned.

At this camp, the end of February Month arrived.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed
(Signed)

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.
Jan-29-36.

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

EX'D.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February. 16 th.
1936.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated January 29 th 1936, in regard to Schooling for the Klappan Band of Indians.

In future, as suggested, all correspondance in regard to this matter, no matter what location is chosen, will be rendered under the heading of "The Klappan School".

Father Bosse' is travelling with your Agent on a visit to this Band of Indians, and each family will be seen individually, and made to sign up the exact number of children who can and will attend the school. This applies to the Summer School at the Mission house, and also the more favoured Winter School out in their own district.

More than ever this is necessary. The B.C. Game Department now considers that the Indians have too big an area, for their various Bands. Of course they know nothing of the Cassiar, and the shortage of Fur, and absolutely nothing of Nomadic conditions. The new Game Warden, now at Mc Dames Creek in the Interior was asked this winter if he thought the Indians had "too" much grounds;his reply being "that the Indians can't live on what they have got now"

If the winter school is established, then the Indians can leave their families under correct protection, and use their grounds, which would create happy conditions all around.

The visit to the Klappan Band is being made right now, and Father Bosse' intends going with your Agent to Caribou Hide Band, another 200 miles futher on, then on his own, south to Bear Lake, and so on to Prince Rupert, where he reports to his Bishop.

A report on this will be submitted in due course.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed.

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Old. File.
158-2-1.
Aug-7-35
OTTAV[redacted]

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 17 '36
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July 8 th 1936.

Sir,

Much has been written and many Reports submitted on the question of Schooling for the Klappan Band of Indians.

This Spring and summer the matter has received more attention and is therefore again being reported upon.

The Klappan Band of Indians are Nomads and live by trapping in the Klappan River District to the south east of here about 150 miles. They are all of the R.C. Church, and have very large families. This Band of Indians must not be confused with the Caribou Hide Band, living another 150 miles further south east from this point.

It will be remembered that the Late Father E. Allard wished for a Summer School within the Townsite of Telegraph Creek.; for this Klappan Band, but it was considered generally that a Winter School in their own district, would result in a far better condition for the Indians, in the long run. With the coming of Father Bosse' O.M.I. now in charge of R.C. Affairs in these parts, the Winter School is the only idea aimed at, and wished for by the Indians and also Father Bosse'.

During the late visit of Inspection by Inspector Pragnell the matter had his very careful attention. Father Bosse was interviewed several times on the matter. Also the Indians concerned with their families were inspected on the Klappan Reserve, by Inspector Pragnell, and all wished for the Winter School during the winter of 1936-7. Father Bosse had written His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, requesting him to find a teacher for this winter school, and Inspector Pragnell has been asked to kindly call upon the Bishop, when passing through Prince Rupert, and come to final arrangements. The Inspector is reporting upon the whole matter.

The site settled upon is the Kleuechoen Reserve, with its good fishing lake nearby. Moose is here in plenty, also good timber. Father Bosse' with your Agent inspected the location and find it a fitting place.

The cost of establishing a community in this location will be a little expensive, mostly owing to pack-horse transportation, the aid of equipment (Windows Doors & Sheet roofing; Heater etc) with also the extra Salary that should be allowed to any Teacher that will go out there for at least 5 months and take charge of the large Camp. Two important matters will be settled by the establishment of this community - Firstly schooling for the large families. Secondly - the settlement of the roving trappers on individual trapping and Registered Trap Grounds. The latter event will produce revenue

Therefore Sir, it is humbly considered that the matter should now be allowed to go ahead, and a school started this coming Winter.

Attached, and submitted for consideration is an out-line of such equipment as will be necessary, with the costs as far as it is at present possible to arrive at.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July 8 th 1936.

KLAPPAN WINTER SCHOOL.
Equipment thought necessary.

School House Te&chers Cabin.	36 sheets of glass 12 x 14 Door Hinges 4 Locks 2. Roofing-two places. 6 Rolls Tar paper Roofing Heater. made up 50 Gall Gas Drum cast iron door- total cost about 22$ Cook Stove for Teacher around $15-00 - sheet Iron - camp. Piping for all the above. Two sheets of Galv Iron for flooring.
Tools.	Planers -2 large & small. Saws- 7 ft cross cut. 1. Whip Saw 7 ft. 2. Hand saws. rip and cross 2. Hammers. 2. Hand Axes. 1. Draw Knife. 1. 3 in. Auger 1. Steel Square. 1. Level. 1. Brace & Bit. Nails 50 Lbs asst.

Provisions though necessary to help start up work if they go out in early Fall, and are not employed on Big Game Parties.
500 Lbs to be under guard of the Teacher.
Also two boxes (small) candles.

Drugs will be issued to the Teacher about 50 lbs in weight.

The cost of freighting will be around $75-00, but the Stove and some other equipment can go out on the first Snow Fall by Dogs.

The above is only an outlined List and no doubt a few extra things will have to go out - such as for instance the Teachers private baggage and equipment.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Stikine Agency
JUL 8 1936
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-R[illegible]sage	
Day L[illegible]	D L
Night [illegible]e	N M
Night Lett[illegible]	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

C.N.T. 6296
12-25

PRINTED IN CANADA

FORM 61[illegible]

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

Telephoned

TO BE [illegible]

CANADIAL TELEGRAM AL

AND CABLE

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

31MOM 45 NL VIA ASHCROFT STANDARD TIME

TELEGRAPH CREEK BC AUG 15TH

SECY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

SIR CLAPPAN WINTER SCHOOL REFERENCE LETTER JULY EIGHTH FATHER BESSE HAS NOW OFFERED TO TAKE COMPLETE CHARGE AND ESTABLISH THIS ASSURES SUCCESS MAY SCHOOL SUPPLIES BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY WITH AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN NECESSARY CONSTRUCTIONS MATERIAL AS LISTED URGENT AS BIG GAME PARTIES INTERFERE WITH TRANSPORTATION

HARPER REED

355A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1936
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
August. 27 th 1936.

Sir,

I beg to confirm a "wire" sent to the Department; August 15 th, a copy of which is herewith attached, in connection with the proposed Winter School for the Klappan Band of Indians.

As stated the matter has been going ahead until now everything is set to put the whole matter into operation.

Father Bosse' O.M.I. will be leaving here today for Prince Rupert to see His Lordship Bishop Bunoz and will be returning to this point as soon as ever he can, and expects to start out for the site of the School, with its equipment etc, so that the matter will get under way in good time.

Inspector G.S. Pragnell investigated this matter very exactly and considered it the only feasible way of handling the Klappan Band of Indians.

Rev Father Bosse' is a most capable "out-side" man, and no better could be found for such an undertaking.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
DOMINION OF CANADA

Form No. 1

☛ Write Plainly — Give Full Address — Use no Figures or Abbreviations

All Messages are received subject to the following conditions: The Government shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond a refund of the amount received for sending the same, except in the case of error in a repeated telegram. To guard against errors, the Government will repeat back any message for a payment of twice the regular rate for transmission, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages exceeding fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating any such message. In no case will the Government be responsible for the correctness of cipher or obscure telegrams, whether repeated or not.

The Government shall not be liable for any act or omission occurring beyond its own lines, but will endeavour to forward telegrams by any other lines necessary to reach their destination.

F. G. Sims, *General Superintendent.*

Sent No.	Sent by	Received by	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check
					Chd. Indian Office. Night.

Send the following Message subject to the above terms which are agreed to:

To The Secretary
The Dept Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Aug. 15 th 1936 193.....

Sir. Klappan Winter School reference letter July eight.

Father Bosse has now offered to take complete charge and establish. This assures success. May School supplies be forwarded immediately with authority to obtain necessary construction material as listed. Urgent as big game parties interfere with transportation.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

☛ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP ☚

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 27, 1936.

Dear Sir:

In further reference to official letter of the 18th instant, regarding the establishment of a winter school, for the benefit of the Klappan Band of Indians, I would request that you will state definitely the official name of the reserve on which this school will be located. In your letter dated July 8th, last, you stated that the site settled for the school is on the Kleuechoen reserve. We are unable to find any reserve by that name in the Stikine agency. If you could furnish a sketch, showing the location of the reserve, it would enable us to identify same.

I would request, also, that you state the name, qualifications, etc., of the teacher who has been nominated by the authorities of the Catholic Church to carry on the work at this school during the coming winter. I may add that a supply of classroom equipment is being ordered from the Government Stationery Office, to be forwarded to your address. This should reach you in due time to be sent to the school.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Returning to Harper Reed
Dept of C. & Territories
Ottawa

158-7-1.

Ottawa, August 18, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your telegram of the 15th instant, with reference to the establishment of a winter school, for the benefit of the Klappan Band of Indians, and requesting authority to obtain the necessary construction material, as listed in your letter of July 8th, last.

In this connection I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase and freighting of the materials - windows, doors, sheet roofing, heater, etc. - as mentioned in the list referred to. The Department will expect you to keep all expense in the establishment of this school to the lowest possible point. You should obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of all materials, also receipts for the cost of the freighting. These accounts, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

It is noted that the site settled upon for the establishment of the school is on the Kleuechoen reserve, that you inspected the location and find it a suitable place.

It is understood that this school

- will be

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Kuhl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

will be open for a period of only five months during the winter season and that Father Besse will take charge of the work. The salary allowed for teaching services will be $90.00 per month. I would request that you will inform the Department of the dates, covering the five month period, between which the school will be in operation.

The continuing of the school after the present winter will depend upon the success achieved and the number of Indian children who attend. Returns, on the forms for the purpose, should be prepared by the teacher, showing attendance, days taught, etc., and forwarded at regular intervals, when payment of salary at the above rate will be made.

The supply of classroom material considered necessary will be forwarded, addressed to you. You may arrange to see that the supplies are transported to the school.

This school will be known, officially, as the KLAPPAN Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Form 6102

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL-RATE MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTER

PATRONS SHOULD MARK OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		HYD

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, September 10, 1936.

Right Reverend E. M. Bunoz,

PRINCE RUPERT, B. C. NIGHT LETTER

DEPARTMENT APPROVED OPENING KLAPPAN SCHOOL FOR FIVE WINTER MONTHS -stop- AGENT REED AUTHORIZED PURCHASE AND FORWARD FINISHING MATERIALS FOR BUILDING -stop- SALARY ALLOWED FOR TEACHING SERVICES NINETY DOLLARS PER MONTH.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

FORM 6122

CLAS... SYMBOL

THE SENDER of this message is awaiting your reply. Will you help us give him SERVICE by answering at the earliest moment ?
PHONE [redacted] for QUICK service.
CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS
CNT-6246

If n... appe... of w... age. indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

23MOM 48 NL

PRINCERUPERT BC SEPT 9TH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1926
RECEIVED

DR H MCGILL 763

DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

KINDLY LET ME KNOW BY WIRE IF THE PROMISED INDIAN DAY SCHOOL FOR FIVE WINTER MONTHS AT KLAPPAN STIKINE AGENCY IS GRANTED IT IS URGENT TEACHER SHOULD REACH THIS FAR AWAY PLACE BEFORE COLD WEATHER SETS IN TO BUILD SCHOOL AND PREPARE FOR OPENING EARLY ANSWER WOULD OBLIGE

BISHOP BUNOZ.

310A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
158-1-8

158-7-1 R

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,Feb. 5th, 1938.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR STIKINE AGENCY FOR DECEMBER 1937.

x x x

During the month several small rumors reached the office that matters out at the Klappan Winter school were not going along as smoothly as could be expected, but it was not until that 20th inst. that it was learnt that Father Bosse was trapping instead of supervising the R.C. Mission affairs, Going into the matter it was discovered that the Father has obtained a Trappers License from the local Game Warden to go into partnership with Indian Scotty Dennis, and trap on his ground. All of which has taken place without notification being allowed the Indian Office.Indian Dennis is a good tempered, well liked nomad, his family consists of 11, including twins - is hopelessly in debt, and of necessity on relief allowances. Last fall he with his wife accepted an offer by this office, whereby he and all his affairs would be carried by the Office- i.e. generally supervised, for the period of two years, when it was considered he would be again, out of debt, and on his own. But with Father Bosse' owning 76 traps came along with his offer, it was irresistible, and the office supervision forgotten. This event lead to some little ill feeling amongst the other Indians, and dissatisfaction grew up.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. FEB 10 1938 RECORDS

About this time it was also learned that Mr. J. Moran had been teaching the Klappan school. As explained in letter to the Department under date of December 21st, it had been understood that Mr. Moran was only up to help Father Bosse' with the school, the same as happened the previous year when Father Oulette, O.M.I. came up to help the school along. Later Mr. Moran was asked to come in for a chat, which he has done, and it is hoped matters will go ahead now without further hitches. The school attendance is up over that of last winter and Mr. Moran is well liked by the Indian parents and the children. He is quite strict, is certainly a teacher, and is not over bearing on religious routine. It is hoped that the matter of his salary has now been adjusted.

The matter of the local Game Warden granting "whites" permission to trap on Indian Registered Grounds, is of course a difficult matter to handle. It is thought that ere same is accomplished that the Indian Office should be first consulted. The view taken by this office is that such action is fatal, and that eventually the Indian will be rowing with the "white" trapper, and so get away and then the white trapper has the line in his own hands, to keep or sell, Indians should take other Indians along if they require help on their lines. Some traplines are so remote that this is necessary. Scotty Dennis was asked why he didn't trap now he has a partner, and he replied that it was no use to do that now -with 76 traps working all the fur would be caught, or enough anyways, and some must be left for next year. It is thought that Father Bosse intends to let Dennis have the traps next yeran, for his own use.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Up to the end of the month only one good fur catch had been brought in and sold, it consisted of foxes from the Nass Divide. Fur returns are not as good as last year and we are supposed to live over half the year on such revenue.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
January 25, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to your recent letter the Department approves the appointment of Mr. J. Moran as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School.

In future it would be appreciated if you would write the Department before any teacher is sent to a school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I., D.D.,
Vicar Apostolic, Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

158-7-1.

Prince Rupert, B.C. Jan.1938.
CANADA

Mr.R.A.Hoey
Supt.of Welfare & Training
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

R

I trust you have read before this my letter to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs re-Teacher of Klappan school.

In reply to yours of the 11th.inst. I can only repeat what I have written then,Viz: that Mr.J.Moran is certainly a competent teacher for that school.For several years he has filled with success the functions of disciplinarian and teacher at Lejac Residential school.He is an intelligent man,knows book keeping and stenography,is well acquainted with the indian mentallity and is willing to take all the pain necessary to discharge his dutie in a satisfactory manner. Above all he is well behaved man.

Extract sent 15/6/11

Re-Lower Post (or Liard) School.

I wish to say in regard to that school that Mr.H.Reed,Indian Agent at Telegraph Creek,is right when says that a few half-breeds will have to frequent that school But it is also true to state those half -breed children are real indian in fact and can be and will be nothing elde. Their Fathers themselves live like indians.

However I'll write again in regard to that matter when I have ascertained what the Provincial Government has to the education of those poor,isolated half-breeds.

Extract sent 15/6/11

Re-Moricetown School No 1

Although I have no official notice that this school has been granted,I am told that it has been.Hence I have had some correspondence with Mr.McKay,Commissioner at Vancouver in connection with the appointment of a teacher.But so far no substantail headway has been made in the matter.Some confusion has arisen from the fact the first teacher appointed resigned in favor of her Brother who was refused,it seems by Capt.Barry. On hearing that her Brother could not succeed her,the girl appointed,Miss Bernice Sargent, now insists in holding the position herself.And that so far as we are gone in that affair. I hope that some satisfactory solution will be found soon.

Yours very Truly

+ E.M. Bunoz o.m.i.
Bp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

FY'D.

Ottawa, January 14, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, arrangements have been made to forward Mr. Moran a cheque for his service for the months of October, November and December 1937.

With reference to this teacher, I would refer you to my letter of the 11th instant, to which you will no doubt reply in the near future.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., D.D.,
Vicar Apostolic, Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

158-7-1

Prince Rupert, B.C. Jan.7th.1938.
CANADA

JAN 13 1938
RECORDS

Mr.Harold W.McGill
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Mr.McGill,

I am surprised to hear that Mr.John E.Moran the new teacher at Klappan indian Day Schhol has so far received no salary.Mr.Moran took charge of that school last Fall replacing Father Bosse O.M.I.who taught there the Winter p previous.

It seems that through some confusion of ours Mr.Harper Reed of Stikine Agency was not notified of the change of teacher at Klappan although he knew that Mr.Moran was with Fr.Bosse at Iskoot.

Mr.Harper Reed has just notified me that he has written to the Department in order to have things set right,viz: to have the teacher's salary of that school paid to Mr.Moran and not to Fr.Bosse.

Hoping that no annoyance will result from that misunderstanding,I am,with the compliments of the Season

Yours very truly

+E.M.Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, January 11, 1938.

EX'D.

Right Reverend Sir:-

I am informed by Mr. Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C., that Mr. J.E. Moran is teaching the Klappan Seasonal School. He began duties at that point on October 1, 1937. The Department has not received any information regarding Mr. Moran's qualifications as a teacher. I would appreciate your forwarding to me full information regarding Mr. Moran.

In future, I would appreciate your sending full particulars regarding teachers whom you wish to nominate for any Indian schools, in order that we may make a decision before such teachers begin duties.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., D.D.,
Vicar Apostolic, Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, January 11, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter of December 21st with reference to the employment of Mr. J.E. Moran as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School.

Cheque in payment of Mr. Moran's services for the months of October, November, and December, will be issued in his favour and sent to him in your care.

I also enclose staff questionnaire form, which you should have him complete and return as soon as possible.

I am also writing to His Lordship Bishop Bunoz in order to obtain particulars regarding Mr. Moran's qualifications.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-1

Ottawa, January 11, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury

re Klappan Indian School -
No. 857

The above mentioned seasonal school re-opened on October 1, 1937, and was in operation for the months of October, November and December. Salary allowed is at the rate of $100.00 a month.

I enclose copy of official letter of March 24, 1937, authorizing salary at the above rate.

Mr. J.E. Moran is in charge of the school during the current season and a cheque for October, November and December 1937, amounting to $300.00, should be issued in his favour and sent to him, c/o Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Staff questionnaire will be forwarded in the near future.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

1284
Jan/38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

158-7-1.
March-24-37.

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December. 21 st.
1937.

Sir,

I beg to submit herewith the Day School Returns of the Klappan Winter Day School for months of October and November. It will be seen that a certain Mr Moran is now teaching this school, and that Father Bosse' O.M.I who was last winter's teacher is not now doing so.

A mix-up of sorts has taken place, due entirely to Father Bosse' not observing the routine laid down, and it was certainly understood by this Office that he intended carring on his duties for this winter. A letter directed to Mr Moran (copy) is attached which covers the whole subject in detail.

In regard to Father Bosse' and his mission work in these parts, a word or so is in order. Father Bosse is a real french-canadian, a real woods outside liver. At starting up matters and construction of cabins etc he simply cannot be excelled, and as often reported; great work has been accomplished. But that is where it seems to end, for the indians themselves after a while hint that a different Teacher would be acceptable, and wish for a less energetic personage. Perhaps that will account for the assistance that the Father has brought up with him over the last two winters.

However the correct papers have not been submitted to The Department covering Mr Moran as a teacher, but same will be obtained from him as soon as seen. It is intended to obtain a dog-team and pay this school a visit personally, as it is expected that some trouble amomgst the indian families around the school, has taken place. If this is so it must be stop'd at once or else the winter school effort will prove a failure.

It is hoped that His Lordship Bishop Bunoz has by now written The Department explaining the circumstances, and that it will now be possible to allow payment to Mr Moran who is the actual Teacher.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
The Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
158-1-1

EXD.

Stikine.
Telegraph Creek,B.C.,Nov.11,1937

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder, a special report on the progress accomplished by the R.C.Mission with their various schools etc throughout the southern part of this agency.

x x x

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 1 1937
RECORDS

KLAPPAN WINTER DAY SCHOOL

The location of this school is out in Klappan District, south of Telegraph Creek. It serves a whole lot of nomads and acts as a concentration camp for the very large families during the winters, when the head of the family has to travel long distances for trapping purposes. The school ran all last winter in one or two very good cabins erected for this purpose - it is on a reserve nearby a Lake. The school was successful from its start, and good progress was made by the children, Through its establishment more fur for the familes was obtained, and this winter they will reap its full benefits. Requirements have been met, for this winter and from now on it needs only worn out school supplies - restocked. The salary allowed the teacher is $100.00 (158-7-1) and Father Bosse' O.M.I. conducts this during winters and the Dease Lake school during the summer time. However, this winter Father Bosse has with him a certain Mr.Morgan, most capable person, and he in turn has brought up, as an extra help, a certain halfbreed named MacStephens. It is thought that this lad will be going out again next spring.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.
Ottawa.

158-7-1 EX'D.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
June 5 th 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 3 1937
RECEIVED

Sir,

REQUISITION- School Supplies. Klappan Day Schl.

It is expected that the Klappan Day School & R.C. WINTER will again be in operation early in the Fall of 1937.
Therefore the following Requisition is submitted now as it will be possible to deliver same, by some odd pack train going that way this summer.

Books.	Spelling Can Speller Bk 1	6.	6
Readers	"Two little Indians" 1.st	1. Doz.	12
-	Corona Reader Primer 2.	1. Doz	12
-	ditto --Bk 3.	1. Doz.	12
Books	Drawing. cheap. # 1	2. Doz	24
-	MacLean Meth. writing #1.StYr.	1. Doz	12
-	Bk ditto -- # 2	1. Doz.	12
Scribblers	Rul'd B	3. Doz.	36
-	Plain a	3 Doz.	36
Pencils.	H.B. Rubber ends.	3 Doz.	36
Crayons.	Assorted colours sml.boxes	3 Doz.	36 Boxes
Envelopes # 7 Manilla	Brown med size	2 Doz	24
Catechisms of Christian Doctrine No.1. Rev T. Kinkead Messrs Landy & Coy. Church Supplies 16 West Dundas St TORONTO.			12
Map.	CANADA. (1) BRITISH COLUMBIA. (1) THE WORLD. (1)		

Another building is required at that School Site and all privately owned Tools have been brought back, therefore the undermentioned are requested- if allowed, the Indians will borrow and build houses etc.

EXTRACT 158-7-1

Plane Iron 14 inch Stanley. 1. Hand Rip Saw Lg.
1. hand Cross cut- lge. 1. Set Auger Bits. 1. Roll Roofing paper for lean to shed.
Nails 15 lbs 3 in 10 Lbs 7 in 5 Lbs 2 in.
Glass 8 x 10 25 sheets.

It is suggested that the equipment be bought in Vancouver or at Eaton's Winnipeg. Man.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
The Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Reg No 18235 July 5/37 Mim

(for Klappan School)

Harper Reed Esq.
Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek BC
via Barrington Transport Pt. Wrangell S.E. Alaska
and Vancouver B.C

Copied E.C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

158-7-1

EX'D.

Telegraph Creek, May 31, 1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder the agency's annual report covering year 1937.

x x x

SCHOOLS

The new venture of the Winter Klappan School started last winter has proved a success, not only have the youngsters learnt something of sanitation, but their fathers actually caught more fur. Next winter it will fully repay the efforts gone to, were it possible to establish more schools on the lines of the Klappan effort, it would be done, but this is the only Band that can be so treated, except perhaps the Caribou Hide Band situated 200 miles to the eastwards.

Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 22 1937
RECORDS

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa.158-7-1
158-9-1
158-3-1.

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 17 1937
RECORDS

File

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April 26 th 1937.

R

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your three letters dated March 24 th in regard to the advanced School Masters Salaries allowed the R.C. Missions of these parts.

Rev. Father Leo Bosse' O.M.I. in charge of such affairs wishes this Office to convey to the Department his most sincere thanks.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
The Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
35-158

158-7-1 EX'D.

R

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 1 1937
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
March 9th, 1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder, a report covering the month of February 1937 on Stikine agency.

x x x

Respectfully submitted herewith are three views showing the construction of the Klappan Day school situated out in the Klappan River District. It will be remembered that this school was a new venture, the idea being to train the Indian youngsters of nomadic families, during the winter time. on their own trapping grounds, which allowed the head of the family to give more time to his traps etc. Last Fall saw for the first time some Big Game Hunters, out hunting during the first snow fall- i.e. late hunt parties. This held back, somewhat, the starting up of this winter school, but never-the-less, during the five months that it has operated, very good work has been accomplished. The fact has now been proven that it is certainly worth the expense gone to, and that the Indians concerned, all of which have huge families, do certainly wish for the school next winter and will all get together early in the fall, and help the school affair over good. Some views taken of the completed school house, now gone below for printing, shall be forwarded as soon as possible.

x x x

Harper Reid.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE
INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
AT
MAR 8 1937
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

Klappan. Day School.
Fall 1936. Construction.
Views.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, March 24th, 1937.

EX'D.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of February 18th, it has been decided to allow salary for the teacher of the Klappan Indian Day School at the rate of $100 a teaching month. Salary will be paid at this rate for next winter, as it is understood from previous correspondence that the Klappan School is only to be in operation from October to the succeeding February. We have already issued cheques for the teacher's salary at this school from October 1st, 1936, to February 28th, 1937, at the rate of $90 a teaching month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

160-5 B.C.
158-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February. 18 th.
1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 17 1937
RECORDS

R

Sir,

The R. C. Missions of these parts, have again requested this Office, to place before The Department for their kind consideration, the matter of the rate of Pay, allowed the R.C. Mission Teachers.

The various missions are as follows.

Klappan Day School. 60 miles out in the bush.South.
Dease Lake School. (starting 1937) 73 miles from Telegraph Creek.
Mc Dames School - Down the Dease River, middle of the Cassiar.
Liard Post (proposed to be started). Near the Yukon border line and on Liard River.

A standard of pay is that of the Tahltan Mission (Anglican) out on the Tahltan Reserve -12 miles from this point, which is at $90-00 per month.

It has been suggested that owing to remote places and expensive transportation - high cost of food- and only a short season, that a little more pay should be considered in accordance with the distance the school is away from the Head of Navigation - i.e. Telegraph Creek.

Your Agent here, cannot but sympathize with their views on the matter, especially as it costs at least $50-00 to come up, and return to, Wrangell from where the C.P.S/ship is left. The Cassiar is much more difficult, and expensive to get into and live, than is the Yukon, so the actual savings of a Teacher can be but very little.

A rate of Pay which would be considered reasonable, is suggested as follows:-

Klappan Day School @ $100-00 per month.
Dease Lake Day School $100-00 -- --
Mc Dames Creek -- $110-00 -- --
Liard Post Day School (if allowed) $115-00 per mont

If the Department could see their way clear to allow such increases, it is felt that the Teachers would render that value in return by being more contented and happy with their berths.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs.
The Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25--158

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
MAR 1937
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,
February 10th, 1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder, a report covering the month of January 1937.

x x x

The Klappan Day School is progressing favourably, and the Caribou Hide Boys stated that perhaps next winter some of their children might be able to attend this school, which would be a very good thing. Father Ouellet, assistant to Father Bosse' arrived in town at the end of the month, and was pleased with work accomplished, He is staying in town until the river opens, and suggested that he teach some of the Indian children who are camped two miles out of town, and who did not get out to the Klappan school location, this winter. He was at once offered a tent and stove, but it seemed he wished the children to come in to his Church in Dry Town, daily and be taught there. It was at once pointed out that if that were started, all the families concerned would at once move in, and it was precisely that event that was to be avoided. After a while he considered that if a Sunday School was started, that would be sufficient and with that view an agreement was reached.

x x x

Harper Reed.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December 31 st.
1936.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 20 1937
RECORDS

Sir,

I beg to submit herewith the KLAPPAN DAY SCHOOL Reports for the months of November and December 1936.

It will be seen that the attendance is not quite up to expectations, which has come about through no real intentions of the Indians concerned. Three more large families should have been located at this school, by now but owing to no snow at all, in places on this Klappan Trail, the families could not move. More over this Fall two big game parties stayed on, and hunted in the first light fall of snow, and this held the families of the Guides here. However, everybody states the project a fine venture, especially the fathers of the children a attending, for they have been able to get out and bring in more revenue, by trapping. The indians who did not get their families there, are remorseful, and intend, next year to be there- on time.

Father Bosse informs this Office that a travelling R.C. Bishop, flying in a plane owned by a Flying Priest stated to be a German, will be visiting this District, within two months - if possible. Father Bosse or perhaps Father Oulette, will come in to this point to meet them.

The Rev Fathers have been requested to come in prepared to submit all their requirements - requisitions etc- names of Schoolmasters, and an outline of their intentions for next summers Mission work, and also that for next winter - within this part of the Stikine Agency.

It will then be possible to report fully on these Missions.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-15-8

Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 14 1937
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek., B.C.,
December 24, 1936.

Sir,-

I beg to submit, hereunder, a report covering the month of November, 1936.

x x x

On the 10th inst, Rev. Father Bosse' O.M.I., who is in charge of the Klappan Mission Day School, out in the Klappan District, reported in. His School report has been submitted, He reports success with the establishment of the school and its attendance. However this could be bettered, when it is possible for the Indian families, now on their way there, to arrive; there being very little snow down at present. Next year, no doubt, the families will arrive at the site much earlier, as all consider the project very good.

x x x

Harper Reed,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IH/8 P.C. 2782 15-8-7-1

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 28 th. OCTOBER 1936

The Deputy of

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 19[illegible]
RECORDS

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

1 Ref
2 Ref
3

Copied

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 20th October, 1936, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, recommending the establishment of an Indian Day School, under Section 9(a) of the Indian Act, for the benefit of the Indian children of the Klappan Band, residing on Lot 5972, Kluachon Lake, Cassair District, Stikine Indian Agency, northern British Columbia.

The Minister observes that there are approximately sixty children of school age residing at this point, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided; and

That funds have been included in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, 1936-37, to provide the cost in the establishment of this school.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

E. J. Lemaire
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

COPY FOR FILE

Synopsis of Memorandum to Council of October 20th, 1936.

EX'D.

There are approximately sixty Indian children of school age, whose parents are members of the Roman Catholic Church, residing on Lot 5972, Cassair District, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided. They are known as the Klappan Band and are trappers. They have prepared logs and erected a building - the Department providing materials for doors, windows, etc. The school will at present be conducted during the winter months, only.

The reserve at this point has not yet been established for this Band. The local Indian Agent and His Lordship Bishop Bunoz have strongly urged the establishment of school facilities during the coming winter months. Funds, to provide for the fitting up of the building and for the payment of teacher's salary, are available in our Main Estimates for the current fiscal year.

H. McGill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, October 20, 1936.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council:

The undersigned has the honour to recommend the establishment of an Indian Day School, under Section 9(a) of the Indian Act, for the benefit of the Indian children of the Klappan Band, residing on Lot 5972, Kluachon Lake, Cassair District, Stikine Indian Agency, northern British Columbia. There are approximately sixty children of school age residing at this point, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided.

Funds have been included in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, 1936-37, to provide the cost in the establishment of this school.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

158-7-1

158-7-1.
Aug- 18 & 27.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
September 9 th.
1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1936
RECORDS

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letters, in regard to The Klappan Indian Day School to be opened this winter at KLUACHON LAKE in the Klappan District south of Telegraph Creek. B.C.

This Agency is very thankful for the consideration given to this project by The Department- it will help to settle the Indians on their Trapping Grounds.

All steps possible have now been taken to get this matter well under way, and the cost of same will have exact attention.

Submitted are two maps - one Official showing the location of the site. The other is a copy of the B.C. Land Surveyor's Map, when same was surveyed, and which, it was considered, was an Indian Reserve. Perhaps this is not offically so, yet.

A green line shows the extent of the Stikine Agency to the south of Telegraph Creek, a huge district, and the best within the Agency. It is thought that sometime in the future several more Indian Reserves should be allowed these Indians.

The District is just now receiving the attentions of the Whites, trappers and what not, who are coming north.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

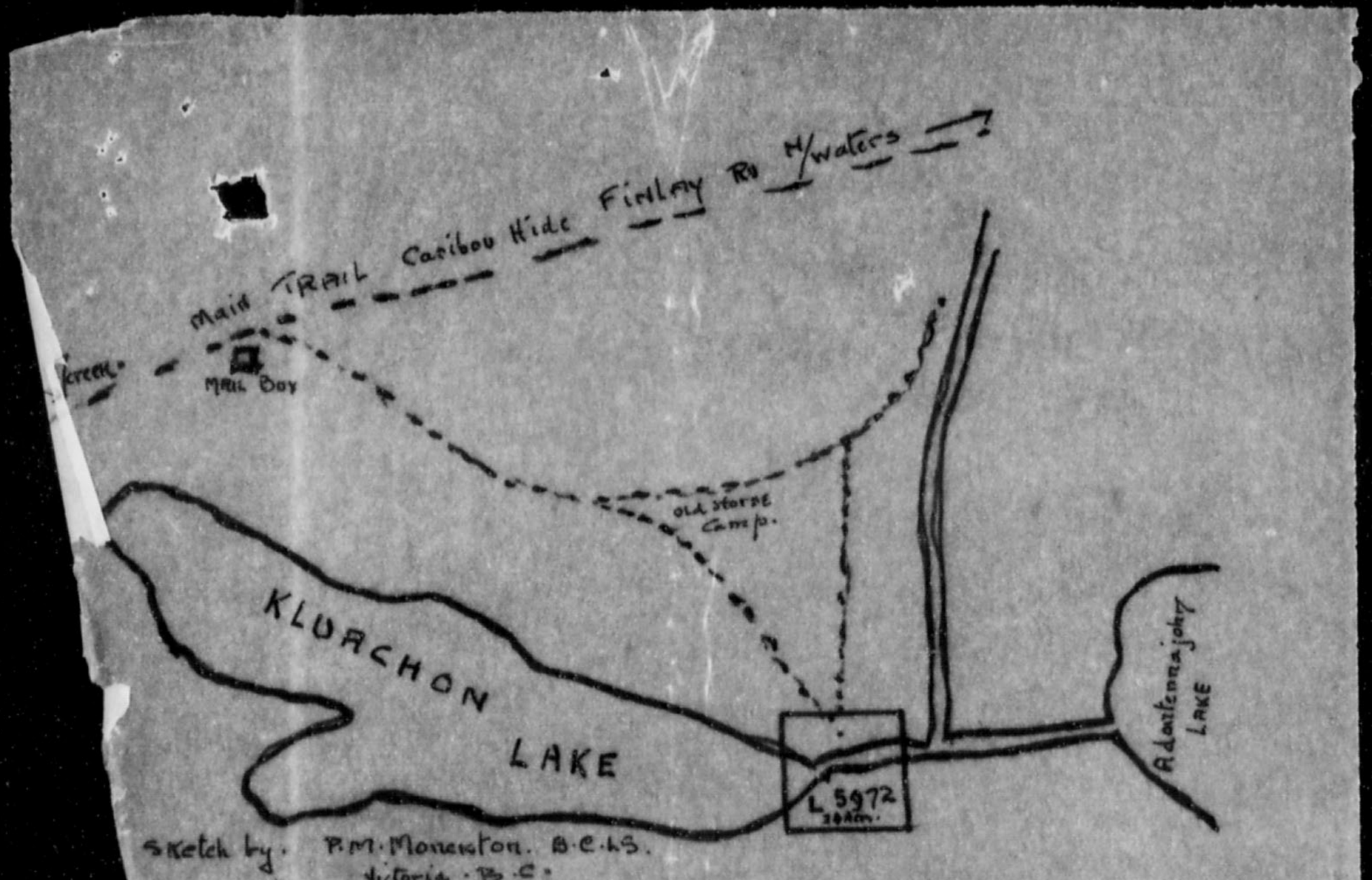
For correspondence re obtaining land for reserve for Klappan Indians B.C. see file 27/8-1

EXTRACT
ON 27/8-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Sketch by. P.M. Moreton. B.C.L.S.
Victoria. B.C.

DIAN OFFICE
IKINE AGENCY
SEP 9 1938
BRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Submitted with Report on
KLAPPAN Indian Day School.

158·7·1
Aug·27/36.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-158

15-8-7-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 1933

Kamloops, B.C., July 28th, 1933.

Inspection Report No.4, Stikine Agency.
x x x

Klappan Indian Band arrangements for school EX'D.

This band comes from the south and east of Telegraph Creek, in a very wild country, with access by trail only, about 60 miles from Telegraph Creek. As already reported, I saw most of this band camped on the opposite side of the river at Telegraph Creek. There are swarms of children, all uneducated. In this case an attempt is being made by the Indian Agent, in conjunction with the R.C.Missionary to establish a winter school. The older Indians are very keen that their children should learn something, and have promised to leave their wives and children at some suitable and selected spot, prepare firewood, deer flesh and kill game, and fish food. If necessary they will leave a hunter to kill game. They will also erect log shelter and the sides of a school room, while we could fit a tent top over this and put in a heater; also quarters for a teacher. Much expenditure would not be required to start off with, as it would be in the nature of an experiment. I hope that it will meet with success. Considerable organizing will be required of Mr. Reed. I understand that Bishop Bunoz would arrange for a teacher.

x x x

G. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
March 30, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School

The returns have just been received for the month of February, 1938, in connection with the above school.

I therefore request you to issue cheque for $100.00 and forward same to the teacher, J. E. Moran, care of Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
February 23, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of January 29 with reference to the Klappan Seasonal School.

In view of your recommendation the operation of this school may be continued until May 31, 1938.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H. Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January. 29 th.
1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 21 1938
RECORDS

Sir,

I beg to submit herewith a Petition from the Klappan Band of Indians requesting that their winter school be allowed to continue until the end of May Month.

This would be a most excellent arrangement and much to be desired, in fact a saving on Rations and Relief would take place.

As the attached School Report will show, many children are in this Band, and they are all nomads. The Winter School was partly started with the object of keeping these Indians "out of Town" as they are not suitable for wage hire and employment.

If this can be allowed, then these famlies will arrive in Town after the Beaver Trapping season, and will be just in time for the Salmon Run on the Stikine River - that also helps on the Ration view point.

Mr J.E. Moran the Principal of this school was requested to come in and see the Office, which he has just done, and all minor troubles have been settled, and we both consider the extra school period is well justified.

Therefore may this Petition have the Department's kind consideration.

I am.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
The Dept Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Sir,
Your obedient servant.
Harper Reed
Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Iskut Lake, B.C.
Jan. 24/38

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 27 1938
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dept of Indian Affairs,
% Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Sirs:

We, the undersigned, parents of children attending the ~~Kappan~~ Indian School situated at Iskut Lake, B.C. do herewith petition the Department of Indian Affairs to allow us the privilege of prolonging our school term through the months of April and May in order that our children may profit from the advantages of school environment.

Signed:

Dougan Dennis
Bill male
mattie Joseph
alex Dennis
antoine Pete
John Knock
+ Mary Pete
x Mrs D Jackson
Jack-Pete
Scottie Dennis

Indian Office Note.
If granted it means that 49 souls would stay out of Town until conditions were suitable for them to come in.
No Moose in and around Town.
H.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Klappan #1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February. 10.th.
1938.

REC'D. FEB 18 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
RECORDS

SIR.

Re:- Klappan Winter Day-school.

This afternoon whilst waiting for a south bound Plane to arrive here, the enclosed School Report and covering letter has arrived. Therefore it is forwarded as in connection with all that might have been reported on this School during the last month. If more such as Mr Moran were undertaking the work of the R.C. Missions, we should be able to get ahead much faster.

It is intended to drop in there with the Plane on my winter rounds of inspection - obtain views and generally make a full Report on the situation, which shall be submitted as soon as possible.

In the mean while Dr Patchett shall visit the camp generally - by dog-team- a little later on when the weather is more settled, and his report will cover the Medical Aid required - if any.

It is a pleasure to see that after the trouble this Fall and winter that the school is now going along much better - it should do, and can do a whole lot of good to these Nomads.

When visiting this Camp the Indians will be told very straightly that it is their school and assistance must be given- there is no excuse for their not doing so. May it be again mentioned very respectfully, that had this Agency a "Red coat" (R.C.M.P.) handy, all these personal matters would never be allowed to take place.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harber Peel

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Iskut Lake, B.C.
Telegraph Creek, B.C. P.O.
Jan. 31/38.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
FEB 10 1938
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Dear Sir:
Herewith I beg to submit a report of the Klappan Indian Day School.

Health:
In general it might be said that the health of the children is extremely good. The outdoor environment with which they are associated has no doubt played an important part in maintaining their healthy conditions which, apart from such minor troubles as colds and inflamed eyes, has not been attacked by any disease of a serious nature.

Two rather advanced cases of Trachoma exists among adult members of the encampment but as yet have not spread to the eyes of the children. Steps are being taken to combat any infection and it is to be hoped that the co-operation of the present victims can be had.

I might state here that the treatment of Trachoma is not a new undertaking with me. Having acted in the capacity of disciplinarian at the Lejac Residential School for 5½ years, I there had the pleasure of meeting Dr. Hall and witnessing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

many of his operations and treatment exercises as well as receiving several lectures on how to care for and assist in the prevention of Trachoma. The treatment advised by Dr. Hall to the several boys under my care was each day personally supervised by me.

The eyes, however, seem to be a weak factor amongst the children of this school and an inflammation of the eyes has kept a number of the children from attending classes for some time. One has the appearance of a cataract has been forming on the eye of one youngster and caused her to miss the entire autumn term of school. Another child shows a decided weakness of the eyes with a slight turning of one. The parents of both children have been advised to have the youngsters examined by a doctor at the first opportunity.

Among the older members of the camp there is one very evident case of cataract which has been brought to the attention of the Indian Agent who, I am sure, will do all in his power to have this sad malady remedied.

"D" Patient in Hospital will go out later on + Report. H.T.S.A.

Classroom:-

I do not consider it will be necessary for me to go over in detail the progress made in the school since its inauguration in October 1936; but let it suffice for me to remark upon conditions since I took over the teaching position just four months previous.

The pupils here show a decided aptitude to study with a firm desire to attend daily class. Progress is rapid and an anxiousness for advancement is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

quite noticeable. Attention in class is keen and any new phase in the work is eagerly anticipated.

The monthly reports forwarded to your office show the splendid attendance of the children and for this I must congratulate the parents for the co-operation they have given in seeing that no child is detained at home unnecessarily.

General Remarks:-

Taking advantage of a short interim in which I was relieved of classroom duties by Father Bassé, I took the opportunity of visiting Telegraph Creek and interviewing the Indian Agent at that point regarding some of the conditions existant in Dakwt Lake.

It was a rather pleasant surprise to Mr. Reed (IA) to learn that the school now boasted an enrollment of 21 pupils with an expected increase of from 3 to 5 more for next year. Such a number in excess of last year's attendance makes the seating capacity of the present building inadequate.

At the time of construction things were rather of an undecided nature and work had to be rushed. It was expected that at the most the enrollment would not exceed 15 pupils and in consequence a building was erected to accomodate that number with teacher's quarters in the rear. To-day the entire unit would not be too spacious.

The school is situated some 65 miles from Telegraph Creek from which point supplies have to be brought in via horse train in summer and dog team in winter making the cost of freighting excessive and at times inconvenient. Because of the high rates prevailing one has to deprive himself of many necessities which, to the good of one's health, should be on hand.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The wood supply is an item of much concern. It is procured from a distance of about ½ mile and the trees have to be felled, sawed into lengths and hauled to the schoolhouse where they are sawn into stove lengths. All this is done by the school staff without any assistance from the native settlers.

Room about 14 by 20 ft. J.E.M. 24.

The amount of fuel required can only be realized by one who has encountered a northern British Columbia winter and suffered the draughts of a log building constructed more for educational purposes than for protecting the teacher and children from wintery blasts.

At one time the building was corked with moss but this material has since dried out and though repeated requests have been made to have the school re-corked no effort has been made to do the work. To this end I cannot give commendation to the Indians for the support they have given in maintaining the school.

A Constable is sadly required in this Agency now. J.E.M. 24.

Inasmuch as the school was opened for their convenience and good of their children I do believe that some means should be taken to make them support the school at least with a little labor for which they have plenty of time.

In closing, I wish to express my gratitude to Mr. Reed for the kindly interest he has shown me in my "hibernation" and pioneer existence and also offer my thanks for his assistance and timely advice so kindly proffered.

Respectfully Submitted,
J.E. Moran.
Teacher Klappan Indian School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158 -1.Jan-11-38.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch. APR 4 1938 RECORDED OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
March. 9 th. 1938.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter in regard to the Klappan Day School Affairs, and the payments due for salary, to its teacher Mr Moran.

The cheques therein mentioned have not yet been received, however they might hve been forwarded direct to him.

Submitted herewith is Mr Moran's completed Questionnaire, which has just been received from the school district.

Also is submitted the Teachers Day School Report covering the month of February. This report is considered good, and it is seen that two seperate indian fractions, are now working together and their youngsters attending school.

As stated preveiously, it is hoped to pay this school a visit in the near future, when all future requirements will be listed and reported upon.

There seems to be no reason now why this ventur in the way of a Bush School should not go right ahead, and very good results obtained.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,Jan. 17th,1939

REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER 1938

x x x

H.X'D.

The Klappan winter day school has been carried along by school master Moran, in the usual efficient manner and the fur returns are showing up better than ever. This goes to show that a winter school out on their trapping grounds, results in benefit to the children, and allows the head of the family to get away on his trapping affairs.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs
FEB 7 1939
RECORDS

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
January 11, 1939.

Dear Sir:

EX'D.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in connection with the salary of J. E. Moran, teacher of the Klappan school.

The following cheques have already been sent to Mr. Moran:

Cheque 62298 for $100.00 in payment of his salary for the month of October, 1938.

Cheque 33271 for $100.00 in payment of his salary for the month of November, 1938.

Cheque 4374 for $100.00 in payment of his salary for the month of December, 1938.

Each of the above cheques was addressed to J.E. Moran, c/o Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

You will note from the above that Mr. Moran has been paid in full to the end of December. His cheque for January will be forwarded at the end of this month through your office.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Stikine

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 11 1939
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December. 12. th.1938.

COPY
Placed on
File 15-8-8-1

Sir,

Two Day Schools are in operation this winter for the children of the nomadic Indians living away from civilization; they are as follows.

158-7

The Klappan Day School - Klappan Dist. Mr J.E. Moran - Teacher. Authority.158-7-1 Sept.15 1938. Salary $100-00 monthly. Started October. 1.st.1938.

158-8

The Caribou Hide Band School. Caribou Hide. Mr Anglin. Teacher. Authority. Dept's Wire dated October 7. th. 1938 Salary is at $110-00. Salary commences on October.15. 1938.

Up to the present no Returns have arrived from these points but no doubt around Xmas some Indians will come in with fur, and reports will be received.

However the two Teachers concerned will want to draw their Salaries, and therefore to that end may an advance of cash be allowed this Office. In the meanwhile the teachers will be supplied with ready cash by this Office, to carry them along for a time.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

accepted
CO

Dec. 15th - 1938.
Returns arrived this Date.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-
Sept-[redacted]38.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December.30.th.1938.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 9 1939
RECEIVED

Sir,

In regard to the payment of Salaries to the School Teachers of the R.C. Mission Schools in these parts, and especially the Klappan School, of which Mr J.E. Moran is the Principal, he has requested some payment for the months already put in, and therefore he has been advanced some monies to tide him over the Xmas and New Year periods.

Would it be correct for your Agent to pay him right up to date, and collect the payments from the Department under the usual system of Vouchers.

1938
OCO 62298=100
Int 3327L-100
Occ 4324-100

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed 13

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

H.X'D.

Ottawa,
October 31, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant I would refer you to the Indian Act and you will note what is required to enforce the compulsory clause.

It is felt, however, that moral suasion is more beneficial enforcement as the compulsory clause often causes ill feeling which requires several years to overcome.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H. Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-8-57

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
October. 7 th. 1938.

Department of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 25 1938
RECORDS

Sir,

During the past few years several Summer Schools with also one Winter School have been in operation within this part of the Stikine Agency.

The question has now come up as to if it is correct to insist that all Indian Children within the vicinity should attend, and if so - and they will not send their children - might a fine on the parents be considered?.

Up to now of course the parents have been talked into having their children attend, but now and again a refusal to comply has been met with. It is thought that just one fine in such a case would settle the whole matter for the Indians of this Agency are very law-abiding.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
September 15, 1938.

Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16
RECORDS

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klapttan Indian School No. 857

The above-mentioned Seasonal School will be re-opened on October 1, 1938 and will continue in operation to May 31, 1939. Salary will be allowed the teacher at the rate of $100.00 a month. The following entry should, therefore, appear on the October pay list and on subsequent pay lists until the end of May, 1939:

Mr. J. E. Moran $100.00
c/o Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment. A new staff questionnaire will not be necessary as Mr. Moran was employed at this school during the winter of 1937-38.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
September 15, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klaxttan Indian School No. 857

The above-mentioned Seasonal School will be re-opened on October 1, 1938 and will continue in operation to May 31, 1939. Salary will be allowed the teacher at the rate of $100.00 a month. The following entry should, therefore, appear on the October pay list and on subsequent pay lists until the end of May, 1939:

Mr. J. E. Moran $100.00
c/o Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment. A new staff questionnaire will not be necessary as Mr. Moran was employed at this school during the winter of 1937-38.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
September 15, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant with reference to the Klappan Winter School.

The appointment of Mr. J. E. Moran as teacher is approved and he will be allowed salary at the same rate as last year, namely $100.00 a teaching month. I note that the school will be in operation from October 1, 1938 to May 31, 1939.

You should arrange with Mr. Moran to forward, through your office, the usual returns showing the names of the pupils, days taught etc.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

H. Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-1.
A[illegible].5.-38.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
STIKINE.

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 13
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
September. 3.rd.1938

Sir,

Re:- Klappan Day School (Winter) 1938-9.

Already some equipment for the above winter school has been allowed, and same is now ordered, but up to now no authority has been granted for payment of the Teachers Salary.

Last winter Mr J.E. Moran was the principal, and every thing is now set for him to continue the school this coming winter. The Salary paid last year was at $100. per month.

The school opened last Fall on October 1 st, and ran until the end of April. Mr Moran, with the Indians wish the school term extended until the end of May month. This is considered correct and proper, and would do good.

May therefore the authority be granted for this School Teachers Salary, with also, if considered correct an extention of the school term.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1

R

158-7-1

Department of Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 9 1938
RECORDS

Extract from letter dated July 27th, 1938, from Indian Agent Harper Reed, original on file 160-5:

The Klappan Winter Day School. Klappan District south of Telegraph Creek. This was a new venture started some three summers ago, and as reported is no doubt a success. Bishop Coudret thinks highly of this idea, and goes so far as to say that all schools should be "winter Schools". However, he intends to let Mr. Moran return to this point for next winter, and all the Indians wish this. From the Office point of view it is a fine idea. Supplies have been submitted by Requisition, it is hoped that same can be allowed. They might seem to be much, but it must be remembered that the old Cabin was not too big, and now the school is working, it could be set on its feet once and for all. The School Masters job is not a nice one, and some comfort should be allowed him.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School

Returns have just been received for the months of April and May, 1938, in connection with the above school.

Please issue cheque for $200.00 and forward same to the teacher, J. E. Moran, care of Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ad.

15-8-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
May.14 th. 1938.

MAY 26 1938
RECORDS

Sir,

School Master J. Moran, of the Klappan Day School; having finished up his term for the winter, reported in to-day. He has done some very good work out at the Klappan School, and this is the first winter that no reports have been heard of in regard to making "home-brew". His school Returns are herewith submitted.

He states that up to now only three Cheques for his services have come to hand viz:- $300-00 Apl 2. $100-00 Apl 11 th. $100-00, and he thinks that payment for March is still to come. Owing to delayed mails this is quite possible.

As he is also the Schoolteacher for the Dease Lake Summer School, he will be moving out to that point as soon as the roads will permit his passage out. This school will be opened up as soon as ever it is possible.

A Report on his winters work will be submitted at a later date.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
The Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 20, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School.

Returns have just been received for the month of March, 1938, in connection with the above school. Please issue cheque for $100.00 and forward same to the teacher, J. E. Moran, care of Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

HX'D.

Ottawa,
April 5, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 9th ultimo with reference to the Klappan Day School.

I am not exactly certain to what cheques you refer in the second paragraph of your letter but I may say that cheque 1284 for $300.00 in payment of Mr. Moran's services for the months of October, November and December, 1937 was forwarded to him in January. This cheque was sent in your care and should have reached him before this.

Payment of his salaries for the months of January and February will go forward this week.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
April 5, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School

In my memorandum of March 30 I requested payment of the salary of Mr. Moran as teacher of the above school for the month of February.

Returns have now been received showing that this school was also open during the month of January, 1938 and I therefore request you to issue cheque for $100.00 in payment of that month. The cheque should be forwarded to J. E. Moran, c/o Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
April 5, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School

In my memorandum of March 30 I requested payment of the salary of Mr. Moran as teacher of the above school for the month of February.

Returns have now been received showing that this school was also open during the month of January, 1938 and I therefore request you to issue cheque for $100.00 in payment of that month. The cheque should be forwarded to J. E. Moran, c/o Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January. 23.rd.1939.

The Indian Office.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit a report of my visit to, and inspection of; The Klappan Winter School, situated about 60 miles to the south east of this Town. The reason for such visit was a letter received from Indian Guy Reid that his wife was seriously ill, after a confinement, and expected to die - and also a letter from the School master informing me that the Chicken Pox Epidemic had reached that remote area, and several cases needed a Doctor's attention.

Therefore on the morning of January 16.th a start was made by J. C. Dennis's team of 6 dogs, which allowed of my arrival at the School Area at 5. P.M. on the 17.th.inst.

The indian woman was at once seen, and found to be in a very weak condition, due to loss of blood. This received immediatel attention and by the next morning all [illegible] bleeding had ceased, and the woman was on a fair way to recovery. It was found that the Chicken Pox epidemic had nearly gone its course with the children of this community and there were no fresh cases. Attention was given this matter and further need for worry need not be given this outbreak.

With regard to the general health of this camp, this was found to be good as a whole. Situated here were fourteen families - 29 Adults and 42 children. It was found ~~th~~ that 21 children were in attendance at school. Upon inspection of these children, several were found suffering from enlarged tonsils and adenoids, with two cases of septic tonsilitis. It is considered that these latter cases should receive attention during the summer months, when they come in to Town. Several cases of Myopia were discovered, these should be supplied with glasses, so that their efforts at the school might be brought to full benifit. Indian Dougan Dennis whose eyes received attention in Vancouver last summer, was now found to be totally blind. This man requested an advance in the issue of his relief, as he is now helpless to fend for himself. I wish to report that there were two cases of bone tuberculosis, both of which were in thehands, and one of which the finger should be removed. One Girl age 16 showed signs of T.B. Pulmonary, and this case will receive further attention when she arrives in Town next Spring. In regard to vaccination, it was found that 10 youngsters had not been vaccinated at all, and five others were found upon whom the last vaccination had not "taken" This summer it is my intention to look over all the indians and give attention where due.

At the Indian Agent's request an inspection of the School its-self was undertaken, and the following data is rendered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] J.A. Moran the Schoolteacher, was found to be doing splendid work. As stated there were 21 children in attendance, they were well disciplined and their ability to sing a number of well selected songs was quite a revelation. The children were well dressed and neat -appearing to enjoy their training. Also the parents were well satisfied with the progress made, and spoke highly of Mr Morans ability as a teacher.

The school building consists of a log house 30 x 19 which has been divided by a partition into school room and a small living quarters for the Teacher. Father Bosse O.M.I. has built a lean to at one end of the building, which it is stated was at his own expense, and when visiting the community holds his services within this school-house. Mr Moran assured me that he allows no interference with the regular school hours, by the Church.

The flooring of this school is extremely rough, and dificult to keep clean, but Mr Moran is endevoring to persuade the Indians to whip-saw enough lumber for a better floor, which they can do with the equipment supplied last Fall. The lighting of this building is not what it should be. There are only two long narrow windows supplying the daylight. Whilst these windows are in the right position, being behind and to the right of the children, there should be another window on their left side. This Mr Moran intends to correct in the near future.

In conclusion it is mentioned that I consider this a very happy venture; the parents seemed most satified and there is no doubt but that the children are receiving much beifit from their school attendance

Yours truly.

G.W. Meyer M.D.

Dr G. W. Meyer. M.D.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Submitted Sir, in connection with R.C. Mission School Work within the Stikine Agency.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January. 24.th.1939.

Sir,

I beg to submit attached a Report on the activities of the Klappan Winter Day-school of the R. C. Mission in these parts, rendered by Dr G.W. Meyer. M.D. to which area he was called on urgent medical matters. As it was almost impossible for your Agent to visit this school in the near future, the Doctor was requested to carry out an Inspection of the whole affair out that way, as much expense and equipment has been allowed this school effort.

The Doctor who is quite conservant with such matters, is quite pleased with what he found, and the many matters contained in his report will receive attention in the Spring-time, when these nomads come into Town.

Again it is wished to state that this venture of a Bush-Winter - School is considered a success, not only are the indians providing their own up-keep but they are far healthier in their native environment, than they would be in this Townsite, from which the Sun is absent for some time in the winter months.

The number of children are not many, but it is hoped that next winter two more families will be located out that way - one of which is now living in this townsite - destitute, with 12 small children in shocking conditions.

This school has now received all the equipment that is considered necessary, and for the future only school material-fuel and light will be called for issue, with possibily a few odd drugs.

In connection with the above state of affairs, it is to be mentioned that the Heads of the Families, now their families are under protection, find it more easy to stay away on their distant trapping grounds for longer periods- thereby increasing their fur catches.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
February 23, 1939.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo enclosing a report on the work that has been done during the past few months at the Klappan seasonal school. I was glad to note that you are well pleased with the results of the current season's work. If any supplies are required for next winter you should let me know as soon as possible and at the same time give full shipping directions. In your letter you should state whether the articles recommended by you can be secured locally and, if so, give the approximate cost.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

158-7-1

OF THE
AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February. 7.th.1939.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 1 1939
RECORDED

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge your letter dated January 11.th in regard to the Salary Cheques, covering three months, that have been paid to Mr J.E. Moran of the Klappan Day School.

It appears that Mr Moran came to Town and collected the Mail and obtained his pay cheques, but did not mention the fact when calling at this Office.

Last Fall both he and Father Bosse, requested this Office to settle up an Indian freight bill, to value of $78-00, for taking their private freight out to Klappan - which was done and this favour has not yet been cancelled. It is thought now that Mr Moran considers that the Department should pay such expenses, which of course cannot be done.

However he has now been written to, and requested to settle the outstanding amount, which he will no doubt do.

May it be respectfully mentioned that the routine in use last summer, in regard to Teachers Salaries - cash paid from the Indian Office; operated extremely well and was most flexible. Moreover it somewhat "held" the Mission Operators, as they are rather given to running their various Missions without consulting the Indian Office more than is possible, and have become, lately, rather independant.

The local Postmaster has now promised to turn the pay envelopes into the Indian Office for the future, and so it is possible to settle the matter, that way.

I am.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,
Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
March. 7.th.1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 22 1939
RECORDS

Sir,

I beg to respectfully submit herewith a few views in connection with the Klappan Winter School, and some work accomplished by Dr. G.W. Meyer. M.D. C.M. during the late Chicken Pox Outbreak.

It is regretted that these views were not submitted at the same time as the Reports were rendered, but they have only just been received from the South.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca















Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE O. H. M. S.

AT.....

STIKINE AGENCY.

Views re Klappan Winter School & Chicken Pox Outbreak. Etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
January 10, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant payment for the services of the teacher at the Klappan Seasonal School will be made from here. Until you advise us the exact date from which you consider salary should be allowed to Mr. Moran it will not be possible to issue a cheque in his favour.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-[redacted]-1.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December. 5. th. 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 9 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your two letters in connection with the appointment of Mr A.J. Moran as Teacher to the Klappan Winter School.

Mr Moran went out there some little time ago, and as no runners have come in from that point since it is not known exactly when the school did open up.

The payment for his services as Teacher will no doubt be as that of last year, viz $100-00 per month, and it is wished to know if the Department intends to pay this salary direct to him, or in bulk funds through this Office.

The school supplies have now arrived by Air Mail and will be forwarded to this school as soon as some Indian comes in.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXD
as.

Ottawa,
October 30, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant regarding the appointment of Mr. A.J. Moran as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School please let me know the exact date on which he began duties at this school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek. B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
October 21, 1939.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

It is noted from your letter of the 4th instant that Mr. A.J. Moran will be in charge of the Klappan winter day school. His appointment as teacher of this school is approved.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-1

[redacted]ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 17 1939
REGISTERED

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B. C.
October. 4 th. 1939.

Sir,

With further regard to the Klappan Winter Day School it has now been decided by the R. C. Mission at this point, that owing to the non-opening of the Dease Lake Reserve Day School during the coming winter, Principal A.J. Moran should now take on the teaching of the Klappan Winter Day School.

Therefore he will proceed to that point as soon as ever the school supplies, requested some time ago, arrive in Telegraph Creek.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa,
September 20, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant nominating Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., as teacher of the Klappan (Iskut) Indian day school you may inform those interested that his appointment is approved.

We will allow the same salary as last year; namely, $100.00 a teaching month.

Last year I understand the school was in operation from October 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939. Please let me know the exact date on which this school re-opens this year. As he is a new appointee it will be necessary to have a staff questionnaire and the necessary form is enclosed.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, September 15, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. H O E Y:

Re "ISKUT" Indian Day School

There is no record of a school under this name. There are three seasonal schools listed under the Stikine agency - Klappan, McDames and Tahltan. It is noted that the KLAPPAN School is listed as being on the Iskut Lake reserve.

E.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
March 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Department received your letter of February 7, also your letter of March 7 in connection with the Klappan winter school.

I appreciate very much receiving such complete information regarding the work that is being done at Klappan and the pictures which you forwarded are very interesting.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
Rec'd
JAN 12 1940
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

Dr. G.W. MEYER
Physician and Surgeon
Telegraph Creek,
B. C.

January 12, 1940.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

At request of Indian Office I made a trip to Klappan Day School, situated on Iskut Lake, 60 miles south-east of Telegraph Creek, at which J. E. Moran is teacher.

On January 2nd some Indians, parents of children attending Klappan School, had reported at Indian office that a good deal of sickness prevailed at the camp, chiefly sore throats, and that a woman expecting a child was suffering from a heart ailment, and expected trouble at her approaching confinement.

We left Telegraph Creek on the 5th inst., the Indian Office providing dog team and driver, headed for the Klappan School area. This year the trail was very difficult, owing to scarcity of snow, especially over the Lava Beds, and progress was slow on account of open water due to mild weather and necessitating a relay over the Goat Mountain as the South Fork of the Stikine was wide open. However, Clappan was reached on the evening of Jan. 8th. A runner from Klappan met us on the trail 20 miles out and reported that the child-bed case was in serious condition and had been in labor for two days without being able to effect delivery. I therefore decided to continue the trip after dark, and we arrived in the camp long after nightfall. Here immediate attention was given to the woman in trouble, which was found to be a case of mal-presentation, impossible of delivery without aid, by their own efforts. By midnight the child was delivered, and both mother and child left in good condition.

On the following morning a medical inspection was made of the camp and several cases of adenitis and sore throats attended to. It is considered that the recent epidemic of septic sore throat which had swept over Telegraph Creek and vicinity had about exhausted itself, leaving behind as after-effects quite a few cases of adenitis, all of which are receiving treatment.

At Clappan I found the following families in residence:

(1) Antoine Tashoots, wife, and two children;
(2) Maggie Pete, living with Tashoots family, and two children;
(3) Frank Pete, wife, and one child;
(4) John Quok, wife, and eight children, including Julia baby;
(5) Alec Dennis, wife, and three children;
(6) Jos. Muts, wife and four children;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(7) Doggan Dennis and wife;
(8) Bell Nole, wife and three children.

There were two cases of trachoma, Jos. Muts and Mrs. John Quok, both of which received treatment.

1. Case of suspected T.B. A boy 17 years old whose sister died nine months ago of pulmonary T.B. This case was instructed as to isolation and care of his sputum.

2. Case of acute tonsilitis.

3. Cases of adenitis with discharging glands.

All of which were given appropriate treatment.

At the request of the Indian Agent, affairs of the school were enquired into, and the teacher was asked why no reports had been rendered. Mr. Moran explained that he was not responsible to the Indian Office and took all his instructions from the Bishop, and that it was not his duty to report births and deaths to the Indian Office. After discussing the matter with him, he agreed to do so in the future, and gave me a report to hand to the Indian Agent at Telegraph Creek, notifying him of two births. He also stated that in October there were no Indians here and hence school had not been held. In November there was too much sickness, such as septic sore throats, and there were only two school children, which increased to 9 children by November 15th, but these were ill. Therefore school opened on December 1st with an attendance of eleven (11) children, and this was the number of children in attendance on my visit.

As my visit fell due on Saturday and Sunday, I did not see any children at the school. He expected a better attendance shortly as several families were moving in, and were now on their way. The school building seemed to be in fair shape, but required some roofing material to stop leaks caused by holes in the roofing material. Mr. Moran also asked me to request permission from you to be allowed to close school early in April, which would enable him to bring in his supplies before the winter trails broke up.

After completing inspection and giving all medical aid, as far as possible, we commenced our return trip to Telegraph Creek, visiting en route all Indians' camps, including Guy Reid and family, Scotty Dennis and family, Nelson Reid and Isabel Reid, and reached Telegraph Creek on the evening of January 10th.

All of which is respectfully submitted by

Yours truly,

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Submitted Sir.

G.H. Moyer

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
January. 12. th.
1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 7 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Klappan Day School- Winter.

I beg to submit herewith, a Day School Report, covering the month of December 1939 for the above school. This Report was brought in by Dr Meyer, upon his return from a medical inspection for the school area, and is the first information of the schools affairs received this winter. Mr Moran visited Telegraph for a day or so during the first of the Year, but did not call at this Office. A call would have been paid him, had it not been stated by one of the Klappan Indians, that Mr Moran would call later on; but he returned to Klappan without my seeing him.

Teacher Moran's remarks on this Report call for some explanation and they are as follows:-

In regard to the month of October, Mr Moran was in this Office on the 9 th of that month and signed his Teachers Papers, and we were both well aware of the fact that the indian families were late in moving out to their winter Quarters. There was some delay again this year on the arrival of the school supplies, but with a few extra school supplies purchased from the H.B. Coy, sufficient was supplied to carry the school along. These went out by pack train on the 16. th of that month.

The real fault with this fall down of attendance can be laid to the fact that all the Indians of this district made very good wages over the summer months, and at the end of the season, delay ed their movement out to the woods for the enjoyment of Town life as long as possible. Then as it happened an epidemic of Septic Sore Throats ~~swept~~ swept through this district, and caused a further delay, so that no doubt such sickness hindered the opening-up of this school.

Dr Meyer, who has just returned from an inspection of that point, reports that the epidemic has worn its-self out and that the month of January should see a better attendance. Mr Moran questioned the Doctor as to if the Department would allow his Salary over the time it was impossible to operate the school; but that, as the Doctor stated was a matter entirely for the Department to decide upon.

Also a request was received from Teacher Moran, that he be allowed to close up this school earlier this year than usual. It seems he wished to come into Town to freight out some supplies of what kind is not known, but in time to do so ere the winter trail thaws out. All the school supplies forwarded for the use of this school are already out there, and there are no more departmental supplies to be forwarded until next summer. It is considered that as the school started so late, that the school term should be continued as long as possible, this year.

It is my duty to report that for the last two seasons, matters generally have not been going along as smoothly as could be wished for in connection with this Winter School's Affairs. The reason for this is unknown, and the Parents of the children attending the school upon being questioned, avoid a direct reply.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It is thought however that perhaps some little extra attention is allowed some families, whilst others think perhaps they are being slighted, but whatever it is, indian style, no information can be obtained to go upon.
Teacher Moran has done excellent work at this point, for which we are very thankful, and he is an excellent Teacher, but if it were possible to have an exchange of Teachers, if only for one season; it is considered it would improve the situation to some extent.

This winter bush school was started as an experiment, with the object in view of giving training to these nomadic children, and at the same time allowing their fathers to continue their trapping with less family troubles to look after. At the start it was very successful, and everybody was delighted - also fur returns showed some improvement. This carried along until Father Bosse' paid more attention to trapping affairs than to the conduct of the school, and the necessary family affairs that always claims consideration in such a camp; and to speak truthfully we have not yet recovered from the unsettled state of affairs that then came about.

However, it is hoped that this Agency may be granted a visit by the Inspector of Indian Agencies for B.C. this coming summer, and then it will be possible for him to interview some of the parents and find out exactly what steps to take, for the continuation of a very useful, and much wanted winter school.

Under seperate cover is submitted Dr Meyer's Report upon his visit to this point, in which it will be seen that he arrived just in time to save the life of an indian woman, who was in child-birth trouble. Also he mentiones one or two items that are required at this school, all of which will receive due attention ere the next school season opens up.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 4, 1940.

EXD.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School
No. 857

The above-mentioned school was in operation during the month of March, 1940, and consequently a cheque for $100.00 should be issued in favour of the teacher, Mr. J. Moran, and sent to him in care of Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

No further payment will be made to this teacher at the present time as it is understood that the school closed on March 31, 1940.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
April 4, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th ultimo regarding the Klappan Seasonal School a cheque will be issued in favour of J. Moran for the month of March and will be forwarded to him in your care.

As intimated to you in official letter of February 8 the Department considers that this school should not be opened during the winter of 1940-41. When a decision is made to re-open this school it should be on the understanding that the Indians will provide the fuel required without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
March. 5. th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter in regard to the Klappan Seasonal School affairs, dated February 8 th, in which it is seen that Mr Moran will be paid as from November 1 st, last and that this school will close on March 31 st of this year.

An Indian runner happened to be in Town, when the Mail arrived so it was possible to notify Mr Moran, without delay, and this has been done. He has also been requested to have such indians that wish the school continued next winter, to sign their own names, or make their marks, to that effect; which same can be checked up at a later date.

I am told unofficially that Mr Moran wishes to take up some mining during the coming summer, hence the supplies he wishes to take in to that district. However this might not come about, as His Lordship Bishop Bunoz has mentioned Mr Moran as the Teacher for the Mc Dames Summer Seasonal School.

Your Agent rather thinks it would be a very good object lesson, were this school discontinued over one winter; and upon the re-opening, the indians should provide their own heating fuel. Both the indians with their Teacher, lately, have taken matters much for granted- and hold the impression that the Department have "got" to provide schools.

I am. Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

158-7-1

[redacted]ICE OF THE
[redacted]DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

February. 23.rd. 1940.

Stikine.

Sir,

EXD.
A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1940
REGISTERED

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated January 10 th regarding the Salary payment due to Teacher J.E. Moran of the Klappan Winter Day School.

This matter was reported upon under date of January 12. th 1940, and since that date no further Reports have been received from this Teacher.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-18

EX'D.
A.

Atlin, B.C., Feb. 14th, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR OCTOBER 1939.

x x x

The R.C. Mission School teachers arrangements, for moving to their various points met with a little delay at the beginning of the month. It was not known then as to if the Dease Lake Winter school would be opened or not. Later on it was decided not to open this school, so therefore Mr. Moran intended to take up his duties at the Klappan school, as in years past. Mr. Anglin had tried in vain to obtain a plane to carry him out to the Caribou Hide School site, which had he done so would carry the school supplies also, but this was not possible, owing to lack of planes. Therefore the only way out of this situation, was the use of dog teams and a pack train that was wintering out that way. On the 16th inst. both Mr. Moran and Mr. Angglin left Telegraph for their posts.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON

35-158

Atlin, B.C., Feb. 8th, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR JANUARY. EXD. A.

x x x

Moreover some sickness came about, also a bad birth case so serious that the native women could not handle same and therefore Dr. Meyer was requested to visit the school's location. The Doctor was also asked to look over the school and report how matters were progressing there as no word had, as yet, been received from the teacher Mr. J. Moran.

A report has already been submitted on the findings, and it is again considered that if a change of teacher could be allowed, even for a season, at this school, the small dissatisfaction now evident amongst the Indians in that camp would no doubt vanish.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, February 10th, 1940.

REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Salary - November 1/39 - January 31/40

I am inclosing herewith cheques as follows in payment of your salary for period November 1st, 1939, to January 31, 1940.-

B

Cheque No.	51050 -	$ 100.00	November, 1939.
"	" 26547 -	100.00	December, "
"	" 17107 -	100.00	January, 1940.

Yours truly,

Incls.

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

J.E. Moran, Esq.,
C/o T.F.H. Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

WAB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
February 8, 1940.

AIR MAIL

EXD.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th ultimo enclosing letter received from Dr. Meyer with reference to conditions at Klappan Seasonal School.

After considering the contents of the two letters it is felt that it would be fair to allow Mr. Moran salary from November 1, 1939, at the rate of $100.00 a teaching month, the same rate as allowed last year, but, as we were only able to provide a total amount of $500.00 in the current year's appropriation for the salary of the teacher of this school, we can only pay him to March 31. Consequently you should inform him that this school should close on March 31, 1940. Unless you feel assured that there would be a larger attendance if the school were open during the winter of 1940-41 the Department is inclined to feel that it would be inadvisable to have the school in operation during that period. Due to present economic conditions it is necessary to carefully survey all expenditures and if the number of children in attendance during next winter would not be any larger than the number that are apparently attending during the current winter I feel that it would be economically unsound to continue the school until such time as the Indians are prepared to give it greater support.

Yours truly,

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
February 8, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Klappan Seasonal School
No. 857

Mr. J. Moran was appointed teacher and began duties at the above-mentioned school on November 1, 1939, at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month.

This is the same teacher and the same salary rate as was paid during the last winter.

When issuing salary cheques at the end of February Mr. Moran should be sent a cheque for the period November 1, 1939, to February 29, 1940, a period of four months. The cheque should be drawn in favour of Mr. Moran and should be sent to him in care of Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Mr. Moran's name should also be included on the pay list for the month of March, 1940, and for this month he should be paid an amount of $100.00. His name should be taken off the pay list at the end of March and no further payments made to him until further advised.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT STIKINE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April. 24.th. 1940.

Sir,

Re:- Klappan Winter Day-school. 1940-1.

With further reference to your letter dated February 8. 1940, regarding the affairs of the above Winter School, it will be remembered that some little trouble existed in connection with the prompt attendance of those indians, at the commencement of school term.

The instructions contained in the above mentioned letter, was passed on to Teacher Moran, and the Indians concerned, which produced a very salutary effect. They were instructed to get up a Petition to have the school continued over the coming winter, and worded in such wise that it mentioned they would be there-on time. Submitted herewith is a copy of the petition as received, but it will be noticed that Mr Moran has not mentioned the vital question of the children being at the Camp and ready to attend school, when it is opened next Fall. Therefore a special typewritten petition was sent out for them to sign, mentioning the fact of the time agreement. This has not yet returned.

However, several Indians have been in to say that they wish the school opened up again, in fact they will not know what to do, or where to camp, should it not open up. Mr Moran the Teacher called at the Office, and seemed quite concerned in the matter also.

Therefore it can be stated that they have received the required lesson, and they are all set to open up this school next Fall, on time with a good attendance.

It is considered that the school should be allowed to remain in operation over the coming Winter, and for a period of 6 months and not until the end of May as stated in their petition. Six months is thought quite long enough for these families to remain in that one Camp.

Submitted herewith is a Requisition covering the above school term, if same can be granted. It is understood that Mr Moran will again be the Teacher for the coming winter term.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 6 1940
REGISTERED

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

---- COPY -----

KLAPPAN INDIAN DAY-SCHOOL

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C. Apl. 3.rd 1940.

Mr Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Sir,

We, the undersigned, men of the Klappan Indian Band, herewith affix our signatures in petition to the Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa; requesting the said Department to re-open the Klappan Indian School, as from November first 1940 to May 31 st 1941.

Dougeen DENNIS His x Mark
J. B. Joseph
Joseph DENNIS
John QUOCK
Alex DENNIS
Bell NOLE
Frank PETE His x mark
Guy REID His x mark
Antoine PETE his x mark
William PETE His x mark.

Witness to signatures

J.E. Moran.

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
May 7, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo I am not prepared to state definitely at the present time if funds will be available for the operation of the Klappan Seasonal School during the winter of 1940-41. You might write to me again about September 1 at which time this matter will be reviewed.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prince Rupert, B.C.

May 5, 1940.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

With reference to part of the monthly reports from Mr. Indian Agent Reed, particularly that dated January 1940 and attached extracts handed to me by Inspector Coleman, I may say that the matter of the continuation of part time and summer schools in the northern part of the Province was discussed with His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I. yesterday.

I pointed out to His Excellency that Mr. Reed's reports in connection with Mr Moran's work appeared to be far from satisfactory. It should be noted that Mr Moran is not a Catholic Priest. His Excellency did not of course support Mr Moran in the foolish idea that this man's responsibility was to him alone and agreed with me that all necessary reports and r returns called for by the Department should be submitted to the Indian Agent.

I suggested to His Excellency that the Department might not have sufficient funds to carry on Summer and part time schools in the northern part of the Province this year, and was informed that so far no official letter had been received by the Bishop to this effect. His Excellency is anxious to know at once what can be done as the teachers in some cases come to British Columbia from a distance for this summer work, students from Edmonton, etc. His Excellency also pointed out that if the Department had decided to discontinue these schools the question of the dismissal of Mr Moran would solve itself.

May I suggest that this letter be forwarded with your recommendations to Mr Hoey, and that the Department be asked to write as soon as possible to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I., to inform him that along with the part time and summer schools of other denominations the grants made to Catholic Summer Schools and other part time schools will be discontinued for the duration of the war.

I explained to Bishop Bunoz that the Departme had not sufficient funds to carry on the whole of the educati work previously attempted in British Columbia, that the Catholic Church was not being particularly picked out for a reduction of grants, and that we were making an effort to so reduce expenditures where this could be done that the regular Indian schools might be carried on. Bishop Bunoz was informed of my recommendation that in several non Catholic schools I had recommended a reduction from a ten month academic year to one of nine or eight months. Bishop Bunoz was assured that the United Church and Anglican schools were being dealt with in exactly the same was as the Catholic schools.

The Bishop did not raise any objection to the closing of these part time schools under the present circumstances, but wished to be informed of the Department's decision as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barr
Director of Indian School

GHB.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B.C.
MAY 9 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

---------- C O P Y. ----------

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July. 23. rd. 1940.

YOUR REVERENCE,

It is wished to acknowledge, and to also thank you, for your letter dated July 3 rd 1940. in regard to the affairs of the Klappan Seasonal School.

The question as to who the Teacher shall be is not within my authority to pass upon, it is only possible for an Indian Agent, to state the views held by the Indians concerned; supplemented by his own views that he considers, would benifit an indian community.

However, there is little need to mention that the Klappan School with that of Caribou Hide, are very important, family winter training communities; and above all things, call for a fatherly care and attention continuously. It is considered that the actual teaching of the children is hardly as important as keeping a good orderly, and moral tone, in the camp its-self - in between school hours and this a Reverent Father would be most capable of achieving.

The above is only a view-point held by this Office, caused by the many local half-breed lads, that visit this area, during the winter months. However, your letter shall be submitted to the Depar ment for their consideration and advice.

His LORDSHIP.
Bishop Bunoz. O.M.I.
PRINCE RUPERT. B.C.

I am. Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Sign. Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
August 2, 1940.

Dear Mr. Hanson:

I am in receipt of your letter of July 26 enclosing copy of a letter which you received from Mr. J. E. Moran who has been in charge of the Klappan Seasonal School for the past three terms.

I have noted the contents of Mr. Moran's letter and I am submitting the whole matter to Indian Commissioner MacKay. I can assure you that every effort will be made to deal fairly with Mr. Moran.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Olof Hanson, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
August 2, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Indian Agent Reed wrote to the Department some time ago and made the following complaint regarding Mr. J.E. Moran who has been in charge of the Klappan Seasonal School for the past three terms:

"He keeps dogs and spends little time around the camp but mostly over at White Packer Bill Elder's camp. He will not be co-operative. He is in the habit of going into Telegraph Creek and returning to the school without conferring with the Agent. Though requested for co-operation in securing vital statistics for the locality in which he is teaching he claims that he has only responsibility to the Bishop. Apparently also he has been encouraging a white friend named MacStephen to trap over Indian territory."

The Agent's complaint was brought to the attention of His Lordship Bishop Bunoz and apparently he discussed the matter with Mr. Moran as the latter has recently forwarded to us the enclosed letter.

You will note that this letter appears to answer very satisfactorily the complaints made by the Indian Agent. It would be appreciated if you would give the matter your kind consideration and let me know if you are aware of any reasons why Mr. Moran should not be again employed as a teacher. When replying Mr. Moran's letter should be returned.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

House of Commons
Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario,
July 26, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 29 1940
REGISTERED

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Doctor McGill:

Re: J. E. Moran,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I enclose herewith for your attention and consideration, copy of a letter, dated July 19th, from Mr. J. E. Moran, Telegraph Creek, B.C., who has for the past three years been the teacher of the Klappan Indian School.

This letter is self-explanatory, and I would ask you to kindly give me your comments on same.

Yours very truly,

Olof Hanson.

MM
Enc.

Representative of the Treasury
JUL 29 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
July 19, 1940.

Mr. C[redacted]f Hanson, M.P.,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

As our representative in the Federal House, I herewith beg the opportunity of coming to you with the following:-

For the past three years I have been the teacher of the Klappan Indian School and several complaints from the Indian Agent, Mr. Harper Reed, have been turned into Ottawa against me. In corresponding with Mr. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare and Training, I have reflected each one as each is a lie.

I think, Mr. Hanson, you are well acquainted with Telegraph Creek and also with Mr. Reed, therefore I can say to you what I cannot say to Mr. Hoey and that is that the Indian Agent is not a dependable source for information.

To be truthful, I have my difficulties with Mr. Reed but can you name one who doesn't?

An investigation into the matter would reveal that several minor matters and of a personal nature are at the bottom of these allegations. Also, that in three years I have made several friends and am well spoken of.

At the present time my position is in jeopardy and should I lose it I shall always feel that a grave injustice was done me.

I trust that you, with your knowledge of local affairs, will give me your support.

Very truly,

(Sgd.) J. E. Moran.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON FILE 75-158

158-7-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C., June 12, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF MAY.

x x x

Rev. Father Carpentier, O.M.I. called again this month on the subject of the coming winter's schools. He was told the war might have an effect on such affairs but that it was too early at present to say or know, what the Department could do. However, it is mentioned that the personel of the R.C. Mission in these parts has somewhat grown by the addition of two more Rev. Fathers, both young. No doubt they are up this way on a visit, but should they stay on, as indeed they might, the salaries allowed by the department, to their school teachers, will become very useful. Father Carpentier, was nicely given to understand that in no case will the Department consider any expenses connected with the fuel supplies needed for the Mission schools. There is no doubt, what-so-ever, that the parents and grown up lads should supply their own heating wood. This they can easily do, and as instructed by the Department; they have been advised to this end.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONTRACT
FINAL
75-158

158-7-1

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,June 10, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF APRIL

x x x

The R.C.Mission Seasonal schools are nominally under the supervision of the Rev. Father Carpentier, O.M.I., and during the winter three such schools have been in operationviz. Klappen Day School - Dease Lake School, and that of Caribou Hide. Reports on all the above have been rendered to the Department whenever it was possible to do so. As this month sees the breaking of winter into the summer season, it is mentioned that three summer season schools will be in operation this year, viz, Thalton Reserve Anglican, as mentioned above. The McDames Reserve Day School, in the middle of the Cassiar and the Laird Post Day School, near the Yukon border Line at which several Yukon children attend. The latter two schools being carried on by the R.C.Mission.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-1.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
June. 12. th. 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 21 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated May. 21 st, in regard to the Klappan Seasonal Day School (Winter) and the decision arrived at, which grants a term of schooling this winter; of four months.

Rev Father Carpentier, who is in charge of all R.C. Mission affairs in this district, has now been advised of this fact, and at the earliest moment, will submit the name of the Teacher.

It is expected, however that Mr Moran will resume the duties here, as in past years.

May therefore the school supplies now requested be forwarded as soon as possible, as a chance to have same transported out to that point, by some party going that way, is most probable today.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

159-7-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
May. 29 th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 7 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Klappan -Winter Seasonal School. EX'D.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated May-7 th, in regard to the opening up of the above school for the coming season. (winter).

Here again, as with the Caribou Hide School, it is really considered that these indians could very well "miss a season" and devote their time to their trap-grounds, and build up some cabins etc, thereon. The matter of correctly "run" trapping grounds is most important, should the War continue for long. Not only from the Revenue point of view, but also from one of Health.

To report on this matter in September is rather late, and if a ruling is made now, then the Indian families "make up their minds" to go trappingetc, which is a far different matter to their going out to a community School Camp - and then the men proceed to trapping.

Then again, were they to "miss" a season;there is no doubt that the re-opening, when possible, would be more appreciated.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.
Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
May 23, 1940.

Right Reverend Sir:

As you were promised on the occasion of your recent visit to the Department Indian Agent Reed is being advised that the Klappan Seasonal School can be operated for a period of four months; namely, from November 1 to February 28, 1941. During that period the teacher will be allowed salary at the rate of $100.00 a month.

The following complaint has been received regarding Mr. Moran who was in charge of the school during the past winter:

"He keeps dogs and spends little time around the camp but mostly over at White Packer Bill Elder's camp. He will not be co-operative. He is in the habit of going into Telegraph Creek and returning to the school without conferring with the Agent. Though requested for co-operation in securing vital statistics for the locality in which he is teaching he claims that he has only responsibility to the Bishop. Apparently also he has been encouraging a white friend named MacStephen to trap over Indian territory."

It is most important that a teacher of an Indian day school should co-operate fully with the Indian Agent and, besides, the teacher should not encourage anyone to trap on Indian territory. As a consequence of the report received I feel that it would be most inadvisable to re-appoint Mr. Moran to the Klappan Seasonal School next winter and I should, therefore, appreciate your securing the services of some other teacher.

Yours truly,

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., D.D.,
Vicar Apostolic of Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
May 23, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing report of Inspector Barry in connection with the operation of seasonal schools. With special reference to the Klappan School I may say that Bishop Bunoz visited the Department recently and it was decided to operate this school for a period of four months during next winter. Indian Agent Reed is being so informed.

I have noted the complaints against Mr. Moran and Bishop Bunoz is being requested to secure the services of another teacher for this school next winter.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
May 21, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of April 24 and my reply of the 7th instant in connection with the Klappan Seasonal School.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., Bishop of Prince Rupert, visited the Department today and urged that this school be kept in operation. Our appropriation has been considerably reduced and we advised His Lordship that we could only allow teacher's salary for a period of four months during the winter of 1940-41. I presume the school will open about November 1 and, if so, could operate until the end of February. During that period we are prepared to allow the teacher salary at the rate of $100.00 a month. You should advise me later regarding the name and qualifications of the teacher whom Bishop Bunoz nominates.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/8/5594
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
MAY 22 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 15, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I would advise that according to Mr. Indian Agent Harper Reed of the Stikine Agency, some difficulty arose last winter in respect to what he describes as the Klappan Summer School which was very late getting started, which is dealt with in Mr. Reed's report of January 12, 1940, to you. In his monthly report for January, 1940, he also states:

> 'Dr. Meyer reported on his visit to Klappan---- Found some disagreement regarding Mr. Moran as teacher - states he has dogs etc., and spends little time around that camp, but mostly over at White Packer Bill Elder's camp.
>
> No doubt teacher Moran wishes a change as also do some of the Indians.'

Mr. Reed's reports indicate that this tendency may give some trouble and will not be co-operative. He is in the habit of going into Telegraph Creek and returning to the school without conferring with the Agent. The Agent has requested his cooperation in securing vital statistics for the locality in which he is teaching but he claims that he only has responsibility to the Bishop for same. Apparently he has also been encouraging a white friend named MacStephen to trap over Indian territory. There was previously considerable trouble with Father Bosse, a former teacher, engaging in similar trapping operations over this ground.

Write Bishop

It is my opinion that, in view of the present need for the most stringent economy in connection

The Secretary,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with the schools in British Columbia, it would be advisable to close the two summer schools in operation in the Stikine agency in accordance with Mr. Inspector Barry's recommendation, enclosed herewith.

It would be appreciated if you would kindly advise me as soon as possible if you concur in this recommendation.

Yours faithfully,

for D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

:GR
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C.
CANADA

July 3rd.1940

Mr.Harper Reed
Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek B.C.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUL 11
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dear Mr.Reed,

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr.R.A,Hoey,Supt.of Welfare & Training in which he asks to not re-appoint Mr.Moran as teacher at Klappan school because of complaints made against him,such as encouraging his friend MacStephen to trap on indian territory,not spending the due time in the indian camp and especially refusing to co-operate with the local Indian Agent.

I am sorry to hear these things of Mr.Moran because I always considered him as a good indian teacher. I assure you that I have never encouraged him to take such wrong attitude towards you,on the contrary.In fact I always thought his relations inyour regard were harmonious and satisfactory.

However the situation may not be beyond mending.If he would apologize and promise you hearty co-operation in the future,I wonder if you would still insist in having him removed.Of course it is up to you; I would be glad myself to give him another chance. The lesson should bear salutary fruits and make him more docile in the future.

+ E. M. Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1. May.21-1940.

158-7-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April 16 th. 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 5 1941
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Klappan Day School-Seasonal-Winter.

EXTRACT
158-7-4

I beg to submit herewith a letter received from Bishop Coudert. O.M.I. requesting that the above school might be allowed to operate during the winter of 1941 - 1942. Also is submitted a Requisition for school supplies, the material part of which could be obtained locally. The last Report on this school was rendered under date of November 1 st 1940.

During an interview recently, with His Lordship, the affairs of this school was gone into, and we both considered that as this school served a very large winter Camp of indian families, which prevented them congreating around the Town of Telegraph Creek, every thing possible should be done to keep them out on the Bush, and give them schooling at this point.

The school term should be for four months, at least-i.e. November-December-January & February; but of course if the period could be extended over March month also, it would be the correct thing to do. The Teacher's Salary at this school has been at $100-00 per month.

His Lordship then thought that it might be possible to have the same Teacher take charge of this school, with also that of Caribou Hide; by moving on to the latter point, early in the Spring. Perhaps this might be managed, but it shortens each school term, making progress rather difficult. Father Carpentier. O.M.I. who is in charge of all these affairs locally, will be seen when he next comes to Town, and the best arrangement possible will be arrived at, and reported.

This school has served its purpose over last winter, and fair progress has been made, but an exchange of Teachers is necessary, which matter is being submitted under seperate cover.

During the visit paid by the Doctor and the Agent last winter, the school was found to be "off" the local Reserve, but near-by same; and the camp its-self was not in a too clean a state. Better supervision should be exercised by the Teacher in charge. The Indians now understand that they have to supply the winter fuel for their school and have applied for- a.6Ft Saw. 2 Wedges. I.Maul, and a heavy splitting axe should also be allowed. This equipment was not listed on the regular School Supply Requisition.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs
Branch
Dept Mines &
Resources.
OTTAWA.

However Inspector Colman, when here, will hold a meeting with this small Band of Indians, and even might pay the school Site a visit. The affairs of this school are considered of much importance, and its correct operation must be assured.

I am. Sir,
Your obedient servant. Harper Reed Harper Reed I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

Oblate Fathers
White Horse, Yukon Terr

March 1st,1941

ATLIN
mar 3/41

To Mr.Harper Reed ,Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Klappan Day School

Dear Sir;

I wish hereby to apply to Your Department to the effect that the Klappan Winter Day School for Catholic Indian children be remained open for at least four months during the next Fiscal Year. winter 1941 - 1942.

Yours sincerely
+J.L. Coudert
J.L. Coudert O.M.I.
Coadj.of the Yukon & P.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
May 6, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo with reference to Mr. J.E. Moran, teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School.

It is noted that you have spoken to Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., and no doubt he will nominate another teacher for the winter of 1941-42.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

158-7-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April 16. th. 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 5 1941
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Mr J.E. Moran. /Teacher.R.C. Mission Schools.

I beg to submit some correspondance in regard to the above Teacher, which are self explanatory - but it is quite evident now, that Mr Moran has rather out-worn his usefulness as a Teacher of the Seasonal Schools of this Agency.

There is absolutely nothing at all against this Teacher, personally, but simply he does not wear well, and discord comes about under his supervision. A Rev. Father as a teacher for these schools is far more preferable.

Bishop Coudert. O.M.I., recently seen was spoken to on this matter, altho the indian letter has been received since; and His Lordship agreed that a change should be made. Recently three illegitimate children have been born to girls connected with this winter camp, altho perhaps this could not be avoided through, or by, school routine affairs.

Mr Moran is an excellent teacher, but far more suitable for some more civilized schooling than that of this wild Stikine Agency.

I am.

Sir,

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Your obedient servant.
Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 28 Th/ 1941

Indian Affairs

meeting about Klappan School

Dougan Dennis
Stat. P.
Fromt ....
Andrew .....
Bell mple
Scottie Dennis

Bob Quock
John .....
nelson .....
Joe mutto
alex Dennis

This many large family need School in This Klappan School we want teacher is got to Be a Father we Dont want teacher like John E. moran any more.
now also about wood we may we give change the School this year 1941 with wood But what we all think Better the gouernment Stand tools what we need Badly for cut wood "wedge" wage. Slage hammer 6 foot wood Saw equipment

March 28/41.

From Chief Dougan Dennis Headman.
Consal Bob Quock (this man belongs Cariboo Hide Band but related)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

also will you
Please Do not
Forget Drugs
For Shool Children
this year ar 1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 28 Th 41

And we want
Seven months School
a year

(Impossible
B.R.

Mr Dougan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY COPY COPY.

Original sent to Ottawa.

Re:- KLAPPAN SCHOOL AFFAIRS, being a copy of a letter from HEADMAN Dougeen DENNIS, reporting a meeting held by Indians at their Camp. Klappan.

MARCH 28 th 1941.

MEETING about Klappan School.

	Fml.		Fml.
Dougeen Dennis	2	Bob QUOCK.	4
Jack Tashoots	4	John Quock	9
Frank Tashoots	4	Nelson Quock	11
Antwin Tashoots	4	Joe Mutts Dennis.	7
Bell Nole	6	Alex Dennis.	5
Scottie Dennis.	11		

This many large family need school in the Klappan School we want Teacher is got to be a Father. We dont want teacher like John E Moran any more.

Now also about wood we mage (manage) we give change the s School this year 1941 with wood. But what we all think better the government stand tools, what we need badly for cut wood - Wage (Wedge) Sleigh Hammer (Maul) 6 ft wood saw.

From Chief (? Headman) Dougeen Dennis.

Consol Bob Abeasta Quock.

Indian Office note - A heavy Axe also should be allowed and not less than two wedges (often gets lost in snow)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY COPY COPY.

THE BISHOP'S HOUSE.
PRINCE RUPERT. B.C.
August 18 th. 1940.

Mr Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Dear Mr Reed,

I have your letter re Teachers of the Winter Seasonal Schools of the Telegraph Creek District.

I have also a letter from Mr Phillip Phelan, advising that it would be a mistake to reappoint Mr Jas Anglin, at Caribou Hide.

Under such conditions I will not insist in having either Mr Moran or Mr Anglin reappointed.

Hence I am glad that you suggest the appointment of some of the local Priests in charge of the Missions They certainly will do just as well as any body else and in some ways, better.

I'll let you know within a short time the best combination I can make.

Yours very truly.

SIGNED X. E.M. Bunoz. O.M.I.

Indian Office Note- Apl. 15 th. 1941.

After this Mr Moran -went "below" and called at the Indian Commissioner's Office for an interview. Then permission was granted at a little later date, for him to go back as Teacher to Klappan Winter School. Harper REED. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

STIKINE

file

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
March 25th. 1941.

Sir,

I beg to submit, hereunder, a Report, covering the activities of this Agency over the month of February 1941.

x x x

The Klappan Day School, about 55 miles to the S.E. of this Town has never been visited by your Agent. Therefore taking along Dr Meyer a visit to this school was made on the 7th inst, and Mr J.E. Moran, the Teacher was interviewed, and the Indian Camp inspected. It was understood that Father Bosse' who started this bush-school had erected the school house on that Indian Reserve, but upon looking over the site, it was found the school and camp were away off same. The area was found in a rather dirty condition, and the school-house its-self not too favourable. In fact we considered that some better supervision could be allowed this area by the R.C. Mission concerned. Later in the month, when Bishop Coudert was seen in Atlin, the whole matter was talked over, and the suggestion advanced that some Rev Father, of the Missions be placed in charge of this indian camp, and school, for at least one term. Some dissatisfaction exists amongst the parents of the children attending school, and a change of Teacher would no doubt do some good. A further report on this school will be submitted shortly, when all the school reports are rendered.

x x x

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

STIKINE AGENCY

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
February, 12th, 1941.

Sir,

I beg to submit, hereunder, a Report covering the Agency's activities over the month of December 1940.

x x x

Three such indians as mentioned above, came in from the Caribou Hide District-200 miles away- and meeting Father Carpentier at the Klappan School location, en route in, mentioned that as a school had not opened up out at their Camp, they were seriously considering coming in to the Klappan School; so that their children might attend that school. Father Carpentier, returning from his short inspection of the Klappan School over the New Year, stated that it would be better for him to send out Father Plain O.M.I. to Caribou Hide at once, as he could now be spared from assisting at the Dease Lake School, -rather than have the Caribou Hide Indians mix up with the Klappan Band.

As such a movement as that proposed by the indians is to be avoided at all costs, it was agreed to that Father Plain at once proceed to Caribou Hide and do what-ever was possible over the end of this winter. It is expected that he will be able to manage a two and a half months term, at any rate, but will be able to prevent these indians migrating. Were they to do so, all trapping arrangements would be seriously mixed up, and a loss of revenue result.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

EDUC.

Ottawa, December 27th, 1940.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury.

Re: Klappan Seasonal School
No. 857.

Mr. J. Moran was appointed teacher and began duties at the above mentioned school on November 1, 1940, at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month.

This is the same teacher and the same salary rate as was paid during last winter.

The above school will be in operation for a period of four months, viz., from November 1st, 1940, to February 28th, 1941.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
November 1 st 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 28 1940
REGINA

Sir,

Re:- Klappan Seasonal Day School. R.C. Mission.

I beg to submit a Report on the above Winter School as far as it is possible to do so at this date.

Under Authority 158-7-1 May 21 st 1940 permission was granted to reopen this school to cover 4 months in the present winter of 1940 - 1941. The salary granted was at the rate of $100-00 per teaching month, and the name of the Teacher was to be arranged at a later date. The usual replacement of school supplies were granted, with also some few extras such as fuel for light and odd and ends. These were received and forwarded in due course.

The re-appointment of Teacher Moran was in debate for some time, as there had been some dissatisfaction at this school over last winter, and that the Indian women requested a Father for a Teacher. However under authority 158-7-1, Mr Moran was again established as the Teacher for this School, and to this point he proceeded, by the Dalziel private Plane, on or about October 27 th. Calling at the Indian Office ere he left for afew supplies, which were granted, he stated that the school would most likely open as at the first of November. The duration of this school, this winter is only for four months, and it is to be expected that the R.C. Authorities will be requesting an extention on that period.

Since Teacher Moran departed for his duties he has not been heard from; and this for the simply reason that there has been no traffic out that way. It is hoped that matters will go along correctly this winter, but owing to two families being retained in Town, owing to the results of a Court Action, against the Heads of these families, the number of children in attendance at the commencement of School, will be lower than usual.

If at all possible, here again, a dog-team will be hired and a visit paid this camp during the winter months. Teacher Moran's Reports will be forwarded as soon as same are received.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
August 15, 1940.

B.C.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to Mr. J. E. Moran, employed as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School. I am also in receipt of a letter from him with reference to the various matters about which you wrote.

After carefully considering all sides of the case, and after communicating with Commissioner MacKay, it has been decided to advise His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, that if he desires to nominate Mr. Moran for appointment as teacher at any seasonal school the Department will approve.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
August 15, 1940.

Right Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer to my letter to you dated May 23 with regard to Mr. J. E. Moran who has been employed as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School for the past two or three winters. I am also in receipt of communications from Indian Agent Reed and Mr. Moran himself.

After carefully considering the various matters placed before us it has been decided that if you desire to nominate him for appointment as teacher of a seasonal school the Department will approve.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/12/7136
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 9, 1940.

Dear Sir: Your File 158-7-1.

Replying to your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to complaints made against J.E. Moran, teacher in charge of the Klappan seasonal school by Indian Agent Reed of the Stikine Agency, I would advise that this matter was referred to Mr. Inspector Barry on his trip north last May, at which time he interviewed Bishop Bunoz.

Inspector Barry is satisfied that Mr. Moran has made satisfactory reply to the complaints, with which I concur, and under the circumstances I would recommend re-employment of this teacher for the next four months winter term.

The Inspector of Agencies will be visiting this Agency in September and while it may not be possible for him to see Mr. Moran as the school will not be in session, he may be able to secure some information on the matter.

Yours faithfully,

For D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 13 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Gold Pan Creek.
Telegraph Creek P.O.
July 16/20.

Klabakan #1

Mr. D. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:

I am to-day in receipt of a communication from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz wherein he quotes certain charges against me that have gone forward to you from Mr. Reed the local Indian Agent.

If you will allow me I shall refute each and every statement made therein.

Firstly, Mr. Reed states that I keep dogs and spend most of my time at White Packer Bill Elder's. The former is correct; but these are sleigh dogs the necessity of which can only be realized by one who has spent much time in the bush. I am located 70 miles from Telegraph Creek and all winter freighting and packing are by means of dogs. The keeping of these animals do not disrupt my school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Boys in the least as I procure their feed on Saturdays. If keeping them is contrary to any rule of the department I was never made aware of it and had I been such never would have happened.

At times mine were the only dogs in camp and on one occasion when having to send for the doctor I was glad to have had them.

As to the latter portion of Mr. Reed's statement I can only say the derivation of his information is unfounded. Mr. Elder is the only white neighbor between me and Telegraph Creek and is located some 15 miles west. I visited him four times all winter going over on Friday evening and returning on Saturday evening sometimes on Sunday.

Secondly, I am accused of being unco-operative. To refute this I think it will suffice to relate a recent incident.

Mr. Reed requested me this spring to have the Indians sign a paper relative to their school. I immediately set about having

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the matter attended to and in due course forwarded ~~him~~ the paper duly signed. However it appeared that what I had sent was not precisely what he desired. Two weeks after the school closed Mr. Reed wrote me requesting that I have another sheet drawn up. At the time I had left Klappan and the letter reached me a month later in Telegraph Creek. All mail between Telegraph and Klappan is by courier on occasion.

If I were failing in my duties of co-operation do you think Mr. Reed would make requests of me after my work as teacher was at an end?

Mr. Hoey, I am constantly anxious to be co-operative with Mr. Reed but the matter in question must not involve anything personal and not relative to the school.

Thirdly I am of the habit of visiting Telegraph Creek and fail to call on the agent.

Sir, I am located 70 miles from the agents' office and Telegraph

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Creek and therefore it would hardly appear that I could make a habit of visiting Telegraph.

I was in town at New Year's and again at Easter for supplies and on both occasions called on the Agent. On the latter I bought supplies to the end of May which I presumed to be the end of the school year. I got report forms from Mr. Reed and he never as much as informed me that the school would close March 31st. On my return to Klappan I received the letter of information which had gone through to another Indian village by the courier. Mr. Reed gave me the report forms.

In justice to Mr. Reed I must to state that the closing of the school was a mis-understanding of a request I had made to him in January.

Each time I am in from the school I call on Mr. Reed that any business can be talked over while before leaving for Klappan each fall I call on him beforehand.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The only occasion on which I never called to conduct business was in connection with the last request from Mr. Reed, aforementioned. This letter was brought to me by the Indians just as I was preparing to leave for the interior. Mr. Reed, as I was told, had left that same morning for Attin. Under the circumstances I used the local mail.

Fourthly, it is stated that I refuse vital statistics. On my files at the Klappan School at the present time I have Mr. Reed's acknowledgements of the vital statistics reported by me. My reports relate to births and deaths there not having been any marriages. Are there other vital matters that I have failed to report? If so, it is because I have been left ignorant of their nature.

Fifthly - I claim to be responsible to the bishop, alone. Nothing could be further from the truth. This statement can only date back to a more or less personal matter which I do not deem necessary to mention here. I am fully aware

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of my responsibilities to the Indian department.

Mr. Reed's sixth accusation is in connection with one Mac Stephens, whom, it is said I have encouraged to trap on Indian trap lines. Mr. Hoey, believe me when I say, Mac Stephens has not been with me for two years except on occasion to visit which lasts two days at the most. I think, if my memory serves me correctly, I saw him three times all last winter. He is located 35 miles from me down the Stikine River with another white man.

By corresponding with the local game department you will learn the gentleman in question had not even a trapper's license.

Three years ago an Indian offered him the right to trap and I advised against it as no one knows better than I what trouble arises therefrom.

You may wonder why such accusations should be made

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Reed if they are not true. For myself I know him and my own opinion is that he never expected me to be confronted with the statements. Personal matters and business should, in my sense of reckoning, be separated but under the condutions I think I am justified in saying that our first fall-out was due to a lie in which Mr. Reed's own letter will act as his accuser. I have it on file also.

If my services, Mr. Hoey, are not satisfactory I am willing to relinquish my position. The Indians, as can be attested to by a petition forwarded to Bishop Bunoz, are pleased with my work while a glimpse over my requisition for supplies will show you my time is not wasted.

I thank you kindly for your attention and realizing your position I know I can rely on you for justice in this case.

Very truly yours.
J.E. Moran.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

House of Commons
Canada

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1940
REGISTERED

OTTAWA, Ontario,
August 3, 1940.

EX'D.
G

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Doctor McGill:

This is merely to acknowledge and thank you for your letter of the 2nd instant with regard to Mr. J. E. Moran who has been in charge of the Klappan Seasonal School for the past three terms.

Yours very truly,

Olof Hanson

MM

Olof Hanson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-8-7-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July. 23.rd 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1940
REGISTERED

ANSWERED

Sir,

Re:- Klappan Seasonal (Winter) Day School.

I beg to submit herewith a letter received from His Lordship Bishop Bunoz. O.M.I. of Prince Rupert B.C. regarding Mr Moran, who has in past times acted as Teacher for this school. Also attached is the Indian Office acknowledgement to the above letter.

Little can be added to the correspondance that has already passed on this subject. Both the Doctor, and your Agent consider that a Reverent Father should be placed in charge of this winter Camp, for at least one season. The late unsettled conditions caused by Rev. Father Bosse O.M.I. has not yet passed away, and to-day this camp is looked upon, as a "place to stop" by all the half-breeds that travel out that way and some that go there, specially. This unruly state of affairs would no doubt cease were a Father placed in charge.

As the Department will understand, it is not necessary to have a "straight" Teacher in charge, these nomadic youngsters will learn almost as much from a Father as they would otherwise. Some of the older Indians concerned have been,discreetly questioned on this matter, and they certainly would like to have a Father in charge, over the winter months.

No doubt but what Mr Moran is a very good teacher, but a "hurry-up" and "get-away from the camp" routine has come about, and so the indians, mostly the women consider that the Mission is not thinking very much of their welfare. More-over Mr Moran has taken up mining during the summer time, which is excellent of course, and it is thought that perhaps he would prefer to carry on such interests, the whole year aroun

All preparations have been made for the opening up of this school, next winter, and the school supplies wil go out at the first opportunity, after the arrival at this point.

I am. Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
December 5, 1941.

EXT.

Right Reverend Sir:

Indian Commissioner MacKay has forwarded to this office your letter to him of November 28 nominating Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School.

His appointment is approved, effective from January 1, 1942, for a period of 4 months. Salary will be allowed at the rate of $100.00 a month. Payment will be made on receipt of the usual returns.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop of The Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/12/5383
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 4 1941
REGISTERED

1-8-7-1
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 2, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith a letter received from the Most Reverend E.M.Bunoz, O.M.I., in which His Excellency nominates the Reverend C. Carpentier, O.M.I. as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal Indian Day School for a period of four months commencing about January 1, 1942.

I would recommend that this nomination be accepted and that the Reverend Father Carpentier be appointed teacher of the Klappan School for the above period.

A copy of a letter received from Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Acting Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, is also attached.

May I suggest that to save time both His Excellency Bishop Bunoz and the Acting Indian Agent at Telegraph Creek be informed by the Department of the decision directly and a copy of such decision forwarded to this office.

Yours faithfully,

.GR

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C.
CANADA

Nov.28th.1941

Mr.D.M.Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Vancouver,B.C.

Dear Mr.Mackay,

Mr.R.H.S.Sampson,Acting Indian Agent at Telegraph Creek,informs me that Father Carpentier now teaching at Dease Lake Seasonal Indian School proposes teaching at the Klappan school commencing about Jan.1st.1942 for a period of four months.

To this I can only say that I gladly nominate Father Carpentier for the Klappan school hoping that his nomination is agreeable to the Department.I understand that he has given satisfaction in the past as an indian school teacher.

I send you this nomination direct because I know that the mails for Telegraph Creek in Winter are far apart.Yet I advise Mr.Sampson.

With best wishes,I am,Dear Mr.Mackay.
Yours very truly.

+E.M.Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 1 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine Indian Agency
Telegraph Creek, B.C.
November 14, 1941.

Dear Sir,- Your File 15/12/2564.

Referring to your letter dated June 13th last regarding the nomination of a new teacher for the Klappan Seasonal Indian Day School, I wish to advise that although Rev. Father Carpentier, at present in charge of the Dease Lake Seasonal School, is going to teach at Klappan, no word has been received from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz confirming this. I am therefore writing to Bishop Bunoz today requesting his nomination of a teacher for the school so that I will be able to forward the information to your office.

Father Carpentier informs me that he intends teaching at Klappan for the period of four months commencing January 1st, 1942 and ending April 30th, 1942.

Yours truly,

R.H.S. Sampson

R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 29 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
158-9-1

STIKINE.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 6 1941
REGISTERED

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
July 23rd, 1941.

Sir:

Re: TEACHERS - R.C. Mission Seasonal Schools.

I beg to submit herewith a short letter received from his Lordship Bishop Coudert O.M.I. in which he states that for the coming winter months the arrangement for School Teachers will be as follows.

DEASE LAKE SCHOOL. Rev Father C. Carpentier.. O.M.I.

Caribou HIDE -- REV. Father J. Plaine O.M.I.

KLAPPAN DAY SCHOOL Rev Father C. Carpentier.. O.M.I.

It will be seen that Father Carpentier will split the winter season as between Dease Lake & Klappan.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY
ORIGINAL OR
I J-8-9-1

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

Dease Lake, B.C.
June 28th, 1941.

To Mr. Harper Reed
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I beg to submit to the Department for approval the names of the teachers for the Winter Catholic Day Schools of your Agency:

Dease Lake; Father C. Carpentier, O.M.I.
Carriboo Hide: Father J. Plaine, O.M.I.
Iskut Lake or Klappan.. Father C.Carpentier, O.M.I.

Yours sincerely,

J.P. Coudert O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
May 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your second letter of April 16 in connection with the Klappan Seasonal School.

Funds will be available for the payment of the teacher at this school for a period of four months at $100.00 a month. I note that you consider this school should be in operation from November 1, 1941, to February 28, 1942.

As I stated in my letter of the 6th instant it is understood that you will write later regarding the name and qualifications of the teacher to be employed.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Inspector Coleman's report on Klassone Agency, Sept & Oct. 1941

(Schools)

Klappan - 4 months. Nov. 1st. to Feb. 28th. R.C. Rev. C.
- Carpentier C.M.I., Salary $100.00.

Klappan R.C.

A departmental building (?). According to information Father Carpentier will teach next term, which has been authorized from November 1st to February 28th. I was unable to visit the area as planes are practically unobtainable and a journey on foot would take a considerable time. No attendance reports available.

EXD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
-IV-N8

IV-8-7-1

MONTHLY REPORT

Stikine Indian Agency - January 1942.

x x x

SCHOOLS:

EXD.

Klappan Seasonal School:

This school, located about 60 miles south-east of Telegraph Creek, was opened early in January and the teacher reports fair attendance so far. The teacher also reports he is having difficulty in getting the Indians to supply enough fire wood for the school.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

Ottawa, June 4th, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

EXD
A

Representative of the Treasury.

Re: Klappan Seasonal School
No. 857.

Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., was appointed teacher and began duties at the above mentioned school on January 1st, 1942, at a salary of $100 a teaching month.

This school was in operation for a period of four months, viz., from January 1st to April 30th, 1942.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

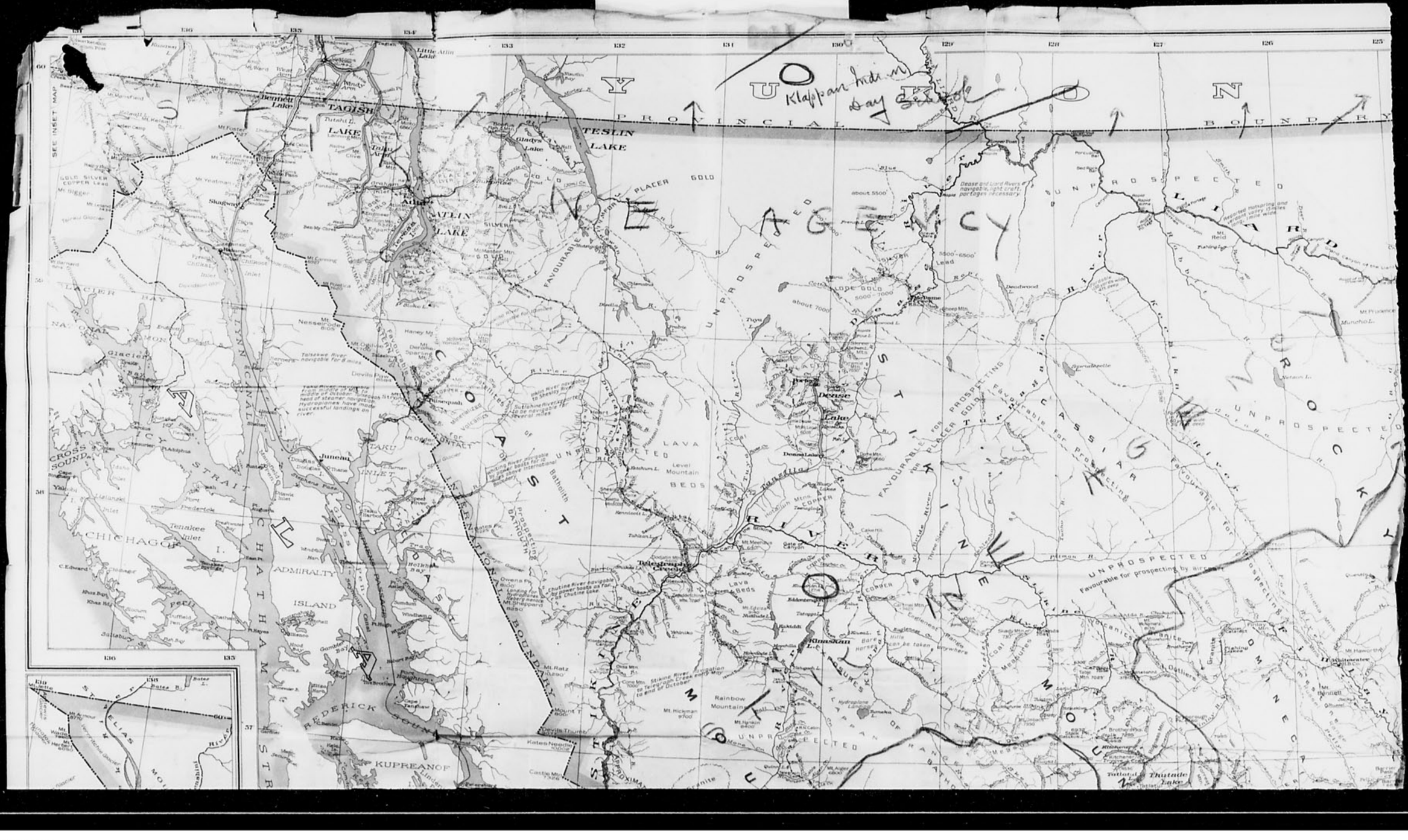
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

1 of


YUKON
PROVINCIAL
BOUNDARY
TESLIN
LAKE
TAGISH
LAKE
ATLIN
LAKE
Atlin
Bennett Lake
Little Atlin Lake
Glady's Lake
Tutshi L.
Taku Arm
Taku Inlet
Juneau
Douglas
Haines
Skagway
Dyea
Mt. Ogilvie
Mt. Sloan
Mt. Foster
Mt. Yeatman
Mt. Bertha
Mt. Ward
Mt. Wade
Mt. Bonnet
Mt. Sheldon
Mt. Sumner
Mt. Bompas
Mt. Nessen
Mt. Nessenlode
Mt. Armour
Mt. Watson
Mt. Wheaton
Mt. Haney
Mt. Derickson
Mt. Sparling
Mt. Ratz
Mt. Hickman
Mt. Hankin
Mt. Meehan
Mt. Edziza
Mt. Shepherd
Mt. Reid
Mt. Providence
Mt. Hawforth
Mt. Bentlett
Mt. Ogilvie
Mt. Augier

NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Scale, 1:1,000,000
15.78 miles to 1 inch

10 5 0 10 20 40 60 80 100
Kilometers
10 5 0 10 20 40 60 80 100 120

1933

G.G. AITKEN, CHIEF GEOGRAPHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

2 of 2

Extract for 158-7-1

Original on

Extract from letter received from Bishop Coudert, dated September 23, 1942.

Dease Lake and Iskut Lake (or Klappan) Day Schools

The winter day schools of Dease Lake and Iskut Lake, conducted under very hard circumstances, without adequate help from the Department in regard to housing accommodation, wood supply and appropriate furniture, have accomplished a considerable amount of good in those two camps; the devotedness of the local missionary in charge, Father Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I., is above all praise, and according to the testimony of all disinterested persons who have seen him at work, we really think that it would be hard to find a better qualified man for the task. Those two schools must, by all means, be continued.

N.B. -- Referring to the above mentioned schools, I beg to submit to the Department the names of the school teachers for the school year 1942-43:

Dease Lake -- Father Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.
(four months winter school)

Iskut Lake or Klappan -- Father B. Arsenault
(four months winter school)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 24-458

Yile 158-7-1

REPORT STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1944.

x x x

Schools;

Klappan Seasonal School. Owing to the fact that only one Indian family with children of school age moved out to the Iskut Lakes camp where this school is located, the school could not be operated this season. Most of the Iskut Lake Indians camped at Buckley Lake which is only 25 miles of the 60 miles to Iskut Lakes.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa,
January 25, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I have your letter of the 3rd instant and note that, owing to lack of attendance, the Klappan Seasonal School will not be operated during the period authorized in official letter of August 20, 1943.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2

Stikine Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
February 29, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver.

The enclosed account has been handed to this office by Rev. Father Arsenault, teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School. It was the first intimation this office received that the R.C. Church expected this Department to bear the cost of putting in a new floor and toilet at the Klappan School. The teacher had no more than casually mentioned that he had two Indians working for him at the school.

The account is somewhat misleading in that it shows both Jack and Frank Tashoots as having cut 530 feet of lumber at 35¢ a foot. Actually only 530 board feet was cut; the Church paid the men the very high price of $700.00 per thousand board feet for the lumber. Although it had to be logged and whip-sawn by hand the price of $371.00 for 530 fbm. is still very high. Milled lumber could be purhcased in town and hauled out to Iskut Lakes Camp by dog-sled (60 miles) for not more than $250.00.

The school building had a very rough floor in it with wide cracks between the boards which made the school room drafty in cold weather. The school certainly needed a new floor and a new toilet, and if the cost had been reasonable the work would be justified.under ordinary conditions. Unfortunately an unforseen circumstance arose which prevented the operation of the school this season; the majority of the Indians who usually camp at Iskut Lakes remained at Buckley Lake on account of the mild weather and difficulty of transporting their families over bare ground and open rivers..They were also undoubtedly influenced in staying nearer town by the demoralizing epidemics they went through last winter without any medical assistance. These people will probably return to the Iskut Lakes Camp next winter but of course there is no assurance they will do so. The Camp is central to most of the Indian's traplines, the wood supply is good and fish and game are not too hard to procure from the Camp.

The school building was constructed by the R.C. Church with about $300.00 assistance from the Department in 1937.

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-4132.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 17th June, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

With reference to the item of $115.00 in the 1944-45 Estimates for repairs to the Klappan (Seasonal) Day School, I wish to advise that this amount is not required for this purpose, and said sum can be released and allotted for another project.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 24 1944
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Klapton #1 158-7-1

158-2-1

Records file

Ottawa,
May 31, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 26th instant, enclosing letter from Indian Agent Sampson regarding the ownership of various Indian seasonal schools in the Stikine Agency. The Department concurs in your recommendation that the title to these buildings remain with the churches which erected them.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for

Original on 158-2-1

Extract from Indian Agent Sampson's letter
dated April 28, 1944.

The alternative to this suggestion would be to endeavour to purchase the Missions' share in the schools but I would definitely not recommend this course as I believe that it would be far less expensive, even over a period of years, to pay an annual rental of $75.00 in the case of the Dease Lake and Klappan schools and possibly Lower Post or McDame Creek if either operates, than to purchase these crude log buildings and try to improve them. From past experience it seems that the operation of these bush schools is quite provisional, depending as it does upon whether or not the Indians camp at the location of the school during the usual term. At the present time it seems that any extensive outlay for establishing day school buildings would be unwise, especially in the more remote locations because it is evident that the Indians in this area as a whole are still not inclined to settle permanently in one location. Their houses in and near Telegraph Creek for the most part are used only as stopping over places between their trapping and fishing camps. This has been more evident during the past fall and winter when these people have had to earn their living from the country, as they did prior to the freighting boom from 1941 to 1943 when supplies were going in by this route to Watson Lake Airport. It seems that the life-long habits of the Indians will not easily be changed, even to ensure the education of their children and the more or less temporary bush schools will probably have to serve, at least for the present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Copy sent to Father Plourde

Ottawa,
April 14, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the Klappan Seasonal School. Speaking in a general manner the Department feels that extensive repairs should not be paid for by this Branch for any building for which we are paying rent. It is difficult to make a hard and fast rule in a matter of this kind, as certain exceptions may arise.

The account which has been submitted to the Indian Agent for a new floor cannot be considered, due to the fact that the expenditure was incurred without any authority being given from this office. You realize, of course, that we would have no control over expenditure if we favourably considered payment of all accounts incurred by persons who may be interested in the work and should be fully aware of Departmental regulations requiring Departmental authority before expenditures are incurred for which we are expected to pay.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-2874
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 31, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 11 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

As Mr. Indian Agent Sampson had written me in connection with repairs to Klappan Seasonal School, his letter being enclosed herewith, he forwarded me a copy of your letter of the 9th instant stating that it had been decided to allow the Church authorities to charge a rental of $15.00 per teaching month for the use of this building.

When Mr. Inspector Coleman visited the Stikine Agency in 1941, he found considerable confusion in respect to the ownership of the various Seasonal Schools of this Agency as the Department had contributed largely towards the construction of these buildings and the Church were permitted by Mr. Indian Agent Reid to claim the schools, this particular school being an instance. The Inspector instructed Mr. Sampson to investigate each school and clean up the question of ownership with the Church authorities, his suggestion being that if we had contributed by far the larger amount and the Church based their claim on a comparatively small contribution that it might be better to extinguish their claim in each case by some adjustment.

Mr. Sampson has been asked to report what action he has taken to carry out the Inspector's instructions, and the Department will be further advised on receipt of same.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

L.J.C.
et
M.I.
1
2

Catholic Rectory
Dawson, Y.T.

March 17,1945

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1945
REGISTERED

Philip Phelan
Chief,Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa, Ont.

Re:Proposed Teachers for Seasonal Day Schools
at Klappan,Dease Lake,McDame,Teslin and Burwash
for the School Year 1945-1946

Dear Sir;

I beg hereby to submit to the approval of the Branch the names of our proposed School Teachers for the Seasonal Schools conducted in our Apostolic Vicariate during the School Year 1945-1946

✓ 1.-Klappan Day School(Stikine Agency)
The Reverend Father Cl.Carpentier O.M.I.

✓ 2.-Dease Lake Day School(Stikine Agency)
The Reverend Father Cl.Carpentier O.M.I.

✓ 3.-McDame Day School(temporarily moved to Lower Post,owing to the migration of the McDame Indians to that point for the past two years) -Stikine Agency-
The Rev.Father J.P.Tanguay O.M.I.

✓ 4.-Teslin Catholic Day School(Yukon Agency)
The Rev.Father A.Drean O.M.I.

5.-Burwash proposed Day School(Yukon Agency)
The Rev.Father E.Morisset O.M.I.

I beg to call the attention of the Branch on the fact that all above mentionned proposed teachers are all members of our Religious Congregation,known as the Oblates of Mary Immaculate;as such,I clai hereby exemption from Income Tax on the salary which may be granted them for their work by the Branch.

Yours sincerely in Christ

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1.

Ottawa, January 15th, 1946.

KLAPPAN:

Bishop requests payment for January, February, March and April, 1945.

We have paid Rev. J. Forget, O.M.I., for period April 1st to May 15th, 1945.

Rev. J.P. Tanguay, O.M.I., who had to give up duties on account of a serious accident, was paid for the period from January 25th to March 9th, 1945. This cheque was mailed to Father Tanguay's address in Edmonton.

Father Forget's cheque was mailed to him c/o Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., Whitehorse, Yukon.

Salary at rate of $110.00 allowed in both cases.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 158-7-1

Ottawa, 30th November, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, we have recently issued a cheque in favour of Father Carpentier for his services for the period April 1st to May 15, 1945, and forwarded same to Bishop Coudert.

It is not our usual practice to forward advances in order to pay the salaries of teachers at Indian Day Schools. If either the teacher or yourself would notify this office regarding the exact date on which any particular seasonal school opens and also give us an idea of how long it will be in operation, we can arrange to have a cheque forwarded so as to reach the teacher before the date of the closing of the school. This cheque may not be for the full amount but any balance could be adjusted later.

In many cases in the past, we did not know that the school had been in operation until we received the return which was very often several weeks or even months late. We are willing to co-operate with the Agent and the teachers but of course this co-operation must be mutual.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOV 27 1945
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
November 8, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

1- July 15
Apr 1
Sam o

The teachers of the seasonal schools in this agency have complained from time to time of the delay in receiving their salary cheques. For instance, recently Father Carpentier, O.M.I., who taught at Klappan School from March 26 to the end of April, 1945, advised that he has not yet been paid for his services. In this particular case it was no doubt Father Carpentier's delinquency in submitting the required tax exemption forms which held up payment, but there is usually a delay of a month or two after the conclusion of a quarter, before the salary is received.

The teachers state that this delay causes them some embarrassment when prompt settlement of their accounts is expected by stores. It often means that a store is obliged to wait several months for payment of an account. The teacher of Klappan School must take his supplies out in December, or even earlier, and yet it is perhaps the middle of May before he receives a cheque for the quarter ending March 31. In the first place there is frequently delay in getting the quarterly returns in to this office owing to difficulties of transportation. Then there is the usual tie-up in the mail service during the spring break-up, which may cause a further delay of two months or more.

Would it be possible for an advance to be deposited with this office, and payment of salary made at the end of each quarter, or monthly if the latter could be approved?

R.H.S. Sampson,
~~Indian~~ Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 158-7-1

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I note from your letter of the 12th ultimo that Rev. Father Joseph Forget, O.M.I. will be in charge of the Klappan Seasonal School for the coming winter. I enclose Staff Questionaire and T.D.1A form which he should complete and return.

Rec'd & Sent
J. Nurse P.P.
Dec 18/45
P.P.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Original on 158-9-1

Extract from letter from R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C., dated September 12, 1945.

This office has been informed by the local Roman Catholic Mission that Rev. Father Joseph Forget, O.M.I., will be in charge of the Klappan Seasonal School this winter. It is anticipated that the school will start operating after Christmas and will continue for about five months.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

...CE OF THE
...DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 14 1945
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C., March 29, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to advise the Department that the Klappan Seasonal School opened about February 1st with Rev. J. Tonguay, O.M.I., in charge. Unfortunately Father Tonguay broke his leg March 10th and went to hospital in Whitehorse, so the school was temporarily closed.

Father Carpentier, O.M.I., teacher at Dease Lake Seasonal School, left for Klappan March 22nd and it is expected he will open the school again on March 26th and keep it open until the end of April. I trust this action will be agreeable to the Department.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, April 6, 1945.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to Your Lordship's letter of the 17th ultimo, the Department approves the appointment of the following teachers:-

Stikine Agency: -

Klappan - Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.

Dease Lake - Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.

McDame - Rev. J. P. Tanguay, O.M.I.

Yukon Agency:

Teslin - Rev. A. Drean, O.M.I.

I am writing to you under separate cover regarding the proposed school at Burwash, and after a final decision is made to establish the school, we will have no objection to Reverend Father E. Morisset acting as teacher.

Salary will be allowed for each of the four schools mentioned above at the rate of $110.00 a teaching month for the period the schools are open.

Yours sincerely,

for Deputy Minister.

Rt. Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Catholic Rectory,
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, April 6, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

On the nomination of the Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., the Department has approved the following appointments at seasonal schools in your agency:-

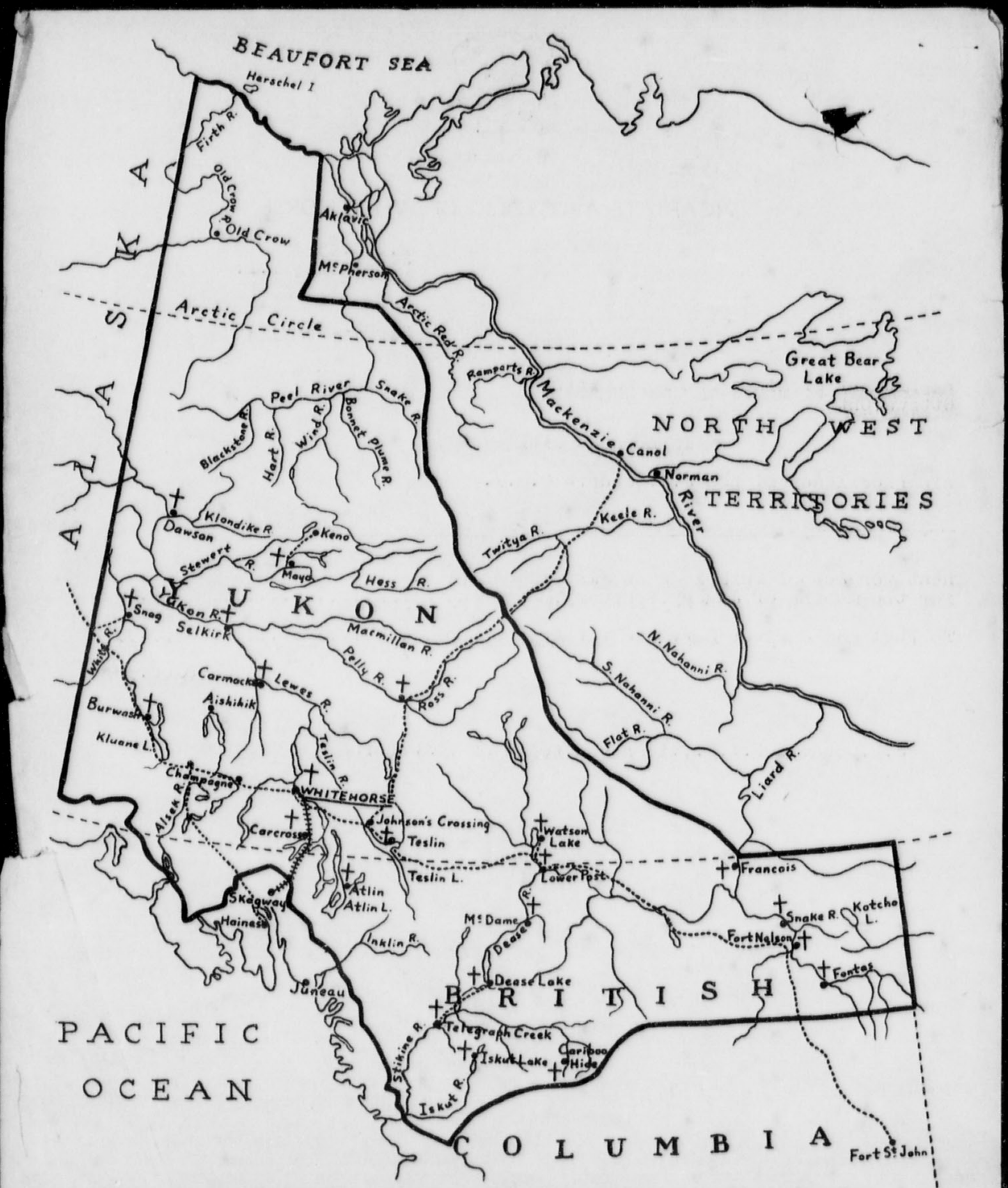
Klappan	-	Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.
Dease Lake	-	Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.
McDame	-	Rev. J. P. Tanguay, O.M.I.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

January 2nd,1946

Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa,Ont,

In Account with

His Excellency Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.

Rent for School Buildings at Klappan School,B.C. for the months of Jnuary,February,March and April.....	135.00
To Fuel and Janitor Services for this School.....	33.33
	$168.33

+ J L Coudert

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.,Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

As letter of Jan 16 1946 on file 166/17/1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

File 158-7-1

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,

Address Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Jan. 16	To Allowance for Fuel for Seasonal School	
	at Klappan for the calendar year 1945	$33.33
		$33.33

857-16-02-210

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculee
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.

EVANGELIZARE PAUPERIBUS MISIT ME
O.M.I.
PAUPERES EVANGELIZANTUR

L.J.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JAN 17 1946
REGISTERED

OTTAWA, 16th January 1946.
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: R.C. Seasonal Day-Schools - Yukon T.

Attention: Mr. P. Phelan.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

I beg leave to quote the two following paragraphs from a letter written to me by Bishop Coudert, on December 7, 1945:

" The Fathers of Telegraph Creek also complains about the extreme difficulties of transportation to some of their schools, such as Iskut Lake. If you remember one of their schools had to be closed a few years ago, just on that ground; because I did not want to expose my missionaries to freeze to death or to starve on the 250 miles trip to Cariboo Hide; We beeged the Department for three years to charter a plane for the transportation of the school teacher and the supplies as well as the relief rations to that point, but without success; now another reason would militate in favor of that policy, as Family Allowance rations would also have to be shipped to that point. The same condition, to a somewhat lesser degree, exists at Iskut Lake or Klappan; the trip to get there and come back in the spring, along with the carrying of the supplies to that point, absorbs all the money which our fathers get as salary.-I wish, therefore, that clear instructions be sent out from the Branch to the local Indian agent, Mr. Samson, to the effect, that he must see himself about the expenses of transportation of school supplies, and even of the teacher to those points, if the school is to be maintained in Klappan. We would not have any objection to reopen the school at Cariboo Hide or have a school at Shesley (75 miles north-west of Telegraph Creek) if the Branch gives full authority to the local Indian Agent to arrange for transportation of the teacher and supplies to those points.

(2.....)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Finally, in connection with the same Telegraph Creek fathers, I am told that the Dease Lake School will probably have to be closed this winter on account of the Indians having moved elsewhere. Right now we have a good number of Indian Catholic Children who reside at Telegraph Creek proper and have no school facilities in the overcrowded white school of the village. Would it not be possible for the Branch to arrange to have the Dease Lake School taught at Telegraph Creek and call it (as we have done at Lower Post) the Seasonal Dease Lake at Telegraph Creek? If the Branch would instruct the local Indian Agent to that effect and ask him to find a suitable location for said school in the village of Telegraph Creek proper, the matter could be quickly arrange to the satisfaction of all. The difficulty in all said matters is that the local Agent is always afraid to act."--

It seems that we who live in the settled parts of Canada, have not as yet grasped the transportation difficulties of our Norther country. The above paragraphs of Bishop Couder's letter clearly demonstrate that fact. I, therefore, hope that you will be able to meet with the Bishop's wishes in the matter of the transportation of the teachers and school supplies for those out of the way points and that you will take immediate steps to so instruct your Mr. Samson.

I will be glad to hear from you as soon as this has been done.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,

J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 158-7-1

EXTRACT from letter received from Bishop Coudert dated 19th January, 1946.

ORIGINAL ON FILE: 166-17-1

Re: Klappan - Regarding my previous report for the Rent of the Building and other services for the Klappan School, I got somewhat confused over the months during which our buildings were occupied for that purpose, on account of the interruption cuased last winter by Father Tanguay's sad accident. I applied for a rent of four months (as it should have been normally) while actually it appears from your school reports that our buildings were occupied there only three months, viz. January 25 to March 9th, and from April 1st to May 15.

There the Rent for our school buildings and other services at Klappan School should cover only three months.

Jan 25 - March 9
April 1 - May 15

= 3 mos. at 35.00

= 105.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, February 9, 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:

With reference to your letter of January 16 and also telephone conversation recently, I discussed the contents of your letter with the Director yesterday afternoon. On the occasion of your next visit to the Department I will be pleased to discuss the matter further with you.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

(File 158-7-1)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,

Address Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,

P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946			
Feb.	6	To Rent for building used for Klappan School -	
		January 25 to March 9 and April 1 to May 15, 1945 -	
		3 months at $35.00	$105.00

857-1-16-08-912.

Feb 46

TRIPLICATE to be on file
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

$105.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

.....

Voucher No. .....

Date ..... *Agent*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of a Letter addressed by R.H.S.Sampson,Indian Agent to Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I. regarding the transportation by airplane of Father F.Forget O.M.I. from Telegraph Creek to Klappan School for the sake of teaching for four months in the winter seasonal school at that point.(N.B.-Iskut Lake is the same as Klappan)

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek,B.C.
January 23,1946

Dear Bishop Coudert;

I am writing this letter from Carcross on my way to Atlin.

In discussing the charter trip made by Father Forget to Iskut Lake I learned from the Northern Airways that Father Forget had notified the pilot,Pat Callison,that the Indian Affairs Branch was paying 2/3 of the cost.I do not know what &&& Father Forget would tell the pilot that for,because as you know my offer was to pay 1/3 the cost. My offer was based upon the weight of our respective loads .

The load which this department had originally arranged to send out was:

Nurse Dunn	150
Medical supplies	50
School Books & tools...	50
Rations for Indi.	150
Total:	400

but I am informed that we didnt actually have that much weight.The total load taken by Mr.Callison was 1200 lbs,which means that out of that total probably 850 lbs.was Father Forget's load.Under the circumstances ,and considering too that Father Forget had previously obstinately refused to take up my offer of 1/3 cost,and stated he was chartering the plane himself and didn't wish the assistance of my office,I certainly cannot consider asking the Department to pay for 2/3 of the cost.

I also learn from the Northern Airways that the cost of the charter will be about $225.00 ,as it took them 2 1/4 hours flying to get in to the lake.Bad weather made them turn back on their first attempt after they had got within about ten miles of their destination. Then on the final return trip to Telegraph Creek they found the area around the town fogged in and had to return to Buckley Lake for two hours to wait until it cleared.Personally I do not think that the Northern Airways Company should exspect you to pay for all that flying time when the complete trip under normal conditions would have taken 1 1/2 hours at the very most.I would therefore suggest that you take this up with Mr.George Simmons when he returns.

When you arrived at an understanding with Mr.Simmons I would suggest that you bill this office for a third of the cost arrived at and I will submit the account to the Department for payment.

I think it would be advisable for me to go on record as stating that in no sense was this airplane charter requisitioned by

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

Jenuary 28,1946

Mr.H.H.S.Sampson,Indian Agent
Stikine Agency
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Re: Airplane Charter to bring School Teacher and other supplies to Klappan

Dear Sir;

Your recent communication dated January 23 came to me as a shock.

No one is to be blamed but you and I concerning the arrangements made by father Forget with pilot Pat Callison for the trip to Klappan.

When you visited me recently on your return trip from Lower Post and discussed this matter with me,I clearly pointed out to you that I was not prepared to pay a charter to Klappan and that I considered it to be the duty of the Branch to arrange for the transportation of the Teacher and school supplies,as well as other indian supplies to such an out of the way place.

I told you of the difficulties we had in the past with your predecessor over a similar matter concerning the seasonal school at Cariboo Hide,after our school teacher Jim Anglin,and later on Father Plaine nearly lost their lives trying to reach Cariboo Hide over land with all their supplies,and actually spent more money for the trip and back than they actually received from the Branch for their work as teachers,besides having to live most of the time,during the school term,on an indian fare of straight moose meat and fish.-Following such hardships ,and owing to the lack of adequate cooperation from the Branch,I then decided to close the School at Cariboo Hide,though we had at that point the most interesting band of Indian children,anxious to receive some education.

A somewhat similar situation exists at Klappan;almost every year the missionary teaching at Klappan has to risk his life to reach the place overland,breaking through the ice or falling in the rivers to be crossed;on the only occasion I had to make the trip overland to Klappan two years ago,I myself met with a serious accident and came back crippled to Telegraph Creek.-On the other hand the hiring of horses or dog sleighs with experienced drivers has proved as expensive as the charter of a plane and far less satisfactory for the time and difficulties involved.

On Dec.7th last,I wrote to the Superintendent of Our Indian Affairs in Ottawa,protesting against such a state of affairs and asking him to take this matterup with the Officials of the Branch,so that clear instructions be given to you from Ottawa regarding the expenses of trans-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of Father Forget's Letter Re Charter To Iskut Lake to bring School Teacher,Nurse,School Supplies,Medical Supplies and Indian Rations on January 16th,1946.

Iskut Lake,B.C.

Febr.10,1946

To His Excellency
Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse
Whitehorse,Y.T.

Your Excellency;

This letter brings to you all the details regarding my chartered trip to Klappan Indian School on January 16th,in company of the local nurse Miss Nancy Dunn.

As you already know,after the Indian Agent refused to keep up with his previous vocal agreement to share the fare of the chartered trip with the mission,I referred the solution of this affair to Your Excellency and continued to prepare myself for the trip.

Upon receipt of your night letter of January 12,stating that you had made arrangements with Mr.Sampson and asking me to charge the chartered plane to the Indian Department and to refund to the Indian Agent one third of the incurred expenses,I followed your instructions.

We left Telegraph Creek on January 16 with a ship of the Northern Airways carrying a load of 1225 pounds,viz.

Food and House supplies	591
Rations for Indians	150
Medical and School Suppl.	100
Passengers;Miss Dunn	150
Fr.Forget	150
Other personal effects	84
	1225

May I state that a normal trip to Iskut Lake(Klappan School) should take at most one hour and a half flying time.But we made a double trip,due partly to bad weather and partly to the fact that the pilote,as he himself stated"got mixed up in the line of lakes". On his way back to town,with the nurse,I heard that the pilot could not land at Telegraph Creek on account of fog and so had to fly out to Bukley Lake waiting for the weather to clear up.

Before leaving Telegraph Creek I paid to Mrs.Sampson,in the absence of the Indian Agent,one third of a normal trip to Klappan viz.$43.00,the actual rate of a chartered trip by plane with the Northern Airways being $87.00 per hour.

Dear Excellency,I hope that these details concerning our trip to Klappan Indian School last January will give full satisfaction to your office and all those therein concerned.

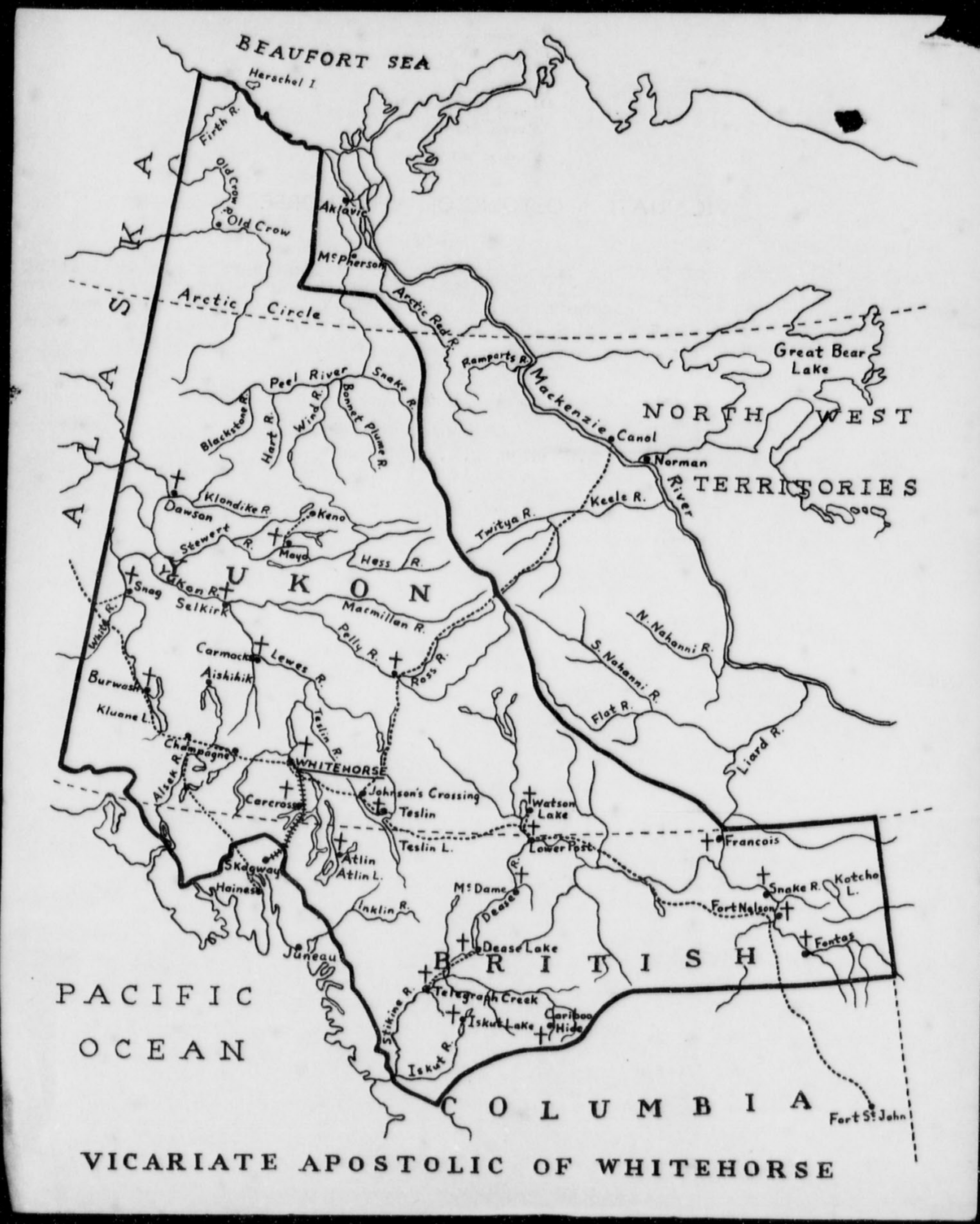
I beg to remain yours very truly in Our Lord and M.I.

Joseph Forget O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

promising school of Cariboo Hide.If present conditions persist in connection with the Klappan School,we will be obliged ,much to our regret,to close also the Klappan School .I said"much to our regret"because I can certify that said School has done much good to the Indian Children and to all the members of the Klappan Band.

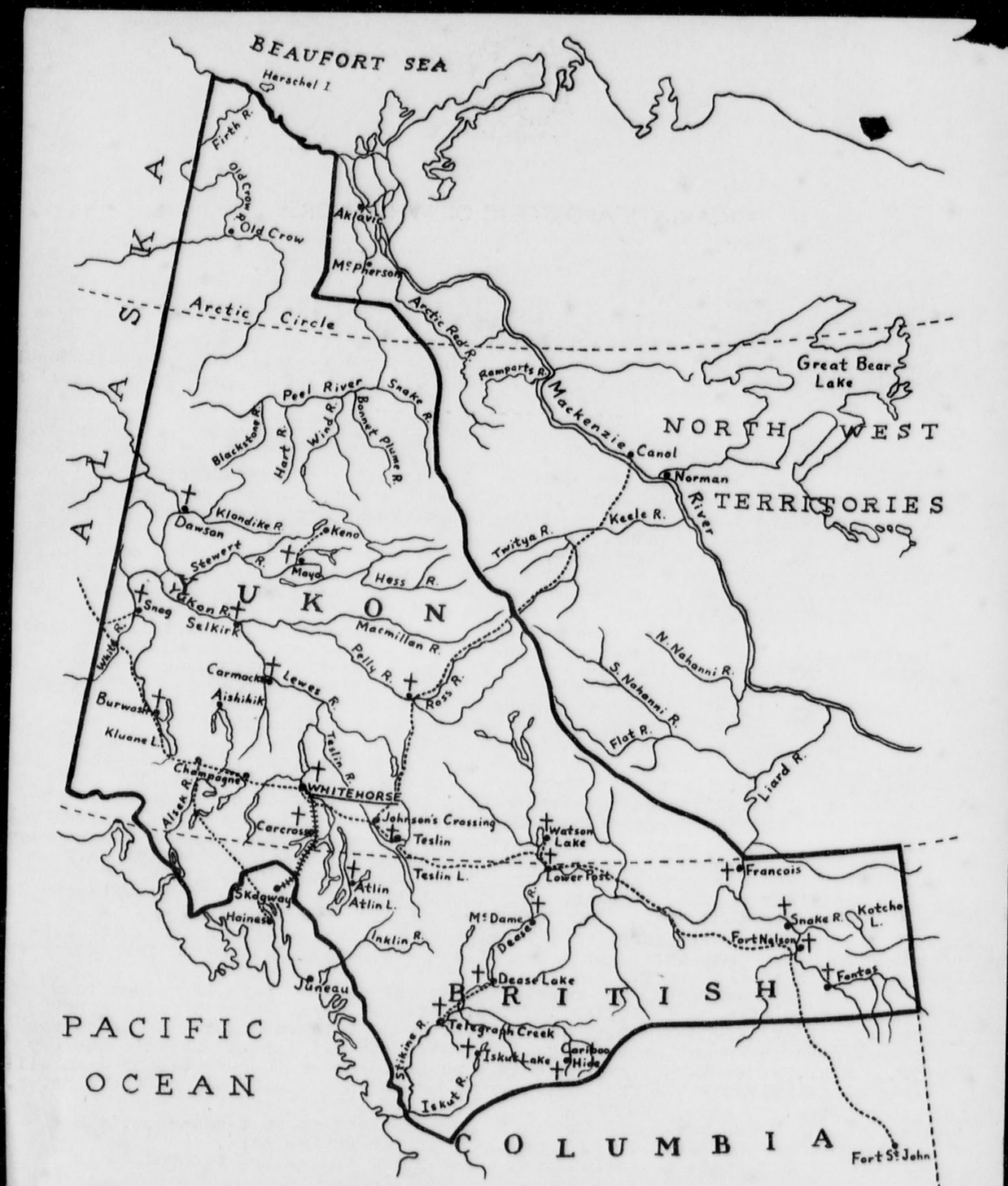
Yours sincerely in Christ

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

February 18,1946

Mr.Phil.Phelan,Chief
Welfare and Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Chartered flight to Klappan to bring School Teacher,Nurse,Medical Supplies,Indian Rations and school supplies

Dear Sir;

Some time ago I brought to the attention of the Officials of the Branch,through Father O.Plourde,the necessity for the Branch of doing something about the transportation of the School Teacher to such an out of the way place as Klappan School.

Notwithstanding the efforts of Father Forget,the school teacher, to work out some satisfactory arrangement with Agent Sampson for a chartered flight to Klappan,no solution had yet been found until the Indian Agent came and visited me in Whitehorse in January.

Having to send some medical supplies,school supplies,relief rations and the district Nurse to Klappan,the Indian Agent finally agreed to work out a commun charter with our school teacher;I clearly understood from him that we could have the charter charged to his office,provided father Forget would pay one third of the total cost of said charter to him.

I really thought that we were doing more than our share in consenting to this agreement,since father Forget would make use of the plane only for his way out,whilst the nurse visting the Indians would make the total round trip;he would be sharing the plane with the nurse and the other indian supplies,whilst on the return trip the plane would be entirely at the disposal of the Indian Agent both for the nurse and for some possible eventual patient to be brought in.-I immediately wired father Forget ,at my own expense to get ready ,as soon as possible,and leave for Klappan,as he was already two weeks late for lack of transportation;I mentionned in my night letter the conditions of the agreement passed with the Agent,as you may see in the enclosed correspondance.

Much to my surprise I received a few days later the enclosed letter from Agent Sampson;you will also find attached my answer and father Forget own version of the story.

All exspected the charter to amount to some $150.00 at most;now the Northern Airways is asking $225.00.-Moreover,Agent Sampson insist that we pay 2/3 of said charter,viz.$150.00.-Imagine a teacher going to teach for four months in an out of the way place having to pay $150.00 for his one way trip only..Father Forget has already paid $43.00 on said charter,and I am willing to let him pay the full third promised on the actual cost of the charter, but no more.

I wish you would instruct Agent Sampson to be reasonable;we are willing to pay him what is just on that charter but no more.

For similar difficulties a few years ago we had to abandon the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O.M.I.

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

le 18 Fevrier 1946

Cher Pére Plourde;

Nous venons juste de sortir de retraite, et nos missionnaires viennent de se remettre en route pour regagner leurs missions. Je pense que la grippe dont vous avez souffert m'est arrivée avec votre lettre; je me sens fiévreux depuis que je l'ai lue, et je me hâte de vous faire suivre tous ces documents avant de prendre une bonne doze d'aspérine et me mettre moiméme au lit; J'espere que je n'y serai pas dix jours.

C'est d'une nouvelle difficulté qu'il s'agit au sujet du transport du pére Forget à l'Ecole de Klappan. Ce que je craignais est arrivé; tant que nous avons tout payé comme de bons moutons tout allait bien; maintenant que nous commencons à "kicker" avec Mr. l'Agent, ça ne va plus du tout. J'ai fait tout mon possible pour essayer de le reconcilier avec le pére Forget; et aprés les arrangements clairs et précis que j'avais faits avec ce Monsieur, voila qu'il veut nous obliger à payer les 2/3 du voyage à Klappan, dont le plus grand bénéfice a été pour le Département et pour la nurse.

Lisez ces documents avec soin, et portez les vous-même à Mr. Phélan. J'ai reçu de lui une lettre m'annonçant le paiement des rentes; cela va nous être une grande aide; je le remercierai dés que les chéques seront arrivés et que je me sentirai mieux. Bien en vous en N.S. et M.I.

+ J.B. Coudsonne O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

February 21,1946

Phil.Phelan,Chief
Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa, Ont.

Re;School Teacher at Klappan in March and April 1946

Dear Sir;

I beg to notify you that for various administrative reasons I am obliged to call back from our Klappan School our actual teacher,Father Jh.Forget;I have arranged for his transportation by dogteam back to Telegraph Creek and his immediate replacement by father Cl.Carpentier starting March 1st.

Father J.Forget will send you the School reports for the period taught in January and February,as soon as he gets back to Telegraph Creek.

For the months of March and April,taught by father Carpentier and reported at a later date,you may have the cheque made out either to Fr.Forget himself or to his substitute,Fr.Carpentier.

Yours sincerely

J.L.Coudert O.M.I. Vic.Ap.

Vic. Ap.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 7 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reims File

158-7-1

Ottawa, March 7, 1946.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In a letter dated February 25, 1946, on File 166-16-1 Bishop Coudert requested that future payments for Fuel, Rent and Janitor Services at this School be issued in favour of "Catholic Episcopal Corporation of Whitehorse" and sent to Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculee
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.

L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, 22nd February 1946.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Transportation of teachers in Whitehorse Vicariate.

Attention: Mr. P. Phelan.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Will you be good enough to read the attached correspondence regarding the above matter.

It may possibly suggest some solution which will be agreeable to the Bishop and not too onerous for the Department.

Very truly yours,

J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 23 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 1st, 1947.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

We have your letter of the 10th ultimo advising that Reverend E. Turenne, O.M.I., opened the Klappan Seasonal School on January 16th and that it will be kept in operation until May 16th.

Please request Father Turenne to prepare a return at the end of May giving the necessary information regarding the children who attended the school while it was in operation. We require this information for our statistics department. This should be submitted on the usual return form prepared for day schools.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

OFF[illegible]RE
INT[illegible]NT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
10 March 47.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Rev. E. Turenne, O.M.I., who is teaching at Klappan Seasonal Indian School, reports that he opened school January 16th, 1947, and proposes to operate it until May 16th, 1947.

This advice is submitted in order to facilitate payment of the teacher's salary, as instructed in Departmental letter 158-7-1 of November 30th, 1945. If a salary cheque could be forwarded about April 15th it will reach here in time for the teacher to have it when school closes.

R.H.S.Sampson
Indian Agent.

S/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

In a letter dated Dec. 15th from Bishop Coudert, on File No. 166-17-1, he advised the Department that the following teacher would be in charge of the school for 1947:-

Klappan School - January, February and March - Rev. Ed. Turenne, O.M.I.

E~~K~~D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Sti[redacted]ency

COPY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Please Quote.

.....O-11-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
October 24, 1946.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
158-7-4

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Father Turenne, O.M.I., has informed me that he understands His Excellency Bishop J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., has nominated him as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School which is to operate this winter. I have no information either from Bishop Coudert or the Department about this nomination.

x x x x

EX'D.
A.

(Signed) R.H.S. Sampson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-4539.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

158-7-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 16th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 24 1946
REGISTERED

Your File 158-9-1

Replying to your letter of July 10th, with reference to Mr. Indian Agent Sampson's letter of June 20th regarding payment of the Northern Airways Limited account for $226.66 for transporting the teacher to Klappan Indian Day School, I would advise that on receipt of your letter of May 29th, 1946 file 158-7-1, I wrote to Mr. Sampson advising that the salary for the teacher of this seasonal school in his Agency has been increased to $135.00 in consideration of the cost of travelling expenses.

Under the circumstances, it would appear that the account in question would not be a legitimate charge against the Department unless it was incurred prior to your ruling and, even in that case, I would point out that the trip into this School has in the past been taken by dog teams. If, as the Agent states the journey could be made in two days, it would not appear that flying at the cost indicated would be justified. It might be explained that travel by airplane is only justified by considerable urgency, that does not appear in the present instance.

:HN

James Coleman

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, May 29, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

EZTD.

I have your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to the salary allowed the teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School.

We have had considerable correspondence from Bishop Coudert with reference to paying travelling expenses of teachers at seasonal schools. He pointed out that the length of time they are employed is very short and travelling expenses in the North country are quite heavy, as in many cases air transportation has to be used.

It is not our practice to pay travelling expenses of day school teachers, but at the same time Mr. Hoey and myself thought there was considerable merit in Bishop Coudert's contention. It was consequently decided to allow salary at the rate of $135.00 per month for the teacher of the Klappan seasonal School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-8-7-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-3696
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 14, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

It would be appreciated if you would advise me the salary payable to the teacher of the Klappan Seasonal Indian School. Information on file here indicates that the salary should be $800.00 per term, plus bonus, but Mr. Indian Agent Sampson has been advised by the Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, Bishop of Whitehorse that in a letter dated March 13, 1946, from the Department he was informed that the salary had been increased to $135.00 a month.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

-mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 20 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, April 29, 1946.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

With reference to the employment of Father Carpentier as teacher of the Klappan School, it will be necessary for us to have a T.D.1A form. As he is teaching only part of the year, he will not receive enough salary to necessitate deduction for income tax. However, we have to have T.D.1A form completed each year. Please have this returned by Air Mail.

EX'D.
A.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File
Miss Harris

Please order
forwarded
PPS

158-7-1

Ottawa, April 1, 1946.

Mr. R.H. S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, British Columbia.

I have your letter of the 7th ultimo, in which you advise the Department that the Klappan Seasonal School will be in operation from January 18 to May 18, 1946. It is noted also that Reverend J. Forget will be in charge of the school.

Under separate cover, a supply of Day School Return forms will be forwarded to you. You should have a return prepared by the teacher and forwarded to this office, covering the period during which the seasonal school is open this year.

Ordered
2/4/46
SD

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, April 1, 1946.

Mr. R.H. S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, British Columbia.

I have your letter of the 7th ultimo, in which you advise the Department that the Klappan Seasonal School will be in operation from January 18 to May 18, 1946. It is noted also that Reverend J. Forget will be in charge of the school.

Under separate cover, a supply of Day School Return forms will be forwarded to you. You should have a return prepared by the teacher and forwarded to this office, covering the period during which the seasonal school is open this year.

END.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
March 7,1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to refer the Department to their letter of November 30, file 158-7-1, in which they suggested this office notify them of the date the Indian Schools open, and expected closing date.

Rev. J.Forget, teacher of Klappan Seasonal School, has advised that he opened the school January 18 and proposes to close it May 18.

The teacher has asked that the salary cheque be sent in care of the Rt.Rev.J.L.Coudert, O.M.I. Bishop of Whitehorse, P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

Jan 18-
May 18

R.H.S.Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 30 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, March 13, 1946.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have your letter of the 21st ultimo, in which you state that Father Forget has been recalled from the Klappan School. As soon as we receive the returns from him, showing the period he taught the school during January, and February, a cheque will be issued. It is noted that Father Carpentier will be in charge of the school during the months of March and April.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-8-7-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
1 April 1947.

X X X

TRAINING

KLAPPAN SEASONAL SCHOOL opened January 16th with Father Turenne in charge, and will operate until about May 16th. There are only about ten children available.

X X X X

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Copied:
CS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. J. C. et M. I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse, Y.T.

August 19, 1947

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 27 1947
REGISTERED

Colonel Bernard T.Meary, Superintendent
Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Booth Building, Ottawa

Re:School Teachers at Shesley, B.C.
and Klappan, B.C. in the Stikine Agency

Dear Sir;

Referring to my letter of Dec.15, 1946, whereby I notified Your Department that Father Jh.Forget would be available to teach in October, November and December at Shesley, B.C. in the Stikine River Agency, I now find it impossible to send father Jh.Forget to teach at that point, at such a time. I beg, therefore, to submit for your approval the name of Father Ed.Turenne O.M.I., who had some experience already last winter, when he conducted the school at Klappan.

If the attendance proves to be satisfactory, Father Turenne may continue on the school for a longer period of time, after Christmas. I will, in this case, suggest father Jh.Forget's name as the school teacher in Klappan, as soon as weather conditions allow the Indians to gather at that point.

In order to make the conduct of those two schools possible, in this particularly difficult district, I was obliged to send a third missionary, at least for the winter months, so that our missionary work elsewhere in the district would not be neglected, such as in Cariboo Hide, Dease Lake, and Telegraph Creek.

I am sure that Your Department will appreciate the tremendous sacrifices we are making for the educational benefit of the Indians located in that area, and will, therefore, give us directly or through your local Agent, all the encouragement our missionaries stand very much in need of. I was placed between the alternative of closing completely this field or sending some reinforcement to our missionaries.

Yours sincerely In Christ

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

158-7-1
168-40-1 (W T)

file

RA

Ottawa, August 25, 1947..

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have for answer your letter of August 19. As I understand it, you wish the following teachers appointed at the day schools shown hereunder:-

(a) Shesley Indian Day School - Rev. Father E. Turenne, O.M.I., for October, November, December and possibly January.

(b) Klappan - Rev. J. Forget, O.M.I. - as soon as weather conditions allow the Indians to gather there.

We sincerely appreciate the great efforts being made by your Missionaries to bring education to these isolated groups of Indians.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Coadjutor of Yukon & Prince Rupert,
Bishop's House,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 857-1 VOLUME [redacted]

SUBJECT KLAPPAN

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT. 1934

TO

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 857-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 158-7-1

FROM

TO

SUBJECT KLAPPAN

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E1	FM	Jr Statement	8/11	PA	FM	7/11/50	
				BF	am	13/2/51	
E	CLW	7335	30-1-51	BF	am	26/3/51	15/3/51
E7	CK7	B7	26-4-51	PA	am	8/5	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

15990

L.J.C. ET M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95, Whitehorse,Y.T.

Sept.10,1948

Colonel Bernard F.Neary
Superintendent of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 11 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Mr.Neary;

I have your letter File 158-7-1(E.1) regarding the schools to be conducted by Father Ed.Turenne.I also received your cheque of $486.00 for his work at the Lower Post Seasonal Schools in June,July and August of this year.

1.-Regarding his school reports concerning his work at Lower Post, I understand that he sent the Monthly Report for June through Mr.Samson, the local Agent;and has followed the same procedure for the past two months it may be that the reports have been held back at Telegraph Creek.
Whatever may have been the delay,I am forwarding his cheque today, and will advise him to send you directly in Ottawa the copy of his reports for July and August;the school has been officially closed at the end of August and had been conducted most conscientiously for three full months.

2.-In regard to the school to be conducted last winter at Klappan, I wish you would refer to my letter of Febr.5 regarding the Klappan School at Telegraph Creek...I promised to write to you concerning the whole situation after my visit to Telegraph Creek in March;I was prevented to do so,on account of my many travels and other pressing duties.-
As a matter of fact,the Indians of Klappan failed to return to Klappan after New Year's,and also failed to come back to town;so,it was impossible last winter to reach them.-Father Forget profited,therefore,of this contre-temps to go and visit the indians of Cariboo Hide and Dease Lake,who were in an urgent need of spiritual assistance.-
As .to Father Turenne,he went to Shesley for two months and taught school there for some time,but did not think it worthwhile to send in any report on account of the contrary reports sent the previous year by the local Agent.

3.-I exspect to be in Ottawa in October,andfirmly exspect by that time to have a full report on the whole school prospect at Telegraph

Yours sincerely
J.L. Coudert Vic. Ap.
Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.Vic.Ap.of Whitehorse

P.S.-Father O.Plourde and I were at Teslin yesterday and the day before and feel highly disappointed not to see as yet any work started on the proposed school J.L.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W26 file & P.A. - 857-1

AGENT'S REPORT 22080

Respecting Klappan Seasonal School Indian Day School

for the month January 1949

Name of Teacher Rev. B.E. Studer, O.M.I. Is Register properly kept? Yes

Number on Roll 12 Is Time Table posted up? No

Number that should attend 12 Care of School Material Good

Average Attendance 11.23 Cleanliness of School Reasonably Clean

Punctuality Good Cleanliness of Pupils Satisfactory

Discipline Good Health of Pupils Good

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 12 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Date of Visit	PUPILS PRESENT		GENERAL REMARKS
	Boys	Girls	Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, etc., and any matters of interest regarding the school. Requests for supplies, repairs to buildings, etc., should be the subject of separate communications.
Jan. 11/49	5	7	As the natives made their camp at Iskut Lake this winter, it was feasable to re-open the Klappan School for the 1948-49 term. The school room is small, but in view of the limited pupilage (12) the present arrangement with regard to accomodation seems adequate. The majority of the pupils are attending school for the first time and it is therefore difficul to make a comprehensive report on their progress, although they appear to show an interest in their studies. Father Studer is taking a keen interest in his work and capable of school management. There are necessary building repairs to be made and this will be the subject of a separate report. Unless otherwise advised, the Klappan School will remain opened until April 30th 1949.

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

Agency

Indian Agent

Form No. I.A. 407
R. 7724

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For use by employee whose rate of pay is such that Table of Income Tax Deductions applies but who claims relief from deduction at the source because his total income for the full calendar year will not be sufficient to render him liable to income tax.

DOMINION OF CANADA

T.D. 1A
TAX DEDUCTION EXEMPTION CLAIM
(Revised Jan. 1947)

Department of National Revenue—Taxation Division

CLAIM BY NON-TAXABLE EMPLOYEE FOR EXEMPTION FROM TAX DEDUCTIONS DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1949

One copy of this Form may be completed and filed with the employer by an employee who, in respect of the calendar year in which the form is filed, comes wholly within one of the classes of persons defined as non-taxable in Item 6 below.

Upon receipt of this completed form, the employer, having regard to the instructions on the reverse side, is authorized to refrain from making tax deductions from the pay of the employee during the balance of the calendar year.

1. Name of Employee Reverend Forget (Surname or Family Name) (USE BLOCK LETTERS) Joseph (Christian or Given Names)

2. Address Saint Theresa Mission, (Number and Street) Telegraph Creek, (City or Town) B.C. (Province)

3. Total Exemptions for present status and dependents $ (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 6)

4. Unemployment Insurance No.

5. Name and address of present Employer Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Ressources, Ottawa

---

6. CLASSES OF EMPLOYEES WHO MAY CLAIM EXEMPTION :—

Class A.—An employee who, if fully employed for the balance of the calendar year at his present rate of pay, would not receive during the whole of such year total salary or wages in excess of the total exemptions as per Item 3 above

An employee claiming relief under this class must complete the following:—

(1) Amount of gross earnings in the calendar year to (State Date) 194

(*a*) Received to said date from present employer $

(*b*) Received to said date from any other employer(s) $ $

(2) Amount of gross wages or salary which would be received for the balance of the calendar year if fully employed at present rate of pay $

(3) Estimated total wages or salary for the full calendar year $

Class B.—A housewife employed seasonally or temporarily for a total period during the calendar year not exceeding six months and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $750.

Class C.—A student at a school or university employed only on seasonal or part time work or in a temporary capacity during spare time or the vacation period and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $750.

X -Religious Missionary fully ordained conducting seasonal schools for the Indian Branch.

Class D.—An employee engaged solely in domestic service in a private home and not in any way in the course of the employer's trade or business at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $750.

Class E.—An employee actually engaged in agriculture at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day, if single, or $7.50 per day, if married, and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $750, if single, or $1,500, if married.

Class F.—A resident of the United States temporarily employed in Canada for a period not exceeding ninety days and whose earnings from employment in Canada during the calendar year will not exceed $1,500.

---

7. I HEREBY DECLARE that I come wholly within the facts referred to in Class C (A, B, C, D, E or F) and

I HEREBY CERTIFY that all the information given by me on this Form, and in particular the information concerning the number of dependents, marital status and salary or wages, is correct in every respect.

Date January 3 1949 Signature Joseph Forget o.m.i

EMPLOYER MUST RETAIN THIS COMPLETED FORM FOR INSPECTION BY OFFICERS OF THE DEPARTMENT

THERE ARE PENALTIES FOR MAKING A FALSE DECLARATION

Form prescribed and authorized by the Minister of National Revenue (See Reverse Side.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-1

E-1

O.M.I.

L.J.C. ET M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

Telegraph Creek B.C.
Jan. 5th. 1949

1948

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Enclosed find the T. D. 1 A Form of our Indian Day School teachers for the current year.

Similar forms were duly signed and sent to your office for the year 1948. Notwithstanding the Income Tax has been taken from the Shesley salary. His Excel. Bishop Conduct notified me that he took this matter with you last October. To date however the refund of this Income tax has not arrived.

I would like to take occasion of this letter to offer you our best wishes for a happy and successful new year.

Sincerely yours

Joseph Forget o.m.i

(Shesley
Klappan (Telegraph
Creek)

Mr. Phil. Phelan
Chief. Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For File: 857-1

F 1

Ottawa, 23rd March, 1949.

Extract from letter dated 17th February, 1949, received from Indian Superintendent R.H.S. Sampson. Original on File: 42158-2.

"The Klappan Seasonal School has been in operation since November 15, 1948, but it is not know if H.E. Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., of Whitehorse, Y.T. has forwarded the nomination of Rev. B.E. Studer, O.M.I., as teacher of the school. Father Studer plans to operate the school until may."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMO[illegible]DUM

Klappan
School opened Dec 1st
9 days in Nov. Guarantee
B " " " " Jan returns yet
18 " "

M.T.

Send cheque
No Expenses
to St Joseph
Long
Whitehorse
4F
Telegraph
Creek
BC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED 25-3-49

WRITTEN BY Bernard R. Neary

TO Chief Treasury officer

REGARDING payment of salary to
Rev. B.E. Studer, O.M.I.
teacher at Klappan Indian
School from 15-11-48 to 31-3-49
inclusive at $162 per month

REFER TO FYLE: personal file

SUBJECT of Rev B.E. Studer

R 3519

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2A m 1

EXTRACT FROM ANNUAL REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY
SUBMITTED BY MR. INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT SAMPSON
DATED 31-12-48

"Klappan School. This school did not operate in the early part of this year (last term) because the Indian families were not at their usual camp site. The school opened in November, 1948, and attendance has been very good so far. Earlier opening is not possible because families do not arrive at camp before November."

24-4-49.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PA

857-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
July 13, 1949.

To: Rev. B.E. Studer, O.M.I.,
Address: Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
School: Klappan Indian Seasonal.

Indian Seasonal School Survey

Indian seasonal schools have been operating in Canada for many years. This year a special survey is being conducted to ascertain the total contribution of these schools in relation to the whole program of Indian education.

The enclosed comprehensive form will give us that information if you will fill it out carefully and conscientiously.

Please note that the form must be completed at the close of the summer session and returned to the following address:

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

A stamp is not required on the envelope; place OHMS in the top left hand corner.

Yours sincerely,

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to:
Indian Superintendent .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]tract from tne Quarterly Report of the Stikine Agency ted June 30, 1949, from Supt. Sampson. Original on File No. 75-158

Klappan School.

This seasonal school closed April 29tn, at tne conclusion of 5½ months operation with Father Studer in charge. The average percentage of attendance was nearly 90 for the period during which full pupilage was available.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ref. re:
① - Msplay fd since
1-4-49.

② returns for 1950

③ What action re payment of salary?

[illegible]
6/11/60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 857-1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT

DAT SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT 1948

TO AUG 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to this subject

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 158-7-3

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Klappan

Day School Seasonal

Teachers Salaries

- c o p y -

158-7-1

Ottawa, August 18, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I have your telegram of the 15th instant, with reference to the establishment of a winter school, for the benefit of the Klappan Band of Indians, and requesting authority to obtain the necessary construction material, as listed in your letter of July 8th, last.

x x x x x x x xx x x x x x x x x x x x x xx x x x x x x
x x x x x x x xx x x x x x x x x x x x x x xx x x x x x x

It is understood that this school will be open for a period of only five months during the winter season and that Father Bosse will take charge of the work. The salary allowed for teaching services will be $90.00 per month. I would request that you will inform the Department of the dates, covering the five month period, between which the school will be in operation.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

This school will be know, officially, as the KLAPPAN Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) T. R. L. MacInnes.

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

APPROVED:-

(Sgd.) H.W. McG.
D.S.G.I.A.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Per Capita Allowances—Residential Schools

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Month
For ~~Quarter~~ ended October 31st. 1936.

~~PRINCIPAL~~ Teacher	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL ~~PER CAPITA~~ ALLOWANCE	AMOUNT DUE	
Rev. Leo Bosse, O. M. I.,	KLAPPAN (SEASONAL)	$90.00 a month		
			$90	00

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:-
Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
10.12.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote No. 166

School No. 857

Allot. No. 260

E. R. No. 159

This is a new school opened October 1st, 1936. Rev. Leo Bosse, O.M.I., has been appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $90 a teaching month.

10/12/36.

FORM No. 415

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Months ended November 30 & Dec. 31, 1936.

FOR [redacted] 19.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. Leo Bosse, O.M.I.	KLAPPAN (SEASONAL)	$90 00 a month	$180 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:-
Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached 21-1-37
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 166.
School 857.
Allot. ~~XXX~~ 260.
E. R. 159.

21/1/37.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Months ended Jan. 31 & Feb. 28, 1937.

FOR ~~QUARTER-ENDED~~ ..... 19 .....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. Leo Bosse, O.M.I.	KLAPPAN (SEASONAL)	$90 00 a month	$180 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:
Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
24.3.37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 166.
School 857.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 159.

FORM No. 416

24/3/37.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Original on XXXXX 158-7-1

File on 158-7-3.

Ottawa, March 24th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of February 18th, it has been decided to allow salary for the teacher of the Klappan Indian Day School at the rate of $100 a teaching month. Salary will be paid at this rate for next winter, as it is understood from previous correspondence that the Klappan School is only to be in operation from October to the succeeding February. We have already issued cheques for the teacher's salary at this school from October 1st, 1936, to February 28th, 1937, at the rate of $90 a teaching month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Do not pay salary by voucher.

SEE MEMO. TO TREASURY BRANCH DATED JANUARY 13th, 1938, AUTHCRIZING PAYMENT FOR MONTHS OF OCTOBER, NOVEMBER and DECEMBER, 1937.

Authority granted for this school to remain open until May 31st, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

The Klappan Seasonal School is to be in operation for a period of four months, namely from November 1st, 1940, to February 28th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fred Davies

Ottawa,
December 5, 1941.

Right Reverend Sir:

Indian Commissioner MacKay has forwarded to this office your letter to him of November 28 nominating Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., as teacher of the Klappan Seasonal School.

His appointment is approved, effective from January 1, 1942, for a period of 4 months. Salary will be allowed at the rate of $100.00 a month. Payment will be made on receipt of the usual returns.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop of The Yukon,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3

(Original on # **158-7-1.**)

Ottawa, June 4th, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury.

Re: Klappan Seasonal School
No. 857.

Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., was appointed teacher and began duties at the above mentioned school on January 1st, 1942, at a salary of $100 a teaching month.

This school was in operation for a period of four months, viz., from January 1st to April 30th, 1942.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 14, 1942.

Memorandum:

MISS DAVIS

The teachers at the seasonal schools in the Stikine Agency, for the academic year 1942-43, will be as follows:

Dease Lake	-	Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I. (Winter school -- 3½ months)
Klappan	-	Rev. B. Arsenault (Winter school -- 4 months)
McDame	-	Rev. B. Arsenault (Summer school -- 3 months)

J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 19 43.
(Period January 21st to March 31st, 1943)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. B. Arsenault, O.M.I.	KLAPPAN SEASONAL	$ 100 00 a teaching month.	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:

Mr. R.H.S.Sampson,
Clerk-in-Charge, Stikine
Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

VOTE NO. 166

SCHOOL NO. 887

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 134

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

18-5-43.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period April 1st to May 21st, 1943. 19

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. B. Arsenault, O.M.I.	KLAPPAN SEASONAL	$ 100 00 a teaching month	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:

Mr. R.H.S.Sampson,
Clerk-in-Charge, Stikine
Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

VOTE NO. 166

SCHOOL NO. 857

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 134

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
29-6-43.
Teacher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-3-3

(COPY)

Original on 158-3-1

Ottawa, August 20, 1943.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of August 4, in which you intimate that Bishop Coudert has nominated the Reverend B. Arsenault as teacher of the Klappan seasonal Indian school for the 4 month period January to May, 1944. It is noted that the Reverend B. Arsenault will also be available as teacher at the McDame Creek seasonal Indian school for a three month period, between June and September, 1944.

This arrangement is satisfactory to the Department and approved. In view of Inspector Coleman's report on the operation of these seasonal schools, it would be appreciated if you would send forward from time to time reports indicating the attendance, the progress made by the pupils and any other information which in your judgment would convey to the officials here an idea of the work undertaken and accomplished at these schools from year to year.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss Bawlf

158-7-3

(COPY)

Original on 158-7-1

Ottawa, August 20, 1943.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of August 4, in which you intimate that Bishop Coudert has nominated the Reverend B. Arsenault as teacher of the Klappan seasonal Indian school for the 4 month period January to May, 1944. It is noted that the Reverend B. Arsenault will also be available as teacher at the McDame Creek seasonal Indian school for a three month period, between June and September, 1944.

This arrangement is satisfactory to the Department and approved. In view of Inspector Coleman's report on the operation of these seasonal schools, it would be appreciated if you would send forward from time to time reports indicating the attendance, the progress made by the pupils and any other information which in your judgment would convey to the officials here an idea of the work undertaken and accomplished at these schools from year to year.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Ottawa, April 6, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

On the nomination of the Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., the Department has approved the following appointments at seasonal schools in your agency:-

Klappan	-	Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.
Dease Lake	-	Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.
McDame	-	Rev. J. P. Tanguay, O.M.I.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

9916,110th St,
Edmonton,Alta

May 24,1945

Mr.Phil.Phelan,Chief
Traning Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;

As the Rev.Father J.P.Tanguay has been teaching two months at the Klappan School previous to his accident,I beg to advise you to send him directly the cheque for his salaray here in Edmonton,where he is slowly recuperating from his accident..He has been teaching from January 25 to March 9..You must by now have received the School Report from Father Carpentier who has taken his place for the balance of the School Term.

Father Tanguay is in urgent need of this money to help him pay his hospital and doctor's bill;I am,therefore,returning to your Office without delay Form T.D.1A duly signed by father J.P.Tanguay so that payment of the two months he has taught approximately may be made to him without delay and without Tax Deduction.

The balance of the payment for the school period at Klappan should be made to Father C.Carpentier,after you receive from him a T.D.1A Form duly signed. I instructed him to that effect.

I have sent out Forms T.D.1A to all our missionaries conducting Seasonal Schools,viz.to Father A.Drean;Cl.Carpentier;Jos.Forget;E.Morisset..As soon as I receive them back duly signed and dated,I will forward same to you.

Thanking you again for your kind services and the deep interest manifested in our work on behalf of the Indians of Northern British Columbia and the Yukon,I remain,Dear Mr.Phelan,

Yours sincerely in Christ

+ J.L. Coudert

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.

P.S.- Father Tanguay's address here is:
9916, 110th St.
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, May 26, 1945.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant, I am arranging with the Treasury Branch to forward to Rev. J. P. Tanguay salary for the period he taught the Klappan School, from January 25 to March 9, 1945, at the rate of $110.00 a teaching month.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
9916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3

Ottawa, May 26, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Klappan Seasonal Day School, No. 857.

Rev. J. P. Tanguay was in charge of this school for the period from January 25 to March 9, 1945, both dates inclusive. It was agreed to allow him salary at the rate of $110.00 a teaching month, and I enclose copy of letter of appointment. I also enclose copy of TD 1A form.

As Father Tanguay suffered a serious accident and has been confined to hospital since he gave up duties at the school, it would be appreciated if you would forward a cheque for the amount due him by Air Mail. This cheque should be sent to

Rev. J. P. Tanguay,
9916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3

Ottawa, May 26, 1945.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, with reference to Rev. J. P. Tanguay. It is noted that he taught the Klappan School from January 25 to March 9, both dates inclusive. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $110.00 a teaching month. I regret that owing to the accident he suffered he was obliged to give up duties.

Yours sincerely,

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss Harris

158-7-3

Ottawa, May 26, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Klappan Seasonal Day School, No. 857.

Rev. J. P. Tanguay was in charge of this school for the period from January 25 to March 9, 1945, both dates inclusive. It was agreed to allow him salary at the rate of $110.00 a teaching month, and I enclose copy of letter of appointment. I also enclose copy of TD 1A form.

As Father Tanguay suffered a serious accident and has been confined to hospital since he gave up duties at the school, it would be appreciated if you would forward a cheque for the amount due him by Air Mail. This cheque should be sent to

Rev. J. P. Tanguay,
9916 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Rev C. Carpentier O.M.I.

For Deputy Minister.

April 1
May 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3

Ottawa, June 13, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

I am in receipt of the return showing the period Rev. C. Carpentier was in charge of the Klappan (seasonal) School between April 1 and May 15, 1945.

We have a T.D.1 form signed by Father Carpentier, but in order to avoid the necessity of deducting income tax from him, it is necessary for us to have a T.D.1A form. This form is used in the case of seasonal employees who do not receive sufficient salary to place them in the tax-paying group. I enclose the necessary form, which you should have Father Carpentier sign and return to this office immediately. When it is received, we will forward a cheque for the amount due him for the period he was in charge of the Klappan School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3.

Ottawa, October 31st, 1945.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
NOV 1 1945
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MEMORANDUM:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Klappan Seasonal Day School - No. 857.

Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., was in charge of the above school for the period April 1st to May 15th inclusive. It was agreed to allow him salary at the rate of $110.00 a teaching month. I enclose copy of TD IA Form.

Cheque should be drawn in favour of Father Carpentier and forwarded to Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., Whitehorse, Yukon.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-1

Copy

Ottawa, March 13, 1946.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have your letter of the 21st ultimo, in which you state that Father Forget has been recalled from the Klappan School. As soon as we receive the returns from him, showing the period he taught the school during January, and February, a cheque will be issued. It is noted that Father Carpentier will be in charge of the school during the months of March and April.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3.

(Original on No. 158-7-1.)

Ottawa, January 15th, 1946.

KLAPPAN:

Bishop requests payment for January, February, March and April, 1945.

We have paid Rev. J. Forget, O.M.I., for period April 1st to May 15th, 1945.

Rev. J.P. Tanguay, O.M.I., who had to give up duties on account of a serious accident, was paid for the period from January 25th to March 9th, 1945. This cheque was mailed to Father Tanguay's address in Edmonton.

Father Forget's cheque was mailed to him c/o Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., Whitehorse, Yukon.

Salary at rate of $110.00 allowed in both cases.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period January 16th to March 31st, 1946.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	KLAPPAN SEASONAL	$135 00 a month.	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse, P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.			

VOTE NO.....

SCHOOL NO. 857

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO.....

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

16-4-46.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period April 1st to May 17th, inq., 1946.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE	
Rev. J. J. Forget	KLAPPAN SEASONAL	$135	00	a	
		teaching		month	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse, P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.					

VOTE No.....

SCHOOL No. 857

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

31-5-46.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-6-1.

Ottawa, March 13, 1946.

Bishop Coudert, Rt. Rev. J. L. - O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Burwash Landing	- Rev. E. Morisset, O.M.I., - from 6 to 8 mos.
Teslin Lake	- Rev. A. Drean, O.M.I., - June, July and August.
Lower Post, B.C.	- Rev. J.P. Tanguay, O.M.I., - June, July and August.
Klappan, B.C.	- Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., - January, February, March and April.
Dease Lake, B.C.	- Rev. Jh. Forget, O.M.I., - October, November & December, and January, 1947.

Salary - $135.00 a teaching month.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 1st, 1947.

Memorandum:-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Klappan Seasonal School No. 857

Klappan Seasonal School reopened on January 16th, 1947 in charge of Rev. E. Turenne, O.M.I. Salary should be allowed Father Turenne at the rate of $162. a month.

Cheque for the amount due him for the period January 16th, 1947 to March 31st, 1947, both dates inclusive, should be drawn in his favour and forwarded to Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar Aposolic of Whitehorse, P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Enclosed is T.D.1a Form.

407 61

Turenne

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 1st, 1947.

Memorandum:-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Klappan Seasonal School No. 857

Klappan Seasonal School reopened on January 16th, 1947 in charge of Rev. E. Turenne, O.M.I. Salary should be allowed Father Turenne at the rate of $162. a month.

Cheque for the amount due him for the period January 16th, 1947 to March 31st, 1947, both dates inclusive, should be drawn in his favour and forwarded to Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar Aposolic of Whitehorse, P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Enclosed is T.D.1a Form.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Klappan Day School (winter)

Rever[illegible] Father Ed.Turenne O.M.I.-

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

.....Klappan..... Indian Day School.

Date January.6th..1947 Rev. Edmond. Turenne. O. M. I.
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) ..TURENNE..... JOSEPH..EDMOND.....
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth March 4,1919.. Place of Birth St-Pierre. Jolys.. Manitoba.....

Sex ..Male..... Religion Roman Catholic..... Health ..Godd.....

Canadian Citizen ..Yes.... Service in H M Forces .....

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1934-1937	St-Boniface College, Man.	
University	'37139 '40-'42	St-Bon.Col.Affiliated to Man.Uni. Scholasticate of Lebret aff.to Ottawa Uni.	Promoted to B.A. In Ottawa University
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)			

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? Scholasticate of Lebret.
1940-1946 What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?
Practical training was given, but no teaching certificate granted

For how long valid? ..... For how many years have you taught in provincial schools ..0..... In what province(s) .....

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) .....

.....

Total teaching experience ..... years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work .....
.....Carpentry for Manual training.....
.....Physical training course.....

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

502-206

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-3 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 14, 1947.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
OCT 15 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Klappan Seasonal School No. 857

In memorandum dated April 1st we requested payment of the salary of Reverend E. Turenne, O.M.I., as teacher of the above school to March 31st, 1947.

I understand that cheque in payment was issued and sent to him.

The school remained open for the months of April and May, 1947, and payment should be made for those two months at the same rate as previously, namely $162. a month. Cheque should be drawn in favour of Rev. E. Turenne, O.M.I., and forwarded to Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse, P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 857-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KLAPPAN

DAY SCHOOL

SALARIES DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

158-7-3

DORMANT

FILE NO. 857-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
RECORDS BRANCH

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 857-5 closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

158-7-5

KLAPPAN
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
28/1/42	P.A.	29/1/49	AD	E 4	M.537	CR 19	28/1
				E 1	Regn	Sm	21/4
	P.A.	27/4/49	AD	E 4	M.154	CR 19	27/4
20/7	P.A.	20/7/49	AD	E 4	M 267	CR 19	20/7
	PA	10/5/49	AD	E	6958	EM	8/8
12/0	B.Ea 0ct/49		E	E	Not BT	Sm	1/10
	BF	20th	AD				
	cancel BF		AD	E	Not BT	Sm	20/10
24/10/49	PA	24/10	AD	E1	Pls note	AD	25/10
15/11	PA	15/11	AD	E 1	11263	ER 19	14/11
Hope	P.A.	16/2/50	AD	E4	M 41	CR 19	15/2
	PA	16/10	AD	E1	909	CR 22	2 10
	P.A.	6/12	AD	E 4	M 376	CR 22	4/12 50
	P.A	11/1	AD	E 4	1592	CR 22	8-1-51.

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 150-7-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19

KLAPPAN DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, &C.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

JANUARY 24. th. 1941 19.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF THE STIKINE AGENCY

Seasonal School Klappan Day School. (Bush)

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO To be obtained from the local Hudson's Bay Store

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Purpose for which required Re-roofing the Klappan Day School Building.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
5.	Rolls of heavy Roofing paper.					
	@ 45 lbs. per roll			5-00		25-00

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 24 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

Harper Reed

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 9193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

JANUARY 24. th. 1941 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF THE STIKINE AGENCY

Seasonal School Klappan Day School. (Bush)

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO To be obtained from the local Hudson's Bay Store

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Purpose for which required Re-roofing the Klappan Day School Building.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
5.	Rolls of heavy Roofing paper.				
	@ 45 lbs. per roll			5-00	$25-00

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 24 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

Harper Reed

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 9193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

OF[redacted] THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

January 24 th. 1941.
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
[illegible] 19 1941
REGISTERED

Sir,

REQUISITION. Klappan Day School-Seasonal.
Roofing.

The above school has been in operation for some years now without repairs to its roof. To-day it is found necessary to request 5 Rolls of heavy roofing so that this building might be recovered.

This requisition should have been submitted last summer, but it has been possible to delay same until now. The reason being that with a good winter snow trail the freighting to the location of this bush-school, can be undertaken by one of the indians that live out that way. The cost of sodoing will be $5-00 which will be given out in staple provisions, to some family in need of such assistance.

The new roofing will be held in abeyance at the school and placed on the roof in the late Fall. The local H.B. Coy store will supply this issue, if allowed, this being the least expensive way in which to obtain same.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

Ottawa,
February 20, 1941.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo you may purchase 5 rolls of heavy roofing paper in order to repair the roof at the Klappan Seasonal School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2nd MAY 1670.

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs — March 12th — 1941

No. — Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Supplied for Klappan School - authority 158-7-5		
5 rolls Rubberoid Roofing to go Klappan Camp first chance freight going that way.	5.00	25.00

DEPARTMENT'S LETTER. 158-7-5. February 20 th. 1941.

THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10123-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
15 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
MAR 13 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Fair & Correct

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

VOUCHER No. 291. March 15 th.1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2nd MAY 1670.

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

75|11|946

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs, February 28th 1941

No. Stickine Agency.

Relief issued to destitute Indian - frozen - Pete - from McDames Creek:		
1 pr blankets	11.50	
1 suit underwear	2.50	
1 shirt	1.50	15.50
Relief issued to Maggie sick & destitute		
1/2 tanned mooseskin (for making childrens shoes)	3.50	3.50
		$ 19.00

The frozen indian arrived is unhealthy clothing.
Maggie Stikine has a large family and a new baby has arrived.

Fair & Correct

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agt

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10120-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
MAR 15 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
MAR 10 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

VOUCHER No. 891.

March 15. th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Hudson's Bay Coy.

ADDRESS EDMONTON. Alt.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb 28	To Relief issued to destitute indians February	
	month from T/creek Store.	19-00
Mar.	To 5 Rolls roofing issued to the Klappan school	
	158-7-5.	25-00
	Total	$44-00

1909

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 3 1941 Treasury Office I.A. BRANCH

VOTE ALLOT AGENCY E.R. Goods Furnished or Services Performed Prices Fair & Just. Approved for Payment J. E. MORRIS

$ 25.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

2.4.41

Voucher in duplicate attached for Payment to Agent

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

Harper Creek. TEE D
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 291.

DATE March 10th 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-8-7-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Subject Welfare

Office of the STIKINE Indian Agency,

March 15. th. 1941 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 291.,

amounting to $ ------44-00---------- in favour

of The Hudson's Bay Coy EDMONTON. Alt.

for Relief issued from the T/creek Store - with also ~~some School Roofing~~ supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Usual Routine - & 158-7-5.

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 2 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
15-138

15-8-7-5

MONTHLY REPORT

Stikine Indian Agency - March 1942.

x x x

SCHOOLS

Klappan Seasonal. This school was visited March 9th and is being reported on in the regular form.

Building. Some improvement in the way of flooring, increased floor space and increased lighting, could be effected. Floor boards are hand-sawn spruce with edges and tickness very uneven causing wide cracks and uneven surface. The floor is difficult to clean and was rather dirty at the time of the inspection. With the aid of a whip-saw better floor lumber could be made and when an even surface was obtained, the whole floor covered with roofing paper and painted. The school-room could be enlarged by eliminating the present space of approximately 10 x 16' used as living quarters by the teacher and separated from the school room by a flimsy partition. The teacher could be accomodated in the large lean-to at the rear of the school with very little fixing up. Lighting can be improved by enlarging existing windows.

Equipment. Desks and seats are also made of hand-sawn spruce and are very crude but serve the purpose. The blackboard consists of about 12 feet of rubberized cloth backed by more hand-sawn boards. Difficulty in transport precludes the possibility of providing better desks and blackboard unless an airplane is used which at present is very expensive.

Fuel. The teacher complained that only one or two of the Indians in camp had supplied wood. This matter was brought up at a meeting held during the visit to Iskut Lake and the Indians promised to supply all the wood needed for heating the school. Apparently the difficulty was that most of the men were away trapping most of the winter and it was not often that they were all in camp long enough to get together and cut and haul wood.

General; This little school is serving in a limited way the much needed education of Indian children in this Agency. In the past, few children have obtained more than the equivalent of two or three years public schooling and this lack is terribly noticeable when youths have great difficulty in writing even their names.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,

Act. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

15-8-7-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2.

Stikine Indian Agency.
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
June 25th, 1942.

Sir:

The teacher of Klappan Seasonal School has asked for the following supplies and equipment for the coming winter term:

8 Gals. gasoline (lamp)
4 Gals. Coal Oil.
10 lengths 6" standard stove pipe
1 claw hammer
1 pr. pliers
10 lbs. assorted nails.

All these articles can be purchased locally and I would respectfully recommend they be supplied.

Yours truly,

R.H.S. Sampson.
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1942
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-7-5

Ottawa,
July 15, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th instant, you may purchase the following articles for use at the Klappan Seasonal School:

8 Gals. gasoline (lamp)
4 " coaloil
10 Lengths 6" standard stove pipe
1 Claw hammer
1 Pr. pliers
10 Lbs. assorted nails

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—1-42

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs — February 27th. 1943

No. ..... Telegraph Creek, B.C?

Feb	11	To:	2 gns. Coal Oil	.65	$	1	30
			Agency supplies.				

Certified Correct

W. Sinclair

for Hudson's Bay Company

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10123-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—1-42

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs, February 27th. 1943

No. / Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Feb.	1	To;	1 on.	Hammer			85	
			1 pr.	Pliers			45	
			10 on.	Stove Pipes 6"	.35	3	50	
			10 lbs.	Asstd. Nails	2/25	1	25	$ 6 05

Above supplied for Klappan School

Certified Correct

W.O. Dawes.

for Hudson's Bay Company.

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10123-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Hudson's Bay Company,

ADDRESS 2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St.,

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943		STIKINE AGENCY EX'D		
		Vote 71-02-289 - $1.30		
Feb.	11	To Kerosene purchased for lamps at Agency office & residence,	1	30
		Vote 76-12-489 & 02-289 - $6.05		
Feb.	1	To Tools, stove pipe & nails supplied to Klappan Indian Seasonal School, Authority - Dept. Letter 158-7-5 of July 15/42.	6	05
		27.3.43		
		TOTAL	7	35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. S. Sampson
Acting Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO. 198

DATE March 11, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
March 4th, 1944.

To Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

In account with Roman Catholic Mission,
Telegraph Creek.

Jan. 21st to May 21st, 1943.

To rent of building for Klappan Seasonal School

4 months @ $15.00 $60.00

Rev B Arsenault OMI

Rev. B. Arsenault, O.M.I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
March 4th, 1944.

To Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

In account with Roman Catholic Mission,
Telegraph Creek.

Sept. 13th, 1943 to Jan. 28th, 1944.

To rent of building for Dease Lake Seasonal School

4½ months @ $15.00 $67.50

Rev. B. Arsenault, O.M.I.

Rev. B. Arsenault, O. M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

Ottawa,
March 3, 1944.

EXD.
A

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have your letter of the 22nd ultimo and note that it is your intention to forward an account for the rent of the Dease Lake School building for the period September, 1943, to January, 1944. This account will receive favourable consideration when it reaches here.

I note that you again refer to the possibility of making the payment of rent retroactive. As you know, the funds provided in any one fiscal year expire at the close of that fiscal year. We do not provide funds in each year's estimates which would permit us to make retroactive payments. You will, therefore, realize that much as we might have liked to do so it was impossible for us to give favourable consideration to your request in this particular regard.

The other parts of your letter have been carefully noted.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Catholic Bishop of the Yukon,
P.O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

L.J.C. et M.I.

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse, Y.T.

February 22,1944

Department of Mines & Resources
MAR 2 1944
REGISTERED

R.A.Hoey,Superintendent
Welfare and Traing Service
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr.Hoey;

I wish to thank you for your letter dated Febr.9 inst,regarding repairs which have been made on the Klappan seasonal school.I am sorry to learn from the content of your letter that the mentionned improvements,so strongly recommanded by your local Indian Agent ,cannot be covered by any grant of the Department.It would seem reasonable in the part of the country such as ours, so very different and so far distant from Ottawa,that Government Officials should show more confidence in their local representative, and grant them more authority to act .

With pleasure,however,I am taking note of your recognition of the Department's indebtedness to us in regard the use of our mission buildings as school buildings;your proposition of allowing us a monthly rent of $15.00 for the use of our mission buildings in such places as Klappan and Dease Lake seems reasonable enough,and I fully agree to it,though I do not see why such an arrangement could not have any retroactive effect;if the Department officials feel under an obligation in our regard for the present in connection with the use of our buildings,I fail to understand why they would refuse to acknowledge such an obligation in our regard for the past.-In accordance with your proposition,I am instructing our missionaries of Telegraph Creek immediately to present to Agent Sampson a bill in three copies for the rent of our Mission House at Dease Lake,used as a school building from September last to the end of January just elapsed.

You may be aware,by this time,that,owing to fear of further sickness as well as to difficulties of communication between Telegraph Creek and the Klappan country,with the soft weather prevailing this winter,the Klappan Indians were unable to reach the place where we had,at such an expense,erected a decent mission school known by the Department as the Klappan School,referred to in my last letter;as a result the building will not be of any use this winter and no school shall be conducted at that point;consequently your proposition concerning the payment of a rent for the Klappan School Building cannot be of any help to us in the settlement of our debts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

166-15-1

I am taking occasion of this communication to urge again the officials of the Indian Department to take into serious consideration our oft repeated request that something be done early in Northern British Columbia and the Yukon about the erection of a Catholic Boarding School and Preventorium for the destitute and orphan Indian children of that area whose number is daily increasing owing to the high mortality rate of the parents.

I also urgently ask for the erection of standard school buildings for the day schools conducted at Dease Lake and in the Klappan country;owing to the experience we had this winter with the Klappan Indians and their trapping ground so difficult of access,it would appear that a school building at Bulkley Lake might prove a better location,closer to Telegraph Creek and less expensive to put up than in Klappan.Pending the realization of this project we shall be ready,according to your proposition contained in your letter dated Febr.8,to rent our present mission buildings for school purposes at the rate of $15.00 a month.

Dease Lake
Klappan

166-15-1

I wish to call the attention of the Officials of the Department that according to our files,the question of a Boarding School in the extreme Northern portion of British Columbia or along the boundary line of the Yukon was taken up by our Church Officials with the Department of Indian Affairs as early as August 1925. I am sending copies of said files to father Plourde for reference.

I sincerely hope to see such an important question finally settled along the lines suggested by our missionaries before the present generation becomes altogether exstinct.

You may admire our patience and perseverance over these twenty years of begging and knocking at the door of the Government for the sake of its most derelict wards;but,for our part,I must admit that we feel rather scandalized at the attitude of indifference,not to say of utter callousness,assumed by the responsible Officials of the Government in regard to the treatment of those entrusted to their care.

Thanking you for your own personal interest and earnest endeavours in the settlement of all afore mentionned problems,I remain,

Dear Mr.Hoey,

yours sincerely in Christ

+J.L. Coudert

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Catholic Bishop of the Yukon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

EX'D
A

Ottawa, February 9, 1944.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B. C.

I am in receipt of a letter from His Excellency Right Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., with reference to the amount that he has expended in improving the Klappan Seasonal School. It has been decided to allow him rent for this building, at the rate of $15.00 a teaching month, and to date this back for the period during which the school was open during 1943. In that year we allowed salary to the teacher from January 21 to May 21, or a period of 4 months. You may forward a voucher for the amount of rent due at the rate mentioned. A similar voucher may be forwarded for the period the school is open during 1944.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

Ottawa, February 9, 1944.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have Your Lordship's letter of the 29th ultimo, with reference to repairs that have been made to the Klappan Seasonal School. I note the amount that you have expended, but I regret that present regulations do not permit our making a refund. All expenditures have to be authorized previous to being made and, in addition, supplies have to be purchased through our Purchasing Branch. I think you will realize that we could not possibly control expenditure if these regulations are not strictly followed.

I have given careful thought to the manner in which we could assist you in the work at this school, and it has been decided to allow rent for the building at the rate of $15.00 a month. We cannot make a payment for any year previous to 1943. During that year the school was open from January 21 to May 21 - 4 months - and we are requesting Mr. Indian Agent Sampson to forward an account for this period at the rate mentioned. He will also be instructed to forward a similar account for the period this school is in operation during the year 1944.

Reverend Father Plourde had already spoken to us about the above matter.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Coadj. of the Yukon and Prince Rupert,
P. O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 Read
2 Sent

1943-7-5 Klappan Seasonal
5

L.J.C. et M.I.

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse, Y.T.

January 29,1944

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 9 1944
REGISTERED

R.A.Hoey, Superintendent
of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your communication dated January 19, in which you informed me that the necessary Order-in-Council has been obtained establishing the Teslin Lake R.C.Indian Day School.

I have immediately written to the Father in Charge to announce him the good news and forward to him the necessary Forms to be completed by the teacher, Father A.Drean O.M.I..I instructed the latter to foward the completed Forms directly to your office.

I wish to take occasion of this communication to inform you that, on the suggestion of Mr.Sampson, the Indian Agent of the Stikine Agency, the priest in charge of the Klappan School had a new floor put in the Klappan School and new toilets built for the children; owing to the difficulties of transportation from Telegraph Creek to Klappan, the Indians had to make all the necessary boards by hand, which made the cost of those necessary improvements quite high; our missionary had to pay $400 approx. to the Indians of Klappan for that work.-May I remind you that during the six years the Mission House has been used for the school at Klappan not one cent has been contributed by the Department in the way of rent; I hope, therefore, that the Department will help us to pay for the improvements mentionned above.-I requested Mr.Samson to mention the cost of said improvements in his next report to the Department.

Thanking you and Mr.Phelan for the interest your Department has shown of late in our difficult work in Northern B.C. and the Yukon,

I remain,

Dear Mr.Hoey,

Jan-31 May-31

1943-44

1944-45

Yours sincerely in Christ

+J.L. Coudert

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Coadj.of the Yukon and P.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Roman Catholic Mission,

ADDRESS Telegraph Creek, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	STIKINE AGENCY	
	Vote 76.08.912 - $127.50	
March 4	To Rental for Klappan Seasonal School for the period of January 21st to May 21st, 1943	60 00
	Authority Dept. letter 158-7-5 of Feb.9/44.	
March 4	To Rental for Dease Lake Seasonal School for the period of Sept. 13th to January 28th, 1944, 4½ months.	67.50
	Note: The local R.C. priest states his Bishop instructed him that the Indian Affairs Branch had authorized rental for the Dease Lake school and that he was to submit this account also.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for accountant to pass. 7-3-44	
	TOTAL	127 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 187

Agent

DATE March 8, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5

Commission Oblate des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
PROVINCIAL, MONTRÉAL
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
ONT.

MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
ARCHEVÊQUE DE GARELLA
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
EVÊQUE DE PHOTICE

EVANGELIZARE PAUPERIBUS MISIT ME
O.M.I.
PAUPERES EVANGELIZANTUR

L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES
AUG 5 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Welfare and Training Oblate Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR E. BUNOZ, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN

OTTAWA, ONTARIO August 4th, 1944

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

EXD A

Re: Clappan Seasonal School

Attention: Mr. P. Phelan.

My dear Mr. Phelan,

As far as I know, no action whatever has been taken to meet at least in part the demand of Reverend Father Arsenault for repayment of the expenses incurred in repairing the Clappan school.

I know that the work was undertaken without being previously authorized, but on the other hand, the fact remains that the building was in need of repairs. Owing to distances and the difficulty in securing prompt action, it is quite likely that Father Arsenault presumed too much, and I am willing to admit that point and to admonish him that in the future all repairs to schools in the Yukon or Northern B.C. districts must first of all be authorized before they can be proceeded with.

Having this in mind; I hope that you will do your best to have this account settled at least in part.

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
May 1st. 1945.

To Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

In account with the Roman Catholic Mission
Telegraph Creek.

May 1945.

To wood cut and hauled for Klappan Seasonal School
5 cords @ $ 10.00 $50.00

$ 50.00

Signed..C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

Rev. C.Carpentier O.M.I.
Teacher ad interim.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
May 1st. 1945.

To Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

In account with the Roman Catholic Mission
Telegraph Creek.

February 1st, 1945 to April 31st, 1945.

To rent of building for Klappan Seasonal School
3 months @ $ 15.00 $ 45.00

Signed.. C. Carpentier OMI

Rev. C Carpentier. O.M.I.
Teacher ad interim.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Roman Catholic Mission,

ADDRESS Telegraph Creek, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

EX D. A

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945		Stikine Agency		
		Vote 76.08.912 - $45.00		
May	1	To Rent of building for Klappan Seasonal School, 3 months, February to April, 1945.	45	00
		Vote 76.02.210 - $50.00		
May	1	To Fire wood for heating Klappan Seasonal School February to April, 1945.	50	00
		TOTAL	95	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILES
10. Y. 45
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 19

DATE June 28, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

Pay to Roman Catholic Mission

Address Telegraph Creek, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Vote 76-08-912 $60.00		
May	20	To rent of building for Klappan seasonal school for 4 months	60	00
			60	00

857-76-08-912

TRIPLICATE if not Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to cert.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 20

DATE May 20, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
May 20th, 1946.

To Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

In account with Roman Catholic Mission
Telegraph Creek.

Jan.18th,1946 to May 18th,L946

To rent of building for Klappan Seasonal School.

4 months @ $ 15.00 $ 60.00

Joseph Forget omi

Rev. J. Forget O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Hudson's Bay Company

Address 2nd Floor 10129-103rd St
Edmonton, Alta.

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Vote 76.12.489 $4.05 Vote 76.02.289 $11.80	
Dec 31	To supplies for the Klappan Indian Day School	$15 85
	Authority Dept.letter 158-7-4 of 8.6.45	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		$15 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 158-7-4 dated June 8/45.

I. M. S. Laughton
Agent

VOUCHER No. 146

DATE February 22 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—4-43

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2nd MAY 1670

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 28 1946
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs — December 31st. 19 45

No. ..... Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Dec. 27	To;	8 on.	Enamel Cups	.30	2	40
		1 on.	Water Pail			85
		1 on.	Broom			85
		2 tins	Gasoline 4's	3.75	7	50
		1 doz.	Mantles		1	20
		2 on.	Generators	.30	1	00
		2 on.	Generators	.75	1	50
					$ 15	85

Above supplied for Klappan School

Certified Correct

W. Hunter

.....

for Hudson's Bay Company.

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,

Address P.O. Box 95, WHITEHORSE, Yukon

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	8	To rent of school buildihg at Klappan, B.C.		
		for the months of Jan. Feb. Mar. and April,		
		1946, as per statement attached.		
		4 months @ $35.00 a month.....	$140	.00

857 1
8 Jan 47

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

January 3,1947

Mr.Phil Phelan
Chief Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa

Dear Mr.Phelan;

I am sending you herewith the accounts for the Renting of our various school Buildings to the Branch during the Calendar Year 1946.

I instructed our missionaries teaching in those various schools of Burwash Landing,Teslin,Lower Post and Klappan to take up directly with the local Indian Agencies of Whitehorse and the Stikine their respective accounts for fuel for the same schools.

I figured the price for the Rent of our Buildings at $35.00 per month,as agreed with the Branch last Year,in conformity with your letter dated January 16,1946.

With kind personal regards,I beg to remain

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 10 1947
REGISTERED

Devotedly yours in Christ

+ J.L. Coudert
Vic. Ap.

Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

P.S.-In a letter to Col.B.F.Neary,dated Dec.15,I have been asking for some Forms T.D.1A,if they are still required;I hope they will be sent in without delay;otherwise,I may not be able to have them signed and returned from some of our missionaries before next Summer. J.L.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records Blue

158-7-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 9 January 1947.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
P.O. Box 95,
WHITEHORSE, Yukon.

Dear Bishop Coudert:-

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, arrangements are being made to pay the accounts that you submitted for rent for schools operated during 1946.

We sent a supply of T.D. 1A Forms some weeks ago but in order to make certain you receive what you require, I endose a further supply.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a.

158-7-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Telegraph Creek, B.C. 3 July 47 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Klappan Seasonal School

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT 09 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 615

SHIP TO purchased locally

Purpose for which required Repairs to desks, benches, cupboards, shelves etc.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
250 fbm	Lumber to be whip-sawn		
5 lbs	common nails 2½"		
5 "	" " 2"		
3 "	" " 3½"		
5 "	finishing nails 2½"		
5 doz	screws 2"		
1	axe - S.B.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— W S Arneil

Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
June 30, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver.

Father Turenne, O.M.I., who was in charge of the Klappan Seasonal school last winter, has submitted the enclosed requisition for material and equipment.

Thelumber is reqired for the construction of desks, benches, cupboards, shelves, and improvements to toilets. Father Turenne plans to carry out the construction and repair work as partof hismanual training program next term. The purchase of this material is recommended. The lumber will be whip-sawed by Indians of the Iskut Lake Camp at a cost of $25.00, as there is no sawmill in the locality.

The purchase of the axe, etc., is also recommended.

R.H.S. Sampson,
~~Indian~~ Agent.

enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-7-5 (WT 1)

(Ref. your: 13-11-4)

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, August 5th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department approves your action in authorizing an expenditure of $29.00 for repairs required at the Klappan Seasonal School.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 13-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

158-7-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 30th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Sampson's letter of June 30th and requisition referred to therein covering the requirements of the Klappan Seasonal School.

I have placed an Order for the nails, etc., at an approximate cost of $4.00 and have authorized an expenditure of $25.00 for the purchase of lumber.

-EW
Encl.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 1 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2792

(File: 158-7-5)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,

Address P,O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE 1948		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	14	To rent of school building at Klappan, B.C. for the months of January, February, March and April, 1947, as per statement attached.	
		4 months @ $35.00 a month - - - - - - - -	$140.00
			$140.00

Training Division
JAN 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegraph Creek, B. C.
December 27th, 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

In account with: St. Theresa (R. C) Mission
Telegraph Creek B. C.

Nov. 2nd, 1948:

To freight on school supplies for Klappan Indian Day School
13 desks: 275 lbs. at 6¢ per lb. ---------- $16.50
Books, scribblers etc 80 lbs. ..... ------- 4.80

To freight on medicine supplies
25 lbs. at 6¢ per. lb. ---------- 1.50

To freight on Indian rations
Per Mrs. Maggie Matts
200 lbs. at 6¢ per lb. ---------- 12.00

Dec. 15th, 1948:

To hauling of wood for Klappan Day School
5 cords at $4.00 per cord ---------- $20.00

~~$54.80~~
Total --- $42.80

OFFICE
AGENCY
DEC 27 1948
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

B. E. Studer O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A (158)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Saint Theresa, R.C. Mission,

Address Telegraph Creek, B.C.

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		Vote 516.04.352	
Nov.	2	To: Freight charges on school supplies for Klappan Indian Seasonal School, 380 lbs. of supplies at .6¢ per lb.	$22. 80
Dec.	15	To: Hauling 5 cords of wood for Klappan Day School @ $4.00 per cord.	$20. 00
		Note: The above expenses legitimately incurred have been paid by R.C. Mission, Telegraph Creek in connection with operation of Klappan Indian Seasonal School. Natives of the Tahltan Band were employed in all cases. Goods freighted from Telegraph Creek to Klappan School - 80 miles by trail. Wood was hauled by dog team.	
			$42.80

Training Division JAN 29 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 26 1949 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 537

DATE December 28th 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (158)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Ritchie Transportation Co.,.....

Address.....Wrangell, Alaska.....

.....

.....

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote 516. 04.352		
June	20	To: Freight charges Wrangell, Alaska to Telegraph Creek, B.C. on school supplies forwarded to this office for re-direction to The Teacher, Klappan Indian School this Agency.	$4.	30
		Note: This has reference to D.L. 830-4(E6) dated March5th 1949.		
			$4.	30

EDUCATION DIVISION JUL 20 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 18 1949 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

R W S Sampson
Agent

VOUCHER No....267.....

DATE.....July 4th 1949.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (158)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Saint Theresa Catholic Mission,

Address Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Stikine Indian Agency

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote 519.08.912		
April	4	To: Rent of Roman Catholic Mission, located at Iskut Lake, B.C. for the Klappan Indian Day School, 1948-49 term. Six months @ $15.00 per month.	$90.	00
		Note: There is no Departmental authority on file for this expenditure, but similar accounts have been passed for payment previously.		
			$90.	00

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 27 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 22 1949 A. M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

W S Simpson
Agent

Voucher No. 154

Date April 5th 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5 (E.1)

21st April, 1949.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo, the Department approves and expenditure of $15.00 for the purchase of tools for teaching manual training at the Klappan Seasonal School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857/4

no. 11
158

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE O-11-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
March 15, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

10330

The teacher of Klappan Seasonal School has submitted the attached requisitions for school supplies and equipment for the 1949-50 term.

A special requisition for tools required for teaching manual training to the boys is included. Some tools were supplied to this school several years ago, but this requisition is for additional tools required. It is suggested that local purchase be authorized and quotations will be secured from Vancouver wholesale hardware firms.

Father Studer is quite interested in teaching manual training, having had some experience in wood-working, etc., and it is therefore recommended the tools be supplied with the understanding that they be placed on inventory at this office, and are preserved carefully by the teacher.

+ 15.00
avail

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Superintendent.

enc.

P.S. Shipment of these supplies should be made by freight via Vancouver after May 1st, and before September 1st, and addressed to this office.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 19 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date March 14th *19* 49

For Klappan *School* Stikine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Water pail	1	—	1		See no. 5 School file
Broom	1	—	1		
Dust pan	—	—	1		
Enamel drinking cups	8	—	12		
Toilet tissue	—	—	12		
Axe	1	—	1		
Cold chisel	—	—	2		
~~Iron bolt~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~2~~		
~~Hinges~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~3 pair (large)~~		
Tape measure 25ft.	—	—	1		
Hand drills set of small metal drills	—	—	1		
Wood rasp	—	—	1		
Metal Files	—	—	2		
Hand ~~emery~~ grind stone	—	—	1		
Tin scissors	—	—	1		
Large screw driver	—	—	1		
Carborundum stone 8"	—	—	1		
Fret saw & blades	—	—	1		
Keyhole saw	—	—	1		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name B E Studer O.M.I.

School Klappan

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek

Express Office (nearest)

Province British Colombia

B E Studer Oml
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H E Simpson
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. File
2. 6 1

No. 5

Requisition for School Material

Date March 14th 19 49

For Klappan School Stikine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Water pail	1	-	1		
Broom	1	-	1		
Dust pan	-	-	1		
Enamel drinking cups	8	-	12		
Toilet tissue	-	-	12		
axe	1	-	1		
Cold chisel	-	-	2		
~~Door latch~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~2~~		
~~Hinges~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~3 pair large~~		
Tape measure 25 ft.	-	-	1		
Hand drill & set of small metal drills	-	-	1		
Wood rasp	-	-	1		
Metal files	-	-	2		see no 11 School file
Hand emery stone grinder	-	-	1		
Tin scissors	-	-	1		
Large screw driver	-	-	1		
Carborundum stone 8"	-	-	1		
Fret saw & blades	-	-	1		
Keyhole saw	-	-	1		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name B.E. Studer O.M.I

School Klappan

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek

Express Office (nearest)

Province British Columbia

B.E. Studer O.M.I
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W.M. Sampson
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5 (E1)

November 15th, 1949.

Mr. F.A. Clark,
A/Supt., Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Re: Klappan Seasonal School
Your File 0-11-1

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, it is not our usual practice to supply a full meal at noon. However, we are prepared to approve supplying the biscuits and cocoa suggested in your letter.

An expenditure of $7.00 a month for this purpose for the period November 1st, 1949, to March 31st, 1950, is approved.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5

(158)

[redacted] OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
Odtober 25th 1949.

11263

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Re:Klappan Seasonal School

A request has been received from Father Studer, O.M.I., teacher of the above noted Indian School regarding school lunches for his pupils.

It is anticipated that the school will open towards the end of November with an expected pupilage of twenty children. The school generally closes towards the end of May.

Although it is understood that lunches such as biscuits and cocoa are customary in day schools and may be purchased from public funds, this office is not aware of the amount allowed per pupil.

Would the Department authorize the local purchase of biscuits, cocoa, milk and sugar for the native children attending Klappan School during the coming winter adequate for a pupilage of twenty?

F.A. Clark, Acting,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5 (E)

August 11th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Klappan Indian Seasonal School

Reference your 13-11-3 (158) of August 5th.

The building in which this school functions during the summer holidays is not owned by the Department. It is rented from the Roman Catholic Mission at the rate of $15.00 per month for the period in which it is in operation.

While the Department is prepared to spend money on buildings which are owned by the Indian Councils, we are reluctant to do so on buildings owned by Churches. Even when buildings are owned by Indian Councils and repairs are carried out by the Department, we usual stipulate that this will be in lieu of the rent which we would normally pay.

As this is a Church-owned building, therefore, we do not have funds available for such repairs in the amount quoted, and you can so advise Mr. Sampson.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5 (E2)

, August 10, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Klappan Seasonal School

In reply to your letter re the above school, no funds are available for this work at present. Please include this in next year's estimates.

Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. Of Indian Education.

AJD:MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 13-11-3 (158)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

no funds available in 6858 Indian next year's estimates

Air Mail

August 5, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Klappan Seasonal School

I am enclosing a letter dated July 18th from Superintendent Sampson, Telegraph Creek, wherein he recommends various improvements to the building used as a seasonal school at the Iskut Lakes Indian Camp. The total expenditure involved, including transportation of materials by air, will be approximately $600.00 and although Mr. Sampson suggests that it might be advisable to defer action in the matter of repairing the building until it is seen whether or not the families formerly staying at Iskut Lakes continue to do so after the new school at Telegraph Creek is in operation, I feel that if by an expenditure of $600.00 we can improve the educational facilities in the Telegraph Creek Agency we should do so. Furthermore, it is doubtful if attendance at the Klappan Seasonal school will be effected by the new Telegraph Creek school.

I would recommend that the Department approve an expenditure of $600.00 for improvements to this school building.

-mh
enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 8 1949
A. M.
REGISTERED

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...CE OF THE
...IAN AGENT

Stikine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1 (Klappan)

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
July 18, 1949.

W.S. Arneil, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver.

I am forwarding herewith requisitions for building materials for improvements to the Klappan Seasonal Indian School at Iskut Lakes Indian Camp. Father Studer, who taught this school from November to April this past season has asked that these repairs and improvements be undertaken this fall before the school opens.

It will be noted that the largest item of expense is the transportation by air, $300.00. This is apparently the least expensive, and most simple means of carrying the materials out. The school is about sixty miles to the east of Telegraph Creek, and is reached only by a very rough trail. Pack-horse transport has been considered, but this method is somewhat unreliable because of the uncertainty of securing enough horses at the right time. Hauling by dog-sled during the winter would also be just about as expensive as air transport. It is rather difficult to estimate the exact cost either by pack-horse of dog-sled.

With the possiblility of a new school at Telegraph Creek to provide accomodation for Indian children I feel it might be well to defer action on the teacher's request for improvements until it is seen whether the families formerly staying at Iskut Lakes during the winter continue to do so with the new school operating. There is already talk by a few of these people, of staying in town this winter. It is also worthy of consideration that there is no certainty that they will travel to Iskut Lake every winter. Three winter seasons during the past eight years they have not gone all the way to Iskut Lakes, and the school has therefore not operated.

The improvements are to consist of: (1) covering old floor with felt and new shiplap flooring
(2) caulking cracks between logs
(3) painting interior walls & varnishing desks.

cont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]CE OF THE
[redacted]DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

W.S. Arneil, Esq., July 18/49

(4) Puttying window panes.
(5) Enlarging area of school room by removing partition, thereby providing additional eight feet of length.

There is no question of the improvements not being necessary. The floor is very cold and draughty; the windows leak air because they are 'home-made' and were never puttied; the school room is too small; it is also too dark.

Requisitions are accompanied by tenders from local sawmill and Vancouver firms.

While Father Studer did not specifically ask for an allotment for paying labour it is felt that this will be needed, and an amount of $100.00 should be provided. An advance should not be necessary; wages could be paid in kind at a local store.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Superintendent.

enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 857-5 (E1)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Saint Theresa Catholic Mission

Send to: Address Rt. Rev. J.H. Coudert, O.M.I.,

P.O. Box 95,

Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE 1950		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	18	To rent of building located at Iskut Lake, B.C. for Klappan Seasonal School, for the period November 1st, 1948, to April 30th, 1949.		
		6 months at $35.00 a month	$210	00
		Less amount already paid	90	00
		BALANCE DUE	$120	00
		NOTE: The usual rate of rental for the use of this building is $35.00 a month. However in Voucher 154 dated April 4th, 1948, Supt. Sampson requested payment at $15.00 a month. It has been brought to our attention that it should have been $35.00 a month, and this Voucher covers the balance.		

FORWARDED TO TREASURY
DEC 18 1950
EDUCATION DIVISION

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

.....
Agent

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

857-5 (158)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Hudson's Bay Co.,

Address 10129-103rd St.,

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		Vote 516	
Jan.	15	To: Purchase of tools locally, for Klappan Indian Seasonal School, natives of Tahltan Band. Purchased by Father Studer.	$15. 30
		Note: Authorized by Chief Education Division reference letter from this office file (158 0-11-1) dated March 15th 1949.	
			$15. 30

EDUCATION DIVISION FEB 16 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED FEB 11 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 41

Date February 1st 1950

F. Clark
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 857-5 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 857-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

KLAPTAN DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM ~~SEPT~~ Jan. ~~1936~~ 1941

TO FEB 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6410, file 857-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

NO. 158-9-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

DEASE LAKE SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

158-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Mines & Resources
Branch.
SEP 3 1938
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
September. 3.rd.
1938.

Sir,

EXHIBIT R

Re:- Dease Lake Reserve - R.C. Summer Day school.

I beg to submit herewith School-teacher Moran's Report for the month of August, and also a special report from him covering the season's work.

Under Authority 158-1-1. June 4 th. this school was to have continued until the 15.th. of September, but the indian families went away, and so Mr Moran closed his work out there at the end of August. He was paid for three months only, leaving on the grant another half months pay at $100-00 per month (viz $50-00 not used) This amount he wishes to have allowed him when he opens up the Klappan Winter school, which he hopes to do on the 15.th. of this month (september). This is hardly possible however, as the time now will not allow .

It will be seen from his seasons report that the Dease Lake Summer School has not come up to expectations, and that they now wish to have a winter school in operation for the winter of 1939-1940. This means that there will be no summer school at this point for next summer.

However, the R.C. Mission have completed a very fine school House & Church combined, which can be used during the winter months proposed. Why this school has not been a success has yet to be discovered, and during the next few weeks such data will be obtained.

Mr Moran was informed that he would hve to obtain all the Indians signatures to a Petition if the proposed winter school is considered, so that The Department can be certain that the Indian Families will send their children to the school, if considered, during the full winter term.

As the matter is not urgent now, data will be obtained and a further Report of this matter submitted later on.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

No further action required now - await further DLR

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEASE LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL.

Telegraph Creek, B. C.
Sept. 2, 1938.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
Rec'd
SEP 3 1938
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I beg to submit my report on the Dease Lake Indian Summer School for the term ending August 31, 1938.

Close observation has been given the advantages to be gained by the operation of a summer school and I have found that the co-operation to be had in winter schools is much in advance. This is not due to any lacking desire of the Indian to gain an education but more to the fact that these people are nomadic by nature and the summer months offer them every pleasantness to enjoy that nature.

At the beginning of the term (June 1st.) attendance was extremely good and the children showed much aptitude and attention to their studies, progressing very favorably in all grades. Towards the middle of August preparations are begun for winter trap lines with the result that the entire family moves there for the remainder of the season.

In the fall the families return to the reservation and there remain throughout the entire winter.

At your request I have gone deeply into this matter with the parents and from them have received the unanimous approval for a winter school.

Personally, and from experience, I favor this latter system of education as the heat and long days of summer months greatly retard the progress of the children who otherwise and under other circumstances keenly delight in attending classes.

Should the Department favor the opening of a winter school at this point for the winter of 1939 it would be expedient to add that the enrollment would number a possible 17 pupils with an average daily attendance not less than 12 pupils.

The facilities to be had at Dease Lake are of the best and the school has been constructed to meet all the requirements for space and health of the children.

Very respectfully submitted,

J. E. Moran

J. E. Moran, Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1

158-9-1

HX'D. R

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 9 1938
RECORDS

Extract from letter dated July 27th, 1938, from Indian Agent Harper Reed, original on file 160-5:

Dease Lake Summer Day School. This school was rather a venture for a small set of Indians living at Dease Lake. It was thought proper to start a school especially as Inspector Pragnell was requested to do so by these Indians, and they gave their promise to attend. Therefore Father Bosse went out there and started a school in an old cabin, much too crowded, but preferred to do that than use a special tent that was supplied. In the meantime the Church House was being erected, and last Fall completed. This Spring it is in use, being a very fine building. However, it seems that some sort of difference in views has come about between the Indian Families, cause not known, but which can no doubt be settled. Here His Lordship seems to think another winter school could be established which would do much better than the present summer school. This office is inclined to agree to this, taking into consideration the trapping affairs of these families, which are situated all around that Dease Lake District. This matter will be taken up with the Indians later this season when that area is inspected. However, the school has done some good work up to now.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 27 1938
RECORDS

EX'D.

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
June 15, 1938.

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder a report covering the month of May 1938.

x x x

During the month the various teachers for the summer day schools arrived, they were given their supplies which have been checked, and sent forward. Owing to a very late spring with ice still in Dease Lake it will not be possible for the McDames teacher to arrive at McDames Creek until about the middle of June. Next year it is hoped he will be able to arrive at an earlier date, and go down to McDames over the lake ice, and so start his teaching on the first of June, at the latest.

It has been possible to have the Dease Lake Day school open on June 1st.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

FILED.

Ottawa,
March 10, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to previous correspondence with reference to conducting a school during the coming summer at Dease Lake.

His Lordship Right Reverend E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I., has nominated Mr. John Moran as teacher of the school and the Department is prepared to allow him salary at the rate of $100 a month.

Please let me know as soon as possible for what period you consider this school should be in operation during the coming summer. If any supplies are necessary you should send full particulars in order that the necessary authority may be given you.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
March 10, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant nominating Mr. John Moran as the teacher of the Dease Lake Seasonal School. The appointment of Mr. Moran is approved and I am writing to Indian Agent Reed in connection with the necessary arrangements for conducting this school during the coming summer.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. March 1st.1938
CANADA

MAR 7 19
RECEIVED

Mr.R.A.Hoey
Supt.Welfare & Training
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I wish to recommend Mr.John Moran as the teacher at the Summer school at the head of Dease Lake.Mr.Moran is teaching now at the Winter school of Klappan.
He is really competent.

June. July & Aug 1937
(3 x 100)
Ref on 158/3/1

Mr.James Anglin who was in charge last Summer of the indian school at McDames will resume his work there next June,I beleive.He is an old soldier and has done a great deal of good in enforcing some discipline in that camp.

Ref not on 158/6/1

It may be difficult to find a teacher for Liard Post this Summer,but Father P.Poullet o.M.I. who resides at the Post might start the school if accepted by the Departmen t

Ref not on 158/8/1

It will be impossible to find a teacher for Caribou Hide,unless the Dept.give him free transportation by plane (go and return) from Telegraph Creek to that point.Access to that place is very difficult especially in Summer.

Yours very truly

+ E. M. Bunoz ....

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P/7 P.C. 109 158-9-1

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 26 th. JANUARY 1938

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

Dept. Indian Affairs & Northern Development JAN 31 1938 RECORDS

HY'D.

R.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 15th January, 1938, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, stating:

> That there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age on the Dease Lake Indian Reserve, in the Stikine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;
>
> That funds are available in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38 —Vote No.169— for the establishment of a day school on the Dease Lake reserve.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Dease Lake Indian reserve, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S.C. 1927, to be known as "The Dease Lake Indian Day School".

Noted E.M.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

Copied

E. J. Lemieux

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

101-17

158-9-1

Ottawa, January 17, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I enclose herewith draft of Report to Council with reference to the establishment of the Dease Lake Indian Day School, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia. The approval of Council is required for the establishment of this day school, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Harold W. McGill
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

Ottawa, January 17, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I enclose herewith draft of Report to Council with reference to the establishment of the Dease Lake Indian Day School, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia. The approval of Council is required for the establishment of this day school, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 15th January, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "The Dease Lake Indian Day School," Dease Lake Indian reserve, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16th January, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

100

THAT there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age on the Dease Lake Indian Reserve, in the Stikine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;

THAT funds are available in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38 - Vote No. 169 - for the establishment of a day school on the Dease Lake reserve.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Dease Lake Indian reserve, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927, to be known as "The Dease Lake Indian Day School".

APPROVED
D.L.C.
LEGAL DIVISION

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

I hereby certify that the proposed action is unencumbered in the appropriation concerned.
for Comptroller of the Treasury.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 24 1936
RECORDS

Ottawa, 15th January, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "The Dease Lake Indian Day School," Dease Lake Indian reserve, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

FIX'D.

Ottawa, January 17, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I enclose herewith draft of Report to Council with reference to the establishment of the Dease Lake Indian Day School, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia. The approval of Council is required for the establishment of this day school, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, 15th January, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Approval of establishment of "The Dease Lake Indian Day School, Dease Lake Indian reserve, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

15th January, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age on the Dease Lake Indian Reserve, in the Stikine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;

THAT funds are available in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38 - Vote No. 169 - for the establishment of a day school on the Dease Lake reserve;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Dease Lake Indian reserve, Stikine agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927, to be known as "The Dease Lake Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
158-1-1

158-9-1

Stikine.
Telegraph Creek, B.C., Nov. 11, 1937

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder, a special report on the progress accomplished by the R.C.Mission with their various schools etc throughout the southern part of this agency.

x x x

DEASE LAKE

This spring a summer day-school was opened at this point for the Indian children who go out trapping in the winter with their parents. For this purpose an excellent Church-school house building has now been completed, situated on the reserve. Father Bosse' O.M.I. has acted as Teacher and is expected to do so next summer. Attendance was rather good, and will be better next year, Little can be said regarding the progress, as the effort is new. The teachers salary (158-9-1) allowed is $100.00 per month. Supplies needed for 1938 season will be a re-stocking of school books with odds and ends. It is considered that whoever is installed as the reserve teacher of this school, should also act as a Reserve Constable, and look after the general morals of the reserve- reporting all incorrect affairs for Indian office attention.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-15-8

158-9-1
T.XH

File

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,June 17,1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a report covering the month of May 1937.

x x x

Equipment arrived for the new Dease Lake Summer school on that reserve, and Father Bosse' went out to start up same. This school should do a lot of good.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 3 1937
RECORDS

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 25-158

R

158-9-1

EX'D. APR 1 1937 RECORDED

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,
March 9th, 1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit hereunder, a report covering the month of February 1937 on Stikine agency.

x x x

Father Leo Bosse', O.M.I. has now returned to town and is getting ready to go out to Dease Lake to haul logs etc. whilst the snow is still on the ground, in preparation for the summer school at that point to be started this summer, authority for which has been kindly granted.

x x x

Harper Reid.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EX'D.
Ag.

Ottawa, March 24, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo, with reference to the salary of the teacher of the Dease Lake Indian Day School.

In official letter of the 16th instant, you were informed that salary would be allowed for the teacher of this seasonal school at the rate of $90 a teaching month. However, in view of the recommendation contained in your letter of the 18th ultimo, salary will be allowed at the rate of $100 a teaching month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 16, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department has already received a report from Agent Reed with reference to the conducting of a day school at Dease Lake.

Mr. Reed has been authorized to expend an amount not exceeding $220.00 in making the necessary repairs to the building which is to be used as a school. Instructions have also been given to him regarding the engagement of a teacher, for whom a salary of $90.00 a teaching month will be allowed.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

TRM

Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

BRITISH COLUMBIA

P.O. BOX 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

March 10th, 1937.

St-G-2549

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 15 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

Copy of a letter dated December 31st., 1936, from Indian Agent Reed, of the Stikine Agency, to yourself upon the matter of part time schooling for the Indian children in his Agency, was forwarded to me.

As, to my mind, the matter of some kind of schooling, if only for a few months in the year, is most important to the Indian children in this Agency, I am writing to find out whether the Department has been able to decide anything in the matter. These children, if they are going to hold their own even in trapping with the white man, their prospects will be seriously handicapped if they cannot at least read and write and figure a bit.

According to Mr. Reed, and I know he is correct, the children residing on the Reserve at the head of Dease Lake are of mixed denominations. This might lead to the Anglican and Roman Catholic Missions acting at cross purposes. I should suggest as a way out of the difficulty that this would be an excellent opportunity for some young student from one of the Universities to earn a little money by holding school for three months up there. No doubt, our School Inspector could find such a lad. A tent for himself and a cook stove, and a large enough tent to hold class for about 10 or 12 children, with a movable blackboard and rough benches and tables, would be sufficient equipment, which equipment could be stored at Dease Lake when not in use. Further this is an excellent situation, as it is handy for getting stores, mail, etc., being only about half a mile across the lake. As a matter of fact I see no objection to the school tent being actually erected at Dease Lake itself and the children could go there by boat from the Reserve. It would have this advantage that the young school teacher would not be so lonely, and secondly, Mr. Harper Reed has a shack of his own which a school teacher could use.

If, therefore, we have some kind of day schools at Dease Lake, Klappan, Thaltan and McDames Creek, with also some teaching going on at Cariboo Hide, the Indians of this Agency will not suffer too great a handicapped when they grow up. I am very much interested in this matter and would like to hear what the Department thinks of it.

Yours truly,

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 12, 1937.

Right Reverend Sir,-

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 5th instant which refers to the Dease Lake Reserve, the Department received a report from Indian Agent Reed early in January. He recommended that a school be conducted there during the coming summer. He also reported that the Roman Catholic Mission has a small cabin which could be used for school purposes and he further advised that most of the Indian children of school age are members of the Roman Catholic Church. It was decided to approve the operation of a school at Dease Lake during the coming summer and arrangements have already been made to secure a teacher.

We intend to allow this teacher $90.00 a month, but present regulations do not permit our paying travelling expenses.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. G. A. Rix, D. D.,
Bishop of Caledonia,
Synod Office,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXEMPTION ORIGINALLY 15-8-2-1

Department of Mines & Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8
RECD

The Anglican Synod of the
Diocese of Caledonia.

3473 University Street,
Montreal, Que., March 5, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I am, as you will see by the letterhead, in Montreal a long way from my western Diocese and as mails are very uncertain to and from the Telegraph Creek region so that I can not well communicate with you through your agent there. I am therefore bringing the following matters directly to your attention.

x x x

2. I have been informed that is the purpose of the department to build a school at Dease Lake this spring. There are a number of our Anglican natives there and I believe some Roman Catholics and that the department wishes the school to be run along non-denomination lines. Would your department give me the particulars re this enterprise?

(a) Is the school to be built, and when ready for use?

(b) How long a time in the summer will it be expected to be carried on?

(c) What salary will be paid to a teacher in this very difficult place?

(d) Will the government pay travelling expenses of a teacher going in for the short time the school is to be in operation? I would be glad to get this information as early as possible so that if necessary I could set about the task of getting a suitable man.

x x x

Asking for consideration of the above, I am,
Yours faithfully,

G. A. Rix.
Bishop of Caledonia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

D.

Ottawa, January 23rd, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the conducting of a day school at Dease Lake.

You may, therefore, expend a sum not exceeding $220 in the necessary repairs to the building to be used as a school also in the purchase of the equipment that is necessary.

158-9-1

The R. C. Church authorities should be requested to nominate a teacher, and you should let me know the name of the teacher and his qualifications, also the date on which it is intended to open this school. A salary of $90 a month will be allowed for the teacher.

A Staff Questionnaire is enclosed, which you should have the teacher complete and return to the Department.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

ENC.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 20 1937
Records

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December. 31 st.
1936.

Sir,

During the inspection of The Stikine Agency, last summer, by G.S. Pragnell Esq. Inspector of Indian Agencies for British Columbia, the Indian Reserve at Dease Lk was visited. Here resides, during both winter and summer, about five indian families, who have between them, about a dozen children needing, and requesting schooling.

The Inspector considered that a rough summer-school should be established here, consisting of the usual school supplies, and conducted under tenting. All indians concerned considered this to be excellent arrangement, and were glad to know that a school was being considered.

The Inspector also thought that the R.C. Klappan Day school Mission Schoolmaster might be able to conduct the proposed Dease Lake Summer School - during the summer.

The R.C. Mission of these parts, have already a small Cabin, used as a Church also, on the Dease Lake Reserve, and most of the indian children belong to that Mission.

However two families here do not really belong to the R.C. Mission - that of Beals with four children who can attend school; and that of Billy Frank with three children who could attend, the latter having already attended the Anglican Mission at Tahltan Reserve. Beals wife is an R.C. and therefore his family can be considered such, but not that of Billy Frank's. It is felt that the Anglican Mission would mention the matter were Franks children allowed to attend a school conducted by the R.C. Mission.

That some schooling should be afforded these children seems reasonable, and therefore in the Estimates now submitted appears an item under "Schools -Repairs etc" of $150-00 & Schools Equipment etc - a further sum of $70-00 for materials. A salary of $90-00 per month seems to be the lowest rate possible to offer a Schoolmaster.

220
270
$490

May it be requested that instructions be allowed, as to if this Summer School is to be considered, or not, as up in these remote parts, much care and attention has to be given, which takes up much valuable time ere the opening up of such a school, if considered.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
77-158

158-9-1

EX'D

DEPT OF INDIAN AFF
SEP 14 1986
RECEIVED

Kamloops, B.C., July 28th, 1936.

Inspection Report No.4, Stikine Agency.

x x x

Head of Dease Lake, necessity for day school here.

There are about ten to twelve children here of school age, and all children of progressive and hard working parents. Their houses were well kept and tidy and the children well fed and kept. The parents are anxious that their children receive education. This reserve is 80 miles or more from any possibility of education. I should suggest that a teacher do three or four months here annually, in the summer. A large fly-proof tent for the school being supplied and a good, equally fly-proof tent for the teacher, with a cookstove. All tents and supplies could be stored a mile away at the white settlement when not in use. This school could be run by the same teacher as takes the winter school at Klappan.

x x x

G. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February. 10.th.1939.

Mr J. E. Moran.
The R.C. Mission School
KLAPPAN.

Copy.

Dear Mr Moran,

Re:- Dease Lake R.C. Mission School.

Your Requisition for school stationery for the above School, dated January 4 th, last has been forwarded to The Department. It has been requested that these supplies be sent to this point, early next Spring so that they will be here, when ever required.

Might it be requested that you take the matter of re-opening this school, up , with His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, and find out his wishes on this matter. It is understood at the present time that it will not be in operation for this coming summer, as you requested, and therefore no Grant for a Teachers Salary has been considered.

As you know some of the families of Dease Lake have moved away. The Beals have gone to Mc Dames, and are employed by the B.C. Provincial Police, and their children are attending your summer school at that point. Freddy Ludecker has come to Town, and perhaps will not return. This leaves only the Hunter Frank Family and perhaps two children from the Fiddle Jinny Family, which it would seem, are hardly enough to keep a school open for. However, in any case the families concerned should be made to sign up their intentions to send their youngsters to school, and in this way, it will be known what can be done.

Therefore the whole matter is left entirely in your hand until such a time as further information can be obtained, and then The Department will be advised.

Yours truly.

H.R.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

STIKINE.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February. 3.rd. 1939.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS & NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
MAR 1 1939
RECORDS

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake Reserve- R.C. Mission. School.

The above School was inspected, as reported in Agent's Monthly Report covering September, 1938, and all matters regarding same taken up with the Schoolmaster Mr Moran, and was also talked over with His Lordship. Bishop Bunoz, when seen on August 4 th, last in Juneau. S.E. Alaska.

A report of the operations of this summer school was submitted under letter dated September 3.rd,last - and it was mentioned a further report would be submitted.

On January 4.th of this year, Mr Moran called at this Office, and he was questioned as to what was desired in connection with the Dease Lake School. This winter Mr Moran is of course conducting the Klappan Winter School, and he does not wish to give this up - next winter,and go out to Dease Lake for winter work at that point. Therefore he cannot exactly state what is proposed for the future, execpting that a summer school at Dease Lake is not possible. However he has submitted a list of school requirements and desires that they be forwarded to care of this Office, so that same will be here, no matter what is decided upon. This Requisition is therefore attached. Also attached is a letter to Mr Moran (copy) in which it is left for him and His Lordship Bishop Bunoz to decide all future events.

During last Fall's inspection it was found that some of the Dease Lake Families had moved away from that location. Beal family of 10 have gone to Mc Dames Creek, and Freddy Loudecker family of 6 have moved into Telegraph Creek, leaving about 6 or 7 youngsters only that would attend that school were it reopened. But of course these indians may return to their old quarters at Dease Lake, but that is doubtful at present.

It is respectfully considered that the supplies might be allowed forwarded to here, and that when the R.C. Mission submits their intentions, with a signed list of children who will attend, it would be time enough for the Department to decide as to if this school should be opened up or not. This Mission School effort has been allowed a liberal supply of school house material, and it is thought that no more should be allowed, or granted them, until a school has been started and placed in running order, over some period.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
March 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd ultimo in which you state that it is not advisable to conduct a summer school at Dease Lake Reserve during the summer of 1939.

As no school will be conducted at this point the Department does not see any necessity for forwarding any supplies.

I am writing to you under separate cover in connection with your recommendation with regard to Liard Post.

Yours truly,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-158

158-9-1

Atlin, B.C., March 16, 1939.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR MONTH OF OCTOBER 1938.

At Dease Lake the question of a summer school was taken up with the Indians concerned, and it was thought by them that if a school was opened up again at this point, it would be better to have a "winter" school instead of a summer one. However looking into the matter very closely, it was found that two families had moved out of the district, one to McDames Creek, and the other to Telegraph Creek and taking all matters into consideration it is thought that perhaps it would be better to allow the question of opening up this R.C. Mission School, to rest in abeyance until more members of the Dease Lake Band of Indians, return to this point; or the present number of youngsters grow up to school age. Meanwhile the R.C.Mission have established a very fine Church and School House, and will no doubt give some supervision to the general good being of the Indians now there.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
August. 24. th. 1939.

Copy.

Your Reverence,

The Rev Father Carpentier O.M.I. who it is understood in now in charge of all R.C. Mission Affairs in these parts, has called at the Indian Office to know if the Department would consider the opening up, for the winter months, of the Dease Lake Mission School.

The Rev Father submits a list of about 20 children that might attend. It is thought that about ten of them might be "steady" at the school during the winter. On the list are some that do not belong to that Reserve and if allowed to go out there, trapping matters are greatly interferred with, and that as you know is a very vital matter in the winter life of the indian families, and might lead to endless troubles with the B.C. Game Authorities. For the husband will trap where their families reside, and care should be exercised in obtaining school attendance "lists".

However the matter has been submitted to the Department, and it is considered here that if ten children are in attendance all winter long then the school should be in operation, and if not it should be closed. Also that the Indian families must supply all heating wood. That of course is an easy matter, for good wood is there but they should do something to help matters along.

Mr Moran, through Father Carpentier has suggested for a Teacher, his lad Mc Stephen, a half-breed it is thought from Bear Lake way. As you know the lad is young and in no way fit to take on such work. I am surprised that Mr Moran suggested such a person, it would ldad to camp "rows". Some other Teacher must be found and may the person's name be subitted to Ottawa direct when decided upon.

The Salary has been mentioned as at $100-00 per month, as paid at this point, last time the school was in operation, and that the school should start as at November first and close at the end of April 1940.

It is hoped that this will meet with your favour, and that this Office will be advised further in the matter.

I am. Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

HIS LORDSHIP.

Bishop Bunoz. O.M.I.

PRINCE RUPERT. B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mission House - Telegraph Creek - August 22nd 1939

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
Rec'd
AUG 23 1939
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Rev. Father Carpentier O.M.I.
To Mr Reed - Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek

Coming back from Dease Lake I like to let you know - the shortest of a visit I took in Tsi Kaze. The parents have been invited interviewed and are extremely anxious to have a Mission School -

The following children are eligible for School attendance in Dease Lake.

Sam Frank:
Ernest (9) - Freddy (7) - Mabel (6) -

Tommy Frank:
Arnot (9) - Hazel (7) -

Archie Prehaas
Monica (9) - Raymond (7)

Sam Dick
Alfred (15) - May (14) - Peter (11) -

Beal Carlick:
Ethel (17) - Wilson (16) - Newton (13) - John (6)
Bettie (9) Bluebell (5½) -

James Jack
Verna (9) Viola (7) -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mission House - Telegraph Creek - August 22nd 1939

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY,
Rec'd
AUG 23 1939
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

Rev. Father Carpentier O.M.I.
To Mr Reed - Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek

Coming back from Lease Lake I like to let you know - the shortness of a winter school in this place. The parents have been privately interviewed and are extremely anxious to have a winter school -

The following children are eligible for school attendance in Lease Lake.

Sammy Frank:
Ernest (9) - Freddy (7) - Mabel (6) -.

Tommy Frank:
Arnot (9) - Hazel (7) -.

Archie Vickers
Monica (9) - Raymond (7)

Lame Dick
Alfred (15) - May (14) - Peter (11)..

Beal Carlick:
Ethel (17) - Wilson (16) - Newton (13) - John (6)
Betty (9) Bluebell (5½) --.

Jimmy Jack
Verna (9) Viola (7) -.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Freddy Ludeeker has also two children of school age and it is understood that they will return to Deare Lake this winter if the school re-opens.

The total number of children will be 20.

Bishop Bunoz. I would like to see this School opened and he is ready to send a Teacher to this place.

You should be very kind to look after this case and to see if there is no objection from your side for the opening of this school.

Your very truly

C. Carpentier OMI

missionary in charge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1. Mar-3-39.

158-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
REGISTERED
SEP 5 1939

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
August. 4 th. 1939.

Sir,

Re:- DEASE LAKE. R.C. Mission Winter School.

Reports have already been submitted on the situation of this Reserve School. It was found that a summer school here was not practical, as a lot of the families moved out of Dease lake in the summer time, such movement depending upon "work" obtainable in the District. However when winter comes they move back to Dease Lake, and so quite a few children winter at this point.

Father P. Carpentier. O.M.I. who is now in charge of the R.C. Missions in these parts has paid a visit to Dease Lake, and herewith please find a letter in regard to a Winter School at this point for the coming winter.

He states that the following families have the following children that might attend.

Sammy FRANK - Ernest 9 Freddy 7 Mabel 6
Tommy FRANK - Arnot 9 Hazel 7
Archie NEHASS Monica 9 Raymond 7
Lame DICK- Alfred 15 May 14 Peter 11
Beal CARLICK Ethel 17 Wilson 16 Newton 13 John 6
Betty 9 Bluebell 5½
Jimmy JACK Verna 9 Viola 7
Freddy LOUDECKER Fmly have two children that intend to reside at Dease Lake next winter.

The list looks good, but it is certain that they will not all attend, and whilst they do come at first, a steady attendance cannot be expected. At least ten children will attend all the winter long. It is considered that these children might be allowed this schooling. The Salary allowed this Teacher was at $100-00 per month, during the summer of 1938. Should the operation of this school be considered it is thought that it should open November 1 st, which allows the obtaining of fat winter meat and fish, as a supply for the winter. It should close at the end of April, as it is impossible to keep indians in winter camps after that date. Mr Moran the late Teacher of this school (and also of the Klappan School) has suggested a Lad named Mc Stephen (a half-breed from down south and under his care here) to be the Teacher, but this is not thought at all correct and some other person will have to be appointed by His Lordship Bishop Bunoz. A copy of a letter directed to His Lordship is herewith submitted.

A Requisition List of supplies now needed was submitted under letter dated February 3 rd 1939, and these supplies would be required should the school be opened up. Some restrictions should be made in this case, and are as follows. Indians must supply all heating wood for their School. That if the attendance falls below 10 children the school will close down. They must be made to understand that they are being granted help by the Department, and that this schooling is worth helping forward. May this Agency be instructed as to the Deppartemts decision on this matter, please.

I am.
Sir,
Your obedient servant.
Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. CANADA Feb.7th.1940

Mr.Harper Reed
Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek,B.C.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
Rec'd ATLIN.
FEB 14 1940
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dear Sir,

Dease Lake Winter Day School,

I have asked Mr.R.A.Hoey a half salary for Fr.C.Carpentier for his services as teacher at the Dease Lake Winter Day School for the time said school will be in operation.I did not ask full pay on account the special circumstances under which that school was started in the beginning of last November..

Fr.Carpentier writes that he has an average attendance of twelve pupils and that they are doing well.

I trust therefore that my demand will appear reasonable to all.

Yours very truly

+ E.M. Bunoz o.m.i

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE. TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

February. 23.rd.1940.

STIKINE AGENCY.

CENSUS SHEET - DEASE LAKE B.C.

ALSO from T/creek

Widow FRANK. age 65.

FRANK. Sammy.	48	Mabel	7	NEHASS Archie	27
Wf Annie	33	Edna	3	Wf Nina	33
Duncan	11	Girl	2.	Mona	11
Fredrick	9			Raymond	7
				May	5
FRANK. Tommy	38	Bertha	7	Violet	2.
Wf. Aggie.	31.	May	5		
Abel	11	Perry	4		
Arnot	10				
CARLICK Beal	51	John	8		
Wf. Bessie	35	Blue Bell	6		
Ethle.	19	Doris	3		
Wilson	18	Florence	2		
Newton	13				
Betty	10				
JAKESTA Dick	71	Richard	26	(1.st.Wf)	
Wf Jenny	56	Henry	24		
Alfred	18	Harry	19	not here now.	
May	17				
Pete	12				

Packer Tom 83 Wf Lizzie 77 Two old cripples.

Also might be out there.

JACK Jimmy Juneau (of Atlin) 28
Wf. Minnie. (du of Jenney Jakesta above) 29
Viola 9
Fern 7

(Minnie is a bad T.B. case and children doubtful -contacts).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EXTRAIT
ORIGINAL ON
DJ-158

Atlin, B.C., Feb. 13, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR August 1939.

x x x

On the 28th inst. Rev. Father Carpentier arrived in from Dease Lake with a "List" of Indian children that were supposed to be wintering at that point and that might possibly attend a winter school at the Mission there, if same were allowed by the Department. The Rev. Father had been requested to have all the Indian parents sign such application, but this it seemed could not be obtained. Looking over this list it was seen that some thereon shown were known to be going elsewhere and would not attend school. Other families would have gone destitute were they allowed to remain at the Mission, and send their children to school. The Beal Carlick family must get out into their trapping grounds, to exist. Therefore, the department was reported to, to this effect, and a school over this winter was not put into operation. However, writing at this date, Father Carpentier does not like to reside at Telegraph Creek, so has spent the winter at Dease Lake, and it is understood that he has been giving attention to such Indians as are there, It is hoped that the trapping returns have not suffered by his kindness.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-15-8

Atlin, B.C., Feb. 14th, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR OCTOBER 1939.

x x x

The R.C. Mission School teachers arrangements, for moving to their various points met with a little delay at the beginning of the month. It was not known then as to if the Dease Lake Winter school would be opened or not. Later on it was decided not to open this school, so therefore Mr. Moran intended to take up his duties at the Klappan school, as in years past. Mr. Anglin had tried in vain to obtain a plane to carry him out to the Caribou Hide School site, which had he done so would carry the school supplies also, but this was not possible, owing to lack of planes. Therefore the only way out of this situation, was the use of dog teams and a pack train that was wintering out that way. On the 16th inst. both Mr. Moran and Mr. Angglin left Telegraph for their posts.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/12/4050
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

158-9-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 26 1940
REGISTRY

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 19, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter 158-9-1 of the 13th instant with reference to the Dease Lake Indian Day School, and of copies of letters from and to the Right Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I.

The decision of the Department to allow a salary of $50.00 per month to the teacher for the period November 1st 1939 to April 30th 1940 has been noted, and Inspector Barry informed.

It is noted that the Department has informed Mr. Indian Agent Reed of the above decision, and that he has been supplied with a copy of the Department's letter to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
February 13, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of September 7 and official reply of September 20 with reference to the Dease Lake Indian Day School. I enclose a copy of a letter dated February 1 received from Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., also a copy of our reply to him. You will note that we have decided to allow salary at the rate of $50.00 a month to the teacher for the period November 1, 1939, to April 30, 1940. Payment of this amount will be made when the returns are received from Indian Agent Reed's office. A copy of our letter to Bishop Bunoz is also being forwarded to Mr. Reed.

In view of the representations of the Bishop it is felt that we should make one more attempt to provide educational facilities for these children but if the average attendance falls below 10 it is not our intention to continue this school another year.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Copies sent to Major MacKay and Mr. Reed

Ottawa,
February 13, 1940.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant with reference to the Dease Lake Indian Day School.

In view of the contents of your letter it has been decided to allow an amount of $50.00 a month from November 1, 1939, to April 30, 1940, for the winter school which is being taught by Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

This allowance is being made on the understanding that the children mentioned in Father Carpentier's letter will attend regularly. Previous information received indicated that there would not be an average attendance of 10 children and the Department has no intention of allowing a teacher's salary when the number of children is reduced to that number.

Our funds are so limited that it will be impossible to consider payment for any other service than the amount allowed for the salary of a teacher.

Am I to understand that white children also attend this school? If so, what amount are the parents paying toward its operation? As you are aware this Department has no obligation to provide school facilities for white children. As a matter of fact we are only permitted to expend the money provided by Parliament for the education of Indian children.

Father Carpentier should forward a return for the months of November and December to Indian Agent Harper

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reed who will transmit it to the Department. I enclose a supply of the required forms and all information requested should be given. The names of the Indian children only should be shown on this form. At the end of March another return should be forwarded for the period January 1 to March 31.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

158-9-1

Prince Rupert, B.C. Febr.1st.1940
CANADA

1- Rep
2- Supply

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 8 1940
REGISTERED

Mr.R.A.Hoey
Supt.of Welfare & Training.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Re-Dease Lake indian Day School, Stikine Agency.

Your records will show you that an indian Summer Day School was duly estblished by the Indian Department at Ottawa at Dease Lake. In 1938 the school was conducted by an excellent teacher named J.Moran. who is now teaching at Klappan(Iskut). In the Summer 1939 Mr.Haper Reed, Indian Agent, thought that the school should not be reopened for want of pupils, and that it would be better to have it converted into a Winter school. When Winter came Mr.Reed hesitated again.

Having received petitions for the reopening of the school and statements affirming that the number of pupils would be sufficient I have sent Rev.C.Carpentier O.M.I. to Dease Lake and teach at the indian ~~school as if he were~~ a regularly appointed teacher. I hoped that on account of the worthiness of the cause the Indian Department would give him some compensation for his labor if the school was justified by the number of pupils.

Now I herewith enclose two statements, viz: one showing that the average attendance at the school has been 12, the other from the White Residents of Dease lake affirming that Fr.Carpentier has strictly fulfilled the duties of a teacher at said school.

Fr.Carpentier is asking some compensation for his work and it is for this that I am writing myself. On account of the circumstances, I would not exact a full salary but only a half salary, viz: $50.00 per month during the time the school will be kept in operation.

I trust that you will find this demand just and reasonable and that it will be granted by the Department.

Yours very truly

+ E.M. Bunoz O.M.I.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Reserve,
Dease Lake, B. C.,
Monday December 25t

To The Most Reverend Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Apostilic Vicar of Prince Rupert and Yoakon,

Most Reverend Bishop Bunoz:

We, all the Indians of Dease Lake should like to get a regular winter-school in our Reserve, understanding the great utility for our children to be well educated , we ask your Lordship to take steps in order we may have this regular school, with the appointed Teacher and the needed school supply.

We give thanks to Rev. Father C. Carpentier, O.M.I., for having opened the school this year at his own charge, but we understand this undertaking is too expensive for you.

We promise to keep our children on the Reserve during the winter, and to do our best to send them as regularly as we can,

Children attending school:-

Sammy Frank	Ernest 11	Catholic	Tommy Frank	Arnet 10	Catholic
	Freddy 8	"		Hazel 7	"
	Mabel 6	"			
Lame Dick	Alfred 16	Catholic	Archie Nehas	Mona 11	Catholic
	May 15	"		Raymond 7	"
	Peter 12	"			
Jimmy Jack	Viola 9	Catholic	Real Carlick	Newton	Anglican
	Fern 6	"		Betty 10	"
				John 8	"

Signatures of Parents:-

Lame Dick +
Jimmy Jack +
Real Carlick

Archie Nehas
Sammy Frank
Tommy Frank

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Signatures of Parents:-

We the White Residents of Dease Lake certify that the fore-going is a true statement of the Indians, with families, of school age, resident on the Dease Lake Reserve. Health allowing these children have made regular attendance at the School since its opening November 2nd, 1939.

M. P. Campbell.
R. Campbell BC, Post Mgr
E. P. Callison
E. A. Callison.
C. H. Laska
Eds Blamberg
Buck Adsit
Joe Cassidy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. C. Mission,
Dease Lake, B. C.,
Monday 24th. December.

To His Excellence Reverent Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I.
Apostolic Vicar of Prince Rupert and Youkon.

My Lord;

The Indian Agent Mr. Reed, having promised us last fall the changing of the Summer school to a Winter School, the Rev. Father Bosse and I took steps in order to get the school house ready for a winter stay and to keep the people around it.

Last September I went and visited Mr. Reed to talk about the new teacher coming and the school supply necessary for the w winter; but he answered we could not expect to get enough children around and the goverrment could not support such an expense during the war time.

Without judging the alleged reasons, I felt sorry to see those children bereaved of education after having attended the school two Summers. I decided to come up and to open the school with your consent. I started the school on November 2nd with 15 children, school age and very well disposed, two of them have gone to their trap line but the 12 others come every day and their improvement is very satisfactory.

I keep all the records carefully as if I was an appointed Teacher. But if this undertaking is helpful for these people I understand it is a heavy charge for you, for I get no salary, I have to pay for the wood supply and I am getting short of school supplies.

As I cannot obtain anything from Mr. Reed, could you, My Lord, forward my request to Ottawa in order we may be able to get help from the goverrment or at least this school opened next winter.

Your truly in ni J C Arnt. O.M.I.
J. Carpentier O.M.I.
Missionary in charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
September 20, 1939.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant regarding the nomination of John Moran as teacher of the Dease Lake Indian day school I may say that a lengthy report regarding the school situation at Dease Lake was submitted to the Department by Indian Agent Reed in a letter dated August 4. This letter reached us on September 5. In that letter Mr. Reed stated that a list of supplies which he forwarded last February and which had not been purchased would be necessary if the school were to be re-opened. It also appeared from his letter that the maximum number of children that could be expected to attend this school would be 10 and possibly a smaller number than this.

Taking everything into consideration Mr. Reed was informed in official letter of the 7th instant that owing to lack of funds the Department did not consider it advisable to authorize the operation of a school at Dease Lake during the coming winter.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, September 15, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Re: Dease Lake Indian Day School

This school was in operation during the months of June, July and August, 1938.

In letter from Harper Reed, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, he states that it was not found satisfactory to have a summer school at this point. He recommends that a school be conducted during the winter months, as the Indian families return to Dease Lake for the winter.

Official letter of September 7, 1939, addressed to Harper Reed, states that it will not possible to operate a school at Dease Lake during the coming winter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Original on 158-8-1

Copy for 158-9-1

Vancouver,
7th Sept., 1939.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith copy of a letter received from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, dated August 31st, 1939, nominating the following school teachers:

Dease Lake Day School	-	John Moran
Cariboo Hide " "	-	James Anglin
Iskut Day School	-	Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

all of which are season winter schools and are not inspected due to difficulty in reaching the localities when they are in session.

I would recommend confirmation of the nomination.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) S.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
September 7, 1939.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th ultimo with reference to conducting a school at Dease Lake during the winter months.

Very careful consideration has been given to your recommendation but owing to lack of funds it is not possible to authorize the operation of a school at that point during the coming winter.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-I. July /40.

[redacted]ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine

158-9-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APR 24 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April 12 th 1941.

Sir,

Re:- DEASE LAKE Seasonal DAY SCHOOL.
R.C. Mission -On Reserve.

I beg to submit herewith a letter received from Bishop Coudret O.M.I. requesting that the above school be allowed operation over the winter of 1941 - 1942. Also a Requisition for a small supply of school books with a list of material required to use within the School - light and cleaning odds.

The last report on this school was submitted November 20 th 1940, and since that time the school has been in operation and a very successful winter season passed through. The name of the teacher for next summer will be submitted at a later date, but Father Carpentier, who taught this school over the passed season, will no doubt be in charge again.

350
3½ mos

The Salary paid was at the rate of $90-00 per month and the recent term was of 3½ months. It is sincerely thought that now, as this school is really on its feet and doing real good work, the length of schooling term might be allowed at 4 months. Father Carpentier is most capable, and having nothing to do at the Dease Lake Reserve, he has continued to go on teaching, after the set period of 3½ months was completed, this spring.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

Oblate Fathers
White Horse, Yukon Terr.

March 1st, 1941

To Mr. Harper Reed, Indian Agent
Telegrpah Creek, B.C.

Dear Sir; Dease Lake School

INDIAN AGENCY
ATLIN
March 3
41

I wish hereby to apply to Your Department to the effect that the Dease Lake Winter Day School be remained open for at least four months during the next Fiscal Year winter 1941-1942

Yours sincerely
+J.L. Coudert
J.L. Coudert O.M.I.
Coadj. of the Yukon & P.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
November 20 th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 26 1940
REGISTERED

H.R.D.
40

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake. R.C. Mission. School. (Winter)

I beg to submit a Report on the above Seasonal School, as far as it is possible to do so, up to the time of writing.

Under Authority 158-9-1. June & July 1940 permission was granted to open up this school over the winter months, for a period of 3½ months. The Salary granted was at the rate of $90-00 per month, whilst a few small extras were allowed, with the usual replacement of school material. The Teacher's name was is doubt for some time, but same was settled by Rev Father C. Carpentier. O.M.I. moving up from Mc Dames Creek , and taking charge at this point.

In a very rough note received from Dease Lake, as traffic between there and here is closed until about next Xmas; the Rev Father states that he opened up the School on the 15. th of October, and at that time there were twenty children in attendance. How he ever manages to obtain such a large number is not quite known at present, but it would seem that he is doing good work at that point. Directly some runner comes in from Dease Lake, his School Report will be forwarded.

Here is a point that should be visited during the winter, to find out exactly what is taking place on that Reserve, and if it is at all possible a dog-team will be hired and the trip undertaken.

Meanwhile the above is all that can be reported up to the present time.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, July 17th, 1940.

Right Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the operation of the Dease Lake and Cariboo Hide Indian Day Schools during the coming winter.

In letter dated June 8th Indian Agent Reed was informed that provision was made in the current year's appropriation for the salary of a teacher at Dease Lake for 3½ months at $90 per month. No doubt you will nominate a teacher to take charge during the period mentioned above.

We have just received a very lengthy report from the Indian Agent regarding conditions at Cariboo Hide. The teacher, Mr. Jas. Anglin, has returned from the Reserve and from the information contained in the Indian Agent's letter it appears that he has no intention of returning to the school even though he were re-appointed. In view of all the circumstances I feel that it would be a mistake to re-appoint him.

Provided a satisfactory teacher could be secured, the Department is prepared to allow an amount of $110 a month for a period of four months during the winter of 1940-41. If you care to make a nomination, please let me know the name and qualifications of the teacher whom you recommend.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

158-8-1
158-9-1

Prince Rupert, B.C. July 8th. 1940
CANADA

1-Rec'd
2-Edwards
2 Peters pkwse

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 13 1940
REGISTERED

Mr R.A.Hoey
Supt.of Welfare & Training
Ottawa.

Dear Mr.Hoey,

I would be very thankful if you would kindly let me know if the Winter Seasonal schools of Dease Lake and Cariboo Hyde will be operated as usual next Winter.The teachers are anxious to know.

I am most desirous myself to see them continue their good work next Winter,even if it were for a shorter term.

I am gathering informations on the case of Mr.Moran,former teacher at Klappan,re-complaints against him.I'll let you know, as soon as possible, the results of my investigation.

Yours very truly

+ E.M. Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

158-9-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
June 22nd. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated June 8 th, in regard to the Dease Lake Seasonal School, and the Authority for opening same for the period of 3½ months during the winter of 1940 - 1941.

Your instructions have been carried out, and at a later date the information requested shall be submitted.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

School supplies have been requisitioned.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, July 2, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th ultimo, in connection with the Dease Lake School, I would refer you to official letter of the 8th ultimo, advising you that provision was made in the present year's appropriation for salary of the teacher for a period of 3½ months at $90.00 a month. This is in accordance with the suggestion contained in the last paragraph of your letter.

With regard to your other communication of the 14th ultimo, you may expend an amount of $10.00 in securing the necessary parts to provide a heater for this school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

158-9-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
June. 14 th 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 28 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake Mission (R.C.) School-house.
Heater-stove.(Reserve)

The above building was created for a summer school, but later it was turned into a Winter habitation for school purposes. It is in want of a Heater wherein to burn wood.

Father Carpentier has requested a Heater, and he was told that it was nearly impossible to get a grant for same, but that if he would obtain a Gas Drum, and be willing to fix this up as a Heater. perhaps the Department might allow the cast-iron trimmings to complete a Heater.

The cost of that will be around Ten Dollars, the parts being, the frontage of the Drum- Cast Iron Door etc. A Cast-iron Collar for the stove pipe, and four cast iron legs. It will be supplied from the H.B. Coy's usual stock.

Were this permitted, they would then have a very fine heater that would last for ten years at least. May this Office be kindly advised, as to if it is possible to allow this Mission such assistance.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

158-9-1.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 28 1940
REGISTERED

Stikine

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
June. 14. th 1940.

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake Reserve - Winter School-1940-1

With further reference to your letter dated May 7.th and the reply thereto; since that time The Department has been visited by His Lordship-Bishop Bunoz. O.M.I. and no doubt the above matter was settled.

However, should it be considered that the school should open up for the coming winter the attached data is herewith submitted.

Re letter June 8/40

It is seen, in the Rev Father's letter that the indians have supplies their own wood - as indeed they can do in all cases.

It is thought that if The Department can consider the opening up again of this school, that the term might be to the extent of three or four months It would then be possible for the families to get out to their trapping-during Spring Time.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dease Lake Reserve. June 9. 1940

Mr Reed. Indian Agent
Telegraph Creek
BC.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUN 14 1940
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Rec

Dear Sir

Thanks for the magazines kindly sent to me

I must mention you that before leaving town. I forgot to report the birth of Gregory Dennis born at Tsket lake on April 7-1940 of Joe Mutts and Maggie, etc.

Here I made the feeble effort the petition for the re-opening of the School. I missed Freddy Boucher who is still willing to move his family up here - Every man is ready to cut wood for me, all together they can make it easy. I get 7 cords all ready cut.

About the Heater for the class. room You told me to give

Taken into Census H.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the measure of the drawer in order to get the front which could fit it well. The one I get here is 24 inches (diameter) - I should be very thankfull if you could luckily the front and the legs .... would you be kind to tell me if you can do it.

I leave Pease Lake to morrow, in order to be at M^c Dance at time for the opening of the school.

Summer teacher there.

Here everything OK. The Indians are quiet - They don't get enough monies to fix home brew :

My best regards

Yours truely

C. Carpentier O.M.I

P.S. I send you the petition and a copy of requisition for the winter. Luckily -.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEASE LAKE. B.C.

May. 1940.

Rec'd

A PETITION.

WE the undersigned, members of the Dease Lake Community of Indians do hereby bequest the Department of Indian Affairs to re-open the Dease Lake Reserve Seasonal (Winter) Day School, over the winter of 1940 -- 1941.

If this is granted we promise to have our children attend regularly, and every day when school is opened. Also we will supply cut wood fuel, without charge to the Department, for the purpose of heating this school.

It is hoped that the Department will allow this school to be opened on November First and to close at the end of March 1941, and if possible to allow the school to remain open for yet another month, i.e. to the end of April 1941.

Should the school be allowed, our children will attend promptly at the commencement of the School Term.

Family name.	No of Children, Names	Signature Parent
Lame Dick	May Peter	Lame Dick (Chairman)
Archie Nehass	Nora Raymond	Archie Nehass
Freddy Laudecker	Lorna Anna Walter	(act)

Indian office Note:
This family are now in attendance at the Anglican Tahltan Residence School. & may go out to Dease Lake for winter 1940-1941. The Mother being of Dease Lake Reserve whilst the Father is of the Tahltan Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEASE LAKE. B.C.

May. 1940.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUN 14 1940
Rec
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

A PETITION.

WE the undersigned, members of the Dease Lake Community of Indians do hereby bequest the Department of Indian Affairs to re-open the Dease Lake Reserve Seasonal (Winter) Day School, over the winter of 1940 -- 1941.

If this is granted we promise to have our children attend regularly, and every day when school is opened. Also we will supply cut wood fuel, without charge to the Department, for the purpose of heating this school.

It is hoped that the Department will allow this school to be opened on November First and to close at the end of March 1941, and if possible to allow the school to remain open for yet another month, i.e. to the end of April 1941.

Should the school be allowed, our children will attend promptly at the commencement of the School Term.

Family name.	No of Children, Names (school children)	Signature Parent
Beal Carlick	Newton Betty John Blue Bell	Beal Carlick
Jimmie Jack	Viola Fern	Jimmy Jack
Charlie Thibert	Jessy John	Charlie Thibert
Sammy Frank	Ernest Freddy Mabel	Sammy Frank
Tommy Frank	Arnot Hezel Rosie	Daisy Frank (her mark)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 75-158

158-9-1

File

Telegraph Creek,B.C.,June 10, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF APRIL

x x x

The R.C.Mission Seasonal schools are nominally under the supervision of the Rev. Father Carpentier, O.M.I., and during the winter three such schools have been in operationviz. Klappen Day School - Dease Lake School, and that of Caribou Hide. Reports on all the above have been rendered to the Department whenever it was possible to do so. As this month sees the breaking of winter into the summer season, it is mentioned that three summer season schools will be in operation this year, viz, Thalton Reserve Anglican, as mentioned above. The McDames Reserve Day School, in the middle of the Cassiar and the Laird Post Day School, near the Yukon border Line at which several Yukon children attend. The latter two schools being carried on by the R.C.Mission.

x x x

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
June 8, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo regarding the Dease Lake Seasonal School provision was made in the estimates for salary for the teacher for 3½ months at $90.00 a month.

You may, therefore, communicate with Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., and arrange to have him appoint a teacher for the school. You should advise me later the dates between which the school will be operated.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

158-9-1

[redacted] OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Stikine

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
May. 29 th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 7 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake Seasonal School- Winter.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter on the above subject, dated May 7 th, regarding the question as to if the above school should be reopened for the coming winter - or not.

The date of September for reporting on the matter is rather late, as supplies etc would have to sent in over the Dease Lake Road etc, and some of the Indian families notified ahead of time so that they do not all move out to their trap grounds.

The situation here is slightly different from the other schools, for the indians here mostly obtain their Revenue from Summer Wages earned from Whites. The Reserve is partly settled to meet those ends, and some families will not move away in any case. Moreover, the Fathers do not like to stay in Telegraph Creek over the winters, and so move out to Dease Lake. It is thought that were the school shut down, a Father would carry on the school anyways - with or without pay a Salary.

4 350 00 / 90 00 a yr 3 yrs = 270 00 / 31 5

However, again should the War continue, the school could be shut down, and some families move out to their trap-ground, as done in the old days.

It is most thoroughly understood that in any event fuel wood must be supplied by the indians concerned in all school affairs.

I am. Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
May 7, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo with reference to the Dease Lake Seasonal School.

I have carefully noted the contents of your letter but owing to present conditions I am not in a position to decide at the present time whether or not funds will be available for the operation of this school next winter.

I am prepared to review this matter again about September 1 provided you write to me at that date and state definitely whether or not you consider a winter school should be operated.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

158-9-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT Stikine

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
April. 24. th.1940.

Sir,

Re. Dease Lake Winter School. R.C. Mission.

I beg to submit hereunder a short report on the above winter school located on the Dease Lake Reserve.

No doubt that the Department will remember that this school was marked as closed for this present winter, but that Father Carpentier. O.M.I. went out that way to spend the winter (it is thought now that he was induced to do so by the Hunter Frank Family -indians with the help of the local Store Manager at that point) and when there started up the Day-school. Bishop Bunoz then requested some payment for the Teacher, which resulted in the Department's letter to His Lordship, dated February 13 th 1940.

Therein is rightly stated that funds are only available for a Teachers salary of $50-00 per month-for a period of six months. Also that an attendance of ten children or over must be mantained.

Father Carpentier called at this Office recently, and submitted his Reports, and as of January & February months -17 children attended.

This point presents difficulties, the children are there but these nomadic families have to go out trapping now and again, and then take their childrenx with them. The result being that the attendance is erratic, but it is thought that a school should be provided in spite of that fact. A better attendance is possible later on. The final Reports are not yet to hand, but about ten children will be in attendance, no doubt.

However, Father Carpentier mentioned that no wood had been provided for the school's use, and that it had cost him privately the sum of $60-00. A promise was given him that the Department would be advised of such a fact, but that the Indians there, really should provide their own fuel, as they were camped there most of the year. He quite agreed with that idea, but could not make the indians do this. No hope of payment for this wood cutting expense was given him, but regrets were expressed.

The best indians out there are the Hunter Frank Family who are steadily employed by the H.B.Coy - they earn good wages, and have Radios etc. These Indians should give some help if they wish a school for their children, and the least they could do, would be to supply the cord-wood that is near-by and handy.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 6 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Father Carpentier mentioned that a Winter School at this Reserve brings in better returns that were same a summer school, and with this ppint of view your Agent fully agrees.

It is considered that Father Carpentier had better get together with the Indians out there, obtain a signed list of the children that will attend this school - if allowed for the future, and also a signed promise that the indians provide their own school cord wood for the future. Also that of course the attendance will be of ten children or over all the winter.

The living conditions at this point are about the same, but perhaps a little more expensive than the living conditions at the Tahltan Reserve, and at this latter point the Teacher is allowed the salary of $90-00 per month. (summer school).

Dease Lake is the head of water-ways for the Indide generally, and therefore a lot of White Prospectors etc pass through this small settlement. Each and every one has some advice to give the indians, and it is thought they believe that the Department simply has to supply them with any thing they require, when such is desired.

Should the Department consider a winter school at this point during the winter of 1940 - 1941, the period of such could well be for 5 months, ending on April 1st. 1941. At this time such families that wish to get out Beaver Trapping, or for the usual spring get-away, could leave the Reserve, and the school attendance would not be affected.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
March 6th. 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 4 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Under seperate cover will be found a Report rendered by Dr. G. W. Meyer. M.D. C.M. who has just compleated a visit to Dease Lake, and who was requested, whilst there to look over the Dease Lake Winter Day School, that this winter has been conducted by Father Carpentier. O.M.I.

The Doctor states that up to the end of last year about 16 children were in attendance, but that at the start of the New Year, many went out to their trap grounds leaving about 10 children in attendance. This is exactly as has been reported, and as expected. However such a winter school at this point certainly causes some loss in obtaining fur revenue by the Indians concerned. The Beal Carlick family can be taken as an instance, they remained in until after the Xmas - Mission Show-down, and then as no relief from this Office is allowed (for Beal is a very bad case of a sit-down indian -no work) he moves out to his trap-ground and starts trapping when the fur-fox and marten, are going down hill in quanity. Marten have been fetching very good prices this winter, and Beal's trap ground is a very fine area for such fur.

However Father Carpentier is intending to come in shortly, when a further Report on this School will be rendered. Also it is mentioned that Father Bobillier. O.M.I. was staying at Dease Lake this winter, as a help, which is quite all right, but it was understood this Father was to be stationed at Liard Post B.C. where help is indeed needed.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
52-158

Telegraph Creek,March 13, 1940.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Dear Sir:

x x x

At your request also I examined the reserve day school, under charge of Rev. Father Carpentier, O.M.I. There were 10 children attending upon my visitation,and the Roster showed a total of 16 children in attendance, up to January 1st of this year. After this date some of the families moved out to their trap grounds and so took their children with them; leaving 10 children still attending this school. These children looked well and appeared in good health. The following are listed:-

May & Peter Jenska, Freddy , Hazel & Mabel Frank, Fern & Viola Juneau Jack. Mona & Raymond Nehass, Jessy Thibert.

x xx x

Dr.G. W. Meyer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

[redacted]ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

158-9-1.
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
March 5th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1940
REGISTERED

EX'D.
A.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of a "copy" of a letter, from The Department to His Lordship Bishop Bunoz, in regard to the Dease Lake Seasonal School that has been in operation during the past few months.

The last action taken by this Office was to post up a Notice that this school was unable to be opened for this season, but matters have turned out differently; and the school has done some good after all said and done.

It is noticed that Father Carpentier is being allowed salary at the rate of $50-00 per month, which is very considerate of the Department. The attendance will drop slightly as the Beal Carlick family have now moved out to their Trap-ground, but at that there should be about 8 to 10 children in attendance.

This Office knows nothing about "white" children attending as Father Carpentier has reported nothing at all, to this point. These indians are steady H.B. Coy river-men and can well afford to supply their own heating wood for the use of the school. The School Reports will be forwarded, as received.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
March 15, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to the Dease Lake School.

In this connection I would refer you to my letter of February 13, 1940, addressed to Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I., and a copy of which was forwarded to your office. As this letter may have gone astray in the mails I enclose another copy for your information.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

158-9-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT STIKINE

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
February 23. rd. 1940.

Department of Indian Affairs
MAR 13 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake R.C. Mission. Winter Day School.

I beg to submit herewith a letter just received from His Lordship Bishop Bunoz. O.M.I. As there is no information on my files regarding the opening up of this WinterSchool no reply has been sent His Lordship, until advice on the subject has been received.

Under the above Reference this school was not to be opened during this winter, and Father Carpentier was so advised on October 1 st 1939; and Public Notices were posted at the Hudson Bay Store, to this effect on the same date. This Notice read as follows " Owing to lack of funds the proposed Winter Day School for the Dease Lake Reserve, will not be in operation for the coming winter months "

Father Carpentier, sometime last Fall did mention he was going out to Dease Lake to "live" as he did not like remaining in Telegraph Creek. Later it was understood he was giving attention "to the indians". He came into Town during the Xmas Time but did not come up to the Office, and he was not met with. This Office has not been advised that a school was in operation, and no School Reports have been received.

This Office did at first favour a Winter School here, but when it was doubtful as to if some of the children would be there over the winter to attend, it was doubtful as to if a school should be opened up or not. The Frank Family are the main stay here, and they are rather off-hand, and expect to be mantained by the Indian Department. They are in steady pay from the H.B.Coy as river men, own Radios and do not need help. They considered last Fall that the Department should supply wood for school fuel etc, and none of these Indians would do anything to help matters forward. However they have some children out there, who should no doubt receive schooling. Attached is submitted a Census List of the Indians living at Dease Lake. Note is made of Minnie Jack being a T.B. case, and it was thought that her children should not be allowed to attend school, until at least the Doctor has passed on them. A letter received from Dease Lake states that Beal Carlick is now (Jan19 th.1940) moving out to his trap-line with his family. This indian has produced under $75-00 of fur this winter, and with this he cannot keep his family- he should have been out trapping earlier. May this matter receive the Department's consideration, and this Office be advised.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

I am. Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

MONTHLY REPORT
STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY
SEPTEMBER 1941.

Ex.D.

X X X

DEASE LAKE DAY SCHOOL. (R.C.) (Winter)

This school was visited during the month and the children appeared clean and happy. A few were absent suffering from colds. A brief inspection was given and it was noted that the children did not appear to be up to "grade". This is no doubt due to the long period (9 months) which they are absent from school in the year. There were no children past grade 3 although some of them are 12 years and older. Only one latrine was in use by both sexes and the teacher was instructed to arrange for the building of another. The teacher is a Roman Catholic Priest and he resides in the upper part of the school building.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
6 1941
REGISTERED

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July. 23. rd. 1941.

Sir,

Re :- TEACHERS - R.C. Mission Seasonal Schools.

I beg to submit herewith a short letter received from His Lordship Bishop Coudert O.M.I. in which he states that for the coming winter months the arrangement for School Teachers will be as follows.

DEASE LAKE SCHOOL. Rev Father C Carpentier. O.M.I.

Caribou HIDE -- Rev Father J. Plaine O.M.I.

KLAPPAN DAY SCHOOL Rev Father C Carpentier. O.M.I.

It will be seen that Father Carpentier will split the winter season as between Dease Lake & Klappan.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Indian Affairs Branch

Dept Mines & Resources

OTTAWA.

2 COPY
1a Ced
158-8-1
158-9-1

copied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

Dease Lake, B. C.
June 28, 1941

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUL 10 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

To Mr. Harper Reed
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Dear Sir;

I beg to submit to the Department for approval the names of the teachers for the Winter Catholic Day Schools of your Agency

Dease Lake, --- Father C. Carpentier O.M.I.
Cariboo Hide, --- Father J.L. Plaine O.M.I.
Dease Lake or Klappan ... Father C. Carpentier O.M.I.

Yours sincerely
+J.L. Coudert OMI
J. Rodrigobi

COPY
Received on
158-8-1
158-4-1

Copied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
April 28, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant the Dease Lake Seasonal School may be operated during the winter of 1941-42. The Department will allow an amount of $90.00 a month for a period of 3½ months. I regret that the funds at our disposal will not permit our increasing the length of the term. I understand from your letter that Father Carpentier will be in charge of the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Inspector Coleman's report on Indian Agency. Sept & Oct - 1941.

Schools

Reply on 158-1-1

EXD.

Dease Lake - 3½ months. Winter. R.C. Rev. J. Carpentier O.M.I. - Salary $90.00.

DEASE LAKE (R.C.).

This school is a log building, a combination of mission missionaries residence and school. At present it is under the direction of C. Carpenteir, O.M.I., of French birth, not long resident in Canada. His English is only fair, but he is, in my opinion, the best of the missionaries (of any religion) in the Agency. The Indian children are fond of him and apart from the language difficulty, I believe he would be capable of doing excellent work if properly instructed.

I understand from the late Agent, Mr. Reed, that the Department expended about $500.00 in the construction of the school, the missionary at that time constributing some labour. The remarks previously made regarding combining church and school in one building apply equally to this school.

The school is equipped with home made desks etc. which will probably do for the time being, but two sheets of black-board material and chalk rail should be provided. The Agent will secure a list of school texts in use and forward same to the Commissioner in quadruplicate. There is only one latrine for both sexes.

No information is available from the records of the office to show what are the grades and average attendance. It is reported by the Indian Agent that at a visit made subsequent to my inspection, there were fourteen pupils present in Grades one to four, half of these being girls.

Mr. Sampson was able to return to Dease Lake after the school opened and states that he heard the children read but that they were not very good. They were anxious to demonstrate their singing and started off with "Little Brown Jug" and "There is a Tavern in the Town".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

158-9-1

MONTHLY REPORT

Stikine Indian Agency

December 1941.

x x x

SCHOOLS:

Dease Lake Seasonal Day School. During the trip made to Dease Lake this month this school was visited. A separate report is being submitted on the usual form. This school closed December 19th after having operated since about the middle of last September.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Actg. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Since writing the foregoing I had an opportunity of visiting Dease Lake School while awaiting plane transportation the school being in session under Father Carpentier O.M.I.

At that time, October 6th, there were present,

Grade 1a	-	5 pupils
" 1b	-	4 "
" 2	-	2 "
		11 "

these ranged in age from 6 years to 12 years. Several reported absent due to illness, there being 21 on the roll, (11 girls, 10 boys.).

The children were examined by myself in reading and arethmetic. In reading only one girl, Mona Nehass, Aged 12 was found able to read anything more advanced than "Two Little Indians". A few of the remainder could struggle through it with assistance from the teacher and the balance could not read it at all.

Writing was fair as compared with the reading.

The teacher was anxious to show the children's ability in arithmetic on the "Blackboard" but it was noticed that this was the simplest addition of two three figure numbers. When I substituted a figure involving a "carry over" they were unable to do the work, apart from Mona Nehass.

The children were anxious to sing and did very well, their repertorie including "Theres a Tavern in the Town". They were unable to sing "O Canada" at my suggestion, having no knowledge of the words. The Teacher is anxious to be supplied with a book of well known songs.

As previously stated, Father Carpentier is by far the best missionary engaged in this work in the Agency, and if the work in this school can be considered relatively high in comparison the rest must be indeed deplorable.

The children appeared to be well up to average in intelligence and I am satisfied that with proper tuition they would make considerable headway, even in a short term school.

This visit emphasizes the necessity of a survey and instruction by the Inspector of Indian Schools for this Province.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stikine Agency
Telegraph Creek, B.C.
July 29, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

In reference to the Dease Lake Seasonal School, will you please advise if it is the Department's intention to operate this school this year for the usual term of three and a half months, from about September 1st to December 15th.

Rev. C. Carpentier, who was in charge of the school last year, states that although he has as yet had no word from his Bishop, he expects to take charge again.

It is anticipated that the attendance will continue to average about 15 as in past terms.

Yours truly,

R.H.S. Sampson,
Actg. Indian Agent.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B. C.
AUG 8 1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
72-158

File

INSPECTION REPORT
STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY
Sept. 1st to Oct. 18. 1941

x x x x

Dease Lake Reserve No. 9.

The School on the Reserve is reported on in the special report herewith.

x x x x

Jas. Coleman,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for 158-9-1

Original on

Extract from letter received from Bishop Coudert, dated September 23, 1942.

Dease Lake and Iskut Lake (or Klappan) Day Schools

The winter day schools of Dease Lake and Iskut Lake, conducted under very hard circumstances, without adequate help from the Department in regard to housing accommodation, wood supply and appropriate furniture, have accomplished a considerable amount of good in those two camps; the devotedness of the local missionary in charge, Father Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I., is above all praise, and according to the testimony of all disinterested persons who have seen him at work, we really think that it would be hard to find a better qualified man for the task. Those two schools must, by all means, be continued.

N.B. -- Referring to the above mentioned schools, I beg to submit to the Department the names of the school teachers for the school year 1942-43:

✓ Dease Lake -- Father Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I.
(four months winter school)

Iskut Lake or Klappan -- Father B. Arsenault
(four months winter school)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, September 10, 1942.

Re: Children of Mrs. W. H. ELDER

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo and to state that you are authorized to allow the children of the marginally noted woman to attend the Dease Lake Seasonal School.

I have today discussed the subject matter of your report of October 28, 1941, with an official of the Trusts Division. It is my understanding that this official will write to you in respect to the racial status of Mrs. W. H. Elder and her children.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-8-9-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3-T

Stikine Agency
Telegraph Creek, B.C.
August 22, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 8
REGISTERED

Sir:-

I beg to refer the Department to my report dated October 28, 1941, regarding MRS. W.H. ELDER, TRESPASS, DEASE LAKE I.R. #8, on which subject I have not yet received any instructions.

Mrs. Elder approached me recently at Dease Lake and asked that her two school age children, Jessie age 9 and John age 7, be permitted to attend Dease Lake Seasonal School when it opens about September 1st. As pointed out in the aforementioned report, these children are the illegitimates of Mrs. Elder and the late Charlie Tibbet, an Indian of Tahltan Band. They have attended school at Dease Lake for the past two years and have done very well in their work. Mrs. Elder moved away from Dease Lake Indian Reserve No. 8 last June and has been warned that she must not again reside there without permission. She plans on living in a tent near the Reserve so that the children can attend school.

As there is no public school available for these children to attend I would respectfully recommend they be permitted to attend the Dease Lake School provided that they in no way interfere with the education of the other Indian children.

It may be mentioned that although Mrs. Elder holds the status of a white person she is a full-blooded Indian and Charlie Tibbet was also a full-blooded Indian, consequently the children, although they may hold white status, are actually full-blood.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.S. Sampson,
~~Acting~~ Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
August 13, 1942.

E A D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, in which you recommend that the Dease Lake Seasonal School be operated during the coming winter. The Department will allow an amount of $90.00 a month for a period of 3½ months. It is understood from the Acting Indian Agent's letter that Rev. C. Carpentier will be in charge of the school. He should forward the usual return at the end of each month, as salary will not be paid until the returns are received.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITI[redacted]OLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-9718.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

158-9-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 10th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 12 194[illegible]
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Re: Dease Lake Seasonal School,
Stikine Agency.

I beg to forward herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Acting Agent R.H.S. Sampson regarding the marginally noted school.

Mr. Inspector Coleman visited this school during his inspection of the Stikine Agency in 1941 and, refers briefly to same on page 31 of his report.

Although I am far from satisfied with the results being obtained from the operation of our seasonal schools in the Stikine Agency, nevertheless I think it would be as well to continue this school for the present term, at least.

It is my intention to discuss the school situation in the Stikine Agency with the Bishops' concerned, as soon as I can find sufficient time to make a trip to Prince Rupert.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/M
Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-8-9-1

Dease Lake

- C O P Y -

Origon 158-1-1

Ottawa, October 8, 1942.

My dear Bishop Coudert:

Your letter of September 23, addressed to Mr. Philip Phelan, has been passed on to me for consideration and comment.

It is my intention to ask Mr. Phelan to communicate with you direct in respect to the schools which in the judgment of the Department should be kept open and in operation during the present academic year. I am sending forward your communication also to the Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

I am, of course, particularly interested in the operation of the schools and in the educational facilities provided for the Indians of the Stikine Agency and the Yukon Territory. The Stikine Agency was inspected by Inspector Coleman during the months of September and October of last year. His report was very carefully reviewed by the officials of this Branch and was later sent forward to the office of the Minister, for the information of the Minister himself and his officials. Later, I sent a letter to the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia, Major D. M. MacKay, in which I expressed certain views in regard to an educational program that might be provided for the Stikine Agency, just as soon as times become normal. In this letter I expressed the hope that the Indian Commissioner would find it convenient to discuss this matter with the Bishops concerned. A copy of this letter is enclosed, for your information. I trust that he will have an opportunity to interview the Bishops before any definite action is taken.

I am sending you forward also a statement showing the number of Indian residential schools in Canada, the number operated under the auspices of the Catholic Church and the number operated under the auspices of the non-Catholic denominations. You will readily see that while no Catholic residential school has been established in the Yukon, the number of Catholic schools in operation in the Dominion indicates that there has been no discrimination on the part of the Government at any time in the establishment of residential schools - certainly no discrimination against the Catholic Church.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.,
Coadjutor of the Yukon & Prince Rupert,
Bishop's Residence,
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Dear Lalor

Pamph. Bible

128-2-1

Ottawa,
May 31, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 26th instant, enclosing letter from Indian Agent Sampson regarding the ownership of various Indian seasonal schools in the Stikine Agency. The Department concurs in your recommendation that the title to these buildings remain with the churches which erected them.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for

Original on 158-2-1

Extract from Indian Agent Sampson's letter
dated April 28, 1944.

The alternative to this suggestion would be to endeavour to purchase the Missions' share in the schools but I would definitely not recommend this course as I believe that it would be far less expensive, even over a period of years, to pay an annual rental of $75.00 in the case of the Dease Lake and Klappan schools and possibly Lower Post or McDame Creek if either operates, than to purchase these crude log buildings and try to improve them. From past experience it seems that the operation of these bush schools is quite provisional, depending as it does upon whether or not the Indians camp at the location of the school during the usual term. At the present time it seems that any extensive outlay for establishing day school buildings would be unwise, especially in the more remote locations because it is evident that the Indians in this area as a whole are still not inclined to settle permanently in one location. Their houses in and near Telegraph Creek for the most part are used only as stopping over places between their trapping and fishing camps. This has been more evident during the past fall and winter when these people have had to earn their living from the country, as they did prior to the freighting boom from 1941 to 1943 when supplies were going in by this route to Watson Lake Airport. It seems that the life-long habits of the Indians will not easily be changed, even to ensure the education of their children and the more or less temporary bush schools will probably have to serve, at least for the present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

OFF OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 8 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 7-1

Stikine Agency
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
March 13, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I feel the Department should be aware of the excellent service given by Reverend Father Carpentier, O.M.I, the senior Roman Catholic missionary for the Cassiar district, during the many epidemcis of sickness which have been prevelant amongst the Indians of this Agency since September, 1942.

In September, 1942, Father Carpentier spent many hours helping and nursing Indians on the Stikine Nomad Reserve at Telegraph Creek who were sick with a particularly severe type of influenza. His efforts in supervising the care of these people, without benefit of a doctor or nurse, were splendid.

At the expiration of the severe measles epidemic in January, 1943, amongst the Indians of the Iskut Lakes Camp, the Father again gave unselfish service in attending the wants of the many cases of lingering illness following the measles. He did this single handed as no medical or other help was available.

In May and June, 1943, another severe influenza epidemic struck the Telegraph Creek district and Father Carpentier did much to comfort and alleviate the suffering of sick Indians, visiting many infected homes and finally contracting the disease himself.

A dysentery epidemic broke out on the Stikine Nomad Reserve in August, 1943 and Father Carpentier was on hand to supervise and help stricken families, even spending whole nights watching with sick children. And at Dease Lake in November and December of the same year the Father, with only brief instructions, from Telegraph Creek, 75 miles distant by trail, nursed 12 children through this disease again and only one died and that one before the proper instructions for treatment had reached him.

Father Carpentier's work amongst the Indians has always been unselfish and devoted and his co-operation with this office very gratifying. As the Department is no doubt aware, this

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] File 158-9-1

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 78-158

REPORT ON STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1943.

x x x

Schools;

Dease Lake Seasonal School. This school was visited December 6th and the attendance had been exceptionally good. Some progress was noted and the children seemed to be enjoying school.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

EX'D.
A

Ottawa,
June 16, 1943.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the Dease Lake Seasonal School. In view of your recommendation this school will be operated from as early a date as possible in September, 1943, until January 31, 1944. It is noted that Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., will again be in charge of the school. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

15-8-9-1

Department of Mines & Resources
JUN 18 1943
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2

TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C., June 8, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

RE: Dease Lake Seasonal Indian School.

I beg to advise that it is planned to open this school early in September and Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I. will be in charge again this season.

May it be respectfully suggested that the Department consider extending the length of the school term for this school which at present is only 3½ months. This short term does not give the children a fair chance to make much advancement as they forget a large amount of what they learned before the next short term arrives. It is suggested that the school open as early as possible in September and continue until January 31st. Usually the Indian families remain on Dease Lake I.R. #8 all winter.

R.H.S. Sampson,
~~Indian Agent.~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 158-9-1

RETURNED TO ORIGINAL ON 75-158

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OCTOBER 1942.

x x x

RED. 46

BEASE LAKE SEASONAL

Visited October 26th and attendance not good owing to sickness. At the beginning of the term it was suggested to the teacher that a salvage drive be organized amongst the school children and by the end of October they had collected 165 lbs. of rubber. This will be sent to the Red Cross together with more material expected to be collected by children in the other schools.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson.
Actg. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
N-158

AGENT'S REPORT ON STIKINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF SEPT. 1942.
x x x

EX'D
A

DEASE LAKE SCHOOL

Visited September 22nd. but attendance was very poor owing to sickness. An increase is expected in a few days. It will not be possible to visit this school again until late November or early December as the road will soon be closed.

x x x
R.H.S. Sampson.
Actg. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-760
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

158-9-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 17, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1942
REGISTERED

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of August 13th last, file 158-9-1, regarding the operation of the seasonal day school at Dease Lake in the Telegraph Creek Agency, I enclose herewith Mr. Acting Indian Agent Sampson's letter of the 26th ultimo advising that the School in question was opened on September 15th by Reverend C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2

Stikine Agency
Telegraph Creek, B.C.
September 26, 1942.

Dear Sir: Your File 215-12-9825.

Complying with instructions in your letter of August 19 regarding Dease Lake Seasonal School, I beg to advise that this school opened on September 15th and Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I. is in charge. The attendance on September 22 was only six children but two families were keeping their children at home on account of an epidemic of colds. These people have been instructed to send their children to school as soon as they are over their illness and I have asked Father Carpentier to advise me immediately if the children do not return to school in a reasonable time. There are six children in these two families. Besides the twelve children already mentioned, there are three others who will be attending shortly, making a total attendance of fifteen.

Yours truly,

R.H.S. Sampson,
Actg. Indian Agent.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
OCT 13 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Copy sent to Mr. Sampson

Ottawa,
October 14, 1942.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to that section of your letter of the 23rd ultimo which refers to the Dease Lake Seasonal School, I may say that Indian Commissioner MacKay was written on August 13 and advised that the Department would allow an amount of $90.00 a month, for a period of 3½ months, to cover the operation of this school during the winter of 1942-43. The Acting Indian Agent understands that Rev. C. Carpentier will be in charge of this school. A copy of this letter is being sent to him.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Coadjutor of Yukon & Prince Rupert,
P.O. Box 1614,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Commission Oblate des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
PROVINCIAL, MONTRÉAL
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
ONT.
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
ARCHEVÊQUE DE GARELLA
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
EVÊQUE DE PHOTICE

L.J.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
REGISTERED

Indian Welfare and Training Oblate Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. MGR E. BUNOZ, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN

OTTAWA, ONTARIO June 27, 1944

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

Attention: Mr. P. Phelan

My dear Mr. Phelan,

Seasonal day-schools are now being conducted in northern British Columbia and the Yukon at Dease Lake, Iskut Lake or Klappan, Cariboo Hide, McDame and Lower Post, and Teslin Lake.

At present, salary cheques are made out and mailed to each individual teacher. Due to distances and infrequent mail deliveries, His Excellency Bishop Coudert suggests that the cheques be made out to the order of his episcopal corporation as it is now being done for the McKenzie R.C. missions. This would simplify the Vicariate bookkeeping, and enable the treasurer to estimate the cost of each school as well as the amount which is allowed for its maintenance.

Since these seasonal Day-schools have been established, income tax has been deducted from each pay cheque made out to the missionaries. There are two reasons why this practice should cease: 1. because the teachers in all these schools are members of the Oblate Order and as such are obligated to remit to their Order all their earnings less what is essential for their upkeep; 2. in no case is the total income of each teacher within the range of taxable income. The missionaries concerned are Rev. Fathers C. Carpentier, J. Plaine, M. Bobillier, B. Arsenault, and P. Poullet. Apparently the cheques received by the above were issued by the agent of the Stikine Agency. Would it then be possible for you to trace the amount paid to each and to have the necessary income tax refund paid back to each of them.

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde, o.m.i.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, July 3, 1944.

Dear Father Plourde:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to Seasonal Day Schools in northern British Columbia and Yukon.

We understand that Klappan and Caribou Hide are operating during the winter months only.

Our files show that it was impossible to secure a teacher for the McDame School.

We have no record of any teachers operating schools this summer at Dease Lake, Lower Post and Iskut Lake. With reference to the latter we have no school of that name. Possibly there is another name for this particular point. We have received the name of the teacher at Teslin Lake, Reverend A. Dean, O.M.I.

Present regulations regarding salary cheques for teachers of Indian Day Schools, are that cheques are to be issued in favour of the teacher. We could, however, forward these cheques to some special address. If you will let me know to whom this should be sent arrangements will be made for the mailing of such cheques.

With regard to the third paragraph of your letter, I regret that no refund of any amount can be made by this Branch of any amount deducted for Income Tax purposes. Anyone considering himself entitled to a refund of Income Tax must file a return with the Income Tax Officials.

Recently a new form has been provided which covers the case of those only working for a short time. I inclose a supply of these forms and any teacher in a Seasonal School should complete this form and forward it to this office immediately upon beginning duties at a Seasonal School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

158-9-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 26 1945
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C., September 12, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

I beg to advise that the Dease Lake Seasonal School which usually operates from September until January will not open this year owing to lack of pupils. There are now only three Indian children of school age living at Dease Lake, the remainder having moved to Lower Post.

This office has been informed by the local Roman Catholic Mission that Rev. Father Joseph Forget, O.M.I., will be in charge of the Klappan Seasonal School this winter. It is anticipated that the school will start operating after Christmas and will continue for about five months.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

File

Ottawa, April 6, 1945.

Re: Dease Lake School

In letter of April 6, 1945, on File 158-7-1 the Department approved the appointment of Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I. as teacher of this school for the period it is open during the coming summer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, March 5, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I note from your letter of the 12th instant, that Reverend C. Carpentier, O.M.I. opened the Dease Lake School about October 1st,1944 and closed it at the end of January, 1945.

We had not received any previous official notice of this matter nor had we received any other recommendations.

I am inclosing, Staff Questionaires, T.D.1 Forms and Cost of Living Bonus Form all of which should be completed and returned at the earliest possible date. It is our intention to pay salary at the rate of $100.00 a teaching month.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1
158-7-1

[redacted]CE OF THE
[redacted]DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-11-1

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
February 12, 1945.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 3 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

This office has received no word of the nomination of teachers to the Dease Lake Seasonal and Klappan Seasonal Schools in this agency by H.E. Bishop Coudert of Whitehorse, Y.T., and I am wondering if this information has been supplied to the Department.

Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., opened Dease Lake School about October 1st, 1944 and closed it at the end of January, 1945.

Rev. J. Tonguay, O.M.I., opened the Klappan School about January 22nd, 1945 and this school will probably operate until May 31st.

Quarterly returns have not yet been received from Dease Lake School but will be forwarded when the teacher reaches town towards the end of this month.

R.H.S. Sampson
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 15-8-9-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
7C-158

REPORT ON STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1944.

xx xx xx

Schools;

Dease Lake Seasonal. The school was scheduled to open this month, but the sickness on the Dease Lake I.R. No. 8 prevented this. The teacher was kept busy looking after sick Indians most of the month.

xx xx xx

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

[redacted] file

ORIGINAL ON
X-158

REPORT ON STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1944.

xx xx xx

Schools;

The Dease Lake Seasonal School was visited this month and the pupils' work inspected. The attendance is not good this year, and there has been much sickness.

xx xx xx

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

Ottawa, January 15th, 1946.

DEASE LAKE:

Bishop requests payment for January, 1/2 February, 1/2 October and November, 1945.

We have paid Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., for the month of January, 1945.(Payment for January was included in amount covering salary for the period September 1st, 1944, to January 31st, 1945.

Cheque was forwarded to Father Carpentier, c/o R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Salary at rate of $90.00 a teaching month was allowed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

January 2nd,1946

Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa,Ont.

In account with

His Excellency Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.

Rent for School Buildings at Dease Lake,B.C.
for the months of January,half of February,Half of October and
November,viz.3 full months..... 100.00

To Fuel and Janitor Services for this School..... 25.00

$ 125.00

+ J.L. Coudert

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.,Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-17-1

Ottawa, February 6, 1946.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to Your Lordship's letter of the 19th ultimo, the following payments for rent are being made:-

Burwash Landing	-	8	months	at	$35.00	- $280.00
Teslin Lake	-	3	"	"	35.00	- 105.00
Liard Post	-	2½	"	"	35.00	- 87.50
Dease Lake	-	3	"	"	35.00	- 105.00
Klappan	-	3	"	"	35.00	- 105.00

Last week we issued cheques for the amounts requested for fuel and janitor services at the five schools mentioned above.

We are issuing a cheque in favour of Reverend C. Carpentier for teaching services at Dease Lake for the months of October and November and a cheque to Rev. E. Morisset for teaching services at Burwash Landing for November and December. Both these cheques will be sent in your care.

As far as I know at the present time, the above payments will complete the amounts due for the calendar year 1945.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 158-9-1

EXTRACT from letter received from Bishop Coudert dated 19th January, 1946.

ORIGINAL ON FILE: 166-17-1

Re: Dease Lake - Father C. Carpentier has taught in Dease Lake up to February 16th of last year, and therefore, occupied our buildings for School purposes and used them up to that date. However, as the school was not approved for a period extending beyond January 31st, Father Carpentier thought it useless to send a report for the two extra weeks he taught.

Similarly last Fall Father Cl. Carpentier went to Dease Lake for the purpose of conducting the School: he stayed there from the beginning of October to the middle of November, some four children attended the school the other Indians having gone down to the Alaska Highway last summer and having failed to come back for the winter. I instructed Father Carpentier to send in a report of the time he had taught those four children since he had gone purposely to Dease Lake to conduct school but he has been reluctant to do so under the circumstances and I doubt whether he will turn in any report for such a short period of teaching and for so few pupils.

Yet our buildings were used just the same during the stated periods for school purposes and I think that it would be only fair that we receive at least the money covering the rent and other extra services which were practically the same for four children as they would have been for twenty.

Therefore I still maintain my previous claim for three months rent at Dease Lake and other additional services(fuel and janitor's work) for the year 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

File 158-9-1

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.

Address Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Jan. 16	To Allowance for Fuel for Seasonal School at Dease Lake for the calendar year 1945	$25.00
		$25.00

85-8-76-02-210

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to aud...

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... *Agent*

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

File 158-9-1

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,

Address Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,

P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Feb. 6	To Rent of building used for Dease Lake School for January, October and November, 1945 - 3 months at $35.00	$105.00
		$105.00

85-8-16-08-912.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE A.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to [illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Agent

Voucher No. .....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Extract for School file Dease lake.

Original on 52-158, July 5,1946.

Letter from Major MacKay, regarding the case of Mrs. Minnie Jack at present serving sentence in Oakalla Prisnn for juvenile delinquency - 9 months.

....

"You will recall a recent similar case involving the priest where no charge was laid at all, and this will no doubt be the subject of considerable comment in the agency. Telegraph Creek is a very remote locality where it is practically impossible for an accused person to secure proper defence, except at prohibitive cost and in consequence are entirely at the mercy of the police and magistrate. We have no evidence that the agent attempted to conduct any defence for these people, and it is doubtful if it would have been effective in any event under the general circumstances. "

Copied by P.E.Y.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, July 10, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

The Department is in receipt of a letter dated June 20th, 1946, from Indian Agent Sampson.

I understand that the Agent forwarded a copy of this letter to you.

We do not intend to reply to this letter until we have your comments. Under these circumstances, I would appreciate it if you would write me at once.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, March 7, 1946.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In a letter dated February 25, 1946, on File 166-16-1 Bishop Coudert requested that future payments for Fuel, Rent and Janitor Services at this School be issued in favour of "Catholic Episcopal Corporation of Whitehorse" and sent to Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Records Branch

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa, October 26, 1946.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

EX'D.
M

I was informed by Bishop Coudert in his visit to my office of October 25th that this school was closed and would probably remain closed indefinitely. The Indians have moved away from this area and the settlement is deserted.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 858-1 VOL. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 858-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

DEASE LAKE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT 1936

TO OCT 1946

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ... ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
...19, file 858-1, part 1)
...DA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Lease Lake Indian Summer School for the Quarter month ended June 30 1938

Teacher J E Moran

P. O. Address Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Dated June 30 1938

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUL 5 1938
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at ..... this ..... 19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 14 1938
RECORDS

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Skeena Agency

REPORT of the Dease Lake Indian Summer School Dease Lake, BC on Government Reserve for Quarter ended mth June 30 1937

Telegraph Creek P.O.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	9		x	Dease Lake	x								x				a	19	3	
2	Ethel Carlick	16		x	" "		x							x				a	15	7	
3	John Carlick	6	x		" "	x								x				a	21	1	
4	Newton Carlick	13	x		" "		x							x				a	16	6	
5	Tilson Carlick	15	x		" "		x							x				a	15	7	
6	Alfred Dick	15	x		" "		x							x				a	17	5	INDIAN OFFICE NOTE:-
7	May Dick	13		x	" "		x							x				a	22	0	Considered a fair showing-considering
8	Peter Dick	11	x		" "	x								x				a	20	2	the school is not yet in correct
9	Arnott Frank	9	x		" "	x								x				a	15	7	smooth running order. Will improve
10	Ernest Frank	9	x		" "	x								x				a	22	1	from now on. Harper Reed
11	Freddy Frank	7	x		" "	x								x				a	22	0	Harper Reed Indian Agent
12	Lester Frank	10	x		" "	x								x				a	11	10	Moved to Telegraph Creek.
13	Mabel Frank	6	x	x	" "	x								x				a	22	0	
14	Hazel Frank	6		x	" "	x								x				a	19	3	
15	Anno Ludecker	6		x	" "	x								x				a	22	0	
16	Lorna Ludecker	7		x	" "	x								x				a	20	2	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
			9	7		11	5							16					298	53	

No. of pupils on Register 16

Aggregate attendance during mth Quarter 298

No. of school days in mth Quarter 22.65

No. of days in mth Quarter school was open 22.

No. of holidays in mth Quarter 4.30

Average attendance during mth Quarter 13.54

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Lease Lake Indian School for the ~~Quarter~~ mth. ended July 31 1938.

Teacher H. E. Moran

P. O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated July 31 1938.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUL 30 1938

Dated at TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C. this ..... 19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 4 1938
RECORDS

Paul

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stekine Agency

REPORT of the Dease Lake Indian School Telegraph Creek P.O. B.C. on Government Reserve for ~~Quarter~~ Month ended July 1938

Teacher's Salary, $ 100 00/xx

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	9		✓	Dease Lake	✓								✓				a	20	1	
2	Ethel Carlick	16		✓	✓		✓							✓				a	16	5	
3	John Carlick	6	✓		✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
4	Newton Carlick	13	✓		✓		✓							✓				a	18	3	
5	Wilson Carlick	15	✓		✓		✓							✓				a	12	9	
6	Alfred Dick	15	✓		✓		✓							✓				a	15	6	
7	May Dick	13		✓	✓		✓							✓				a	18	3	
8	Peter Dick	11	✓		✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
9	Arnott Frank	9	✓		✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
10	Ernest Frank	9	✓		✓	✓								✓				a	20	1	
11	Freddy Frank	7	✓		✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
12	Hazel Frank	6		✓	✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
13	Mabel Frank	6		✓	✓	✓								✓				a	20	1	
14	Anna Ludecker	6		✓	✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
15	Lorna Ludecker	7		✓	✓	✓								✓				a	21	0	
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
			8	7		10	5							15				15	286	29	

No. of pupils on Register	15
Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Month	286
No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ Mth	21
No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ Mth school was open	21
No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ Mth	0
Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Mth	13.62

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Fraser Lake Indian School for the ~~Quarter~~ mth ended August 31 19 38

Teacher J E Moran

P. O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated August 31 19 38

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY

Dated at SEP 3 1938

this TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C. 19

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

Paid

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 13 1938
RECORDS

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Teacher's Salary, $ 100 00/100

REPORT of the Skeena Agency, Lease Lake Indian School, Telegraph Creek P.O. on Government Reserve for Quarter ended August 1938

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	9		x	Lease Lake	x								-				a	5	19	
2	Ethel Carlick	17		-	-		x							-				a	5	19	Moved to McDames Creek for Hunter
3	John Carlick	6	x		-	x								-				a	5	19	
4	Newton Carlick	13	x		-		x							-				a	5	19	
5	Nelson Carlick	15	x		-		x							-				a	5	19	On trap line making preparations
6	Alfred Duck	15	x		-		x							-				a	5	19	for winter (really out moose hunting)
7	Mary Duck	13		x	-		x							-				a	5	19	
8	Peter Duck	11	x		-	x								-				a	22	1	Indian Office Note. Sept. 3 rd.1938.
9	Arnott Frank	9	x		-	x								-				a	21	2	
10	Ernest Frank	9	x		-	x								-				a	23	0	Mr Moran's season report is submitted with this
11	Freddy Frank	7	x		-	x								-				a	23	0	school report. This summer school has not
12	Hazel Frank	7		x	-	x								-				a	23	0	been so successful as might have been expected
13	Mabel Frank	6		x	-	x								-				a	13	10	and this report is considered poor.
14	Hannah Ludecker	6		x	-	x								-				a	13	10	The Indians concerned will be seen this Fall
15	Lorna Ludecker	7		x	-	x								-				a	13	10	and their views on the matter obtained.
16																					Harper Reed. Indian Agent.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			9	7	✓	10	5	✓											178	167	

No. of pupils on Register 15

Aggregate attendance during Quarter mth 1784 64

No. of school days in Quarter mth 366

No. of days in Quarter school was open mth 237 1/2 41

No. of holidays in Quarter mth 022

Average attendance during Quarter mth 7 95

Ave. 10.54

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Deane Lake School for the ~~Quarter~~ month ended 31 January 1937

Teacher Lis Boas O.M.I.

P. O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated at Deane Lake July 19 37

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUL 9 1937
B. C.

Dated at .....

this ..... 19 .....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144.

Paid

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 27 1937
RECORDS

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Dease Lake School on Dease Lake Reserve for ~~Quarter~~ month ended 7 June 1937

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Athel Carlick	16		"	Dease Lake	1	"											a	13	6	On account of weather and roads etc the school supplies could not reached Dease Lake before June the 3rd that why the school could not be open before June 4th.
2	Agnes Frank	15		"	"	1	"											a	15	4	
3	May Dick	14		"	"	1		"										a	19	0	
4	Wilson Carlick	15	"		"	1	"											a	10	9	
5	Newton Carlick	11	"		"	1		"										a	9	10	
6	Alfred Dick	14	"		"	1		"										a	19	0	
7	Arnot Frank	7	"		"	1			"									a	11	8	Indian Office Note:- July 9 th. 1937
8	Betty Carlick	7	.	"	"	1			"									a	12	7	
9	Peter Dick	10	"		"	1		"										a	18	1	This is the first Report of the above Summer school. The number attending is rather better tan expected. An inspection re sanitaion etc is being made as soon as possible.
10	Landry Frank	8	"		"	1			"									a	6	13	
11	Jules Frank	11	"		"	1	"											a	12	7	
12	Ernest Frank	8	"		"	1			"									a	14	5	Harper Reed Indian Agent.
13	Freddy Frank	8	"		"	1			"									a	11	8	As stated it was not the fault of the School-master that a late start was made.
14	Lorna Ludecker	7		"	"	1		"										a	15	4	
15	John Carlick	6	"		"	1			"									a	5	14	The Mothers of all the above children are of the R.C. faith.
16	David Johnny	8	"		McDames	1		"										a	8	11	
17	Angela Johnny	13		"	"	1		"										a	8	11	
18	Vincent Johnny	10	"		"	1		"										a	8	11	
19																			213	139	
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			12	6					4	8	6										

No. of pupils on Register 18

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month 313

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ month 19 22

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ month school was open 26 19

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ month { Sundays / saturdays 3

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month ~~11 5/6~~ 16.4.

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake School for the ~~Quarter~~ month ~~ended~~ of July 1937

Teacher Leo Bonneau

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek

Dated at Dease Lake August 1937

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

INDIAN OFFICE STIKINE AGENCY SEP 10 1937 TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent

Dated at .....

this ..... 19 .....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 12 Ottawa

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this Regulation without Department's approval.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stirling Agency

REPORT of the Dease Lake School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended July Months 1937

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS, DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Agnes Frank	15		"	Dease Lake	"										"			a	17	2	The school was closed for 2 days:
2	May Dick	14		"	"	"										"			a	18	1	the 19th and 20th of this month on account
3	Wilson Carlick	15	"		"	"									"				a	18	1	of influenza. Most of the children
4	Newton Carlick	11	"		"	"										"			b	14	5	were sick.
5	Alfred Dick	13	"		"	"									"				a	16	3	As to progress, I can say that 7 of the
6	Agnes Frank	7	"		"	"										"			a	8	11	pupils, the oldest ones, made remarka-
7	Betty Carlick	7		"	"	"										"			a	18	1	ble progress, and take a real interest
8	Peter Dick	10	"		"	"										"			b	5	14	in class. For the others the progress
9	Landry Frank	8	"		"	"											"		a	12	7	is rather slow.
10	Lester Frank	11	"		"	"									"		"		a	15	4	
11	Ernest Frank	8	"		"	"											"		a	18	1	
12	Freddy Frank	7	"		"	"											"		a	14	5	
13	Lorna Ludicker	7		"	"	"											"		a	19	0	
14	John Carlick	6	"		-	"											"		a	11	8	
15	Anna Ludecker	6		"	"	"											"		a	7	12	
16	David Johnny	8	"	-	Mc Dames	"										"			a	13	6	
17	Vincent Johnny	10	"		"	"										"			a	17	2	
18	Angela Johnny.	13		"	"	"										"			a	18	1	
19																				258	64	
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 18

Aggregate attendance during month 25-8

No. of school days in month 19

No. of days in month school was open 21

No. of holidays in month 11 { Saturday, Sunday, 1st of July

Average attendance during month 13 11/18

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake School for the ~~Quarter~~ month ended August 1937

Teacher Lis Bonnin O.M.I.

P. O. Address Telegraph Creek

Dated Sept. 1st 1937

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
SEP 19 1937
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at ..... this ..... 19 .....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year, but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Athapiscow Agency

REPORT of the Dease Lake School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended Beginning of month 19 37

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Ethel Carlick	16		"	Dease Lake	1									x			a	14	6
2	Agnes Frank	15		"	"	1									x			a	12	8
3	Mary Dick	14		"	"	1									x			a	20	0
4	William Carlick	15	"		"	1								x				a	15	5
5	Newton Carlick	11	"		"	1									x			a	15	5
6	Alfred Dick	13	"		"	1								x				a	20	0
7	Annie Frank	7	"		"	1									x			a	5	15
8	Betty Carlick	7		"	"	1									x			a	15	5
9	Peter Dick	10	"		"	1									x			a	20	0
10	Sandry Frank	8	"		"	1										x		a	10	10
11	Hester Frank	11	"		"	1									x			a	11	9
12	Ernest Frank	8	"		"	1										x		a	15	5
13	Freddy Frank	7	"		"	1										x		a	13	7
14	Lorna Ludecker	7		"	"	1										x		a	20	0
15	Anna Ludecker	6		"	"	1										x		a	7	13
16	John Carlick	6	"		"	1									x			a	10	10
17	David Johnny	8	"		McDames	1									x			a	15	5
18	Vincent Johnny	10	"		"	1									x			a	15	5
19	Magdalene Johnny	13		"	"	1									x			a	15	5
20																			267	133
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

September 19 th 1937.

Indian Office note.

This Summer School was started this Spring under rather unfavourable conditions. Now however the school house has been finished and next spring a good start will be made and better results obtained. The Indians are pleased with the school this summer

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

No. of pupils on Register 19

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month 267

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ month 20

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ month school was open 22

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ month Saturdays, Sundays.

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month 12 3/22

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake Winter day School for the Quarter ended November and December 1939.

Teacher Rev. Father C. Carpentier O.M.I.

P.O. Address .....

Dated .....19.....

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper REED
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
MAR 25 1940

Dated at .....

this .....19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 9058

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the Winter Day School on Dease lake Reserve for Quarter ended months of November and Dec. 1939

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	10		1			1								1					38	0	Having reached Dease lake Reserve
2	John Carlick	7	1			1									1					38	0	at the end of October, I opened the
3	Newton Carlick	14	1					1							1					17	21	School on November 1st. I started
4	Alfred Dick	17	1					1							1					11	27	with a number of 16 children of school
5	Mary Dick	14		1				1							1					38	0	age very well disposed. The result
6	Peter Dick	11	1					1								1				34	4	after two months of school was
7	Arnot Frank	10	1			1	1									1				28	10	very Satisfactory for the improvement
8	Ernest Frank	10	1			1	1									1				27	11	and the daily attendance. The school
9	Freddy Frank	8	1			1									1					35	3	children had holidays from the 23rd of
10	Hegel Frank	8		1		1									1					38	0	December to the 8th of January.
11	Mabel Frank	7		1		1										1				38	0	for I had to make a trip to
12	Rosie Frank	6		1		1										1				36	2	Telegraph Creek to get supplies.
13	Fern Jack	8		1		1										1				38	0	
14	Viola Jack	9		1		1										1				31	7	
15	Mona Nehas	11		1			1								1					32	6	
16	Raymond Nehas	7	1			1									1					38	0	
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			8	8		8	4	4														

Indian Office Note. March 25.th.1940.

Recent correspondance has passed re this school, but same will receive attention in Annual Report now due. Harper Reed.

No. of pupils on Register 16

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Nov and Dec 517

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ Nov and dec 65 ~~65~~

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ Nov and Dec school was open 38

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ Nov and Dec 27 ~~8~~

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Nov and Dec 14

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Grease Lake Winter day School for the ~~Quarter~~ Months ended January and February 19 40

Teacher Rev Father C Carpentier OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C

Dated 19

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY

Dated at

this 19

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 409

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 30 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

.....Agency

REPORT of the Dease Lake Day School on Dease Lake Reserve for ~~Quarter~~ months ended 31st January and 7th February 1940.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	10		1			1									1				10	30	Back from Telegraph on January
2	John Carlick	7	1			1		1							1					10	30	6th Tr. opened the School on the 8th
3	Newton Carlick	14	1					1												10	30	with 15 children, Alfred Dick and
4	Alfred Dick	17	1					1												22	18	Newton Carlick being out for a
5	Mary Dick	14		1				1							1					38	2	while. On the 22d of January
6	Peter Dick	11	1					1								1				36	4	Beal Carlick took all his family
7	Ernest Frank	10	1				1									1				26	14	out in his trap line and Betty, John
8	Ernest Frank	10	1				1									1				25	15	and Newton had to leave the School
9	Freddy Frank	8	1			1									1					38	2	On the 12th of February Ernest
10	Nigel Frank	8		1		1									1					40	0	and Ernest Frank went out in
11	Mabel Frank	7		1		1										1				40	0	their trap line too, and then I
12	Rosie Frank	6		1		1										1				40	0	had only 11 children to teach -
13	Fern Jack	8		1		1									1					38	2	Jessy Chilet started at the School
14	Viola Jack	9		1		1										1				38	2	on the 8th of February -
15	Mona Nehas	11		1			1								1					40	0	Satisfactory result for the improv-
16	Raymond Nehas	7	1			1									1					40	0	ement in the daily attendance.
17	Jessy Chilet	6		1		1										1				38	2	
18																				530		
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

C Carpenter O.M.I.

Indian Office Note March 25 th. 1940.

Recent correspondance has passed re this school, but same will receive attention in Annual Report now due.

Harper Reed I.A.

No. of pupils on Register 17

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Jan. and Feb. 530

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ Jan. and Feb. 45

No. of days in Quarter school was open 40

No. of holidays in Quarter 8

Average attendance during Quarter 13.25

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Lease Lake Reserve

Winter School.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Day Winter School for ~~the Quarter~~ ended March 1940

Teacher Rev Fath. C. Carpentier OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek — B.C.

Dated April 3rd 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
TIKINS AGENCY
MAY 2 1940
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at .....

this ..... 19 .....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 9088

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the Winter day School on Dease Lake Reserve for ~~Quarter ended~~ March 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	10		1			1													0	16	During this month 3 school children
2	John Carlick	7	1			1														0	16	were missing school all the time,
3	Newton Carlick	14	1					1												0	16	being out in the bush, 3 others
4	Alfred Dick	17	1					1							1					10	6	missed 6 days for the same reason.
5	May Dick	13		1				1							1					16	0	11 were very good for the daily
6	Peter Dick	11	1					1								1				15	1	attendance and their improvement
7	Arnot Franck	10	1				1									1				10	6	was very satisfactory. They had
8	Ernest Franck	10	1				1									1				10	6	5 days of holidays at Christmas
9	Freddy Franck	8	1			1									1					16	0	
10	Hezel Franck	8		1		1									1					16	0	C. Carpenter O.M.I.
11	Mabel Franck	7		1		1										1				16	0	
12	Rosie Franck	6		1		1										1				16	0	Indian Office Note:- A very crude Petition
13	Fern Jack	8		1		1									1					16	0	has been forwarded from these indians to have
14	Viola Jack	9		1		1									1					15	1	the school opened next winter. A correct form
15	Mona Nehas	10		1			1								1					16	0	of such a petition has been sent them to sign
16	Raymond Nehas	8	1			1									1					16	0	showing number of children each family promises
17	Jessy Chilit	7		1		1									1					16	0	to keep in steady attendance if the school is
18																						granted. A report will be rendered when same
19																						is received back from Dease Lake.
20																						Harper Reed.
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
		8	9			9	4	4														

No. of pupils on Register 17 ✓

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ March 734 ~~804~~

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ March ~~20~~ 64

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ March school was open 56 ~~46~~

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ March 7 9

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ March 12

ave. 13.

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Hease Lake Reserve

Winter School.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I Hereby Certify that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the First Winter School for ~~the Quarter~~ ended April 1940

Teacher Rev. Faith Carpenter O.M.I.

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated May 1st 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
MAY 7 1940
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at ..... this ..... 19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 9068

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the Winter day School on Pease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended April 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	10		1			1									1				17	5	All the children out during last month were back in the beginning of April - Only one kept out being alone to help the family - The pupils attended school very regularly and their improvement was very satisfactory. The school was close on April 30th.
2	John Carlick	7	1			1										1				17	5	
3	Newton Carlick	14	1					1								1				17	5	
4	Alfred Dick	17	1					1								1				0	22	
5	May Dick	13		1				1							1					22	0	
6	Peter Dick	11	1					1								1				22	0	
7	Arnot Frank	10	1				1										1			18	4	
8	Ernest Frank	10	1				1									1				18	4	
9	Freddy Frank	8	1			1									1					22	0	
10	Hezel Frank	8		1		1										1				21	1	
11	Mabel Frank	7		1		1										1				20	2	
12	Rosie Frank	6		1		1									1					22	0	
13	Fern Jack	8		1		1									1					22	0	
14	Viola Jack	9		1		1									1					22	0	
15	Mona Nehas	10		1					1						1					22	0	
16	Raymond Nehas	8	1			1											1			22	0	
17	Jessy Thibit	7		1		1														22	0	
18																				326		
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
		8	9	17																944		

No. of pupils on Register 17

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 326

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ April : ~~92~~ 65

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ April school was open 22

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ April 4 43

Average attendance during Quarter ~~20~~ April 14.7

Indian Office Note. Teacher Father Carpentier was instructed not to have Alfred DICK attending school. He was over age and quite capable of earning some revenue trapping.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Lease Lake Day (winter) School for ~~the~~ October 15 ~~ended~~ to October 31 1940

Teacher Rev. Tath. Carpentier OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek BC

Dated January 3 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE STIKINE AGENCY JAN 3 1941 TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at .....

this ..... 19 .....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Day Winter School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended October 15 to October 31 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Betty Carlick	11		1			1										1		A	13	0
2	Blue Bell Carlick	6		1		1									1				A	13	0
3	John Carlick	9	1				1								1				A	13	0
4	Newton Carlick	15	1					1								1			A	11	2
5	May Dick	14		1				1							1				A	13	0
6	Peter Dick	12	1					1									1		B	10	3
7	Hazel Frank	9		1			1								1				A	13	0
8	Rosie Frank	7		1		1									1				A	13	0
9	Ornet Frank	11	1				1									1			A	13	0
10	Ernest Frank	11	1				1									1			A	11	2
11	Freddy Frank	9	1				1								1				A	13	0
12	Mabel Frank.	8		1			1								1				A	13	0
13	Hannah Loudecker	9		1				1							1				A	13	0
14	Lorna Loudecker	10		1				1							1				A	13	0
15	Walter Loudecker	6	1			1									1				A	13	0
16	Mac Nekass.	6		1		1									1				A	13	0
17	Mona Nekass.	11		1				1							1				A	13	0
18	Rosmond Nekass.	9	1				1								1				A	13	0
19	Jessy Thibert.	8		1		1									1				A	13	0
20	John Thibert.	6	1			1									1				A	13	0
21																				254	
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

All the Indians being gathered around the School House. I Started the school teaching on ~~December~~ October 15 1940 — The pupils were very good for attendance and conduct; Their improvement was very Satisfactory.

C Carpentier OMI
Teacher
missionary in charge —

January 4 th. 1941 Indian Office Note.

Report considered good. Father Carpentier is well liked and has matters wool in hand.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

No. of pupils on Register 20
Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ 15 days 254
No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ 15 days 13
No. of days in Quarter 15 days school was open 13
No. of holidays in Quarter 2
Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ 15 days 12,70

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Lease Lake Day & Winter School ~~for the Quarter~~ ~~ended~~ November Month 1940.

Teacher Rev. Father Carbonier O.M.I.

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated 3 January 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 3 1941

Dated at .....

this ..... 19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
0537

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the day winter School on Dease lake Reserve for Quarter ended November Month 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	= 2	= 3	= 4	= 5	= 6	= 7	= 8	= 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	11		1			1									1			A	19	0	The Teacher is very satisfied
2	Blue Bell Carlick	6		1		1									1				A	19	0	with the pupils who are showing
3	John Carlick	9	1				1									1			A	19	0	a very good will to increase
4	Newton Carlick	15	1					1									1		A	17	2	their knowledge -- Good attendance
5	Mary Dick	14		1				1								1			A	19	0	and good conduct -.
6	Peter Dick	12	1					1									1		A	18	1	
7	Hazel Frank	9		1			1								1				A	19	0	C. Carbentier O.M.I.
8	Rosie Frank	7		1		1									1				A	19	0	Teacher.
9	Ornet Frank	11	1				1									1			A	19	0	missionary in charge.
10	Ernest Frank	11	1				1									1			A	19	0	
11	Freddy Frank	9	1				1								1				A	19	0	
12	Mabel Frank	8		1			1								1				A	19	0	January 4 th. 1940. Indian Office Note.
13	Hannah Loudecker	9		1				1							1				A	19	0	
14	Lorna Loudecker	10		1				1							1				A	19	0	This school is doing good work, and there
15	Walter Loudecker	6	1			1									1				A	19	0	is Law & Order on this Reserve this winter.
16	Mary Nehas	6		1		1									1				A	19	0	
17	Mona Nehas	11		1				1							1				A	19	0	Harper Reed Indian Agent.
18	Raymond Nehas	9	1			1	1								1				A	19	0	
19	Jessy Thibert	8		1		1									1				A	19	0	
20	John Thibert	6	1			1									1				A	19	0	
21																				377		
22																						No. of pupils on Register 20
23																						Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Month 377
24																						No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ Month 19
25																						No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ Month school was open 19
26																						No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ Month 7
27																						Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ Month 18,50

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake day winter School for the ~~Quarter~~ ~~ended~~ December Months 1940.

Teacher Rev. Father Carpentier OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated January 3 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
INDIAN AGENCY
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 7 1941
JAN 3 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at 1

this 19

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Winter Day School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended December 31st 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	11		1			1									1			A	15	0	Very good attendance, good improvement. The teacher leaving for Telegraph Creek closed the School on Saturday 21 for Christmas holidays.
2	Blue Bell Carlick	6		1		1									1				A	15	0	
3	John Carlick	9	1				1								1				A	15	0	
4	Newton Carlick	15	1					1							1				A	14	1	
5	Mary Dick	14		1				1							1				A	15	0	
6	Peter Dick	12	1					1								1			A	13	2	
7	Hezel Frank	9		1			1								1				A	15	0	
8	Rosie Frank	7		1		1									1				A	15	0	
9	Ornet Frank	11	1				1								1				A	15	0	
10	Ernest Frank	11	1				1								1				A	15	0	
11	Freddi Frank	9	1				1								1				A	15	0	
12	Mabel Frank	8		1		1									1				A	15	0	
13	Hannah Frank	9		1				1							1				A	15	0	
14	Lorna Frank	10		1				1							1				A	15	0	
15	Walter Loudecker	6	1			1									1				A	15	0	
16	Mary Nehas	6		1		1									1				A	15	0	
17	Mona Nehas	11		1				1							1				A	15	0	
18	Raymond Nehas	9	1				1								1				A	15	0	
19	Jessy Thibert	8		1		1									1				A	15	0	
20	John Thibert	6	1			1									1				A	15	0	
21																					97	
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
				9	11																	
						7	7	6														

Carpentier OMI
Teacher
Missionary in charge

January 4 th 1940 Indian Office Note.

Considered a fine report.

Rev Father Carpentier has arrived in Telegraph Creek and then went out to the Klappan Day School for the New Year, and gave that school an Inspection. Both Schools will be reported upon at a later date.
Father Carpentier returns to Dease Lake to-morrow morning. Father Palne is acting Teacher at present.

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

No. of pupils on Register 20

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month : 297 928

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ month : 15 66

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ month school was open : 15 47

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ month : N 19

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month : 14.85.

Ave. 20

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Deasé Lake day & winter School for ~~the Quarter~~ ended January 1941

Teacher Rev. Fr. C. Carpentier O.M.I.

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated January 28 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
FEB 19 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at .....

this .....19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the winter day School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended January 1941

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Betty Carlick	11		1			1									1			A	19	0
2	Blue Bell Carlick	6		1		1									1				A	17	2
3	John Carlick	9	1				1								1				A	19	0
4	Newton Carlick	15	1					1								1			A	17	2
5	May Dick	14		1				1							1				A	19	0
6	Peter Dick	12	1					1								1			A	18	1
7	Hazel Frank	9		1			1								1				A	19	0
8	Rosie Frank	7		1		1									1				A	19	0
9	Arnot Frank	11	1				1								1				A	17	2
10	Ernest Frank	11	1				1								1				A	17	2
11	Freddy Frank	9	1				1								1				A	19	0
12	Mabel Frank	8		1			1								1				A	19	0
13	Hannah Loudecker	9		1				1							1				A	19	0
14	Lorna Loudecker	10		1				1							1				A	19	0
15	Walter Loudecker	6	1			1									1				A	19	0
16	May Nehas	6		1		1									1				A	19	0
17	Mona Nehas	11		1				1							1				A	19	0
18	Raymond Nehas	9	1				1								1				A	19	0
19	Jessy Thibert	8		1		1									1				A	19	0
20	John Thibert	6	1			1									1				A	19	0
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

During this month the school children were showing a very good improvement. The totals placed thereof are the best evidence of their good attendance and both application and conduct have been very satisfactory.

C. Carpentier O.M.I.
Teacher
missionary in charge

INDIAN OFFICE NOTE. Feb. 13. th. 1941.

This report is considered very good. Father Carpentier. O.M.I. is excellent. Here is an example of a "bush" school that started out in bad shape, but with proper personal, it is now a success. Harper Reed. I.A.

No. of pupils on Register 20
Aggregate attendance during month Quarter 371
No. of school days in month Quarter 19
No. of days in month Quarter school was open 19
No. of holidays in month ~~Quarter~~ 5
Average attendance during month ~~Quarter~~ 18,55

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Day winter School for the ~~Quarter~~ 15 days ended Febr. 1 to Febr. 15 1941

Teacher Rev Fath C Carbenteir OMI

P.O. Address Telegraphe Creek BC

Dated February 16 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
MAR 7 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dated at ..... this ..... 19.....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Day winter School on Dease lake Reserve for Quarter ended ~~January~~ Feb 1 to ~~January~~ Feb 15 1941

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	11		1			1								1				A	10	0	The teacher is very satisfied
2	Blue Bell Carlick	6		1		1									1				A	10	0	with the improvement of the pupils
3	John Carlick	9	1				1								1				A	10	0	their standing in class and their
4	Newton Carlick	15	1					1							1				A	8	2	conduct were very satisfactory.
5	Mary Dick	14		1				1							1				A	9	1	The school was officially closed up
6	Peter Dick	12	1					1								1			A	9	1	on February 15 1941.
7	Hezel Frank	9		1			1								1				A	10	0	
8	Rosie Frank	7		1		1									1				A	10	0	
9	Ovnot Frank	11	1				1									1			B	10	0	
10	Ernest Frank	11	1				1								1				A	10	0	
11	Freddy C Frank	9	1				1								1				A	9	1	
12	Mabel Frank	8		1			1								1				A	9	1	March 7 th, 1941. Indian Office Note.
13	Hannah Frank	9		1				1							1				A	10	0	
14	Lorna Loudecker	10		1				1							1				A	10	0	Passed as a very fine school return.
15	Walter Loudecker	6	1			1									1				A	10	0	Father Carpentier is the best Teacher we have
16	Mary Nehas	6		1		1									1				A	10	0	for the R.C. Mission Schools.
17	Mona Nehas	11		1				1							1				A	10	0	
18	Raymond Nehas	9	1				1								1				A	10	0	Harper Reed Indian Agent.
19	Jessi Thibert	8		1		1									1				A	10	0	
20	John Thibert	6	1			1									1				A	10	0	
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			9	11			6	8	6													

No. of pupils on Register 20

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ 15 days 194

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ 15 days ~~10~~ 64

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ 15 days school was open ~~10~~ 29

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ 15 days 2 35

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ 15 days ~~9.70~~ Av. 19.5

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JAN 1941
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake School for the Quarter ended December 31 1941

Teacher Carpenter Owen

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated December 31 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

A/ Indian Agent.

Dated at Telegraph Creek B.C.

this January 3 1942

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Winter Day School on Dease Lake Reserve for ~~Quarter~~ 4 months ended December 31 1941

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Betty Carlick	12		1			1								1					72	0
2	Blue Bell Carlick	7		1		1									1					57	15
3	John Carlick	10	1			1									1					67	5
4	Ornot Frank	12	1			1										1				25	47
5	Hazel Frank	10		1		1									1					52	20
6	Terry Frank	6	1			1									1					49	23
7	Rosie Frank	8		1		1									1					50	22
8	Ernest Frank	12	1			1									1					34	38
9	Freddy Frank	10	1			1									1					56	16
10	Mabel Frank	9		1		1									1					63	9
11	Margaret B.L. Johnie	6		1		1														47	25
12	Hannah Loudecker	10		1			1								1					67	5
13	Lorna Loudecker	11		1			1								1					66	6
14	Walter Loudecker	7	1			1									1					72	0
15	May Nehas	7		1		1									1					61	11
16	Mona Nehas	12		1			1								1					61	11
17	Raymond Nehas	10	1			1									1					61	11
18	Jessie Thibert	9		1		1									1					65	7
19	John Thibert	7	1			1									1					67	5
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			8	11		15	4													1092	276

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

Due to the lateness of some Indians to leave their Summer Camp and to a few cases of Sickness, attendance has not been very good, but the improvement was very satisfactory.

Carpenter Otp'
Teacher

It is noted that this return covers the period of Sept. 1st to December 31st, 1941, instead of there being two separate returns submitted. The teacher left for the winter day school at Klappan before this return was checked & consequently a correction could not be made, and cannot now be made until the teacher comes in from Klappan School in the spring.

Fair progress seems to have been made by the children but owing to the short school term results are bound to be below average. Numerous colds & influenza kept children away from school but all seem very anxious to attend.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Actg. Indian Agent.

Salary $90 per month authorized for 3½ months. $315.00

No. of pupils on Register 19

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ PERIOD 1018 1092

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ PERIOD ~~72~~ 88

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ PERIOD school was open 101 72

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ PERIOD ~~29~~ 12

Average attendance during Quarter ~~57.40~~ 15.17

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Tease Lake Winter day School for the Quarter ended October 1st 1942

Teacher C. Carpentier O.M.I.

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated September 30 1942

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

I. W. S. Sampson
Indian Agent.

Dated at Telegraph Creek, B.C.
this Oct. 5th 1942

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
OCT 5 1942
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

September 30th

REPORT of the ~~Dister~~ Dease Lake School, Stikine Agency, on Dease Lake #8 Reserve for Quarter ended ~~October 1st~~ 1942

	NAMES OF PUPILS		AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
							Grade 1	= 2	= 3	= 4	= 5	= 6	= 7	= 8	= 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Betty	Carlick	13		1	Tsekiah		1								1				A	12	0
2	Blue Bell	Carlick	8		1	"	1									1				A	12	0
3	John	Carlick	11	1		"	1									1				A	12	0
4	Doris	Carlick	7		1	"	1									1				A	12	0
5	Ernest	Frank	13	1		"		1								1				A	0	12
6	Mabel	Frank	10		1	"	1									1				A	0	12
7	Arnot	Frank	13	1		"	1									1				A	5	7
8	Hezel	Frank	11		1	"		1								1				A	5	7
9	Perry	Frank	7	1		"	1									1				A	5	7
10	Viola	Jack	12		1	"	1									1				A	0	12
11	May	Nehas	8		1	"	1									1				A	12	0
12	Mona	Nehas	13		1	"			1							1				A	12	0
13	Raymond	Nehas	11	1		"			1							1				A	12	0
14	Jessy	Thibert	10		1	"	1									1				A	5	7
15	John	Thibert	8	1		"	1									1				A	5	7
16	(Bunny)	Thibert	7		1	"	1									1				A	5	7
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26									4	6												
27			13	5	5		6 3 1									13					77	57
			16	6	10		4 4 1									16					114	78

Non Indians

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

The Teacher was at his post at the beginning of September, but most of the School children were still out hunting or picking berries. The School started on September 15th with seven pupils, the others being sick with the cold. It is expected that they will all attend School at the beginning of October.

Carpenter O.M.I.
Teacher.

No. of pupils on Register 16 ~~15~~ 10

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ ~~114~~ 99

No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ ~~72~~ 66

No. of days in ~~Quarter~~ school was open 12

No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ ~~2 (Saturday) 10~~ 12 ~~9 91~~

Average attendance during ~~Quarter~~ ~~9.5~~ 8.3

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 11 1943
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake Winter day School for the Quarter ended January 1st 1943

Teacher C. Carpentier O.M.I.

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated January 3 1943

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

V. A. Sampson
Indian Agent.

Dated at Telegraph Creek B.C.

this January 29th 1943.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Winter Day School on Dease Lake #8 Reserve for Quarter ended January 1st 1943 Dec. 31, 1942

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	12		1	Tahltan			1							1				A	59	0	The teacher left Dease Lake
2	Blue Bell Carlick	9		1	"	1									1				A	59	0	very satisfied with the result
3	John Carlick	11	1		"		1								1				A	59	0	obtained after three and a half
4	Doris Carlick	7		1	"	1									1				A	59	0	months of schooling.
5	Ernest Frank	13	1		"		1										1		A	5	54	The pupils have been showing
6	Mabel Frank	10		1	"	1										1			A	23	36	a true good will for learning,
7	Arnot Frank	12	1		"		1										1		A	37	22	their improvement is very obvious.
8	Hezel Frank	10		1	"		1								1				A	59	0	They have been encouraged
9	Perry Frank	7	1		"	1									1				A	59	0	to perform manual work as
10	Viola Jack	12		1	Atlin-Teslin Lake	1									1				A	59	0	sewing for the girls and craft-
11	Jessy Johnnie	9		1	Tahltan Casca	1									1				A	56	3	building for the boys. The result
12	John Johnnie	8	1		"	1									1				A	56	3	was surprising. Painting is almost
13	Yvonne Johnnie	7		1	"	1									1				A	56	3	a passion.
14	May Nehas	8		1	Tahltan	1									1				A	59	0	It is hoped that the
15	Mona Nehas	13		1	"			1							1				A	59	0	Indian Department would
16	Raymond Nehas	10	1		"			1							1				A	59	0	supply them with proper
17																						material and tools.
18																						Carpenter Dept
19																						Teacher :
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			6	10 ✓										9 52 ✓				13 1 2		823	121	

No. of pupils on Register	16
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	~~764~~ 823
No. of school days in Quarter	~~59~~ 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open	59
No. of holidays in Quarter	7
Average attendance during Quarter	~~47 75~~ 14

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
DEC 10 1943
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Seasonal (Winter) days School for the Quarter ended October 1st 1943

Teacher Rev Father P Carpentier OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek BC

Dated October 1st 1943

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

R H Thompson
Indian Agent.

Dated at Telegraph Creek B.C.
this December 20th 1943.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Seasonal Winter day School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended October 1st 1945

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	= 2	= 3	= 4	= 5	= 6	= 7	= 8	= 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Bettie Carlick	14		1	Talhton			1							A					7	7	Sickness and urgent work
2	Blue Bell Carlick	9		1		1									A					7	7	around the School have been
3	Doris Carlick	6		1		1									A					7	7	delaying the opening of the
4	John Th. Carlick	12	1				1								A					7	7	School.
5	Mabel Frank	12		1		1									A					6	8	From September 1st to 13th,
6	Viola Jack	12		1			1								A					14	0	the Teacher has been taking
7	May A. Nehas	8		1		1									A					14	0	care of children suffering
8	Mona A. Nehas	14		1					1						A					14	0	with infectious diarrhea and
9	Raymond A Nehas	10	1			1									A					14	0	he had to set a new roofing
10	Violette A Nehas	6		1		1									A					14	0	paper.
11	James B. Nehas	11	1			1									A					14	0	A few children were out
12	Joseph B. Nehas	9	1			1									A					14	0	in the bush at the start.
13	Maria B Nehas	7		1		1									A					14	0	They are now attending school
14																						very regularly and showing
15																						a real good will.
16																						Manual work has been
17																						started with succes.
18																						C. Carpentier OMI
19																						Teacher
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			4	9		9	2	1	1						13					146	36	

No. of pupils on Register 13

Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ 146.

No. of school days in Quarter ~~14~~. 66

No. of days in Quarter school was open 14.

No. of holidays in Quarter ~~3~~ 52

Average attendance during Quarter ~~11.03~~ 10.3

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN [redacted] 1944
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Winter day School for the Quarter ended December 31st 1943

Teacher C. Carpenter. OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Dated December 31st 1943

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

Bob Sampson
Indian Agent

Dated at Telegraph Creek B.C.

this January 11 1944

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

Bob

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this Regulation without Department's approval.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikeine Agency

REPORT of the Winter day School on Dease Lake #8 Reserve for Quarter ended December 31st 1943.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	14		1	Takhtan			1								A				55	5	During the quarter, the
2	Blue Bell Carlick	9		1	"		1									A				55	5	pupils have showed a real
3	Doris Carlick	6		1	"	1										A				52	7	determination to increase their
4	John Th. Carlick	12	1		"			1	1							A				55	5	knowledge. Their improvement
5	Viola Jack	13		1	"		1	1								A				55	5	has been very satisfactory. The
6	May A. Nehass.	9		1	"		1	1								A				60	0	attendance should have been better
7	Mona A. Nehass.	15		1	"				1							A				60	0	if the dessentry epidemic did
8	Raymond A. Nehass.	11	1		"			1								A				60	0	not hold a few children at home
9	Violet L. Nehass.	6		1	"	1										A				60	0	for while.
10	James B. Nehass.	12	1		"	1										A				60	0	J Carpenter M'.
11	Joseph B. Nehass.	9	1		"		1									A				60	0	Teacher.
12	Mria B. Nehass.	7		1	"	1										A				60	0	
13	Mabel Frank	11		1	Casca		1									A				56	4	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27						4	9	1	4	5	3	1								13	748	31	

No. of pupils on Register 13

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 748.

No. of school days in Quarter ~~60~~ 66

No. of days in Quarter school was open 60.

No. of holidays in Quarter 6

Average attendance during Quarter 12.4~~6~~

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake Winter School for the Quarter ended January 31st 1944

Teacher C. Carpenter 0461

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C

Dated February 1st 1944.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

W. S. Simpson
Indian Agent

Dated at Telegraph Creek B.C.

this February 14th 1944

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this Regulation without Department's approval.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Dease

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Winter School on Dease Lake Reserve for Quarter ended Month January 31st 1944.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	14		1	Salhtan				1						A					20	0	After their Christmas
2	Blue Bell Carlick	10		1	"			1							A					20	0	holidays, the pupils showed
3	Doris Carlick	7		1	"	1									A					20	0	a real determination to do
4	John Thomas Carlick	13	1		"			1							A					20	0	their best until the last
5	Viola Jack	13		1	"			1							A					15	5	day.
6	Mary A. Nehas	10		1	"			1							A					20	0	At Christmas they had
7	Mona A. Nehass	15		1	"				1						A					20	0	a concert and a few plays
8	Raymond A. Nehas	12	1		"			1							A					20	0	that even the Whites appreciated
9	Violet A. Nehas	7		1	"	1									A					20	0	very much.
10	James B. Nehas	13	1		"	1									A					20	0	The absences are due to
11	Joseph B. Nehas	9	1		"		1								A					20	0	an epidemic of dysentery.
12	Mira B. Nehas	7		1	"	1									A					20	0	
13	Mabel Frank.	11		1	"			1							A					15	5	C Carpenter O.M.C.
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
		4	9			4	1	6	2						13					250	10	

No. of pupils on Register 13.

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 250.

No. of school days in Quarter ~~20~~.

No. of days in Quarter school was open 20.

No. of holidays in Quarter January 0

Average attendance during Quarter January 12.50.

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Lease Lake Seasonal ~~Winter day~~ School for the Quarter ended on December 31st 1944

Teacher C. Carbenteau OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek BC

Dated January 1st 1945

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

W S Sampson
Indian Agent.

Dated at TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

this March 20th 1945

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Stikine Agency

REPORT of the Deass ~~Lake~~ Seasonal School on Deass Lake No. 9. Reserve for Quarter ended December 31st 1944.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Betty Carlick	15		1					1							A				41	17	Due to the health condition
2	Blue Bell Carlick	11		1				1								A				58	0	of the Indians, the Teacher
3	Doris Carlick	8		1			1									A				58	0	was unable to start School on
4	Florence Carlick	7		1		1										A				58	0	September 1st. Dureng that month
5	John Th. Carlick	14	1						1							A				58	0	he spent his time taking care
6	Mabel Frank	13		1				1								A				20	38	of the sick and cutting wood
7	Viola Jack	14		1				1								A				20	38	for them. The School was
8	May Nchass	9		1				1								A				58	0	open on October 2nd with
9	Mona Nchass	16		1						1						A				58	0	only 8 children attending three
10	Raymond Nchass	12	1						1							A				58	0	of them still being sick
11	Violet Nchass	7		1			1									A				58	0	and one girl held at home
12																						for help. From November the
13																						11 children were very regular
14																						until the end of January
15																						December.
16																						C Carkentier Ont
17																						Teacher.
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			2	9		1	2	4	3	1						11				545	93	

No. of pupils on Register 11

Aggregate attendance during Quarter ~~495~~ 545

No. of school days in Quarter ~~80~~ 65

No. of days in Quarter school was open 58

No. of holidays in Quarter ~~7~~ 7

Average attendance during Quarter ~~8.5~~ 9.4

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Read

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Dease Lake Wiseter day School for the Quarter ended January 31st 1945

Teacher C. Carpenter OMI

P.O. Address Telegraph Creek B.C.

Dated January 31st 1945

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

H. W. Sampson
Indian Agent.

Dated at TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

this March 20th 1945

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

REPORT of the Dease Lake ~~Winter~~ Seasonal ~~day~~ School, Stikine Agency, on Dease Lake No. 9. Reserve for Quarter ended January 31st 1945

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Betty Carlick	15		1					1							A				22	0
2	Blue Bell Carlick	11		1				1								A				22	0
3	Doris Carlick	8		1			1									A				22	0
4	Florence Carlick	7		1		1										A				22	0
5	John Th. Carlick	14	1						1							A				22	0
6	Mabel Frank	13		1				1								A				22	0
7	Viola Jack	14		1				1								A				22	0
8	Mary Nehass	4		1				1								A				22	0
9	Mona Nehass	16		1						1						A				22	0
10	Raymond Nehass	12	1						1							A				22	0
11	Violet Nehass	7		1			1									A				22	0
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		2 9				1	2	4	3	1						11				242	0

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

During the last month of school the attendance has been very satisfactory and the children were showing a real interest for their school work.

C. Carpentier O.M.I.
Teacher.

No. of pupils on Register 11 –
Aggregate attendance during ~~Quarter~~ month 242
No. of school days in ~~Quarter~~ month 65 ~~82~~
No. of days in Quarter school was open 22
No. of holidays in ~~Quarter~~ month 43 ~~=~~
Average attendance during Quarter 11

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 858-2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEASE LAKE DAY SCHOOL RETURNS

CROSS REFERENCE

158-9-2

DORMANT

858-2

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 855-8, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 855-11, part 1	Kwawkewlth Agency - Campbell River Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1939 - 1942
File 856-3, part 1	Fort St. John Agency - Moberly Lake Seasonal School - Teachers' Salaries - General Administration. 1936
File 857-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1934 - 1947
File 857-1, part 2	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - General Administration. 1948 - 1949
File 857-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1947
File 857-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Klappan Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1941 - 1950
File 858-1, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - General Administration. 1936 - 1946
File 858-2, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1945
File 858-3, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- c o p y -

Original on 158-9-1

File on
No. 158-9-3

Ottawa, March 24, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo, with reference to the salary of the teacher of the Dease Lake Indian Day School.

In official letter of the 16th instant, you were informed that salary would be allowed for the teacher of this seasonal school at the rate of $90 a teaching month. However, in view of the recommendation contained in your letter of the 18th ultimo, salary will be allowed at the rate of $100 a teaching month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR MONTH ENDED June 30th 19 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. Leo Bosse, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE SUMMER	$100 a month	$100 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Vote 169
School 858
Allot. 0101
E.R. 68.

31/7/37.

FORM No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR months of July & August, 1937. 19.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. Leo. Bosse, O.M.I.,	DEASE LAKE SUMMER	$100 00	$200 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to: -

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
13-10-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 169
School 858
Allot. 0101
E.R. 68.

13-10-37.

FORM No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- COPY -

STIKINE

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
Oct. 7th, 1938.

PAYMENT TO SCHOOL TEACHERS -- SUMMER SCHOOLS

		Salary	Dept. Adv.
June 23			
May-June	Tahltan School	$180.00	$1130.00
June	Dease Lk Sch	100.00 ✓	
July 15	McDames 18 days	66.00	
- 31	Tahltan Sch.	90.00	
- 31	Dease Lk.	100.00 ✓	
- 31	McDames	110.00	
Sept. 1	Tahltan Sch.	90.00	
--	Dease Lake	100.00 ✓	
Oct. 4	McDames Sch.	110.00	$300.00
-- 4	ditto Sept.	44.00	
-- 7	Tahltan Sch.	90.00	
		$1,080.00	$1130.00

Which shows a Balance of $50.00 returnable to the Department and which same is herewith submitted.

(Sgd.) Harper Reed,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period November 1st to February 28th. 1940. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE	$ 50 per month		
	4 mos. @ $50 per month		$200 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to: -

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Vote 76
School 858
Allot. 01-101
E.R./68.

$4.52

FORM No. 416

APPLICATION FOR FILE
26-4-40.
Voucher [illegible] détaché
for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ Months ENDED March 31st 19 40.
April 30th

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE	$ 50 00 per month		
	2 mos. @ $50 per month		$100 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.B.

Vote 76
School 858
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 168.18

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
22-6-40.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of ...BRITISH COLUMBIA.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For ~~Quarter Ended~~ Period October 15th to December 31, 1940. 19

Name of Teacher	Name of School	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE	$90 per month	
		2½ months @ $90 per month	$225.00

Owing to the high cost of living at this isolated point, it was found necessary to increase the salary rate at this school to $90 per month.

Grant allowed for 3½ months only.

Vote No.....76.....

School No...858.....

Allot. No...01-101...

E.R. No.....491.....

.....

6-2-41.

I [illegible] voucher in duplicate attached for [illegible] to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of ..BRITISH COLUMBIA;.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For ~~Quarter~~ month Ended ..January 31st....19 41.

Name of Teacher	Name of School	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE	$90 per month	
			$90.00

Vote No...76.....

School No.858.....

Allot. No.31-101.....

E.R. No...491.....

.....

.....

INITIALS FOR FILE

Voucher in 3-3-41. detached

for Accountant to per.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
April 28, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant the Dease Lake Seasonal School may be operated during the winter of 1941-42. The Department will allow an amount of $90.00 a month for a period of 3½ months. I regret that the funds at our disposal will not permit our increasing the length of the term. I understand from your letter that Father Carpentier will be in charge of the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... BRITISH COLUMBIA. .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... December 31st ..... 19 41.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE	$ 90 00 a month	
	Sept. 15-30 inc. ..	$ 45 00	
	Oct. 1-31 inc.	90 00	
	Nov. 1-30 inc.	90 00	
	Dec. 1-31 inc.	90 00	
			$315 00

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:
Mr. R. H. S. Sampson,
Clerk in Charge, Stikine Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

VOTE NO. ..... 76 .....

SCHOOL NO. ..... 858 .....

ALLOT. NO. ..... 01-101 .....

E. R. NO. ..... 462 .....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
23-1-42
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign

.....

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
August 13, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, in which you recommend that the Dease Lake Seasonal School be operated during the coming winter. The Department will allow an amount of $90.00 a month for a period of 3½ months. It is understood from the Acting Indian Agent's letter that Rev. C. Carpentier will be in charge of the school. He should forward the usual return at the end of each month, as salary will not be paid until the returns are received.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Period September 15th to 30th, 1942, 19
(Both dates inclusive)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE	$ 90 00	a month
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Mr. R. H. S. Sampson, Clerk in Charge, Stikine Indian Agency, Telegraph Creek, B.C.			$56 16 (bonus included)

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 858

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 884

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate 6-11-42. detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 14, 1942.

Memorandum:

MISS DAVIS

The teachers at the seasonal schools in the Stikine Agency, for the academic year 1942-43, will be as follows:

Dease Lake	-	Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I. (Winter school -- 3½ months)
Klappan	-	Rev. B. Arsenault (Winter school -- 4 months)
McDame	-	Rev. B. Arsenault (Summer school -- 3 months)

J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER ENDED~~ Period October 1st to December 31st, 1942. 19

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.,	DEASE LAKE	$ 90 00 a month	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Mr. R. H. S. Sampson, Clerk-inCharge, Stikine Indian Agency, Telegraph Creek, B.C.			$315 90 (bonus included)

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 858

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 573

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

3-3-43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1st to 30th, 1943.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.,	DEASE LAKE SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching month	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:

Mr. R. H. S. Sampson,
Indian Agent,
Stikine Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 858

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 691

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

10/1/44.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st 19 43.

(Period October 1st to December 31st, 1943)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching month	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Mr. R. H. S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Stikine Indian Agency, Telegraph Creek, B.C.			

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 858

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 691

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

18-2-44.

Teacher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED period January 1st to 31st, 1944 19

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching month	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Stikine Indian Agency, Telegraph Creek, B.C.			

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 858

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 691

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

29-2-44.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Ottawa,
June 18, 1943.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the Dease Lake Seasonal School. In view of your recommendation this school will be operated from as early a date as possible in September, 1943, until January 31, 1944. It is noted that Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., will again be in charge of the school. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER ENDED~~ Period September 1st to January 31st, 1945. 19

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching month.	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to:
Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent,
Stikine Indian Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 858

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 784

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

21-4-45.

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 6th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

Rev. Cl. Carpentier, O.M.I., appointed as teacher at Dease Lake for the coming summer. See letter on No. 158-7-1, dated April 6th, 1945.

Gross - $26.50
Pay - 67.25
Net - 45.9.25

1200

100

1000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-3.

(Original on No. 158-9-1.)

Ottawa, January 15th, 1946.

DEASE LAKE:

Bishop requests payment for January, 1/2 February, 1/2 October and November, 1945.

We have paid Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I., for the month of January, 1945.(Payment for January was included in amount covering salary for the period September 1st, 1944, to January 31st, 1945.

Cheque was forwarded to Father Carpentier, c/o R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Salary at rate of $90.00 a teaching month was allowed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period October 1st to November 30th, 19 1945.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.	DEASE LAKE SEASONAL	$110 00 a teaching month.	
Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., Whitehorse, Yukon.			

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 858

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

6-2-46.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 13, 1946.

To Bishop Coudert, Rt. Rev. J. L. - O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Burwash Landing - Rev. E. Morissot, O.M.I.,
- from 6 to 8 mos.

Teslin Lake - Rev. A. Dreau, O.M.I.,
- June, July and August.

Lower Post, B.C. - Rev. J.P. Tanguay, O.M.I.,
- June, July and August.

Klappan, B.C. - Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.,
- January, February, March and April.

Dease Lake, B.C. - Rev. Jr. Forget, O.M.I.,
- October, November & December, and January, 1947.

Salary - $135.00 a teaching month.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-9-3.

Ottawa, October 29th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

Salary cheque should be drawn in favour of the teacher and sent to:

Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Whitehorse,
Yukon.

Carbuncle
Oct 29 45
@ 1/0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 858-3 PERMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEASE LAKE
SALARIES
DAY SCHOOL

CROSS REFERENCE
158-9-3

BORMANN

PERMANT

FILE NO. 858-3

BORMANN

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	30/1	E 8	E 7	Reg	D 7	221-57

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-4

158-9-1. Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
STIKINE.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 29 1937
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
March- 12.1937.

SCHOOL SUPPLIES.

Sir,

Under the above Authority, dated January 23 rd-37 The Department has kindly allowed an Indian Day School, to be opened up this summer, for the Dease Lake Band of Indians, on the Dease Lake Reserve. It will be impossible to have this started until May 15 th, owing to transportation difficulties, but it will go into operation as soon after that date as possible. Next year it can be started on May First. The following Requisition for School Supplies is now submitted.

Black-board Rubber Clothing.	20 feet.
Chalk. White	2 Boxes.
Chalk Asst. Colours	2. --
Erasers Blackboard	6.
Ink. Dry Powder. Blk. ~~Red. Green~~	1. each.
Rulers. 12 inch.	2. doz.
Crayons. Asst Colours	2. Doz Pkts.
Pencils. H.B. Rubber ends.	4. Doz.
~~Pencils Asst Colours R. B. Y.~~	~~4. each.~~
Arabic Gum.	1. Lb.
~~Brushes aml for same~~	~~½ doz.~~
~~Designs. cerboard. Asst-letters etc.~~	~~4. Doz.~~
Books Spelling.	2 doz.
Books Readers#1.2.3.4.	2 doz -1&2-1.Doz3&4 each.
Books Copy. C.P. Writing.	1. Doz.
~~Books~~ Drawing ~~Jmpr~~	2. doz.
Books Arithmetic Elemty.	1. doz.
Books Scriblers Plain	2. doz
Books --- Rul'd	4. doz.
Book School Regist.	1.
Forms. School Returns.	1. doz.
Blotting Paper.	1. quire.
~~Paper 4 to White~~	~~1. Pkt.~~
~~Paper 4. to Yellow~~	~~1. Pkt.~~
Envelopes. No 10 ln Wht.	4. Pkts.
~~Envelopes. 9½ x 4¼ Pln Wht.~~	~~2. Pkts.~~
~~Envelopes. Brown 10½ x 7½~~	2. doz.
Maps Wall- Lg. Cdn- B.C. World.	1 each.
~~Flag Union Jack School.~~	1.
Fly Tox.	1. Gall.
Sprayer for same Hand.	1.
Buache Fly dope.	4. small cans.
Bell- School hand. 8.in. bell.	1.
Sharpener Pencils.	1.
~~Rubbers~~ Rubbers oblong	1. Doz.
Penholders	1.doz
Nibs for same Asst.	2. boxes.

authorize

DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:-
Addressed- Indian Office. (Dease Lk Schl.) TELEGRAPH CREEK B.C.
Via. Barrington T/port Coy. Wrangell.S.E. Alaska.
To reach Vancouver not later than April 15 th 1937.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs.
Dept Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.

I am.
Sir,
Your obedient servant.
Harper Reed
Harper Reed I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date April 2, 1937. *19*

For DEASE LAKE SEASONAL *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	No. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	No. REQUIRED	No. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Exercise Books C				12	
Blotting Paper (4 x 9)				1 quire	
Envelopes No. 10				48	
Map of Canada				1	- in stock.
School Hand Bell 4"				1	
Pencil Sharpener				1	
Penholders				12	
Pen Nibs #16				2 boxes	
Slated Blackboard Cloth 48 in. black				4 yards	
Map of the World				1 -	Note: if not in stock, do not supply same.
Ink + Pencil Erasers				12	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....

School .....

Post Office (nearest) .....

Express Office (nearest).....

Province .....

.....
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

.....
Indian Agent

FORM No. 413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date April 2, 1937. *19*

For DEASE LAKE SEASONAL *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	No. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	No. REQUIRED	No. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
White Chalk				2 boxes	
Coloured Chalk				1 box	
Blackboard brushes				6	
Ink Powder B.B. (qt. size)				1 pkt.	
Rulers 12" plain				24	
Wax Crayons				24 boxes	
Pencils H.B.				48	
Gum Arabic				1 lb.	
Can. Spellers Book I				24	in stock.
Two Little Indians				24	"
Joe and Ruth Work Books				24	"
Corona Readers - Primer		Part I		12	"
"	"	" II		12	"
Corona Reader Book I				12	"
Drawing Books #1				24	
Can. Individual Arithmetics		Book A		12	
"	"	" B		12	
"	"	" C		12	
Bailey Writing Books No. 1				12	
Scribblers A				24	
" B				48	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name All the above supplies should be shipped at the same time (by Express).
addressed to:- Harper Reed, Esq., Indian Agent,

School Telegraph Creek, B. C. (for Dease Lake School)
via Barrington Transport Co.,

Post Office (nearest) Wrangell S.E. Alaska
via Vancouver, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Shipment to reach Vancouver by April 15th, 1937.

Province

"Please Rush"

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. 413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-4

Ottawa, April 6th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th ultimo regarding supplies for the Dease Lake Seasonal School, you may purchase 1 gallon of Fly Tox, 1 sprayer and 4 small cans of Buache fly dope.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
MAR 31 1938
TELEGRAPH CREEK

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

March 31 st. 1938 ..... 193.....

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.....

Order No.....

SHIP TO..... The Indian Agent.

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED Dease Lake Resv. Day School.

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
6.each	Cdn Indiv. Arithmetics - A. B. &.C.					
6.each	Highroads to Reading. Books 1. &.2.					
12	Ddn Catholic Corona Readers .Bk.1.					
6	ditto ditto ditto -2.					
12.	Two Little Indians. - In stock					
12.	Joe & Ruth - work books - "					
15 boxes	Colouring Paints Boxes Imperial Water Colours					
15	Brushes for ditto					
36	Scribblers B.					
36	Exercise Books ruled C					
12	Primary Scissors. Kindergarten, blunt					
36	Cut-out Patterns Asst.					
3 Lbs	Plasticine Asst Colours.					
50	Pencils H.B. rubbers.					
24	Crayons Asst Boxes. - wax					
24	Envelopes Brown Craft size 10½ x 7½					
1.Pkt box	White writing paper 4 to size. No. 3 J. 8x10					
24 Quires	Blotting-papers sheets. Blotters 4x9					
50	Envelopes white No 7.					
3. 2	Boxes of Dry Ink Powder- Blk. Red. Green					
12	Pencils checking - Asst. Blue. Red. Green					
6	Penholders.					
2.	Pen Nibs boxes - fine & med. No. 1					
3 Qrts.	Fly Tox.					

Please Rush

Authority

ADDRESS:- Indian Agent TELEGRAPH CREEK B.C.
"Dease Lake"
Via C.P.R.-Barrington.

To arrive Vancouver about April 15 th-20 th.

TOTAL...

Harper Reed
Harper Reed. INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED .....

Form No. 55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 13 1938
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
March.31.st.1938.

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake Reserve.Summer School.

I beg to submit herewith a Requisition for necessary school material for the above summer School.

As this is a Fly infested district a little extra Fly Tox is required. This could be obtained along with other such supplies from the Standard Dock in Wrangell S.E. Alaska. It would no doubt be a little cheaper obtained this way.

Mr J.E. Moran (of the Klappan Day School) is intend ing to take over the Teachers duties for the summer months, the school to start up as soon as the natives return from their Spring Beaver Hunt.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-4

Ottawa,
April 19, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo enclosing requisition for supplies for the Dease Lake School you may purchase 3 quarts of Fly Tox.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

H. Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.P.S. 45A—8-37

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-B. **№ 100357**

Supplied to Department MINES & RES. Your Req. No 19234

Chargeable to Service Sch.Mat.OS (DEASE LAKE SUMMER SCH.) Date 19-4-38

Delivery Instructions Harper Reed esq., Ind.Agent PO Telegraph Creek B.C. via Barrington Transport EXP Wrangell S.E. Alaska, via Vancouver B.C.

PACELS SHOULD BE CLEARLY MARKED "FOR DEASE LAKE SUMMER SCHOOL"

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
		1		
		¼ lb Blue # 76		35 cts
	12	Checking pencils asstd. colours		35 cts
		¼ lb Red # 77		
		¼ lb Green # 1789		39 cts
		¼ lb Yellow - # 353		79 cts
	6	penholders #1327	1	25 cts
			few	
	½	bxs pen nibs #51		50 cts

CASES
CARTS
BDLES
EXP APR 20 1938 PRT
BALES
CRATES
PARTS

ALL THE ABOVE SUPPLIES SHOULD GO FORWARD AT THE SAME TIME AND SHOULD BE SHIPPED BY EXPRESS

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. ..... as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. .....

10

Items not checked above will be sent later

DELIVERY RECORD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.F.S. 45A [illegible]37

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY S-B. № 100355

STATIONERY BRANCH

Supplied to Department MINES & RES. Your Req. No. 19233

Chargeable to Service Sch.Mat.OS (DEASE LAKE SUMMER SCH.) Date 19-4-38

Delivery Instructions Harper Reed esq., Ind. Agent PO Telegraph Creek B.C. via Barrington Transport EXP Wrangell S.E.Alaska, via Vancouver BC

PARCELS SHOULD BE CLEARLY MARKED "FOR DEASE LAKE SUMMER SCHOOL"

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	50	lead pencls 1917 HB 9t	25	4
	24	bxs wax crayons	08	1
	24	mfr. envelopes 10x7½	4 26	1
	1	box writing paper #3T 8x10 light	41	8
	1	qr. blotters 4x9	21	
	50	envelopes #7	1 63	1
	2	pkts. ink powder BBqt. size	39	
	1	pkt. ink powder red qt. size	57	
		CASES CARTS BDLES APR 20 1938 FRT EXPRESS PARTS		
b		ALL THE ABOVE SUPPLIES SHOULD GO FORWARD AT THE SAME TIME AND SHOULD BE SHIPPED BY EXPRESS		

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S..... as soon as possible

Back Order S. No.....

10

Items not checked above will be sent later

DELIVERY RECORD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.P.S. 45A—8-37

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY **S-B.** **№ 100354**

STATIONERY BRANCH

Supplied to Department MINES & RES. Your Req. No. 1923

Chargeable to Service Sch.Mat.C" (DEASE LAKE SUMMER SCH.) Date 19-4-38

Delivery Instructions Harper Reed esq., Ind.Agent PO Telegraph Creek B.C. via Barrington Transport EXP Wrangell S.E.Alaska, via Vancouver BC

PARCELS SHOULD BE CLEARLY MARKED "FOR DEASE LAKE SUMMER SCHOOL"

STOCK NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	12	Pat and Patsy fre Primers	11	11
	6	Can. Ind.Arith. wkbks A	21	21
	6	do B	21	21
	6	do C	21	21
	12	Corona Readers Bk I	54	54
	6	do II	54	54
	12	Two Little Indians	16	16
	12	Joe and Ruth wkbks	32	32
	15	bxs IMP. w.c.	17	17
	36	scribblers B	27	27
	36	exercise bks C	31	31
	12	prs. kin ergarten scissors blunt	33	33
later	3 lbs.	plasticine		

CASES / CARTS / BALES / CRATES / PARCELS — EXP APR 20 1938 FRT

ALL THE ABOVE SUPPLIES SHOULD GO FORWARD AT THE SAME TIME AND SHOULD BE SHIPPED BY EXPRESS

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S 100356 as soon as possible

Back Order S. No.

Items not checked above will be sent later

DELIVERY RECORD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

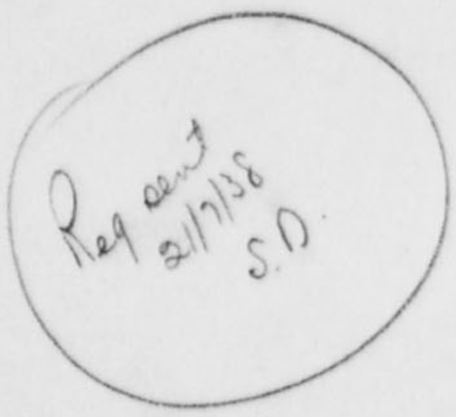
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July. 7 th. 1938.

Sir,

Requisition - Form 400. School Daily Register.



May it be requested that a School Daily Register book be sent through the "Mails" for the use of the Dease Lake Day School.
It is wished to acknowledge receipt of the School Register, just received for the use of the Klappan Winter Day School.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

February. 3. rd. 1939.19

154, 9, 4

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF STIKINE AGENCY

The DEASE LAKE RESERVE. R.C. Mission. (Winter) Day School.

VOTE ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO Indian Office Via. Barrington T/port Coy- WRANGELL. S.E. Alsk.
Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Purpose for which required Use of The R.C. Mission School - DEASE LAKE. B.C.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development
MAR 1 1939
RECORDS

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
✓ 6.	Books Corona Primets No. 1.				
✓ 6.	Books ditto --- No. 2.				
✓ 6.	Books Corona Readers No. 1.				
✓ 6.	Books Joe & Ruth				
✓ 6.	Books Joe & Ruth Wook books.				
36.	Books Exercise " C "				
36.	Books Scribblers " B "				
36	Books ditto " A "				
48.	Pencils H.B. with rubbers.				
12.	Penholders				
2.Bx.	Nibs. one fine other broader.				
36.	Mat weaving Ass'd.				
1.Pkt.	Paper- white plain- f'cap size.				
3.	Writing Pads. 4.to.				
3.Pkts	Envelopes- white-plain- No. 7.				
24.	Envelopes. Kraft- 7½ x 10.				
2.Cart.	Crayons asst colours.				
1½.Doz.	Catechisms-1.st. Communicants				
1½ -	St Basils Hymnals (words)				
1½-	Catholic Bible History- children.				

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: To reach Vancouver B.C. May 1.st. 1939.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

FEB 2 1939
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

SIGNED— Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37j— Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B 7. - April 15, 1939

It is unlikely that the school will be in operation

Feb 3/39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

SEASONAL SCHOOLS
WINTER

Date June. 14. th. 1940 *19*

For DEASE LAKE RESERVE *School* STIKINE BRITISH COLUMBIA *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Note :- this bush school was supplied with material a year ago-but children are allowed to use such school supplies when school is closed.					
Corona Primers #1.			10.Bks.	6	
Corona ditto #2			10 --	6	
--- Readers #1			10 --	6	
~~Joe & Ruth~~ Two Little Indians			10 --	6	
~~ditto Wood Books~~ Joe & Ruth Workbooks			10 --	6	
Exercise Bks "C"			48	48	
Scribllers "B"			48	48	
--- "A"			48	48	1 2 3
Pencils ~~H.B. Rub.~~			60	60	4-4-4
Penholders			10	10	
Nibs-pen ~~Brd & Fine~~	#51		1.Bx.Ec	1 box	REQ No. 2170
~~Mat Weaving Asst~~			48		
1. ~~Pkt.~~ Wht.F'cap	Single	ruled	1.Pkt	½ Ream	
~~Writing~~ Pads ~~4 to.~~ Foolscap	#6	plain	5	5	1940
Kraft Envelopes 7½x10 ~~Kft~~			24	12	
wax Crayons ~~Asst~~			4 Bxs	12 boxes	Stat'y. Office to Forward
Butler's Catechisms 1.St Com.			1½Doz	18	
St Basils Hymn Cards (words only)			1½-	9	
~~Bible History.Child~~			~~1½~~		
~~Primer -Friends A~~			~~10.Bks.~~	6	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name The Dease Lake Winter Reserve Day School

School

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Nil

Province British Columbia

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

To Indian Office
Telegraph Creek. B.C.
C/o The Barrington T/port Coy
WRANGELL S.E. ALASKA.

Delivery- soon as possible.

Rev Father Carpentier. O.M.I.

Teacher

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUN 14 1940
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Harper Reed *Indian Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

158-9-4

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
June. 25. th. 1940.

Sir,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1940
REGISTERED

Re:- Seasonal School Supplies.

Correct Authority has now been granted to open up the Seasonal Schools, next winter, of Dease Lake and the Klappan Bay School.

May therefore the school supplies that have been requisitioned, be sent forward at any time from now on.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.
Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines &
Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

3 (Winter) *Date* April 12 th. 1941. *19*

For DEASE LAKE Seasonal DAY *School* STIKINE *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Low 3rd Arithmetic Workbooks - A					
Arithmetics Cdn. Bk. A. - B			10	10	REQ No. 22357
---- -Bk B - C			10	10	
--- Bk C.			10	10	
Scribblers A.			50	50	APR 25 1941
------ B			50	50	
Note Books C			50.	50	Stat'y. Office to Forward
Ontario Draw, Bks. Blanc #I.			20	20	
Pencils Rub ends			10 Doz	120	
Lead Crayon Boxes Asst Colours			3 Doz Bxs.	36	ONE
Stencils. Asst Pat.			24.		For Gloves and skin shoes.
					REQ No 22337
Material:-					APR 25 1941
I. Case Gas for Light.			) authorized		
Mantles and generators.					Stat'y. Office to Forward
Bucket and scrub brush.					
2 Brooms.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name The Deasa Lake Reserve Day School

School

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Express Office (nearest) NIL

Province BRITISH COLUMBIA.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS.

Send to:- Mr Harper Reed Agent
The Indian ~~office~~
TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
C/O Barrington T/port Coy
WRANGELL. S.E. ALASKA.

Forward at any time.

Teacher will be named ~~Teacher~~.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Harper Reed *Indian Agent*

Harper Reed

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-4.

Ottawa, April 25th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 12th instant, for supplies for the Dease Lake Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

1 case gasoline,
1 bucket,
1 scrub brush,
2 brooms.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Harper Reed,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

Requisition for School Material

Date Jan. 5 1942 *19*

For Dease Lake Seasonal *School* Stikine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Rulers - 12" plain	6		20	20	
Blackboards with chalk rail	0		2 ~~[illegible]~~s		4' x 8 or 9'
Pencils	1 dz.		4 dz.	48	
~~Water Color Sets~~	0		~~10 bxs~~		
Crayons	0		20 bxs	20 boxes	
Drawing Books #1	0		20	20	Large Size
~~Counting blocks~~	0		~~2 bxs~~		
~~Plasticine~~	0		4 lbs		Ass't'd. Colors
~~Song Book with words~~	0		~~20~~		
Charts to go with Two Little Indians Series.	0		1 set	1set	
			REQ No. 23184		
Ship about June 1	1	1942		MAR 11 1942	1-2-3 / 6-8-6 = 20

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name c/o Indian Agent

School Dease Lake Indian School

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek, B. C. via Barrington Trans.Co. Wrangell, Alaska.

Express Office (nearest)

Province British Columbia

Rev. C. Carpenter C.M.S.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H. M. Sampson
A/ Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Jan. 13th, 1943 *19*

For DEASE LAKE Winter Day *School* STIKINE *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Tales to Tell (Ginn)	0		5	5	
Playmates "	0		10	10	
Happy Days "	0		10	10	
Two Little Indians	2		6	6	
Stories for every day	0		2	1	
~~CCReaders (II)~~	2		~~3~~		
Elem. English Grammar	0		1	1	
Bible History (small)	0		1 doz.	12	
Pencils	1 doz		4 doz.	48	
Joe and Ruth (workbook)			1 doz.	12	
Blank Drawing Book #1	0		1 doz	12	small size
" " " #2			1 doz.	12	big size
~~Water color Sets~~	0		1 doz		
Crayons	½doz		1 doz	12 boxes	
Scribbler "A"	0		2 doz	24	
Note Book "B"	0		2 doz	24	
~~Note Book "C"~~	0		2 doz	12	
Rulers - 12" plain	0		½ doz	6	
Atlas - Can. Pictorial	0		½ doz	3	
Blotters - 4x9			½ doz	6	
Arithmetics ~~(First book)~~ Book I			½ Doz		
Blackboard Cloth - 48" wide			1	4 yds	~~2 ft long~~

Can. Pict. Slated

2393
R.O. 1-2-3
9-5-2
0 30/3/43

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

School Dease Lake Reserve

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek, B.C. (via Wrangell,)

Express Office (nearest)

Province B. C.

via Vancouver, B.C. & Wrangell, Alaska. =16

C. Carpentier, O.M.I.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 13 1943
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

W. S. Sampson
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. C. Mission,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.
Jan. 13th 1943

To Mr R.H. Sampson,
Indian Agent,
Stikine Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 13 1943
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dear Sir:

That the Indian Departement would supply Dease Lake School with gas for "lamp", considering that children have to use artificial light from 9 a.m. until 10.30 a.m. most of the time, is still expected.
One "4 gal" tin would be much appreciated.

Water Pail, Broom, and 9 ft blackboard cloth is also needed.

May we hope that the supplies presently ordered would be on hand for next Fall? New books beeing expected for change.
Last year supplies still on their way will be needed anytime.

Yours Truly,

C. Carpentier OMI

Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-8-9-4

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
February 19, 1943.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

I beg to submit herewith requisitions for school supplies for the Dease Lake Seasonal School.

The materials requisition January 5, 1942 have not yet arrived and the teacher is very anxious to have these things, especially the song books and water colour sets.

15-8-9-5 EXTRACT

I am enclosing a letter in which the teacher asks for gasoline, water pail and a broom. I would respectfully recommend these items be supplied.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent.

enc.

Copied GRP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2

Stikine Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
December 20, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Enclosed herewith is S-D slip No. 99377 dated March 13, 1942, for school supplies to be shipped to this office for the Dease Lake Seasonal School. This slip was being held pending receipt of the supplies but it does not appear that these supplies have been received to date. A check was made with the school teacher of the Dease Lake School but he does not remember having received them. This seems to be borne out by the fact that he is still without the charts that go with "Two Little Indians".

In order that the teacher might have supplies to start the 1942-43 term rulers, pencils, crayons and drawing books were supplied from a small extra stock on hand at this office in September, 1942.

R.H.S. Sampson
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

158-9-4

Ottawa,
January 11, 1944.

Mr. J.W. Driscoll, Supt. of Stationery, Dept.
Public Printing & Stationery, Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Requisition 23184

The attached slip has been returned unsigned, as the Indian Agent states that there appears to be no record of these items having arrived at the school. It would be appreciated if you would check this shipment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Parcels should be clearly marked

Date March 1 1944.

" For Dease Lake Seasonal School "

NOTE:— Agency

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Nature & Language Workbooks -			Junior	~~5~~ 8	
			No. I	8	
			No. II	3	
Reading Exercises - Grade 3				6	
" 4				4	
" 5				3	
Workbook in English Usage & Composition - Grade 3				— 4	
" 4				— 4	
" 5				— 3	
New Geography (Frye - Jamnall)				1	In stock.
Note: If Customs Papers are required in connection with this school, please arrange to have them accompany the shipment in order that there may be no delay in supplies reaching their destination.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. C. Carpentier, O.M.I.

School Dease Lake Seasonal School.

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) ~~Old Vancouver, B.C.~~

Province ~~Wrangell, Alaska~~

c/o R. H. S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.
Telegraph Crek.
B.C.

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date January 1st *19*44

For Dease Lake Wesleyan *School* Atlin *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
~~Pencils~~	0	Nov 1945	~~6 doz~~		
~~Erasers~~	0		~~2 doz~~		
~~Chalk A~~	0		~~4 doz~~		
~~Note book C~~	0		~~2 doz~~		
~~book B~~	0		~~2 doz~~		
Blank drawing book No 1	0		2 doz	24	
Blank drawing book No 2	0		1 doz	12	
Crayons sets	0		2 doz	24 boxes	
wat Elementary English Grammar	1		6		Macmillan's 1906 Campbell
Stories for every day (gr III)	1		4	4	Canada readers
Core Reader Tales to tell	2		4	6	Canada readers
" Oxford Advanced dictionary	0		6	1	Dr Storli.
~~Junior Latin Primer~~	0		6		
St Basil's Hymnal books	(words only) 3 (old)		1 doz	12	Dr Storli; to Toronto
Bible History	4		6	6	Dr Storli.
~~Elementary geography~~	0		6		Canadian geographies for Juniors being lab hand
~~Atlas of the world~~	Period (one book course)		1 doz	1 copy	Text Book Branch Victoria, B.C.
~~Child's Singing Book~~	0		1 doz	6	4-1-6-2
Canadian ~~ed~~ arithmetic B	0		6	6	= 13
Canadian ~~ed~~ Arithmetic C	0		6		~~Small~~
~~Globe of world~~	0		1	20	

REQ No. 44620

MAR 7 1944

Stat'y Office to Forward

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. ~~Father~~ C. Courpacentau OMI

School Dease Lake Wesleyan School

Post Office (nearest) Telegraph Creek — c/o INDIAN OFFICE, TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C. Mr. R. H. S. Sampson, Indian agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) " "

Province B. C.

C. Courpacentau OMI
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

R. H. S. Sampson
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-4

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
February 15, 1944.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
FEB 28 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to forward herewith a requisition for supplies for the Dease Lake Winter (Seasonal) Indian School. The song books the teacher requires are to have both words and music and to include the National Anthem and God Save the King. The teacher has previously asked for such song books but they have not been supplied. As the children derive much pleasure and benefit from singing I would respectfully recommend that these books be supplied.

Geography books were also previously requisitioned but the type received (Canadian Geography for Juniors) is too advanced for the pupils of this school and a more elementary book is needed.

The teacher has also asked for 8 gallons of lamp gasoline; during three months of the school term a lamp is needed in the school-room for one to two hours a day.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date February 1st. *1945.*

For Dease Lake Seasonal *School* Stikine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Stories for every day (Corona Reader 3)				3	
Tales to tell	3	" "	5	5	
~~Corona Reader (Book I)~~ Playmates (Corna Reader)				3	
Happy Days (Corona Primer)			3	3	
~~Two little Indians~~ Joe & Ruth Go To School				3	
St. Bazil Hymn Book (words only)			6	6	Landy & Co LTD. Toronto.
~~Catechism of Christian Doctrine No 2~~ Butler's Catechism #2	0		6	6	~~Brothers of Christ, Schools, 985, Cote St Montreal~~
The Singing Period	1		1 doz.	6	~~Waterloo Music Co. Waterloo Ont.~~
~~Atlas of the world~~	2		6		
Pencils	0		5 doz.	60	
~~Crayon set~~ Wax crayons			2 doz.	24 boxes	
~~Water color Set~~	0		6		6 empty tins on hand
Scribblee A	0		4 doz.	48	
~~Note Book C~~ Exercise Books C			2 doz.	24	
Note Book B Scribblers B			1 doz.	12	
~~Schol. English Dict.~~ Dictionaries (small)	6		6	6	1-2-3-4-5-
~~Blank~~ Drawing Book No I			2 doz.	24	1-2-3-4-1
~~Blank~~ Drawing Book No 2			2 doz.	24	=11
Blackboard Cloth					9 ft. long.
Blackboard ~~Cleaner~~ Brushes			3	3	

+ 2 Boards to match 3 colors

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Water colour Refills in half pans as follows.
12 - Red
12 - Blue
12 - Yellow
12 - Black
12 - White

Name Rev. Father G. Carpentier O.M.I.

School Dease Lake Seasonal School

Post Office (nearest) ~~via~~ Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) ~~Via Wrangell, Alaska.~~ c/o Barrington transport Co.

Province B.C.

c/o R. H. S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek B.C.

G. Carpentier O.M.I.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

R H S Sampson
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Note:

Supplies should reach the S. E. Alaskan Port of Wrangell not later than the middle of August, 1945.

If custom papers are required, please arrange to have them accompany the shipment in order that there may be no delay in Supplies reaching their destination.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE KEEP ON TOP OF FILE:

IF CUSTOM PAPERS ARE REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SCHOOL, PLEASE ARRANGE TO HAVE THEM ACCOMPANY THE SHIPMENT IN ORDER THAT THERE MAY BE NO DELAY IN SUPPLIES REACHING THEIR DESTINATION.

SUPPLIES FOR THE DEASE LAKE SEASONAL SHOULD REACH THE S. E. ALASKAN PORT OF WRANGELL NOT LATER THAN THE MIDDLE OF AUGUST EACH YEAR.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-4.

Ottawa, October 26,1946.

Ile Dame
Vease

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

I was informed by Bishop Coudert in his visit to my office of October 25th that this school was closed and would probably remain closed indefinitely. The Indians have moved away from this area and the settlement is deserted.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 858-4

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEASE LAKE
DAY SCHOOL
SUPPLIES

CROSS REFERENCE

158-9-4

DORMANT

FILE NO. 858-4

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

No. 158-9-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

DEASE LAKE SCHOOL

ACCOUNTS

Original on 158-9-1

January 23, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the conducting of a day school at Dease Lake.

You may, therefore, expend a sum not exceeding $220. in the necessary repairs to the building to be used as a school also in the purchase of the equipment that is necessary.

x x x

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Cable Address: JONESAILS

TENT & AWNING LTD

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS & JOBBERS

Est'd 1887

"EVERYTHING IN CANVAS and Window Shades"

PHONE SEY. 9261

43 W. Hastings Street,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 26, 1937

M Dept. of Indian Affairs, TERMS

Telegraph Creek, B. C. ORDER No.

Prepay on Shipment to Telegraph Creek,

May 14, 1937 $ 1.40

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY

Harpet 3/11

Car forward

We cannot allow the return of goods MADE SPECIALLY TO ORDER. Stock and standard lines, when order has been correctly filled, will be credited less a charge of 10% for service and re-handling. NO GOODS TO BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



JONES TENT & AWNING LTD

Cable Address: JONESAILS

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS & JOBBERS

Est'd 1887

"EVERYTHING IN CANVAS and Window Shades"

PHONE SEY. 9261

43 W. Hastings Street,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 26, 1937

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Telegraph Creek, B. C.

TERMS

ORDER No.

Prepay on Shipment to Telegraph Creek,

May 14, 1937 $ 1.40

INDIAN OFFICE
AGENCY

Vch
Harper Reed & Co
Card forward.

We cannot allow the return of goods MADE SPECIALLY TO ORDER. Stock and standard lines, when order has been correctly filled, will be credited less a charge of 10% for service and re-handling. NO GOODS TO BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Cable Address: JONESAILS

JONES TENT & AWNING Ltd

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS & JOBBERS

Est'd 1887

"EVERYTHING IN CANVAS and Window Shades"

PHONE SEY. 9261

43 W. Hastings Street, VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 31, 1937

M Department of Indian Affairs
c/ The Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

TERMS.....

ORDER No.....

Prepay on Goods shipped May 26th.	$1.98

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
AUG 1937
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Harper Reed

Cat Forward.

We cannot allow the return of goods MADE SPECIALLY TO ORDER. Stock and standard lines, when order has been correctly filled, will be credited less a charge of 10% for service and re-handling. NO GOODS TO BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Cable Address: JONESAILS

TENT & AWNING LTD

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS & JOBBERS

Est'd 1887

"EVERYTHING IN CANVAS and Window Shades"

PHONE SEY. 9261

43 W. Hastings Street,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 31, 1937

M Department of Indian Affairs
c/ The Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

TERMS

ORDER No.

Prepay on Goods shipped May 26th. $1.98

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
AUG 18 1937
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Harper Reed

Cat forward

We cannot allow the return of goods MADE SPECIALLY TO ORDER. Stock and standard lines, when order has been correctly filled, will be credited less a charge of 10% for service and re-handling. NO GOODS TO BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



JONES TENT & AWNING LTD

Cable Address: JONESAILS

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS & JOBBERS

Est'd 1887

"EVERYTHING IN CANVAS and Window Shades"

PHONE SEY. 9261

43 W. Hastings Street, VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 28, 1957

Department of Indian Affairs of Canada,
M c/o Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

TERMS

ORDER No.

1 only Wall Tent 8 x 9½ x 5, 8oz. Khaki wtpf. $14.03

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
AUG 15 19[illegible]
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Harper Reed & 3/44 Cat forward

We cannot allow the return of goods MADE SPECIALLY TO ORDER. Stock and standard lines, when order has been correctly filled, will be credited less a charge of 10% for service and re-handling. NO GOODS TO BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



JONES TENT & AWNING LTD

QUALITY-SERVICE

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS & JOBBERS

Est'd 1887

Cable Address: JONESAILS

"EVERYTHING IN CANVAS and Window Shades"

PHONE SEY. 9261

43 W. Hastings Street,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 14, 1937

M Government of Indian Affairs of Canada,
c/o Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

TERMS

ORDER No.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
AUG 18 1937
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

AUTHORITY:- 158-9-1-Jan-23-37-Ottawa DEASE LAKE SCHOOL. Day)

1 only Tent Top 15 x 24 x 6		$47.00
35 yds. Cheesecloth		2.10
1 8 x 10 Ground Sheet 8oz. khaki wtpf.		5.60
		$54.70
1. Wall tent 8x9½ x 3 6 Cx Knrkie	Bt.Forward.	14.00
Freight	- -	1-40
Freight	- -	1-98
	TOTAL	$72-16.

Vch 834

Fair & Correct

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

We cannot allow the return of goods MADE SPECIALLY TO ORDER. Stock and standard lines, when order has been correctly filled, will be credited less a charge of 10% for service and re-handling. NO GOODS TO BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Messrs Jones Tent & Awning Coy Ltd.

Vancouver. B.C.

VOUCHER No. 834.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 14 etc.	To tenting supplied and small tent for use of the R.C. Mission Day School at Dease Lake. opened this Spring.	
	Total.	$72-16.
	Authority 158-9-1-Jan-23-37-Ottawa.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher Indicate detached for Accountant to pay. 7837	
	TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

CANADA

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 31 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Stikine. Indian Agency,

August. 19 1937.

.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 834 ,

amounting to $ -------72-16---------- *in favour*

of Messrs Jones Tent & Awning Coy. VANCOUVER. B.C.

for supplying tenting for opening up the Dease Lake Summer School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

158-9-1-Jan-23-37-Ottawa.

Letter No..... *dated.....*

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed

Harper Reed

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
15/12/2921.

1- Plans
2- Letter

15-8-9-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C., April 12, 1938.

Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 16 1938
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
RECORDS

APR 21 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

In January 1937 under authority 158-9-1, the sum of $200 was provided for lumber and other building materials for the Dease Lake School, Stikine Agency. Of this amount $72.16 was spent and an order for lumber amounting to approximately the full amount of the balance was placed by Mr. Harper Reed with Messrs. Robertson & Hackett, of Vancouver. Unfortunately, there was such a delay, due to loss in the mails of certain letters, that before the order was finally received by the above mentioned firm, it was too late to complete the transaction before March 31st. I have asked Mr. Reed to re-apply for authority to cover the materials required so that purchase can be made and the order prepared for shipment as soon as navigation opens on the Stikine River. If the Department does not receive an application from Mr. Reed at an early date, it will likely be due to difficulty in getting mail out, in which case if the necessary authority is passed to this office, arrangements will be made for purchase of the lumber and other materials from here.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DM/AC

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1

F.X.D.

Ottawa,
April 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in which you state that Indian Agent Reed found it impossible to purchase the total amount of lumber and other building materials authorized in official letter of January 23, 1937.

I also note that it will cost approximately $138.00 to secure the balance of lumber and material required and you request authority to expend this amount.

I regret that it is not possible to issue this authority as the purchasing regulations, of which you have already received a copy, only permit us to authorize amounts not exceeding $50.00. In the case of any expenditure above this sum it is necessary for full details to be forwarded to this office. We then submit the matter to the Purchasing Branch and the Purchasing Agent issues the necessary purchase order. I feel certain that you are quite willing to co-operate with us in complying with the purchasing regulations and would, therefore, appreciate if you would submit detailed information regarding the lumber and other building materials that are required to complete the Dease Lake School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-1.
Ott.Mar-10-38.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

158-9-1

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 30 1938
RECORDS

Stikine.

EX'D.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
May.16.th.1938.

Sir,

Re:- Summer School Day- Dease Lake.

Dease Lake 360
3½ @ 100 = 350

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated March 10 th in regard to Mr John Moran taking charge of the above school for the coming summer.

Mr Moran will open this school on June 1.st. 1938 and he hopes, and should keep same open until the end of September next. He is an excellent Teacher and will do good work.

May therefore an advance for payment of his Salary to cover this period be advanced this Office, as arranged some time ago.

Re 158/3/1 Mem of June/38 PAA

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/12/2824.Apr.6.
15/12/3120. Apr.28.

C
O
P
Y

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
May 11th, 1938.

Sir,

Re:-Dease Lake School- LUMBER

With the arrival of the first River Boat of the season, to-day, arrived two letters in regard to the above materials, granted last year for the Dease Lake Day School.

Therefore Robertson & Hackett's Invoices are being returned, by this same boat, as the material is required as soon as possible.

Costs that must be added to this will be the C.P.R. Coastwise Freight to Wrangell, some Wharfage charges (under $5.00) Barrington's Freight up River- about $45-00 and the freight out to Dease Lake another $45-00, as it is nearly a truck-load.

The lumber is to finish off the inside of a very good Log Cabin, which is situated over on the Dease Lake Reserve.

It is hoped that the above information is sufficient to allow the Grant to proceed.

I am.
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

"Harper Reed"
Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

15/12/3545.

Commissioner's Office,
P.O. Box ~~666~~ 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,
~~Victoria, B.C.~~ 3rd June, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 7 1938
RECORDS

Sir: Re: Your File 158-9-1.

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Stikine Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of $48.60, plus frt.& handling Chges, for purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

EDUCATION: - Allot. #76-13-491.

General Vote:-

B.C. Special Vote:-

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

for D.M.MacKay.
~~Assistant~~ Indian Commissioner
for British Columbia.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

708-364

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/12/2824.Apl.6.
15/12/3120.Apl 28.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
May. 11.th. 1938.

Sir,

Re:- Dease Lake School- LUMBER.

With the arrival of the first River Boat of the season, to-day, arrived two letters in regard to the above materials, granted last year for the Dease Lake Day School.

Therefore Robertson & Hackett's Invoices are being returned, by this same boat, as the material is required as soon as possible.

Costs that must be added to this will be the C.P.R Coastwise Freight to Wrangell, some Wharfage charges (under $5-00) Barrington's Freight up River- about $45-00 and the freight out to Dease Lake another $45-00, as it is nearly a truck-load.

The lumber is to finish off the inside of a very good Log Cabin, which is situated over on the Dease Lake Reserve.

It is hoped that the above information is sufficient to allow the Grant to proceed.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Major. D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner
for B.C.
VANCOUVER. B.C.

MAY 23 1938
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 10, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant I am returning the account of Robertson & Hackett Sawmill Co. in order that you may certify same.

It is noted that the cost of the material is $48.60 plus freight and cartage.

When forwarding a voucher in favour of Robertson & Hackett it will be necessary to attach receipts for the two items of freight and the item of cartage.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

15/12/3829.

P. O. Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.,
14th June, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 18 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:- Your Files 158-9-5 and 158-9-1

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the purchase of lumber for the school at Dease Lake, Stikine Agency.

Please let me know if your letter is authority for this purchase, as the authority issued was for the fiscal year 1937-38 and, therefore, was cancelled by your Purchasing Regulations of 30th December, 1937.

Please note that the amount of freight and cartage will be approximately $90.00.

Yours faithfully,

For D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant official letter of the 10th instant was intended to give you the authority to purchase material costing $48.60. We are aware from previous correspondence that the freight and cartage will be approximately $90.00.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM R. & H. 5-5000-4-36

ROBERTSON & HACKETT SAWMILL CO. LIMITED

LUMBER MANUFACTURERS

OFFICE AND MILL

VANCOUVER, CANADA

July 8, 1938

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs of Canada
Vancouver, B. C.

SHIPPED TO C.P.S.S. to Wrangell - Freight to Telegraph Creek

OUR ORDER NO. 10536

YOUR ORDER NO.

CAR OR SCOW NO.

ROUTE

F. O. B.

TERMS

SALES TAX LICENSE NO.

INTEREST AT 8% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

-- Corrected Invoice --

500' BM	1 x 4" - 6/12'	#1&2 Clear F.G. Fir Flg.	500'	@ 30.00	$ 15.00
500'	1 x 6"	Clear Cedar V Joint	500'	60.00	30.00
			1,000'		45.00
		Cartage			1.00
		Prepaid Freight to Wrangell as per attached Freight Bill			7.18
					$ 53.18

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
SEP 21 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Messrs Robertson & Hackett. Ltd.
Lumber Mills.
VANCOUVER. B.C.

VOUCHER No. 982.

1938 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 8.	To supplying Lumber for the interior of the R.C. Mission school at Dease Lake. Total	53 18

AUTHORITY:-
Dept Letter-No-158-9-5-June-20-1938-~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
26-8-38.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 53 18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed. *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SEP 24 1938
RECORDS

Letter No. 15/12/5944.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for B.C. *Indian Agency,*
for Stikine

Vancouver, 21st Sept. *1938.*

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 982.,

amounting to $ 53.18 *in favour*

of Robertson & Hackett Sawmill Co. Ltd., Lumber Manufacturers, Vancouver, B. C.,

for lumber for R. C. Mission School at Dease Lake, and freight to Wrangell,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 158-9-5 *dated* June 20th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

D.M.MacKay.

AWH:HN

Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent~~

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7038

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Jan. 13th, 1943. *19*

For Dease Lake Winter Day *School* Stikine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Lamp gasoline	0	-	4 gal		
Water pail	0	-	1		
Broom	0	1941	1		

158-9-5

158-9-4
NO ORIGINAL ON FILE

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
February 19, 1943.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

x x x

I am enclosing a letter in which the teacher asks for gasoline, water pail and a broom. I would respectfully recommend these items be supplied.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 26 1943

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

Ottawa,
April 5, 1943.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Acting Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

With reference to your letter of February 19, you may purchase, for use at the Dease Lake School, 4 gallons of gasoline for the lamp, 1 water pail and 1 broom.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5

Extract for 158-9-5

Original on 158-7-5

Extract from letter dated February 22, 1944, received from Bishop J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

I also urgently ask for the erection of standard school buildings for the day schools conducted at Dease Lake and in the Klappan country; owing to the experience we had this winter with the Klappan Indians and their trapping ground so difficult of access, it would appear that a school building at Bulkley Lake might prove a better location, closer to Telegraph Creek and less expensive to put up than in Klappan. Pending the realization of this project we shall be ready, according to your proposition contained in your letter dated Febr. 8, to rent our present mission buildings for school purposes at the rate of $15.00 a month.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—1-42

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs, — December 31st. 1943

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

No.....

Dec.	1	To;	8 hks.	Embroidery Cotton	.05		40
			3 sets	Knitting Needles	.15		45
			1 pk.	Needles			10
			2 prs.	Scissors	.35		70
			½ doz.	Thread Cotton	1.00		50
			3 sks.	Wool 4oz.	.65	1	95
						$ 4	10

Supplied for Dease Lake School

Certified Correct

W.G. Hunter

for Hudson's Bay Company.

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St, Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—1-42

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

.....Deasse Lake Post., B.C.....

INVOICE

.....Department of Indian Affairs..... .....Dec. 31st.....19.43..

No..... .....Stikine Agency, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Supplies Issued to Indian School as per letter to Father Carpentier.			
4 Gals. Gas.	@ 1.00	$ 4.00	
1 Water Pail		$ .75	
1 Broom		$ 1.25	$ 6.00

C. S. Reed.
Post Manager.

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10125-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JAN 10 1944
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Hudson's Bay Co.,

ADDRESS 2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St.,

Edmonton, Alta.

D.A.D.
A.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943	STIKINE		
	Vote 76.02.289 - $6.85		
Dec. 31	To Gasoline, sewing cotton, wool, etc. purchased for Dease Lake Seasonal School, (Sewing cotton & wool for domestic science class for girls operated in conjuction with boys manual training classes initiated this term)	6	85
Dec. 31	To Pail, broom, needles & scissors purchased for Dease Lake Seasonal School, (needles & scissors for domestic science class)	3	25
	Gasoline, pail & broom authorized by Dept. file 158-9-5 of April 5, 1943.		
	Note: Owing to the small amount involved($4.10) in the purchase of sewing supplies, authority was not obtained on account of the long time required for a reply; the school term would have ended before it could be received.		
	2-3-44 detached		
	TOTAL	10	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W S Sampson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 159

DATE February 2nd, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXPENSE BILL

Barrington Transportation Company

B.R.E. TRANSPORTATION—SUCCESSORS TO
BARRINGTON TRANSPORTATION CO.
Wrangell, Alaska

May 11/44

Consignee R. Sampson, Indian Agent
Destination T/Ck., B.C.
Hazel B No. 3 Voy. No. 2 Pro. No.
Consignor Dept. Stationery

NO. OF PKGS.	COMMODITIES	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT
1	ctn. stationery	44	50	1.10

Advances	
Brokerage	
Duty	
Received Payment	Received in Good Order
Total Charges	1.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to B.R.E. Transportation C

Address Wrangell, Alaska.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		STIKINE AGENCY		
		Vote 76.04.352 - $1.10		
May	11	To Freight charges on school supplies for Dease Lake Seasonal School, from Wrangell to Telegraph Creek,	1	10

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
9.6.44
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

D M S Sampson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 13

DATE May 22, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-5.

Ottawa, October 26,1946.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

I was informed by Bishop Coudert in his visit to My office of October 25th that this school was closed and would probably remain closed indefinitely. The Indians have moved away from this area and the settlement is deserted.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 858-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT [redacted] ACCTS., ETC.

[redacted] DEASE LAKE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JAN 1937

TO OCT 1946

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

February 28 19 44

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Dease Lake Seasonal School

VOTE ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
1	Jack plane 14"					
1	Handsaw 9 pt.					
1	Hammer (claw)					
1	Steel square					
1	Try square 7½"					
1	Chisel 1"					
1	" 1½"					
1	Bit Brace 10" sweep					
1	set Wood bits (10)					
1	Wood mallet					
1	set Bench vise fittings.					
1	gross each Flat Hd.Bright Screws ½x4, ¾x5, 1x6, 1¼x7, 1½x8, 2x10.					
1	lb. each Finishing Nails ⅝", 1", 1½", 2½".					
	Above not available locally.					
100	fbm. Clear lumber (local) 1x4, 1x6, 1x10.			75	00	7.50
	(Lumber can be procured from local mill)					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— B.H.S. Sampson

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stikine Agency,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
February 28, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver.

I beg to submit herewith a requisition for manual training tools and lumber for the Dease Lake Seasonal school which operates from September 1st to January 31st each year.

The attendance at this school has been good and the children are bright and eager to learn. In order to initiate the manual training work the tools supplied to the Tahltan Seasonal School were loaned to the Dease Lake School and a good start was made by the teacher although he was handicapped by lack of material. The teacher is very anxious to have a manual training class and has also organized a sewing and knitting instruction class for the girls. The boys show an inclination toward wood-work and manual training instruction would be valuable to them in later life when making boats, and doing general carpentry work.

It would be appreciated if the authorization for these tools could be expedited as much as possible because when Rev. Father Carpentier, the teacher of Dease Lake School, returned to town at the close of the school term January 31st he overlooked bringing the tools back with him and it will not be possible to get them before early June. This means that the Tahltan School will be without its tools until that time unless the requisition for Dease Lake is filled and shipped by the first boat in May.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-11

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-12-2493.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
APR 11 1944
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 5th Apr., 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Sampson's letter of February 28th and requisition for manual training tools and supplies for the Dease Lake Seasonal School.

The cost of the tools and supplies, f.o.b. Vancouver, will be $32.09, which together with the lumber to be purchased at Dease Lake will make a total expenditure of $39.59 plus freight on tools and supplies to Dease Lake.

I would recommend that authority be granted for the necessary expenditure.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

-HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158-9-11

Ottawa, May 1, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

In reply to your letter and requisition received some time ago for the Dease Lake Seasonal School, you may purchase tools and material to the approximate amount of $39.59.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 15. 165M-10-42

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools, Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE:
PACIFIC 4244

W.P.T.B. 34927

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM

DATE JULY 5TH 1944

SOLD TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPART MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFIARS
R SAMPSON
INDIAN AGENT
TELEGRAOH CREEK B.C.

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO. 48847

YOUR ORDER NO. 215 12 3260

YOUR S. T. L. NO.

TERMS: 30 DAYS

2%

1 Only	№ 5 STANLEY PLANE	1		4 69
1/12 Dz	11½ X 16 OZ CLAW HAMMER			1 58
1 Only	№ 3 STEEL FRAMING SQUARE	1		1 35
1 "	6 X 1¼ BENCH SCREWS	1		1 64
				9 26
			POSTAGE	85
				10.11

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIPTED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,

Address 101 Powell St.,

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		STIKINE AGENCY		
		Vote 79.22.289 - $10.11 B.C. Spec. Vote, Tech.Ed.		
July	5	To Carpenter tools supplied for manual training at Dease Lake Seasonal School,	10	11

RECOMMENDED

2.8.44

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 158-9-11 dated May 1, 1944.

W S Sampson

Agent

Voucher No. 44

Date July 18, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

Zenith — MARSHALL WELLS — THE MARK OF QUALITY

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 61078
ORDER NO.
TERMS: NET

MAY 17 44

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
R SAMPSON ESQ INDIAN AGENT
TELEGRAPH CREEK BC

PCS 24

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL

POSTAGE CHARGES ON SHEET NUMBER 5939 106

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHJUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

Zenith MARSHALL WELLS THE MARK OF QUALITY

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 59399 TO 400
ORDER NO. 15THPROX
TERMS:

MAY 16 44

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
R SAMPSON ESQ
INDIAN AGENT TELEGRAPH CREE BC

C S 22MRO

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
25 ITEMS					
1	OLY	9 PT HAND SAW D12 X26 X9PT		392	
1	OLY	TRY SQUARE STANLEY 12 X8		89	
1	ONLY	1 CHISEL 720		170	
1	ONLY	1 1'200		195	
1	ONLY	WOOD MALLET 50		24	
1	GRO	3/4 X5 GREAT HEAD BRIGHT SCREWS		25	
1	GRO	1 X6 DO		30	
1	GRO	11'4 X7 DO		35	
1	GRO	11/2 X8 DO		42	
1	RO	2 X10 DO		62	
					1064
NET ITEMS					
1	LB	/4 FIN NAILS			1.01
1	LB	1 DO			$11.65
1	LB	11/2 DO			~~2527~~ LOT
1	LB	21'4 DO			~~2527~~
		~~TOTAL 25 & NET ITEMS~~			~~3591~~

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUN 27 1944
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B. C.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Marshall-Wells, B.C. Ltd.,

Address Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		STIKINE AGENCY		
		Vote 79.28.289 - $12.71 B.C. Spec.Vote,Tech.Ed.		
May	16	To Carpenter tools, screws, etc. supplied for manual training, Dease Lake Seasonal School,	11	65
May	17	To Postage on above tools,	1	06
		RECOMMENDED 1/8/44		
		Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
			12	71

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 158-9-11 dated May 1, 1944.

VOUCHER No. 43

DATE July 18, 1944.

R M Sampson
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,

Address Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		STIKINE AGENCY		
		Vote 79.22.415 (B.C. Special - Tech.Education)		
July	18	To Bit Brace & wood bits supplied to Dease Lake Seasonal School for manual training instr.	7	08

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

22 Oct 44

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 158-9-11 dated May 1, 1944.

R W S Langton

Agent

Voucher No. 65

Date September 14, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

Zenith — MARSHALL-WELLS — THE MARK OF QUALITY

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 36787
ORDER NO.

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

JUL 18 44

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
R SAMPSON ESQ
INDIAN AGENT
TELEGRAPH CREEK BC

PCS 22 MRO

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
	NET ITEMS				
1	O Y	BIT BRACE 10" SWEEP 1410		1 71	
1	ONLY	4/16 IRWIN AUGE BITS		45	
1	ONLY	6/16 00		45	
1	ONLY	7/16 00		51	
1	ONLY	8/16 00		56	
1	ONLY	10/16 00		67	
1	ONLY	12/16 00		79	
1	ONLY	14/16 00		93	
1	ONLY	16/16 00		1 01	
					708

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 858-11 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 858-11 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT VOCATIONAL TRAINING

DEASE LAKE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM FEB 1944

TO SEPT 1944

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 858-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 859-1 closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

163-26-1

TAKLA LANDING
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
28/10/48	PA	27/10	AP	E1	To hold		
3/2/49	PA	2/2	AP	Miss Bell	Request	CAP	4/3
	PA	24/3		E	3164	CAP	24/3
	PA	24/3		E	3165	CAP/15	
13/4/50	PA	24/3/49	A	E6	For closing number		

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

NO. 163-26-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19

TAKLA LANDING D. SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

N-2-[redacted]90

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., Nov. 9th. 1936.

Sir:-

There are approximately 36 Indian children of School age belonging to the North Tacla Lake Band not attending the Lejac Residential School or any Day School , for various reasons, the principal one being that these children with their parents move on to their trapping grounds late in August or early in September each year and are so far away that it is next to impossible to get them. Furthermore, the Lejac School can be filled with pupils much closer than these and for that reason the School authorities do not bother much about them.

Under the circumstances I am going to recommend to the Department that a Summer School be established at Takla Landing along the same lines as those at Fort McLeod and Fort Grahame at present. The length of the term at Takla could be four months instead of three.

The Indians are prepared to build a school if the Department will assist with the roof, floors, windows and doors, the total cost of which should not exceed $200-00.

There is a building available which we could get along with for one year and which we could rent for $10-00 per month. It fact it might be advisable to do that anyway for a year or two until we could decide on the definite success or failure of the scheme. Of course a certain amount of lumber would have to be sent up anyway the first year to make desks.

If you would please take this matter into consideration and advise if anything could be done about establishing a school at this point next year I would be greatly obliged. If there is I could do a lot of preliminary work during the winter, such as notifying the parents through their Missionary at Christmas of the probable date that the school would open.

I didn't mention this school in my Estimates as I did not consider at that time that the question was developed far enough among the Indians, although it has been discussed with them by me for the past two years. However, recent advices lead me to believe that the Indians have taken to the idea and are ripe for us to proceed.

Your obedient servant,

R.H. Moore

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N-2-S-190

163-26-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., Nov. 9th. 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1936
RECORDS

Sir:-

There are approximately 36 Indian children of School age belonging to the North Takla Lake Band not attending the Lejac Residential School or any Day School , for various reasons, the principal one being that these children with their parents move on to their trapping grounds late in August or early in September each year and are so far away that it is next to impossible to get them. Furthermore, the Lejac School can be filled with pupils much closer than these and for that reason the School authorities do not bother much about them.

Under the circumstances I am going to recommend to the Department that a Summer School be established at Takla Landing along the same lines as those at Fort McLeod and Fort Grahame at present. The length of the term at Takla could be four months instead of three.

The Indians are prepared to build a school if the Department will assist with the roof, floors, windows and doors, the total cost of which should not exceed $200-00.

There is a building available which we could get along with for one year and which we could rent for $10-00 per month. It fact it might be advisable to do that anyway for a year or two until we could decide on the definite success or failure of the scheme. Of course a certain amount of lumber would have to be sent up anyway the first year to make desks.

If you would please take this matter into consideration and advise if anything could be done about establishing a school at this point next year I would be greatly obliged. If there is I could do a lot of preliminary work during the winter, such as notifying the parents through their Missionary at Christmas of the probable date that the school would open.

I didn't mention this school in my Estimates as I did not consider at that time that the question was developed far enough among the Indians, although it has been discussed with them by me for the past two years. However, recent advices lead me to believe that the Indians have taken to the idea and are ripe for us to proceed.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 17, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, requesting that a summer school be established at Takla Landing, for the benefit of the Indian children belonging to the North Takla Lake Band, and that this school be conducted along the same lines as the summer school at Fort McLeod and at Fort Grahame.

The Department will be prepared to give favourable consideration to the conducting of a summer school for a period of four months next summer, provided the building which you state is available will be satisfactory for classroom purposes. Besides payment of teacher's salary, we would allow rental for use of the building, at the rate of $10 per month, during the period the school is in operation.

Should this school prove a success, the question of assisting in the erection of a building, by supplying flooring material, windows, doors, etc., could then receive consideration.

It is assumed that the Indians of this Band are Roman Catholic. If the church authorities could nominate, in due time, a qualified teacher, we would be prepared to allow salary at the same rate as has been paid at the two above named summer schools. You might

- advise

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

advise when you would recommend that the school should open, and, in due time, you should forward a list of the classroom equipment that would be necessary. Please state, also, the cost, including freight, of the lumber that would be necessary to make desks.

When the Department hears from you, later, giving the information regarding teaching services, the cost involved in fitting up the building you propose to rent for classroom purposes and as complete a list as possible of the classroom equipment required, favourable consideration will be given to establishing a school for a period of four months during the coming summer.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

N-2-S-511.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 25th. 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 29 1937
RECORDS

Sir:-

I beg to attach hereto copies of correspondence in connection with an application which I received from Mr. Sargent of New Hazelton to teach school at Takla Landing this summer. You will please note my reply of March the 10th. instant wherein I stated that I thought the boy was too young and inexperienced to take this position, especially at Takla. Then by last mail I got a letter from His Worship, Bishop Bunoz recommending this same boy for the position.

I am submitting this correspondence in the hope that you may be able to advise me in this matter as I still feel that it would be most unwise for us to put a boy of this age to teach school at Takla Lake. Please understand that this point is one of the hardest to keep the Indians under control in the Agency and I am of the opinion that a more experienced teacher is necessary.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Prince Rupert, B.C., March 21st., 1937

Mr. R.H.Moore, Indian Agent,
Banderhoof, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to recommend Mr. Egill Sargent of New Hazelton for the position of teacher at the Indian Summer school at Takla Landing.

Mr. Egill Sargent is a young man yet but he knows the Indians well, having been in contact with them the whole of his life. His sincere devotion to duty and his earnest desire to make a success of his work as a teacher will compensate, I am sure , for his age.

Yours very truly,

Signed:- E.M.Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

N-3-S-463.

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 10th. 1937.

Mr. Egill Sargent,
New Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the first inst. making application to teach school this summer at Takla Lake, I wish to advise that you are considered to be too young and inexperienced to take charge of a school of Indians at Takla, but I hope you will have better luck next time.

Yours truly,

Signed:- R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

New Hazelton, B.C.,

March 1st., 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,

Dear Sir:-

Having been informed through Rev. Father Drean that there is an opening for a teacher of Indian Summer School at Fakla Lake, I hereby apply for the position.

I am seventeen years of age. I will have completed my third year of high school at the end of this term.

I have been in contact with Indians all of my life and believe this will be an asset should I be favoured with this position, and, also should I be granted this favour, I assure you I will work conscientiously and to the best of my ability.

Respectfully yours,

I am,

Signed:- Egill Sargent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-12-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
COPY

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 163-26-1

Lejac, B.C.,
March 16th, 1938.

To Mr. Moore,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Regarding the teachers of the Indian summer schools at McLeod, Fort Grahame and Tackla, I beg to forward to your office the following information:-

1. G. Cormack has applied to return to McLeod, his application has been accepted by the ecclesiastical authority of the diocese.

2. Paul Edward Delcourt Parent, son of the Station Agent at New Hazelton has applied for the position of School Teacher at Tackla. Delcourt Parent is 25 years of age; he has completed his 4th year High School in B.C. and has spent most of his time since his early youth in Northern B.C.- His application is strongly endorsed by the ecclesiastical authority of the diocese.

3. Dick (Richard) MacDonald from Smithers, has applied for the position of School Teacher at Fort Grahame. Dick MacDonald is 24 years of age; he has gone thro. the 9th Grade; he is used to the life in the bush during the summer months; we have also endorsed his application.

The respective addresses of the last two applicants are:

Paul Edward Parent,
New Hazelton, B.C.

and
Dick MacDonald,
Smithers, B.C.

Kindly see that your Department advise them as soon as possible that their application had been accepted so that they may take the proper disposition for the coming summer.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,

Coadj. Bishop of the Yukon and Prince Rupert,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EX'D.

N-3-S-749.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., June 25th., 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 2 1937
RECORDS

R

Sir:-

Please refer to your letter of May the 13th. ultimo File No. 163-16-1 authorising rental of $20-00 per month for Jean Marie for the use of his house at Takla Landing for a school house. Kindly have the cheque for the June rent made out in favour of "Jean Marie" and send it to me and I will turn it over to him in person when I see him about July 12th. next.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 EX'D.

N-[redacted]-739

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., June 23rd. 1937.

Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 28 1937
RECORDS

Sir:-

I recently returned from North Tacla Lake where I had an opportunity of visiting the summer school and checking up on how it was received by the Indians generally and the parents and children in particular.

I am pleased to be able to report that the School, so far, is getting along splendidly. There has been 100% attendance every day since it opened and we are going to have 40 children enrolled by the end of this week, when I was there last week there were 36. The teacher informed me that with one or two exceptions none of the children had ever attended school before so you can imagine what a boon this summer school is to these Indians who are really too far away from Lejac to send their children there. After my return from Takla I had to order some more lumber to make another desk (which seats 8) and for that reason I may run a few dollars over the amount of $50-00 allowed in your letter of April the 6th. last, File No. 163-26-1. However, I will not need to use the $15-00 which I asked for stove pipes as this will not be necessary.

I expect to pay another visit to Takla Landing about the middle of July and I will give you further particulars of the progress being made after my inspection at that time.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affai rs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 13, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the summer school at Takla Landing.

In view of the information contained in your letter, the Department approves your action in agreeing to pay $20.00 a month rent for the building.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N-2-S-645

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

163-26-1

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 10 1937
RECORDS

Vanderhoof, B.C., May 5th. 1937.

Sir:-

I would respectfully direct your attention to official letter No. 163-26-1 of November the 17th., ~~1937~~ 1936 regarding establishing a summer school at Takla Landing for the use of the North Tacla Lake Band.

In that letter I was authorised to spend $10-00 per month for the rent of the building, this amount was what I thought I would get the building for, as mentioned in my letter of November the 9th. last. However, it has only been possible for me to get in touch with the owner of the building a few days ago and he definitely states that he will not let us have the building for less than $20-00 per month, for the 3 months. His reason for asking this amount is reasonable and owing to the activity at the present time at Takla Landing the value of houses have gone up considerably even in six months.

Taking into consideration all the facts and the lateness of the season and no other building available, there was nothing else for me to do but agree to pay the $20-00 per month. Trusting that my action in this matter is approved.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-23-1

Ottawa, April 6th, 1937.

I. A. D.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letters of the 17th and 25th ultimo, with reference to a teacher for the Takla Landing Seasonal School.

In view of your recommendation, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. P. J. Downey as teacher. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month.

You may expend an amount of, approximately, $35.00, for various small articles required for the school. You may, also, expend an amount not exceeding $50.00 for material for desks and a stove and stove pipes may be purchased at an approximate cost of $15.00.

Please advise Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I., that, in view of the many difficulties that may occur in opening this new school, the Department considers it advisable to send to that point a teacher who has had previous experience. For this reason, we have approved the appointment of Mr. P. J. Downey. Mr. E. Sargent, about whom Bishop Bunoz wrote you, is a very young man and inexperienced and the Department did not believe it advisable to consider his application.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N-2-S-491.

163-26-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 25 1937
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 17th. 1937.

Sir:-

Please refer to official letter No. 163-26-1 dated Novemver 17th., 1936 with reference to establishing a summer school for four months at Takla Lake, B.C.

I have arranged that Mr. R.J.Downey, who was teaching last year at Fort Grahame, do the teaching this year at Takla. He is a very good teacher and his previous experience will be valuable in opening a new school. A new teacher will be sent to Fort Grahame in his place but I am not quite sure yet who it will be but as soon as I know definitely you will be advised.

We can get the building at Takla for $10-00 per month and it should be opened on or about May 15th., next.

If the Department would please arrange to send me a supply of necessary class room equipment, for 36 to 40 children, the majority of whom are beginners or in the lower grades, with only about six in grade four or five, I would be greatly obliged. A list very much like that sent to Fort McLeod ad Fort Grahame Schools would do, as well as the additional list sent in April last, (please refer to Mr. Phelan's letter of April 18th. 1936, File No. 163-12-4). Coloured chalk as well as white should be sent, also blackboard brushes, scissors for cutting out and a School Register.

An expenditure of approximately $35-00 will be necessary for Janitor's supplies, including hand basins , soap and paper towels, ; this will include freight.

It will take approximately fifty dollars to cover the cost of material for the desks plus the freight from Vanderhoof to Takla, as well as fifteen dollars for a cheap stove and stove pipes. One hundred dollars altogether should cover everything.

The supplies can be shipped next month and I would like to have authority to purchase the lumber & other supplies as we may have to send out for some of them.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
April 21, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Dan O'Neill as teacher of the Takla Landing seasonal school for the period this school is open during the coming summer.

He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month. It is noted from your letter that he will reach the school about May 20 and the school should remain open for approximately three months.

I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have Mr. O'Neill complete and return to the Department as soon as he begins duties. This form should show the date on which Mr. O'Neill's duties commence.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. Howe, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 6 1938
RECORDS

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
FILE

EX'D.

R

Vanderhoof, B.C., July 31st, 1938.

Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a general report of affairs in this agency during the month of July 1938.

x x x

The school at Tackla was visited and a meeting held with the parents. I told them that unless the parents took more interest in the school and saw to it that their boys and girls attended regularly, and on time every school morning, I would recommend that the school be closed this year and not opened again next. I understand that my talk and threats had some effect for the attendance has been doubled since I was there and things are very much improved. I am not so sure that the new teacher wasn't to blame, as he is much too lax in his discipline and does not seem to have any control over the children when they are out playing during recess. In watching the teacher attend to ordinary routine in the school he is, I think, quite capable, but he certainly can stand to be a lot stricter with the pupils during recess and while they are on the school grounds. I told the teacher this when I was there and think that he may improve, but he is a timid young chap anyway and I am not so sure that he will ever be much of a success in an outlying seasonal school like Tackla anyway. Outside of that I think real progress is being made in the school and it is kept spotlessly clean and neat.

July 25 - Aug 31/38

11 0. 3 3
90. 2
90
240 33

Parent

x x x

R. H. Moore.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-163

R

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 13 1938
RECORDS

Vanderhoof, B.C., June 3rd, 1938.

Sir:

I beg to submit below a general report covering the affairs of this agency for May 1938.

EX'D.

x x x

The school teachers for the summer schools at Fort McLeod, Fort Grahame and Tackla Landing were sent in to their respective schools during the month. So far I have not visited any of these but hope to do so during this month.

x x x

R. H. Moore.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
April 19, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant the Department will allow an amount of $20.00 a month for rent of the building to be used for the Takla Landing Seasonal School this summer.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re - 26 - 1

N-2-S-626.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 14 1938
RECORDS

Vanderhoof, B.C., April 7th., 1938.

Sir:-

I would respectfully direct your attention to official letter No. 163-26-1 and dated May the 13th. 1937 in connection with the rental for a building suitable for the Indian Summer School at Takla Landing .

Last year the sum of $20-00 monthly was paid the Indian for the use of his house, for three months, and I have just received a communication from the same Indian today in which he advises that the rental this year will be the same as last. I would respectfully request that I be authorised to engage this building for the three months that the school is in progress at a monthly rental of $20-00 a month.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
March 31, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With regard to that portion of your letter of the 18th instant which refers to the Takla Landing Seasonal School the Department approves the appointment of P. E. Parent as teacher of this school for the coming season.

He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month. Please give him every possible assistance.

I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have Mr. Parent complete and return to the Department as soon as he begins duties. This form should show the exact date on which Mr. Parent takes charge of the Takla Landing School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
163-12-1

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 18th, 1938.

Sir:

I beg to submit herewith for your consideration and approval a copy of a letter received from his Honour, Bishop Coudert, O.M.I. in connection with teachers for Takle Lake, Fort McLeod and Fort Grahame summer schools.

x x x

In reference to Mr. Parent who His Honour, the Bishop nominates for Takla Lake, I wish to advise that this is also satisfactory although Mr. Downey who has taught for us for the past two years did a particularly good job of teaching both years but according to the Bishop his actions outside of the school work and especially in connection with the church, was not all that could be desired. So far as I am personally concerned no complaint was ever made regarding the conduct of Mr. Downey although Bishop Coudert told me verbally a few days ago that he had complaints about him drinking last year at Takla.

x x x

R. H. Moore.

Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 25 1938
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AD[redacted] REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. C150-52
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, November 30, 1934.

To Teachers of Indian Day Schools:

You are requested to supply the following information by return mail:-

Name in Full Daniel O'Neill

Name of School Tsaksa School

Post Office Address % Indian Office Vancouver B.C.

Date of Birth (day, month & year) February 27. 1918

Date of first Appointment as Teacher of Indian Day School ~~March 27. 1939~~ May 20th 1939

Sex Male

Married, Single or Widowed Single

Birthplace Ampox B.C

Racial Origin Irish

British Subject Yes

Military Service in Great War Nil

Pension Number (if any) _____

Previous Government Service (state Department and period employed)

Nil

As the above information is required by this Department, the Treasury Board and the Bureau of Statistics, it is most important for you to answer all questions and to return this form at once addressed to, -

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

No postage is required.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

502-563.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/63-26-1

[redacted]

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-163

EX'D.
G

Vanderhoof, B.C., Aug. 6, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STUART LAKE AGENCY FOR JULY.

x x x

SCHOOLS

Visit and inspection made to Takla Landing school on the 6th. The attendance is good, pupils clean and some improvement is shown in reading, writing and arithmetic. Since my previous visit a month ago, Lejac Residential school pupils are at present on holidays and the staff are busy with the usual clean up, redecorating, etc. work commenced on the sewerage and septic tank on the 29th. A full Indian work crew was obtained for Mr. W.C. Warren, Engineer in charge.

x x x

Robt. Howe.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-163

163-26-1

EX'D.
A.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STUART LAKE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF JUNE 1940.

x x x

On the return flight from Bear Lake we landed at Takla Landing and inspected the seasonal school. There were 14 pupils in attendance. I found the school very clean and sanitary and the pupils exceptionally clean about their person; discipline excellent. I would judge Miss Finan to be a capable teacher and particularly adapted to teach the Indians.

x x x

Robt. Howe.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

N-2-S759

Ottawa, July 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to Miss Catherine Finan, teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School. I understand from your letter that this school opened about June first. As you are aware, the teacher is allowed $90.00 a month for a period of three months. In view of the information contained in your letter, it has been decided to allow her slightly more than $90.00 for the month of June.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Robert Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 8 1940
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-759

Stuart Lake Agency

Vanderhoof, B.C., July 3rd. 1940

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith the first monthly day school return submitted by Miss Catherine E. Finan, teacher for the Takla Landing Seasonal School for the period ending June 30th., 1940. Kindly forward Miss Finan's salary cheque care of this office.

I would advise that Miss Finan was extremely unfortunate making boat connections between Fort St. James and Takla Landing. The boat was delayed several days due to adverse weather conditions and on top of this engine trouble developed enroute to Takla making it necessary to return to Fort St. James for repairs causing further delay. These delays cost Miss Finan $30-00 for lodgings over and above ordinary transportation charges from Calgary to Takla Landing which amount to approximately $50-00 each way. I would strongly urge if at all possible that Miss Finan be recompensed to the extent of $30-00, being additional expense for board and lodgings caused by incidents mentioned above.

I paid a visit to Takla School on return from an emergency flight to Bear Lake on the 11th. ultimo. I found conditions excellent, the school spotlessly clean and the pupils particularly so about their person. I would judge Miss Finan to be a capable and efficient teacher and especially well suited to Indian work.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163 - 26 - 1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-163

Vanderhoof, B.C., June 6, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT ON STUART LAKE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF MAY.

x x x

EXD.

Miss Finan, teacher appointed for the Takla Landing Seasonal School left Vanderhoof for Takla on the 24th. of May and Mr. N. Cormack, teacher for Fort McLeod, left Prince George for Fort McLeod on the 18th of May.

x x x

Robert Howe.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
June 5, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

It is noted from your letter of the 27th ultimo that Miss Finan opened the Takla Landing School about May 28. As you were informed in official letter of April 29 the school may be kept in operation for a period of 3 months. A return showing the names and ages of the pupils as well as the days taught, etc. should be forwarded monthly and on receipt of this a cheque in payment of her salary will be sent to Miss Finan.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Stuart Lake Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 1 1940
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-651

Vanderhoof, B.C., May 27th. 1940.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 29th. ultimo, your File No. 163-26-1, I wish to advise, Miss Finan the teacher appointed for the Takla Landing Seasonal School left Fort St. James for Tacla Landing on Saturday the 25th. inst. The School will open about the 28th. instant.

I instructed Miss Finan to use the house of Jean Marie Cho for school purposes. The rental of the building is the same as in former years- $20-00 per month, which I trust will meet with the Department's approval.

Please find attached hereto Staff Questionaire duly completed by Miss Finan.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

R.A.Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EX'D.
A.S

Ottawa,
April 29, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant the Department approves the appointment of Miss Catherine E. Finan as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month and the school should be kept open for three months.

While you do not state the exact date of opening this school I understand that it usually opens around the 20th of May. I attach staff questionnaire which you should have Miss Finan complete and return.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Robt. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Stuart Lake Agency

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-3-S-550

Vanderhoof, B.C., April 22nd. 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 27 1940
REGISTERED

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith for the Department's consideration an application received from Miss Catherine E. Finan of Calgary, Alberta for position of teacher at Takla Landing Seasonal School for the 1940 season.

Miss Finan is a qualified teacher having had considerable experience in Great Britain and also higly recommended by His Lordship Bishop Bumoz of Prince Rupert. B.C., reference my letter of April 17th. No. N-3-S-545, with letter attached from Bishop Bunoz.

Miss Finan is fully aware of conditions at this Northern Post. Suitable lodgings may be obtained however from Mr. and Mrs. Aiken, traders at Takla Landing.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 16. 1940.

c/o Coughlin
1033. 9th St East
Calgary. Alberta.

Robert Howe Esq.
Indian Agent.
Vanderhoof. B.C.

Dear Mr Howe.

Your letter of April 12. to hand. and for which I thank you.
As his Excellency Bishop Bunoz of Prince Rupert B.C. has been good enough to nominate me for the position of teacher at the Indian Seasonal School Takla Landing B.C. I hereby make application to the Department of Indian Affairs for the post.
Bishop Bunoz has already approved my certificates and testimonials. stating that as far as he is concerned. they are quite satisfactory I am a college trained teacher. having received my education in England and Scotland.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] came to Canada from London eleven years ago.
For eleven years I taught in one school at home. - and according to the testimonial I received from the School Authorities when leaving - I had given entire satisfaction during the whole of that period.
I will be glad to have Ottawa's decision. as soon as it can conveniently be made. in order that I may make my arrangements accordingly.

very truly yours.
Catherine E. Finan.

Kindly note change of address.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 16. 1940.

C/o Coughlin.
1033. 9th St. East.
Calgary. Alberta.

Robert Howe Esq.
Indian Agent.
Vanderhoof. B.C.

Dear Mr. Howe.

Your letter of April 12. to hand. and for which I thank you.
As his Excellency Bishop Bunoz of Prince Rupert B.C. has been good enough to nominate me for the position of teacher at the Indian Seasonal School. Takla Landing B.C.. I hereby make application to the Department of Indian Affairs for the position.
Bishop Bunoz has already approved my certificates and testimonials. stating that as far as he is concerned they are quite satisfactory.
I am a college trained teacher having received my education in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and Scotland.
I came to Canada from London eleven years ago.
For eleven years I taught in one school at home. and according to the testimonial which I received from the School Authorities when leaving. I had given entire satisfaction during the whole of that period.
I will be glad to have Ottawa's decision as soon as it can conveniently be made. so that I may make my arrangements accordingly.

Very truly yours.
Catherine E. Finan.

Kindly note change of address.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-2-1

163-26-1

Vanderhoof, B.C., April 17th, 1940.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Bishop E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., Prince Rupert, B.C.

x x x

With reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Takla Landing Seasonal school mentioned in Bishop Bunoz's letter, I am waiting for an application from Miss Finan before submitting my report.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 23 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFF[illegible] THE
INDI[illegible]GENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-741

R

Vanderhoof, B.C., May 22nd. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 27 1939
RECORDS

EX'L

Sir:-

Replying to your letter of the 21st. utlimo your File 163-26-1, I wish to advise that Mr. Dan O'Neill, the teacher appointed for the Takla Landing seasonal school left Fort St. James for Takla Landing on the 21st. instant and his duties will commence next Thursday the 25th.

As requested in your letter I beg to enclose herewith staff questionaire duly completed. I may say that Mr. O'Neill requests that his salary cheques be sent in care of this office.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Acting Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Takla Landing #1 163-26-1

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. Feb.14th.1941
CANADA

2-Silvers

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 20 1941
REGISTERED

Mr.R.A.Hoey
Superintendent of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Mr.Hoey,

I have the pleasure to imform you that I have the application of an excellent candidate to fill the vacancy of school teacher at the Summer school of Takla Landing in Stuart's Lake Agency, in the person of Jack McKenzie

Mr.McKenzie is a well qualified teacher.He has taught several years in the B.C.public schools.He is now a student at the school of medecine of Winnipeg.
Moreover I know that he will discharge his duties at the indian school at Tackla most conscientiously.Hence I recommend him to you as a most desirable teacher.I recommend him also to Mr.Mackay Indian Commissioner at Vancouver.

I hope the school at Tackla Landing will be reopened as usual, as Tacla has become an important point for the indians especially in Summer.However should that school be suppressed as a war measure I would like to be notified of the fact at your very earliest convenience,

With anticipated thanks, I am

Yours very truly

+E. M. Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-163

163-26-1

Gile

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.
June 2nd. 1941.

Sir:

I beg to submit herewith my general report for the month of May.

x x x

Mr. Cormack, teacher at the McLeod Lake Seasonal School, left for his post May 17th. and Mr. McKenzie, teacher for Takla Landing Seasonal School, on May 24th. Mr. Cormack has taught at McLeod Lake for the past six years. We are fortunate securing his services again this year. Mr. McKenzie taught at Fort Grahame several years ago and is therefore familiar with the work.

x x x

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-433

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
Feb. 26th. 1941.

Sir:-

I beg to advise that I have received an application from Mr. John G. McKenzie, Prince George, B.C. for the position of school teacher at Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School for 1941.

The applicant holds a first class teacher's certificate for British Columbia and has taught in the Public Schools for several years and also taught for one season at the Fort Grahame Indian Seasonal School. At present he is attending the University of Manitoba. Mr. McKenzie would be ready to take over the school about the 15th. of May.

His Lordship, Bishop E.M.Bunoz. O.M.I. of Prince Rupert, B.C. takes pleasure in recommending Mr. McKenzie for the position.

In view of Mr. McKenzie's qualifications and His Lordship's recommendation I have no hesitation in submitting the application for the Department's approval.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

163-26-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
February 20, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

On the recommendation of Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., the Department is approving the appointment of Mr. Jack McKenzie as teacher of the Takla Landing Summer School. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month and the school should be kept in operation for a period of three months.

I understand that this school usually opens some time between May 20 and June 1. Please advise Bishop Bunoz at once regarding the date on which you consider it should re-open this year.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Robt. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
February 20, 1941.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Jack McKenzie as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School for the summer of 1941. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month and the school should be kept open for a period of three months.

I understand that this school usually opens between May 20 and June 1. I am communicating with Indian Agent Howe and directing him to advise you on what date the teacher should reach Takla Landing.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Sakla Landing, B. C.,
August 26, 1941.

Progress Report for Sakla Landing Summer School - Month ending August 25, 1941.

Grade I.

A. Reading.

① Word study covering first forty pages of work book entitled "Joe and Ruth."

B. Writing (Manuscript)

① Drills.

② Formation and sounds of small letters of alphabet.

C. Arithmetic.

① Drill on first 19 addition facts.

② Drill on first 19 subtraction facts.

Grade II:

A. Reading.

① Have completed and reviewed work book "Joe and Ruth."

② Have completed and reviewed pre-primer "Two Little Indians."

B. Writing (Cursive)

① As in grade I except style of writing is cursive.

C. Spelling.

① Have completed word list in pre-primer "Two Little Indians".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D. Arithmetic.

① Drill on 100 addition facts.

② Have covered as far as page 34 in Book B of the Canadian Individual arithmetics.

Grade III.

A. Reading.

① Have completed the study of "Friends" and the accompanying work book.

B. Writing.

① As in grade II

C. Spelling.

① Have completed words in word list of "Friends."

D. Arithmetic.

① Drill on 100 addition facts.

② Drill on 100 subtraction facts.

③ Have completed Book B of Canadian Individual arithmetics.

Grade IV

A. Reading.

① Have completed Canadian Catholic Corona Reader.

② Have completed "Bad Puppies" a supplementary reader.

B. Writing.

① As in grades II + III.

C. Spelling.

① Canadian Catholic Corona Reader — pages 126-128.

D. Arithmetic.

① Have completed Book C of Canadian Individual Arithmetics

General.

A. Religion: Have completed the Catechism Primer.

B. Art: Continuation of last months work.

Signed: John G. McBeagil,
Teacher Takla Landing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
March 25, 1942.

END.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. T.D. Conway as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School during the coming summer. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month and the school should be kept in operation for a period of three months. He should forward a return at the end of each month and his salary will be paid monthly. The first return should show the exact date on which the school opened. As you are aware, it usually opens some time between May 20 and June 1. You should advise Bishop Bunoz regarding the date on which you consider it should be opened this year.

I enclose the necessary forms which Mr. Conway should complete and return to the Department as soon as he begins duties.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-733

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 19th. 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1942
REGISTERED

Sir:-

I have received an application from Mr. T.D.Conway, 9948-110th. St., Edmonton, Alta for position of teacher at Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School for 1942.

I understand the applicant is 21 years of age and a student at St. Joseph's Seminary, Edmonton, Alta. He also states that his father is an Indian Agent.

Attached hereto is a letter received from His Lordship, Bishop Bunoz of Prince Rupert recommending the applicant's appointment.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-733

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 19th. 1942.

Sir:-

I have received an application from Mr. T.D.Conway, 9948-110th. St., Edmonton, Alta for position of teacher at Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School for 1942.

I understand the applicant is 21 years of age and a student at St. Joseph's Seminary, Edmonton, Alta. He also states that his father is an Indian Agent.

Attached hereto is a letter received from His Lordship, Bishop Bunoz of Prince Rupert recommending the applicant's appointment.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines a nd Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. March 13th.1942
CANADA

Mr.R.Howe
Indian Agent
Vanderhoof
B.C.

Dear Mr.Howe,

I have just received an application for teaching at he McLeods indian School from Mr.T.D.Conway of St.Joseph's seminary,Edmonton.

I answer him that you have already promised the McLeod's school but that he could have the school at Takla Landing.I hope he will accept because it is very difficult to find a teacher for an indian school in these days.

Mr Conway says that he is the son ofan indian agent and that he has lived 18 years with indians.

So things should not be so strange to him at Takla.

Yours very truly

+E.M. Bunoz omi.
Bp.

Stuart Lake Indian Agency
MAR 16 1942
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-968

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
Aug. 19th. 1941.

Sir:-

I beg to attach hereto progress report from the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School for the month ending August 25th., 1941. as submitted to this office by the teacher, Mr. John G. McKenzie.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 25 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 256
100M—30-9-41

DECLARATION OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD FOR PURPOSE OF COST OF LIVING BONUS, (AUGUST) 1941

This declaration must be completed in triplicate by full time employees claiming "Head of Household" status if compensation is less than $108.00 per month, and all married women in the Service in receipt of a salary of less than $2,100.00, and filed with the Department. One copy to be retained by the Department and two copies forwarded to the Chief Treasury Officer serving the Department.

"Head of Household" means a married man or woman, a single or divorced person, widow or widower, who maintains a self-contained domestic establishment and who actually supports therein a person *wholly* dependent upon him and connected with him by marriage, blood relationship or adoption.

(i) "Self-contained domestic establishment" means a dwelling house, apartment or other similar place of residence containing at least one bedroom, in which residence the employee as a general rule sleeps and has his meals prepared and served.

(ii) A person connected with the employee by marriage means the wife or husband, parents, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, grandparents and great-grandparents of employee's wife or husband, step-children, brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law.

(iii) A person connected with the employee by blood relationship means parents, foster parents, grandparents, great-grandparents, children, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, brother or sister, uncle or aunt, nephew or niece.

(iv) Connection with the employee by adoption shall include adoption in fact as well as legal adoption.

Name in full ..... Thomas Clavid Conway

Address ..... 9948 - 110 St. Edmonton Alberta.

Department ..... Mines & Resources.

Branch ..... Indian Affairs

Total Compensation — Salary ..... 270 00 / Allowances .....

Single, married, widow, widower, divorced or separated ..... Single

If married, is wife or husband employed .....

If so, state her or his full name .....

Employer's name in full ..... Department of Mines and Resources. Indian Affairs Branch.

If divorced or separated, are you receiving any allowance .....

If so, state total amount of allowance .....

Do you maintain a self-contained domestic establishment as above defined, at the above address .....

If so, state the name, address and relationship of the persons supported therein and *wholly* dependent upon you.

Name	*Address*	*Relationship*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the information given herein is true and correct in every respect as of 1st August, 1941, or effective from 21 st day of May 1942.

Further, *I undertake* that so soon as the facts given are changed by altered marital status, dependency or employment of wife (or husband) which would cause a change in the benefits to be received by me because of this declaration, I will immediately notify the Comptroller of the Treasury by filing an amended declaration.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me at Vancouver B.C.

this 21 st day of May 1942

Thomas Clavid Conway.
Signature of Employee

Geo. Gibbons.
Justice of the Peace. A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.

STATEMENT OF IMMEDIATE SUPERIOR OR BRANCH HEAD

I consider that the payment of the Cost of Living Bonus is ~~is not~~ warranted in this case.

(Remarks)

(Signed) D.L. V. Sloan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

163-26-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S.976

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
June 2nd. 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 9 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

Your Filr 163-26-1,

Sir:-

Replying to your letter of March 25th. 1942 I beg to attach hereto completed forms signed by the teacher, Thomas D. Conway, in connection with the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal Day School.

The date of opening the school will be forwarded as soon as known.

I trust that the attached forms will be found satisfactory and in order.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY

9948 - 110 STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

October 9, 1942.

To Mr. Rhoad
Educational Branch
Indian affairs
Ottawa Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 15 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

This year during the months of June, July and August, I was teaching Indian children at Cable Landing, B.C. as there was no provision made there for living quarters, I had to rent a cabin from Mrs. A. Aiken, for which I had to pay $10.00 per month.

I feel that I should be re-imbursed by the Department for my rent. I also would like to know if there is any chance of getting a refund for my fare on the boat.

Yours respectfully.
Thomas D. Conway.
St. Joseph's Seminary
9948-110st
Edmonton Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa, April 7, 1943.

EX.D.
A.

Dear Sir:-

We have been requested by Mr.Howe, Indian Agent, Stuart Lake Indian Agency, Vanderhoof, B.C., to furnish you with a recapitulation of your salary as teacher at Takla Landing Seasonal School during the period May 24th to August 17th, 1942.

Period	Salary and Bonus	N.D.Tax	Net Salary	Cheque No.
May 24-	$ 92.23	$ 5.12	$ 97.25	98128
June 23	10.14 bonus			
June 24-	90.68	5.03	95.62	72485
July 24	9.97 bonus			
July 25-	69.68	-	80.31	80642
Aug.17	10.63			

We will forward to you shortly forms T.D.20A Tax Refund Claim in order that you may claim a refund of the National Defence Tax. Certain information has to be filled in by Central Pay Office before we can send them to you.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.D.Conway, Esq.,
St.Joseph's Seminary,
9948-110 St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

CME/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

477039-1-2
163-26-1

Ottawa, April 7, 1943.

I.Morgan, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Central Pay Office,
Ottawa.

We are enclosing herewith, in quadruplicate, Income Tax Refund form T.D.20A, 1942, Serial No.5, for T.D.Conway, who was formerly employed in the Indian Affairs Branch as a School Teacher.

Would you kindly complete the forms and return them to the undersigned.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

N-3-S-65

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 30th. 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources and Indian Affairs Branch
APR 5 1943
REGISTERED

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
APR 5 1943
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Takla Indian Seasonal School 1942.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to quote hereunder a letter received from Mr. T.D.Conway teacher at the above mentioned school last season, which is self explanatory.

"I would like to know if I am entitled to the living wage allowance for the months I spent as teacher at Takla Landing Seasonal School this past summer. If so to whom should I apply for it. Also as to the income tax refund. "

"Thanking you kindly, I remain."

Please forward recapitulation statement of Mr. Conway's salary, cost of living bonus and deductions.

52
1-537
859

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L

	Bonus	Gross Sal.	Income Tax.	Net Sal.	Cheque No.
May 24 to June 23 '42	(10.14)	102.37	5.12	97.25	98128
June 24 to July 24 '42	(9.97)	100.65	5.03	95.62	72485
July 25 to Aug 17 '42	(10.63)	80.31		80.31	80642

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
October 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, I am writing to the Indian Agent for a recommendation regarding your request that you be allowed repayment for the expenditure for living quarters at Takla Landing during the past summer. Present regulations do not permit our paying transportation costs of teachers to and from Indian day schools.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. T.D. Conway,
St. Joseph's Seminary,
9948-110 St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
October 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from T.D. Conway, who was in charge of the Takla Landing Seasonal School, in which he states that he had to rent a cottage for living quarters at a cost of $10.00 a month. He asks for reimbursement. If you feel that reimbursement should be made to Mr. Conway for this expenditure, please forward a voucher.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Robt. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY
9948 110TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

March 14, 1943.

Mr. Robert Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I heard recently that there were several openings for teachers for Indian Summer Schools, among them being Ft. McLeod and Takla Landing.

I should like to make application for one of these positions for the coming summer, preferably the former place, or any other suitable one.

My home is in Vancouver, B.C. I am attending St. Joseph's Seminary here in Edmonton. I am 21 years of age; I have completed the equivalent of a full University Course at the Seminary of Christ the King in New Westminster, B. C.

I will be available sometime in May at your convenience.

I would appreciate information concerning salary, transportation, lodging, board, and anything else that might prove useful.

Trusting in your kind consideration of my application, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Nunzio J. Defoe

Nunzio J. Defoe.

Stuart Lake Indian Agency
MAR 16 1943
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-117

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
April 9th. 1943.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
APR 15 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa:-

I beg to enclose herewith for the Department's consideration an application for the position of teacher for the Takla Indian Seasonal School received from Nunzio J. Defoe, Edmonton, Alta.

The applicant's qualifications seem to be satisfactory and I would recommend his appointment.

The appointment of Mr. Defoe has also been approved by His Lordship, Bishop Bunoz of Prince Rupert, B.C.

Last year the teacher received a house allowance at the rate of $10-00 a month for three months. Please advise if this will be allowed for the current term. Owing to the high cost of living at this point and heavy transportation expenses the allowance should be granted.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

477039-1-2
163-26-1

Ottawa, June 18, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:-

Form T.D.20A 1942
Tax Refund Claim.

We are returning herewith the above-noted form. You will have to request a refund of the tax overdeducted at the source from your local Inspector of Income Tax when you submit your Income Tax Return for the year 1942. This form should be attached to your Return.

The Inspector of Income Tax at Ottawa has been supplied with a copy of the form.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Thomas D.Conway, Esq.,
9948 - 110 Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

477039-1-2
163-26-1

EX'D
A

Ottawa, May 18, 1943.

Dear Sir:-

Form T.D.20A 1942
Tax Refund Claim.

Further to my letter of the 7th ultimo I am now enclosing, in duplicate, Tax Refund Claim form T.D.20A 1942. We have had items 1 to 8 inclusive completed.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.D.Conway, Esq.,
St.Joseph's Seminary,
9948-110 Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
April 15, 1943.

EXD.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Nunzio J. Defoe as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School during the coming summer. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, and the school should be kept in operation for a period of three months. He should forward a return at the end of each month and his salary will be paid monthly.

I enclose the necessary forms which he should complete and return to this office as soon as he begins duties. This is most important, as otherwise the payment of bonus may be considerably delayed. The cost-of-living bonus form asks for the signature of a Justice of the Peace. However, if you sign this it will be satisfactory as far as we are concerned.

As you are aware, this school usually opens some time between May 20 and June 1. The staff questionnaire form should show distinctly the date on which Mr. Defoe begins duties.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1
File
MATERIAL ORIGINAL ON 75-163

REPORT ON STUART LAKE INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1943.

x x x

Schools;

Mr. Nunzio Defoe commenced his duties teaching at Takla Landing Seasonal School, also Father Doherty at Fort McLeod. The exact date of commencement is not yet known.

x x x

R. Howe
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1
163-26-3

Ottawa, July 20, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Nunzio J.Defoe,
Teacher, Takla Landing Seasonal School,
Takla Landing, B.C.

EXTD.

We are enclosing herewith a certificate stating that you are a student and will be employed for a short time only during this year and that you will not earn sufficient income during the year to render you liable for income tax. Kindly sign the certificate in the space provided and return it to this office by return air mail. When the certificate is returned a cheque will go forward to you in payment of your June salary.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Seasonal Day School,
Takla Landing, B. C.,
July 23, 1943.

Mr. R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Dear Mr. Howe:

Enclosed are the "DAY SCHOOL RETURNS" for the second month as of the 28th. of July. They are complete since they contain the returns of the attendance for the first five Saturdays.

During the coming week, the Alexander family and the Madam family intend leaving Takla. With their departure I will be left without any children. As none of these families or any of the others that have already left intend returning to Takla before the end of what would be the third month of school (about August 11th.) I think the Department will warrant my closing at the end of the coming week by which time I don't expect to have any pupils left. By the end of the coming week, I will have completed two and one-half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) of the three months, having made use of the Saturdays.

Should my Checque come through your Office, I would appreciate it if you would hold it there for me, and I will pick it up on my way through.

Sincerely yours,

Nunzio J. Defoe

Nunzio J. Defoe
Teacher

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFIC[redacted] THE
INDIA[redacted]GENT

1-Receipt
2-Typing

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-496

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
July 28th. 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa:-

I beg to enclose herewith Day School Return for the Takla Landing Seasonal School for the period ending July 28th., 1943, as submitted by the Teacher, Mr. Defoe.

noted S.D. // Please forward Mr. Defoe's salary cheque in care of this office.

Practically all the Indians of the Takla Band obtained work at the Bralorne Mines, some 45 miles from Takla, and took their families with them, as a result the attendance has been very poor indeed.

The Band, at a meeting last month consented to send the children of school age back to Takla in charge of older girls, so that they could attend school, but they failed to fulfil their promise.

The teacher advises that the remaining pupils are leaving in a few days, therefore, I have instructed him to close the school for the season.

Apparently the Band do not appreciate the Department's efforts in provinding educational facilities and in view of their attitude I would recommend the school remaining closed.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Branch
AUG 5 1943
REGISTERED

RH/L.

Enclos.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 6, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you advise that the Takla Landing Seasonal School closed on July 28. A cheque in payment of the teacher's salary will be forwarded under separate cover.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 163-26-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
7J-163

REPORT ON STUART LAKE AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1943.

x x x

Schools;

I visited the Takla Indian School on the 2nd. of July and regret to report that the attendance is very poor indeed. The Teacher was instructed to close the School on July 31st. reference my letter reporting to the Department of July 28th., N-2-S-496.

x x x

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

file no 163-26-1 (1)

Original on 163-12-1

Returned

Ottawa, February 13, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo, regarding the appointment of teachers for the Fort McLeod and Takla Seasonal Schools, present regulations do not permit our paying the transportation expenses of teachers to and from schools. It has therefore been decided to allow a salary of $110.00 a teaching month for each of these schools for the period they are in operation during the coming summer. I trust you will be in a position to advise me in the near future regarding the teachers who will be in charge of these schools.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Irrining Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
September 30, 1943.

EX'D
A

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, arrangements are being made to issue another cheque in Mr. Defoe's favour which will mean that he will be paid for the complete three months. Salary has been allowed him at the rate of $90.00, plus 17% bonus. No deductions have been made, due to the fact that the Department understands he is a student.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEP 28 1943

REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-736

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
Sept. 23rd. 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Mr. Nunzio J. Defoe, teacher, Takla Landing Seasonal School requesting payment for the full period of three teaching months.

I reported in my letter of July 28th. last that owing to extremely poor attendance it was necessary to close the school before the expiration of the term.

However, this was no fault of the teacher. He was put to considerable expense for transportation from Edmonton to Takla Landing and return and I must admit he was engaged for a three month period.

In fairness to Mr. Defoe I would recommend that he be compensated for the full term.

A statement showing salary, cost of living bonus and deductions would be appreciated, for his information.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

Enclo.

Paid to Aug 11/43
Aug 12 to 31st.

#884

90 + 15.30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9948 - 110th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.,
Sept. 7, 1943.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Dear Sir:

According to letters of March 22nd, and April 20th. last, from your Department, I was informed that the salary for teaching at Takla was $90.00 a month, plus bonus, for a period of three months. You stated: "The schools are operated for three months." It was on such information and understanding that I assumed the position and endeavored, at great odds, to keep the school open. Then when my efforts to keep the school going failed, you ordered it closed.

A short while ago I received from your Office, cheques covering the first two months. Today I received, supposedly as a final settlement, a cheque for the sum of $37.36. Needless to say, I refuse to accept this as final payment. First of all, I was employed by the month, for three months. The expense

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

entailed in taking such a position would have ruled out acceptance of such a position for any shorter length of time. Secondly, the Dept. ordered the school closed, when, through incompetency, they could not control the children's attendance at school. Thirdly, I had been informed by other teachers, and you confirmed it, that three teaching months was considered 60 days. I operated the school for 52 days. Last year the school was in fact operated for ~~even~~ 60 days either, yet the teacher was fully compensated. Fourthly, the amount of money sent me is equivalent to slightly more than a third of a month's salary. Yet, I had put in 10 days when the school was ordered closed. And ten days is a good deal more than a third of a month! (a teaching month.).

I trust that I shall receive very shortly a cheque for $67.94 covering the balance of my salary.

Sincerely yours,

Nunzia J. Defoe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY
9948 110TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

Edmonton, March 19, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe,
c/o Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

Dear Sir;

I wish to apply for the teaching position at Fakla Landing Indian Seasonal School under the terms which you have already mentioned in your letter of March 6th.

I shall be on hand to open the school during the first week of June.

Enclosed you will find a recommendation from the Very Reverend Rector of this Seminary, Fr. H. Griffin.

Hoping to hear from you in the near future, I remain....

Yours sincerely.
Francis L. Prosser.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY
9948 110TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

This is to certify that Mr. Francis Prosser has been a student at St.Joseph's Seminary for the past year. Mr.Prosser is a young man of good moral character. Also, Mr.Prosser's conduct and application during the past year have been quite satisfactory.

Signed - H. Griffin
Rev. H. Griffin, Rector.

March 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 163-26-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-163

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON STUART LAKE AGENCY

xx xx xx

Schools:

The Seasonal Schools at Takla and Fort McLeod closed recently. I am pleased to report a record attendance during the term, for which we must give credit to the Family Allowance Act.

xx xx xx

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL RE
75-163

File

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C., July 9th, 1945.

REPORT FOR JUNE QUARTER ENDING JUNE 30, 1945.
x x x

SCHOOLS

Takla and Fort McLeod Seasonal schools opened about the 1st of June, with a record attendance, results of the Family Allowance Act, whereby children failing to attend school do not receive the allowance.

x x x

R. Howe.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa, June 13, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

I have your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing T.D. 1A Form, completed by Mr. F. Prosser, teacher of the Takla Landing (seasonal) Indian Day School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-2

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B. C.,
June 4th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 12 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Your file 163-26-1

I beg to enclose herewith T.D. 1A form completed by Mr. F. Prosser, teacher for Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/h
enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

163-26-1

Ottawa, June 6, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, authority is granted for renting a house, at $15.00 a month, for the three month period during which the Takla Landing Seasonal Indian Day School will be in operation during the present summer.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 5 1945
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-2

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B. C.,
May 28th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I beg to apply for authority to rent the house of Pierre John for school purposes for the North Takla Indian Seasonal School at $15.00 per month for the three month period the school will be in operation.

H. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

ORIGINAL ON
25-163

File

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING MARCH, 1945, ON Stuart Lake Agency

XX xx xx

Schools

Arrangements are now underway to secure teachers for the Fort McLeod and Takla Season Schools. I find that it is a difficult task to obtain teachers for these remote short term schools, however, there are a couple of prospects in view.

xx xx xx

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa, March 28, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Francis L. Prosser as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School. In official letter of February 13, 1945, you were advised that a salary of $110.00 a teaching month would be allowed for the period this school was in operation during the coming summer.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 27 1945
REGISTERED

Stuart Lake Agency
Vanderhoof, B. C.,
March 21st, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I beg to enclose herewith application received from Mr. Francis L. Prosser, a student at St. Joseph's Seminary, Edmonton, Alta., for position of school teacher for the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School. Also enclosed a recommendation from the Principal of the Seminary.

I would recommend that Mr. Prosser's application be approved.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/H
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY
9948 110TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

Mr. Robert Howe, Indian-Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Dear Sir,

I hereby certify that Mr. Victor Verhulst has been a student in St. Joseph's Seminary for the past year and is known to me as an honest and upright young man. I am glad to recommend him for this work.

I shall be glad to furnish any further information which may be desired.

Sincerely yours,
H. Griffin
H. Griffin, Rector.

April 11, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY
9948 110TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

april 13, 1946

Mr. Robert Howe
Indian Office
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Dear Mr. Howe,

I understand you are in need of a teacher at Takla Landing B.C. I should be very glad to carry on for you during the summer months if the position has not yet been filled.

Thank you

Yours truly
Victor C. Verhulst.

St. Joseph's Seminary
Edmonton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY
9948 110TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

April 13, 1946

Mr. Robert Home
Indian Office
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Mr. Home,

I understand you are in need of a teacher at Tahla Landing, B.C. I should be very glad to carry on for you during the summer months if the position has not yet been filled.

Thank you.

Yours truly,
Victor C. Verhulst

St. Joseph's Seminary
Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

St. Joseph's Seminary
9948 - 110 St
Edmonton, Alberta
April 13, 1946

Mr. Robert Hume
Indian Office
Vanderhoof B.C.

Dear Mr. Hume,

I understand you are in need of a teacher at Takla Landing, B.C. I should be very glad to carry on for you during the summer months if the position has not yet been filled

Thank you.

Yours truly
Victor C. Verhulst.

St. Joseph's Seminary
Edmonton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
April 16th, 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I beg to enclose herewith an application received from Mr. V.C. Verhulst, a student at St. Joseph's Seminary Edmonton, Alberta, for the position of teacher for Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School for 1946.

Mr. Verhulst has been recommended by the Rector of the Seminary, H. Griffin. I would recommend tne application be approved.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 23 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa, April 26, 1946.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. V. C. Verhulst as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School, at a salary of $110.00 a teaching month. This school should be kept in operation for the same period as in previous years. I enclose the necessary forms which you should have the teacher complete and return.

Last year you found it necessary to rent a house for the teacher at $15.00 a month. If the same conditions prevail this year, authority is granted for the same expenditure.

for Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
June 3rd, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Your File No. 163-26-1

With reference to your letter of April 26th. Mr. V.C. Verhulst, the teacher for Takla Landing Seasonal School, left Fort St. James for Takla on the 2nd instant, and Seasonal School will be in operation in the course of a few days.

I am returning herewith, Forms T.D. 1A and C150-52 completed by Mr. Verhulst. In view of the fact that Mr. Verhulst is single and has no dependents, Form CT256 - Cost of Living Bonus - is not applicable.

J.P. Farfar
for

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 11 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

E-3-1

Ottawa, June 13, 1946.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, the Treasury Branch has been requested to pay Mr. Verhulst salary for the months of June, July and August.

The Department will expect you to obtain from the above named teacher a return showing the number of pupils enrolled, days taught, etc., during the three month period. This return should be forwarded to us at the end of August.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EXD.

Ottawa, June 13, 1946.

Representative of the Treasury
JUN 14 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Tekla Landing Seasonal Indian Day School
No. 859.

Mr. V. C. Verhulst has been appointed teacher of the above named school, effective June 1, 1946, at a salary of $110.00 a month, plus bonus. The school will be in operation for the months of June, July and August, 1946 only. I enclose copy of letter of appointment and TD 1 A form. Staff questionnaire will reach you shortly.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-163

Vanderhoof, B.C.
July 2nd.1946.

EX'D.
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I Beg to submit hereunder my general report for the quarter ending June 30th.1946.

Schools. The North Takla and Fort McLeod seasonal schools are in operation. Very good attendance is reported, which is due chiefly to the fact that parents lose the Family Allowances if children fail to attend without Lawful excuse.

EX'D
A

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Morinville, Alberta
October 7, 1946

Dept. of Mines and Resources.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa. Ontario.

Dear Sirs,

Would you kindly send a statement to the effect that I have taught successfully at the Indian Seasonal School at Takla Landing, B. C. for those months during the past summer? The statement should be sent to the following:

Mr. Scott,
Inspector.
Sturgeon School Division No. 24
37 Gariepy Block,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Both Mr. Scott and myself are in urgent need of such a document and would be very grateful indeed if this request could possibly be complied with.

Thanking you kindly in advance,
I remain

Yours very truly
Victor C. Verhulst.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 15 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 16 October 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
VANDERHOOF, B.C.

Attached is a copy of a letter received from Mr. V.C. Ver hulst who was in charge of the Takla Landing Seasonal Day School during the past summer.

As you are no doubt familiar with his work, it would be appreciated if you would communicate with Mr. Scott, Inspector of Schools, Edmonton, Alberta.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
May 5th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am in receipt of an application from Mr. V.C. Verhulst, St. Anthony's College, Edmonton, Alberta, for the position of teacher at the North Takla Seasonal School for the coming 3 months term.

Mr. Verhulst taught at this School last year and his services were found satisfactory. I would recommend the application be approved.

6

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 9 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, May 12th, 1947.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Re: Takla Landing Seasonal Indian Day School.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. V.C. Verhulst as teacher of the above mentioned school.

Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $137. a month, which is a consolidation of the basic salary and bonus which he was paid last year.

It is understood the school will be in operation for the months of June, July and August, and the usual returns should be forwarded for the Department's record when the term is completed.

It will not be necessary for him to complete another staff questionnaire form as he was employed at this school last year. However, he should complete a T.D.1A form, a copy of which is enclosed.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

CE OF THE
IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
May 22nd, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: your file 163-26-1 (W.T.1)
Takla Indian Seasonal School

I wish to refer to your letter dated May 12th, approving the appointment of Mr. V.C. Verhulst as teacher of the above mentioned School.

As directed, I am returning herewith, in duplicate, T.D. iA form completed by Mr. Verhulst.

The School will be opened May 26th next. The usual quarterly return will be submitted at the close of the three months term.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 26 1947
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf
encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (WT 1)

DXD

Ottawa, May 27th, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Takla Indian Seasonal School No. 859

Mr. V.C. Verhulst has been appointed teacher of this school, effective May 26th, 1947, at a salary of $135.00 a month. The school will continue in operation from that date to the end of August, 1947.

Enclosed is T.D.1A form. As Mr. Verhulst taught the same school last year, a new staff questionnaire will not be necessary.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

CE OF THE
IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
June 12th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to apply for authority to rent the house of Pierre John for class room purposes for the Takla Indian Seasonal School for 3 months, at $15.00 per month.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 17 1947
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (W T)

RXD.

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, June 19, 1947.

Takla Seasonal Indian Day School

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

The Department authorizes the renting of the house of Pierre John for classroom purposes required at the above school, for three months at $15.00 per month.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy sent to Major MacKay

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Edmonton, Alberta.
August 19th, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs,

As you will have noted from the report, I have completed the season of teaching at Fokla Landing Indian School.

For convenience, please forward the final cheque to me as soon as possible, at the following address:

12403 - 126 St. Edmonton.

Truly yours,

Victor C. Verhulst.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (WT)

Ottawa, August 21st, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Takla Seasonal School No. 859

Mr. V.C. Verhulst has requested that his final salary cheque be forwarded to him at this address:

12403 - 126th St.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

No further payment of salary should be made after 31st August, 1947.

for Deputy Minister.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (WT)

Ottawa, August 21st, 1947.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:-

Takla Seasonal School.

I have for answer your letter of August 19th.

We have notified our Treasury Branch of your request.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. V.C. Verhulst,
12403 - 126th St.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1 (163)

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
February 18th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I have an application from Mr. V.C. Verhulst, Edmonton, Alberta, for the position of Teacher for the North Takla Seasonal School, for the coming 1948 term.

Mr. Verhulst taught for the past two years at this School, and his services were found satisfactory.

I would recommend the application be accepted.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH.jr

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 27, 1948.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, file E-3-1 (163), the Department approves the re-employment of Mr. V.C. Verhulst as teacher of the North Takla Seasonal School for the 1948 term.

When he begins duties you should have him complete and forward another T.D.1A form.

Salary will be allowed him at the same rate as last year.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

163-26-1

25806

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-I- (I63)

Stuart Lake Agency.,
Vanderhoof, B.C.
June IIth. I948.

Indian Affairs Branch., Department of Mines & Resources,.
Ottawa, Ont.

With reference to your letter of February 27th. I948, I have to advise that Mr. V.C.Verhulst opened the North Takla Seasonal School June 7th. last. Please forward his salary cheque to Takla Landing P.O. B.C.

Mr. Verhulst cannot claim tax exemption as in previous years, therefore Form T.D. IA is not enclosed as requested in your letter.

R. Howe,
Superintendent.

RH/

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 16 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#874

163-26-1 (E.1)

June 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Takla Landing Indian Day School #859.

Mr. V.C. Verhulst has been appointed teacher of this school effective June 1st, 1948 at a salary of $150.00 a teaching month. The school will continue in operation from the date mentioned to the end of August, 1948.

Mr. Verhulst taught this school last year but we are advised that he cannot claim tax exemption as in previous year and, therefore, T.D.1A has not been sent.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

859-1.

Extract from Superintendent Howe's Report dated October 4th on the schools of the Stuart Lake A. Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

McLeod Lake Seasonal School closed August 7th, 1948, and the North Takla Seasonal School closed August 3rd, 1948. Due to the fact that it is very necessary for families to migrate and obtain work during the School term, the attendance at the Takla School was very poor. An effort will be made to encourage attendance of these pupils at the Lejac Residential School in the coming year and in this event, the Seasonal School should be closed permanently.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Write Bishop Jordan.
1.4.4

1 Write re

re-opening

transfer supplies to another seasonal school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

859-1

(E)

March 9, 1949.

Mr. Robert Howe,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

Takla Landing Indian Day School.

You will recall your report of October 4 concerning the McLeod Lake seasonal school and the Takla seasonal school.

Could you please advise whether you have succeeded in your arrangements to close the North Takla School completely. If so, have arrangements been made to transfer books and equipment to another school?

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Arneil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

859-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1(163)

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 17th, 1949.

3165

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Re: Takla Landing Seasonal School
Your file No. 859-1 (E)

Replying to your letter of March 9th. In view of the extremely poor attendance at the above mentioned School in the past few years, I would recommend closing the School completely.

It is necessary for the Members of this Band to migrate to obtain work during the summer season, and they take their families along. The logical place for the children is in the Lejac Residential School and an attempt will be made to enroll a considerable number at Lejac for the 1949-50 term.

On our annual visit to this remote Reserve, next June, we will pick up the books and equipment for use in other Schools in the Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Superintendent.

RH:jm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 859 - 1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

TAKLA LANDING DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV 1936

TO MARCH 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

FILE NO 859-1 VOL 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

NO. 163-26-3

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Takla handing

Seasonal

Salary Payments

c o p y

Ottawa, April 6th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letters of the 17th and 25th ultimo, with reference to a teacher for the Takla Landing Seasonal School.

In view of your recommendation, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. P. J. Downey as teacher. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month.

You may expend an amount of, approximately, $35.00, for various small articles required for the school. You may, also, expend an amount not exceeding $50.00 for material for desks and a stove and stove pipes may be purchased at an approximate cost of $15.00.

Please advise Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I., that, in view of the many difficulties that may occur in opening this new school, the Department considers it advisable to send to that point a teacher who has had previous experience. For this reason, we have approved the appointment of Mr. P. J. Downey. Mr. E. Sargent, about whom Bishop Bunoz wrote you, is a very young man and inexperienced and the Department did not believe it advisable to consider his application.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-3.

Ottawa, June 17th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In letter dated June 11th, MR. R. H. MOORE, INDIAN AGENT, VANDERHOOF, B.C., requests that the salary cheque of Mr. P. J. Downey, teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School, be sent to him and he will forward it to Mr. Downey.

25/30 9°

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Period May 15th to June 30th, 1937. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
P. J. Downey	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a month	$135 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher
and send to: -
R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

28.6.37

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 169
School 859
Allot. 0101
E.R. 68

FORM No. 416

28/6/37.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ month ENDED July 31st 19 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
P. J. Downey	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$90 00 a month	$ 90 00	

Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to: -

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

18.8.37

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Vote 169
School 859
Allot. 0101
E.H. 68.

FORM No. 416

19/8/37.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF British Columbia.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ month ENDED August 31 19 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
P. J. Downey Smithers, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a month	$90 00	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 169
School 859
Allot. 0101
E.R. 68.

FORM No. 416

28/8/37.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Period May 25th to June 30th, 1938. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
P.E.D. Parent	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 per month	$110 33	

Send cheque to: -

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 218

Mr. P. E. D. Parent appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $90 a teaching month. He began duties on May 25th, 1938, and he is, therefore, entitled to 7/31 of salary for May, viz., $20.33; plus salary for June ($90.00), or a total of $110.33.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
2-7-38.
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ month ended July 31st, 1938. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
P. E. D. Parent	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 per month	$ 90 00	

Send cheque to: -
R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 218

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
9-8-38.
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ month ENDED August 31st 19 38

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
P.E.D. Parent	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 per month	$ 90 00	

Send cheque to:-
R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 218

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

28/9/38

FORM No. 416

21-9-39.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-26-3

Ottawa,
January 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant with reference to Mr. Parent's claim that there is still an amount due him for his services as teacher at the Takla Landing seasonal school.

On reviewing our files I find that the following payments have been made to Mr. Parent:

Cheque for $110.33 in payment of his services from May 25 to June 30, 1938.

Cheque for $90.00 in payment of his services for the month of July, 1938.

Cheque for $90.00 in payment of his services for the month of August, 1938.

You will, therefore, see that he has been paid in full to August 31, 1938.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S,377

Vanderhoof, B.C., January 12th. 1939.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 21 1939
RECORDS

Sir:-

I would respectfully refer you to my letter of September 21st., last File No. N-2-S-41 to which was attached Mr. Dalcourt Parent's two last reports from the Takla Landing Indian Day School.

Department cheque No. E34855 for $90-00 in favour of Mr. Parent was received and forwarded to him on October 20th. Today I have received a letter from Mr. Parent in which he states that he has not as yet received payment for the period of August 23rd. to August 31st. which was covered by his last report. Will you please advise if a cheque has gone forward to Mr. Parent in payment for this period.

Your obedient servant,

R.H.Moore.

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Period May 25th to June 30th, 1939. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Dan O'Neill	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a month	$110 33	Send cheque to: R. H. Moore, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 168.

Mr. Dan O'Neill appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $90 a teaching month. He began duties on May 25th, 1939, and he is, therefore, entitled to 7/31 of salary for May, viz., $20.33; plus salary for June ($90.00), or a total of $110.33.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
14-7-39.
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ month ENDED July 31st 19 39.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Dan O'Neill	TALKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a month	$ 90 00	

Send cheque to:

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 138.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
9-8-39.

FORM No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ Period ENDED August 25th 1939.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Dan O'Neill	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$90 00		
	25 days @ $90		$72 50	

Send cheque to:

R. H. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 168.

Mr. O'Neill closed the Takla Landing School on August 25th, 1939. He is, therefore, entitled to 25/31 of his salary for the month of August, viz., ~~$62.50~~ $72.50.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
5-9-39.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-3.

Ottawa, July 9th, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Takla Landing Summer School - No. 859.

This school re-opened for the summer months on May 22nd, 1940, with Miss Catherine E. Finan in charge.

She is allowed salary at the rate of $90 per month, and is, therefore, entitled to 10/31 of her salary for May, plus salary for the month of June.

Her cheque should be sent to her in care of Robt. Howe, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Staff Questionnaire is attached hereto.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Month ENDED July 31st 19 40.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Catherine E. Finan	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 per month	$ 90 00	

Send cheque to:

Robt. Howe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 491.

FORM No. 416

.....TRIPLICATE: FOR FILE.....

Voucher 6-8-40 ate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. C150-52
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA Ottawa, November 30, 1934.

To Teachers of Indian Day Schools:

You are requested to supply the following information by return mail:-

Name in Full Catherine Eileen Finan.

Name of School Takla Landing. B.C.

Post Office Address " " " "

Date of Birth (day, month & year) 3rd - September. 1893.

Date of first Appointment as Teacher of Indian Day School Alma May 22nd 1940. ~~April 1st 1940.~~

Sex Female.

Married, Single or Widowed Single

Birthplace Liverpool. England.

Racial Origin Irish.

British Subject Yes.

Military Service in Great War —

Pension Number (if any) —

Previous Government Service (state Department and period employed)

House keeper at Indian Hospital. Morley. Alberta. from Dec 3. 1938 - March 31. 1940.

As the above information is required by this Department, the Treasury Board and the Bureau of Statistics, it is most important for you to answer all questions and to return this form at once addressed to, -

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

No postage is required.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

502-563.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
April 29, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant the Department approves the appointment of Miss Catherine E. Finan as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month and the school should be kept open for three months.

While you do not state the exact date of opening this school I understand that it usually opens around the 20th of May. I attach staff questionnaire which you should have Miss Finan complete and return.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Robt. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] British Columbia.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR [redacted] ENDED August 31st 19 40.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Catherine E. Finan	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 per month	$ 90 00	

Send cheque to
Robt. Howe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Vote 76
School 859
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 491.

FORM No. 416

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher No. 17-9-408 detached
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of .....BRITISH COLUMBIA....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter Ended 19
Period May 26th to June 25th, 1941, inc.

Name of Teacher	Name of School	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due
Jack McKenzie	TAKLA LANDING	$90.00	$92.42

Send cheque
c/o Mrs. McKenzie,
Box 235,
Prince George, B.C.

Vote No....76.....
School No..859.....
Allot. No..01-101....
E.R. No....462.....

Mr. Jack McKenzie appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $90 a teaching month. He began duties on May 26th, 1941. and he is therefore entitled to 6/31 of salary for May, viz., $17.42; plus 25/30 of salary for June, ($75.00) or a total of $92.42.

.....

16-7-41.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa,
February 20, 1941.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Jack McKenzie as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School for the summer of 1941. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month and the school should be kept open for a period of three months.

I understand that this school usually opens between May 20 and June 1. I am communicating with Indian Agent Howe and directing him to advise you on what date the teacher should reach Takla Landing.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period June 26th to July 25th, inc. 19 42.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Jack McKenzie	TAKLA LANDING	$ 90 00	
	5 days in June		$ 15 00
Send cheque c/o Mrs. McKenzie, Box 235, Prince George, B.C.	25 " " July		72 50
			$ 87 50

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 859

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 462

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

11-9-41.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period July 26th to August 25th, inc., 1941.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Jack McKenzie	TAKLA LANDING	$ 90 00	
	6 days in July		$ 17 42
	25 " in August		72 58
			$ 90 00

Send cheque
c/o Mrs. McKenzie,
Box 235,
Prince George, B.C.

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 859

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 462.

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRANSCRIPTS FOR FILE

Voucher in 17-9-41. detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR PERIOD MAY 24th to JUNE 23rd, 19 both dates inclusive

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Thomas D. Conway Send cheque C/o Robt. Howe, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching month	$95 62 (bonus included)

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 859

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 79

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

8-8-42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR PERIOD JUNE 24th to JULY 24th, 1942. 19

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Thomas D. Conway	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 a teaching month	
Send cheque C/o Robt. Howe, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.			$102.37 (bonus included)

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 859

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 79

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
16-7-42.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

PERIOD JULY 25th to AUGUST 17th, 1942
FOR ~~QUARTER ENDING~~ (both dates inclusive) 19

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Thomas D. Conway 9948-110th St., Edmonton, Alta.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$90 00 a teaching month	$80 31 (including bonus)

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 859

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 573

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached 27-8-42.
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss Davies

163-26-1

Ottawa,
April 15, 1943.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Nunzio J. Defoe as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School during the coming summer. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, and the school should be kept in operation for a period of three months. He should forward a return at the end of each month and his salary will be paid monthly.

I enclose the necessary forms which he should complete and return to this office as soon as he begins duties. This is most important, as otherwise the payment of bonus may be considerably delayed. The cost-of-living bonus form asks for the signature of a Justice of the Peace. However, if you sign this it will be satisfactory as far as we are concerned.

As you are aware, this school usually opens some time between May 20 and June 1. The staff questionnaire form should show distinctly the date on which Mr. Defoe begins duties.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-3.

Ottawa, March 25th, 1942.

NOTE FOR FILE:

Mr. T. D. Conway appointed teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School for the summer of 1942. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $90 a teaching month, and the school should be kept in operation for a period of three months. He should forward a return at the end of each month and his salary will be paid monthly. The first return should show the exact date on which the school opened. As you are aware, it usually opens some time between May 20th and June 1st.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

I63-26-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N/2/S/282

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.
May 27th. I943

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 3 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your file, I63-26-I.

As requested in your letter of the I5th. ultimo I beg to enclose herewith forms C.T. 256, CI50-52 and T.D.I. completed by Mr. Nunzio John Defoe, teacher for the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School for I943.

Mr. Defoe left here for Takla Landing this morning and should commence teaching on or about the Ist. of June.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~Quarter~~ Month ENDED June 30th 19 43.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Munzio J. Defoe, Takla Landing, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching month	

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 859

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. ~~EX~~ 445

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in ~~Duplicate~~ 20/7/43. detached
for Accountant to sign

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1
163-26-3

Ottawa, July 20, 1943.

AIR MAIL

Nunzio J.Defoe,
Teacher, Takla Landing Seasonal School,
Takla Landing, B.C.

We are enclosing herewith a certificate stating that you are a student and will be employed for a short time only during this year and that you will not earn sufficient income during the year to render you liable for income tax. Kindly sign the certificate in the space provided and return it to this office by return air mail. When the certificate is returned a cheque will go forward to you in payment of your June salary.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INCOME TAX

(Students)

I, ... of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, hereby certify that I am satisfied that the undermentioned employee is employed by this department on seasonal or temporary work only, that he is a student at University and intends to return to University at the commencement of the next term, and to the best of my knowledge and belief he had no other income during the year, and such employee will not receive over the period of his employment with this department sufficient income to render him liable to tax in Canada.

Name and Where Employed	Total Salary and Bonus	Signature and Address of employee
Nunzio J.Defoe Teacher, Takla Landing Seasonal School, Takla Landing, B.C.	$90.00 salary $15.30 bonus	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER~~ MONTH ENDED July 31st 1943.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Munzio J. Defoe, c/o Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching	month

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 859

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 602

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

4-8-43

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~QUARTER ENDED~~ PERIOD AUGUST 1ST TO 11TH, INCLUSIVE, 19 1943.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Nunzio J. Defeo, 3203 East 47th Ave., Vancouver, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$90 00 a teaching month	

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 859

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. 445

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
24-8-43.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Period August 12th to 31st, 1943 19 (both dates inclusive)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Munzie J. Defoe, 3203 East 47th Ave., Vancouver, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 90 00 a teaching	month.

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 859

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 445

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

29-9-43.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1

Ottawa, March 28, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Francis L. Prosser as teacher of the Takla Landing Seasonal School. In official letter of February 13, 1945, you were advised that a salary of $110.00 a teaching month would be allowed for the period this school was in operation during the coming summer.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR ~~MONTH~~ QUARTER ENDED June 30th 19 45.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mr. F. L. Prosser, Takla Landing, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$110 00 a teaching month	

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 859

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 156

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR MONTH ENDED JULY 31st, 1945. QUARTER ENDED ..... 19.....

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mr. F. L. Prosser, Takla Landing, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$110 00 teaching	a month

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 859

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. .....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
7-8-45.

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

MONTH ENDED AUGUST 31st, 1945.

FOR [redacted] ENDED ..... 19.....

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mr. F. L. Prosser, Takla Landing, B.C. Send cheque to: - Robt. Howe, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.	TAKLA LANDING SEASONAL	$ 110.00 a teaching month.	

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 859

ALLOT. NO. 01-101

E. R. NO. .....

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher for duplicate detached

5-9-45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-1 (WT 1)

E A D.
A.

Ottawa, May 27th, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Takla Indian Seasonal School No. 859

Mr. V.C. Verhulst has been appointed teacher of this school, effective May 26th, 1947, at a salary of $135.00 a month. The school will continue in operation from that date to the end of August, 1947.

Enclosed is T.D.1A form. As Mr. Verhulst taught the same school last year, a new staff questionnaire will not be necessary.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 859-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TAKLA HANDING SEASONAL

SALARY PAYMENTS

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

163-26-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

FILE NO. 859-3

DORMANT

SCHOOLS SERIES

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 859-5 Closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TAKLA LANDING DAY SCHOOL BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE

163-26-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	20.10.48	KB	E[8]	VP71		20/10
26/10	PA	25.10.	KB	E[4]	VP72		22/10/48

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

No. 163-26-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

TAKLA LANDING DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS &C.

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

.....

Order No.....

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 25th 19 41

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-415

SHIP TO Robert Howe, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 31 1941 REGISTERED

Purpose for which required Indian Education.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
12	cakes toilet soap			-10	1-20
12	toilet paper @ 4 for 35¢				1-05
3	pkts. soap powder			--30	-90
1	broom				1-00
1	axe				2-75
10	yds. galvanized mosquito screening			-45	4-50
	May be purchased locally at the above prices if desired.				
					$11-40

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Robert Howe
Indian Agent

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort St. James, B. C., April, 30- 194 .

M Del[redacted]of Indian Affairs,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

In account with

L. R. Dickinson

General Merchant

Re- File N.2 S -6- (Takla Landing- Indian School)

Eight per cent interest will be charged on overdue accounts

Apl.	30-	1 only No.224 "Famous" Heater @ 27.75	$ 27.75
		10-6 in. Lens Stove Pipe @ 30¢	3.00
		1 only Stove Board @ 2.25	2.25
		2-6 in. Roof Plates-3 rd Pitch @1.35	1.35
		2- 6 in. Stove Pipe Elbows @ 40¢	.80
		1-6 in. Stove Pipe Damper @ 30¢	.30
		1 only Wall Thimble @ 95¢	.95
		Total-	$ 36.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa,
April 7, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo the Department approves the rental of a house from Pierre John at a rental of $15.00 a teaching month for purposes of conducting the Takla Landing Seasonal School.

You may also purchase a heater for this school at a cost of $36.40.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163 - 26 - 5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 5 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-538

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 31st. 1941.

Sir:-

I wish to apply herewith for authority to rent the house of Pierre John, North Tacla Lake Indian Reserve for summer school purposes. The building is far more suitable than the house of Jean Marie formerly rented for school purposes.

The Pierre John House is large, roomy and well ventilated, centrally located and may be rented for $15-00 per month, $5-00 a month less than we usually pay. Also the living quarters in the building will be at the disposal of the teacher, rent free, if desired.

It is necessary however to install a heater in the large room which will be used as a class-room and I would ask that authority be granted to purchase a No. 224 "Famous Heater" and accessories at a cost of $36-40, F.O.B. Takla Landing. The equipment is necessary regardless which house may be used.

Attached hereto tender for heater, pipes, metal mat and thimbles from L.R.Dickinson, Merchants, Fort St. James, B.C.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. R. DICKINSON

General Merchant
and Outfitter
Raw Furs

Fort St. James, B.C.,

March, 24- 1941

The Agent,
Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Dear Sirs:-

I wish to submit herewith a tender on the following:-

(All prices being C.L. D. at Takla Landing)

1 only No. 224 "Famous" Heater	@	$27.75
10-6 in . Lens Stove Pipe @		3.00
1 only Stove Board(for Stove above		2.25
2- 6 in. Stove Pipe Elbows		.80
1 only 6 in. Roof Plate-1/3 Pitch		1.35
[redacted]		$ 35.15
1 only 6 in. Damper		.30
1 " Wall Thimble		.95
Total--		$ 36.40

Yours truly,
L.R. Dickinson,

Per:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. R. DICKINSON

General Merchant
and Outfitter
Raw Furs

Fort St. James, B.C.,

March, 24- 1941

The Agent,
Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Vanderhoof, B.C.
Dear Sirs:-

I wish to submit herewith a tender on the following:-

(All prices being C.L. D. at Takla Landing)

1 only No. 224 "Famous" Heater @	$27.75
10-6 in . Lens Stove Pipe @	3.00
1 only Stove Board(for Stove above	2.25
2- 6 in. Stove Pipe Elbows	.80
1 only 6 in. Roof Plate-1/3 Pitch	1.35
Total-	$ 35.15
1 only 6 in. Damper	.30
1 " Wall Thimble	.95
Total--	$ 36.40

Yours truly,
L.R. Dickinson,

Per:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa,
April 2, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 25th ultimo for supplies for the Takla Landing Seasonal School you may purchase the articles shown on the attached list which it is noted can be secured for $11.40.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency

PAY TO ~~L.R.Dickinson,~~

ADDRESS Fort St. James,

B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
~~1941.~~		~~(Indian Education- Heating Stove for Takla Landing~~		
		Indian Day School/		
April	30	To one famous heating stove complete supplied		
		for the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School.	$ 36-	40
		File 163-26-5. April 7th. 1941.		
		76-02-415		
		26.X.41		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to new.		
		Thirty six dollars and forty cents) TOTAL	$36-40	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. V. Hoey
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No 003

DATE April 22nd. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-J

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. File A.

Office of the Stuart Lake *Indian Agency,*

Vanderhoof, B.C., April 22nd. *19*41

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 403 EXD. A. ,

amounting to $ 36-40 *in favour*

of L.R.Dickinson, Fort St. James, B.C.

for Indian Education(Heating stove for Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 163-26-5, *dated* April 7th. 1941.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, APR 28 1941 REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency

PAY TO Pierre John.

ADDRESS Takla Landing.

B.C.

SEND CHEQUE IN CRE OF INDIAN AGENT, VANDERHOOF.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

1941 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Rentals.		
May-Aug.	To rental of house at Takla Landing for use as Indian Seasonal School at that point or three months from May 26th. to August 26th. 1941 @ $15-00 per month.	$45-	00
	File 163-26-5, April 7th. 1941.		
	76-08-912		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	Forty five dollars) TOTAL	$45-	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 606

DATE Aug. 11th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. File A.

Office of the Stuart Lake *Indian Agency,*

Vanderhoof, B.C., Aug. 11th. *19* 41

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 606 ,

amounting to $ 45-00 *in favour*

of Pierre John, Takla Landing, B.C. Send cheque in care of
Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

for Rentals.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 163-26-05 *dated* April 7th. 1941.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
AUG 16 1941
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 17th. 19 42

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Takla Landing Seasonal School.

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-415

SHIP TO R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Purpose for which required School supplies.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
10	pairs scissors					5-00
1	desk bell					2-00
1	soft ball bat					1-25
2	soft balls					3-30
2	mops					1-30
2	scrub brushes					1-00
1	galv. pail					-65
1	doz cakes soap					1-20
10	rolls toilet paper					-50
1	spade					1-75
1	garden hoe					1-25
2	8x4 ft. blackboards					13-00
						19.80
						$32-20

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. H. Howe
Indian Agent

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa,
March 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant you may purchase the articles shown on the attached list for use at the Takla Landing Seasonal School. It is noted that the total cost will be $19.20.

I note that you request blackboards. It is almost impossible to ship blackboards to the Takla Landing School. We could, however, secure slated blackboard cloth if you so desire.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-J

OFFICE [redacted] THE
INDIAN [redacted]NT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 21 194[illegible]
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-3-S-719

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 17th. 1942.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith requisitions for supplies required for the Fort McLeod and Takla Landing Indian Seasonal Schools for 1942. These supplies may be purchased locally if desired. Quotations attached from Taylor Bros., Hardware Merchants, Vanderhoof, B.C.

I am sending the requisition by Air Mail in case the Department may wish to authorise the expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosures.
Air Mail in (2).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

March 31st 1942.

Mr. [redacted] Indian Affairs
Vanderhoof

In a/c With Taylor Brothers
HARDWARE MERCHANTS
VANDERHOOF, B. C.

TERMS Cash 1st January

Mar	31	10 lb Butter			00		
		1 Dark Fabric		2	00		
		1 Boys Tweed Pants		1	25		
		2 " Pants		3	30		
		2 Shirts		1	30		
		2 Boys Flannel Shirts		1	00		
		1 Girls Wool Pant			65		
		1 Dog Collar Steel		1	20		
		10 lbs Oatmeal Porridge			50		
		1 Lth Spade		1	75		
		1 Garden Hoe		1	25		
				19	20		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

(1)

March 31st 1942

M[redacted] Indian Affairs

Vanderhoof

In a/c With Taylor Brothers

HARDWARE MERCHANTS

VANDERHOOF, B. C.

TERMS Fort St. James School.

Mar	31	2 Doz Pkgs Paper Towels.	7 50	
		1 " Toilet Paper	60	
		1/2 Gal Fly Spray	3 00	
		3 Shovels	3 75	
		3 " Rakes	3 75	
		2 Hoes	3 50	
		1 Watering Can	1 85	
		1 Hand Saw	2 50	
		6 Mousetrs Window Screens	4 50	
		1 Screen Door Hinges & Hasp	4 85	
			35 30	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency

PAY TO Taylor Bros.,

ADDRESS Vanderhoof,

B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942.		SERVICE Indian Education- 76- 02-415	AMOUNT	
March	31	(1) To supplies for the Takla Landing Indian		
		Seasonal School.	$ 19-	20
		File 163-26-5, March 23rd. 1942.		
"	31	(2) To supplies for the McLeod Lake Indian		
		Seasonal School	35-	30
		File 163-12-5, Mar . 23rd. 1942.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
9. 4. 42.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Fifty four dollars and fifty cents). TOTAL $ 54- 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. L. Hawe
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER NO. 16

DATE March 31st. 1042.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort St. James, B. C., June 30th. , 19 42

M Indian Affairs Branch,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

In account with

D. H. HOY

Boats and Scows **Stuart and Takla Waterways**

Terms :— Eight per cent interest per annum on past due accounts.

June	30	To freight charges on one box of school supplies for Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School from Fort St. James, B.C. to Takla Landing, B.C.	1- 75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa,
May 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves of renting a house from Pierre John, at a rental of $15.00 a teaching month, for the purpose of conducting the Takla Landing Seasonal School. It is understood that this building will be used for a period of three months.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Robt. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

[redacted]CE OF THE
IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S- 938

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
May 13th. 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 18 1942
REGISTERED

Your File 163-26-5,
April 7th. 1941.

Sir:-

With further reference to your above noted letter I beg to apply herewith for authority to rent the same house belonging to Pierre John, (Indian) of the North Tacla Lake Band, for school purposes for a period of three months this year at the same rate as last year, $15-00 per month.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-756

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 31st. 1942.

Your File 163-26-5,
March 23rd. 1942.

Sir:-

I beg to ac knowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd. instant, File No. above noted and in this connection attach hereto Voucher No. 16 in favour of Taylor Brothers, of Vanderhoof, B.C. covering school supplies for both Takla Landing and McLeod Lake Seasonal Schools.

Ordered on Req. #2323b dated April 21/42. S.O.

Regarding the last paragraph of your letter, I beg to requisition two pieces of slated blackboard cloth 8' x 4', which please have shipped to me here at Vanderhoof.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-756

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
March 31st. 1942.

Your File 163-26-5,
March 23rd. 1942.

Sir:-

I beg to ac knowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd. instant, File No. above noted and in this connection attach hereto Voucher No. 16 in favour of Taylor Brothers, of Vanderhoof, B.C. covering school supplies for both Takla Landing and McLeod Lake Seasonal Schools.

Regarding the last paragraph of your letter, I beg to requisition two pieces of slated blackboard cloth 8' x 4', which please have shipped to me here at Vanderhoof.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. File A.

Office of the Stuart Lake *Indian Agency,*

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 31st. *19* 42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 16 ,

amounting to $ 54-50 *in favour*

of Taylor Bros. , Vanderhoof, B.C.

for Indian Education.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 163-26-5 *dated* Mar. 23rd. 1942.
163-12-5 Mar. 23rd. 1942.

Your obedient servant,

R. A. V. Howe

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency

PAY TO D.H.Hoy,

ADDRESS Fort St. James,

B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 1942.	Indian Education- (Freight.Charges	
June 30	To freight charges by lake and river boat a distance of about 200 miles from Fort St. James B.C. to Takla Landing, B.C. on one box of School supplies for thr Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School.	$ 1- 75
	78- 04-352.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18.7.42 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	One dollar and seventy five cents). TOTAL	$ 1- 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D.H.Hoy
Agent

July 8th. 1942.

FORM No. I.A. 506

179

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163 - 26 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. File A.

Office of the Stuart Lake ***Indian Agency,***

Vanderhoof, B.C., July 8th. ***19*** 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 179 ,

amounting to $ 1-75 ***in favour***

of D.H.Hoy, Fort St. James, B.C.

for Indian Education- Freight charges()

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ***dated***

Your obedient servant,

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 17 1942 REGISTERED

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency,

PAY TO Pierre John,

ADDRESS Takla Landing,

Via. Fort St. James,

B.C.

SEND CHEQUE In C/O INDIAN AGENT VANDERHOOF, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		(Indian Education)(Rental of School Building)		
Sept.	21	To rental of building for Indian Seasonal School at Rakla Landing for three months from May 17th. 1942 to August 17th. 1942 @ $15-00 per month.	$45-00	
		File 163-26-5, May 19th. 1942. (76-08-912)		
		29.9.42.		
		Forty five dollars). TOTAL	$ 45-	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

335

VOUCHER NO.....

Agent

Stuart Lake Agency

DATE Sept. 21st. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency,

PAY TO T.D.Conway,

ADDRESS 9948- - - 110th. St.,

Edmonton,

Alta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		Indian Education.		
Oct.	29	To rental of cottage for living quarters for the period May 17th. to Aug. 17th. 1942 while engaged as teacher at the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School. 3 months @ $10-00 per month.	$ 30-	00
		File 163-26-1-, Oct. 19th. 1942. (76-08-812)		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		Thirty dollars)		
		TOTAL	$ 30 -	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

405

VOUCHER No.

Agent

Oct. 29th. 1942.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Def. 1st. 1942

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. TAKLA LANDING.

QUOTATION ONLY.

1 Doz. Bars Toilet Soap.....	$1.20
2 Doz. Packets Paper Towels.....	1.80
1 Only Packet Soap Flakes.....	.30
1 Only Broom.....	.75
~~1 Only Bottle Disinfectant.....~~	~~.75~~
2 Only Soft Balls @1.90.....	3.80
1 Only Wash Basin.....	.70

8.55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163 - 26 - 5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S- 561

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
Nov. 27th. 1942.

DEC 3 1942
REGISTERED

EX'D
A

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th. inst. File No. 163-26-5 regarding the rental of cottage used as living quarters by Mr. T.D.Conway, teacher of the Seasonal School at Takla Landing last summer.

I have secured a receipt from Mr. Conway covering this expenditure and am attaching same hereto.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa,
November 6, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing voucher in favour of Mr. T.D. Conway covering rent of the cottage which he used as living quarters while teaching the Takla Landing Seasonal School. Before payment of this amount can be made to Mr. Conway, it will be necessary for us to have a receipt from the person from whom the cottage was rented.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Robt. Howe,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

OFF[illegible] THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-431

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
October 29th. 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 4 1942
REGISTERED

Your File 163-26-1

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 19th. instant I beg to enclose herewith Voucher No. 405 in favour of Mr. T.D.Conway who taught at the Takla Landing Seasonal School for 1942. The Voucher covers rental for living quarters for three months at $10-00 per month; total $30-00.

It has not been customary to pay for living quarters for the teachers , however taking into consideration the high cost of transportation which the teachers have to pay and also the high cost of living at Takla I would recommend that Mr. Conway be reimbursed for the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/L.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. File A.

Office of the Stuart Lake *Indian Agency,*

Vanderhoof, B.C., October 29th. *19* 42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 405 ,

amounting to $ 30-00 *in favour*

of T.D.Conway, 9948- - - 110th. St., Edmonton, Alta.

for Indian Education

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 163-26-1 *dated* Oct. 19-1942.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 4 1942
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

July 30 1942.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Takla Landing Summer School

Takla Landing For 1943 season

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Mrs. R. Howe, Indian Agent

Vanderhoof B. C.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
1	dozen bars of face Soap	3				1.20
1/2	dozen pkgs paper Towels	4				1.80
1	pkg. flake soap	1/2 pkg.				30
1	broom	1				75
1	[illegible]	6 ounces				
2	doz. talls	0				3.80
12	wash basins	0				70
						$8.55

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Thomas D. Conway Teacher.

APPROVED— [illegible] Indian Agent

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Form 37

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. M. Taylor H. V. Taylor

TAYLOR BROTHERS
Hardware Merchants

Vanderhoof, B.C., Dec. 1st. 1942

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. TAKLA LANDING.

QUOTATION ONLY.

1 Doz. Bars Toilet Soap.....	$1.20
2 Doz. Packets Paper Towels.....	1.80
1 Only Packet Soap Flakes.....	.30
1 Only Broom.....	.75
1 Only ~~Bottle Disinfectant~~.....	~~.75~~
2 Only Soft Balls @1.90.....	3.80
1 Only Wash Basin.....	.70
---	
	8 75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163 - 26 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

.....

Order No.....

July 30. 1942.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kakla Landing Summer School

Kakla Landing, B.C. For 1943 season

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Mr. R. Dowler, Indian Agent.

Vancouver, B.C.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
	1 dozen bars of face soap.	3				1.20
	1/2 dozen pkgs toilet paper towels	4.				1.80
	1 pkg of flake soap.	1/2 pkg.				30
	1 broom.	1				75
	1 [illegible]	6 ounces				
	2 soft balls.	0				3.80
	1 wash basin	0				70
						$8.55

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Thomas D. Conway, Teacher.

APPROVED— [illegible] Indian Agent.

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa,
April 15, 1943.

EXD.
A.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department will allow an amount of $15.00 a month for renting a house from Pierre John for the purposes of the Takla Landing Seasonal School for the summer of 1943.

We will also allow an amount of $10.00 a month for a three-month period for renting a house for the teacher.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
APR 15 1943
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE N-2-S-118

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
April 9th. 1943.

Takla Indian Seasonal School 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa:-

I beg to apply herewith for authority to rent the house of Pierre John, Tacla Indian Reserve for school purposes for the coming three months' term at the usual rental of $15-00 per month.

RH/L.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 9, 1942.

EX'D.
A

Mr. Robt. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your recent requisition, the Department authorizes purchase of the following articles for use at the Takla Landing Seasonal School during the summer of 1943:

1	Doz. bars toilet soap
½	" pkgs. paper towels
1	Pkg. flake soap
1	Broom
2	Softballs
1	Wash basin

It is noted that the total cost of the above will be $8.55.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 27th.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Vanderhoof.

Takla Landing Seasonal School.

Quotation Only.

1 Gal. Fly Tox.	$3.00
1 " " Spray gun.	.50
6 pkts. Paper Towels	2.10
1 Doz. Laundry Soap.	1.00
1 Doz. Face Soap.	1.20
1 Soft Ball Bat.	1.50
1 Soft Ball.	1.90
1 Single Bitted Axe.	2.50
1 Broom.	1.25
1 - 2 Gal. Pail.	.60
1 Scrubbing Brush.	.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Nunzio J. Defoe,

Address 9948- 110th. St.,

Edmonton,

Alta.

EXD.

1943 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		Indian Education.		
Sept.	7	To rental of building for 2½ months @ $10-00		
		per month for Nunzio, J. Defoe, teacher of the		
		Indian seasonal Day School at Takla Landing.		
		Rented from Mrs. A. Aiken. Receipt attached.	$25-	00
		76-08-912. Teachers living quarters.		
		(June and July to August 15th. 1943)		
		15.10.43		
		Twenty five dollars)	$25-00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 163-26-5 dated April 15th. 1943.

J. Howe
Agent

VOUCHER No. 112

DATE Sept. 23rd. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Pierre John,.....

Address.....Takla Landing,.....

.....B.C.

Please send cheque in care of this office.

1943 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	13	Indian Education:-		
		To rental of house at Takla Landing for the		
		purpose of the Takla Landing Seasonal School		
		during the months of June a nd July, 1943.		
		2 months @ $15-00	$ 30-	00
		76-08-615		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate attached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		Thirty dollars)	$ 30-	00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.163-26-5....dated.....April 15th. 1943.

.....
Agent

Voucher No.....28.....

Date.....Aug. 15th. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 29th 19 45

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Takla Landing Indian Seasonal Day School -- 1945

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-289

SHIP TO R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B. C.

Purpose for which required Miscellaneous Supplies

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6 pkgs.	Economy Towels (Paper)	nil				
6 bars	Toilet Soap	"				
12 rolls	Toilet Tissue	"				
1 pkg.	Laundry Soap (Oxydol or..)					
1 gal.	Fly tox					
1	Softball Bat					
1	Softball					
1	Fly tox spray gun					
1	Single bit axe					
1	Broom					
1	Pail					
1	Scrubbing brush					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. Howe, Indian Agent

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 29th 19 45

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Takla Landing Indian Seasonal Day School -- 1945

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-289

SHIP TO R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 5 1945 REGISTERED

Purpose for which required Miscellaneous Supplies

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
6 pkgs.	Economy Towels (Paper)	nil			
6 bars	Toilet Soap	"			
12 rolls	Toilet Tissue	"			
1 pkg.	Laundry Soap (Oxydol or..)				
1 gal.	Fly tox				
1	Softball Bat				
1	Softball				
1	Fly tox spray gun				
1	Single bit axe				
1	Broom				
1	Pail				
1	Scrubbing brush				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. Howe, Indian Agent

APPROVED— *Director*

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa, April 5, 1945.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your requisition dated March 29, for supplies for the Takla Landing (seasonal) Indian Day School, you are authorized to purchase the articles shown on the enclosed list.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VANDERHOOF, B.C., Apr. 25th. 1945

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TAYLOR BROTHERS

HARDWARE MERCHANTS

AGENTS FOR IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Takla Landing Summer School.

Apr.	25	1 Gal Fly Spray	3	00
		1 Fly Spray Gun		50
		6 Pkts. Paper Towels.	2	10
		1 doz. Laundry Soap.	1	00
		1 " Toilet Soap	1	20
		1 Soft Ball.	1	90
		1 Soft Ball Bat.	1	50
		1 S. B. Axe.	2	50
		1 Broom.	1	25
		1 - 2 Gal Pail.		60
		1 Scrub Brush.		50
			16	05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Hudson's Bay Co. Ltd.,

Address Takla Landing,

B. C.

1945.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 2	To rental of cabin for three months to F.L. Prosser, teacher at Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School...	$30.00
	(Thirty dollars)	

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

14 - 9 - 45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter, File No. 163-26-5 dated April 15/43.

J. I. Howe
Agent

VOUCHER No. 611

DATE September 7th, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 2nd 45

Tobique 86
French Rooster

Rent of cabin for three
Months @ 10.00 per Month 30 00

W. R. Hoey
Post Master.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to ..... Pierre John,

Address ..... C/o Indian Office,

..... Vanderhoof, B. C.

1945.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	31	To rental of house for school purposes at Takla Landing, B. C. -- 3 months @ $15.00 per month	$45.00
		(Forty-five dollars)	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7-8-45
Submit in duplicate detached for Accountant to rev.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 163-26-1 dated June 6, 1945.

VOUCHER No. 520

DATE ..... July 31st, 1945.

J. H. Howe
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Taylor Bros.,.....

Address.....Vanderhoof, B. C.,.....

.....

1945.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	25	To supplies for Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School	$16.05
		(Sixteen dollars and five cents)	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
18.7.45
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Authorization to pay.

EX'D

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 163-26-5 dated April 5, 1945.

W Rowe
Agent

VOUCHER No. 482

DATE July 12th, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Tehkla B6
Dept of Indian Affairs

Current Balance	Sept 29th 5
o/s more than 2 mos.	
TOTAL	

July Supplied F. L. Power for School

12 Rolls Toilet Paper .10 1.20

Certified Correct
W.H. Henry
Post Manager.

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Hudson's Bay Company. District Office,

ADDRESS 2nd Floor, 10129-103rd Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1945 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	29	To 12 rolls of toilet paper for use at the Takla Landing Indian Seasonal School.	I.	20
			TOTAL	$I. 20

(One ~~dolar~~ dollar and twenty cents)

859-16-02-289
INTERCHANGE FOR FILE
5-11-45
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. Howe
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER NO. 805

DATE October 29th. 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VANDERHOOF, B.C., April6th. 1946

M Department of Indian Affairs.

Vanderhoof.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TAYLOR BROTHERS

HARDWARE MERCHANTS

AGENTS FOR IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Vote 76. Allotment 02 Allocation-Symbols 289

12 Bars		Hand Soap.	1	00		
12 rolls		Hand Towels.	3	60		
2 only		Baseballs.	4	50		
1 "		Broom	1	25		
1 "		Baseball Bat.	2	00		
			12	35		
		The above for North Takla				
		Indian Seasonal School.				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa, March 30, 1946.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

With reference to requisition of the 22nd instant, you may purchase the articles shown on the attached list, for use at the Takla Landing School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

March 22nd, 1946

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF North Takla Indian Seasonal School, Takla Landing, B. C.,

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 289

SHIP TO R. Howe, Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, B. C.,

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
12 bars	Hand Soap		1.00
12	Rolls Hand Towels		3.60
2	Baseballs		4.50
1	Broom		1.25
1	Baseball Bat.		2.00
			$12.35

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 27 1946 REGISTERED

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. Howe, Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. M. TAYLOR

H. V. TAYLOR

TAYLOR BROTHERS

HARDWARE MERCHANTS

VANDERHOOF, B.C.

March 23rd. 1946

MEMO TO Department of Indian Affairs,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

Quotation Only.
For Takla Landing Summer School.

12 bars Hand Soap....@$1.00 per doz	$1.00
12 Rolls Hand Towels.....@ 30¢ ea	3.60
2 Baseballs.....@$2.25 ea	4.50
1 Broom	1.25
1 Baseball Bat	2.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 23rd. 6

Department of Indian Affairs,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

Quotation Only.
For Takla Landing Summer School.

12 bars Hand Soap....	$1.00 per doz.....	$1.00
12 Rolls Hand Towels.....	30¢ ea.....	3.60
2 Baseballs.....	$2.25 ea.....	4.50
1 Broom.....		1.25
1 Baseball Bat.....		2.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Taylor Brothers

Address Vanderhoof, B.C.

1946

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
APR.	6	To supplies for North Takla Indian Seasonal School for April, 1946	12.	35

859-7-6-02-289
7-4-46

(Twelve dollars and thirty-five cents)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....Agent

VOUCHER NO. 275

DATE April 6th, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

Ottawa, May 17, 1946.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B. C.

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the Takla Landing Seasonal Indian Day School. You may rent the house of Pierre John for school purposes at this point, for a period of three months, at the rate of $15.00 a month.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
May 9th, 1946.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Authority is requested to rent the house of Pierre John at $15.00 per month, for three months, for school purposes for Takla Indian Seasonal School, for 1946.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 14 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VANDERHOOF, B.C., June 29th. 1946

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Town.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TAYLOR BROTHERS

HARDWARE MERCHANTS

AGENTS FOR IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Takla School.

		50 Scribblers	5	00		
		50 Lead Pencils	2	50		
		2 Soft Balls	3	80		
			11	30		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Pierre John, Takla Landing,

Address c/o Indian Office,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

EX'D.

1946

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug.	12	To rental of house for North Takla Seasonal School - 3 months @ $15.00 per month	45.00
		Authority:- ~~your file No. 163-26-1 April 26th, 1946.~~ your file 163-26-5 May 17th - 1946	
		30/8/46	
		(Forty five dollars)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....Agent

VOUCHER NO. 584

DATE August 12th, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.m
July 6th, 1946.

EXD.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I beg to enclose herewith Voucher No. 474 in favour of Taylor Bros., Vanderhoof, B.C., for $11.30 for scribblers, pencils and soft-balls required for the Takla Indian Seasonal School.

A requisition for this material was submitted March 22nd last, but the shipment has not been received to date.

The School was completely out of this material, and in order to operate, it was necessary to obtain the supplies immediately from a local source.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 15 1946
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Taylor Bros,.

Address Vanderhoof, B.C.

1946.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	29	To supplies for Takla Indian Seasonal School, June, 1946.	11	30

85-9-76-02-289
16/7/46

(Eleven dollars and thirty cents)

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

Agent

Voucher No. 474

Date July 8th, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Manager, Hudson's Bay Co.

ADDRESS District Office

10129-103rd St.

EDMONTON, Alta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1946.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug	22	To supplied for the North Takla Seasonal School, August, 1946.	3.85
		TOTAL	3.85

17/9/46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 650

DATE Sept. 10th, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Aug 22 16

Schools 56
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Vancouver 56

Supplies for School

1 Set Crystal	40	1 Alsike Soft	50
1 Ball Twine	50	1 Set Crystal	75
2 Bundles	50	2 " Axes	1 00
1 Set Blacking	10	1 Set Oil Paints	35
2 Brooms	10	1 " Mercury	15
			115
			385

Certified Correct
H.K. Henry
Post Manager

Certified Correct
V. C. Cartwright
School Teacher.

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.
A.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
Sept. 10th, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

I beg to enclose herewith, Voucher No. 650, for $3.85, in favour of the H.B.Co., for additional supplies required for use of the Takla Seasonal School, Takla Landing, B.C.

These supplies were urgently required, and in view of infrequent Mail service to this point, I authorized purchase from a local source.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

Department of Indian Affairs
SEP 16 1946
RECORDS

RH/jf
encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Aug 22 46

Jubilee 86
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Vanderhoof BC

Rent of furnished cabin
for School Term 3 months ____30 00
@ 10 00 per month

Certified correct
W. H. Henry
Post Manager

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Manger, Hudson's Bay Co.,

ADDRESS District Office

10129-103rd Street

EDMONTON, Alta

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1946

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug	22	To rent of furnished cabin for School Term, North Takla Seasonal School, 3 months @ $10.00 per month.	30.00
		TOTAL	30.00

APPROVED for payment in duplicate
20/9/46.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J A Rose
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 653

DATE Sept. 10th, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss H. Davis
Please see requisitions for these schools

163-26-5 (WT 1)

H.Q.D.

Ottawa, March 3rd, 1947.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 24th ult., you may purchase the articles shown on the attached requisition for the Takla Indian Seasonal School.

It is noted that the total expenditure will be $31.45.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-26-V

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
February 24th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to enclsoe herewith, requisition for supplies required for the Takla Indian Seasonal School for the coming term.

Tender attached from Taylor Bros.,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

Department Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 11 1947
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf
encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

February 24th 19 47

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Takla Indian Seasonal School
Stuart Lake Agency

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 289

SHIP TO R. Howe, Indian Agent
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Purpose for which required School Supplies

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4 doz.	Paper Towels @ 40¢ per packet		19.20
2 doz.	Toilet Soap @ 10¢ ea.		2.40
1 doz.	Laundry Soap @ 10¢ ea.		1.20
1 gal.	Disinfectant		3.30
1 only	Broom		1.20
2 only	Dusters @ 25¢ ea.		.50
1 only	Galvanized Bucket		.65
2 doz.	Toilet Paper @ 12½¢ ea.		3.00
			31.45

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. Howe
INDIAN AGENT.

APPROVED— B. McKenny
Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TAYLOR BROS.

HARDWARE MERCHANTS & IMPERIAL OIL AGENTS
Vanderhoof, B.C.

February 22nd. 1947

TAKLA School

Department of Indian Affairs,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Quotation Only.

4 doz. Paper Towels @ 40¢ per packet.	19.20
2 doz. Toilet Soap @ 10¢ ea	2.40
1 doz. Laundry Soap. @ 10¢ ea.	1.20
1 Gal. Disinfectant.	3.30
1 Broom.	1.20
2 only Dusters. @ 25¢	.50
1 only Galvanized Bucket.	.65
2 doz. Toilet Paper. @ 12½¢	3.00

IMPERIAL OIL PRODUCTS HAVE LED THE WAY FOR OVER 60 YEARS! . . . That's why you get such good results from them . . . That's why we sell them

19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TAYLOR BROS.

HARDWARE MERCHANTS & IMPERIAL OIL AGENTS
Vanderhoof, B.C.

February 22nd. 1947

Department of Indian Affairs,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Quotation Only.

4 doz. Paper Towels @ 40¢ per packet.	19.20
2 doz. Toilet Soap @ 10¢ ea	2.40
1 doz. Laundry Soap. @ 10¢ ea.	1.20
1 Gal. Disinfectant.	3.30
1 Broom.	1.20
2 only Dusters. @ 25¢	.50
1 only Galvanized Bucket.	.55
2 doz. Toilet Paper. @ 12½¢	3.00

IMPERIAL OIL PRODUCTS HAVE LED THE WAY FOR OVER 60 YEARS! . . . That's why you get such good results from them . . . That's why we sell them

69

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
Sept. 10th, 1946.

HXD

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to enclose herewith, Voucher No. 653 for $30.00 in favour of the Hudson's Bay Co. for rental of Cabin for lodging purposes for Mr. Verhulst, the teacher at Takla Landing Seasonal School.

This should not be confused with the rental of the Pierre John house, for class room accommodation, submitted under Voucher 584, August 12th, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 17 1946
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf
encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vanderhoof, B.C., March 11th. 194 7

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Vanderhoof, B.C.

In Account With

TAYLOR BROTHERS

HARDWARE MERCHANTS
Agents for Imperial Oil Limited

Terms: Thirty days Net. Interest at the rate of eight per cent per annum charged on all over due accounts.

	Folio	Debit	Credit
For Takla Indian School.			
4 doz. Paper Towels @ 40¢ per pkt.		19 20	
2 doz. Toilet Soap @ 10¢ ea.		2 40	
1 doz. Laundry Soap @ 10¢ ea.		1 20	
1 Gal. Disinfectant.		3 30	
1 only Broom		1 20	
2 only Dusters @ 25¢ ea.		50	
1 only Galvanized Bucket		65	
2 doz. Toilet Paper @ 12½¢ ea.		3 00	
		$ 31 45	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Taylor Brothers

Address Vanderhoof, B.C.

1947

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar	11	To material for the North Takla Seasonal School, Takla Landing, B.C.	31.	45
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter No. 163-26-5 (WT 1) March 3rd, 1947.		

APPLICATION FOR PAY...
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

859
26/3/47

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 25 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 239

Date March 18th, 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.W.T. 1

Vr # 584 fd Sec. Ch No 38355
dated Aug 26/46
Cashed Endorsed as follows.
Pierre John Mrs X Mark
Witnesses
B. Russell
M. Russell

Rubber Stamp Endorsement
Deposit to Cr of D. Russell
Can. Bank of Commerce
Vancouver.
Sept 14/46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
April 16th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Voucher No. 584, Aug. 12-1946
Pierre JOHN, Takla Landing,
c/o Indian Office, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Pierre John advises that he has not received a cheque in payment of the above mentioned Voucher for rental of his house used for School purposes at Takla I.R. last year.

The cheque was not received at this office where we usually deposit it to his account at the local Bank.

It is noted on our copy of the Voucher that the following authority was indicated:-

"Your file No. 163-26-1
April 26th, 1946."

This is incorrect. The authority should be as follows:-

"Your file No. 163-26-5
May 17th, 1946."

Kindly check and advise by air mail.

Pd Cheque #
D. 38355
Aug 26/46
$45.00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 21 1947
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Taylor Brothers

Address Vanderhoof, B.C.

1947

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	16	To pencils and erasers supplied for Takla Seasonal School (emergency issue) as per attached account.	3.60

EX'L. A.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUN 28 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Training Division JUN 25 1947 TB Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 28 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Voucher No. 483

Date June 16th, 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VANDERHOOF, B.C., June 16 1947

M [redacted] Dept of Indian Affairs
Vanderhoof. B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TAYLOR BROTHERS

HARDWARE MERCHANTS

AGENTS FOR IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

June 16	2 doz.	Erasers			1 20
"	16	4 doz. pencils			2 40
					3 60
		Supplies for North Takla Indian School			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

163-26-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-3-1

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.
June 16th, 1947.

EXP.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to enclose herewith, Voucher No. 483, in favour of Taylor Brothers for pencils and erasers required for the Takla Landing Seasonal School.

This material was urgently needed, therefore, I purchased the pencils and erasers locally, which I trust will meet with approval.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf
encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5 (WT 1)

E/A/D.

Air Mail

Ottawa, April 23rd, 1947.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vandernoof, B.C.

Re: Voucher 584, August 12, 1946 issued in favour of Pierre Jonn

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, cheque 38355 dated August 26th, 1946, was issued in payment of your voucher and forwarded to Pierre John.

The cheque has been returned and was cashed and the following appears on the reverse side of the cheque,-

"Endorsed Pierre John - X - his mark. Witnesses, B. Russell and M. Russell."

There is also a rubber stamp endorsement reading,-

"Deposited to credit of B. Russell, Canadian Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, B.C., September 14th, 1946."

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to..... Pierre John .....

Address..... c/o Indian Office .....

..... Vanderhoof, B.C. .....

.....

1947

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	4	To rental of house for Class-room purposes for North Takla Seasonal School for June, July and August, 1947, at $15.00 per month.	45	00
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter No. 163-26-1(WT) June 19th, 1947.		

Training Division
AUG 8 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 7 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

N. Howe
Agent

Voucher No. 615

Date August 4th, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

August 17

Jake B6
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Vonde-hoof B6

Supplies to School Teacher

for School

1 Yd White Cotton	24
1 Thread	10
12 Pencils	60
1 Slate	15
1 Ruler	15
1 Bandaid	25
	179

Certified Correct
W. H. Henry
Post Manager

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to The Manager, Hudson's Bay Co.,

Address District Office

10129-103rd Street

Edmonton, Alta.

1947

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	30	To supplies to School Teacher for use in the North Takla Indian Seasonal School as per attached account.	1.	79

Training Division
SEP 17 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1947
ACCOUNTS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

.....Agent

VOUCHER No. 734

DATE September 8th, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Aug 30th 47

Table B6
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Handbook B6

Rental of cabin for
School Teacher for Summer $30.00

Certified Correct
W.P. Henri
Post Manager.

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-16-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

PAID

Pay to The Manager, Hudson's Bay Co.,

Address District Office

10129-103rd Street

Edmonton, Alta.

1947

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	30	To rental of cabin for lodging purposes for Teacher of North Takla Indian Seasonal School, for June, July and August at $10.00 per mo.	30	00

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 16 1947 REGISTERED

Training Division SEP 18 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. M. Howe

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

VOUCHER NO. 733

DATE Sept. 11th, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-8 (WT 1)

EXD

Ottawa, October 7, 1947.

Mr. R. Howe, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

The Department finds it necessary to return your voucher No. 768. On the account from Mr. Hoy, the word "Express" is used. On your voucher "freight" appears.

If the materials were forwarded by rail either using freight or express, it will be necessary to attach to the voucher a receipt from the railway company.

If the account is simply a charge for trucking the supplies, that statement should appear on the voucher.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to D.H. Hoy,

Address Fort St. James, B.C.

1947

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	2	To freight charges on material for North Takla Indian Seasonal School, as per attached account	1	00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 24 1947
RECEIVED

Training Division
SEP 24
Indian Affairs

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

D.H. Hoy
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 768

DATE September 19th, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

[redacted]ORT ST. JAMES, B.C., Sept. 2 1947

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Vancouver B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

D. H. HOY
(Water Transport)

July	Freight charges on 2 parcels from Pt St James to N. Saltair Indian Seasonal School	1.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163-26-5

[redacted]CE OF THE
[redacted]DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE T-7 EXD.

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
October 16th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: file No. 163-26-8 (WT 1)

With reference to your letter of October 7, 1947, regarding the word express used on our voucher No. 768. These were express parcels freighted from Fort St. James to North Takla Seasonal School, by Hoy's Water Transport, Fort St. James, B.C.

I beg to return herewith, voucher and account duly corrected as requested.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 20 1947
REGISTERED

per J.L. Taylor
R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

/jf
encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

136-26-5 T-7 (163)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to ..... Pierre John, Takla Ldg., B.C. .....

Address ..... c/o Stuart Lake Agency Office, ...

..... Vanderhoof, B.C., ...

....

1948

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	26	To rental for 3 months at $15.00 per month, on house at Takla Ldg., being used for North Takla Indian Seasonal School purposes.	45	00

Training Division
JUL 6 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

..... *Agent*

VOUCHER NO. 507 DATE June 26th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Current Balance Sept. 30th 8
o/s more than 2 mos.
TOTAL

Schla 86
Dept of Indian Affairs
Vanderhoof BC

Rental of cabin for
School Teacher during
summer 30 00

Certified Correct
W. R. Kenny
Post Manager

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

659-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

T-7(163)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to The Manager, Hudson's Bay Co.,

Address District Office,

10129-103rd Street,

Edmonton, Alta.

1948

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	To rental of cabin for Teacher's residence at Takla Landing for 3 months (June, July & August) at $10.00 per month, as per attached account.	30	00

Training Division
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 18 1948
REGISTRY RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

J. P. Howe
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 871

DATE October 8th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Aug. 25th 06

Jakla 56
Dept of Indian Affairs
Vancouver 56

June 17th Supplied School Teacher

1 Water Pail	50
6 Cups	3 00
1 Ball	1 50
	5 00

Certified Correct
W. H. Henry
Post Master

Please mail cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-103rd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

859-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

T-7(163)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to The Manager, Hudson's Bay Co.,

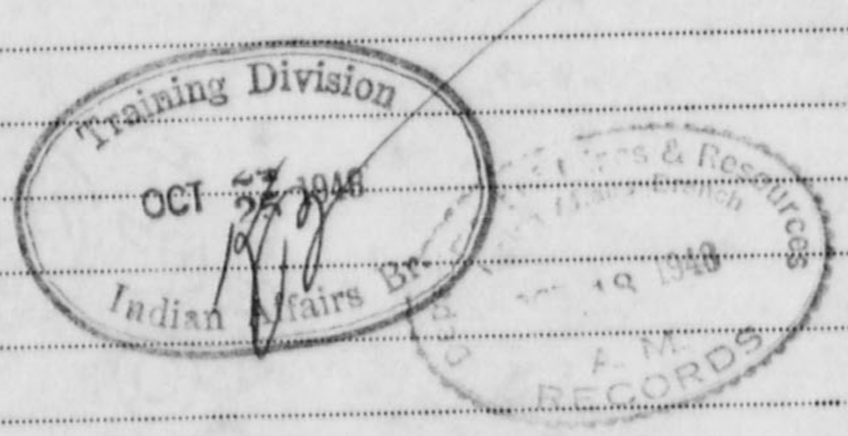
Address District Office,

10129-103rd Street,

Edmonton, Alta.

1948

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	25	To supplies for North Takla Seasonal School supplied to Teacher, as per attached account.	5	00



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 872

DATE October 8th, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 859 - 5 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 859 - 5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

TAKLA LANDING DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM ~~JAN 1937~~ March 1941

TO OCT 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 859-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

860-1 Vol 1

No. 150-22-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

~~Fort~~ Albany Day School

~~OPETCHESAHT DAY SCHOOL~~

closed out

CORRESPONDENCE

R. 1953

159-22-1

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MAJOR D. M. MacKAY,
following his investigation of conditions at the
ALBERNI INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL. - **Report dated Mar.31/45.**
His File No. 215-15-9851

Original on 159-1-1

The following solutions to meet the problem of the education of the children of the local reserves were put forward and carefully considered.

(1) Have children attend the Residential School.

(2) Have children attend the Residential School as day pupils and receive mid-day meal at the school.

(3) Provide a day school on the Opetchesaht Reserve or at a point approximately midway between the two reserves, that is, Sheshaht and Opetchesaht.

With reference to solution (1), our experience would not justify a continuation of this arrangement. It has not been successful. Solution (2) would involve mixing up the Residential School and Day School pupils, which is not desirable inasmuch as it would most certainly cause discontent amongst the former owing to the wide freedom enjoyed by day school pupils in comparison with the restrictive character of residential school life. Dr. Morrison, Mr. Ashbridge and the writer are agreed that solution (3) appears the best under the circumstances.

The Indians suggested that the old church building on the Opetchesaht Reserve could be repaired to meet our needs until such time as a new school could be built. I examined the building referred to by the Indians and concluded that it was too far gone to warrant the extensive repairs that would be necessary to put it in shape. The building has been unused for many years and appears to be on the verge of collapse. However, I instructed Mr. Ashbridge to secure a report from a competent builder on the condition of the building. The Agent's report in this connection has now come to hand and is to the effect that the building is beyond repair and should be torn down. Mr. Ashbridge is being asked to ascertain if there is any suitable accommodation in the locality that could be secured on a temporary basis for use as a classroom.

Joint Meeting of the Sheshaht and Opetchesaht Bands

As already stated the Indians of these Bands requested a meeting with the Commissioner to discuss school matters. The meeting was presided over by Mr. Indian Agent Ashbridge and was orderly throughout. The particular matters which the Indians wished to discuss had to do with the following:

(a) Visiting hours at the school.
(b) Allowing children out of school to visit in Alberni and Port Alberni with their parents.
(c) Use of the wash rooms on the girls' side.

I found the regulations covering (a) and (b) quite reasonable and in line with those in force in other residential schools. The Indians were informed that these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

rules were designed to protect the health and general well-being of the pupils and, although some exception might be made because of unusual circumstances, any general relaxation of them could not be permitted. With respect to (c), it was disclosed that the use permitted of these wash-rooms was altogether too limited and, in some cases, had resulted in the children having to go elsewhere to relieve themselves. I instructed the Principal to remove the existing restriction and permit the use of these facilities consistent with the needs of the children. It transpired that Mr. Caldwell was not familiar with the restrictions placed on the use of these wash rooms which had been imposed by the girls' matron, Mrs. Mackenzie, apparently without consulting him.

The question of establishing a day school to meet the needs of the local reserves was discussed at considerable length and resulted in the meeting unanimously declaring in favor of a day school being established on the Opetchesaht Reserve or some suitable alternative site between the town of Alberni and the residential school. There were twenty Indians eligible to vote present at the meeting, 16 from the Sheshaht Band and 4 from the Opetchesaht Band.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vancouver, B.C.,
June 29th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM TO:

The Indian Commissioner for B.C.

From Inspector of Indian Agencies

Re: Day School, Alberni

In accordance with your instructions I visited Opetchesaht Indian Reserve No. 1 at Alberni in connection with the proposal to establish a day school there to serve children of that Reserve and Seshart Indian Reserve No. 1, in order to relieve school administrative problems at Alberni Indian Residential School and make available accommodation at the school, now taken up by these pupils, for children from Reserves having no educational facilities.

There is an old church building situate on the north side of the highway following the river and at the s.w. corner of the Reserve, which it was proposed at one time to repair and convert into a school house. I examined the building and agree with the Indian Agent's report of March 28th, 1945, to the effect that it would cost less to tear it down and rebuild. It is a very old structure in an advanced stage of interior and exterior decay. I would recommend against using any material that could be salvaged from it in a new school building. If it is torn down this site would make an excellent location for a new school building as it is a good building site, mostly covered with brush and reasonably easy clearing as many of the larger trees could be left for shade and ornament. Indians could be employed for clearing, unless the Agent's proposal to me to have it done with a bulldozer was adopted.

As stated, the highway is on the south of this site and there is an excellent road along the west boundary of the Reserve. There is an excellent view of the river from the site and the surroundings could be made quite attractive. As the Indian houses on this Reserve facing the highway are fairly modern design bungalows with good gardens, the whole would create a good impression of the Reserve to travellers using this main road.

If it is intended to build a school I would recommend that we acquire from the Indians a rectangular area of about one to one and a half acres on this corner, which would be bounded on the south by the main road, on the west by the side road and west boundary of the Reserve, on the north by existing Indian cultivation and on the east by a north and south boundary about three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

hundred feet from and parallel with the west boundary. This would probably include a small area immediately east of the old church on which some Indian may have a claim as it contains an old, small, unoccupied and dilapidated building surrounded by a heavy second growth of brush. If necessary, compensation should be paid to the Indian claimant, which would probably not exceed $100.00.

According to the Commissioner's report of March 31, 1945, on Alberni Indian Residential School, there are 31 children of school age on Seshart Reserve (about 1 1/4 miles distant) and 13 on Opetchesaht Reserve, total of 44, with preschool children of 33 and 12 respectively, total 45. This would point to the possible future need for two classrooms and the design of any new building could provide for a necessary addition, or possibly a basement classroom.

There is an acute shortage of housing accommodation in the district, which will probably continue well into the post war period due to the expansion of the timber industry here. Further, any school should be planned with a view to its becoming an Indian community center with a resident teacher, particularly if these may be employed on a year round basis at some future time. It is much easier to secure fully qualified teaching personnel where the accommodation problem is disposed of. Such a school in this location would probably cost $6,500.00 to $7,500.00, and could be patterned after the Bella Bella or Kitimaat schools, if a two room and community structure. The entire cost, equipped, would probably run well up towards $10,000 or two thirds of the amount for a one room school with residence. A simple one room school without residence would probably cost about $3,000.00.

These suggestions are made as, with the Indian Agent, I was unable to find that any temporary accommodation was available.

I visited the Ucluelet school on this inspection and found that the church on the Reserve was in use as a classroom, now closed, and had the following desks stamped "C.O.& S. Fdy Co"

No. 1	8 complete	and 1 front
No. 2	1 "	and 1 front and 1 back
No. 3		2 fronts and basks
No. 4	10 complete	and 2 fronts and backs

1 Cosy Glow stove, needing repairs.
These could be brought to Alberni on the Agency boat or by freight.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I attach photographs of the site taken as follows:

No. 1 - From the highway at the S.W. corner of the Reserve looking N.E. and showing old church.

No. 2 - About 300' east of above and looking N.W. Showing old Indian building.

No. 3 - On the road in front of the old church and looking S.E.

J. Coleman,
Inspector of Indian Agencies

:EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Proposed Alberni Day School ①



Old church at S.W corner of Opetchesaht I.R. No 1. — Proposed site

June 12-45

Proposed Alberni Day School ②



Proposed site at S.W corner of Opetchesaht I.R. No 1 — Indian house

June 12.45

Proposed Alberni Indian Day School ③



South-easterly view from proposed site at S.W. corner of Opetchesaht I.R. No 1

June 12-45

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 215-15-1322
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

159-22-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 3, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 10 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 159-1-1

In my report on the Alberni Indian Residential School dated March 31st reference was made to the need of a Day School in the vicinity of the Residential School to provide accommodation for Indian school children of the Sheshaht and Opetchesaht Reserves not attending the Residential School. During a discussion of the matter, a site on the Opetchesaht Reserve was suggested as suitable for this purpose, following which the matter was referred to the Indian owners by the Agent for consideration. The Band met on April 2nd and following an explanation of the requirements of the Department by Mr. Ashbridge passed the attached resolution indicating their willingness to surrender sufficient land for school purposes.

Mr. Inspector Coleman discussed the subject with Mr. Ashbridge during a recent visit to Alberni and I enclose a copy of his memorandum, with accompanying photographs of the site, for your information. If it transpires that the equipment at Ucluelet, to which Inspector Coleman refers, is not needed at that point arrangements can be made for its transfer to Alberni.

I should like to suggest the Department proceed to secure the necessary authority for the establishment of a Day School on the Opetchesaht Reserve in order that construction may proceed once funds and materials become available.

/KT
Enc.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-22-1

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 13th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

EX'D.
A

Re: Your File 215-15-1322

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, recommending the establishment of a Day School on the Opetchesaht Reserve.

I have discussed your letter with the Director, and we are noting in our post-war programme, the necessity for erection of a School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1 01

159-22-1

Alberni Day School

Closed

From. March 15 to July 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

No. 159-21-2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

REPORTS

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1938
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Day School for the Quarter ended December 31 1937

Teacher Retha I. Pitts

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated January 8 1938

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

W B Cochlan
Indian Agent

Dated at P.A. Alberni B.C.

this 12th January 1938

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this Regulation without Department's approval.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on West Coast Reserve for Quarter ended December 31 19 37

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Danny Gus	14	1		Shesaht						1					1			A	15	41	
2	Walter Williams	12	1		Shesaht						1					1			A	31	25	Holidays - Thanksgiving Day
3	Allan Cootes	13	1		Uchucklesit			1								1			A	6	50	Armistice Day
4	Wesley Gus	12	1		Shesaht			1								1			A	44	12	8 days Christmas holidays
5	Peter Tatoosh	12	1		Opitchesaht			1							1				A	46	11	
6	Reginald Gus	9	1		Shesaht	1										1			A	36	20	Desultory attendance due in
7	Earl Tatoosh	6	1		Opitchesaht	1										1			A	38	18	most cases to families moving
8	Richard Gus	5	1		Shesaht	1											1		A	38.5	17.5	about to find work, fishing etc.;
9	Hughie Watt	5	1		Opitchesaht	1										1			A	52	4	also eight cases of influenza.
10	Roy Williams	5	1		Shesaht	1											1		A	27.5	28.5	
11	Gus Thomas	8	1		Shesaht	1										1			A	41	15	
12	George Klutesi	12	1		Shesaht			1								1			A	26	30	
13	Albert Klutesi	6	1		Shesaht	1										1			A	20	36	
14	Sidney Dick	10	1		Shesaht		1									1			A	7.5	48.5	
15	Betty Rush	9		1	Uchucklesit	1										1			A	56	0	
16	Ruby Joe	9		1	Ohiaht	1										1			A	38	18	
17	Agnes Williams	9		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	31	25	
18	Lillian Gus	7		1	Shesaht	1											1		A	29	27	
19	Elizabeth Robinson	6		1	Nitinaht	1										1			A	41	15	
20	Grace Watt	9		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	41	15	
21	Pauline Watt	8		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	36	20	
22	Eva Thomas	11		1	Shesaht			1								1			A	38	18	
23	Lucy Bill	8		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	26	30	
24	Edith Jackie	14		1	Ucluelet					1					1				A	23.5	32.5	
25	Bella Jackie	11		1	Ucluelet	1										1			A	32.5	3.5	
26	Pearl Hamilton	11		1	Opitchesaht		1									1			A	7	49	
27																						
			14	12		16	2	3	0	1	2									846.5	699.5	

No. of pupils on Register 26

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 846.5

No. of school days in Quarter 66

No. of days in Quarter school was open 56

No. of holidays in Quarter 10

Average attendance during Quarter 15.1

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Day School for the Quarter ended September 30 1937

Teacher Retha I. Pitts

P.O. Address Alberni B.C.

Dated October 1 1937

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

R B Cranbrook
Indian Agent

Dated at Port Alberni BC

this 7th October 1937

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 19 1937
RECORDS

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this Regulation without Department's approval.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast, B.C. *Agency*

REPORT of the Alberni Day School Alberni, B.C. on West Coast Reserve for Quarter ended September 1937.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Danny Gus	14	1		Shesaht						1				1				A	18	0	
2	Walter Williams	12	1		Shesaht						1					1			A	11	7	Was not notified of appointment till end of August. First days of September spent in preparation of classroom for school.
3	Allan Ceetes	13	1		Uehucklesit			1								1			A	17	1	
4	Wesley Gus	12	1		Shesaht			1								1			A	18	0	
5	Peter Tateesh	12	1		Opitchesaht			1							1				A	18	0	
6	Reginald Gus	9	1		Shesaht	1										1			A	18	0	
7	Earl Tateesh	6	1		Opitchesaht	1										1			A	18	0	Attendance has been regular. Several families have been away at work and have just returned for the winter.
8	Richard Gus	5	1		Shesaht	1											1		A	18	0	
9	Hughie Watt	5	1		Opitchesaht	1										1			A	18	0	
10	Roy Williams	5	1		Shesaht	1										1,			A	9	9	
11	Betty Rush	9		1	Uehucklesit	1										1			A	18	0	
12	Ruby Joe	9		1	Ohiaht	1										1			A	18	0	
13	Agnes Williams	9		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	11	7	
14	Lillian Gus	7		1	Shesaht	1											1		A	11	7	
15	Elizabeth Robinson	6		1	Nitinaht	1										1			A	8	10	
16	Pauline Watt	8		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	2	16	
17	Grace Watt	9		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	2	16	
18	Eva Thomas	9		1	Shesaht		1									1			A	1	17	
19	Lucy Bill	8		1	Shesaht	1										1			A	1	17	
20	Gus Thomas	8	1		Shesaht	1										1			A	1	17	
21	Eileen Rush	10		1	Uehucklesit		1									1			A	8	10	
22	Lois Rush	7		1	Uehucklesit	1										1			A	8	10	
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			11	11		15		5			2									252	144	

Dec. 28/37 S.D.

No. of pupils on Register	22
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	252 days
No. of school days in Quarter	21 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open	18
No. of holidays in Quarter	45 48
Average attendance during Quarter	14

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
APR 5 1938
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Day School for the Quarter ended March 31 1938

Teacher Retha I Potts

P.O. Address Alberni B C

Dated April 1 1938

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

C B Cecil Jones
Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni BC

this April 6 1938

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Indian Day School Alberni on West Coast Reserve for Quarter ended March 31 19 38

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY: Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	STANDING IN CLASS: Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Danny Guss X	15	1		Sheshaht						1									0	63	— Out working. Will not be back.
2	Walter Williams	12	1		Sheshaht						1					1			A	4	59	
3	Allan Cootes	13	1		Uchucklesit			1								1			A	28	35	
4	Wesley Guss	12	1		Sheshaht			1									1		A	2	61	Holidays - 1
5	Peter Jatoosh	12	1		Opetchesaht			1							1				A	33	10	January 3, on account of
6	Reggie Guss	9	1		Sheshaht	1										1			A	30	13	deep snow and bad weather
7	Carl Jatoosh	6	1		Opetchesaht	1										1			A	49	14	Absences -
8	Richard Guss	5	1		Sheshaht	1											1		A	48	15	Parents of 11 children have been
9	Roy Williams	5	1		Sheshaht	1											1		A	4	59	away at work, taking children
10	Lus Thomas	8	1		Sheshaht	1										1			A	30	33	with them, all or practically all
11	George Ahtesis	12	1		Sheshaht			1							1				A	24	39	term.
12	Albert Ahtesis	7	1		Sheshaht	1										1			A	24	39	1 absent all term on doctor's
13	Sidney Dick	9	1		Sheshaht		1												A	0	63	orders.
14	Hughie Watts	5	1		Opetchesaht	1										1			A	13	50	3 out for periods of a month
15	Betty Rush	9		1	Uchucklesit	1										1			A	37	26	or longer on doctor's orders — due,
16	Ruby Joe	9		1	Ohiaht	1													A	0	63	respectively, to a heart condition,
17	Agnes Williams	9		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	7	56	defective eyesight, rheumatic fever.
18	Lillian Guss	7		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	46	17	Other absences due to short
19	Elizabeth Robinson	6		1	Hitynaht	1									1				A	36	27	illnesses and inclement weather.
20	Grace Watts	9		1	Sheshaht	1											1		A	36	27	
21	Pauline Watts	8		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	26	37	
22	Ida Thomas	10		1	Sheshaht		1									1			A	48	15	
23	Lucy Bill	8		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	28	35	
24	Edith Touchie	13		1	Uchulet					1						1			A	6	57	
25	Bella Touchie	9		1	Uchulet	1										1			A	6	57	
26	Pearl Hamilton	10		1	Opetchesaht		1												A	0	63	
27			14	12	26	16	2	5	0	1	2									605		

Transf to Ucluelet

No. of pupils on Register 26

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 605

No. of school days in Quarter 64

No. of days in Quarter school was open 63

No. of holidays in Quarter 1

Average attendance during Quarter 9.45

DSB 12-5-38

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
JUL 7 1938
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Day School for the Quarter ended June 30 1938

Teacher Kathe I Pitts

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated July 4 1938

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

R B Cloutney
Indian Agent.

Dated at Pt Alberni BC

this 8th July 1938

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 5096

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Day School Alberni, B.C. on West Coast Reserve for Quarter ended June 1938

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Walter Williams	12	1		Sheshaht						1									0	57	Parents living 5½ miles from school.
2	Allyn Cootes	13	1		Opitchesaht			1												0	57	" " " " " "
3	Wesley Guss	12	1		Sheshaht			1												0	57	Holidays Easter 4
4	Peter Tatoosh	12	1		Opitchesaht				1						1				A	49	8	May 24. 1
5	Reggie Guss	9	1		Sheshaht		1									1			A	24	33	Parents in United States since June 1. June 9. 1
6	Earl Tatoosh	6	1		Opitchesaht	1									1				A	41	16	Total 8
7	Richard Guss	5	1		Sheshaht	1											1		A	33	24	" " " " "
8	Roy Williams	5	1		Sheshaht	1											1		A	7	50	Parents living 5½ miles from school
9	Gus Thomas	8	1		Sheshaht	1										1			A	26	31	" in U.S. since June 1.
10	George Klutsie	12	1		Sheshaht				1							1			A	19	38	" " " " May 15.
11	Albert Klutsie	7	1		Sheshaht	1										1			A	23	34	" " " " "
12	Hughie Watts	5	1		Opitchesaht	1										1			A	22	35	
13	Betty Gough	9		1	Nuchatlaht		1									1			A	46	11	
14	Agnes Williams	9		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	7	50	Parents living 5½ miles from school
15	Lillian Guss	7		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	37	20	" in U.S. since June 1.
16	Elizabeth Robinson	6		1	Ucluelet	1									1				A	43	34	
17	Grace Watts	9		1	Sheshaht	1											1		A	13	44	
18	Pauline Watts	8		1	Sheshaht	1											1		A	13	44	
19	Cora Thomas	10		1	Sheshaht				1							1			A	27	30	" " " " "
20	Lucy Bill	8		1	Sheshaht	1										1			A	21	36	" " " " "
21	~~Lily Touchie~~	13		~~1~~	Nuchatlaht					1										0	57	Living at Ucluelet.
22	~~Billy Touchie~~	9		~~1~~	Ucluelet		1													0	57	In Ucluelet school part of term.
23	Annie Robinson	13		1	Ucluelet	1											1		B	24	33	Not on register until year left May 19.
24	Eileen Rush	11		1	Nuchatlaht			1							1				A	19	40	Away all year left June 7.
25	Lois Rush	8		1	Nuchatlaht	1											1		B	15	42	" "
26	Pearl Hamilton	10		1	Opitchesaht															0	57	Out all year. No reason.
27			12	~~12~~ 11		14	4½	3	3	~~1~~	1									507		

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register 24
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 507
No. of school days in Quarter 65
No. of days in Quarter school was open 57
No. of holidays in Quarter 8
Average attendance during Quarter 8.9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Sept 30th 1938.

Teacher E. B. Glover

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated Sept 30th 1938

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

H B Cloutier
Indian Agent.

Dated at Ind Alberni

this 15th October 1938

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1938
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on Sheshaht Reserve for Quarter ended Sept. 30th 1938.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Peter Tatoosh	13	1		Opetchesaht					1					1				A	18	48	
2	Allan Cootes	14	1		Uchuckleseht				1								1		A	14	52	Because parents and children were away at the hop fields, no pupils attended school until Sept. 7th., 1938.
3	Earl Tatoosh	7	1		Opetchesaht	1											1		A	14	52	
4	Elizabeth Robinson	7		1	Nuu-chah-nulth	1											1		A	17	49	
5	Grace Watts	10		1	Sheshaht	1											1		B	12	54	
6	Pauline Watts	9		1	"	1											1		A	12	54	
7	Hughie Watts	6	1		"	1										1			B	18	48	
8	June Watts	5		1	"	1											1		B	12	54	
9	Eileen Rush	11		1	Uchuckleseht				1							1			A	10	56	
10	Beulah Watts	6		1	Sheshaht	1											1		A	9	57	
11																						
12		10	4	6	10	7			2	1					1	2	7		10	136.	524.	
13		/		/																		
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 10
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 136
No. of school days in Quarter 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open 18
No. of holidays in Quarter 48
Average attendance during Quarter 7.56

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Dec. 31st. 1938.

Teacher Jas. B. Glover

P. O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated Dec. 31st 1938.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

W B Cockbrey
Indian Agent

Dated at Port Alberni BC

this 30th December 1938.

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1938
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this Return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

Teacher's Salary, $.....

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, BC., on Sheshaht Reserve for Quarter ended Dec 31st 1938.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY: Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	STANDING IN CLASS: Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Peter Tatoosh	13	1		Opetchesaht					1				1				A	52.	13.	Dr. Jones vaccinated the
2	Eva Thomas	11		1	Sheshaht					1						1		B	52.	13.	following pupils on Nov. 24th.
3	Allan Cootes	14	1		Uchucklesaht				1							1		A	5.	60.	at the school:
4	Eileen Rush	11		1	"				1						1			A	56.	9.	Eileen Rush
5	Earl Tatoosh	7	1		Opetchesaht	1								1				A	52.	13.	Elizabeth Robinson
6	Elizabeth Robinson	7		1	Nitinat	1									1			A	51.	14.	Bella Touchie
7	Geo Thomas	9	1		Sheshaht	1									1			B	52.	13.	Hughie Watts
8	Grace Watts	10		1	"	1											1	B	46.	19.	Beulah Watts
9	Pauline Watts	9		1	"	1											1	B	42.	23.	Pearl Hamilton
10	Hughie Watts	6	1		"	1								1				A	53.	12.	Daniel Dick
11	Beulah Watts	7		1	"	1										1		A	37.	28.	Christine Dick
12	Edith Touchie	13		1	"					1					1			A	45	19.5	Sidney Dick
13	Bella Touchie	11		1	"				1							1		B	44.	21.	Holidays:
14	Pearl Hamilton	11		1	Opetchesaht				1					1				B	30.	35.	Oct. 10th. Thanksgiving
15	June Watts	5		1	Sheshaht	1										1		A	15.	50.	Nov. 11th. Armistice
16	Daniel Dick	8	1		"	1										1		A	27.	38.	Dec. 22nd. to Dec 31st Christmas
17	Christine Dick	7		1	"	1											1	A	26.	39.	holidays.
18	Sidney Dick	12	1		"				1							1		A	24.	41.	Some pupils were very late
19	George Klutesi	13	1		"					1						1		A	19.	46	in returning to Reserve
20	Albert Klutesi	7	1		"	1										1		B	18.	47.	and therefore only attended
21	Lily Guss	8		1	"	1										1		A	17.5	47.5	a few days.
22	Richard Guss	6	1		"	1											1	B	20.	45.	
23	Agnes Williams	9		1	"	1											1	A	14.	51.	
24	Reggie Guss	11	1		"		1									1		B	21.	44.	
25	Lucy Bill	9		1	"	1											1	A	14.5	50.5	
26	Walter Williams	13	1		"						1			1				A	14.	51.	
27	Roy Williams	6	1		"	1										1		A	8.5	56.5	
		27,	13,	14,	27	16,	1,	3,	2,	4,	1,			5,	4,	12,	6,		27,	836,	899.

No. of pupils on Register	27.
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	836.
No. of school days in Quarter	65.
No. of days in Quarter school was open	56.
No. of holidays in Quarter	9
Average attendance during Quarter	15.29

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Mar. 31st. 1939

Teacher Jas. B. Glover

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated Mar. 31st. 1939.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

W B Colthurst
Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni BC

this 31st March 1939

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

RECEIVED
APR. 2 1939
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI B. C.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on Somass Reserve for Quarter ended Mar. 31st. 1939

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Peter Tatoosh	13	1		Opetchesaht					1					1				A	41.5	17.5	George Klutesi is out of school suffering from gland trouble.
2	Eva Thomas	11		1	Uchucklesaht					1							1		B	53.5	11.5	
3	Allan Cooley	14	1		Opetchesaht					1							1		B	56.	10.	
4	Edith Touchie	13		1	Uchucklesaht					1							1		A	13.5	51.5	The Dick family are away at the fishing grounds.
5	Walter Williams	13	1		"						1				1				A	59.	6.	Hughie Watts is with his family down the coast.
6	Eileen Rush	11		1	Sheshaht				1								1		A	52.	13.	
7	George Klutesi	13	1		Nitinat				1							1			A	11.	54.	Robert George was admitted to school this term.
8	Elizabeth Robinson	7		1	Opetchesaht	1										1			B	54.5	10.5	
9	Earl Tatoosh	7	1		"	1									1				A	50.	15.	Holidays: Jan. 2nd. & 3rd.
10	Guss Thomas	9	1		Uchuckleasaht	1									1				B	53.5	11.5	Watts children missed a good
11	Agnes Williams	10		1	"	1											1		A	43.	22.	deal of school because of
12	Hughie Watts	6	1		Sheshacht	1									1				B	36.	29.	the sickness of their
13	Pauline Watts	9		1	"	1											1		A	39.	26.	mother.
14	Grace Watts	10		1	"	1											1		B	40.5	24.5	
15	Daniel Dick	8	1		"	1											1		A	4.	61.	
16	Albert Klutesi	7	1		"	1									1				A	46.	19.	
17	Lucy Bill	9		1	"	1											1		B	58.	7.	
18	Coy Williams	6	1		Uchuckleasaht	1											1		A	39.	26.	
19	Beulah Watts	7		1	Sheshact	1										1			A	30.	35.	
20	Robert George	7	1		Opetchesaht	1											1		B	27.	38.	
21	June Watts	5		1	Sheshacht	1											1		A	45.	20.	
22	Bella Touchie	11		1	Uchuckleasaht			1									1		B	63.	2.	
23	Sidney Dick	10	1		Sheshacht			1									1		A	4.	61.	
24																						
25		23	12	11	23	14		2	2	4	1				6	3	14		23	924	571	
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 23.

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 924.

No. of school days in Quarter 65.

No. of days in Quarter school was open 63.

No. of holidays in Quarter 2.

Average attendance during Quarter 14.67

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended June 30th 1939

Teacher Jas. B. Glover

P. O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated June 30th 1939.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

W B Ashbury
Indian Agent

Dated at Port Alberni BC

this 4th July 1939

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this Return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

Teacher's Salary, $.....

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on Ismaats Reserve for Quarter ended June 30th. 1939.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Walter Williams	14	1		Opetchesaht						1				1			B	22.	43.	Easter holiday: Apr. 6th - 15th
2	Peter Tatoosh	13	1		Uchucklesaht					1				1				B	46.	19.	Empire Day: May 24th.
3	Allan Cootes	14	1		Opetchesaht					1						1		B	41.	24.	Holidays for King's visit:
4	Edith Touchie	13		1	Uchucklesaht					1					1			B	30.	35.	May 30th & 31st.
5	Eileen Rush	11		1	"				1						1			B	49.5	15.5	Twelve children left in
6	Bella Touchie	12		1	"			1								1		B	27.5	37.5	May to go with their
7	Agnes Williams	10		1	"	1										1		A	29.	36.	parents to the United States
8	Elizabeth Robinson	8		1	Nitinatt	1								1				A	43.	22.	for the berry picking
9	Earl Tatoosh	8	1		Opetchesaht	1								1				A	27.	38.	season.
10	Guss Thomas	9	1		Uchucklesaht	1									1			B	13.	52.	George Klutesi was under
11	Pauline Watts	9		1	Sechacht	1										1		B	5.	60.	Doctor's orders and away
12	Grace Watts	11		1	"	1										1		B	22.	43.	from school for the whole
13	Albert Klutesi	8	1		"	1								1				B	34.5	30.5	quarter.
14	Lucy Bill	9		1	"	1										1		A	21.	44.	
15	Beulah Watts	7		1	"	1									1			B	22.	43.	
16	Roy Williams	7	1		Uchucklesaht	1										1		B	9.	56.	
17	June Watts	5		1	Sechacht	1										1		B	23.	42.	
18	Hughie Watts	6	1		Opetchesaht	1									1			B	43.	22.	
19	Sidney Dick	13	1		Sechacht		1									1		A	35.5	29.5	
20	Christine Dick	7		1	"	1										1		A	36.5	28.5	
21	Danny Dick	8	1		"	1										1		A	37.	28.	
22		21	10	11	21	14	2		1	3	1			4	6	11			216	165	748.5
23			✓	✓															✓	✓	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

No. of pupils on Register	21.
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	616.5
No. of school days in Quarter	65.
No. of days in Quarter school was open	53.
No. of holidays in Quarter	12.
Average attendance during Quarter	11.63

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Sept. 30th 1939.

Teacher Jas. B. Glover

P.O. Address Alberni

Dated Sept. 30th 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

W. O. Colthard
Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni B.C.

this 9th October 1939

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

RECEIVED
OCT 9 1939
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on Somass Reserve for Quarter ended Sept. 30th. 1939.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY: Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	STANDING IN CLASS: Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Peter Satoosh	14	1		Opetchesaht						1				1				A	19.	46.	School opened Sept. 5th. for the fall term.
2	Eva Thomas	11		1	Uchucklesaht					1							1		A	9.	56.	
3	Eileen Rush	12		1	"					1							1		A	18.5	46.5	
4	Guss Thomas	10	1		"		1											1	B	9.	56.	
5	Earl Satoosh	8	1		Opetchesaht		1									1			A	18.	47.	
6	Elizabeth Robinson	8		1	Pitinatt		1									1			A	17.	48.	
7	Hughie Watts	6	1		Opetchesaht	1									1				A	19.	46.	
8	Evelyn Watts	11		1	Sechackt	1											1		A	11.	54.	
9	Danny Dick	9	1		"	1											1		A	16.	49.	
10	Christine Dick	8		1	"	1											1		A	19.	46.	
11	Dorothy Satoosh	6		1	Opetchesaht	1											1		A	15.	50.	
12	June Watts	6		1	Sechackt	1										1			A	7.	68.	
13		~~12~~	5	7	12	6	3			2	1				2	3	7		~~12~~	177.5	602.5	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 12.
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 177.5
No. of school days in Quarter 65.
No. of days in Quarter school was open 19.
No. of holidays in Quarter 46.
Average attendance during Quarter 9.34

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended March 31st 1940

Teacher Jas. B. Gibbard

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated Mar. 31st 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

P. B. Cobbold
Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni B.C.

this 31st March 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, BC. on Sheshaht Reserve for Quarter ended March 31st. 1920

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Peter Satoosh	14	1		Opetchesaht					1					1				A	19.5	45.5	Jan. 3rd. School re-opened after Christmas holidays. Mar. 20th: School closed for Easter holidays.
2	George Klutesi	14	1		Sheshaht				1						1				B	8.	57.	
3	Bella Touchie	12		1	Uchucklesaht			1									1		C	37.	27.5	
4	Pearl Hamilton	12		1	Opetchesaht			1								1			B	5.	60.	
5	Johnny Taylor	12	1		"			1									1		B	30.	35.	
6	Earl Satoosh	8	1		"		1								1				A	35.	30.	
7	Elizabeth Robinson	8		1	Nitinat		1								1				A	36.	29.	
8	Agnes Williams	10		1	Sheshaht		1										1		A	15.5	49.5	
9	Evelyn Watts	11		1	"		1										1		B	24.	41.	
10	Albert Klutesi	8	1		"	1										1			B	49.5	15.5	
11	Hughie Watts	7	1		"	1									1				B	53.	10.	
12	Lucy Bill	9		1	"	1											1		B	52.	13.	
13	Danny Dick	9	1		"	1											1		B	48.	17.	
14	Christine Dick	8		1	"	1											1		A	39.5	25.5	
15	June Watts	6		1	"	1											1		A	27.	38.	
16	Dorothy Satoosh	6		1	Opetchesaht	1											1		A	34.	31.	
17	Tommy Bill	7	1		Sheshaht	1											1		A	54.	11.	
18	Roy Williams	7	1		"	1											1		B	12.	53.	
19	Maisie Shaw	7		1	"	1											1		A	12.	53.	
20	Beulah Watts	8		1	Opetchesaht	1										1			B	42.	23.	
21	Daisy Robinson	15		1	"							1		1					B	11.	54.	
22	Allan Coutts	14	1		"					1							1		A	18.	47.	
23	Catherine Barney	8		1	Uchucklesaht	1											1		B	10.	55.	
24	Tom Barney	10	1		"	1										1			A	10.	55.	
25		24	11	13	24	13	4	3	2	1	1	1			6	4	14		24	684.5	875.5	
26																						
27																						

No. of pupils on Register 24.

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 684.5

No. of school days in Quarter 65

No. of days in Quarter school was open 56

No. of holidays in Quarter 9

Average attendance during Quarter 12.22

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN #1

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Dec 31st. 1939

Teacher Jas B. Glover

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated Dec 31st. 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

I B Coltrage C
Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni B.C.

this 31st Dec. 1939.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1939
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN # 1

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on Sonora Reserve for Quarter ended Dec. 31st. 1939.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Peter Tatoosh	14	1		Opetchesakt						1				1				A	48.	17.	
2	Eileen Rush	12		1	Uchuckleesakt					1						1			A	44.	21.	
3	Eva Thomas	12		1	"					1							1		B	14.	51.	
4	Sydney Dick	14	1		Seshakt				1								1		A	49.	16.	
5	Bella Touchie	12		1	Uchuckleesakt				1								1		B	53.	12.	
6	Guss Thomas	10	1		"		1									1			B	24.5	40.5	
7	Earl Tatoosh	8	1		Opetchesakt		1								1				A	48.	17.	
8	Elizabeth Robinson	8		1	Nitinat		1								1				A	51.	14.	
9	Daniel Dick	9	1		Seshakt	1											1		B	54.	11.	
10	Christine Dick	8		1	"	1											1		A	49.	16.	
11	Dorothy Tatoosh	6		1	Opetchesakt	1											1		A	35.	30.	
12	June Watts	6		1	Seshakt	1											1		A	30.	35	
13	Hughie Watts	7	1		"	1									1				B	54	11.	
14	Evelyn Watts	11		1	"	1										1			B	43.	22.	
15	Beulah Watts	8		1	"	1											1		A	13.	52	
16	Johnny Taylor	12	1		Opetchesakt					1					1				B	32.	33.	
17	Pearl Hamilton	12		1	"					1					1				B	33	32.	
18	Lucy Bill	9		1	Seshakt	1												1	B	39.	26.	
19	Tommy Bill	7	1		"	1											1		A	37.	28.	
20	Albert Klutesi	8	1		"	1										1			A	35.	30.	
21	Agnes Williams	10		1	"		1										1		A	27.	38.	
22	Bertha Campbell	10		1	Nitnat		1										1		B	26.	39.	
23	Joseph Shaw	10	1		"	1											1		A	18.	47.	
24	Roy Williams	7	1		Seshakt	1											1		A	24.5	40.5	
25	Maisie Shaw	7		1	Nitnat	1											1		A	19.	46.	
26	George Klutesi	14	1		Seshakt						1				1				A	28.	37.	
27	Jean Joe	8		1	Nitnat	1											1		A	17.	48.	
		27	12	15	27	14	5	4	3	1					7	5	14	1		27	945.	810.

No. of pupils on Register

Aggregate attendance during Quarter

No. of school days in Quarter

No. of days in Quarter school was open

No. of holidays in Quarter

Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN # 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Dec. 31st. 1939

Teacher Jas. B. Glover

P.O. Address Alberni

Dated Dec. 31st. 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni B.C.

this 31st Dec 1939

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1939
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9037

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE --READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN #2

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni, B.C. on Somass Reserve for Quarter ended Dec. 31st 1939.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY Grade 1	= 2	= 3	= 4	= 5	= 6	= 7	= 8	= 9	STANDING IN CLASS Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	ATTENDANCE Days Present	Days Absent
	carried forward	27	12	15	27	14	5		4	3	1				7	5	14	1	27	945.	810.
28	Allan Coutts	15	1		Opetchesaht					1							1		B	6.	59.
29	Eliza Joe	7		1	Nitnat	1											1		A	9.5	56.5
3		29	13	16	29	15	5		4	4	1				7	5	16	1	29	960.5	924.5
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

Holidays: Thanksgiving Day, Oct. 9th, 1939.
: Christmas holidays commenced Dec. 21st, 1939.

Floods and colds have interferred with regular attendance this quarter.

No. of pupils on Register 29.
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 960.5
No. of school days in Quarter 65.
No. of days in Quarter school was open 58.
No. of holidays in Quarter 7.
Average attendance during Quarter 16.56

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended June 30th. 1940

Teacher Jas. B. Glover

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated June 30th 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

I. W. Cobbold
Indian Agent.

Dated at Port Alberni B.C.

this 1st July 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

RECEIVED
JUL 2 1940
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

West Coast Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School Alberni on Somass Reserve for Quarter ended June 30th 1940.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	= 2	= 3	= 4	= 5	= 6	= 7	= 8	= 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Daisy Robinson	15		1	Sechackt								1		1				B	28.	37.	May 24th. : School closed for Empire Day
2	Peter Tatoosh	14	1		Opetchesaht						1				1				A	40.	25.	
3	Allan Coottes	16	1		"					1							1		B	42.	23.	
4	Sydney Dick	14	1		Sechackt				1								1		B	22.	43.	June 13th. : School closed for King's birthday
5	George Klutesi	14	1		"				1								1		A	10.	55.	
6	Bella Touche	12		1	Uchucklesaht				1								1		C	20.	45.	
7	Pearl Hamilton	12		1	Opetchesaht				1							1			A	41.	24.	
8	Johnny Taylor	12	1		"				1								1		B	14.	51.	
9	Albert Klutesi	9	1		Sechackt		1									1			A	31.	34.	
10	Hughie Walls	7	1		"		1								1				B	55.	10.	
11	Dorothy Tatoosh	7		1	Opetchesaht	1									1				A	48.	17.	
12	Daniel Dick	10	1		Sechackt	1											1		B	31.	34.	
13	Christine Dick	9		1	"	1											1		A	43.	22.	
14	June Watts	6		1	"	1										1			A	49.5	15.5	
15	Lucy Bill	10		1	"	1											1		B	23.	42.	
16	Tommy Bill	7	1		"	1											1		A	29.	36.	
17	Roy Williams	7	1		Uchucklesaht	1											1		B	20.5	44.5	
18	Maisie Shaw	7		1	"	1											1		A	15.	50.	
19	Beulah Watts	8		1	Sechackt	1										1			B	20.	45.	
20	Thelma Robinson	8		1	Uchucklesaht	1										1			A	22.	43.	
21	Lily Guss	10		1	Sechackt	1											1		A	18.	47.	
22	Richard Guss	8	1		"	1											1		B	16.5	48.5	
23	Carl Tatoosh	8	1		Opetchesaht		1								1				A	64.	11.	
24	Elizabeth Robinson	9		1	Nitinat		1								1				A	41.	24.	
25	Agnes Williams	10		1	Uchucklesaht	1											1		A	22.5	42.5	
26	Evelyn Watts	12		1	Sechackt	1										1			B	52.	13.	
27	Pauline Watts	10		1	"	1											1		B	51.	14.	
			12	15	27	12	5	2	5	1	1		1		6	6	15	1		859.	896	

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

No. of pupils on Register	27.
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	859.
No. of school days in Quarter	65.
No. of days in Quarter school was open	63.
No. of holidays in Quarter	2.
Average attendance during Quarter	13.63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
DEC 21
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
ALBERNI, B. C.

BT-1

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Dec. 19, 1947

Teacher (Miss) Ida Conway

P.O. Address Alberni B.C.

Dated Dec 20 1947

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

R W Lamond
Indian Agent.

Dated at Alberni

this Dec 23rd 1947

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
9537

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

.....Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School on Reserve for Quarter ended Dec. 19, 1947

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY										STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Dick Rosie	8		✓		✓												✓		A	23	20	School opened October 20, 1947.
2	Dick Williams	9	✓			✓												✓		A	32½	10½	
3	Tallie Mary	6		✓		✓												✓		B	24	19	
4	Tallie Willard	7	✓			✓										✓				B	24	19	
5	Tus Preston	11	✓			✓	In Victoria										✓					43	Hospital
6	Tus Tommy	7	✓			✓										✓				C	41	2	
7	Tus Janet	8		✓		✓													✓	A	42	1	
8	Joseph Nelson	7	✓			✓													✓	C	41	2	
9	Lauder Patrick	7	✓			✓												✓		C	43		
10	Lauder Diana	6		✓		✓										✓				A	41	2	
11	Lauder Maggie	8		✓		✓										✓				B	41	2	
12	Sam Billy	8	✓			✓												✓		B	42	1	
13	Watts Hazel	7		✓		✓												✓		B	41	2	
14	Watts Jeffrey	6	✓			✓												✓		B	43		
15	Watts Marie	6		✓		✓												✓		B	43		
16	Clutesi George	9	✓				✓										✓			C	43		
17	Clutesi Jay	7		✓			✓									✓				A	43		
18	Dick Charlie	11	✓				✓												✓	B	43		
19	George Jackie	10	✓				✓										✓			C	31	12	
20	Tallie Emma	8		✓			✓											✓		B	41	2	
21	Lauder Sherman	9	✓				✓											✓		C	43		
22	Watts Teddy	8	✓				✓										✓			C	42	1	
23	Watts Walter	9	✓				✓									✓				C	41	2	
24	Dick Rosie	9		✓				✓								✓				B	20	23	
25	Peter Chester	10	✓					✓									✓			B	41	2	
26	Sam Charlie	11	✓					✓									✓			A	42	1	
27	Sam Ruth	10		✓				✓										✓		A	41	2	
			15	11																	992½	168½	

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

992½ 168½

No. of pupils on Register 39

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 1296

No. of school days in Quarter 56

No. of days in Quarter school was open 43

No. of holidays in Quarter 2

Average attendance during Quarter 30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
DEC 2[illegible]47
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
ALBERNI, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended Dec 19 1947

Teacher (Miss) Ada Conway

P.O. Address Alberni B.C.

Dated Dec 20 1947

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

H W Gaward
Indian Agent

Dated at Alberni

this Dec 23rd 1947

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year:—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic Schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this Regulation without Department's approval.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Alberni, B. C. Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School on Reserve for Quarter ended Dec. 19, 1947

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY										STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9		Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
			15	11		12	8	4															
1	Thomas Agnes	13		✓				✓									✓			A	13	30	
2	Chisi Mabb	11		✓					✓	In Victoria												43	
3	Gallic Richard	11	✓						✓							✓				B	43		
4	Gus Victor	11	✓						✓	In Victoria										B		43	
5	Peters Margaret	14		✓					✓									✓		A	33	10	
6	Peters Rose	11		✓					✓									✓		B	24	19	
7	Tatoosh Edward	12	✓						✓										✓	A	42	1	
8	Tatoosh Dorothy	14		✓					✓							✓				B	43		
9	Watts Thomas	12	✓						✓							✓				B	41	2	
10	Watts Gerald	11	✓						✓								✓			C	43		
11	Gus Fred	12	✓							✓	In Victoria											43	
12	Gallic James	14	✓									✓					✓			A	21½	21½	
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21			20	15 ✓					14	8	5	7	-	-	1 ✓								
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							

No. of pupils on Register ~~37~~ 35
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 1276
No. of school days in Quarter ~~76~~ 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open 43
No. of holidays in Quarter ~~2~~ 23
Average attendance during Quarter 30 ✓

303½ 212½

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
MAR 27
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
ALBERNI, B.C.

Ent 26/1

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended March 25, 1948

Teacher Mrs. Ida Conway

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated March 26, 1948

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

R. W. Ward
Indian Agent.

Dated at Alberni

this 27 Mar. 27 1948

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 8006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School on Reserve for Quarter ended March 25, 1948

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE	
						Grade 1	" 2	" 3	" 4	" 5	" 6	" 7	" 8	" 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Dick Rosie	8		✓		✓										✓			A	38	21
2	Dick William	9	✓			✓												✓	A	00[50]	51[50]
3	Gallic Mary Ann	6		✓		✓											✓		B	35	24
4	Gallic Willard	8	✓			✓										✓			A	54	05
5	Gus Janet	9		✓		✓									✓				A	51	08
6	Gus Tommy	8	✓			✓											✓		B	51	08
7	Joseph Nelson	7	✓			✓												✓	C	52	08
8	Lauder Diane	6		✓		✓											✓		B	56	03
9	Lauder Maggie	8		✓		✓										✓			B	54	05
10	Lauder Patrick	7	✓			✓											✓		B	58	01
11	Watts Marie	6		✓		✓											✓		B	34[50]	24[50]
12	Watts Jeffrey	6	✓			✓											✓		B	52	07
13	Watts Hazel	7		✓		✓											✓		A	47	12
14	Williams Chesley	9	✓			✓											✓		A	44	15
15	Williams Carol	6		✓		✓											✓		B	38	21
16	Gus Preston	7	✓			✓											✓		B	35	24
17	Sam Billy	8	✓			✓										✓			B	50[50]	08[50]
18	Cludesi Joy	8		✓		✓										✓			B	59	
19	Cludesi George	10	✓				✓									✓			C	58	01
20	Dick Melvin	11	✓				✓									✓			B	54	05
21	Dick Barbara	10		✓			✓								✓				B	36	23
22	Dick Rosie	10		✓			✓								✓				B	42	17
23	George Jackie	10	✓				✓												C	51[50]	07[50]
24	Gallic Erma	8		✓			✓									✓			B	55[50]	03[50]
25	Lauder Sherman	9	✓				✓										✓		B	59	
26	Watts Teddy	9	✓				✓										✓		B	50	09
27	Watts Walter	10	✓				✓										✓		B	49[50]	09[50]
			15	12		17	9													1222-32[00]	
																				744[15]	199.5
																					521.5
																				2016.5	

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

No. of pupils on Register
Aggregate attendance during Quarter
No. of school days in Quarter
No. of days in Quarter school was open
No. of holidays in Quarter
Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
MAR 27
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
ALBERNI, B. C.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Alberni Indian Day School for the Quarter ended March 25, 1948

Teacher Miss Ada Conroy

P.O. Address Alberni, B.C.

Dated March 26, 1948

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

H. W. Laird
Indian Agent.

Dated at Alberni

this Mar 27 1948.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
R. 5006

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the Alberni Indian Day School on Reserve for Quarter ended March 25, 1948

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1	= 2	= 3	= 4	= 5	= 6	= 7	= 8	= 9	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
			15	12																		
1	Peters Chester	10	✓						✓						✓				B	40	19	
2	Sam Charlie	12	✓						✓							✓			A	58	01	
3	Sam Ruth	10		✓					✓								✓		B	57	02	
4	Cludesis Mable	13		✓					✓								✓		B	39	20	
5	Gus Virginia	13		✓					✓								✓		B	28	31	
6	Gus Victor	11	✓						✓							✓			A	38	21	
7	Gallic Richard	12	✓						✓						✓				A	59		
8	Peters Margaret	15		✓					✓							✓			A	37.50	21.50	
9	Peters Rosie	11		✓					✓							✓			C	40	19	
10	Jatoosh Edward	12	✓						✓								✓		A	55	04	
11	Jatoosh Dorothy	14		✓					✓							✓			C	33	26	
12	Watts Gerald	11	✓						✓								✓		B	59		
13	Watts Tommy	13	✓						✓							✓			B	56.50	02.50	
14	Gus Fred	12	✓							✓						✓			B	39	20	
15	Gallic James	14	✓									✓				✓			B	59		
16	Thoma Agnes	15		✓					✓								✓		C	46.50	12.50	
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			24	19 ✓					189	- 14	1	- 1								744.50	199.50	

No. of pupils on Register 43 ✓

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 2016

No. of school days in Quarter ~~59~~ 63

No. of days in Quarter school was open 59

No. of holidays in Quarter 6

Average attendance during Quarter 34.17 ✓

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Albernie Indian Day School—Month ending ~~March~~ April 30 1948

Agency Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 20
2.	Days school was in session	2. 20
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 721
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 36.0
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 0.87
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 41
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 22
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 19
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 44
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 41
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Fair
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. Work
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. —
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. —
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 2
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 15; II 10; III 3; IV 10; V 2; VI ; VII 1; VIII ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-2 (E6)

, February 23, 1949.

Dear Mrs. Conroy:

We have your January 1949 Monthly Day School Return.

On checking it it has been noted that one return has been forwarded for each room.

If you will re-read article No. 4 in the October 1948 issue of the Indian School Bulletin, you will notice that instructions were given to complete one monthly day school return for each school regardless of the number of rooms.

In future, please adhere to these instructions.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Ida Conroy,
Alberni Indian Day School,
Alberni, B.C.,

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day Indian Day School—Month ending May 31 19 48

West Coast Agency Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 20
2.	Days school was in session	2. 19
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 626
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 32.94
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 0.76
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 34
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 16
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 18
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9.
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 43
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Fair
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. work
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 1
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	Nurse
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 12; II 10; III 3; IV 10; V 2; VI ; VII 1; VIII ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Abbotsford Indian Day Indian Day School—Month ending June 25 19 48

Agency ..... Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days		1. 19
2. Days school was in session		2. 18
3. Total actual attendance		3. 393
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	20.7	4. 21.83
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	98.66	5. ~~1871.42~~
6. Pupils actually attending during month		6. 21
7. Boys actually attending during month		7. 12
8. Girls actually attending during month		8. 9
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September		9.
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents		10. 43
11. Tardiness of pupils		11. Good
12. Corporal punishment of pupils		12. WORK
13. Truancy of pupils		13.
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)		14. 1
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent		15. 1
16. Visits to school by others (specify)		

17. Number of pupils in Grades I 12 ; II 10 ; III 3 ; IV 10 ; V 2 ; VI ... ;
VII 1 ; VIII ... ; IX ... ; X ... ; XI ... ; XII ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian ~~Indian~~ Day School—Month ending Sept. 30, 19 48

Agency Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 19
2.	Days school was in session	2. 19
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 644
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 33.89
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 72.10%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 42
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 24
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 18
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 40
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Fair
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 15; II 7; III 4; IV 6; V 2; VI 2; VII ; VIII 1; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Pupils enrolled - 47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Allerston, Indian Day School—Month ending Dec 29 1948

Agency Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 20
2.	Days school was in session	2. 20
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 705
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 35.25
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 85.92
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 41
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 17
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 24
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 40
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Fair
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. One
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 13; II 7; III 9; IV 4; V 6; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Allerston Indian Day School—Month ending Nov 30 1948

Agency Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 21
2.	Days school was in session	2. 18
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 582
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 32.33
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 83.12%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 39
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 22
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 17
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 35
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Good
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 2
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 17 ; II 8 ; III 10 ; IV 3 ; V 7 ; VI 2 ; VII ; VIII 1 ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Dec. 17 1948

Agency Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 13
2.	Days school was in session	2. 13
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 409
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 31.45
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 66.91 %
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 35
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 20
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 15
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 43
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Fair
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 12 ; II 7 ; III 10 ; IV 3 ; V 6 ; VI 2 ; VII ; VIII 1 ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending January 31 1949

Agency Box 4, Alberni BC Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 21
2.	Days school was in session	2. 20
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 214.5
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 10.72
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 76.64%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 14
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 9
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 5
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9.
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. —
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Good.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. —
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. —
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 1
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 2
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I ; II ; III ; IV 5 ; V 5 ; VI 2 ; VII ; VIII 2 ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Jan 31 1949

Agency Teacher's P.O. Address

1. Prescribed school-days		1. 21
2. Days school was in session		2. 19
3. Total actual attendance	137.5	3. 523
4. Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	38.24	4. 27.52
5. Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	78.79	5. 80.94%
6. Pupils actually attending during month	46	6. 32
7. Boys actually attending during month	29	7. 20
8. Girls actually attending during month	17	8. 12
9. Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September		9. 31
10. Number of progress reports sent to parents		10.
11. Tardiness of pupils		11.
12. Corporal punishment of pupils		12. Good
13. Truancy of pupils		13. 2
14. Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)		14. 2
15. Visits to school by Indian Agent		15.
16. Visits to school by others (specify)		

17. Number of pupils in Grades I 16; II 7; III 9; IV 5; V 5; VI 2;
VII —; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni, Indian Day School—Month ending Feb. 28, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B. C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 20
2.	Days school was in session	2. 15
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 599
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 39.93
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 86.80%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 46
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 29
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 17
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 41
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 30
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 5
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 17; II 6; III 9; IV 5; V 5; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending March 31, 19 49

West Coast Agency Alberni, B. C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 23
2.	Days school was in session	2. 23
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 942
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 40.91
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 93.20%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 44
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 24
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 20
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 42
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 32
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Good
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) District Nurse	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 16; II 6; III 9; IV 4; V 5; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni, Indian Day School—Month ending April 29 19 49

West Coast Agency Alberni, B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 15
2.	Days school was in session	2. 15
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 578
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 38.53
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 66.43%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 58
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 28
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 30
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 48
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 30
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Good
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 17; II 9; III 10; IV 5; V 5; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending May 31, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 21
2.	Days school was in session	2. 21
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 771
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 36.71
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 79.80
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 46
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 25
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 21
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 45
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 60
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Good
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 16; II 6; III 10; IV 5; V 5; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending June 24, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 17
2.	Days school was in session	2. 17
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 474
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 27.88
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 60.60%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 46
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 22
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 24
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 46
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 30
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. Good
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 2
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 17; II 6; III 10; IV 4; V 5; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Sept 30, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 19
2.	Days school was in session	2. 19
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 590
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 31.05
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 66.06
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 47
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 24
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 23
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 47
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 5
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) Inspector K. F. Davey Sept 15, 1949	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 13 12; II 10; III 4; IV 12; V 1; VI 4; VII 2; VIII ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Senior Room closed for 5 days - Teacher absent.
Illness due to kidney infection

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Oct 31, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 20
2.	Days school was in session	2. 20
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 675.0
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 33.75
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals) 68.87%	5. ~~13.75~~ 6
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 49
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 25
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 24
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 49
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 20
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. 0
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. 9
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back) Season on Roam	14. 6
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 6; VII 2; VIII ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Senior room closed for 6 days. Teacher in hospital with pelvic infection.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Nov 30, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 21
2.	Days school was in session	2. 21
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 765
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 36.42
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 75.87%
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 48
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 25
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 23
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 48
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 20
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 2
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 2
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 6; VII 2; VIII ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Primary room closed for 2 days. Miss
Smith attended Teacher's Convention 3rd + 4th.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Dec 16, 1949

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 12
2.	Days school was in session	2. 12
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 450.
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 37.50
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 76.54 %
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 46
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 24
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 22
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 49
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 20
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 3; VII 2; VIII ; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Jan 31 1950

West Coast Agency Alberni, B. C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 21
2.	Days school was in session	2. 20
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 780
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 39.00
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 79.60
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 49
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 26
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 23
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 49
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 20
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 1
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent Jan 12, 1950	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) Public Health Nurse Jan 12 1950	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 6; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Weather conditions prevented school from opening.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending Feb. 28, 1950

West Coast Agency Alberni, B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 20
2.	Days school was in session	2. 18
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 704
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 39.12
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 79.84
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 49
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 26
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 23
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 49
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 49
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. 0
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. 0
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 0
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent Feb. 9, 1950	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify)	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 6; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Due to weather conditions, Senior Room
was closed Feb. 16,
17,
20.

Junior Room
1 day - Feb. 20

School in session
18 days.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E-1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

6887

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending March 31, 1950

West Coast Agency Alberni, B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 23
2.	Days school was in session	2. 23
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 1037
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 45.09
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 92.03
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 49
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 26
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 23
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 49
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 0
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14.
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) Public Health Nurse	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 6; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E 1

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

11426

Report of Alberni, Indian Day School—Month ending April 30/1950

West Coast Agency Alberni, B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 14
2.	Days school was in session	2. 14
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 654
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 46.72
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 93.43
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 50
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 26
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 24
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 50
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 49
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. 0
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. 0
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. 0
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 0
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15.
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) Dr. Campbell, Public Health Nurse	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 7; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending May 31 1950

West Coast Agency Alberni B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 22
2.	Days school was in session	2. 22
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 946.5
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 43.03
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 86.06
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 50
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 27
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 23
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 58
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10.
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11. 0
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12. 0
13.	Truancy of pupils	13. 0
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 3
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) Public Health Nurses	2

17. Number of pupils in Grades I 17; II 11; III 14; IV 12; V ...; VI 7;
VII ...; VIII 2; IX ...; X ...; XI ...; XII ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E-1

1405

MONTHLY DAY SCHOOL RETURN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Report of Alberni Indian Day School—Month ending June 23 1950

West Coast Agency Alberni, B.C. Teacher's P.O. Address

1.	Prescribed school-days	1. 16
2.	Days school was in session	2. 15.5
3.	Total actual attendance	3. 664
4.	Average daily attendance (to two places of decimals)	4. 42.84
5.	Percentage of attendance (to two places of decimals)	5. 85.68
6.	Pupils actually attending during month	6. 50
7.	Boys actually attending during month	7. 29
8.	Girls actually attending during month	8. 21
9.	Highest register number in use to date from commencement of school year in September	9. 50
10.	Number of progress reports sent to parents	10. 49
11.	Tardiness of pupils	11.
12.	Corporal punishment of pupils	12.
13.	Truancy of pupils	13.
14.	Days' absence of teacher (give explanation on back)	14. 1
15.	Visits to school by Indian Agent	15. 1
16.	Visits to school by others (specify) Nurse Dr. Ewart Dr. Tennent	
17.	Number of pupils in Grades I 14; II 11; III 4; IV 12; V ; VI 2; VII ; VIII 2; IX ; X ; XI ; XII	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ALBERNI
DAY SCHOOL
RETURNS

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

159-21-2

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

FILE NO. 860-2 DORMANT

SCHOOL SERIES

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

No. 159-21-4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Rev. 8148

157-21-4

Requisition for School Material

Date January 8 *19*38

For Alberni Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Coloured Chalk			1 box	1 box	
Thumb Tacks			1 pkg.	1 box	
Poster Paper 9"x12",	asst colours			1 pkg	Assorted Colors.
"Joe and Ruth" Work					
Book (to accompany					
"Two Little Indians")			1 doz.	12	In stock
Highroads Readers,	Book 4		4	4	Book 4
Reading Exercises -					In stock
~~A work book for~~ Gr.	4		4	4	~~Dent & Sons~~
Work Book in English					
Usage & Composition	Gr. 4		4	4	~~Dent & Sons~~ In stock
Typewriter Paper,	No 3, 7, 8 x10		1 pkg.	1 box	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss Ketha Pitts,

School Alberni Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) "

Province British Columbia.

Regn # 18977
Jan. 20/38
C.H.

Ketha Pitts
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

R B Clothier
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date April 4 *19* 38

For Alberni Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Scribbler A			2 doz.	24	
" B			3 "	36	
Ex. ~~Books~~ C			4 "	48	
Highroads to Reading, Book 5			4	4	~~Grade 5~~ Macmillan
Reading Exercises, Grade 5			5	5	~~" 5~~ In stock
Work Book in English Usage and Composition, Grade 5			5	5	~~" 5~~ "
~~Britain's Story~~			6		Bk. 1 Bellis
Highroads to Reading, Book 4			1	1	~~Bk. 4~~ Macmillan
Canadian Problem & Practise Arithmetics, Book 2			3	3	~~Bk. 2~~ In stock
~~Teacher's Manual for Problem & Practise Arithmetics~~			1		
Highroads to Reading	Primer		6	6	~~Primer~~ Macmillan
White Drawing Paper, 9 x 12			2 pkgs.	2 pkgs	
Crayons - wax			2 doz.	24 boxes	
Plasticine, Assd. Colours			boxes 4 lbs.	4 lbs.	
White Cardboard, 22 x 28			12 sheets	12 sheets	24 x 30
Union Jack for Flag Pole			1	sent 11/4/38	S.D.
As recommended by Schools Inspector			Capt. G. H. Barry.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss K. Pitts,

School Alberni Day School,

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) "

Province British Columbia.

Req # 19226
13/4/38 - S.D

Ketha Pitts
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W B Ashbridge
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 11 1938
RECEIVED

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

2792/38/D.

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
April 5, 1938.

Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith Requisitions for School Materials for the Alberni and Ucluelet Indian Day Schools.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date July 7 **19** 38

For Alberni Day ***School*** West Coast ***Agency***

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Ink Powder, B.B. Q. Size			1 pkg.	1 pkg	
Pencils			1 gross	1 gross	
~~Paint~~ Brushes - Water colour No. 5			1 doz.	12	Medium
Panel Poster, Life in India			One	1	~~Life in India~~ Clarke & Stuart Vancouver

Alice Katha Alberni

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

P.B. Ashbridge, Esq.
Indian Agent,

Name ~~Miss Katha Pitts~~

School Alberni Indian Day School,

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) "

Province British Columbia

Requisition No. 19603 aug. 2/38 H.H.

Katha Pitts

Miss Katha Pitts
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

P.B. Ashbridge
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Dec. 31st. 19 38

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
pencils	3 doz.	Sept. 38	1 gross	1 gross	# 1917 H B.
pencil erasers	none	Sept/37	1/2 gross	24	# 225
pen-nibs, No 1	"	"	1 gross	1 box	# 2
rulers, 12", plain	"	"	2 doz.	24	1 foot rulers
Raffia, asst.	colours	"	2 lbs.	1 lb.	for Basket Weaving
Kindergarten			1 box	authorized	
Work Book, Health (grades IV, V, VI)	Nil		1 doz.	4	for Miss Starkey
tea toweling	"	Sept./37	6 yds.	authorized	

Reg'd 20143 12/1/39 S.D.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Jas. B. Glover Esq.

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

Jas. B. Glover
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W. E. Ashley
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3622/38/D.

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
January 3, 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 9 1939
RECORDS

Sir:

I have the honour to forward Requisition for School Material for use of the Alberni Indian Day School.

This should be addressed to:
Mr. Jas. B. Glover, Indian Day School, Alberni, B.C.,
per C. P. R. Lines.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-4.

Ottawa, February 16th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 31st ultimo, for supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following: -

1 box Kleenex,
6 yds. tea towelling.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

P. E. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Mar. 31st. 1939.

For Alberni Indian Day School West Coast Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
White Chalk	—	Sept. 1938	2 boxes	2 boxes	
Axe	—		one	authorized	School axe was stolen
~~Scribblers (Exercise)~~	~~Books~~	Sept. 1937	6 doz.	72	maple leaf
Football	—		one		
Volley ball	—		one	} order	
My Fun Book	Workbook "Friends"	to accompany		6	Work-book for Friends' Readers
white thread No. 40	—		6 spools		For sewing class
bias tape (yellow, red, green, old rose, blue and orange)			6 cards		
embroidery cotton (boilproof) colors			12 skeins	authorized	
2 each of blue, red, green, yellow, orange and old rose.					
embroidery needles			1 pkg.		

RECEIVED
APR 2 1939
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Reg. 20437
21141 39

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Jas. B. Glover Esq.

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

Jas. B. Glover
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

[illegible]
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-4.

Ottawa, April 22nd, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated March 31st, for supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following: -

6 spools white thread, No. 40,
6 cards bias tape, assorted colours,
12 skeins embroidery cotton, boilproof, assoted colours,
1 package embroidery needles.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

P. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date June 30th *19*39.

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Work Book in English Usage & Composition, Grade 6 ~~Comp. 1~~	-	1937	3	3	In stock Gr. VI J.M. Dent & Sons
Work Book in Eng. Usage & Composition, Grade 7	-	1937	2	2	Gr. VII " " " "
~~" " " Nature & Lang.~~	~~-~~	~~1937~~	~~5~~		Bk. II Grs. V & VI
Highroads to Reading, Book II	-	1937	6	6	~~Bk II~~ In stock
Joe & Ruth Workbooks	-	1937	1 doz.	12	For "Two Little Indians"
Foolscap, single, ruled	-	1937	1 ream	1 ream	
Scribblers B	2 doz.	1937	1 gross	1 gross	~~Dominion B~~
Scribblers ~~(unlined)~~ A	-	1937	~~1~~ gross	72	~~Scribbler A~~
Drawing Paper, 9X12, white	-	1937	100 shts.	1 pkt	9" x 12"
Crepe Paper, asst. colours	-	1937	1 doz.	12 folds	~~Assorted Colours~~
Dry Paste - Stickfast	-	1938	1 lb.	1 pkt	~~"Stick-Fast"~~
Crayons (wax)	-	1937	3 doz.	36 boxes	~~Crayola assorted colors~~
Colored Chalk	-	1937	1 box	1 box	~~Goodhue assorted colors~~
Pen-nibs #51	-	1938	1 gross	2 boxes	~~#51.~~
Blotters, 4x9	-	1938	1 gross	100	
Silkine ~~Thread~~ assorted colours		1937	1 doz.	12 balls	Mercerized Crochet cotton, assorted colors. #512.
Erasers ~~for pen & ink~~ (ink & pencil)		1938	3 doz.	36	
Construction Paper, 9X12, asst. colours		~~1937~~	50 shts.	1 pkt	~~Assorted Colors~~ - 24" x 24".
Raffia, asst. colours	-	1938	2 lbs.	2 lbs.	For basket work.
Nature & Language Workbooks, Book II			3	3	In stock

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name James B. Glover, Esq.,

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, C.P.R.

Province B. C.

req'd # 30 & 44 July 17/39 1.17

Jas. B. Glover
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W. E. Ashlock
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Oct. 1st 19 39.

For Alberni School West Coast Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Oil for floors	-	Oct./38	1 gall.		
Toilet pails	-		two		Old pails rusted through.
Knitting needles	-	-	1 doz.		
Wool	-	-	1 lb.		
Attendance Register			✓	2/11/39 J.D.	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Jas. B. Glover

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

Signed "Jas. B. Glover"

Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Signed "P. B. Ashbridge"

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Req. # 21300

[redacted]

_____Unit Readers (10 titles in each series)

__1__Off We Go

__1__The Easy Book, Grade I

__1__The Little Red Hen

__1__Jack In The Beanstalk

__1__The Farmer

__1__The Pied Piper

_____Twenty Folk And Fairy Tales

_____Animal Stories

_____Janet And The Fairies

__1__The Lost Princess

_____Favourite Fairy Stories

_____Babar The King

_____Three Little Pigs

_____Down Our Street

_____Bygone Days

_____Peter And Peggy

_____The Ugly Duckling

_____The Surprise Box

_____Humpty Dumpty

_____Here We Go Again

_____Gates To Fairyland

__1__The Philosopher And The Whistler

__1__The Birthday And The Family Dog

__1__Peroo And Spots

__1__Christmas Pantomime

__1__Alice's Adventures in Wonderland

__1__From Morning Till Night

_____Great Adventure Series

__1__The Enchanted Seas

_____Robin Hood

_____Friendly Stories

_____Round The Year

__1__The Air Pilot

_____Pioneers of Canada

_____The Legend of Sleepy Hollow

_____Winter Time

_____Happy Days

_____His Unfinished Voyage

_____Wonder Tales Of The East

__1__Oral Arithmetic (Goldring)

__1__100,000 "WHYS"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Dec. 31st. 1939.

For Alberni Indian School West Coast Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Pencils H.B.	—	1938	1 gross	1 gross	#1917
Chalk white	½ box	1938	1 box	1 box	
Drawing Paper	9x12 wh.	1939	50 sheets	1 pkt	9" x 12"
~~Exercise Books. C~~	1 doz.	1939	½ gross	½	Maple Leaf "C"
'My Fun Book'	—	1938	1 doz.	12	Work Book for Friends Reader

REQ No. 21300

JAN 6 1940

RECEIVED
DEC 28 1939
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Stat'y. Office to Forward

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Jas. B. Glover Esq.,

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B.C.

Jas. B. Glover
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W. E. Ashbridge
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NEW BASIC READERS
CURRICULUM FOUNDATION SERIES.

GRADE ONE.

1 Before We Read
1 We Look and See
1 We Work and Play
1 We Come and Go
___ Teacher's Edition of Pre-Primer Program (incl. Before We Read and 3 Pre-Primers)
1 Think-and-Do Book for Pre-Primer Program (Workbook)
1 Fun With Dick and Jane
1 Think-and-Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane (Workbook)
1 Our New Friends
1 Think-and-Do Book for Our New Friends (Workbook)
1 Guide-Book to Grade One Program

GRADE TWO.

6 Friends and Neighbours
6 Think-and-Do Book for Friends and Neighbours (Workbook)
6 More Friends and Neighbours
6 Think-and-Do Book for More Friends and Neighbours (Workbook)
1 Guide-Book to Second Grade Program

SAFE AND HEALTHY LIVING SERIES.

For Teacher's Use Only.

1 Spick and Span
1 Health Parade
1 Growing Big and Strong
1 Safety Every Day

For Pupil's Use.

1 Health, Safety and Success
1 Your Health & Safety

JOLLY NUMBERS SERIES.

1 Primer
1 Book One
1 Book Two (First Half)
1 Book Two (Second Half)

Teacher's Manuals.

1 Book One (Beginners' Course)
1 Book Two

Name _____

School Alberni Day

Post Office (nearest) _____

Express Office (nearest) _____

Province _____

CANADIAN CATHOLIC CORONA READERS.

GRADE ONE.

___ Our First Book
___ Let's Play
___ Come With Me
___ Happy Days
___ Workbook for Happy Days
___ Teacher's Manual for Happy Days

GRADE TWO.

___ Playmates
___ Workbook for Playmates

GRADE THREE

___ Paths of Grace
___ Workbook for Paths of Grace

GRADE FOUR.

___ Tales to Tell
___ Workbook for Tales to Tell

GRADE FIVE.

___ Stories for Every Day

GRADE SIX.

___ Treasure Trove

GRADE SEVEN.

___ Fact and Fancy

GRADE EIGHT.

___ Wide Horizons

HANDICRAFT TEXTS.

___ Working in Leather
___ Arts and Crafts for Children
___ Playing with Clay
___ With Scissors and Paste
___ Primary Projects
Projects Through Crafts:
___ Primary
___ Junior
___ Intermediate
___ A Simplified Knitting Guide for Home and School
___ The Art Class in Action

---

1 Natural Science Through the Seasons
___ Opportunity Workbook in English (Grade 8)
___ Answer Book for Exercises in Arithmetic (Grade 8).
___ Exercises in Arithmetic (Grade 8).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4, *19* 47

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

Supplementary Books

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
The Painted Calf	0		4	1	
The Surprise Box	0		4	1	
This is Fun	0		4	1	
Mr. Joe and The Pig	0		4	1	
Elsie Elephant	0		4	1	
Tip	0		4	1	
A Picture Dictionary for Children	0		1	1	In stock
Speech Training for Elementary Schools	0		1	1	
The Drama Highway	0		1	1	Bk. I
" " "	0		1	1	Bk. II
Pueblo Indian Stories	0		4	1	
We Go Away	0		4	1	
Buzz Wing	0		4	1	
The Wee Wee Duck	0		4	1	
Cubby Bear	0		2	1	
The Book of Heat & Light	0		2	1	
Thumper	0		2	1	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

K. F. Davey
District Inspector of Indian Schools for *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4 *19* 47

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

Supplementary Books

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Geography Series					
Book I	0		4	1	
Book II	0		4	1	
The Beaver & the Muskrat	0		4	1	
The Sky Above Us	0		4	1	In Hall.
Clouds, Rain & Snow	0		4	1	
The Earth a Great Storehouse	0		4	1	
Arts and Crafts for Canadian Schools	0		1	1	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

R. F. Davey

District Inspector of Indian Schools for *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4 *19* 47

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Speed ball nib B.O.	0		2	2	~~Style B-0~~ Clarke and Stuart p 64.
Speed ball ink	0		2 oz.	2 ozs.	
Construction Paper 9x12, assrt. colours			100 shts.	1 pkt.	9 x 12 assorted colours
Blunt nose scissors, kind.			1 doz.	12 Prs.	
"Kopy-rite" duplicator	0		1	1	~~Clarke & Stuart~~ p.101
~~Repeater pad for above~~	0		1	1	" " " "
Hectograph pencils purple			6	6	purple (Clarke & Stuart)
Hectograph ink	0		1½ oz.	1 bottle	1 bottle (" ")

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

R. L. Davey
District Inspector of Indian Schools / for *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4 *19* 47

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
~~Exercise Books (Pencil)~~ Scribblers B	0		1 gross	1 gross	
Exercise Books ~~(Ink~~ C	0		6 doz.	72	
Pencils	0		1 gross	1 gross	
Penholders	0		2 doz.	24	
Erasers	0		4 doz.	48	
Rulers 12" plain	0		4 doz.	48	
Ink Powder, B.B., Quart Size	0			1 pkt	sufficient for 1 qt.
Stick Fast ~~Paste~~	0		1 pkge.	1 pkt	
~~Foolscap 9 x 13~~ Writing Paper		8 x 13	1000 sheets	2 reams	unlined for Hectograph work.
~~Plasticine~~ Klean Klay, asst. colours			5 lbs.	5 lbs.	
Chalk (white)	0		2 gross	2 boxes	(2 boxes)
Chalk (~~coloured~~) asst. colours			1 gross	1 box	1 box
Blackboard ruler	0		1	1	36" Clarke & Stuart
Blackboard compass	0		1	1	
Pen nibs ~~not~~ (medium)	0		1 gross	2 boxes	
Wax Crayons	0		18 boxes	24 pkts	8 colours - Clarke & Stuart - p.29
Blackboard ~~Erasers~~	0		1 doz.	12	
Coloured Shoe~~makers~~ pegs	No. 1055		1 box	1 box	Clarke & Staat
Coloured sticks, asst. lengths	#155		1000	1 pkt.	~~Asserted lengths~~ - Clarke & Stuart ~~p.140~~
~~Coloured cubes~~	0		~~27~~		Clarke & Stuart p.140

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C. c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard, Indian Agent,

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C. Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

R. F. Davey

District Inspector of Indian Schools for *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4 *19* 47

For Alberni Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Spick & Span	0		1		
Health Parade	0		1		
Growing Big & Strong	0		1		
Safety Every Day	0		1		
Health Safety & Success	0		1		
Your Health & Safety	0		1		
Natural Science Through the Seasons	0		1		
Can. Problem & Practice Arithmetic Bk.I	0		12	12	authorized for use in Gr. for B.C. Schools
Jr. Mathematics Bk.I	0		2	2	Dent for B.C. Schools
Can. Problem & Practice Arithmetic Bk.II	0		6	6	authorized for use in Gr. 8 for B.C. Schools
Mathematics for Jr. High Schools BkII	0		2	2	Dent Macmillan
Highroads to Reading	0		4	4	Book 4
Highroads to Reading	0		3	3	Book 5
Highroads to Reading	0		3	3	Book 6
Manual to Highroads Grades IV-VI	0		1	1	
					over

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B. C. c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard, Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B. C.

Province British Columbia

R. F. Davey

District Inspector of Indian Schools for *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4 *19* 47

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Guide-Book for Second Grade Program	0		1		
Streets & Roads	0		4	4	
Think & Do Book for Streets & Roads	0		4	4	Instead
Guide Book to Third Grade Program	0		1	1	
Bailey Writing Course	~~Book I~~		6	6	~~Pt. I~~ "
Bailey Writing Course	~~0 II~~		20	20	~~Pt. II~~ "
Teachers' Manual for above			1	1	"
Highroads Dictionary	0		12	12	"
Oxford Dictionary	0		1	1	"
~~Jolly Numbers Primer~~	~~0~~		~~12~~	~~12~~	
Jolly Numbers Bk. I	0		12		
Jolly Numbers Bk. II	0		6		Pt. I
Jolly Numbers Bk. II	0		6		Pt. II
Jolly Numbers Teachers' Manual (Beginners)	0		1		
Jolly Numbers Teachers' Manual (Bk. II)	0		1		
					over

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

R. F. Davey

District Inspector of Indian Schools for *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 4 *19* 47

For Alberni Indian Day *School* West Coast *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Before We Read	0		12		
We Look and See	0		12		
We Work and Play	0		12		
We Come and Go	0		12		
Think-and-Do for Pre-Primer Program	0		12		
Fun With Dick and Jane	0		12		
Think and Do for Fun with Dick and Jane	0		12		
Our New Friends	0		12		
Think and Do Book for Our New Friends	0		12		
Guide-Book to Grade One Program	0		1		
Friends and Neighbours	0		6		
Think and Do Book for Friends and Neighbours	0		6		
More Friends and Neighbours	0		6		
Think and Do Book for More Friends and Neighbours	0		6		

see list attached

3 5140 — 41

REQ No.

SEP 9 1947

Stat'y. Office to Forward

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

over

Name Mrs. Edith B. Tully

School Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia.

c/o Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

R. F. Davey
Teacher

District Inspector of Indian Schools for

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-29-4

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 31/47

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Enclosed is a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Garrard requesting authority to purchase locally books required at the Alberni Day School.

These books have been previously requisitioned and Delivery Record Sheets available in this office indicate that the supplies circled in red on the Agent's letter have been shipped to the teacher, but apparently the Department of Public Printing is unable to supply the books not circled.

It is recommended that authority be granted to purchase locally those supplies which are not marked, at a cost of $15.30.

The teacher concerned has borrowed a number of supplies from the Alberni Residential School but was unable to secure the items listed.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh
enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 5 1948
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-10(ADS)

West Coast Agency
Alberni, B. C.
22 December 1947

Major D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B. C.
Box 70
Vancouver, B. C.

Will you kindly grant authority for the purchase, locally, of the following books required for the Alberni Day School. This purchase was recommended by Mr. Davey, School Inspector:

4	- Our New Friends @ .75	..	3.00
4	- Work Book for Our New Friends @ .30	..	1.20
3	- Streets and Roads @ .95	..	2.85
3	- Work Book for Streets and Roads @ .35	..	1.05
6	- Work Book to Friends and Neighbours @ .30	..	1.80
12	- Jolly Numbers, Primer @ .30	..	3.60
8	- Jolly Numbers, Book 1, Grade 1 @ .30	..	2.40
2	- Jolly Numbers, Book 2, Grade 2 @ .30	..	.60
2	- doz. Pencil Scribblers	..	2.40
2	- doz. Ink Scribblers	..	2.40
1	- doz. boxes Crayons @.30	..	3.60
			24.90

N. W. Garrard
Indian Agent

NWG/M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 6, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosed is a requisition in duplicate for school materials for the new Alberni Indian Day School.

It is anticipated that this school will open about the 1st of October.

D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encls.

;ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-4 (WTI)

January 14th, 1948.

Dear Major MacKay:

With reference to your letter of December 31st, I wish to advise you that upon receipt of same I telephoned the Government Stationery Office and was informed that some of the books listed in Indian Agent Garrard's letter of December 22nd which was addressed to you, have since been forwarded to the Alberni Indian Day School. These books were not in stock when Mrs. Tully's requisition of September 4th was filled.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy.

READERS

GRADE TWO:

___ Friends and Neighbours
6 Workbook - Friends and Neighbours
___ More Friends and Neighbours
6 Workbook - More Friends & Neighbours
___ Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

6 Streets and Roads
6 Workbook - Streets and Roads
1 Guide-book - Third Grade Program

Highroads to Reading Series:

4 Highroads to Reading Book 4
6 Highroads to Reading Book 5
2 Highroads to Reading Book 6

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series
(See Article No. 15)

8 Word Ways (Grade 3)
6 Words at Work (Grade 4)
8 More Progress (Grade 5)
3 Carry On (Grade 6)
1 Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
___ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
___ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 8)
___ Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

___ Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

___ Spick and Span (Grade 1)
___ Health Parade (Grade 2)
___ Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
___ Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

___ Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
___ Your Health & Safety Grades 7 & 8)

(Please print carefully or type)

Name (MRS.) IDA CONROY
School ALBERNI INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
Post Office (nearest) ALBERNI
Express Office (nearest) ALBERNI
Province B.C.
(PLEASE PRINT)

R E A D E R S

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

___ Our First Book
___ Here We Come
___ This is Our Home
___ Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
___ This is Our Family
___ Workbook for This is Our Family
___ These Are Our Friends
___ Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

___ Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
___ Workbook for Paths of Grace
___ Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
___ Workbook for Tales to Tell
___ Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
___ Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
___ Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
___ Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

6 Jolly Numbers, Primer
6 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
6 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
6 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
1 Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
1 Teachers' Manual, Book 2
___ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 1 (Grades 3-4)
___ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 2 (Grades 5-6)
___ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 3 (Grades 7-8)
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 1
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 2
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 3
___ Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8
___ Answer Book for Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8.

SOCIAL STUDIES:

6 Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
___ Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
___ Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 14 Grade 2 12 Grade 3 5
Grade 4 10 Grade 5 2 Grade 6 ___
Grade 7 1 Grade 8 ___ Grade 9 ___
Grade 10 ___ Grade 11 ___ Grade 12 ___

= 44

R W Garand
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy OK

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36". Check the scale of issue on pages 4 and 5 carefully before ordering.

1	boxes Chalk, white	60	Blotters, 4 x 9
1	boxes Chalk, asst. colours.	2	Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
	Blackboard brushes	12	Rulers, 12" plain
6	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	2	boxes Paper clips (medium)
	Pencils (Primary #308)	3	boxes Thumb tacks
	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.		pkts. Stickfast dry paste
	Pencils (Checking) Red #77.		Paste Brushes
1	Erasers (Pencil)	24	
2	Erasers (Ink)	3	rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
2	Erasers (Art gum)		
	Penholders	2	rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
	boxes Pen Nibs (fine)		pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
2	boxes Pen Nibs (medium)		pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size.	2	Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9"
4	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.	20	Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12"
	Pencil Sharpener.	20	
1		3	boxes Gummed Stars # 22, asst.

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

6	Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
	Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
100	Scribblers A, (plain)
240	Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
200	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
12	Exercixe Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

90	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)		Water colour boxes
20	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)		Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
6	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours		Water colour refills, asst. colours
	tins (8 oz. Dry Tempera, asst. colours.		

PAPER and ENVELOPES

5	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
6	pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
2	Pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
	Pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
	sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
	pkts. Foolscap, single ruled
	pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8½ x 14
	pkts. T.Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt., black, 8 x 13
	Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
12	Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
50	Kraft Envelopes, 9½ x 12) for reports

R E A D E R S

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

3	Before We Read		We Work and Play
6	We Look and See		We Come and Go
6	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program		
	Fun With Dick and Jane		
6	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane		
	Our New Friends		
6	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends		
	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EU.

Department of Public Printing and Stationery

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE KING'S PRINTER, OTTAWA.

Alberni Day

OTTAWA July 30, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

BK 2 copies

Referring to requisition No. 28140 which called for one copy of Highrds to Reading Man. for Grs. 4-6 Bk.3, order was originally placed with the W. J. Gage Co. who were unable to supply same and was re-ordered from the Text Bk. Branch, Department of Education, Victoria, B.C.

I have received an invoice from the Text Bk. Branch, and also an invoice from the W.J. Gage Co. who evidently procured the book after advising us they were unable to do so.

Kindly let me know if two books may be charged on the above requisition or request Mrs. E. B. Tully to return the copy over-supplied.

JD/MP.

J. W. DRISCOLL,
SUPERINTENDENT OF STATIONERY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-4 (E.6)

, August 9, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Referring to requisition No. 28140 for Alberni Indian Day School, which called for one copy of Manual for Highroads to Reading for Grades 4 to 6, please be advised that it will be in order to charge two books to the above requisition.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. J.W. Driscoll,
Supt. of Stationery,
Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date June 3, **1948**

For Alberni Indian Day **School** **Agency**

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Note Book C			300	✓	
" " B			300	✓	
Note " A			100	✓	
Pencils			300	✓	
Plastercine	2 lbs.		10 lbs	✓	
~~Lined Foolscap~~			~~1000~~		
~~Saw~~			1	authorized	
~~Hammer~~			1	neither	
Nibs			2 boxes	✓	
Drawing Books			50	✓	Book 1 + 2.
~~History of Britain~~	- King		2	2 Macmillan.	
~~English Journeys~~	Hall + Brown		2	2 Macmillan.	
~~Romance of Canada~~	Burt.		2	2 Gage & Co	
~~Compass~~			~~2~~		
Think + Do Books			12	✓	Accompany Our Neighbourhood
Think + Do Books			12 1 each	✓	Basic Readers 1¹ 1²
Accompany			12 1 each	✓	More Friends + N. 2¹ + 2²
Think + Do Books			6	✓	Streets + Roads
Accompany					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Miss) Ida Conroy

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

(Miss) Ida Conroy
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

R. H. Hanbury
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

READERS

GRADE TWO:

____ Friends and Neighbours
12 Workbook - Friends and Neighbours
____ More Friends and Neighbours
12 Workbook - More Friends & Neighbours
____ Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

____ Streets and Roads
6 Workbook - Streets and Roads
____ Guide-book - Third Grade Program

Highroads to Reading Series:

____ Highroads to Reading Book 4
____ Highroads to Reading Book 5
____ Highroads to Reading Book 6

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series
(See Article No. 15)

6 Word Ways (Grade 3)
6 Words at Work (Grade 4)
12 More Progress (Grade 5)
____ Carry On (Grade 6)
____ Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
____ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
____ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 8)
____ Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

____ Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

____ Spick and Span (Grade 1)
____ Health Parade (Grade 2)
____ Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
____ Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

____ Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
____ Your Health & Safety Grades 7 & 8)

(Please print carefully or type)

Name Mrs Ida Conroy

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B.C.

(PLEASE PRINT)

_____

Indian Agent.

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

____ Our First Book
____ Here We Come
____ This is Our Home
____ Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
____ This is Our Family
____ Workbook for This is Our Family
____ These Are Our Friends
____ Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

____ Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
____ Workbook for Paths of Grace
____ Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
____ Workbook for Tales to Tell
____ Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
____ Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
____ Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
____ Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

____ Jolly Numbers, Primer
____ Jolly Numbers, Book 1
____ Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
____ Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
____ Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
____ Teachers' Manual, Book 2
____ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 1 (Grades 3-4)
____ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 2 (Grades 5-6)
____ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 3 (Grades 7-8)
____ Teachers' Manual, Book 1
____ Teachers' Manual, Book 2
____ Teachers' Manual, Book 3
____ Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8
____ Answer Book for Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8.

SOCIAL STUDIES:

____ Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
____ Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
____ Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 ____ Grade 2 ____ Grade 3 ____
Grade 4 ____ Grade 5 ____ Grade 6 ____
Grade 7 ____ Grade 8 ____ Grade 9 ____
Grade 10 ____ Grade 11 ____ Grade 12 ____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36". Check the scale of issue on pages 4 and 5 carefully before ordering.

____	boxes	Chalk, white	____		Blotters, 4 x 9
____	boxes	Chalk, asst. colours.	____		Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
____		Blackboard brushes	____		Rulers, 12" plain
300		Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	____	boxes	Paper clips (medium)
____		Pencils (Primary #308)	____	boxes	Thumb tacks
____		Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.	____	pkts.	Stickfast dry paste
____		Pencils (Checking) Red #77.	____		Paste Brushes
60		Erasers (Pencil)	____	rolls	Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
20		Erasers (Ink)			
20		Erasers (Art gum)	____	rolls	Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
____		Penholders	____	pr.	Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
1	boxes	Pen Nibs (fine)	____	pr.	Teachers' Scissors, 7"
1	boxes	Pen Nibs (medium)	50		Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9"
____	pkts.	Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size.	50		Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12"
____	pkts.	Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.	____	boxes	Gummed Stars # 22, asst.
____		Pencil Sharpener.			

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

____	Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
____	Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
100	Scribblers A, (plain)
300	Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
300	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
____	Exercixe Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

____	pkts.	Wax Crayons (Primary)	____	Water colour boxes
____	pkts.	Crayolas (Senior)	____	Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
5	lbs.	Klean Klay, asst. colours	____	Water colour refills, asst. colours
____	tins	(8 oz. Dry Tempera, asst. colours.		

PAPER and ENVELOPES

____	pkts.	White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
____	pkts.	White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
____	pkts.	Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
____	Pkts.	Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
____	Pkts.	Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
____	sheets	Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
2	pkts.	Foolscap, single ruled
____	pkts.	Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8½ x 14
____	pkts.	T.Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt., black, 8 x 13
____		Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
____		Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
____		Kraft Envelopes, 9½ x 12) for reports

R E A D E R S

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

____	Before We Read	____	We Work and Play
____	We Look and See	____	We Come and Go
____	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program		
____	Fun With Dick and Jane		
____	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane		
____	Our New Friends		
12	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends		
____	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date June 3, *1948*

For Alberni Indian Day *School* Alberni *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Language Books			12	✓	Grade 5
" "			6	✓	" 4
" "			6	✓	" 3
~~Teachers Desk~~			~~1~~		
~~" Chair~~			~~1~~		
Erasers			100	✓	
Small Dictionaries			24	24	
Foolscap			500	✓	
					29296
				REQ No.	
				AUG 10 1948	
				Stat'y. Office to Forward	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Mrs) (Miss) Conway

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

17 10 3
10 2 -
1
43

(Mrs) Ada Conway
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

A. J. Cairns
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24
A.M.
RECORDS

(159)
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4(Alb.D.S)

West Coast Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

February 21,1949

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

25918

REQUISITION - School Material
Alberni Indian Day School

You will enclosed please find requistion covering school material for Alberni Indian Day School.

-JM

N.W.Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-4 (E.6)

, August 10, 1948.

Mr. N.W. Garrard, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,

With reference to requisition dated June 3, for supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

1 Inexpensive Saw
1 " Hammer.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Appendix A
February 1949 Bulletin

SUPPLEMENTARY READING AND LIBRARY BOOKS

TEACHER'S REFERENCE

1. My First Dictionary
2. The Illustrated Bible Story Book
3. Whopper Paint Book
4. ENGLISH

PRIMARY GRADES:

NEW WORK PLAY UNIT READER

4. The Painted Calf
5. The Surprise Box
6. Sing Canary Sing
7. Bruce and Barbara
8. In Came Pinky
9. Mr. Joe and The Pig
10. Elsie Elephant
11. Tip
12. Polly the Kid
13. The Animal Parade
14. Pueblo Indian Stories
15. We Go Away
16. Always Ready
17. Animals Are Fun
18. Brownie and His Friends
19. Animals Work T
20. Year Round Fun
21. Tony and Jo Jo
22. Fifty Winters Ago
23. Trails in the Woods
24. The Sad Prince
25. Kurti and Hardi
26. Little Bear the Indian Boy
27. Play at Home

First Experiences in Reading:

28. Let's Learn to Read
29. Reading, Book 1
30. Reading, Book 2

Book-Elf Books:

31. A Day on the Farm
32. My Truck Book
33. Teddy Bear of Bumpkin Hollow
34. Bertram and the Ticklish Rhinoceros
35. A, B, C - 1-2-3
36. The Romney Cay, A - B - C

Reading for Interest Series:

37. A Home for Sandy, Primer
38. Something Different Book 1
39. Lost and Found, Book 2
40. Fun and Frolic, Book 3

Our Growing World Series

41. Farm and City
42. Animals, Plants & Machines

INTERMEDIATE & SENIOR GRADES:

The Adventure of Reading Series

43. Cargoes and Cruises

Joy in Reading Series:

44. Joyful Hours

Pied Piper Books:

45. Child's Book of Birds
46. Animal Stories
47. Famous Fairy Tales

Reading for Senior Grades:

48. The Long Arm of the Mounted
49. Mountain Pony
50. Mountain Pony and the Pinto Colt

SCIENCE:

Basic Science Education Series:

PRIMARY GRADES:

51. Animals Round The Year
52. An Aquarium

SCIENCE (Primary Grades - cont'd.)

53. Doing Work
54. The Insect Parade
55. Plants Round The Year
56. Water Appears and Disappears
57. Animals and Their Young
58. Animals That Live Together
59. Useful Plants and Animals
60. Birds in the Big Woods
61. The Pet Show
62. How The Sun Helps Us

INTERMEDIATE GRADES:

63. The Sky Above Us
64. Clouds, Rain and Snow
65. The Air About Us
66. Fire
67. The Earth a Great Storehouse
68. Gravity
69. Magnets
70. Thermometers, Heat and Cold
71. Machines
72. Water
73. Electricity
74. The Scientist and His Tools
75. What Things Are Made Of
76. Living Things
77. Seeds and Seed Travels
78. Trees
79. Fishes
80. Birds
81. Insects and Their Ways
82. Air Travels
83. Garden Indoors
84. The Garden and Its Friends
85. Flowers, Seeds and Fruits
86. Toads and Frogs
87. Plant Factories
88. Saving Our Wild Life
89. Plant and Animal Partnerships
90. You As A Machine
91. Animals We Know

SENIOR GRADES:

92. The Sun and Its Family
93. Our Ocean of Air
94. Fire, Friend and Foe
95. Light
96. The Ways of the Weather
97. Heat and Its Ways of Travelling
98. The Science of Building
99. Superstition or Science
100. Earth's Changing Surface
101. Matter and Molecules
102. The Earth's Nearest Neighbors
103. Balance in Nature
104. Insect, Friends and Enemies
105. Soil
106. Domesticated Animals
107. How We Are Built
108. Foods
109. Keeping Well
110. Domesticated Plants
111. Community Health

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies Silent Readers:

112. Helpers All, Book
113. In the City, On the Farm and Along the Road, Book 2
114. In Other Lands, Book 3
115. Then and Now, Book 4

REQ No. 30880
OCT 29 1949
Stat'y. Office to Forward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No. 3637

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

October 12, 1949.

To ~~the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa~~ MR. BRISTOW.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Teacher, Alberni Indian Day School, Alberni, B.C.,

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
✓ 75	Report Cards, I.A. 416		
✓ 75	Envelopes for same.		
	Mailed 13-12-49 JP		

STATIONERY OFFICE
RECEIVED
OCT 14 1949
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— W K Knack

APPROVED— A Stevenson

For Director.

NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

860 - 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

2943

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

AIRMAIL

October 7, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Alberni Indian Day School

Will you kindly supply the above-mentioned school with seventy-five (75) Report Cards.

Send

Sent 12-10-49

WJ McKenzie

;gd

for W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

RECEIVED OCT 10 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 11 1949 P.M. REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4 (E6)

, September 28, 1949.

Dear Mrs. Conroy:

I am returning your requisition for library books as you state that the average for the school is 35.19 and you only request ten books.

Under the regulations as outlined in the Bulletin you are allowed thirty-five books.

I am sending you three requisition forms which I would ask you to complete and return.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Mrs. Ida Conroy,
Alberni Indian Res., School,
Alberni, B.C.,

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4 (E6)

, June 3, 1949.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Alberni, B.C.,

Attached is a copy of a requisition for library books as submitted by the teacherof the Alberni Indian Day School.

The teacher shows the average at the school to be 351, while our return shows she has but 40 to 45 pupils on the roll.

Please ask Mrs. Conroy to prepare a new requisition having taken into consideration the rate allowed which is one book per pupil based on the average.

I am sending along some extra forms.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

E 1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(159)
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4 (ADS)

West Coast Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

March 11, 1949

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario

SUPPLIES - Alberni Day School

You will please find enclosed Supplementary Reading and Library Books Form Appendix A, February 1949 Bulletin.
This covers school supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 14 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

N.W. Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency

-JM

Write 599

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Anderson's Groceteria

Address P.O. Box 236, Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote- ~~Sixteen-1~~ 516-12-415		
March	29	Supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School.	62	83
		Dept.letter of Auth.March 2-49		
		file No.860-4 (E6)		





I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

M W Lamond
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 279

DATE March 29, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4 (E6)

, March 2, 1949.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,

With reference to requisition dated February 17th for supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

4	bars Laundry Soap,
12	" Hand Soap,
4	Brooms,
1	Mop,
50	Enamel cups,
50	Hooks
50	Clothes Hooks
1	Window cleaner
200	Toilet tissue
200	Paper Towels.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4 (E6)

, March 2, 1949.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,

Attached is a list of library books submitted by the teacher of the Alberni Indian Day School.

These books cannot be supplied as they are out of stock. Furthermore, this list should have been submitted long before this as these are for last year's books.

You may, however, advise the teacher that there is a list of books in the February 1949 issue of the Bulletin and she may requisition for these on the form provided.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Feb 17 **1949**

For Alberni Indian Day **School** Head Coast **Agency**

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Laundry Soap			4 Boxes		Rinso
Hand ~~Wash~~ Soap			12		Ivory
Brooms			4		
Mops			1		
Enamel Cups			50	Last Issue	
Hooks			50		For Hanging Cups.
Clothes Hooks			50		
Window Cleaner			1		With Long Handle and Sponge.
Toilet Tissue			200		
Paper Towels			200		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss Ida Conroy

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

Miss Ida Conroy
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J. W. Jamard
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]ADERS

GRADE TWO:

6 Friends and Neighbours
12 Workbook-Friends and Neighbours
6 More Friends and Neighbours
12 Workbook-More Friends & Neighbours
1 Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

3 Streets and Roads
12 Workbook - Streets and Roads
___ Guide-book--Third Grade Program

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series

12 Word Ways (Grade 3)
12 Words at Work (Grade 4)
6 More Progress (Grade 5)
6 Carry On (Grade 6)
1 Living Language (Teachers'Manual)
2 Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
___ Opportunity Workbooks in English (Grade 8)
2 Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

1 Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

1 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
1 Health Parade (Grade 2)
1 Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
1 Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

6 Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
6 Your Health & Safety (Grades 7 & 8)

(Please print carefully or type)

Name Mrs. Ida Conroy

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B.C.

(PLEASE PRINT)

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

___ Our First Book
___ Here We Come
___ This is Our Home
___ Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
___ This is Our Family
___ Workbook for This is Our Family
___ These Are Our Friends
___ Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

___ Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
___ Workbook for Paths of Grace
___ Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
___ Workbook for Tales to Tell
___ Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
___ Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
___ Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
___ Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

REQ No. 29826

APR 2 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

12 Jolly Numbers, Primer
12 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
12 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
12 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
___ Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 2

SOCIAL STUDIES:

12 Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
6 Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
6 Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 17 Grade 2 9 Grade 3 9
Grade 4 4 Grade 5 8 Grade 6 2
Grade 7 ___ Grade 8 3 Grade 9 ___
Grade 10 ___ Grade 11 ___ Grade 12 ___

18

R.M. Sinnard

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36".

6	boxes	Chalk, white
2	boxes	Chalk, asst. colours.
12		Blackboard brushes
500		Pencils (1917 - H.B.)
500		Pencils (Primary #308)
12		Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.
12		Pencils (Checking) Red #77.
100		Erasers (Pencil)
50		Erasers (Ink)
50		Erasers (Art gum)
36		Penholders
3	boxes	Pen Nibs (fine)
3	boxes	Pen Nibs (medium)
6	pkts.	Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size
1	pkts.	Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.
2		Pencil Sharpener.

200		Blotters, 4 x 9
2		Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
36		Rulers, 12" plain
4	boxes	Paper clips (medium)
6	boxes	Thumb tacks
2	pkts.	Stickfast dry paste
		Paste Brushes
3	rolls	Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
2	rolls	Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
36	pr.	Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
2	pr.	Teachers' Scissors, 7"
24		Blank Drawing Books #1, 6x9"
24		Blank Drawing Books #2, 9x12 "
4	boxes	Gummed Stars #22, asst.

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

6	Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
	Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
100	Scribblers A, (plain)
500	Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
300	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
12	Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only
12	Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled.

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

90	pkts.	Wax Crayons (Primary)
24	pkts.	Crayolas (Senior)
	lbs.	Klean Klay, asst. colours
		Dry Tempera
1		Red, 1 Green
1		Yellow 2 Orange
1		Blue 2 Brown
1		Purple 1 Black
		2 White

36		Water colour boxes
36		Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
		Water colour refills,
		Red Brown White
		Blue Orange Black
		Yellow Green
		Purple

PAPER and ENVELOPES

4	pkts.	White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
	pkts.	White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
12	pkts.	Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
1	pkts.	Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
2	pkts.	Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
12		sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
4	pkts.	Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
1	pkts.	Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8½ x 14 (1000 sheets to package)
1	pkts.	T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
		Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
36		Scratch pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
36		Envelopes #10 (9½" x 4")

READERS

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

12	Before We Read	6 We Work and Play
6	We Look and See	6 We Come and Go
24	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program	
12	Fun with Dick and Jane	
12	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane	
	Our New Friends	
12	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends	
	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE....O-11-1 (ADS)
(159)

West Coast Agency,
114 4th Avenue South,
Port Alberni, B.C.

21 October 1949.

9806

W.S. Arneil Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Please find attached herewith Requisition for School Material, in duplicate, as submitted by Miss. M. Opal Smith, Teacher at the Alberni Indian Day School.

for N.W. Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

/yv
Attach:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-54

(159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Okeh
E K O

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Ireland and Allan Ltd.,

Address 649 ~~XXXXXXX~~ Granville Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950				
January	25	School books supplied to Indian Day School at Alberni.		
		Auth: Comm. Letter, d/Sept 20, 1949 File 16-11-7)		

Req No 31420
OUTSIDE PURCHASES
FEB 24 1950
Forwarded to PP & S

ORIGINAL
FOR TREASURY

RECEIVED
FEB 7 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

D. Hoomark

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

32 45

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

A. Hoomark
for Agent

Voucher No. 22

Date 25 January 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School Supplies and Equipment - page 2. a

Requisition for School Material

Date October 5, 1949.

For Alberni Indian Day School West Coast Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Ideal Letter Cards in Boxes			24 boxes	12 boxes	Page 137 - No. 247
~~Ideal Phonic Word Builders~~			~~24 boxes~~		~~Page 137 - No. 246~~
~~Ideal Perception Cards for Number Work~~			~~1 set~~		~~Page 139 - No. 235~~
Ideal Number Cards in Boxes			24 boxes		Page 139 - No. 244
~~Cardboard Dissected Animals~~			~~1~~		~~Page 140 - No. C.12~~
~~Cardboard Counting Blocks~~			~~1 box~~		~~Page 140 - No. 100C~~
~~Ideal Large Colored Stove Pegs~~			~~1 box~~		~~Page 140 - No. 1055~~
~~Ideal Wooden Beads for Stringing~~			~~6 boxes~~		~~Page 140 - No. 745~~
Kindg. Scissors - Polished, sharp points			12 pairs	12	Page 143 - No. 1825
~~School Chart Pointers~~			~~1 set~~		~~Page 152 - No. 925~~
1 Rapidus Duplicator (Senior)				1	
" Book				1	3 Sets

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name "The Teacher"

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Port Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

(Miss) M. Agnes Smith
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W.M. Sargent
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School Supplies and Equipment - page 1 a

Requisition for School Material

Items are listed from the catalogue of [redacted] Burke and Stuart Co., Vancouver, B. C.

Date October 5, 1949

For Alberni Indian Day School West Coast Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Harbutt's Plasticine			12 - 1 lb		
Two pkgs of each primary color			packages		Page 31
Star Brand Modelling Clay			1 - 4 lb cartons		Page 31
Peerless Library Paste			1 quart		Page 33
Peerless Paper Cement	waterproof non curling		1 bottle		Page 34
Peerless Waterproof India Ink	color black		1 - 3/4 oz	1	Page 36
Kleenex Towels	11 x 24 in.		1		Page 38 - No. 2651
Steel Mesh Towel Basket	12 x 12 in. high		1		Page 39 - No. 33
Sanitary Metal Waste Paper Basket			1	1	Page 39 - No. 4
Dixie Cellulose Tape	in Metal Dispenser		3 dispensers	1	Page 42 - No. 150
Peerless Plated Pins			1/2 lb box	1 box	Page 45 - No. 4
Hand Bell			1	1	Page 66 - No. 6
Showcard Brushes	size 1/2 in.		12 brushes		Page 72 - Series No. 171
Showcard Brushes	size 1/8 in.		6 brushes		Page 72 - Series No. 171
Manilla Tag Board	20 x 28 heavy weight		12 sheets - 24 x 36	12	Page 75 - No. 200
Regal Applicator	complete		1		Page 101
Hektor Label Remover			1 tube		Page 101
Envelopes - Manilla,	size 10 DS		12		Page 104 - No. 850
Kraft Wrapping Paper	24 x 36 in.		1 quire	1 quire	Page 110 - No. P315
Hemp Twine	medium heavy		1 ball	1 ball	Page 110 - No. 201
Thermometer			1	1 and box	Page 118 - No. 7568
Sectional Animals and Birds			1 set		No. 8003 Page 134 - No. 8002

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name "The Teacher"

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B. C.

Express Office (nearest) Port Alberni, B. C.

Province British Columbia

M. Opal Smith
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J. W. Pennard
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4
(E6)

, March 22, 1950.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,

With reference to requisition for school supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School, you may purchase one inexpensive thermometer for use at the school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159/13-2-860

Requisition for School Material

Alberni Day - 4

E 6

Date May 20 19 50

For Alberni Day School West Coast Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Toilet Tissue	Nil		1 Ctn	} Authorized	
Paper Towels	"		1 Ctn		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss Opal Smith

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Port Alberni, B.C.

Province British Columbia

M. Opal Smith
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-4 (E6)

, June 21, 1950.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,

With reference to requisition dated May 20th for school supplies for the Alberni Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

1	carton	Toilet paper
1	"	Paper towels

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-4 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ALBERNI
DAY SCHOOL SUPPLIES

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

159-21-4

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	MA	1/3/49	G	E6	25918	SM	24/2/49
16/3/49	P.A.	16/3/49	H.M	E6	Regn	SM	14/3/49
	I.A.	5/4/49	JA	E4	V279	SM	5/4/49
28/4	PA	28/4/49	A	E4	Regn	SM	15/9
	PA	12/10	A	E6	Regn	SM	12/10
21/10	PA	29/10	A	E6	Regn	SM	26/10
17/11 MA	BF	25/11	A	E6	9886	SM	7/11
22/2	PA	2/4	A	E4	V22	SM	16/2/50
	PA	2/6	A	E6	Regn	SM	20/6

FILE NO. 860-4

DORMANT

SCHOOL SUPPLIES

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6419)

File 858-4, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Supplies. 1937 - 1946
File 858-5, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1946
File 858-11, part 1	Stikine Agency - Dease Lake Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1944
File 859-1, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1936 - 1949
File 859-3, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1945
File 859-5, part 1	Stuart Lake Agency - Takla Landing Day School - Building rental - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1948
File 860-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1945
File 860-2, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1950
File 860-4, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1950
→ File 860-6, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Inspectors' Reports. 1938 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

No. 159-21-6

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

INSPECTORS REPORTS

860-6
Alphabetical
Card Index

C o p y

INSPECTOR'S REPORT ON ALBERNI INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

United Church: West Coast Agency

Date of inspection: March 18, 1938.

Number of pupils present: - Boys - 5
Girls - 2 Total - 7

Number of classrooms: One. This is the old Primary Room of the Indian Residential School. There is a basement which contains about 16 small single desks and a quantity of Manual Training equipment and several Singer sewing machines none of which are in use at the present time.

Number of desks in each classroom: There are twenty-six single desks. This includes some eight almost new larger desks which were obtained for the older children when this school was established last September.

Name of teacher: Miss Ketha Pitts. Age 31.

Health: Very Good

Remarks relative to methods employed by teacher:

Miss Pitts was trained at the Winnipeg Normal School. She holds a Second Class Certificate in the Province of Manitoba and a First Class Certificate in B.C. Miss Pitts attended a Summer School in Victoria in the year 1930 and received credit for Primary Work.

Her experience includes some nine years in the Primary Division of the Alberni Indian Residential School and one year here, having been appointed to her present position in September 1937. I may say that neither the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia or I were consulted when this appointment was made. It has not proved a very suitable one as Miss Pitts has had very little experience in the teaching of older pupils and despite all that I have done for her the attendance here has fallen off. This she puts down to the Indian parents taking the children out of the local village during seasonal migrations. A teacher more experienced with older children and one who had no connection with the very unhappy conditions at the former Indian Residential School would have made a much better success in this Indian Day School.

I wish to say that Miss Pitts is doing as well as she knows how, and has made an effort to follow my suggestions. She has limited her use of corporal punishment. The schoolroom is clean and bright. A number of very good posters have been constructed by the teacher. I am very sorry for this girl as had she been in another school her work would have met with much greater success.

I am not satisfied that the former Principal of the Alberni Indian Residential School, the Reverend Mr. Pitts, father of the present Day School teacher, has done his best to encourage a good attendance at this Day School.

Miss Pitts told me to-day that a Day School could not be a success here as the people moved about so much. I explained that her duty was to see to it that all possible pupils did attend and to leave the question of the policy of the Department to be settled by others.

A male teacher who had no previous connection with Alberni and with some years of successful experience would make a great difference at this school, though I do think that Miss Pitts should not be too greatly condemned for the possible

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

political and other actions of her father.

Remarks relative to the examination of the pupils.

As there were only seven children present four of whom were in the lower part of Grade 1 and the three most advanced only in Grade 3 I can say very little about the actual work done this year.

In Reading Grade 3 are working at Highroads Reader Book 3 and also using with success the Reading Exercise Work Book suitable for their Grade. The children's reading was fairly good. The little people in Grade 1 who were present are just Beginners and as such read in a satisfactory if rather slow manner.

Far too little ORAL LANGUAGE has been done. I again taught a type lesson to aid the teacher. Oral Language in the case of Indian children who do not speak English at home is so necessary that I fail to understand why teachers do not give much greater time to it. The English Usage and Composition Work Books in Language are used with some success in Grade 3, who however failed to convince me that they knew much about the proper way to answer simple questions, or to speak about the simple objects to be found in the classroom.

Writing is satisfactory. I suggested material for printing in Grade 1C and found that the change to script was being made correctly in Grade 1B and to ink in Grade 2. I asked that Grade 3 should reduce the size of the writing to the usual Half space taught in this Grade.

In Arithmetic I taught a Demonstration Lesson in Simple Problems for Grade 3. The teacher took notes. Other suggestions were also made. Grade 3 has made some progress and is up to standard in Arithmetic. Grade 1 is rather weak. Quick drills will be still necessary with all the pupils.

I found that the new Pathways in Science texts were being used in the school. Grade 3 has finished Book 2 and is now working in Book 3, while Grade 1 is listening to the stories in Book 1.

Some Art Work has been done. I explained with some care the object of the forthcoming Arts and Crafts Exhibition and instructed the tea cher and older children with regard to suitable work for this exhibition. This school will be represented by a few baskets and woven mats, and by a few drawings.

This is a bright clean schoolroom. There is plenty of work on the boards for the children. The teacher has satisfactory control of the pupils. In reply to my question she stated that she had only resorted to corporal punishment once this year.

One boy REGGIE GUSO Age 9 in Grade 1A broke his wrist on Friday afternoon March 11th, the tea cher informs me. This boy was permitted to go home with the other small pupils at 2.30 p.m. as is correct for Grades 1 and 2 in B.C. The tea cher was still in the schoolroom with the older pupils till 3.30 p.m. Some time during the interval 2.30 p.m. to 3.30 p.m. Reggie fell off a swing and broke his wrist. A Doctor Jones who is perhaps a substitute medical officer here has the case in hand and though I did not see this little boy, I understand that he is again coming to school with his wrist and arm in a plaster cast.

I do not believe that Miss Pitts was to blame in this though an experienced rural school teacher would have seen to it that the small children started for home at 2.30 p.m. and did not play at the school without supervision.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Attendance problem: remedies suggested, etc.

The attendance has not been very good, and appears to be even worse now than when the school was first opened.

I have instructed the teacher in the proper manner of entering records in the school register.

General Remarks:

The attendance is highly unsatisfactory.

The school is not a success.

It is essential that the teacher at such a school as this believes in the possibility of making an Indian Day School a success, even under rather adverse circumstances. Miss Pitts being so closely connected with the late Indian Residential School, which itself was anything but a success, should not have been chosen as the first teacher of the Day School here. Miss Pitts has done her best in a limited way but would do far better in a "Provincial School".

The question of transfer of Mr. and Mrs. Von Storch from Ucluelet to take charge here should I think be taken into consideration. Mr. Von Storch has been quite long enough at Ucluelet and Mrs. Von Storch is no longer required there as Field Matron. If Mr. Von Storch had done better work at Ucluelet this last year I should have recommended this transfer, as it is I can only suggest that he be moved here with the consent of the United Church as a temporary teacher, as from September 1938.

The future of this Alberni Day School is bound up with the Department's policy in regard to the building of an Indian Residential School at some point on the West Coast. Any appointment at the Alberni Indian Day School for the school year 1938-39 should be in my opinion of a strictly temporary nature.

The present standing of this school is only "Fair".

(sgd.) Gerald H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Port Alberni, B.C.,
March 18, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONFIDENTIAL

Somass Hotel,
Port Alberni, B.C.

March 18, 1938.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.

R

Dear Major MacKay:-

I am forwarding herewith my report on the Alberni Indian Day School, West Coast Agency, which I inspected this morning.

I am not satisfied with the condition of this school.

The teacher considers that no Day School would be a success here. This is of course the opinion of her father, the Reverend Mr. Pitts, the late Principal of the Alberni Indian Residential School.

When Dr. Wilson nominated Miss Pitts for her present position as teacher of the Alberni Indian Day School and forwarded her name through United Church officials to the Indian Affairs Branch, I was not consulted nor were you as far as I know.

The fact of the matter is that in conversation with Dr. Wilson later it came out that he had never seen the girl, and that he had telephoned to Mr. Indian Agent Ashbridge asking if the nomination of Miss Pitts would be satisfactory. Dr. Wilson, Superintendent for the United Church Missions south of the Bella Coola-Bella Bella line, informed me that Mr. Ashbridge said it was satisfactory for Miss Pitts to be nominated to the Department.

Mr. Ashbridge asked me at the same time or shortly afterwards to protest the appointment of Miss Pitts to the Department. I told him I could not do any such thing as I had not been consulted. You will remember that it was about this time that I suggested that all nominations for Indian Day School teachers be made through your office inorder that the Department might be properly informed with regard to qualifications of candidates. This has since been arranged and is working very well indeed.

Mr. Ashbridge would no doubt like a change of teachers made here at the end of the present school year. His wishes do not carry much weight with me as he is entirely responsible for the present state of things at this school, where Miss Pitts should never have been appointed, but once appointed must be given every consideration. Her work has not been poor enough to justify a dismissal, and not good enough to make a success of the school under the political conditions in Alberni. I must just leave it to you and the Indian Affairs Branch to decide what it is best to do under the circumstances.

Mr. Caldwell, Principal of the Ahousaht Indian Residential School, considers that the Rev. Mr. Pitts is doing all he can to keep the children away from the Alberni Day School to force the Department to build a Residential School at Alberni. I am not prepared to say that ~~this~~ is a fact.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 21 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR'S REPORT ON ALBERNI INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

United Church: West Coast Agency.

Date of inspection: March 18, 1938.

Number of pupils present: Boys: 5
Girls: 2
Total 7

Number of classrooms: One. This is the old Primary Room of the Indian Residential School. There is a basement which contains about 16 small single desks and a quantity of Manual Training equipment and several Singer sewing machines none of which are in use at the present time.

Number of desks in each classroom: There are twenty six single desks. This includes some eight almost new larger desks which were obtained for the older children when this school wasxestablished last September.

Name of teacher: Miss Ketha Pitts. Age 31.

Health: Very Good.

Remarks relative to methods employed by teacher:

Miss Pitts was trained at the Winnipeg Normal School. She holds a Second Class Certificate in the Province of Manitoba and a First Class Certificate in B.C. Miss Pitts attended a Summer School in Victoria in the year 1930 and received credit for Primary Work.

Her experience includes some nine years in the Primary Division of the Alberni Indian Residential School and one year here, having been appointed to her present position in September 1937. I may say that neither the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia or I were consulted when this appointment was made. It has not proved a very suitable one as Miss Pitts has had very little experience in the teaching of older pupils and despite all that I have done for her the attendance here has fallen off. This she puts down to the Indian parents taking the children out of the local village during seasonal migrations. A teacher more experienced with older children and one who had no connection with the very unhappy conditions at the former Indian Residential School would have made a much better success in this Indian Day School.

I wish to say that Miss Pitts is doing as well as she knows how, and has made an effort to follow my suggestions. She has limited her use of corporal punishment. The schoolroom is clean and bright. A number of very good posters have been constructed by the teacher. I am very sorry for this girl as had she been in another school her work would have met with much greater success.

I am not satisfied that the former Principal of the Alberni Indian Residential School, the Reverend Mr. Pitts, father of the present Day School teacher has done his best to encourage a good attendance at this Day School.

Miss Pitts told me to-day that a Day School could not be a success here as the people moved about so much. I explained that her duty was to see to it that all possible pupils did attend and to leave the question of the policy of the Department to be settled by others.

A male teacher who had no previous connection with Alberni and with some years of successful experience would make a great difference at this school, though I do think that Miss Pitts should not be too greatly condemned for the possible political and other actions of her father.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 21 1938
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Remarks relative to the examination of the pupils:

As there were only seven children present four of whom were in the lower part of Grade 1 and the three most advanced only in Grade 3 I can say very little about the actual work done this year.

In Reading Grade 3 are working at Highroads Reader Book 3 and also using with success the Reading Exercise Work Book suitable for their Grade. The children's reading was fairly good. The little people in Grade 1 who were present are just Beginners and as such read in a satisfactory if rather slow manner.

Far too little ORAL LANGUAGE has been done. I again taught a type lesson to aid the teacher. Oral Language in the case of Indian children who do not speak English at home is so necessary that I fail to understand why teachers do not give much greater time to it. The English Usage and Composition Work Books in Language are used with some success in Grade 3, who however failed to convince me that they knew much about the proper way to answer simple questions, or to speak about the simple objects to be found in the classroom.

Writing is satisfactory. I suggested material for printing in Grade 1C and found that the change to script was being made correctly in Grade 1B and to ink in Grade 2. I asked that Grade 3 should reduce the size of the writing to the usual Half space taught in this Grade.

In Arithmetic I taught a Demonstration Lesson in Simple Problems for Grade 3. The teacher took notes. Other suggestions were also made. Grade 3 has made some progress and is up to standard in Arithmetic. Grade 1 is rather weak. Quick drills will be still necessary with all the pupils.

I found that the new Pathways in Science texts were being used in the school. Grade 3 has finished Book 2 and is now working in Book 3, while Grade 1 is listening to the stories in Book 1.

Some Art Work has been done. I explained with some care the object of the forthcoming Arts and Crafts Exhibition and instructed the teacher and older children with regard to suitable work for this exhibition. This school will be represented by a few baskets and woven mats, and by a few drawings.

This is a bright clean schoolroom. There is plenty of work on the boards for the children. The teacher has satisfactory control of the pupils. In reply to my question she stated that she had only resorted to corporal punishment once this year.

One boy REGGIE GUSO Age 9 in Grade 1A broke his wrist on Friday afternoon March 11th, the teacher informs me. This boy was permitted to go home with the other small pupils at 2.30 p.m. as is correct for Grades 1 and 2 in B.C. The teacher was still in the schoolroom with the older pupils till 3.30 p.m. Some time during the interval 2.30 p.m. to 3.30 p.m. Reggie fel off a swing and broke his wrist. A Doctor Jones who is perhaps a substitute medical officer here has the case in hand and though I did not see this little boy, I understand that he is again coming to school with his wrist and arm in a plaster cast.

I do not believe that Miss Pitts was to blame in this though an experienced rural school teacher would have seen to it that the small children started for home at 2.30 p.m. and did not play at the school without supervision.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Attendance problem: remedies suggested, etc.

The attendance has not been very good, and appears to be even worse now than when the school was first opened.

I have instructed the teacher in the proper manner of entering records in the school register. The attendance has been marked daily and from this I worked out the following:-

Average Attendance by Month and Quarter:

Average Monthly Attendance:-

September	1937	14.0
October	1937	19.02
November	1937	12.0
December	1937	14.86
January	1938	12.0
February	1938	7.65

Average Quarterly Attendance:-

Quarter ending September	1937	14.0
Quarter ending December	1937	15.29
Quarter ending March	1938	?
Quarter ending June	1938	?

Classification of Children on School Roll:

Grade 6	Boys 2	Girls 0	Total 2	
Grade 5	Boys 0	Girls 1		1

These have been away since Christmas time.

Grade 3	Boys 4	Girls 1	Total 5	

Most of these attend well.

Grade 2	Boys 1	Girls 1	Total 2	

These are absent most of the time.

Grade 1A	Boys 1	Girls 3	Total 4	
Grade 1B	Boys 3	Girls 4		7
Grade 1C	Boys 3	Girls 2		5

None of the Grade 1A were present at my inspection and only one little boy from Grade 1B

Totals:	Boys 14	Girls 12	26

The attendance is highly unsatisfactory.

General Remarks:

The school is not a success.

It is essential that the teacher at such a school as this believes in the possibility of making an Indian Day School a success, even under rather adverse circumstances. Miss Pitts being so closely connected with the late Indian Residential School, which itself was anything but a success, should not have been chosen as the first teacher of the Day School here. Miss Pitts has done her best in a limited way but would do far better in a "Provincial School".

The question of transfer of Mr. and Mrs. Von Storch from Ucluelet to take charge here should I think be taken into consideration. Mr. Von Storch has been quite long enough at Ucluelet and Mrs Von Storch is no longer required there as Field Matron. If Mr. Von Storch had done better work at Ucluelet this last year I should have recommended this transfer, as it is I can only suggest that he be moved here with the consent of the United Church as a temporary teacher, as from September 1938.

The future of this Alberni Day School is bound up with the Department's policy in regard to the building of an Indian Residential School at some point on the West Coast. Any appointment at the Alberni Indian Day School for the school year 1938-39 should be in my opinion of a strictly temporary nature.

The present standing of this School is only "Fair".

Gerald H. Barry.

Port Alberni. B.C.
March 18, 1938.

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-6

Ottawa,
April 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 9th instant enclosing Inspector Barry's report regarding his inspection of the Alberni Indian Day School on March 18.

The Associate Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, was in my office today and I discussed with him Inspector Barry's recommendation that Mr. Von Storch be transferred. He promised to give the matter immediate consideration.

I might add that Doctor Dorey is leaving for the West at the end of this week and he hopes to have an opportunity of interviewing you in Vancouver about the end of the month.

In reading the report it is noted that 16 small single desks, a quantity of manual training equipment and several Singer sewing machines are stored in the basement.

Any of the above that are not likely to be required at the Alberni Day School for some time might be distributed to other Residential or Day Schools. I would appreciate your advising to what schools you consider the above equipment might be sent.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 11 1938
RECORDS

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

15/2846.

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.,
9th April, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith report of Capt. G. H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for B. C., together with his letter of 18th March, covering his inspection on the same date of the Alberni Indian Day School, West Coast Agency.

The Inspector's remarks regarding this School have been noted.

Should the United Church approve of the transfer of Mr. Von Storch of the Ucluelet Indian Day School to Alberni, the question of a satisfactory exchange for Miss K. Pitts would, no doubt, be also considered. These matters will be taken up with Inspector Barry after he has had an opportunity of reviewing the situation at this School with the Rev. Dr. Osterhout of the United Church of Canada.

Yours faithfully,

ENCL.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

DM/HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Alberni Day (Jr. Room) Indian School Date of visit September 15 1949

Post Office address of school Alberni, B.C.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	8	9	4						
Present	8	9	2						

21

Teacher Miss M.O. Smith (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First Class (Man.)

Valid to Permanent 19

Taught last term in Campbell River Indian Day

Teaching experience 16 (years) Service in Indian school 2 (years)

Conventions attended Summer Session 1949- Dept. of Education-Victoria.

Teacher Grading

Appearance	B	Management	B
Health	C	Teaching skill	B
Personality	C	Preparations	B
Initiative	C	Language	B
Discipline	B	Community service	
Relations		Pupils' progress	

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and − (A+, A, A−).

General Comment:

This class is badly in need of review, particularly in reading. There would be a considerable saving of time if the grade 2 and 3 groups were taken together for flash card and other word drill exercise. The teacher is endeavouring to bring up the standard of language by a variety of games and other interesting exercises. More use could be made of the blackboard for assignments. The pupils are permitted to use the library books freely. The girls appeared to be neat and fairly clean. The standard was lower for the boys.

Miss Smith is a well qualified and conscientious teacher. The response of the class would be better if her class-room manner displayed the same enthusiasm which her planning and preparation show.

It is too early to judge the progress which will be made during the term but I believe this will be better than satisfactory.

Handy good
22/10/49
R.F. Davey

R.F. Davey. Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Alberni Day (Senior Rm) Indian School Date of visit September 15 1949

Post Office address of school Alberni, B.C.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled				11	2	2	2	0	
Present				11	2	2	2	0	✓

17

Teacher Mrs. Ida Conroy (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) none

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Alberni

Teaching experience 3 (years) Service in Indian school 3 (years)

Conventions attended Practical Arts and Physical Ed. Vancouver Normal

Teacher Grading

Appearance	B	Management	C±
Health	B	Teaching skill	C
Personality	B	Preparations	C±
Initiative	C±	Language	C
Discipline	C±	Community service	
Relations		Pupils' progress	

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and − (A⁺, A, A⁻).

General Comment:

There has been a considerable improvement in this room since Mrs. Conroy's transfer to the senior class. The pupils' exercise books indicate that careful supervision is given to the work. The teacher has prepared a time-table. The general atmosphere of the class is good. The grade 4 group is attempting to read material too difficult for them. Mrs. Conroy apparently has no grade 4 readers and these are being supplied to her by an emergency order which will correct this situation. The fitting up of the small annex to the hall for class-room purposes is a considerable improvement to the arrangement prevailing last year. It is too early in the year to judge the progress of the pupils but it would seem that this will be satisfactory.

VII
(2) Why not stop at Grade Six?

Very Good.
9/10/49 R.F. Davey
R.F. Davey Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

E1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-5 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 13th, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

2196

I am forwarding herewith District School Inspector Davey's report covering his inspection of the Alberni Indian Day School on May 20th.

W. J. McLaughlin

EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 18 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Alberni Day Indian School Date of visit May 20th 19 49

Post Office address of school Alberni, B.C.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled				4	6	2	0	2	
Present				2	2	1	0	1	

14
6 !

Teacher Miss Margaret McArthur
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First Interim

Valid to 19

Taught last term in not teaching

Teaching experience 0 (years) Service in Indian school 0 (years)

Conventions attended

Teacher Grading

Appearance	B	Management	C-
Health	B	Teaching skill	C-
Personality	C-	Preparations	C-
Initiative	C-	Language	C
Discipline	D	Community service	
Relations		Pupils' progress	C-

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and −
(A+, A, A−).

General Comment:

The attendance of the pupils is most irregular. There is a definite need for drill in the fundamentals of arithmetic. Insufficient attention has been paid to drill for the purposes of mastery and maintenance of skills. More care should be taken with preparation and planning.

Miss McArthur has had difficulty with discipline in this room. Although her class is small her class-room manner is not sufficiently forceful to cope with a class in the very poor accommodation provided by the large community hall. This class is definitely out of hand.

Miss McArthur stated that she will be resigning at the end of the present term.

EM: Check.

Did some normal school counsel this lady to train as a teacher?
C.A.S.C.

R.F. Davey
R.F. Davey, Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 1608

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



IN YO[UR] REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-5
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANAD[A]
DEPARTME[NT]
OF
MINES AND RESOU[RCES]

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mine[s]
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding herewith B[ritish]
School Inspector Davey's report covering
inspection of the Alberni Indian Day Schoo[l]
December 15th, 1947.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B[ritish Columbia]

EW
Encl.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Alberni Day Indian School Date of visit December 15 1947

Post Office address of school Alberni, B.C.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	16	7	6	7	1	0	1		
Present	14	6	4	6	0	0	1		

Teacher Mrs. Ida Conroy
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) None.

Valid to ..... 19.....

Taught last term in Massett

Teaching experience 2 (years) Service in Indian school 2 (years)

Conventions attended .....

.....

Teacher Grading

Appearance	B	Management	B
Health	C	Teaching skill	B
Personality	B	Preparations	B
Initiative	B	Language	B
Discipline	B	Community service	
Relations		Pupils' progress	C

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and − (A+, A, A−).

General Comment:

Although Mrs. Conroy has no certificate, she attended the Provincial Normal School for about seven months. Unfortunately she took ill before completing her course and has not returned to finish her training. She is very enthusiastic about her work and is doing excellent work with this large ungraded class. She has been handicapped by the lack of supplies, some of which arrived on the day of my visit. It has also been impossible to secure desks which have been on order for nearly four months. The army tables and benches are most unsuitable, but there appears to be no alternative until desks are available. Mrs. Conroy has prepared a large amount of supplementary material, and has borrowed a limited supply of books from the Residential School. The way in which she has taken hold of this difficult situation is most commendable. Mrs. Conroy assumed her duties at this school about the middle of October.

fair/good

B.F. NEARY

27/1/48

R.F. Davey

R.F. Davey Inspector of Schools
District Inspector of Indian Schools.

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/3578.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith report by Capt. G.H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for B.C., together with his covering letter of the 8th instant, with respect to his inspection on the same date of the Alberni Indian Day School, West Coast Agency.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Malaspina Hotel,
Nanaimo, B.C.

January 8th 1940.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I am forwarding herewith my report on the Alberni Indian Day School, West Coast Agency, which I inspected this morning.

Mr Indian Agent Ashbridge was with me during the whole of this inspection.

While the general standing of the school is not very satisfactory, the teacher, Mr Glover, has been kind to the children and interested the older pupils to a much greater extent than the former teacher, Miss Pitts. The attendance has therefore been somewhat better.

Either hot soup or hot cocoa is served at Noon.

The room is certainly in a much less untidy condition than on the occasion of my last inspection. This report should I consider be read in connection with that forwarded to you on December 8th 1938. There has as you will note been some improvement since then, but I do not consider that Mr. Glover will ever be a success with small Indian pupils for he has little idea of the energetic teaching necessary to produce any worth while results in Primary Grades. He is a rather negative type of teacher.

I do not consider that it will be necessary for the Department to take any action to have him replaced by a better qualified instructor, for of course this day school will be absorbed inthe new Alberni Indian Residential School now building.

I wish to note here for your future reference that very few if any of the Manual Training tools supplied to the former Alberni Residential School are available for the new school when it opens.

The following desks are however available:-

11 only Single School Desks No. 5
21 only Single School Desks No. 4
11 only Single School Desks No. 3
1 only Single School Desk No. 2

The new Residential School appears to be of standard design and to have reached a stage of construction, as far as the main building is concerned, of the completion of the cement work for the basement. It occupies a site roughly equivalent to that of the older school

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

GHB.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JAN 9 1940
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Alberni (Day) Indian School Date of visit January 8th 1940

Post Office address of school Alberni Indian Day School, Alberni, B.C.

Grades 1 to 6		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	Boys 11 Girls 12	10	6	0	5	1	1	(There are 28 single desks)		

Present Boys 8 Girls 8

Teacher Mr. James Barraclough Glover B.A. Age 45.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First Class Alberta

Valid to Permanent 19

Taught last term in this school

Total teaching experience fifteen years

Service in Indian school five years

Conventions attended Mr. Glover does not appear to have attended any Summer Schools. He was educated in the Universities of Toronto (3 years) and Alberta (1 year) His professional training was taken at the Calgary Normal School. His experience includes some ten years in Alberta Provincial schools, three years at Klemtu Indian Day School and in June will have been two years here.

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance		C		
Health			B	
Personality		C		
Initiative		C		
Discipline		C		
Relations			B	
Management		C		
Teaching skill		C		
Preparations		C		
Language			B	
Community service			B	
Pupils' progress		C		

General comment:

Average Quarterly Attendance

	1937-38	1938-39	1939-40
September	14.0	7.5	9.3
December	15.2	15.2	16.5
March	9.6	14.6	
June	8.2	11.6	

Reading from Grade 2 to Grade 6 is satisfactory, though the children do not speak out well. Primary Reading in Grade 1 is "Fair" Writing in general is not very good. The teacher's own writing is poor. Singing is very poor, many of the pupils sing "flat" Language is very weak in Primary Grades, and I much doubt that these little people have been taught along the lines I have over and over again suggested. One word answers are common.

Arithmetic is perhaps the best subject, and this may perhaps be described as "Satisfactory". The correct texts were being used with the various Grades.

The teacher was given notice of my visit, and was neater in his person than on former visits. The room was somewhat cleaner, and books etc. better arranged. Some of the pupils might well be cleaner and hair was certainly not brushed in some cases. Girls are taught to sew by Mrs Glover. The Indian Agent has taken considerable trouble to rectify many of the weaknesses noted in my report of December 8th 1938, but he will never be able to make Mr. Glover an efficient teacher. The general standing of the school is not better than "Fair"

Gerald H. Barry. Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9205

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/7200.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

159-21-6

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

R.C.D.

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 16, 1938.

DEC 20 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith School Inspector Barry's report of his inspection on the 8th instant of the Alberni Indian Day School, West Coast Agency, together with copy of his covering letter of the same date.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONFIDENTIAL

Nanaimo, B.C.

December 8, 1938.

Major D.M.Mackay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I am forwarding herewith my report on the Alberni Indian Day School, West Coast Agency, which I inspected this morning.

Mr. Indian Agent Ashbridge was with me during the inspection.

The present teacher, Mr. J.Glover, B.A. was moved here in September from Klemtu, where he had been for three years. I hope that the change will be good for Mr. and Mrs Glover who had been quite long enough in Klemtu. Their children will benefit in any case as they are able to attend High School at Alberni and there was no school forthem to go to at Klemtu.

The Alberni Indian Day School needs to be kept in a much more tidy condition. Papers and books were all over the place. Pupils coats and hats were in the actual schoolroom and the large windows of the room were closed though the day was mild and damp. I of course pointed out these matters to the teacher and had the windows opened.

Though a trained teacher Mr. Glover so far has not made much of a success with small children. I have done what I could for him, and hope that when I next visit the school there will be a great improvement.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.

GHB. Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 10 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR'S REPORT ON ALBERNI INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

United Church West Coast Agency

Date of inspection: December 8, 1938.

Number of pupils present: Boys 12
Girls 12
Total 24

There were only three children absent, one being in Grade 5 and two Beginners.

Number of classrooms: One. This is ths old Primary Room of the Indian Residential School There is a basement which contains about 14 small single desks and a quantity of Manual Training equipment. There are also several Singer sewing machines which the Indian Agent proposes to make use of in the Day Schools of the Agency. I certainly consider he should do this as the equipment will only spoil by disuse. Many of the Manual Training tools would appear to have been lost (?) at the time of the fire. Saws and hammers to mention only two items appear to be missing.

I hope that later the boys attending this Alberni Indian Day School will be taught Manual Training in the basement of the school.

Number of desks in each classroom: There are twenty eight desks This includes some eight larger desks now about a year in use which it was necessary to get to accommodate the older pupils when the day school was established in September 1937.

Name of teacher: Mr., James B. Glover B.A.

Health: Good.

Remarks relative to methods employed by teacher:

Mr. Glover was educated at the University of Alberta where he obtained his B.A. He was trained at the Calgary Normal School and holds a First Class Certificate in Alberta. His experience includes three years as teacher of the Indian Day School at Klemtu. He has been here on transfer since September 1938.

Mr. Glover has managed to interest the older children who would not attend when Miss Pitts was in charge of the Day School. He has in fact greatly increased the attendanee

This teacher is I believe trying to carry out my suggestions made from time to time during inspections at Klemtu. He does not think very clearly and has not any definite idea even now of how much each child knows or does not know.

I found a few children in wrong Grades and Mr. Glover appeared none too certain just which Grade certain pupils were in as they appear to work with more than one Grade.

Every possible help was given and as the teacher took notes I hope for an improvement by next spring, when I shall try to visit this school again.

Remarks relative to the examination of the pupils:

Singing is fairly good. Some pupils sing very 'flat'. Writing is in general satisfactory. It is good in Grade 3. Reading from Grade 3 to 6 inclusive is good. Grade 1 do not read well. Grade 1C and 1D are backward. They may not have been in school very long as yet for some came late.

Language Work Books are in use.

I asked that definite lessons be given daily in Health and suggested where material could be obtained.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Remarks relative to the examination of the pupils continued:

Arithmetic is about average. I tested the older pupils in the Fundamentals with the All,Canada Test.

Grade 6 made a Mid Score of 29 Norm 30
Grade 5made a Mid Score of 22 Norm 25
Grade 4 made a Mid Score of 14 Norm 19
Grade 3 made a Mid Score of 9 Norm 8

In Vocational Work Mrs Glover is teaching the girls to sew. The boys will later be started on simple Manual Training. It is not much use talking of Arts and Crafts till the teacher has orgainzed his academic work better. I however supplied him with a large sheet of Indian designs for use in Art Work. Later these can be applied to Manual Training projects.

I noticed that the older girls help with the Noon lunch of cocoa soup etc.,prepared in this school.

The response to my own teaching was not very good. I believe that the older pupils are regaining some ability to express themselves. Most were at the Residential School here and there learned very poor classroom manners. It will take years to get over the very poor training given at the old Alberni Indian Residential School. I very much doubt that the training given at that school was of any great advantage to the children. In an Indian Day School the Indian Agent and Inspector of Schools have much greater opportunities to make certain that real instruction is being given to the children.

The teacher's control of this class is "Fair".

Attendance problem: remedies suggested, etc.

Attendance has greatly improved since Mr. Glover took charge of the school. This does not appear below.
The average attendance has been:-

Average Quarterly Attendance

School Year	1937-38	1938-39
September	14.0	7.5
December	15.2	
March	9.6	The December Quarter will be much
June	8.2	better

Classification:

Grade:	Boys:	Girls:	Total:
6	1	0	1
5	3	2	5
4	0	1	1
3	1	2	3
2	1	0	1
1A	2	2	4
1B	0	2	2
1C	2	3	5
1D	2	3	5
Totals	12	15	27

I have changed some of the children to their proper Grades, but the numbers given here are in general correct.

No promotions should be made till June. The teacher has been so informed.

General Remarks:

I asked the teacher to tidy the room. Things were all over the place. The room was clean but very untidy. Coats and hats should be placed on hooks in the hall and not in the actual schoolroom. The Indian Agent was requested to insist on the room being kept in a much better condition and he will insist on this when he visits the school monthly.
The general standing is still only "Fair".

Nanaimo, B.C.
December 8, 1938.

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-6

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-5 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 13th, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

5201

I am forwarding herewith District School Inspector Davey's reports covering his inspection of the Alberni Indian Day School for your information.

W. S. Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

EW
Encl.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 19 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Enrolment 38
Two teachers.
A hopeful situation.
cate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-6 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL DORMANT
INSPECTORS REPORTS

CROSS REFERENCE
159-21-6

FILE NO. 860-6

SCHOOLS SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
				E	2196	Sm	18/2/49
	P.A.	2/8/49	a.m.	E 7	Extract		
	PA	2/8	C	E 6			
	↓	4/8	CARC	E 3			
	PA	5/8	[illegible]	E 2			
	PA	22/10	[illegible]	E 1	5201	Sm	24/10
	Pa	26/10	a.m.	E 7	Note pres		
	PA	24/10	[illegible]	E 6			
	P.A	21/12	CARC	E 3			
31/10	P.A.	3/10/49	[illegible]	E 2		47	24/10

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6419, file 860-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED

WRITTEN BY

TO

REGARDING

All correspondence on Alberni Joint School has been removed from 42159-3 and placed on this file.

REFER TO FYLE:

SUBJECT

R 3519

10. False Docket Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT — ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. False Docket Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-1

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT ALBERNI
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

VOLUME
FROM
TO

FILE NO. 860-1 VOL. 1

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E	Jam	B.F.	11 Sept 20	B.F.	[illegible]	1 Oct 20	
E	Gm	Note B.F.	3/10	[illegible]	[illegible]	15/Oct	
E		2428					
D.I.A. E			17/11				
E	Gm	Jul 611	24/11	[illegible]	[illegible]	24/11	
E	Jam	15651	3/11/21	[illegible]	[illegible]	28/11	
				B.F.	Am	27/12	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ALBERNI
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE

159-21-1

FILE NO. 860-1

Central Registry	P.A. or B. F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
9/11/48	PA	10/XII		Eb	Memo		
10/12/48	PA	10/XII		E	5379.	CRC	7/13/48
22/4/49	PA	22/4	PA	E1	11105	CRC	22/4
	PA	16/6	PA	E1	25233	CRC	16/6
18/6	PA	17/6/49	AM.	E7	To note Reserg		
	PA	6/7/49	AM.	E	21642	Em	29/6
6/7/49	PA	6/7/49	AM.	Records	Sending with Campbell Rem		
7/7	PA	8/7/49	AM.	E	125	Em	7/7
13/7	PA	14/7	AM.	E1	866	CRC	13/7
20/7	PA	20/7	CRC	Miss Bell	PA	Em	20/7
11/8	PA	11/8/49	EM	E	7443	Em	17/8
	PA	5/10	AM	E0-1	12980	MR	7/9
	PA	5/10	AM	E7	Copy	Em	15/9
7/10	PA	7/10	AM.	E7	OK		
21/10	PA	21/10	EM	E	5372	CRC	20/10
17/11	PA	16/11	AM	E	11982	CRC	17/11
	PA	25/3/49	AM	E	19051	CRC	
28/3	PA	28/3	AM	E	19079	CRC	
	PA	6/7	AM	E7		Em	5/7
	PA	11/7	AM	E	3376	CRC	11-7
	PA	17/7	AM	E7	Notify Treas	AM	
	PA	20-7	AM	E	Memo	AM	17/8
	PA	20-7	AM	E7	Memo		
	PA	11/8	AM	E	8702	CRC	28-7
	PA	1/8	AM	E	Ext	Em	31/7
	PA	4/8	AM	E	9824	CRC	4-8
	PA	8/8	AM	E	12038	Em	15/8

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

No. 159-21-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

8601

159-1-1.

EXT.

Ottawa, July 5th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the opening of a day school at Alberni.

The Department originally understood that a one-roomed school would be sufficient. It is noted, however, from a copy of Rev. Mr. Pitts' letter which you forwarded that he considers a two-roomed school is required. If you are personally assured that sufficient children will attend this school to justify the employment of two teachers, the Department will approve of such arrangement. In that event, you may communicate with Indian Commissioner MacKay and have him arrange for the purchase of the desks mentioned in your letter.

You may expend an amount not exceeding $100 in repairs to the building and installation of toilets.

If you consider that it is necessary to supply a midday meal, you may purchase the equipment necessary, at a cost not exceeding $50. Please let me know what action you decide to take and also let me have a detailed statement of the food which you consider should be purchased for midday meal purposes and its approximate cost per month. In making an estimate of the cost, you should state if it would be sufficient to supply a midday

J. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

- meal

COPY SENT TO D. M. MACKAY, ESQ.,
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

meal during the cold months, viz., from October 15th to April 30th, or do you believe that this midday meal should be served throughout the entire academic year?

You should forward a requisition for the text-books, scribblers, etc., that you consider necessary. This should be sent forward at once, in order that the supplies may be ordered from the Government Stationery Office and send to the school before September first.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

meal during the cold months, viz., from October 15th to April 30th, or do you believe that this midday meal should be served throughout the entire academic year?

You should forward a requisition for the text-books, scribblers, etc., that you consider necessary. This should be sent forward at once, in order that the supplies may be ordered from the Government Stationery Office and send to the school before September first.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-1.

159-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1933/37/D.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 30 1937
RECEIVED

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
June 25, 1937.

Sir:

I have the honour to refer to your letter of June 8th, 1937, and to submit list of equipment necessary to accomodate proposed number of pupils.

5 #2 Desks
1 #2 Front and Back
5 #3 Desks
1 Front and 1 Back #2

Estimated Cost $150.00
Text Books and supplies, 30 pupils.
Blackboards.
Repairs to building and installation of toilets. Estimated Cost $100.00

I enclose also copy of letter received from Reverend Mr. Pitts, in which he refers to supplying noon meals to pupils, but, as it was only proposed to accomodate children of Alberni resident Indians, this is not considered to be necessary.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Residential School

REV. F. E. PITTS, B.A., PRINCIPAL

Alberni, B. C. June 21, 1937.

Mr. P. B. Ashbridge, Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Dear Sir:

At your request as to what will be required to start a two-room school after summer holidays, I have looked over the equipment on hand and have made an estimate of the number of children available to attend while residing at their homes, and beg to report as follows:

15	pupils	in	Grade	I	3	pupils in Grade	V
6	"	"	"	II	3	" " "	VI
9	"	"	"	III	4	" " "	VII
2	"	"	"	IV	2	" " "	VIII

Some from other reserves would probably come to stop with friends on these reserves as their parents frequently did when the children were in the residential school. The possible number would be between 45 and 50 pupils.

The primary classroom is intact with primary supplies and seats for 30 pupils. A cottage near it could be used for the little ones.

As the seats in the primary room are small, we would require

5 #2 desks
1 front and 1 back #2
5 #3 desks
1 front and 1 back #3
cost about $150.00

Text books and supplies for:

6 pupils, Grade 2; 9 pupils Grade 3; 2 pupils Grade 4
3 pupils, " 5; 3 " " 6; 4 " " 7
2 " " 8

We would require some blackboards for cottage; toilets for boys and girls and playrooms. This could all be arranged with the present buildings for about $100.00.

The children should get a noonday meal at the school. The equipment for this would cost bout $50.00 as the second cottage belonging to the school is in use and will be available for cooking and dining room.

The basement of the classroom could be used as playroom for the girls and a large shop in the boys playground could be used as playroom for the boys.

I think this covers what you have asked for.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-f.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 8, 1937.

Dear Mr. Pitts:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, in which you refer to the rebuilding of the Alberni Indian Residential School.

I may state, by way of comment, that a suggestion has been received from Mr. A. W. Neill, M.P., to the effect that the schoolroom not destroyed by fire at Alberni could be temporarily used as an Indian day school and that a teacher should be placed in charge. This matter has been given careful consideration, and it is our intention to employ a teacher at Alberni for the time being, at least.

I can state very definitely that no decision has been reached by the Department in respect to the rebuilding of the Alberni Residential School, nor was any provision made in the Estimates of this year for the construction of this building. It is altogether likely that the Director, the Deputy Minister and the Minister, himself, will discuss the whole matter very fully and in detail before any decision is reached.

A few months ago, I asked Major D. M. MacKay to undertake a thorough investigation of the Indian reserves on the west coast of Vancouver Island, with any recommendations he might care to make, in respect to the construction of a school to take the place of the one destroyed by fire. I have not yet obtained an official report or indeed a report of any kind from Major MacKay. I was prompted to ask for this survey by certain statements contained in a Press report of the opening

- ceremonies

Rev. F. E. Pitts, B.A.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alberni, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-4.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 8, 1937.

Dear Mr. Pitts:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, in which you refer to the rebuilding of the Alberni Indian Residential School.

I may state, by way of comment, that a suggestion has been received from Mr. A. W. Neill, M.P., to the effect that the schoolroom not destroyed by fire at Alberni could be temporarily used as an Indian day school and that a teacher should be placed in charge. This matter has been given careful consideration, and it is our intention to employ a teacher at Alberni for the time being, at least.

I can state very definitely that no decision has been reached by the Department in respect to the rebuilding of the Alberni Residential School, nor was any provision made in the Estimates of this year for the construction of this building. It is altogether likely that the Director, the Deputy Minister and the Minister, himself, will discuss the whole matter very fully and in detail before any decision is reached.

A few months ago, I asked Major D. M. MacKay to undertake a thorough investigation of the Indian reserves on the west coast of Vancouver Island, with any recommendations he might care to make, in respect to the construction of a school to take the place of the one destroyed by fire. I have not yet obtained an official report or indeed a report of any kind from Major MacKay. I was prompted to ask for this survey by certain statements contained in a Press report of the opening

- ceremonies

Rev. F. E. Pitts, B.A.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alberni, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ceremonies at Alberni, when the school destroyed by fire was officially opened, a few years ago. At that time a representative of the United Church expressed regret that the Government had not seen its way clear to re-adjust and consolidate the Indian residential schools on the west coast of Vancouver Island. In any event, nothing but good can result from a thorough investigation of local conditions.

It is impossible, of course, for me to do anything here to stop local rumors that will arise from time to time as to what the Government is doing and what it should do. These rumors are likely to multiply steadily until a final decision is reached. The United Church authorities have communicated with me in recent weeks, in an attempt to find out what our programme at Alberni is likely to be. I have intimated to them, as I am now intimating to you, that no decision can be reached at any time in the immediate future.

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-1.

Ottawa, June 8, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Indian Commissioner MacKay, in which he states that he recently discussed with you the question of starting a day school at Alberni for the academic year 1937-38.

It is understood that the primary schoolroom is available and would accommodate 30 to 35 pupils. Please let me know if any school desks were saved from the fire, or will it be necessary to purchase new desks? If so, the different sizes of desks and the number of each size should be stated. You should let me have, also, a list of any other equipment necessary and its approximate cost. Please forward the above information as soon as possible, in order that arrangements can be completed for opening this school on September first.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

P. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-1.

159-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

2013/37/D.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 19 1937
RECORDS

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
July 14, 1937.

Sir:

R.

I have the honour to enclose herewith requisition for school books and supplies for Alberni Day School, as instructed in your letter of July 5, 1937.

A recent check of the pupils who may be expected to attend this school shows:

Grade 1	12
" 2	5
" 3	8
" 4	2
" 5	2
" 6	2

Total of 31, inclusive of 11 children having attained school age of admission.

Making allowance for absentees and other causes, it is estimated that the school attendance will not exceed 25, or even less, and I would say that one teacher would suffice for the present. As there is another room already available, it would simply mean employing another teacher in the event of the pupilage increasing.

With regard to the proposed mid-day meal, this is respectfully recommended, due to the distance the children have to go to school, also as a health insurance for the undernourished, and as domestic training for the girls who would prepare the meal. This meal would be very simple consisting of a hot soup or milk, bread, etc., and could be provided at a cost of ten to twelve cents per meal per capita, and should be provided throughout the academic year.

As instructed, I have today written to Mr. Indian Commissioner MacKay, with respect to desks required, and to appointment of a teacher.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-159

159-R 21-1

AGENT'S REPORT ON WEST COAST FOR NOVEMBER 1937.

x x x

The day school at Alberni was inspected and found to be in good order. Attendance is increasing and buildings, grounds and equipment found to be in first class order.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 7 1937
RECORD

x x x

P. B. Ashbridge.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-159

159-21-1
R

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C., Sept. 30, 1937.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the regular monthly letter covering conditions within this agency during the month ending September 30th. 1937.

x x x

The new Day school at Alberni was opened, and has an attendance of 13. This will increase from 22 to 25 on the return of the Indians from the hop fields. The school is well equipped and in good order, and will amply fill the local requirements.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 6 1937
RECORDS

x x x

P. B. Ashbridge.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

NIGHTLETTER

OTTAWA AUGUST 31,1937

P. B. ASHBRIDGE
INDIAN AGENT
PORT ALBERNI B C

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM DEPARTMENT APPROVES APPOINTMENT MISS KATHA PITTS TEACHER ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL SALARY NINETY DOLLARS TEACHING MONTH STOP STAFF QUESTIONNAIRE BEING MAILED HAVE MISS PITTS COMPLETE AND RETURN

CHG: I.A. Mines & Resources.

T.R.L. MACINNES

Your Prompt Service Solicited
Queen 4500 - Queen 5280-1
Cor. Sparks and Metcalfe Streets

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 6124

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Mes	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

TELEGRAPH CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CABLE

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

MOA199 45 VIA VICTORIA 1937 AUG 31 PM 2 00

STANDARD TIME

PORTALBERNI BC 31 1017A

SECRETARY INDIAN BRANCH DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES

R

310

OTTAWA ONT

WOULD REQUEST PLEASE INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTMENT OF TEACHER ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL IF APPOINTMENT NOT ALREADY MADE WOULD RECOMMEND TRANSFER OF MR VON STORCH FROM UCLUELET DAY SCHOOL AS TEACHER SHOULD LIVE ON PROPERTY I UNDERSTAND THIS ARRANGEMENT HAS FULL APPROVAL OF SCHOOLS INSPECTOR CAPTAIN BARRY

P B ASHBRIDGE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-1

Ottawa, August 16, 1937.

Dear Dr. Cochrane,-

I am today in receipt of a communication from Rev. Bruce G. Gray in which he requests me to advise him whether or not the Department has approved the nomination of Miss Ketha Pitts as teacher of the day school which it is proposed to open at Alberni on September 1st, next.

I regret that your letter of July 26th, nominating Miss Pitts, was not previously answered. However, I have now to inform you that, as she is apparently well qualified for the position, the appointment of Miss Pitts is approved.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REV. D. C. MacGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

AUGUST 14, 1937

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

On July 24th we received a request from you asking us to nominate a qualified Teacher for the one room Day School at Alberni, and on the 26th Dr. Cochrane sent forward the nomination of Miss Ketha Pitts for this appointment, adding that Miss Pitts had done fine work as a Teacher at the Alberni Residential School and was wholly satisfactory to our Church.

Would it be possible to learn whether this nomination was accepted by your Department?

Yours very sincerely,

Bruce G. Gray

BGG:BJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

July 27, 1937.

DR. McGILL:

IA. 159-1-1

I refer to Mr. MacInnes' memorandum of May 26th. re the opening of a Day School at Alberni, and enclose a letter (July 22nd.) from Mr. A.W.Neill,M.P. in this connection.

Will you be good enough to return the letter with draft reply - for my signature.

C. N. Jackson,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-1

Ottawa, July 29th, 1937.

Dear Mr. Neill,-

I have, for acknowledgment, your letter of July 22nd, addressed to Mr. Pratt, in which you express disappointment at our failure to supply you with information until now with respect to the establishment of a temporary Indian day school at Alberni.

I may state, by way of comment, that it has been impossible to supply you with this information for the simple reason that a final decision was not reached until a few days ago.

You can readily appreciate that a great many letters had to be written to the Indian Agent and to the United Church authorities before the matter could be intelligently considered and a decision reached. The view was expressed at first that the enrolment might justify the establishment of two rooms and the employment of two teachers. The Agent, however, in his letter to the Department of July 14th, expressed the opinion that the enrolment would not justify the employment of more than one teacher. Dr. Cochrane was then asked to nominate a teacher and his letter containing the nomination is dated Toronto, July 26th, and did not reach the Department until July 27th. I simply desire to assure you, therefore, that everything possible has been done by the officials to expedite the negotiations so that arrangements could be made for the opening of this school at the regular opening date on September first.

Yours very sincerely,

Secretary.

A. W. Neill, Esq., M. P.,
A l b e r n i,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159/1/1

REV. D. C. MacGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

JULY 26, 1937

R

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 27 1937
RECORDS

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: RE TEACHER FOR DAY SCHOOL AT ALBERNI

I have your letter of July 24th (159-1-1) notifying us that the Department has decided to open a one-roomed Day School at Alberni on September 1st, and asking for the nomination of a qualified Teacher to take charge.

We desire to nominate Miss Ketha Pitts for this room, and we trust that this will be acceptable to the Department. We think Miss Pitts has done fine work as a Teacher in the Alberni Residential School. In visiting this School a year ago, I was very much impressed with her interest in the children and their evident affection for her.

I will be glad if you will let us know as soon as possible if you agree to the appointment of Miss Pitts to this position.

Very sincerely yours,

RBC:BJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-1-1

Ottawa, July 24th, 1937.

EX'D.

Dear Dr. Dorey,-

Following considerable correspondence with Indian Agent Ashbridge, it has been decided to open a one-roomed day school at Alberni on September 1st, next. Mr. Ashbridge states that the number of pupils to attend this school will not exceed thirty-one (31).

I would appreciate it if you would nominate a qualified teacher to take charge on the date mentioned above.

Yours very truly,

H. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

2 letters

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D. D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16-11-2

[redacted]

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I, PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Tully Edith Blanche.....
(Surname) (Christian Names)

Date of Birth ..1899..... Place of Birth ...Marquette, Man....
Sex female... Religious Denomination ...Anglican Health ..good.....
Canadian Citizen ..C.B.S..... Service in H.M. Forces .....

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at ...Winnipeg..... in the Province of ...Man.....and received a ....2nd. Class..... Certificate after successfully completing ...3..... years of high school. I then attended ...W.P.G. Business College... ~~University~~ a period of ...1... years and received a ..Diploma..... ~~degree~~ (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at ..Winn. Pes..... Normal School in the Province of ....Man..... for 10..... months in the years ..1926...

I hold a ...2nd.... Class Teacher's Certificate of a ..permanent ..... (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of ..Man..... It is numbered ..26.26-26 dated .Sept..17./26. and is valid until ..indefinitely

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.				
2.	1924-25	Norway Ho.	Norway Ho. Man.	1
3.		Sept.	Sept. Man.	
4.	1925-29	Penrith	Newdale, Man.	2
5.	1936-39	Poplar Heights	Winnipeg, Man.	3 1/2

(Turn page)

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is .....1..... years in Indian Schools and ...13 1/2..... years in Provincial Schools. (1 yr in a foreign school)

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

type credit

	Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.				
2.	1926.....	Hand. work & ...	(A.S. Fallis..	6 weeks
3.	.....	Reading Course	Inspector.....	.....

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work .....
.....
.....

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade 2.... teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the ..... Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at $..15.40. according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

..... (date).

..... (Signature)

.....

.....

(Address)

325

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 159-21-1

159-1-1

Ottawa,
June 19, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I enclose, for your consideration, a copy of a letter which has just been received from Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D., Associate Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada. I should appreciate receiving a report from you on each of the suggestions contained in Dr. Dorey's letter. It is doubtful, however, if we could consider erecting a fence, even though you consider such action desirable, due to the fact that no funds were provided in the current year's appropriation for this purpose. With regard to suggestion No. 3, I understand that the building to which Dr. Dorey refers is now being used for classroom purposes by the Alberni Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 159-21-1

159-1-1

Ottawa,
June 19, 1941.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant I am forwarding a copy of it to Indian Commissioner MacKay and on receipt of his reply will write to you again.

With reference to suggestion No. 3 in your letter I might say that I understand that the building to which you refer is now being used by the residential school. This is necessary due to the destruction by fire of the classroom building at the residential school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

154/11/1

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

R

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 11 1938
RECORDS

Your File
#159-21-1

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

August 9th,
1 9 3 8.

My dear Mr. Phelan: Re: Alberni Day School

Your letter of August 4th has come to my desk in Dr. Dorey's absence on vacation. Thank you for sending forward the information regarding the cottage on the school property, which I note you are willing to have Mr. Glover occupy. We are communicating the contents of your letter to the Woman's Missionary Society.

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

MLT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
August 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo I am informing the Associate Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, regarding the cottage at Alberni. The Department has no objection to Mr. Glover occupying this building and I feel certain that the Board of Home Missions will also approve. Under these circumstances it may be considered settled that this cottage will be occupied by Mr. Glover during the coming academic year. I would appreciate it if you would so inform Indian Agent Ashbridge.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. H. Barry, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

Ottawa,
August 4, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

With further reference to your letter of the 7th ultimo with regard to the Alberni Indian Day School I am now advised by the Indian Agent that there is a good cottage on the school property. This building was built by the Department and furnished by the management of the Alberni Indian Residential School when it was in operation.

There is no objection on our part to Mr. Glover occupying this building.

The following information regarding this cottage has been supplied to me by the Indian Agent:

Living Room	12 x 12	containing	fireplace linoleum piano table chairs blinds & curtains
Kitchen	10 x 12	"	stove chairs
		no dishes or utensils	sink fixture cupboards " blinds linoleum

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2	Bedrooms	each containing no bedding	1 bed 1 mattress 1 bureau 1 chair
1	Sleeping porch	6 x 10	no furnishings
1	Bathroom with bath and toilet		
	Basement cement	20 x 12	furnace (new) cook stove tables chairs sideboard

Water and electric light connected.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

168-6-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/15/5236
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 28, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1938
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your 168-6-1 dated July 14th last, and the third paragraph of my reply 15/5134 of the 22nd instant, I may say that I have now received a reply from Indian Agent Ashbridge with regard to the accommodation available at Alberni Indian Day School for the new teacher Mr. J.B.Glover.

Mr. Ashbridge's letter 3096/38/M of July 27th is attached for the information of the Department.

With reference to paragraph two of Mr. Ashbridge's letter I would request that authority be given to Mr. Glover, through the Indian Agent, to occupy the Department's cottage.

As this cottage appears to have been furnished out of funds supplied for the Indian Residential School it is possible that you may wish to consult the authorities of the United Church, under whose auspices the Alberni Indian Residential School was conducted, before giving permission for the cottage to be used by the Day School teacher and his family.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.

GHB. Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-15-5088.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

3096/38/M.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
July 27, 1938.

Capt. Gerald H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
P. O. Box 444,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Capt. Barry:

In reply to your letter of July 19th, 1938, re transfers and appointments of teachers, I received notification from Ottawa regarding same, and shall be pleased to render any assistance possible in effecting these transfers.

With respect to accomodation for Mr. Glover at Alberni Indian Day School, there is a good cottage on the property, located just outside the gate, which will be suitable. This was built by the Department and furnished from school maintenance funds, and possibly the sanction of the Church will be necessary to authorize use of the furniture.

The cottage consists of:

Living Room 12 x 12	containing	Fireplace Linoleum Piano Table Chairs Blinds & Curtains
Kitchen 10 x 12	No dishes or utensils.	Stove Chairs Sink Fixture Cupboards " Blinds Linoleum
2 Bedrooms	Each containing No bedding.	1 Bed 1 Mattress 1 Bureau 1 Chair
1 Sleeping Porch 6 x 10		No Furnishings.
1 Bathroom with Bath and Toilet.		
Basement. 20 x 12. cement.		Furnace (new) Cook Stove Tables Chairs Sideboard

Water and Electric Light connected.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B.C.
JUL 28 1938

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-1[redacted]5088.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

3096/38/M.

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
July 27, 1938.

The cottage is in good repair and nothing beyond a little painting needs to be done, and this can easily be effected by Mr. Glover at any time.

Yours very truly,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-

R

[redacted]-21-1.

OFF[redacted]OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3098/38/D.

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
July 27, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 2 1938
RECEIVED

Sir:

I have the honour to acknowledge your letter of July 14th 1938 re transfer of Miss Pitts, and appointment of Mr. J. B. Glover to the Alberni Day School.

There is a very good cottage at the Alberni School suitable for Mr. Glover, containing 4 rooms and bathroom, also large furnished basement, details of which I have forwarded to Mr. Inspector G. H. Barry, whom I understand is reporting to you fully on the subject.

I shall be pleased to render Mr. Glover every assistance in locating on the property.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1.

Ottawa, July 14th, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury.

Re: Alberni Indian Day School - No. 860.

Miss K. Pitts, who was in charge of this school until June 30th, 1938, is being transferred to another Indian day school, and her name should, therefore, be removed from the pay-list as teacher of the Alberni Indian Day School.

To succeed her, the Department is approving the appointment of Mr. J. B. Glover. He will begin duties on September 1, 1938, with salary at the rate of $900 a year.

The following entry should, therefore, appear on the September pay-list and on future pay-lists until further advised:

J. B. Glover $90.00
Teacher,
Alberni Indian Day School,
Alberni, B.C.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment, but a new Staff Questionnaire will not be necessary, as Mr. Glover has been teaching at the Klemtu Indian Day School.

Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1.

Ottawa, July 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

It has been decided to transfer Miss K. Pitts from the Alberni Indian Day School to another Indian day school.

On the nomination of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, it has been decided to approve the appointment of Mr. J. B. Glover as teacher of the Alberni Indian Day School, at a salary of $900 a year. His appointment is to date from September 1st, next.

It is noted that there is a house on the school property which belongs to the Department and which Mr. Glover could occupy. Please let me know at once if this is the case.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

P. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1.

Ottawa, July 14th, 1938.

Rev. Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. J. B. Glover as teacher of the Alberni Indian Day School. He should begin duties at Alberni on September 1st, and will be allowed salary at the rate of $900 a year.

I can see no objection, at the present time, to Mr. Glover occupying the residence on the property. However, I am communicating with the Indian Agent, and if, for any reason, he considers that Mr. Glover should not use this building, I will so advise you.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-9-1-1

REV. D. C. MacGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

JULY 7, 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 11 1938
RECORDS

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: RE ALBERNI

I beg to nominate for this position Mr. J. B. Glover who is at present our Missionary Teacher at Klemtu. I believe that Mr. Glover is giving perfect satisfaction there, but in view of certain other changes which have been deemed necessary we think it is very much in the interests of the work that Mr. Glover should go to Alberni.

In that connection may I ask if it will be possible for Mr. Glover to occupy the house on the property which, I understand, belongs to the Department.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

GD:BJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

COPY

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS.
The United Church of Canada.

62-12-1

TORONTO, July 6, 1938.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

You will remember that, when I was in your office, you spoke about the need of making changes in our teaching staff in British Columbia at Ucluelet and at Alberni. I took the matter up when I was there, and secured the co-operation of the officials in British Columbia.

I also interviewed Miss Pitts, and talked to her about the work and the desire to have a change made.

From the report submitted by Captain Barry - which you showed me - I gathered that there was every disposition on his part to have both Mr. Von Storch and Miss Pitts given an opportunity to make good somewhere else.

I beg, therefore, to nominate to your department as the Teacher at Klemtu, Mr. Charles Von Storch.

For Ucluelet I beg to nominate Mr. E.B.Severson who has been our Missionary-Teacher at Port Essington. I know that Captain Barry's report concerning Mr. Severson was not too enthusiastic, but at the same time I gathered was not too enthusiastic, but at the same time I gathered that he might have another opportunity in a different type of community. That is why we are nominating him for Ucluelet.

For Campbell River I beg to nominate Miss Ketha Pitts who has been serving at Alberni.

With kindest regards, believe me,

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey.

GD:BJ.

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P/7 P.C. 190 159-21-1

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 26 th. JANUARY 1938

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

RECEIVED JAN 31 1938 RECORDS

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 7th January, 1938, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, stating:

> That there are thirty-one (31) Indian children of school age on the Alberni Indian reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;
>
> That funds are available in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38 —Vote No.169— for the establishment of a day school on the Alberni reserve.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Alberni reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S.C. 1927, to be known as "The Alberni Indian Day School".

Noted E.M.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

Copied E.B.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, January 7, 1938.

Memorandum:

The DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I enclose herewith draft of Report to Council with reference to the establishment of the Alberni Indian Day School.

As you are aware, the main building at the Alberni Indian Residential School was destroyed by fire on February 21, 1937. As a result, approximately 31 children were left without school facilities.

One of the buildings formerly used in connection with the residential school was still available, and it was considered advisable to open a day school. The funds required for the teacher's salary in the maintenance of this day school are available in the current year's Appropriation.

APPROVED
DLC

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

Ottawa, January 7, 1938.

Memorandum:

The DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I enclose herewith draft of Report to Council with reference to the establishment of the Alberni Indian Day School.

As you are aware, the main building at the Alberni Indian Residential School was destroyed by fire on February 21, 1937. As a result, approximately 31 children were left without school facilities.

One of the buildings formerly used in connection with the residential school was still available, and it was considered advisable to open a day school. The funds required for the teacher's salary in the maintenance of this day school are available in the current year's Appropriation.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

Ottawa, January 7, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "The Alberni Indian Day School", Alberni Indian Reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia.

Recommended

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

January 7, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are thirty-one (31) Indian children of school age on the Alberni Indian reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;

THAT funds are available in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38 - Vote No. 169 - for the establishment of a day school on the Alberni reserve;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Alberni reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S.,1927, to be known as "The Alberni Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

FY'D.

Ottawa, January 7, 1938.

Memorandum:

The DEPUTY MINISTER,-

I enclose herewith draft of Report to Council with reference to the establishment of the Alberni Indian Day School.

As you are aware, the main building at the Alberni Indian Residential School was destroyed by fire on February 21, 1937. As a result, approximately 31 children were left without school facilities.

One of the buildings formerly used in connection with the residential school was still available, and it was considered advisable to open a day school. The funds required for the teacher's salary in the maintenance of this day school are available in the current year's Appropriation.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

Ottawa, January 7, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "The Alberni Indian Day School", Alberni Indian Reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

January 7, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are thirty-one (31) Indian children of school age on the Alberni Indian reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;

THAT funds are available in the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38 - Vote No. 169 - for the establishment of a day school on the Alberni reserve;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Alberni reserve, West Coast agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S.,1927, to be known as "The Alberni Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
500M-10-45 (8254)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 159-21-1 ~~168-28-1~~ (WT)

PLACE Ottawa DATE August 30 1947

Major D M MacKAY
Indian Commissioner for B C
Federal Building VANCOUVER British Columbia

FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS APPROVED -stop- TO BE TEACHER ALBERNI INDIAN DAY SCHOOL MRS E B TULLY SALARY ONE HUNDRED FIFTY SIX DOLLARS TEACHING MONTH -stop- TO BE TEACHER HARTLEY BAY INDIAN DAY SCHOOL MRS I B TEDLOCK SALARY ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS TEACHING MONTH -stop- APPOINTMENT LETTERS FOLLOW -stop- FORWARD USUAL FORMS -stop- ABOVE SALARIES EFFECTIVE FROM DATE ASSUMPTION DUTIES -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Indian Affairs

Confirmation

Phoned to: A. S.
Phoned by: E.M.
Time: 9.45 a.m.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 26, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Enclosed is an application for employment in the Alberni Indian Day School from Mrs. Edith B. Tully.

It is expected that this Day School will be ready for occupation about the beginning of October this year, and Mrs. Tully's appointment is recommended.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 28 1947
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.

;ms.

grade 2
1560

B.F. NEARY

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1 (W T)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, Ont., August 30, 1947

To:- Mrs. Edith B. Tully,
c/o Major D. M. MacKay, Vancouver, B.C.

Address:-

School:- Alberni Day School

Your application for classification under the Indian School Teachers' Salary Schedule has been received.

This is to inform you that you have been classified as an Indian School Teacher, Grade II.

Your salary for the 1947-48 academic year will be $1,560.00 for 10 months' service.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy to: Major D. M. MacKay
and Indian Agent N. W. Carrard, Port Alberni, B.C.

327

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 17-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

159-21-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 27, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

As there is likely to be some delay in the filling of the requisition for the Alberni Indian Day School, Inspector Davey has ordered a reasonable supply of expendable items so that the teacher will be able to open this school on the 1st of October.

It is hoped that the expenditures authorized will be approved by the Department.

D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 3 1947
REGISTERED

;ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1 (WT 1)

EXD.

Ottawa, October 6th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department approves your action in purchasing a reasonable supply of expendable items so that the teacher could open the Alberni Day School on October 1st.

We have not yet received her staff questionnaire and T.D.1 form.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

162-12-1 (E T)

Ottawa, October 18, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Klemtu Indian Day School, No. 825.

The Department has accepted the resignation of Mrs. Ida Conroy as teacher of the above school with effect October 4, 1947.

As it is our intention to transfer Mrs. Conroy to another Indian day school, please do not make any arrangements concerning her retirement fund repayment.

For Deputy Minister.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-9-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 17 1947
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 15/47

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Alberni Indian Day School

Mrs. Edith B. Tully has declined the position of teacher at the above-mentioned Indian Day School, apparently for the reason that after having visited the school she considered it too far from her home in Vancouver where her daughter is residing and attending university.

With reference to the matter of a replacement I would refer you to my letter of today's date advising that Mrs. Ida Conroy has submitted her resignation as teacher of the Klemtu Indian Day School. Mrs. Conroy, although not a certificated teacher has apparently given good service in our schools and her resignation from Klemtu was fully justified. I should like to recommend, therefore, that she be assigned to the position at the Alberni School at the same salary she received last year and in anticipation of the Department's approval I am arranging for her to report for duty early next week. I have yet to secure completed questionnaire and T.D. 1 forms from Mrs. Conroy and these will be forwarded in due course.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For references please refer to the Principal and Staff at the Vancouver Normal School. Also to Miss Gertrude Patmore, Associate Secretary, Christian Education Department, United Church of Canada, 505 Dunsmuir Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) McArthur, Margaret Mary
(Surname) (Christian Names)

Date of Birth April 8, 1929 ... Place of Birth Vancouver, B.C.
Sex Female ... Religious Denomination United ..... Health excellent..
Canadian Citizen ..yes..... Service in H.M. Forces .....

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Lord Byng High School, Vancouver in the Province of British Columbia and received a ..... Certificate after successfully completing ....four ... years of high school. I then attended ..... University for a period of ..... years and received a ..... degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at ...Vancouver....., Normal School in the Province of British Columbia for ..ten.... months in the years 1947-48...

I hold a Conditional. Class Teacher's Certificate of a ..... temporary.. (temporary or permandne) nature in the Province of British Columbia..... It is numbered .5140..... dated August 30, 1948. and is valid until June 30, 1953

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is ..... years in Indian Schools and ..... years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

	Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work .....
.....
.....

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade ..... teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the .....Alberni..... Indian Day School for the 1948-49 academic year be set at $..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service. (Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

October 5, 1948 (date)

Margaret M. McArthur
(Signature)
Ross Road
Kellington, B.C.
(Address)

#10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

877-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
26126 Alberni Day

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-2 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
16-11-3
Air Mail E1

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 20th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

District School Inspector Davey considers that the enrolment at the Alberni Indian Day school is such that a second classroom should be provided. Supt. Garrard's letter of October 16th attached indicates that the Band hall on the Sheshaht Reserve will provide adequate temporary accommodation and that desks and heating facilities are available.

A qualified teacher, Miss Margaret Mary McArthur, reference the attached application, is also available and I would recommend that the Department authorize the opening of a second classroom at the Alberni school. You will note that the Band will require compensation at the rate of $25.00 a month for use of the building.

W.S.Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 25 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1 (ADS)

West Coast Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

October 16, 1948.

W.S. Arneil Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Alberni Day School

In reply to your letter of October 8, 1948, File 16-11-2 I wish to advise that I have contacted Mr. Caldwell regarding the accommodation at his school for an additional teacher should one be employed at the Alberni Day School. Mr. Caldwell advises that at the present time the Residential School is full to capacity but that if no other place was available Mrs. Caldwell would be prepared to accommodate the teacher in the residence and that she could obtain her meals in the staff quarters.

Regarding the use of the Hall on the Sheshaht Reserve I would advise that as this will be a temporary measure the accommodation there would be adequate. Desks which would not be required in the present school would be moved to the hall and additional seating could be obtained by the use of the tables and benches which we had before the desks arrived. There is at present a drum heater and a large cook stove in the hall and this would, I think, be sufficient for heating purposes.

This Band would like compensation for the use of the hall to the extent of $25.00 per month to take care of ordinary wear and tear.

N.W. Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

NWG/yv

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1

(E)

November 8, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Alberni Indian Day School.

We have checked the average attendance at this school and find that the children are attending quite well:

May	-	32.94
June	-	20.72
September	-	33.89

The above figures show the average attendance for May, June and September.

In view of this fact, the Department is prepared to authorize the opening of a second classroom, effective as soon as the temporary classroom can be equipped.

We are prepared to pay the rental of $25.00 per month for the use of the building from the Sheshaht Band.

With regard to Miss McArthur's salary, it is difficult to tell the type of teaching certificate which she holds. It is presumably a first or second class certificate but we cannot tell from the information which she provides on her application form.

No doubt, Inspector Davey will be able to provide this information after he has interviewed this teacher. When Miss McArthur assumes her teaching duties, please forward the usual forms so that she can be added to our salary list.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

T2 860-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN [redacted] REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-2 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

5379

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 4, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, O tawa.

Your file 860-1 (E)
Re Margaret M. McArthur

Referring to your letter of November 8th, enclosed please find Employee Questionnaire form completed by the above named, who will commence her duties as teacher at the Alberni Indian Day School on January 3rd.

T.D. 1 form is not required in Miss McArthur's case as she is single without dependents.

School Inspector Davey has interviewed Miss McArthur and has informed me that she has the equivalent of a Second Class Teaching Certificate. This type of certificate is no longer issued in British Columbia and she is required to complete her senior matriculation before receiving a First Class Certificate, hence the reference to a conditional certificate on her application form.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 6 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh
enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1

Extract from the Quarterly report of the West Coast Agency for the period ending March 31st, 1949.

81

11105

X X X

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 75-159

The Alberni Day School which is located about ¼ of a mile from the Residential School was not effected although two cases were reported from one of the homes on the Opetchesaht Reserve. (measles)

X X X

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 21 1949 P.M. REGISTERED

(Sgd) N.W. Garrard,
Superintendent.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1 (R.)

December 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Alberni Indian Day School #860.

M.R. - I.A.E. - 860 - 3001

Due to a steady increase in enrolment, it has been found necessary to open a second classroom in temporary quarters at this school.

The Department has appointed Miss Margaret M. McArthur as teacher at this school effective January 1st, 1949. She has been classified as a Grade II teacher at a salary of $1,440. an academic year, with credit for a second class certificate.

She is classified as single without dependents and a T.D.1 form is, therefore, unnecessary.

Her address will be:

Miss Margaret M. McArthur,
Alberni Indian Day School,
Alberni, B.C.

for Deputy Minister.

BFN/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1 (E.)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, December 9, 1948.

To: Miss Margaret M. McArthur,

Address: Alberni, B.C.

School: Alberni Indian Day

Your application for classification under the 1948 Revised Salary Schedule for Indian Day School Teachers has been received.

This is to inform you that after a review of your qualifications, teaching record and inspector's reports, you have been classified as an Indian School Teacher, Grade II. Your salary for the 1948-49 academic year will be $144. a teaching month ~~for months' service;~~ effective January 1st, 1949.

Your salary cheques will be forwarded to you at the following address:

Alberni Indian Day School,
Alberni, B.C.

Please notify the post office concerned and if any change is desire, please advise this Department.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to: Mr. Arneil & Mr. Garrard.

Indian Superintendent/Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 16-11-2 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

25233

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 11, 1949.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Miss M. M. McArthur
Alberni Day School

The above mentioned teacher has indicated her intention of resigning at the end of the current academic year.

We are endeavouring to secure a replacement for her.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 13 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 58

860-1 (Treas.)

SCHEDULE A
75M—11-46

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch.

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date June 29, 1949.

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name McArthur, (surname) M. M. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also .....)

Employed at Alberni I.D.S. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 5763

Date taken on strength this Department January 1, 1949.

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1949.

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state .....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June 1949

Amount $7.80.

Total contributions (if available) $ .....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ Nil
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $ Nil

SIGNATURE ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control .....

Prepared by ..... Checked by ..... Interest $.....

Date of payment .....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1 (E.1)

June 15th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver,B.C.

We have your letter of the 11th instant regarding Miss Margaret M. McArthur, teacher of the Alberni Indian Day School. You may inform Miss McArthur that her resignation is accepted. It is noted that you are endeavouring to secure another teacher.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1 (N.1)

June 15th, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Alberni Indian Day School No. 860

MR - IAE - 860 - 3001

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Miss Margaret M. McArthur, effective July 1st, 1949, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

FP/ST

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

837-1 (Treas.)
837-1 "
860-1 "
828-1 "

Ottawa, July 20, 1949.

REGISTERED

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

We are enclosing herewith, cheques drawn in favour of the under-mentioned persons, who were formerly employed as teachers under your jurisdiction being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

Cheque No.	Name	Amount
A9-J-021219	A. D. Flowers	$54.45
A9-J-021223	Marguerite Page	$50.82
A9-J-021224	H. M. McArthur	$43.56
A9-J-021215	F. C. Dey	$67.16

J. H. Lee

W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer.

/K
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM INSPECTOR DAVEY'S REPORT ON ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL DATED MAY 20th, 1949.

"Miss McArthur stated that she will be resigning at the end of the present term."

(Sgd.) R.F. Davey

Original on file 860-6

Copied: AM
2-8-49

miss Mc Arthur resigned 1-7-49
A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1

ARMY SIGNAL
1500 HRS AUG 8/49

VANCOUVER AUGUST 8/49

7443

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REFERENCE OUR LETTER JUNE 25TH PLEASE CONFIRM BY SIGNAL

APPOINTMENT OPAL SMITH PRIMARY TEACHER ALBERNI SCHOOL.

W.S. ARNEIL.

/EP
COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

phoned 3 P.M aug 8th.
E.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

IN
AUG 08 18 51 Z 49

860-1

130

JCP129

JCE51

JCVAC19

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

RR JCPA

FM JCVAC26/ WS ARNEIL INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR BC VANCR 8 AUG 49

TO JCPA / INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT M&R OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

REF MY LETTER JUNE 25TH PLEASE CONFIRM BY SIGNAL

APPOINTMENT MISS OPAL SMITH PRIMARY TEACHER ALBERNI SCHOOL

081805Z

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONFIRMATION TO OTTAWA. 860-1

Oa.

August 8, 1949.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
OTTAWA

56

REFERENCE MY LETTER JUNE TWENTY FIFTH PLEASE CONFIRM BY SIGNALS APPOINTMENT MISS OPAL SMITH PRIMARY TEACHER ALBERNI SCHOOL.

-mh

W.S. ARNEIL
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

AUG 12 1949 A.M. REGISTERED

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

M.F.B. 1442B-10(SM)-4-48 6-12

201957

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D60-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 150/2-32-860
Also to date of this letter

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

3376

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.
July 4th, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Mrs. Ida Conroy
Alberni Indian Day School

With the admission of the pupilage from the above named school to the Provincial School in Alberni, the services of the above named teacher will no longer be required.

Mrs. Conroy has informed this Office that she will not be available for re-employment at another Indian School for the coming academic year as she intends to complete her Normal School training which was interrupted by illness.

OK

Acceptance of her resignation is recommended. Mrs. Conroy has requested that her refund of retirement contribution be forwarded to her in care of this Office.

OK

-MG

for W.S. Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

REGISTERED JUL 10 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECEIVED JUL 10 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

, July 17, 1950.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Abernl Indian Day School No. 860

OI - IAB - 860 - 3000

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. Ida Conroy as teacher at the above school effective July 1, 1950.

Her Retirement Fund Deduction cheque may be sent to her in care of Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

For Deputy Minister.

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-1(E7)

MEMORANDUM

Colonel Neary

Alberni Indian Day School No. 860

1. Miss M.O. Smith has been transferred to Big Eddy.

2. Mrs. I. Conroy has resigned.

3. Are there now two vacancies at this school?

OR

Has Alberni Indian Day School been closed?

Mr. Arneil's letter of 4-7-50 indicates the latter as follows:-

"With the admission of the pupilage from the above named school to the Provincial School in Alberni, the services of the above named teacher will no longer be required."

Closed see me

17-7-50 AM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.7 jb
2

860-1

Extract from Superintendent Garrard's
Quarterly Report dated June 30, 1950.

Attendance at all schools has been good during this quarter. All schools are now closed for the summer holidays. The Alberni Day school will remain closed as arrangements have been made for these 50 pupils to be admitted to the new white "Gill school" which has just been completed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Colonel Neary:

Should the Alberni Indian Day School be considered as closed and the two positions CI-IAE-860-3000 and CI-IAE-860-3001 be abolished?

A.M.

15/12/50
positions abolished
in our records
16-12-50
A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860A-1 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 860A-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1937

TO JUNE 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6326, File 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860A-1 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 860A-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1937

TO JUNE 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

closed

FILE NO. 860A-5 VOL.2 SCHOOL CLOSED

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME 2

SUBJECT ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS ECT.

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 860A-5 VOL.2

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E-L	[illegible]	2/800	26/L	[illegible]	[illegible]	4/1/51	
Mr. Young	E.R.T.	Request	29-12-50	P.A.	P.T.	3/1/51	
E	[illegible]	1272	5-1-51	P.A.	[illegible]	5/1	
Chief	Engineer		5-1-51	B.F.	[illegible]	18/1/51	
Vegreville	[illegible]	See Mr. Buchanan's memorandum	2-2-51	P.A.	C.R.B.	14/3/51	14/2/27
E	[illegible]	Request	19/3/51	P.A.	A.B.	19/3/51	
E.4	E.R.T.	Request	10.4.51				
E.R.B.	E.R.T.						

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860- 5 VOL. 2

FILE NO. 860- 5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME 2

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E4	[illegible]	V 271	3/3	Pa	[illegible]	1/4/50	
E-4	CR9	V-527	9-5	P.a	[illegible]	9/5	
E-1	CR9	7675	27-7	Pa		27/7	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

159-21-5

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
				E1	23114	PL.	21/10/48
16/11/48				E4	VA. 745	CR14	15/12/48
21/12/48	P.A.	21/12/48		E4	VA. 762	CR14	5/1/49
18/1/49	P.A.	10/1/49	AM	E4	Vs 14/32/21/22/20	CR14	18/1/49
20/1/49	P.A.	20/1/49	AD	E4	VA. 72	CR14	2/2
2/2/49	P.A.	1/2/49	AD	E4	Labour Return	CR14	11/2
23/2/49	P.A.	13/2/49	AD	E4	VA. 161	CR14	14/3
15/3/49	P.A.	15/3/49	AD	E4	VA. 205	CR14	23/3
24/3	P.A.	24/3/49	AD	E4	Vs 221 & 222	CR14	31/3
	P.A.	31/3/49	AD	E4	Vs 225 & 215	CR14	1/4
6/4/49	P.A.	6/4/49	AD	E4	Vs 275 & 282	CR14	4/4
	P.A.	12/4/49	AD	E4	VA. 429	CR14	21/6
	P.A.	27/6/49	AD	E4	VA. 574	CR14	20/7
21/7	P.A.	21/7/49	AD	E	5974	CR14	8/8
8/8/49	PA	8/8	AD	E4	VA. 743	CR14	24/9
26/9	P.A.	26/9/49	AD	E4	VA. 781	CR14	30/9
30/9	P.A.	30/9	AD	E4	VA. 780	CR14	4/10
	P.A.	5/10	AD	E4	5421 See 877/5	Fin	7/10
24/10	PA	8/10	A.P.	E	5875	CR14	24/10
				E4	VA. 890	CR14	26/10
27/10	P.A.	26/10	AD	E4	V-906 V-912	VA-10	23/11
25/11/49	P.A.	25/11	AD	E4	V 912	CR10	2/12
12/49	PA	10/12	AD	E1	V 1081	CR10	12/12
16/12	P.A.	14/12	AD	E4	V 1180 V 1181	CR10	16/1
17/1/50	P.A.	17/1/50	AD	E4	3718	CR10	17/1
	PA	17/1/50	AD	E1	V 22	CR10	8/2
	P.A.	9/2	AD	E4	See 860-2-1	E4	
	PA	10/2/50	AD	E6			

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

No. 159-21-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

(Dominion)
(Coat)
(of Arms)

TENDERS FOR INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the DIRECTOR, SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, will be received from building contractors until noon (Eastern Daylight Saving Time) on Monday, July 22nd, 1946, for the construction by contract of a:-

FOUR CLASSROOM DAY SCHOOL BUILDING at
Alberni Indian Reserve (West Coast Agency) British Columbia.

Contractors shall tender on the building in complete accordance with drawings, specifications and tendering documents, furnished by the Department for the purpose.

The drawings, specifications and other documents will be exhibited at the following points from July 8th until July 20th 1946, inclusive:-

Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
739 West Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

The Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

The Supervising Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Service,
Banff, Alberta.

Dominion Hydrographic Service,
Room 805, Belmont Building,
Victoria, B.C.

The Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Service,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

General Instructions to Tenderers, Drawings and specifications may be obtained at the above offices upon deposit of Fifteen Dollars ($15.00) in the form of a certified cheque made payable to Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be refunded upon the return of the drawings and specifications in good condition to the Chief Engineer, Engineering and Construction Service, Ottawa, Ontario, within two weeks from the date on which tenders closed.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the tender forms provided, and must be accompanied by the required security deposit.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all tenders, and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

C.W. Jackson,
Acting Deputy Minister.

Department of Mines and Resources,
June, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Dominion)
(Coat)
(of Arms)

TENDERS FOR INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the DIRECTOR, SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, will be received from building contractors until noon (Eastern Daylight Saving Time) on Monday, July 22nd, 1946, for the construction by contract of a:-

FOUR CLASSROOM DAY SCHOOL BUILDING at
Alberni Indian Reserve (West Coast Agency) British Columbia.

Contractors shall tender on the building in complete accordance with drawings, specifications and tendering documents, furnished by the Department for the purpose.

The drawings, specifications and other documents will be exhibited at the following points from July 8th until July 20th 1946, inclusive:-

Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
739 West Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

The Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

The Supervising Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Service,
Banff, Alberta.

Dominion Hydrographic Service,
Room 805, Belmont Building,
Victoria, B.C.

The Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Service,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

General Instructions to Tenderers, Drawings and specifications may be obtained at the above offices upon deposit of Fifteen Dollars ($15.00) in the form of a certified cheque made payable to Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be refunded upon the return of the drawings and specifications in good condition to the Chief Engineer, Engineering and Construction Service, Ottawa, Ontario, within two weeks from the date on which tenders closed.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the tender forms provided, and must be accompanied by the required security deposit.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all tenders, and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

C.W. Jackson,
Acting Deputy Minister.

Department of Mines and Resources,
June, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Mr. Hoey.

D.C

I.A.1756-9

June 25, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 27 1946
REGISTERED

Re: Tenders for Four Classroom
Day School Building,
Alberni Indian Reserve,
West Coast Agency, B.C.

With reference to the above, a call for tenders on the work is being advertised in newspapers serving the area beginning about July 3rd, 1946, and your office has been named as one of the points at which drawings, specifications and other contract documents may be obtained or examined as set out in the attached copy of the advertisement.

In this connection, we will forward to you within the next week, tendering material for the proposed building as follows:-

(a) 4 sets of Plans, each consisting of 7 sheets of blueprint working drawings.

(b) 4 sets of Specifications, each comprising General and Labour Conditions, and General and Trade Specifications.

(c) 6 copies of General Instructions to Tenderers.

(d) 6 copies of Tender Form.

(e) 6 addressed envelopes for the submission of tenders.

These documents should reach you not later than July 3rd.

It will be necessary to keep one complete set of documents on display in your office continuously from July 8th to July 20th, inclusive, for examination by the accredited representatives of any bona fide contractors who may be interested. These sets must not be removed from the premises.

A prospective tenderer may obtain one of the remaining sets of documents for tendering purposes, upon deposit of Fifteen Dollars ($15.00) for the set; but no contractor must be allowed more than one set of tendering documents. Cheques for the use of documents must be certified and made payable to the Receiver General of Canada. Contractors should be advised that the deposit will be refunded only upon the return of drawings and specifications in good condition to the Chief Engineer, Engineering and Construction Service, Ottawa, within two weeks from the date upon which tenders close.

Certified cheques shall be forwarded directly to this office, together with a list of names and addresses of firms or individuals from whom they are received.

P. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alberni Indian Reserve,
PORT ALBERNI, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For tenderers who do not require drawings and specifications for their private use, extra copies of the Tender Form have been provided, for which no deposit is necessary. These forms, however, must not be used by parties tendering on subcontract work for general contractors.

If you should require additional tendering material, kindly notify this office immediately by wire collect, and additional copies of all documents will be made available.

A statement accounting for the distribution of all sets of documents forwarded to you should be furnished this office as soon as tenders close, together with any sets you have on hand at that time.

Would you kindly acknowledge receipt of the tendering material on arrival.

For your information, a copy also of the Tender Form and of our General Instructions to Tenderers are enclosed. You will note from the latter that tenderers are advised to communicate with you regarding arrangements for inspecting the site, and that the location of the new building will coincide with that of the former Classroom building as shown on the Site plan included in the working drawings.

It will be of considerable assistance to the Department, if you will arrange to be available to tenderers during the tendering period from July 8th to July 20th inclusive.

Encls.

T. S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (WT 1)

H X'D

Ottawa, August 30th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 27th instant, rile 16-11-1, the Department approves an expenditure of $480. for desks and front and rear sections required for the Alberni Day School.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR RE . .EFER TO
NO 16-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

159-21-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 27, 1947

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Your file 159-21-5 (WT)
Re: Alberni Indian Day School

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of August 21st information secured from School Inspector Davey indicates that 40 complete desks, 5 front sections, and 5 rear sections will be required for the above mentioned school. These are available in Vancouver at an approximate cost of $480.00 and I would ask that authority be granted to place an order to cover our requirements.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 29 1947
REGISTERED

-mh

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (WT)

Ottawa, August 21st, 1947.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

EXD.

Acting upon your recommendation we have arranged for the opening of a day school at Port Alberni.

We have arranged for a contractor to move the old day school building to a more central site. We hope Dr. Best will be able to obtain a teacher.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St., W.,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (WT)

Ottawa, August 21st, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Alberni Indian Day School

Reference your 16-11-1 of Aug. 12

Upon receipt of your letter, this approval of Mr. Thompson's contract was immediately referred to the Minister's office with a recommendation for approval. When this approval was received, we sent you the following telegram:

"Department approves contract $1,232.25 to Thompson Construction Company for moving building Alberni Day School".

We will expect to hear further from you with reference to desks and transportation. We have written to Dr. Dorey concerning a teacher and would request that you also contact Dr. Best.

As this school has already been established in the past, it will not be necessary to obtain a new Order in Council.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

AIR MAIL

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
500M-10-45 (8254)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 159-21-5 (WT)

PLACE Ottawa DATE August 19, 1947

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

DEPARTMENT APPROVES CONTRACT $1,232.25 TO THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR MOVING BUILDING ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources.

BFN/MGD

Phoned in by:

To:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr Davey WT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources OTTAWA AUG 18 1947 DEPUTY MINISTER

159-21-5 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, August 16, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Alberni Indian Day School

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES DOMINION

In an effort to alleviate the crowded conditions at our residential schools, we are endeavouring to open as many day schools as possible. At the Alberni Residential School we have finished the classroom block and the Principal has indicated that he is now prepared to vacate the former day school building which was being used.

During a recent visit to Ottawa, Dr. Dorey of the United Church recommended the use of this day school again. Then the students of Opetchesaht and Sheshaht Indian Reserves can attend the day school rather than the residential school. This will enable us to place some 25 or 30 pupils from the more isolated reserves of Vancouver Island into the residential school.

Inspector of Schools Davey was requested to make a survey of the requirements in this area. You will find attached a copy of his report. Major MacKay, Inspector Davey and Indian Agent Garrard concur in recommending that the day school building be moved to a more central site, painted and generally put into condition for occupancy. They have secured a tender from a contractor, the Thompson Construction Company, for $1,232.25. A copy of this tender is attached.

I would recommend the acceptance of this tender, so that we may proceed to open another day school where it is sorely needed.

Encl.

APPROVED

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C

o p y

Vancouver, B. C.,
July 28, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Re - School Survey - Alberni Day School -

When recently on Vancouver Island I made a survey of the requirements for the Sheshant and Opetchesaht Reserves and have attached lists of the school age and pre-school age children, along with a summary showing the total possible enrolments for each of the next seven years.

Requirements:

A two-room school is required at the present time, and the rate of increase indicates that three rooms will be needed within ten years. However the old one room class-room building at the Alberni Residential School will not be used by the Residential School in the 1947-48 term. This would serve temporarily until it is possible to secure other accommodation, if the children of six years of age are excluded. This would give a maximum enrolment for the 1947-48 term of 39. If this building is used it should be moved on to the Sheshaht Reserve to be away from the Residential School. It would be difficult to move it to the Opetchesaht Reserve as the bridge across the Somas River is too narrow to take the building, and as the river banks are very steep. At any rate twice as many pupils would attend from the Sheshaht Reserve as from the Opetchesaht Reserve. This one room school would serve for two or three years, and would give a clear picture of the actual requirements.

Site:

There is an excellent site to the north of the Sheshaht village playground. This is well located with respect to the population on this reserve, and has the advantage of an already prepared playground. The distance from this site to the farthest home on the Opetchesaht Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is 1.8 miles and 1.5 miles to the closest home. The Alberni School Board transports pupils who live over three miles, and generally in this Province pupils living over two miles from the school are carried by bus. In this particular case the road which the pupils will have to travel carried heavy traffic and has no sidewalk. If the local bus schedule is improved it will be possible to carry the twelve pupils from the Opetchesaht Reserve to the border of the Sheshaht Reserve for 5¢ a head for each trip.

I suggest that Mr. Indian Agent Garrard be asked to report on the availability of this proposed site, and the cost of moving the building. If these two factors present no difficulty, I shall recommend the establishment of the Day School on the Sheshaht Reserve, and the temporary use of the old classroom building.

R. F. Davey,
Inspector of Indian Schools.

P.S. The Principal of the Alberni Residential School has been consulted and agrees to this use of the building.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

July 30/47.

Re Thompson Con. Phone 147L (or 197L)

Estimated cost to Indian School

including

Moving Building to new site
Clearing for site
Erecting same on new footings

Two coats of paint to exterior
One " " interior
Including out houses

Total $1,232.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (W T)

Ottawa, August 16, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

EX'D.
A.

Alberni Indian Day School

In an effort to alleviate the crowded conditions at our residential schools, we are endeavouring to open as many day schools as possible. At the Alberni Residential School we have finished the classroom block and the Principal has indicated that he is now prepared to vacate the former day school building which was being used.

During a recent visit to Ottawa, Dr. Dorey of the United Church recommended the use of this day school again. Then the students of Opetchesaht and Sheshaht Indian Reserves can attend the day school rather than the residential school. This will enable us to place some 25 or 30 pupils from the more isolated reserves of Vancouver Island into the residential school.

Inspector of Schools Davey was requested to make a survey of the requirements in this area. You will find attached a copy of his report. Major MacKay, Inspector Davey and Indian Agent Garrard concur in recommending that the day school building be moved to a more central site, painted and generally put into condition for occupancy. They have secured a tender from a contractor, the Thompson Construction Company, for $1,232.25. A copy of this tender is attached.

I would recommend the acceptance of this tender, so that we may proceed to open another day school where it is sorely needed.

Encl.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

159 - 21 - 5

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 12, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 15 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re - Alberni Indian Day School -

I enclose herewith Inspector Davey's memorandum of the 28th ult., reviewing the educational requirements of the Opetchesaht and Sheshaht Indian Reserves of the West Coast Agency, indicating that while a two roomed school would be required to provide for the present estimated enrolment, and a three roomed building within the next few years, a one room school, for the present, would enable us to better determine our future requirements. He recommends that the old day school located on the Alberni Residential School property, which has been in use by them since fire destroyed the classroom shortly after its construction, could be moved to a suitable location on the adjoining Sheshaht Reserve for this purpose. He estimates that about two-thirds of the pupils would be from Sheshaht Reserve, and one third from Opetchesaht Reserve, which is about 1½ miles distant.

Mr. Indian Agent Garrard has secured the enclosed quotation for $1,232.25 from a contractor, Mr. Thompson, for clearing the new site, moving building to it on new footings, painting exterior and interior and generally putting it in condition for occupation, which appears quite reasonable under present conditions. He also provides for a circulatory heater at a cost of $85.95, a total of $1,309.20. Also forty new desks will be required, on which quotations will be secured, if you approve of the opening of this school.

If it is found necessary to transport the Opetchesaht children to and from the school, this will cost, at the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 16-11-1

Indian Affairs Branch. #2. August 12, 1947.

standard bus rate, 5¢ per child each way, or up to $2.00 per school day, unless a contract rate can be obtained when we are more certain of the average number who will attend from that Reserve.

Subject to Agent Garrard securing the necessary Band Resolution for the new school site, and the Department being able to provide the funds, I would recommend approval of the establishment of this school under the name of "Alberni Indian Day School", as it will make available much needed accommodation in the Residential School at that point for children from Reserves without educational facilities, and the underprivileged.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.

:ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 16-11-1

Vancouver, B.C.
July 28, 1947.

MEMORANDUM.

Re - School Survey - Alberni Day School -

When recently on Vancouver Island I made a survey of the requirements for the Sheshaht and Opetchesaht Reserves and have attached lists of the school age and pre-school age children, along with a summary showing the total possible enrolments for each of the next seven years.

Requirements:

A two-room school is required at the present time, and the rate of increase indicates that three rooms will be needed within ten years. However the old one room class-room building at the Alberni Residential School will not be used by the Residential School in the 1947-48 term. This would serve temporarily until it is possible to secure other accommodation, if the children of six years of age are excluded. This would give a maximum enrolment for the 1947-48 term of 39. If this building is used it should be moved on to the Sheshaht Reserve to be away from the Residential School. It would be difficult to move it to the Opetchesaht Reserve as the bridge across the Somas River is too narrow to take the building, and as the river banks are very steep. At any rate twice as many pupils would attend from the Sheshaht Reserve as from the Opetchesaht Reserve. This one room school would serve for two or three years, and would give a clear picture of the actual requirements.

Site:

There is an excellent site to the north of the Sheshaht village playground. This is well located with respect to the population on this reserve, and has the advantage of an already prepared playground. The distance from this site to the farthest home on the Opetchesaht Reserve is 1.8 miles and 1.5 miles to the closest home. The Alberni School Board transports pupils who live over three miles, and generally

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in this Province pupils living over two miles from the school are carried by bus. In this particular case the road which the pupils will have to travel carried heavy traffic and has no sidewalk. If the local bus schedule is improved it will be possible to carry the twelve pupils from the Apetchesaht Reserve to the border of the Sheshaht Reserve for 5¢ a head for each trip.

I suggest that Mr. Indian Agent Garrard be asked to report on the availability of this proposed site, and the cost of moving the building. If these two factors present no difficulty, I shall recommend the establishment of the Day School on the Sheshaht Reserve, and the temporary use of the old classroom building.

R F. Davey.

R.F. Davey,
Inspector of Indian Schools.

P.S. The Principal of the Alberni Residential School has been consulted and agrees to this use of the building.

Attachmt.

;ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

July 8th, 1946.

EX'D. A.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 10 19 REGISTERED

Mr. Hoey

Re: Four Classroom Day School Building,
Alberni, British Columbia.

I am forwarding you under separate cover, a copy of the specifications and a set of blue prints consisting of 7 sheets of working drawings, Project No. 814, prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service in connection with the above school building.

This project is now being advertised for construction by contract in British Columbia newspapers, and tenders close on July 22nd.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

GENERAL HARDWARE — FURNITURE

Port Albini BRANCH

Dept of Indian Affairs

LEDGER A-C

Sept 30 19 4

Business ..... Bank ..... Credit Limit .....

DATE			Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
		Balance Forward				
	6	6 - 6" Discharge pipe		1 50		
	1	6" elbow		40		
	2	Salt pails		1 70		
	2	Scrub brush		70		
	2	corn brooms (Royal)		2 90		
	1	Dustpan		35		
				7 95		
		FORWARD				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to ..... E. C. Thompson Construction .....

Address ..... Port Alberni .....

..... B.C. .....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		VOTE 516.10.691		
Nov.	25	Alterations to and moving of Alberni Indian Day School to new site, as per contract	1,232	25

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
JAN 14 1948
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

APPROVED:
B. F. NEARY
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Department of Mines and Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 31 1947
REGISTERED

Comm. 16-11-1 August 20, 1947

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 159-21-5 (WD) dated Aug 21, 1947.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

A W Gunard
Agent

Voucher No. 635 Date 25 November 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 22, 1947

E. C. THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION
Port Alberni, B. C.

Alterations to and moving of Alberni Indian Day School to new site, as per contract

$1,232.25

(

E. C. Thompson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.....

Address.....550 Seymour Street.....

.....Vancouver, B. C.....

.....

E. & O. E.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947	VOTE 516 Primary 12-415		
	School supplies for Alberni Indian Day School		
	16.45		
	Express Charges, per attached .80	17	25

Training Division
NOV 25 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 22 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

H W Garrard
Agent

Voucher No. 598

Date 14 November 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Oct. 9th, 1947.

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail.

ORDER NO 16-11-1.

FOLIO No. 884.
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

SHIP BY TO Nr. N. W. Garrard Indian Agent, For Alberni Ind. School, Alberni, B.C.

4 doz. Scribblers Ink # 452.	3.30	C $ 1.58
4 doz. " Pencil # 471	2.99	C 1.34
4 doz. Empire H.B. pencils # 6520.	3.15	grs.1.25
1 Quart Peerless School Ink.		ea. .60
3 doz. Peerless # 80 P.M.E.	1.20	doz.3.60
6 only Provincial B B Erasers.	2.50	doz .1.25
1 box Hygiea Chalk white.		box. .98
1 box Goodhue chalk Asstd. # 17.		box.1.97
2 doz. McLeans penholders.	.85	doz.1.70
1 gross McLean pen nibs.		grs.1.18
4 doz. pencil Erasers # 622.	.25	doz.1.00
		16.45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Oct. 24, 1947

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver,
B.C.

SALESMAN Mail

ORDER NO. 16-11-1

FOLIO No. 2845

The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

SHIP BY TO Mr. N.W. Garrard, Indian Agent for Alberni Sch., Alberni, B.C.

Prepaid C.P. Express charges on Oct. folio 884	$ .80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. PAID

DATE

Pay to McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited

Address Port Alberni

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		VOTE 516.02.289		
Nov.	5	ARTICLES for Alberni Indian Day School	8	34

Training Division
NOV 18 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NOV 18 1947
RECEIVED

Comm. letter Oct. 28, 1947 - File 16-151 11-4

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

H W Garrard
5 November 1947 Agent

VOUCHER NO. 570 DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D40

MEMORANDUM

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER NEW WESTMINSTER VICTORIA

Oct 29 1947

Dept of Indian affairs
Alberni Indian Day
School

1 only Padlock	C9970	1.65
1 only 3½" hasp	#915	15
2 only ¾" nipples		14
1 only tap		125
1 only Tractor can		195
2 only mops	#8	220
1 only Blackboard & slating		55
		$7.89
1 only Paint brush	# 50	45
		$8.34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.....

Address.....Port Alberni.....

.....B. C.....

.....

L.X.D. A.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		VOTE 516.02.289		
Oct.	17	Articles for Alberni Indian Day School	7	95

Training Division NOV 5 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 3 1947 Ottawa

Comm. letter 14 October 1947

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

R. H. Jarrard
Agent

Voucher No. 556

Date 17 October 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (W T)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 12, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Alberni Indian Day School

Our Treasury officials have requested that we obtain the original quotation received by Mr. Indian Agent Garrard from E. C. Thompson for alterations in moving the Alberni Day School.

This is required for attachment to voucher No. 625 of the Alberni Agency, issued in favour of Mr. Thompson in the amount of $1,232.25. The attached quotation was received with your letter of August 12 and you will note that it is only a copy. It requires to be either signed by Mr. Thompson or to be re-submitted as an original.

Encl.

Received and attached duplicate voucher sent to Treas. Br. A.P. 26/12/47

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oct. 22 /47

. Indian Resadential School
Alberni B.C.

Per contract	1232.25
Extra	$242.00
Total	$1474.25

Remaining on painting $165.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 46-40

Assignment of moneys owing under specified contracts, etc. See H.O.I., PKA 26, as to agreements of sale and mortgages.

Port Alberni, B.C. December 4th 1947

The undersigned hereby assign and transfer to THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE (hereinafter called the "Bank") as a general and continuing collateral security for the payment of all existing and future indebtedness and liability of the undersigned to the Bank all moneys due or growing due from (1) Department of Indian Affairs (hereinafter called the debtor) to the undersigned (amounting to $ 1474.25) under and by virtue of a certain Contract dated the 22nd day of October 1947, made between the Department of Indian Affairs and E.C. Thompson and the said debtor is hereby notified and directed to pay all such moneys to the Bank at its Port Alberni, B.C. branch, and the Bank is authorized to give its receipts therefor which shall be binding on the undersigned. The Bank may collect, realize or otherwise deal with such moneys in any manner and at such time or times as may seem to it advisable and without notice to the undersigned and any such moneys received by the undersigned shall be received as trustee for the Bank and shall be forthwith paid over to the Bank by the undersigned. The moneys received by the Bank may be applied on account of such parts of the indebtedness and liability of the undersigned as to the Bank seems best without prejudice to its claims upon the undersigned for any deficiency. The Bank may grant extensions, take and give up securities, accept compositions, grant releases and discharges and otherwise deal with the debtor, the undersigned and others and with the said moneys and other securities as the Bank may see fit without prejudice to the liability of the undersigned or the Bank's right to hold and realize this security.

(1) Give name and address.

Receipt acknowledged

The Bank shall not be liable or accountable for any failure to collect the said moneys or any part thereof and the Bank shall not be bound to institute proceedings for the purpose of collecting such moneys or any part thereof or for the purpose of preserving any rights of the Bank, the undersigned or any other person in respect of the same. The Bank may charge on its own behalf and also pay to other persons reasonable sums for services rendered and for expenses incurred in collecting such moneys or any part thereof and may add the amount of such sums to the indebtedness of the undersigned.

The undersigned shall from time to time forthwith on the Bank's request furnish to the Bank in writing all information requested relating to the obligation in respect of which such moneys are payable and the Bank shall be entitled from time to time to inspect any books, papers, documents or records evidencing or relating to such obligation and make copies thereof and for such purpose the Bank shall have access to all premises occupied by the undersigned.

The undersigned shall, at the Bank's request, do all acts and things and give such receipts, deeds, transfers, discharges and/or other instruments which may be requisite to enable the Bank to obtain payment of the moneys hereby assigned or any part thereof or which anyone making such payment may be entitled to receive from the undersigned.

WITNESS the hand and seal of the undersigned.

Witness:

R. Skinner E.C. Thompson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 95

Please address all communications to "The Manager"

159-21-5

1-Repos
1-Wat
1-

The Canadian Bank of Commerce

Port Alberni, B.C.

December 4th, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We enclose assignment covering moneys accruing due to Mr. E.C. Thompson re repairs to Indian Residential School. We shall be pleased if you will acknowledge receipt on the duplicate copy and forward us a remittance for the amount involved in due course.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours truly,

re account under

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 8 1947
REGISTERED

N.S. King,
Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (W T)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 27, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Alberni Indian Day School

Reference your 16-11-3 of December 23

We have received from the Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce at Port Alberni, B. C., a letter reading as follows:

> "We enclose assignment covering moneys accruing due to Mr. E. C. Thompson re repairs to Indian Residential School. We shall be pleased if you will acknowledge receipt on the duplicate copy and forward us a remittance for the amount involved in due course.
>
> "Thanking you in anticipation ..... "

We have attached a copy of the assignment form which was sent to us by the Bank and which should be returned here after you have noted it. I have also attached a contract statement form which was sent forward also by the Bank.

The Department does not accept these bank assignment forms and insists on the completion of the proper Power of Attorney forms. These have been sent to the Bank Manager for completion and return here. In the meantime, payment of this account has been withheld. I also attach my letter to the Bank Manager.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (WT 1)

December 26, 1947.

Re: Contractor's Account - Alberni Indian Day School

Dear Sir:-

I have for answer your letter of December 4th. Please find attached Power of Attorney forms which we use in such instances.

Our contract with Mr. Thompson calls for an amount of $1,232.25. We are not aware of the "extra" of $242.00. It is possible that the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia, Major D.M. MacKay, Federal Building, Vancouver, B.C., has knowledge of this amount and we are sending him a copy of this letter.

Payment of this account will be withheld until we receive the enclosed forms properly signed.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

N.S. King, Esq.,
Manager,
Canadian Bank of Commerce,
Port Alberni, B.C.

PF/MGD

c/c to Indian Commissioner MacKay
Indian Agent Garrard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

159-21-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Air Mail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Dec. 23rd, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Alberni Indian Day School

As requested in Mr. Neary's letter of December 12th (file 159-21-5 W.T.), I am enclosing a signed tender by Mr. E. C. Thompson for alterations to and moving of the Alberni Indian Day School building.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 26 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 15. 225-6-46

PACIFIC 4244
W.P.T.B. 34927

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F O B OUR WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

DATE
NOV 29 47

SHIPPED NOV 28 47
MRS. IDA CONROY TEACHER
ALBERNI INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
ALBERNI B.C.

SOLD TO
DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)
VANCOUVER B.C.

OUR INVOICE NO. 5459

YOUR ORDER NO.
16-11-4
NOV 22 47

TERMS: NET

1 ONLY	15LB DOMINION WAX POLISHES	3.06 EA	
1 ONLY	SMALL ALUMINUM WASH BASIN	.52 EA	
			3.58

FOB DOCK VAN B.C.
SALES TAX INCLUDED
TERMS NET 30 DAYS

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GO
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIPTED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Gordon & Belyea Limited.....

Address.....101 Powell Street

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		VOTE 516.02.289	EX'D. A.	
Dec.	20	SUPPLIES for Alberni Indian Day School:		
		Wax Polisher and Aluminum Wash Basin	3.	58

Training Division
JAN 12
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 1948
Received

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Comm. letter Nov. 22, 1947 - file 16-11-4

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

R W Garrard

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

Voucher No. 688

Date 20 December 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19377 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Carter's Hardware,
Alberni, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.,
October 16th 1947.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to N. W. Carrard, Esq., Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Alberni Indian Day School			
1 only	Oil Heater.	$9.50	29	50
1 "	Lock	.60		60
1 "	Blackboard slating.	1.85	1	85
			$91	95

Prices F.O.B. School as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Carrard.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 516 Primary 12-415.
Encumbrance No.
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Carrard.

D.M. McKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Alberni, B. C.
30th Oct. 1947

Dept. of Indian Affairs

In Account With
CARTER'S HARDWARD
Alberni, B. C.

1 Oil heater	89.50
1 Lock	.60
1 Black Board Slating	1.85
	91.95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. EX'D. M

Date

Pay to Carter's Hardware

Address Alberni

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		VOTE 516,12,415		
Dec.	5	Equipment for Alberni Indian Day School	91	95

Training Division JAN 9 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Indian Affairs JAN 7 1948 Records

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 27 1948 Records

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

R. W. Sarrard
Agent

Voucher No. 634

Date 5 December 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 125
10M—27-7-42

Power of Attorney when given
by an individual.

Reference No. .....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that I, E.C. Thompson

(Name)

of Port Alberni, in the Province of British Columbia
(Place of residence)

have made and appointed and by these presents do make and appoint
(Name in full)

The Canadian Bank of Commerce

of Port Alberni, B.C. as my true and lawful attorney up to and inclusive
(Address)

of the 31st day of December 1948, unless before
(Day of month) (Month)

that day I revoke this power of attorney by giving notice in writing to the Comptroller of the Treasury, Ottawa, to receive from the Receiver General of Canada all such sum or sums of money as are now due, or may hereafter become due and payable to me on the order of the

Department of Indian Affairs of the Government of Canada, relative
(Name of Department)

to Contractor's Account - Alberni Indian Day School but not

exceeding in all Twelve Hundred Thirty-two and 25/100. . . dollars ($1232.25), and extras
and extras

and to give a receipt or receipts for the same, I hereby ratifying and confirming and agreeing to ratify and confirm all that my said attorney may do by virtue hereof, and I hereby revoke and cancel all powers of attorney at any time heretofore made by me for the same or any other like purpose.

As witness my hand at Port Alberni, B.C. this 10th

day of January 1948

Executed in the
presence of:

E.C. Thompson

NOTE.—All the parties who join in giving the power of attorney must sign. When the intention is to authorize a bank to receive money, the power of attorney should be in favour of such bank and not in favour of its manager. No additions or alterations in the text of this form may be made. T-156134-B of January 4, 1935, directs that "all powers of attorney shall be in a form approved by the Department of Justice".

The Affidavit of Witness on the reverse side must be executed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address all communications to "The Manager"

159-21-5

The Canadian Bank of Commerce

Port Alberni, B.C.
January 10th, 1948.

Your Reference 159-21-5 (WT 1)

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: Contractor's Account - Alberni Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, we now enclose Power of Attorney duly completed by Mr. Thompson which covers his contract for remodelling the Indian Day School. You will note that we have filled in the amount of the contract, $1232.25, and extras. We trust this will enable you to forward the full amount to us.

We shall be pleased if you will acknowledge receipt and advise when we may expect to receive payment.

Yours truly,

N.S. King,
Manager.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 13 1948
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 46-40

Assignment of moneys owing under specified contracts, etc. See H.O.L., PKA 26, as to agreements for sale and mortgages.

Port Alberni, B.C. December 4th 1947

The undersigned hereby assign and transfer to THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE (hereinafter called the "Bank") as a general and continuing collateral security for the payment of all existing and future indebtedness and liability of the undersigned to the Bank all moneys due or growing due from (1) Department of Indian Affairs (hereinafter called the debtor) to the undersigned (amounting to $ 1474.25) under and by virtue of a certain Contract dated the 22nd day of October 1947, made between the Department of Indian Affairs and E.C. Thompson and the said debtor is hereby notified and directed to pay all such moneys to the Bank at its Port Alberni, B.C. branch, and the Bank is authorized to give its receipts therefor which shall be binding on the undersigned. The Bank may collect, realize or otherwise deal with such moneys in any manner and at such time or times as may seem to it advisable and without notice to the undersigned and any such moneys received by the undersigned shall be received as trustee for the Bank and shall be forthwith paid over to the Bank by the undersigned. The moneys received by the Bank may be applied on account of such parts of the indebtedness and liability of the undersigned as to the Bank seems best without prejudice to its claims upon the undersigned for any deficiency. The Bank may grant extensions, take and give up securities, accept compositions, grant releases and discharges and otherwise deal with the debtor, the undersigned and others and with the said moneys and other securities as the Bank may see fit without prejudice to the liability of the undersigned or the Bank's right to hold and realize this security.

(1) Give name and address.

Receipt acknowledged

The Bank shall not be liable or accountable for any failure to collect the said moneys or any part thereof and the Bank shall not be bound to institute proceedings for the purpose of collecting such moneys or any part thereof or for the purpose of preserving any rights of the Bank, the undersigned or any other person in respect of the same. The Bank may charge on its own behalf and also pay to other persons reasonable sums for services rendered and for expenses incurred in collecting such moneys or any part thereof and may add the amount of such sums to the indebtedness of the undersigned.

The undersigned shall from time to time forthwith on the Bank's request furnish to the Bank in writing all information requested relating to the obligation in respect of which such moneys are payable and the Bank shall be entitled from time to time to inspect any books, papers, documents or records evidencing or relating to such obligation and make copies thereof and for such purpose the Bank shall have access to all premises occupied by the undersigned.

The undersigned shall, at the Bank's request, do all acts and things and give such receipts, deeds, transfers, discharges and/or other instruments which may be requisite to enable the Bank to obtain payment of the moneys hereby assigned or any part thereof or which anyone making such payment may be entitled to receive from the undersigned.

WITNESS the hand and seal of the undersigned.

Witness:

E.C. Thompson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

...IONER
...MBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 16-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Air Mail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Nov. 10th, 1948.

EX'D.
A.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Alberni Indian Day School

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of Dec. 27th (file 159-21-5 W.T.), and communication from the Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce at Port Alberni regarding assignment of moneys accruing to Mr. E.C. Thompson in connection with the removal and repair of the above mentioned day school building, the assignment form is returned herewith.

With respect to the statement enclosed with the assignment, the extra amount of $242.00 mentioned has actually nothing to do with Mr. Thompson's contract, being composed of an amount of $6.00 charged for levelling off the site where the day school was originally situated, a voucher for which has already gone forward to the Department, and an amount of $196.00 for levelling the grounds around the Sheshaht Band Community Hall. Payment of this latter amount has been requested by the Band from Band funds, which will be the subject of a separate communication. The item "remaining on painting - $35.00" does not enter the picture being included in the contract price, but apparently was shown separately for the reason that the painting was not completed at the time the statement was prepared, but according to advice received from Mr. Indian Agent Garrard has now been completed in accordance with the contract.

Encl.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 13 1948
REGISTERED

Yours truly,
D. M. McKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDERSON'S GROCETERIA

Alberni, B. C.
Nov.12 & Nov. 24, 1947

Dept. of Indian Affairs

6 T. Soap	.54
3 Paper Towels @ .20	.60
2 Rinso @ .35	.70
6 T. Tissue @ 3/.25	.50
48 Ex. Books @ .05	2.40
	4.74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (159)

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE ..... EX'D. M

Pay to ..... Carter's Hardware .....

Address ..... Alberni .....

..... B. C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		VOTE 516.02.289		
Jan.	16	Articles for Alberni Indian Day School	6	56
		Comm. Nov. 7, 1947 - File 16-11-4		
		RECOMMENDED H. W. Hummel Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

M. V. Leonard
Agent

VOUCHER No. 36

DATE 16 January 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY (159)

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Anderson's Groceteria .....

Address ..... Alberni .....

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		VOTE 516.02.289		
Jan.	16	Articles for Alberni Indian Day School	4	74

Training Division
FEB 10 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Comm. Nov. 7, 1947 - File 16-11-4

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 37

DATE 16 January 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 696

106 2nd Ave. N.

February 194[illegible]

Mr. [illegible] Barrett

Indian Agent

In Account With

MICKEY'S TRANSFER

PORT ALBERNI, B.C.

Feb. 24.	Freight from C.P.R. to Haystekoad	7	50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

EX'D. M

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mickey's Transfer.....

Address.....Port Alberni.....

.....B. C.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		VOTE 516 - Prim. 12-415		
March	4	Delivery on desks for Alberni Indian Day School	7.	50

Training Division MAR 24 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 23 1948 A. M. RECORDS

Comm. Pur. Order No. 19103 dated Sept. 5, 1947

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 159-21-5 (Vol 1) dated Aug 30/47.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 135

DATE 4 March 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(159) – 21 – 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Bloedel, Stewart & Welch, Ltd.

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948 March 30	Vote 516.09.615		
	This lumber was for sidings to support school desks in Alberni Indian Day School.	7	50

Training Division APR 8 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 8 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. W. Laurard
Agent

VOUCHER No. 206

DATE March 30, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 1-20M-11:47-WCA.

P. O. Box 650,
Port Alberni, B. C., February 27, 1948.

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o A. W. Garrand,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

BLOEDEL, STEWART & WELCH, LIMITED

Feb. 24/48. 6328.

20	1x4 - 10 "C" Cl. Fir S4S	67	$ 112.00	$	7.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16640 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.,
550 Seymour St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 5 19 49.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to N. E. Carrard, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Alberni Indian Day School			
4 only	School desks, large, complete, #1.	15.01	60	.04
1 "	" " rear #1.	11.23	11	.23
12 "	" med. complete, #3.	14.55	174	.60
2 "	" " fronts. #3	11.98	23	.76
2 "	" " rears, #3	11.07	22	.14
			$291	.77
	Plus freight to Alberni, B.C.		.....	

Prices F.O.B. dock, Vanor. as per your of

Shipping Instructions c/c N. E. Carrard, Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

W.S.Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16642 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.,
550 Seymour St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Sept.5th 1947.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. W. Garrard, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Alberni Indian Day School		
19 only	School desks complete, #5	14.04	$266.76
3 "	" fronts.	11.29	33.87
2 "	" rears.	10.48	20.96
			$321.59
	Plus freight to Alberni		.....

Prices F.O.B. dock, Vancouver as per your quotation of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Garrard. (c/o Mr. H.W. Garrard, Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C.)

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 586 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

H.B.Rumsey

H.B.Rumsey. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Mar. 31, 1948.

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
City.

SHIP BY TO N.W. Gerrard, Esq., Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail.

ORDER NO 19103 A

FOLIO No. 4076
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

Prepaid C.P. Freight Charges on Mar. Folio 1585	2.37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Feb. 23, 1948

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner of B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail

ORDER No. 19103-A

FOLIO No.
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

SHIP BY TO c/o N.W. Garrard, Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

Prepaid C.P.R. Freight charges on Feb. folio 1921	$0.84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Feb. 17, 1948

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner of B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP BY TO
c/o N.W. Garrard, Esq., Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail

ORDER NO 19103-A

FOLIO No. 1921
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

1	Only School Desk Large Comp. #1		Ea.	15.01
11	Only School Desks Complete #3	14.55	Ea.	160.05
11	Only School Desks Complete #5	14.04	Ea.	154.44
				$329.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL

STATIONERS

PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS

MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE **April 22nd, 1948**

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner of B.C.
P.O.Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP BY TO
N.W.Garrard, Indian Agent
Alberni, B.C.

SALESMAN **Mail**

ORDER NO.

FOLIO No.

The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

Prepaid C.P.R.Freight charges, as per attached bill $4.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Feb. 28, 1948.

SOLD TO
Indian Commission of B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
City.

SALESMAN Mail.

ORDER NO. 19103 A

FOLIO No. 3492
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

SHIP BY TO N.W. Garrard, Esq., Indian Agent, Alberni, B.C.

3	School	Desks	#1	15.01	Ea.	45.03
1	"	"	#3		Ea.	14.55
8	"	"	#5	14.04	Ea.	112.32
						$171.90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Mar. 12, 1948

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP BY TO
N.W. Garrard Esq., Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail

ORDER NO. 19103A

FOLIO No. 1585

The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

1	Only School Desk Rear 1		Ea.	11.23
2	Only School Desks Fronts 3	11.88	Ea.	23.76
2	Only School Desks Rear 3	11.07	Ea.	22.14
3	Only School Desks Fronts 5	11.29	Ea.	33.87
2	Only School Desks Rear 5	10.48	Ea.	20.96
				$111.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. EXD. M

DATE

Pay to Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.

Address 550 Seymour Street

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		VOTE 516 Primary 12-415	
April	30	SCHOOL EQUIPMENT supplied to Alberni Indian Day School:	613.36
		Freight on above	17.17
			630.53

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 26 1948 P. M. RECORDS

Comm. P. O. 19103 A - Comm. Authority September 6, 1947

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Training Division MAY 28 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 159-21-5 (W) dated Aug 30/47

Agent

VOUCHER No. 260

DATE 30 April 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (E.1)

File

May 26, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, file 16-11-4, we approve the purchase of the following articles for use at the Alberni Day School:

6 softball bats
12 softballs
1 soccer ball

We do not usually supply softball gloves and certainly we see no necessity for supplying nine of them. If you consider that two or three are absolutely essential you may purchase them.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

~~152-1-5~~

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

159-21-5

20843

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 21, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Attached is a requisition from the teacher at the Alberni Day School for sports equipment.

It is recommended that this equipment be provided with the exception of the first three items, that is, Boxing Gloves, Punching Bag and Expanders.

;mh
enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 25 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

for R. F. Davey.
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date April 16, 1948. *19*

For Alberni Indian Day School *School* West Coast Agency *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS	
2Sports Equipment						
Boxing Gloves	Nil		2 sets		@ $6.75	13.50
Punching Bag	Nil		One		@ 11.00	11.00
Expanders	Nil		2 sets		@ 4.95	9.90
Softball gloves	Nil		nine		@ 4995	44.55
Soft ball Bats	Nil		six		@ 1.80	10.80
Soft Balls (Voit)	Nil		twelve		@ 2.00	24.00
Soccer Balls (Voit)	Nil		One		@ 10.50	10.50
						$124.25
						89.85

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....

School... Alberni Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest)..... Alberni, B.C.

Express Office (nearest)..... Port Alberni, B.C.

Province..... British Columbia

Mrs. Alda Conroy
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

R.J. Cameron
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 16670 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Hooking & Forbes,
1006 Douglas St.,
Victoria, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver,B.C.,May 31st 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to N. M. Carrard, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Alberni, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Alberni Indian Day School		
6 only	Softball bats,	1.60	9.60
12 "	Softballs, Voit Rubber.	2.00	24.00
1 "	Soccer ball.	10.50	10.50
3 "	Softball gloves.	4.95	14.85
			$58.95

Prices F.O.B. Alberni, B.C. as per your quotation of Apr.14/48.

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. N. M. Carrard, Supt., Indian Agency, Alberni, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 12-417.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Carrard.

W.S.Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

1006 Douglas Street Phone E.2342

Victoria, B.C.

HOCKING AND FORBES
Sporting Goods.

C. R. Patterson Tommy Forbes Ross (Bud) Hocking.

To: Department of Mines and Resources

6	Only Bats	$9.60
12	Softballs	24.00
1	Soccer Ball	10.50
3	Gloves	14.85
	Total	58.95

(Chg)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(159) Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Hockings and Forbes, Sporting Goods,

Address 1006 Douglas Street,
Victoria, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Vote: 516.12.417		
June	18	Sports equipment purchased for Alberni Indian Day School	58	95
		Authority Department letter #159-21-5 (E.1) dated May 26, 1948.		

Training Division
JUN 28 1948
Indian Affairs, Ot.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 28 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED
H. B. Hawkes
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 378

DATE 18 June 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date June 24, *19* 48

For Alberni Indian Day *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Teachers Desk					
& Chair					
Primary Table					
& Chairs					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Miss) Ada Conway

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

(Miss) Ada Conway
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H W Laird
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

159-21-5 (E.1)

August 10, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, file 16-11-4, you may purchase the teacher's desk and chair for the Alberni Indian Day School and if you consider them necessary, you may also purchase a primary table and the number of chairs you consider are needed.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15921-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-4 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 3, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclosing requisitions from Superintendent Garrard for school supplies, etc. for the Alberni Indian Day School.

I am writing to Mr. Garrard for information with respect to the necessity for the supply of linoleum but would recommend that the other items be either supplied from the Stationery Branch or purchased locally.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1) Specials (2) E/N

159-21-5

Requisition for School Material

Date June 3, 1948

For Alberni Indian Day School Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Powder Soap			1		
Tissue			7 Doz.		
Paper Towels			12 doz.		
Broom			1		
Mops			1		
~~Linoleum~~			1		~~Lobby 3 by 5 ft.~~

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Mrs.) Ida Conway

School Alberni Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Alberni

Express Office (nearest) Alberni

Province B. C.

(Mrs.) Ida Conway
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

John Lamont
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (E.1)

August 11, 1948.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

With reference to requisition of June 3rd for supplies for the Alberni Day School, you may purchase the following:

72 rolls Toilet Paper
12 doz. Paper Towels
1 Broom
1 Mop

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5

OF THE
AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-2 (159)

B
PA

West Coast Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

September 17, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to the enclosed Account from the Secretary-Treasurer of School District No. 70, (Alberni) for the transportation of Indian Children from the Opetchesaht Reserve Road to the Sheshaht Reserve near the Indian Day School. I wish to advise that the distance these children are transported is approximately 1½ miles. The road on which they travel is a main highway and no sidewalks are on either side making a condition where it is necessary for the children to walk on the main highway. As a greater portion of these children are quite small and traffic is heavy and fast along this roadway it was donsidered adviseable that transportation be found to convey these children over this stretch of road. Arrangements were therefore made with the District School Board for these children to be carried in the School Bus when it was returning from taking the High School children to their school in the mornings and again in the evenings when the bus was going to pick the High School children up.

N.W. Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

NWG/yv
Encls:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Secretary - Treasurer, School District No. 70

Address Suite 1-2, 205 3rd Ave. South,
Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Vote: B.C. Special		
September	17	Transportation of Indian Children (West Coast Agency) from Reserve to Residential School Road	92	05

Training Division
SEP 23 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 22
R.M.
RECORDS

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 21
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 581 dated .....

R.H. Lamond
September 17, 1948 Agent

Voucher No. .....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
C/o N. Garrard, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 70(ALBERNI)
Suite 1-2,
205 - 3rd Ave. So.,
Port Alberni, B. C.

JULY 8, 1948

Sept. 1/47 to June 30, 1948:

TO TUITION CHARGES for Della Charles; Elizabeth Robinson; June Wilson; Cora Charlie; Judith Morgan and Hugh Watts for ten months each - 60 months @ $5.00 - $300.00

TO TRANSPORTING Indian Children from Reserve on River Road to corner of Residential School Road and Sproat Lake, November to June 30, 1948 @ 5¢ per pupil per trip - Total Pupils transported 1851 trips @ 5¢ 92.05

$392.05

1947-	Nov.	75
	Dec.	144
1948	Jan.	293
	Feb.	236
	Mar.	268
	Apr.	325
	May	315
	June	195
	Total-	1851

JUNE 30, 1948

THIS IS OUR ACCOUNT
E. & O. E.

E. B. Wood

Secretary-Treasurer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 2819

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 17407 B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Clarke & Stuart Co.Ltd.,
550 Seymour St.,
Vancouver,B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver,B.C.,Aug.17th 1948.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to N. W. Garrard, Esq.,
Supt.,Indian Agency, Alberni,B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Alberni Indian Day School		
1 only	Kindergarten Table 48x60 Masonite top.	38.00	38.00
6 "	Primary Chairs, 12	3.00	18.00
1 "	Teacher's Desk #805.	44.00	44.00
1 "	" Chair #13.	11.55	11.55
			$111.55
	Plus freight to Alberni, B.C.		

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT TO:
N. W. Garrard, Esq., Indian Supt., Alberni, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 516 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

W.S.Arneil. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (E.1)

October 25, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 9th instant, file 16-11-3, suggesting that provision be made for living accommodation on the site of the Alberni School for children who would take high school work in the town of Alberni.

We have studied carefully the recommendations made by Inspector Davey and yourself and these will receive further consideration when we are preparing our appropriation for the fiscal year 1949-50.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156-D-3

860-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-3 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

23114

Air Mail

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 12 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Re: Education - Alberni Residential
School and Day Schools

The writer has visited Alberni Residential School on two occasions while at the West Coast Agency and during both visits the subject of classroom accommodation was discussed at length with the Principal, Mr. Caldwell. It will be recalled that while a four room block was built in recent years two additional classrooms of a temporary nature have had to be added to prevent overcrowding.

In addition to the lack of classroom accommodation referred to, a serious problem of classroom facilities exists on the Indian Reserves immediately adjacent to the Residential school where an old one-room school, at present in use, is entirely inadequate for the pupilage on the Reserves. I attach hereto a memorandum from Mr. Davey, our School Inspector, dated September 29th, in which he submits a proposition to adequately care for the educational requirements at the Residential school and adjoining Reserves.

During Dr. Dorey's recent visit to Vancouver a meeting was arranged at this office with Dr. Dorey, Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Davey and the writer to discuss various phases of our school administration at the Residential School. Mr. Davey's memorandum, with which I fully concur, was touched upon and I gather that Dr. Dorey and Mr. Caldwell feel that the erection of an additional four room block catering to the Residential school pupils and the Indian Reserve Day school pupils on a full day basis and under the jurisdiction of this Branch would be a decidedly forward step and one leading to an adequate and worthwhile educational program.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I strongly recommend the erection of this additional four-room block to be operated under the jurisdiction of this Branch by adding to the existing recently built four-room block at the Residential School.

In addition to the above subject and recommendation, I attach hereto a self-explanatory memorandum from Mr. Davey, dated September 1st, covering the problem of the ever increasing number of pupils from Indian Day schools and Residential schools who desire to go forward to higher education. You will note from this memorandum that Provincial high school and technical school courses are available at present and will be to an even greater extent in the future at Alberni where we have always enjoyed excellent cooperation from the local High School Board. It seems logical that we should take advantage of entering possibly up to forty pupils from our Residential school and surrounding Indian Reserves where higher education is not available and this could readily be reached by arrangements with the Alberni School Board and by the erection of two moderate, seperate dwellings upon the Residential school property providing dormitory space (one for boys and one for girls) for up to twenty pupils each, where the pupils could reside and be under the direct supervision of the Residential school Principal after school hours. The suggested location is ideal from, I think, every point of view for such a plan and with the pupils living in pleasant surroundings with regular evening study periods and supervised recreational activities at the Residential school and in Alberni it is my opinion that such an arrangement would prove successful and go a long way towards the desired assimilation of the pupils concerned.

/EW
Encls.

W.S.Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 29, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

To: The Indian Commissioner for B.C.

From: The District School Inspector.

Re: Alberni Day and Residential Schools.

The large enrolment at the Alberni Day School makes it imperative that an addition be constructed to accommodate one more classroom at this school. At the same time the Residential School, which is some 200 yards from the Day School, has a four room classroom block to accommodate approximately 235 pupils. In addition to the four classrooms two temporary rooms have been provided in the basement to relieve the overcrowding in the four regular classrooms. It would seem logical therefore that a single unit be constructed to relieve the serious overcrowding in the Day School and at the same time provide for accommodation to enable all pupils at the Residential School to attend the classroom on a full time basis. The authorized enrolment at the residential school is 225 pupils but normally carries in the neighbourhood of 235 and the anticipated enrolment for the current academic year at the Day School is 48. In order to provide for this number of pupils and the anticipated increase in the next five years at least eight classrooms should be available. There are four classrooms at the Residential School which we can continue to use. The Day School building is an old structure formerly used at the old Alberni Residential School, which has been temporarily fixed up to serve the Opetchisaht and Seshaht Reserves. I suggest that the solution for this problem is to construct a four classroom block on the Residential School grounds adjacent to the present building and operate the eight classrooms thus provided as a day school to which the pupils of the Residential

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School would attend. This proposal is made not only because of the need for increased classroom facilities, which is obvious from the foregoing figures, but also because of the present financial condition of the Alberni Residential School as shown in the recent audit. It will be noted from this that the school has a very heavy bank overdraft and its financial position is most precarious. If this condition is allowed to continue we will undoubtedly be faced with the rapid deterioration of the school because it will be unable to pay salaries sufficiently high to secure a competent staff. The operation of the eight classrooms as a day school would bring all the teachers under the provisions of the day school salary schedule and also make the teaching positions more attractive by enabling teachers to be classified as Civil Servants for salary purposes, and probably give some relief to the financial problems of the Residential School.

I recommend the separation of the normal classroom work from the operation of the Residential School so that we would have at this point an eight room day school to which children in residence at the Residential School will attend as day pupils. The teachers employed at this school would be subject to the regulations that apply to day school teachers.

In addition to the classroom block accommodation will have to be provided by way of a teacherage for four teachers.

With regard to the per capita grant, I would suggest that for the first year of operation there should be no reduction because it would appear that with the full time attendance of senior pupils in the classroom additional staff will be required in the residence and it is possible that the saving of expenditure by the Residential School will not be great enough to put the finances on a firm basis. At the end of the year's operation an audit will indicate the grant which would be suitable for the operation of the residence.

R.F. Davey,
Inspector of Indian Schools
in B.C.

;mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
•BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

MEMORANDUM

September 1, 1948.

To: The Indian Commissioner of B.C.

From: The District Inspector of Indian Schools.

Re: Hostel for High School Pupils.

There is an increasing number of pupils in our Indian Day Schools reaching the level of High School, and this is creating a problem of finding accommodation in the white communities where these pupils may receive High School instruction. The greatest number of these pupils are members of Bands residing on the coast and are of Protestant affiliation.

With this in mind, a possible location for such a hostel would appear to be at the Alberni Residential School. This school already has about a dozen pupils in attendance at the local High School and the results have been good. The Alberni Provincial School Board has an extensive building programme under way which includes a large, modern high school which will include a comprehensive vocational training programme, including industrial arts, home economics, and business courses.

A second solution would be to establish a hostel in Vancouver, or one of the adjoining municipalities. Such a location would have several advantages over the Alberni suggestion. It would be easier for the Vancouver schools to absorb a large group of Indian pupils. A wider variety of opportunities for vocational instruction are offered both in the large Technical School already established and a second similar school now under construction, and in the large number of private institutions offering specialized instruction. However, the Vancouver location

...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has the serious handicap of the size of the city, which makes the problem of adequate superivision extremely difficult. Pupils residing in Vancouver are likely to be subject to many distractions and to the influence of certain undesirable elements always more prevalent in larger centres. This refers, in particular, to teen age girls.

The securing of someone capable and sufficiently interested to operate such an institution might present considerable difficulty. Although, for the above reasons, I favour the establishment of a hostel at Alberni under the direction of the principal of the Residential School, I suggest that it is practical to try, on a small scale, such an experiment at both points. These establishments should be of the cottage type along the lines of that in operation at the Fairbridge Farm School. A beginning could be made with the erection of a building at Alberni and Vancouver capable of handling ten to fourteen pupils at each point and expanded where warranted.

Before going any further, with these suggestions, I feel that it would be wise to secure the Department's reaction to the proposal.

R. F. Davey.

R.F. Davey,
District Inspector of Indian Schools.

;ep

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Nov. 8, 1948

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP BY TO
Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Ind. Supt. Alberni, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail

ORDER NO. 16-11-4

FOLIO No.
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

Prepaid Island Freight Lines charges on Sept. folio 3144	$1.30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.

WHOLESALE AND COMMERCIAL
STATIONERS
PRINTERS : ENGRAVERS : BOOKBINDERS
MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
WOOD AND STEEL
OFFICE FURNITURE

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Sept 25-48

SOLD TO
Indian Commission for B.C.,
P.O. Box-70,
Vancouver, B.C.

SALESMAN Mail

ORDER NO 16-11-4

FOLIO No. 3144
The Folio Number Must be Quoted when Returning Goods for Credit.

SHIP BY TO
Mr. N.W. Carrard, Indian Supt.,
Port Alberni, B.C.

1	Kindergarten Table 48x60 Masonite Top	38.00 ea.	38.00
6	Kindergarten Chairs 12	3.00 ea.	18.00
1	Teachers Desk #805	44.00 ea.	44.00
1	Teachers Chair #13	11.35 ea.	11.35
			$111.35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

(159)
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.,

Address 550 Seymour Street, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Vote: 516.12.415		
December	1	Desks and ~~charis~~ chairs for Alberni Indian Day School	112.	65
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Aug 17/48, File 16-11-4		

Training Division
DEC 16 948
Indian Affairs Br.

RECOMMENDED
W S Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

DEC 16 948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 159-21-5 (E) dated Aug 10/48

M Fairard
Agent

Voucher No. 745

Date 1 December 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. O. BOX 131

TELEPHONE 918

ALBERNI, B.C. December 7 1948

M. [redacted]

IN ACCOUNT WITH

LUNDINE CARTAGE

Moving . Crating . Shipping . Storage

Nov	18	Freight-material delivery to Day School.	3	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

(159)

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Lundine Cartage,

Address P.O. Box 131,

Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Vote: 516.04.352		
December	15	Cartage on desks from station to Alberni Indian Day School	3	00

Training Division
JAN 10 1949
A.M.
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 4 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED
H. J. Scott
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. W. Harvard
Agent

Voucher No. 762

Date 15 December 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Alberni, B.C. December 6 1948

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Alberni Day School

In Account With

CARTER'S HARDWARE

ALBERNI, B.C.

1 Gross Screw	1	10
6 Burr		05
12 Washer		08
	1	23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

(159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Carter's Hardware,

Address Johnston Street,

Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.09.615		
January	6	Material for repairs to school desks at the Alberni Indian Day School	1	23
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Dec 22/48 File 16-11-3		
		RECOMMENDED for Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 17 1949 A.M. RECORDS

Indian Affairs Division JAN 20 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Agent

Voucher No. 20

Date 6 January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 1 5M 8:48 WCA

INVOICE NO. 9929

CAR NO.

OUR ORDER NO. 2040

YOUR ORDER NO.

Port Alberni, B. C.

November 19,1948.

Department of Indian Affairs
% N.W.Garrard
Alberni, B.C.

Alberni Day School

TERMS:

Charge

BOUGHT OF

ALBERNI PACIFIC LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED

Manufacturers of

PACIFIC COAST PRODUCTS

160 BM 2 x 4 #1 Com. S4S 24/10	160	53.00	$ 8.48

Dom. Govt. Tax Exempt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

(159)
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd.,

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.09.615		
January	6	Lumber for repairing school desks at Alberni Indian Day School	8	48
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Dec 22, 1948 File 16-11-3		
		RECOMMENDED W J McGregor for Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 17 1949 A. M. RECORDS

Training Division JAN 20 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W J McGregor
Agent

VOUCHER No. 22

DATE 6 January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 30 8

Indian Agent

Alberni, B.C.

Nov	24	Hlg. 2x4 from A.F.L. to Indian Day Sch.	2.00 ~~3.00~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Toms Brothers Limited,

Address 209 4th Avenue,
Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.09.615		
January	6	Hauling lumber to Alberni Indian Day School for repairs to School Desks	2	00

Auth: Commissioner's letter dated December 22/48
File 16-11-3

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 17 1949 A. M. RECORDS

Training Division JAN 20 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

RECOMMENDED

W J McGregor
for Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

I McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 21

DATE 6 January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PORT ALBERNI
Phone: 440

STATEMENT

NANAIMO
Phone: 253

WEST COAST FREIGHT LTD.

TWO TRIPS DAILY TO NANAIMO AND RETURN
STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION
Head Office - - Port [redacted]

RECEIVED
JAN 8
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
ALBERNI, B. C.

INSURED CARRIER'S

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO PORT ALBERNI

DATE December 31 1948

M Garrod
Indian Agent Alberni

DATE		CHARGE	CREDIT	BALANCE
	TO BALANCE ACCOUNT RENDERED			
	68009 135	135		

REDIFORM NO. 1 PATENTED 1933 MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to West Coast Freight Ltd.,

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.12.415		
January	6	Cartage and freight on blackboards delivered to Alberni Indian Day School	1	35
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated December 8, 1948 File 16-11-4		

Training Division JAN 20 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Indian Affairs Records Branch JAN 17 1949 A.M. RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

W J McEwen

for Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H W Farnand
Agent

VOUCHER No. 32

DATE 6 January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

(159)
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Smith, Davidson & Wright Ltd.,

Address 1198 Homer Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.12.415		
January	6	Minister Board - green supplied to Alberni Indian Day School	36	40
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Dec 18, 1948 File 16-11-4		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 17 1949 A.M. RECORDS

Training Division JAN 20 1949 Indian Affairs

RECOMMENDED
W J McDougall
for Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H M Jones
Agent

VOUCHER No. 14

DATE 6 January 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

Form No. I.A. 702
Reqn. No. 9018

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Alberni Indian Day School on Sheshaht Reserve,

for week ending December 31,1948

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / Number of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	~~RECEIVED PAYMENT~~ Work performed	WITNESS
Robert George	repairing desks and fitting new bases.		8	8	4				.75	15 00	Robert L George	

[redacted]

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
FEB 8 1949
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

Cheque No. .....
Balance .....
.....
FOREMAN

Vote 516-09-615
Allotment .....
Payment Approved .....

Agency West Coast
E.R Sheshaht

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

W W Lamont
AGENT

THC

8-009-5-1

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Mr. Robert George,

Address General Delivery,
Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949 ~~xxxx99x~~		Vote: 510.09.615		
January	25	Labour Costs to repair footings of School desks at Alberni Indian Day School	15	00

Indian Affairs Branch Received FEB 1 1949 P.M. RECORDS

Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Jan 7, 1949

File 16-11-3

Training Division FEB 2 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

RECOMMENDED

W. J. McGregor
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. McLennand
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 72

DATE 25 January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

[redacted]

Telephone 1600

Port Alberni, B.C., January 22 1949

M Department of Indian Affairs

% Garrard Indian Agent, Alberni B.C.

In Account With

WOODWARD STORES LIMITED

TERMS CASH

		TO ACCOUNT RENDERED			
Dec	30	11796-7	1 padlock .65 1 hasp .39 2 mops 2.35 1 wash basin 1.58 2 brooms 2.70 2 gal. pail 1.68 1 oil can 2.95	12	30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Woodward's Stores (Port Alberni) Limited,

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.12.415		
February	24	Supplies purchased for Alberni Indian Day School	12	30
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated December 6/48		
		File 16-11-4		
		RECOMMENDED		
		for Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 15 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 9 1949 RECORDS A.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. W. Canard
..... Agent

Voucher No. 161

Date 24 February 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to C.D. Woodward Esq.,

Address P.O. Box 278, Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.09.615		
March	16	Repairs to oil heater in Alberni Indian Day School	2	50

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 22 1949 P. M. RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 24 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W. McFarlane
Agent

VOUCHER No. 205

DATE 16 March 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Island Freight Service,

Address Ravine Street, Nanaimo, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.12.415		
March	16	Transportation charges on School Desks and chairs from Nanaimo to Alberni Indian Day School	4	08
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Jan 17/49 File 16-11-4 P.O. #6180-C		

EDUCATION DIVISION Mar 31 MAR 30 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 29 1949 A.M. RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

A. L. Camsell

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

W. J. Garrard
Agent

Voucher No. 222

Date 16 March 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

IN

TO Woodward Stores (Port Alberni) Ltd.,
Port Alberni, B.C.

FILE NUMBER 16-11-4.

December 15/4

OTTAWA Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Upon instructions of Mr. N. E. Garrard,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 2 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO N. E. Garrard, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Alberni, B.C.

F.O.B. Alberni, B.C. QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY As instructed by Mr. Garrard

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For classroom in Community Hall - Alberni Indian Day School		
1 only	Fawcett Oil Heater.	$89.95	$89.95

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422.		

△

H. J. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO. 10664-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Woodward's Stores (Port Alberni) Limited

Address 3rd Avenue South, Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.12.415		
March	16	One Oil Heater supplied to Sheshaht Community Hall		
		Day School	89	95

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 6 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Dec 6, 1948

File 16.11-4

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 29 '949 P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

Voucher No. 215

Date 16 March 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Mr. Charlie Watts,

Address Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516:		
March	16	January and February rent on Sheshaht Community Hall for use as Indian Day School	50	00
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Nov 15, 1948 File 16-11-2		

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS & NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
MAR 29 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 6 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 860-1(E), dated Nov 8/48

VOUCHER No. 225

DATE 16 March 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

P.U.

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Monarch Furniture Company,

Address 15 East 20th Avenue,

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote: 516.12.415		
March	16	School desks, tables and chairs supplied		
		to Alberni Indian Day School	228	78
		Material including 8% Sales Tax $224.50		
		Freight 4.28		
		$228.78		
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Jan 17/49 File 16-11-4		
		P.O. #6180-C		

RECOMMENDED

A. Stewart

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 28 1949 P.M. RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 5 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 877-5 Vol. 1 dated Jan 11/49.

M. W. Jamieson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 221

DATE 16 March 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

January 17th,1949

TO Monarch Furniture Co.
15 East 20th Ave.,
Vancouver,B.C.

FILE NUMBER 16-11-4.

OTTAWA ~~xxx~~ Vancouver,B.C.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mrs. Ida Conroy, Teacher, Alberni Indian Day School,
Alberni, B.C.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 3 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

N. W. Garrard, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Alberni,B.C.

together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

F.O.B. Vancouver,B.C. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Alberni Indian Day School - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
1 only	Teacher's Desk, #805.	28.50	28.50
1 "	Teacher's Chair, saddle seat.	8.00	8.00
3 "	Primary Tables 4' x5', 26" high, (C.& S.)	28.50	85.50
24 "	Primary Chairs, 14"	3.10	74.40
			$196.40
	Plus freight to Alberni, B.C.		....

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415.		

△

W J McSweyn
For W.J.Arneil.
~~Indian Superintendent for B.C.~~
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO. 6180-C

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Anderson's Groceteria

Address Box 230, Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote- 516-12-415		
March	29	Supplies for Alberni Indian Day School in the Sheshaht Community Hall.	16	12
		Comm.letter dated December 6-48 file 16-11-4		

APR 5 1949

EDUC. RES. & WELFARE SERVICES BRANCH FORWARDED APR 8

RECOMMENDED

W. Ellis

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

A. Leonard

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 282

DATE March 29, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Woodward Stores Limited

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Vote- 516-12-415		
March	29	Supplies and material purchased for use by Alberni Indian Day School.	15	71
		Comm.letter of Auth.dated August 17-48 File 16-11-4		

RECOMMENDED

W S Arneil

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch RECEIVED OCT 5 Records Division

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 18 1949 FORWARDED TO THE ACCOUNTANT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

A. Allgood
Agent

VOUCHER No. 275

DATE March 29, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(159) 860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ~~Secretary,~~ MR CHARLIE WATTS

Address Sheshaht Indian Day School

Alberni, B.C.

516

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
July	11th	June rent on Sheshaht Community hall for school		
			$25	00

EDUCATION DIVISION JUL 21 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 18 1949 RECORDS

Comm. Authority letter Nov. 15/48
File No: 16.11.2

RECOMMENDED

W J McKenzie
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 860-1(E) dated Nov. 8 1948

J H Gooman for Agent

VOUCHER No. 574

DATE July 11th/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 ~~5-15-9-1~~ (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Mr. Charlie Watts,

Address ..... Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
June	7	March to May rent on Cummunity Hall (Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Nov 15/48 File 16-11-2)		
			75	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 21 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W. M. Jones
Agent

Voucher No. 429

Date 7 June 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5-

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
[redacted]ISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-3 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 1, 1949.

5974

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Alberni Day School

The Sheshaht Community Hall was used last year as a school classroom at the above-mentioned school. But, as this is an enormous room far beyond the requirements of the class and most difficult to heat, it is felt that this year it would be preferable to carry on classes in the entrance hall of the building, which is a room of most suitable size.

Supt. Garrard advises that the cost of converting this room for school use will be possibly $255.00, and I would recommend that funds to this extent be made available. Approximately $60.00 of the amount is required for labour and I would ask that an accountable advance of this amount be send to Mr. Garrard.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

-HS

W.S. Arneil
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (E)

August 8th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Alberni Indian Day School

Reference your 16-11-3 (159) of August 1st.

The Department approves an expenditure of $255.00 to carry out repairs at the temporary building being used for the above school. In view of the expenditure of public funds on this building, it is presumed that an adjustment will be made in the rent, as we are improving the building considerably for the band.

I would suggest that we receive the building rent free for the 1949-50 academic year.

An accountable advance of $60.00 is being sent to Mr. Garrard.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
100,000—9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. 860-5 (E)
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE August 8, 1949.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	West Coast Indian Agency Trust Account.....	$ 60 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. N.W. Garrard, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Port Alberni, B.C.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for repairs to Alberni Indian Day School -- Payment of labour.

School #860

CHARGE TO
VOTE 516 ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT 10-691
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Ireland and Allan Ltd.,

Address 649 Granville Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
November	8	School books supplied to Alberni Indian Day School Auth: Commissioner's letter d/ Sept 20/49 File 16-11-4		
			46	10

EDUCATION DIVISION NOV 25 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED NOV 21 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

Voucher No. 912 Date 8 November 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Evitt Hardware and Electric

Address 111 2nd Avenue South,

Port Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
October	19	One door key for Indian Day School (Alberni)		
		This was considered an emergency.		
				50

EDUCATION DIVISION OCT 26 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED OCT 24 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

Voucher No. 890

Date 19 October 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

860 - 5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5875

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 16-11-3 (159)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

AIR MAIL

October 19, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Proposed Combined School, Alberni, B.C.

Attached is a letter received by this Office from School District No.70 (Alberni) along with a copy of Mr. Davey's letter to the School Board.

It is hoped that this Office will soon receive copies of agreements for this proposal at Alberni and also Campbell River, Telegraph Creek and Hazelton, B.C.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;ww
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 22 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 70 [ALBERNI]

SUITE 1-2. 205 THIRD AVENUE SOUTH

OFFICE PHONE 916

202 Argyle Street,
PORT ALBERNI. B. C.
October 13, 1949.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of September 24th last with reference to a proposed agreement with your Department for payment of a share of the capital costs of Gill School, I am directed to advise you that the contract for the construction of this school has been awarded to Port Alberni Home Builders Limited for the sum of $143,523.00.

The ten-room school is expected to have 350 pupils enrolled, including approximately 51 Indian children. At this rate, the share payable by your Department will be approximately $20,503.00.

It will be appreciated if you could advise the Board as soon as possible whether or not this is agreeable to your Department as it will be necessary to have an Order-in-Council passed permitting the Board to enter into such an agreement.

Yours truly,

A. F. Taylor
Secretary-Treasurer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

September 24, 1949.

Miss E.B. Wood,
Secretary-Treasurer,
School District No. 70,
205 Third Avenue S.,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Dear Miss Wood:

I understand that the contract of the Gill School has now been let and work on this building has been commenced.

It would facilitate the preparation of our agreement with your Board if you could inform me of our share of the capital cost of this building.

Yours sincerely,

"R.F. Davey",
Inspector of Indian Schools.

;mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3A IN 3895 860-5

OCT 07 17 01 Z 49

12417

JCP99 JCE 199

JCVAC 123 RERUN RERUN

RR JCPA

FM JCVAC 113/ W S ARNEIL INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER 6 OCT 49

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF M&R OTTAWA

GRNC

RE SIG ALBERNI SCHOOL AND CERTAIN BARN WILL NOT BE REQUIRED AS SUCH IN FUTURE AND THAT ACCOMMODATION TO REPLACE IT WILL NOT BE NECESSARY

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 12 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

062350Z

07/4/79

GB

△ TE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5-

IN
IN
OCT 07 07
OCT 07 07 1/2 Z 49 Z 49

Oct 7/49
wel a
0946 Q

3895

531

JCE 199

123 JCVAC (RERUN)

547

Indian Affairs & Northern Development
OCT 12 1949
REGISTERED
A.M.

RR JCPA

FM JCVAC 113/W S ARNEIL INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER 6 OCT 49

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF M&R OTTAWA

GRNC

△ TE

RE SIG ALBERNI SCHOOL AND CERTAIN BARN WILL NOT BE REQ IRED AS SUCH IN FUTURE AND THAT ACCOMMODATION TO REPLACE IT WILL NOT BE NECESSARY

062350Z

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd.,

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516.09.615

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949			
September 14	Material for repairs to temporary Indian Day School at Alberni Sheshaht Community Hall		
	Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Aug 17/49 File 16-11-3		
		191	43

EDUCATION DIVISION OCT 5 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED OCT 3 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

W J McSweyn

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 860-5(E) dated 8/8/49

FORM No. I.A. 506

R.A. Hoey Agent

Voucher No. 780

Date 14 September 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

HN

August 17,1949.

TO Alberni Pacific Lumber Co.Ltd.,
Port Alberni,B.C.

FILE NUMBER 16-11-3.(159)

OTTAWA Vancouver,B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Upon instructions of Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Supt.,Indian Agency,
Port Alberni,B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND two COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO N.W.Garrard, Esq.,
Supt.,Indian Agency,
Port Alberni,B.C.

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY As instructed by Supt.Garrard.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION				UNIT	TOTAL
	For repairs to temporary building being used as a classroom at Alberni Indian Day School					
30 shts.	1/4" Plywood.				3.08	92.40
3 pcs.	2x4 - 6 #3.	12 fbm.				
1 "	" - 7 "	5 "				
8 "	" - 8 "	43 "				
6 "	" -10 "	40 "				
3 "	" -12 "	24 "				
4 "	" -14 "	37 "	161 fbm.		44.00	7.08
6 "	1x4 - 4 C Clr. V G. Flg.			8 fbm.		
6 "	" - 7			14 "		
42 "	" - 8			112 "		
38 "	" -10			120 "		
6 "	" -11			22 "		
60 "	" -13			260 "		
6 "	" -15			30 "		
6 "	" -17			34 "	600 fbm.	142.00 85.20
2 pcs.	1x8 -8 Com. S43. #2.	10 fbm.				
4 "	" -10	27 "				
2 "	" -12	16 "	53 fbm.		58.00	3.07
80 lin.	B & Btr. 8/10 #2262.				2.10	1.68
						$189.43
	Cartage to Hall					2.00
						$191.43

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	691		

△

W.J. McLean
W.J.McLean.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO. 14030-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Skipsey Sash and Door

Address 310 Napier Street,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516.09.615

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
September	14	Repairs to Alberni Day School in Sheshaht Community Hall. Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Aug 17/49 File 16-11-3		
			16	25

EDUCATION DIVISION SEP 30 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED SEP 30 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED
J S Allard
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 860-5 (E) dated 8/8/49

FORM No. I.A. 506

R W Gorman
Agent

Voucher No. 781

Date 14 September 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

(159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Shewish and Jimmy Gallic,

Address Sheshaht Indian Reserve, Alberni, B.C.

.....

.....

CREDIT VOUCHER

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
September	13	Payment made to Adam Shewish and Jimmy Gallic to cover labour costs to repair Indian Day School Sheshaht Commynity Hall:		
		Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Aug 17/49 File 16-11-3		
		Paid by Agency cheque Noi 22442 and 22443		
			60	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
SEP 26 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
SEP 27 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

M McLarnand
.....
Agent

Voucher No. 743

Date 13 September 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5
(159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Ireland and Allan Ltd.,

Address 649 Granville Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
November	8	School supplies for Alberni Indian Day School Auth: Commissioner's letter of Oct 7/49 File 16-11-4		
			24	32

EDUCATION DIVISION NOV 25 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED NOV 22 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

W J Sutherland
for Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

R M Graham
Agent

Voucher No. 906

Date 8 November 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

December 10th, 1949.

Mr. N.W. Garrard,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Re: Voucher 912

The above was issued in favour of Ireland and Allan Ltd., 649 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C., covering the cost of books supplied to the Alberni Day School. Included on the account is an item of 95¢ for freight.

Present regulations require us to have a receipt from the transportation company. Please obtain and forward this so that we can have the cheque issued.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mr. N.W. Garrard, Superintendent,

Address Indian Agency, 114 4th Avenue South,

Port Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
November	30	Emergency purchase of light switch for the ~~Alberni~~ Indian Day School. Alberni		

EDUCATION DIVISION DEC 14 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECORDS DEC 12 1949 INDIAN AFFAIRS

60

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

W.G. Garrard
Agent

Voucher No.....XXXIX..1081 Date 30 November 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Skipsey Bash and Door,

Address 310 Napier Street,

Port Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
December	30	Material to repair windows at the Alberni Day School Auth: Commissioner's letter dated Nov 28/49 File 16-11-3		
			2	09

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 17 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED JAN 18 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

L S Howard

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

M W Hamond

Agent

Voucher No. 1181 Date 30 December 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (159)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Woodwards ~~XXXX~~ Stores (Port Alberni) Ltd.,

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516:

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
December	30	Supplies for Alberni Indian Day School Auth: Commissioners letter dated Nov 28/49 File 16-11-3 and 16-11-4		
			6	60

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 17 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED JAN 18 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

H. J. Llamil

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

J. Williamson

Agent

Voucher No. 1180

Date 30 December 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

FIELD [illegible]

(159)
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-3

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

3718

West Coast Indian Agency,
Port Alberni,B.C.

January 13,1950

Department of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,Ontario

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Re: Our Voucher No.912
Your file No.860-5 (El)

Reference is made to your letter dated December 10th/49 relative the a/m voucher in favor of Ireland and Allan Ltd covering the cost of books supplied to the Alberni Day School.

In regards to the item of .95 cents included for freight, enclosed please find letter received from this Company which should assist in having this clarified.

JM

Letter returned to Treas Audit Voucher Vs 912

for J. Mundreon.
N.W.Garrard
Supt.Indian Agency

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 16 1950
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mr. C.D. Woodward,

Address P.O. Box 278

Alberni, B.C.

Vote: 516.09.615

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950				
March	17	Emergency repairs to Oil heater at the Alberni Indian Day School	2	50

EDUCATION BRANCH
1 APR 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

EDUCATION BRANCH
APR
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECOMMENDED

L. Stewart

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

J.W. Sloman
per Agent

Voucher No. 271

Date 17 March 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P.A.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

File 159/13-2-8-50
Vote: 516.02.225

Pay to Woodward's Stores (Port Alberni) Ltd.,

Address Port Alberni, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950				
March	31	One indoor thermometer supplied to Ucluelet Indian Day School as per school~~xxxxxx~~ requisition dated March 6, 1950	1.	49
		Auth: Dept'l letter March 22/50 File 860-4 (E.6)		
		Note: letter granted authority for Alberni Day School. This sho ld of read "Ucluelet Day School"		

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 12 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
APR 10 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

R McLennan
Agent

Voucher No. 398

Date 31 March 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. [redacted] B.

Agency File No. 159/13-2-860 HQ File No. 860-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to WOODWARDS STORES (PORT ALBERNI)LTD

Address PORT ALBERNI, B.C.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		One inside thermometer supplied to Alberni Indian Day School	1	65

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

527 5 May 1950

Voucher No.....Date.....

P.O. 516. E.R. 12.415

Charge to Vote.....Allot.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....

(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

J. W. Norman

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

EDUCATION DIVISION MAY 9 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 159/7-2-15-1
6-1-860
1-3

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

West Coast Agency,
114-4th Ave. South,
Port Alberni, B. C.
July 28, 1953.

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Disposal Alberni Indian Day School

With reference to your letter dated June 19th, with regard to the disposal of the above mentioned buildings to the Sheshaht Band of Indians.

To begin with, this building was never a Day School until it was moved off the Residential School grounds on to the Indian Reserve. From 1910 - 1927 this building was used as a detached class-room for the resident pupils. The Principal of the Residential school at the time was Mr. H. B. Currie, a resident from Alberni. Mr. Currie erected the Day School in 1911. It was on a cement wall, concrete floor with the basement used as a pupils playroom. The approximate cost of this building at that time was $1000.00.

In the early days of Indian Education the property and buildings were erected by the Churches. This Day School was built with Presbyterian Church money.

The Residential School was destroyed by fire on June 3, 1917. The new Residential school was constructed by this Department in 1920-21. In the meantime from 1917 until completion of the new school, classes were carried on in the Day School. This new Residential school was also destroyed by fire during Rev. Pitts Principalship, about 1934 or 1935. The Day school was again absorbing many children who attended the Residential School for a time.

The Presbyterian work in the Day School ceased when Church union was consumated, at which time it passed over to the United Church in 1925.

. . . .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 159/7-2-15-1
6-1-860
7-3

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni,B.C.
July 28, 1953.

W. S. Arneil:

From 1925 - 1950 Departmental funds were used for repairs and upkeep to the Day School with no specific alterations made to the building itself.

In 1950 the Day School ceased to function as a classroom when the new Gill Elementary school opened at the Fall term with all local Indian children attending a Public school for the first time.

We are pleased to advise that the Indian children have adjusted themselves very satisfactorily to their new environment, and on the average are keeping up with the White children in their studies. We can forsee no future use of the old building as a classroom again. The local bands are extremely satisfied with the present school arrangements, and mark it as a great advancement in Indian Education.

The present worth of the Day School is considered to be approximately $400.00

for N.W.Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency

JM/MVH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 159/7-2-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

West Coast Agency,
114-4th Ave. South,
Port Alberni, B. C.

June 1st, 1953.

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

We have been approached by the Sheshaht Council regarding the possibilities of acquiring possession of the Alberni Indian Day School, and to be declared property of the band. This building, located on Reserve No. 1, ceased to function as a school about three years ago, at which time the children proceeded to attend the new Gill Elementary Public school located in the Alberni district. Since then the school building has been occupied by the Sheshaht and Opetchesaht Homemaker's club and for Church services conducted under the auspices of the United Church of Alberni.

The reason for the Council's request is that it is their desire to have the building used exclusively as a church and to be named the "Sheshaht United Church".

As the Council wish to proceed with repairs and alterations to the building, it is not considered advisable to have it alterated or re-modelled until advised if it may be disposed of to the band. It has been erected at least 40 years, demensions are 30 x 40, with its present worth considered to be rather low.

for N. A. Garrard
Superintendent
Indian Agency

JM:MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159/6-1-860

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

11004

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 159/6-1-860
Also to date of this letter

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1953 JUL 31 PM 1:42

INDIAN AFFAIRS

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.
30th July, 1953.

AIRMAIL

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Old Alberni Indian Day School Building

I am enclosing letters dated June 1st and July 28th from Superintendent Garrard in connection with the proposed transfer of the above-mentioned building to the Sheshaht Band for use as a Church.

You will note that the building originally was the property of the Presbyterian Church and was used temporarily as a classroom, maintenance being provided by the Department. There is no possibility of the building being required for school use and with the approval of the Department it is intended to turn it over to the Sheshaht Band. It would perhaps be advisable to secure a waiver of interest from the United Church authorities.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-JH
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159/6-1-860(E1)

August 7th, 1953.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Re: Alberni Indian Day School Building

About 1948, following the completion of the first of the two four-classroom blocks now in use at the Alberni Residential School, the old building formerly used as a classroom at the Alberni Residential School when it operated under Presbyterian auspices, was moved to the Sheshaht Reserve which joins the residential school property, and was renovated to serve that reserve as a day school. Subsequently, arrangements were made for the admission of the children of this reserve to the Gill Provincial Elementary School. Since 1950 it has been used for church services and to serve as a meeting place for the Homemakers' Club.

I am now informed that the Sheshaht Band wish to acquire this building in order that it may be set aside for the exclusive use of the church. If the Band is successful, they propose to name it the "Sheshaht United Church". I presume that the clergyman doing the missionary work on the Sheshaht Reserve is fully aware of the circumstances, and you may wish to contact him concerning this matter.

The department is prepared to turn this building over to the Band for the use indicated above. However, the church, as well as the department, appears to have an interest in the building, and before making any definite commitment I would appreciate having your comments as to whether or not the proposal in connection with this building meets with your approval.

Yours sincerely,

RFD:ST

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 Closed

REV. W. M. MUSTARD, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

1953 AUG 24 AM 8 57

INDIAN AFFAIRS

E1

August 21st,
1 9 5 3.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan: Re: Alberni Indian Day School Building
Your File 159/6-1-860 (E1)

So far as this Board is concerned, there is no objection to turning over the old building to the Band for use as a church, but I shall make enquiries of the minister at Alberni, who looks after the religious work on the Reserve. Unless you hear from me to the contrary, this is approval.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

GD.MLT

REGISTERED
AUG 24 1953
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

860-5 (E1)

August 27th, 1953.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver 2, B.C.

Re: Old Alberni Indian Day School
Your 159/6-1-860

With reference to your letter of July 30th, the department has contacted Doctor Dorey concerning the use of the old day school building for church purposes, and I have received the following reply from him:

> "So far as this Board is concerned, there is no objection to turning over the old building to the Band for use as a church, but I shall make enquiries of the minister at Alberni, who looks after the religious work on the Reserve. Unless you hear from me to the contrary, this is approval."

In view of the above, there appears to be no reason why the building cannot be turned over to the Band for use for church purposes.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education

AFD:ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DORMANT

FILE NO. 860A-5

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC

WEST COAST AGENCY

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

VOLUME 1

FROM

TO

DORMANT

FILE NO. 860A-5 VOL. 1

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
61	7	28338.	27-8-53	PA	[illegible]	27/8/53	10.9.11

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ALBERNI
DAY SCHOOL
TEACHERS RESIDENCE

CROSS REFERENCE

159-21-8

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

FILE NO. 860-8

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-8, part 1)

No. 159-21-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE.

R. 5849

(COPY)

MCLENNAN, MCFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

Port Alberni, B. C.
December 19, 1947

Dept. of Indian Affairs
c/o N. W. Garrard
Indian Agent

OUR INVOICE #74850 September 30, 1947

One - only W. W. Waardrobe 22.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159-21-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... McLennan, McFeely & Prior Limited .....

Address ..... Port Alberni, B. C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		VOTE 516,12,415		
Jan.	6	One W. W. Wardrobe for teacher at Alberni		
		Indian Day School	22	65

Treasury Division JAN 21 1948

E'D. A.

Comm. letter December 8, 1947 - file 16.11.4

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 20 1948 Records

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. W. Leonard
Agent

VOUCHER No. 694 DATE 6 January 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 860A-8 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 860A-8 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT TEACHER'S RESIDENCE

ALBERNI DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM OCT 1938

TO JAN 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 860A-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

No. 151-22-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

S20-. 219

BABINE AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT.

HAZELTON.B.C.
JULY 16th 1930

Re

Re Residential School
Moricetown Indian Reserve B.C.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 24 1930

On June 23rd 1930 I held a largely attended Meeting at the Indian Village of Moricetown on the Moricetown Indian Reserve. Two of the main subjects at the meeting were the desire of the Moricetown Indians to have a Residential School built at Moricetown. Many of the Indians voiced there objections to sending their children to the Indian Residential School at Lejac B.C. I suggested a Day School, but they were strongly in favour of a Residential School, stating that a large number of children could be drawn from the Fort Babine. Hagwilget and Moricetown Reserves sufficient to authorize the building of a suitable School.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 31 1930

Knowing that the Rev Father Coccola, Principal of the Lejac Indian Residential School would be in Moricetown on or about the 12th of July 1930, I delayed this Report pending a interview with the Rev Father Coccola.

On July 12th 1930, I met the Rev Fathers Coccola and Godfrey at Moricetown, and explained to them the desire of the Moricetown Indians regarding a Residential School at Moricetown. The Rev Father Coccola informed me that he had been approached by the Indians on the subject, he Father Coccola stated to me that the proposition would not be feasible at the present time, Father Godfrey agreed with Father Coccola on the matter.

No doubt a Indian Residential School at Moricetown would be a valuable asset to the Moricetown. Hagwilget and Fort Babine Indians, but the cost of same would be considerable. and I am of opinion there is not sufficient suitable agricultural land, either in the Moricetown Reserve or adjacent for such a purpose.

Hagwilget and Fort Babine Indian Reserves have Indian Day Schools, and both are largely attended by the Indian Children.

Your Obedient Servant
G.C. Mortimer
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Moricetown BC
Sep 19th 20.

Dear Sir.

I am sending you the names of the children belonging to the Moricetown Reservation. There is One Hundred and Twenty three names down on the list, up to fifteen years of age. If I were to put all the names of the children up to twenty years, there would be over Two Hundred.

We need a School in Moricetown for these children, if we try for six years we intend to get a School in Moricetown

We want you to tell the Indian Agent, (Capt G.C. Mortimer) what you intend to do, and he will tell us all you say, he will never lie to us, and is a very good man to my people.

We have only a small Reservation, and we need more ground, because we have too many people for the reservation.

Please dont take any notic of Father Cocola, we need a school here alright, and will not send the children to Fort Fraser, it is too far, we need to see our children too, once in a while.

We need medicines very badly in Moricetown. Lady at Post office she helps Indians for over four years, and does not get any pay, we would like you to see into this as well, give lady a good

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

wage, she help us when we did not get Govt Medicines, any time we go she give help, never say no to one Indian make soup & custard and never charge one cent.

Also we very glad you send this man for Indian Agent, he is a very good man, and he gives us lots of help, and every Indian he likes him.

Yours Truly

X Chief David Frances.

Moricetown Reservation.

Moricetown. B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Little Dennis	4 boys.	
Peter Pielle	1 boy.	
Matthew Sam	5 boys.	
Peter Alex	4 boys.	
Jim Holland	3 boys.	
Enoch Seymour	4 boys.	
Tom Jim Antoine	5 boys.	123 children
Seymour Tom	2 boys.	
Michel Tom	1 boy.	
Bill Pye.	3 boys	
August Pelé	4 boys.	
Matthew Wilson	1 boy.	
George Holland.	1 boy.	
Jim Antoine	3 boys.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

William Kaspit	3 boys.	N.B. These are boys & girls too.
Lame Michell	3 boys.	
Tommy Michell	2 boys.	
Basil Michell	1 boy.	
George Kazel	2 boys.	
Louie Shot arm	3 boys.	
Patricie Joseph	5 boys.	
Chas Isadore	3 boys.	
David Dennis	2 boys.	
Ole Lucy.	1 Girl	
Alex Michell	2 boys.	
Jim mooseskin	4 boys.	
Albert Ramoy	4 boys.	
Julian Holland	5 boys.	
David Holland	3 boys.	
Peter Bazel	3 boys.	
Peter Michel	2 boys.	
Jimmy Thomas	4 boys.	
Jack Josepl	5 boys.	
Abralam Mickal	6 boys.	
Ducan David	1 boy.	
Philip Austin	6 boys.	
Selena	3 boys.	
Dam Brown	2 boys	
Houston Tommy	1 boy.	
Round Lake Tommy	6 boys.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1.

Ottawa, July 31, 1930.

Sir:

I have your S20-219 of the 16th instant, with reference to the request of the Moricetown Indians for a residential school. I note that the Principal of the Fraser Lake Indian Residential School and others do not recommend such an institution. The Department concurs and you may inform those interested that there is no intention of establishing a residential school for these Indians at the present time. Those children that cannot attend the day schools regularly should be recruited for the Fraser Lake Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1930
RECORDS

MI3-5. 247

Hazelton.B.C.
September 23rd 1930

Re Indian Day School at
Moricetown Indian Reserve
Moricetown.B.C.

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith a letter received to day from David Francis,Chief of the Moricetown Band. Before I pass any comments on a Indian Day School at Moricetown,may I be permitted to draw your attention to the attitude of the Moricetown & Hagwilget Indians towards the Fraser Lake Indian Residential School,they simply refuse to send there children there, and when I asked them to state there reasons, they set forth all kinds of complaints etc,many of them very unreasonable.

Dealing with the matter regarding a Indian Day School at Moricetown ,I have made carfull inquiries re same, and am firmly of opinion that the Rev Fathers Coccola and Godfrey are doing there best under the circumstances. I find there are in the neighbourhood of twenty children in and around Moricetown of school age who would benifit by a Indian Day School at that point.

Both Fathers Coccola and Codfrey object to any Indian Day School at Moricetown,stating that the Fraser Lake Indian Residential School is for that purpose,and therefore the Hagwilget Indian Children must go there.

150 in this band all R.C.

I feel that this matter requires carefull consideration and tact, I therefore kindly solicit your advice in the matter.

Your Obedient Servant
G.C. Mortimer
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 22-151

151-7

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1930 RECORDED

137-0-1

R

Kamloops. B.C.,Sept. 23,1930.

Dear Sir:

Babine Agency.

I beg to submit herewith my report upon the

x x x

General:

In connection with school matters, Mr. Mortimer informs me that there are about 40 children at Old Fort Babine (Nedoots 11 and 13) and adjoining Reserves,at Halifax (Todinlay 15, etc.) that should be in school. There is no room at Le Jac (Fraser Lake School) and I expect that this school will have to be added to, I I was also spoken to by the Anglican Missionary at Hazelton about a residential school there. A school for Protestant children is being asked for on the Northern Coast. This has, I understand been already mooted, but the choice of its locality seems a somewhat controversial point. Personally I think Prince Rupert, owing to its central position, easy transportation access, power on the spot also water. Of course, some distance out of Prince Rupert along the road where these things are. However, against this is the fact that there would be no farming attached though where that could be procured other than Hazelton, I do not know.

x x x

SCHOOLS BRANCH OCT 4 1930

Geo. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1.

Ottawa, October 2, 1930.

Sir:

I have your M13-5. 247 of the 23rd ultimo, regarding an Indian day school at Moricetown. I note that the parents object to sending their children any distance for residential school facilities and that there are twenty children who would be able to attend a day school. Do you believe that the parents would see that the children attended regularly if a day school was established?

In connection with the proposed day school, I note you say that Fathers Coccola and Godfrey are doing their best under the circumstances. Therefore, I am at a loss to understand your penultimate paragraph, wherein you write that they object to the proposal.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

R.A.J.
4 DM

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

151-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

MI3-5. 287.

Hazelton.B.C.
October 27th 1930

Re Indian Day School
Moricetown Indian Reserve
Moricetown.B.C.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter No I5I-0-I dated October 2nd I930. I respectfully beg to state that on October I7th I attended another meeting of the Moricetown Indians,re a Indian Day School at that point.

I must say that the Moricetown Indians are very anxious to get a Indian Day School,at the meeting about fifteen children of school age accompanied by there parents were in attendance,not one of these children ever attended a school,and there ages ran from six to seventeen years of age I have only the word of David Tyee the Chief and members of the band,that from fifteen to twenty children would attend such school.

Previous to the meeting I had a interview with the Rev Father Godfrey and asked him to attend the meeting with me,this he promised to do,but when the meetimg was calle through sme reason Father Godfrey was unable to do so.

Regarding Para- 2 of my letter to you No MI-5. 247 dated September 23rd 1930,what I mean to infer is,that both Fathers Coccola and Godfrey are doing there best to get the Moricetown Indians to send there children to the Fraser Lake Residential School. I have no hesitation in saying that both Fathers Coccola and Godfrey strongly object to a Indian Day School at Moricetown.

From personal observations I am of opinion that a Indian Day School would be a asset to the Moricetown Reserve,since taking over the Babine Agency a very friendly feeling has existed between Fathers Coccola & Godfrey and myself, on several ocassions I have received friendly advice both those gentlemen on affairs appertaining to the Indians of the Babine Lake Reserves, and therefore would that the Department of Indian Affairs should guide me in dealing with thismatter.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Your Obedient Servant
G.C. Mortimer
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For The Moricetown
Indians Reserve No. 1 + No 2

School
are as followed.

Chief Jimmy his + mark Mechell
Arthur his + mark Mechell.
Johnny David
Tommy Mechell.
Peter Bazil
Bazil mechell
Old & his mark Lucy.
Arthur his + mark Mechell
Ester mark Mechell.
Mrs Maddane Alfred.
Mrs Charlie Isadore.
Mrs Auguste Pelé
Emma Michell
Merian J Mechell.
Mrs Maddene Dennis
Mr Louie Dennis.
Mr Jimmy Morris

John Patsete
August Pete
Sam Pete
Charlie Pete
Tom Pete
Tyee David
Justine Charlie
Mrs Mariam David
Mrs Old Dennis.
Mrs Nancy Bazil
David Dennies
Moses David.
Charlie Isadore
Louie his + Tommy
Peter mark Pierre
Sylvester Williams
Mary Casket.
Jabue Holland,
Joe Moses
Mrs Lucy Joe Moses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D. Nazil.
Mrs Legett Nazil
Little Dennis
Mrs Little Dennis

Gabriel Louie
Flosie Louie
Julian Holland
Mrs J Holland
Peter Holland
Sam Pierre
Andrew Pierre
P. Joseph
Justine Joseph.
Sam Dennis
Florance Dennis
Celestine Dennis
Alfred Namot.
Mrs Alfred Namot
Peter Bazil

Frank Bazil
Mrs Frank Bazil
Geo Nazil
Mrs Geo Nazil
Mr Tommy Taite
Mrs Tommy Taite.

Peters Alfred
Alex Williams
Margaret Williams
Don Mitchell
Peter Mitchell
Frances Alfred
Alex Siljae
Mrs A Siljae
Big Tommy Michell
Mrs Mary Tommy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Address.	Children in Household		
Peter Bazil	1	Geo Nazil	4
Jonny Meehee	3	Big Jonny Meehee	3
Johnny David	2	Alex Dejoe	1
Arthur Meehee adopt.	1		
Bazil Meehee	4		
Old Lucy	1		
Estes Meehee	1		
Mrs Madelane Alfred	3		
Mrs Charlie Isadore	4		
Mrs August Peter	7		
Mrs Maddane Dennis	2		
John Patiste	4		
Mary Casper	2		
Josephine Meehee	1		
Josue Holland	3		
Dick Nazil	3		
Little Dennis	4		
Gabriel Louie	3		
Julian Holland	5		
Joseph	7		
Florance Dennis	1/2		
Alfred Namot			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1.

Ottawa, November 6, 1930.

Sir:

I have your M13-5. 287 of the 27th ultimo, with reference to the proposal to have an Indian day school at Moricetown. I note that there are difficulties in this connection, and I believe it advisable for you to inform the Indians concerned that there are no funds for the purpose at the present time. I may say that the Department intends to give careful consideration to the educational needs of this part of the Babine agency, before extending the educational facilities. In the meantime, physically fit children of school age should be recruited for one or other of the residential schools.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Gordon C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1.

I.A.D.

Ottawa, February 4, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., Coadjutor of Yukon and Prince Rupert, enclosing a petition from the Indians of Reserves 1 and 2, Moricetown, B.C., requesting the establishment of a day school on that Reserve.

When Inspector Barry next visits that part of the Province, he should thoroughly investigate conditions on the Moricetown Reserve, ascertain the number of children of school age and the probability of conducting a successful day school. In the event of his considering a school advisable, he should suggest where it should be placed and also its size. Following his visit a full report should be made to the Department.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 Reserves
2 Schools

Prince Rupert, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 1 1937
RECEIVED

Indian Residential School
Lejac , B.C.

January the 27th,1937

Mr.Phil.Phelan
Ass.Superint.of Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir;

I beg to forward to your Office the enclosed signatures of Indians from Reserves 1 and 2 at Moriceton,B.C.petitioning hereby for an Indian Day School at Moriceton.Attached to their signatures is a list of the supposed children who are of School age;I am not in a position to ascertain whether the figures given are true; Father Drean,the missionary in charge,tells me that the children of School age at Moriceton would be around 30,if all were present.

I mentioned the said petition to Inspector Barry of Victoria upon his last visit here some two weeks ago;he said that he would be willing to investigate the conditions of the Indians of Moriceton regarding a proposed day School,provided he would get instructions to that effect from the Department.

I beg your Department,therefore,to take the demand of these Indians into consideration,especially in view of the fact that a day school at Moriceton would not interfere with our work at Lejac;so far very few children from that distrcit have come to our boarding School,and the reserves surrounding Lejac can amply provide the Residential School here with the amount of children we are allowed to recieve.

I am,
Dear Mr.Phelan,

yours very sincerely
+J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Coadj.of Yukon and Prince Rupert

1934 Census shows = 69 children bet. 7-16
53 children under 7
P.C.'s.
all.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 15 1937
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/12/48011.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., 10th February, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your No. 151-0-1 of the 4th instant, relative to the establishment of a Day School at Moricetown Reserve. The contents of your letter will be brought to Inspector Barry's attention immediately on his return from the Mainland where he is at present in connection with his inspection duties.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

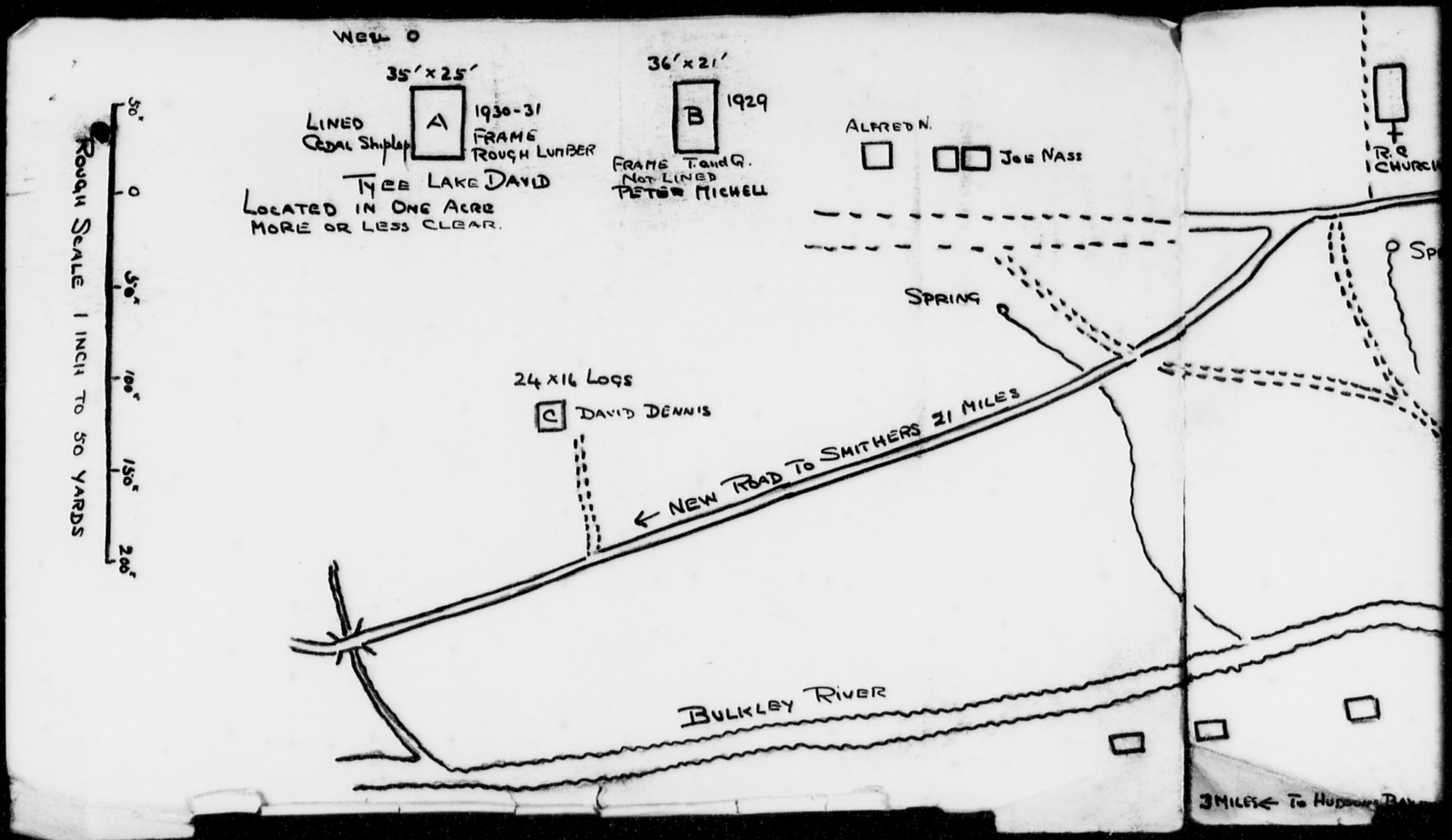
DM/HN

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

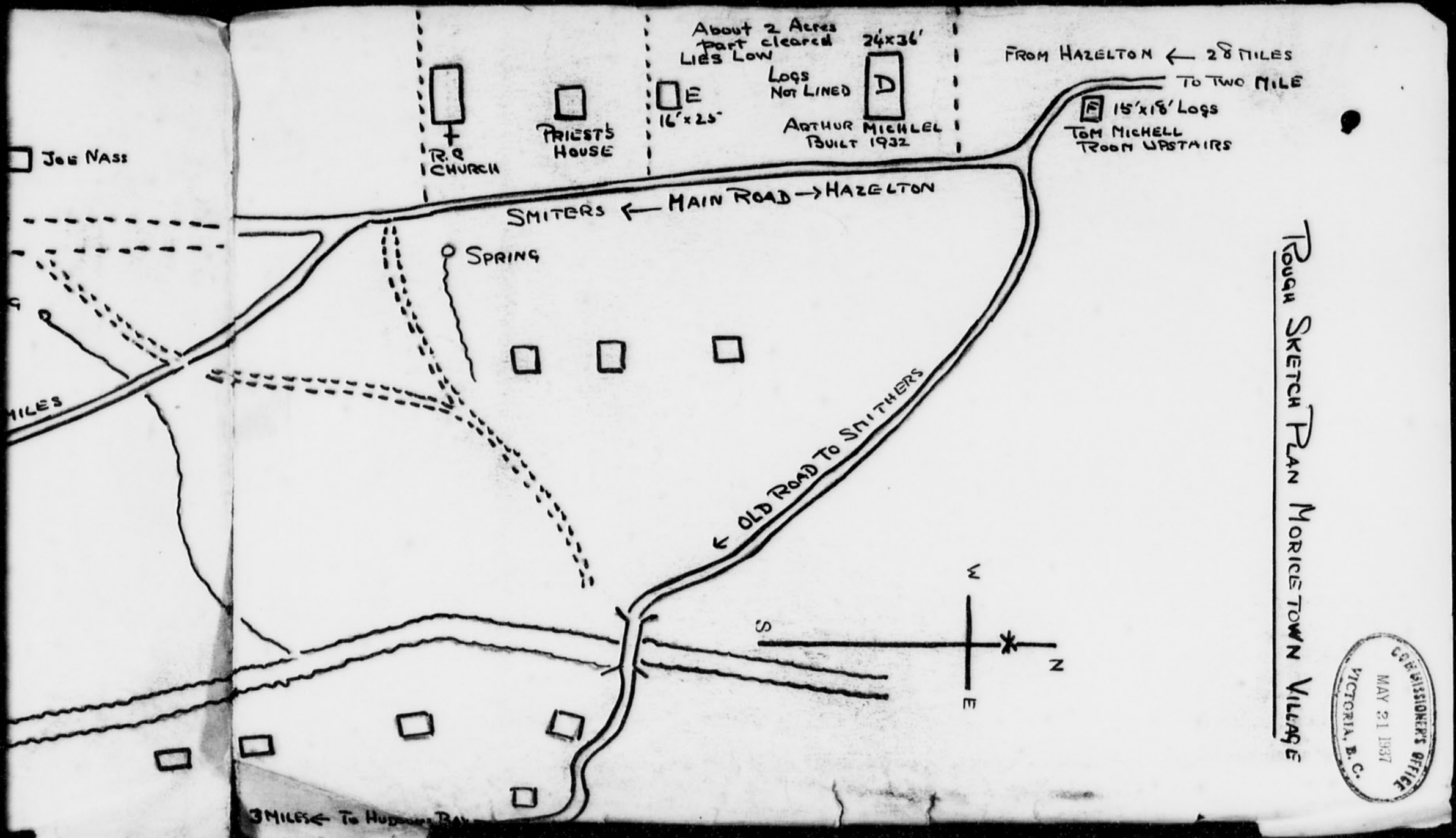


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rough Sketch Plan Moricetown Village



COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 21 1937
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR'S SURVEY REPORT ON MORICETOWN INDIAN VILLAGE

Roman Catholic Church Babine Agency.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAY 21 1937 VICTORIA, B. C.

Purpose of Survey:

This survey was undertaken, on the instructions of the Indian Affairs Branch, with a view to determine the necessity for the establishment of an Indian Day School at Moricetown, and if such a school should be found to be necessary to locate a proper site for the proposed school.

Date of Survey:

On May 22nd 1937, accompanied by the Acting Indian Agent of the Babine Agency, Mr.Mallinson, I made a very thorough inspection of the Moricetown Indian Village.

Many of the Indians were interviewed and an inspection made of the larger houses.

Map: A very rough sketch map or plan of the village was made, and from this the attached ROUGH SKETCH MAP was drawn. No map was available which I could copy and the work had to be done on the ground in a few minutes. I must ask the kind consideration of all the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch who may read this report, for it is a very rough map indeed which is attached and it is only forwarded in the belief that any map is better than no map.

Attitude of Indians:

The Indians of Moricetown were not all seen as quite a number were away from the village. The twenty or so seen were all very emphatic in their requests for an Indian Day School. They told me that they had asked for several years for a school, and in answer to my question told me that certainly they would send their children to school regularly.

Were a school to be erected here, and the local Indians given some of the work under the direct supervision of a "White" carpenter, they would get in logs if necessary and work well, I am certain.

The Indians were very respectful and well mannered. They quite understood that I could not promise them a school, and were satisfied when I told them before leaving that I should certainly recommend the establishment of a school in Moricetown, but that I did not believe that there were sufficient funds to BUILD a school at present. I told them that the numbers attending would decide the question of whether a school should be built later. There are a number of HALLS available and the Indians all seemed anxious to have one or another of these selected. I was led to understand that the necessary work would be done, on the one selected, by the owner and the actual building rented to the Indian Affairs Branch in a state of good repair. I did not of course promise that any building would be rented.

The general attitude of the Indians was far better than in many of the villages where we have had a school for years. Mr Mallinson did most of the actual talking to the Indians, but I talked to them myself to make perfectly certain that they did in fact want a school very badly. The children whom I saw said they wanted to come to school. Only one or two had been at any school ever. I saw one child from Le Jac

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Numbers of Children Available:

The Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Mallinson, at my request has been good enough to prepare several pages of detailed information as to the actual children available and their ages, the names and ages of those children who are at present under school age but who would of course later be available. These pages are now incorporated in my report for the information of the Director of Welfare and Training.

Names of parents are given, and when necessary the distance from the building which I suggest should be used as a school to the child's home is also given.

It will be seen that there are a large number of children of school age available for school now, and quite a number of children of under school age who will replace those leaving at the age of fifteen or sixteen years.

What is much more important is the fact that if the school be located in Moricetown a number of Indians at present living in other villages, Smithers, Telkwa, Etc., are said to be determined to return to Moricetown.

Smithers, Telkwa, Etc., are small towns and not Indian villages, and it will be to the advantage of the Indians to get them back on the Indian Reserves.

There are a number of Indians living at TWO MILE, which is, as the name would imply, just about two miles north of Moricetown. These Indians will have their children walk daily to Moricetown to attend school. A school located near the mile post on the Hazelton to Smithers road which reads Hazelton 28 miles Smithers 21 miles might be considered the central point. It would be at a point a little to the nath of my sketch map. It should be remembered that it is quite possible that some children will walk from Hudsons Bay a place about three miles south east of Moricetown, and this has been taken into consideration in locating the best place for an Indian school.

While the numbers given to me by Mr. Mallinson are accurate and may be relied on by the Indian Affairs Branch I certainly consider that the proposed school should be furnished with equipment for at least forty children. This will be necessary to take care of the children returning from the towns mentioned above in addition to those now living on the local Indian Reserves.

Part of the time given to the survey was taken up in checking the names and ages of the Indian children, so that the attached lists might be as complete as possible.

I would therefore recommend that an Indian Day School to accommodate at least forty children of ages from six years to sixteen be established at Moricetown to open on September 1st 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Buildings:

There are a number of Halls as they are called available. I do not recommend the building of an Indian school at the present time.

It is possible that later on a large Day School with accommodation on one end for a teachers' residence may be necessary, but at present this is not so, and a rented building will be most satisfactory here.

There are three Halls available. These are marked "A" "B" and "D" on the attached map.
There are also three possible places where a teacher might live. These are marked "C" "E" and "F" on the map.

"B" Hall This Hall belongs to Peter Michell (Indian) It was built in 1929. It is of frame construction. The logs on which it rests are set on concrete blocks. The outside is T. and G. weather boarding. While the floor is satisfactory, the upstairs is not finished and the whole of the inside needs to be lined. The construction is not very good. The location is not a good one for a school as there are houses quite near and there is no available space for a playground. The building is about 36 feet by 21 feet.
I do not consider that this building is in any way suitable as a school.

"D" Hall This Hall together with the house marked "E" might do well enough for a school and a teacher's home. They are located in about two acres of partly cleared land fronting on the main road, which is not a good point.
The Hall is of log construction supported on cedar cedar posts and logs. It is about 36 feet by 24 feet. It is not lined. It has a ship lap floor. The upstairs is not yet finished and there is no stair way at present.
Much work would be necessary on this building but the owner says he is willing to finish it if it were chosen as the school. It was built in 1932.
The location is in a space which would make a playground if it were fenced from the main road. The owner is Arthur Michell and this man is quite equal to carrying out his promises. He is an Indian who works in the supplying of poles to some of Mr. Hanson's camps, and is quite well off. He tells me that he would put up a fence and make this and the house marked "E" suitable for a school and teacher's home.
He told me he would want a rent of $12.00 a month for the two places and the surrounding ground, and he split this into $8.00 for the Hall and $4.00 for the little frame house "E"
The house "E" has a room downstairs and one upstairs. It is not very well constructed of ship lap. The windows do not fit. It is 15 feet by 25 feet and is the poorest of the three places located as possible teacher's residences. The location near the Church and Priest's house is good. The back part of the cleared land around the Hall "D" is said to flood in the Spring. It lies low. The cars passing on the main road make this a dusty place.

I do not think the Hall "D" and the house "E" should be chosen for a school and teacher's residence unless we could not obtain any other place at a suitable rent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Buildings Continued:

"A" Hall. This Hall is the property of Tyee Lake David who lives at Telkwa. It is of frame construction with rough weather boarding outside and cedar ship lap lining inside. It has a good floor at present used as a Dance Hall. The upstairs is poor and has a lot of old beds and mattresses, Etc. in it now.

The building is about 35 feet by 25 feet The supports of the upstairs are too weak and some three strong uprights should be placed to take the weight of the central beam. There are six windows, two on each of three sides. This is a poor plan but might do for the present.

The location is splendid as may be seen from the sketch map attached.

This building is on rather higher land than the remainder of the village. It is located in about an acre AWAY FROM THE REST OF THE VILLAGE and is surrounded by short grass and a few small trees. This would make a very nice little playground.

There is a weel at the back of the building. I found it to be dry, or at least with some snow in it. It seemed about 20 feet deep and about 4½ wide. It is said to go to rock.

Near this "A" Hall there is a small one room log cottage marked "C" on the map. It belongs to David Dennis who does not live there, and would I believe rent it. The little house is very well built and would be warm. It is about 16 feet by 24 feet. It would be worth about $4.00 a month for the twelve months of the year.

It is well located from a healthful point of view and near the "A" Hall which I certainly think would make a good school house.

The "A" Hall would be worth around $12.00 per month for the twelve months of the year.

The remaining possible teacher's cottage is that marked "F" and belongs to Tom Michell. It is nearly half a mile from the "A" Hall, is about 15feet by 18 feet, and is built of logs with an upstairs room.

This "F" cottage is fairly well built and would suit a married couple.

Recommendation on Buildings:

I would recommend that the "A" Hall and the "C" cottage be rented if the sums asked are not gretly in excess of the valuation I have made above, the "A" Hall to be converted into the proposed Moricetown Indian Day School and the "C" Cottage used by the teacher if single.

Equipment:

I shall be very glad to help the Acting Indian Agent with a list of necessary equipment should the Indian Affairs Branch decide to establish this school as recommended. At least forty SINGLE CROWN SCHOOL DESKS will be required, Asbestoslate Boards and a teacher's Table and Chair. I do not consider it necessary to list here such things as a simple flag pole and Union Jack which are most necessary in any Indian school. On request from Ottawa I shall do my best to help the local Indian Agent in the establishment of this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

B A B I N E A G E N C Y

NAMES AND AGES OF CHILDREN RESIDENT ON THE MORICETOWN RESERVE.

66660

NAME OF PARENT.	NAME AND AGE OF CHILD:- SCHOOL AGE.			UNDER SCHOOL AGE.		Distance from School.	Remarks.
Carmelia L. Tommy	Kathleen	Wilson	9			Village	
Cecilia L. Tommy				Adam Louie	3	"	
Charley Isadore	Josephine	Charley	15	Alfred Charley	5	Two Miles	
	Plasway	"	11				
	Irene	"	9				
Tommy Michell	Mary	Michell	12	Bonnie Michell	2	Two Miles	
	George	"	9	Eric C. "	1		
	Daniel	"	6				
Basil Michell	Lucy	"	8	Agatha "	2	Two Miles	
	Mabel	"	6	Jeanie "	1		
Arthur Michell (by adoption)	Elizabeth	"	10			Two Miles	
Dick Naziel				Thomas Naziel	5	Two Miles	
				Alan "	3		
				Raymond "	2		
Alfred Namox	Baptiste	Namox	13			Village	
David Dennis	Amelia	Dennis	9	Dora Dennis	1	Village	Seymour Dennis 11 (at Res. School, Lejac)
Magdalene Morris (now Mrs. David Dennis)				Leonard Morris	5		
TOTALS:-	12			11		1	

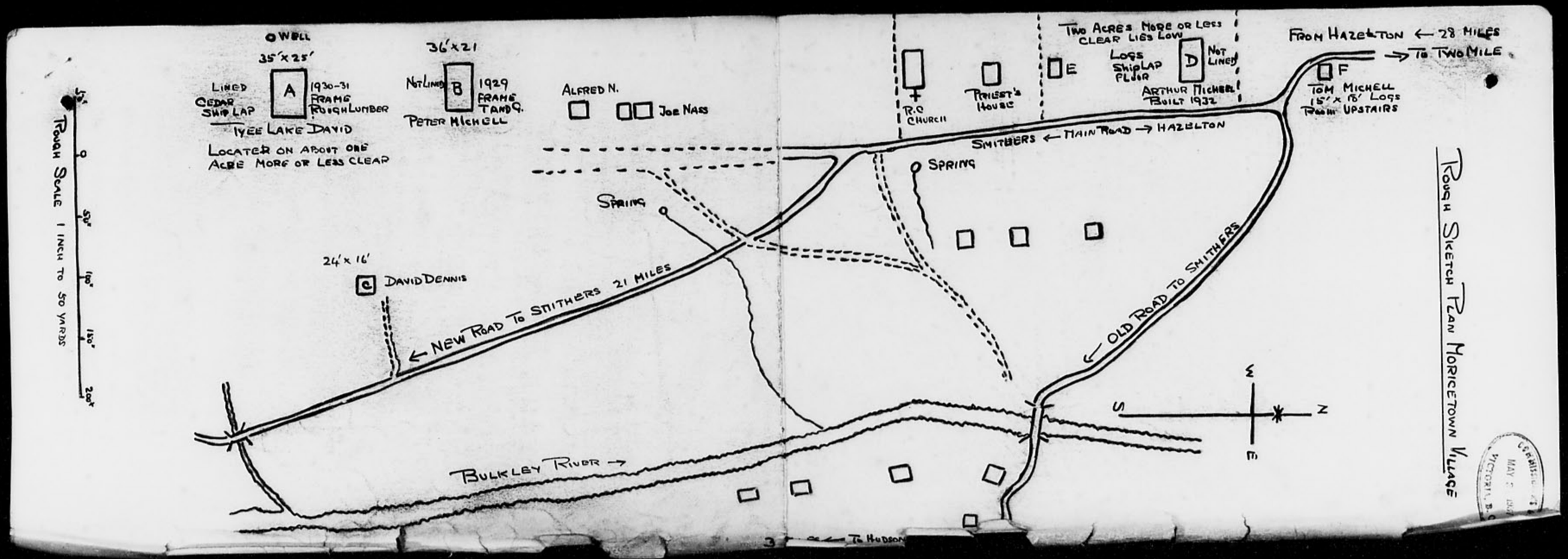
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

B A B I N E A G E N C Y

NAME OF PARENT.	NAME AND AGE OF CHILD:- SCHOOL AGE.		UNDER SCHOOL AGE.		DISTANCE FROM SCHOOL.	REMARKS.
Mary Kaspet William	Justine William Teresa Williams	13 7			Two Miles	
Gabriel Louie	Mary Louie Dorothy "	14 9			Village or Hudson Bay Ranch. Three Miles	
Josephine Michell			Elsie Michell	2	Two Miles	
Esther Michell			Veronica "	2	Two Miles	
Alec Tiljoe			Russell Tiljoe	1	Village	
Peter Bazil	Louisa Bazil	14			Hudson Bay Ranch	
Tommy J. Michell	Alfred Michell Billy "	14 13	Harry Michell Lawrence "	2 2 mos.	Village	
August Pete	Maggie Pete Joseph A. " Esther " Moses "	13 11 9 7	Mabel Pete Agnes " Connie M. "	5 3 1	One Mile	
George Naziel	Mary Naziel Ellen " Amos "	9 7 6	Willie Naziel Agnes "	4 1	Two Miles	
Patrice Joseph	Hazel Joseph Sarah " James " Mary " Ellice "	15 12 10 8 7	Felix Joseph Benoit "	5 1	Village	
Little Dennis	Amanda Dennis Frank " James "	14 11 9	Alec Dennis Tommy " Mary " Andrew "	5 4 3 1	One Mile	
TOTALS:-	22 and 12 = 34		16 and 11 = 27			



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S SURVEY REPORT ON MORICETOWN INDIAN VILLAGE

Roman Catholic Church Babine Agency.

Purpose of Survey:

This survey was undertaken,on the instructions of the Indian Affairs Branch, with a view to determine the necessity for the establishment of an Indian D ay School at Moricetown, and if such a school should be found to be necessary to locate a proper site for the proposed school.

Date of Survey:

On May 22nd 1937, accompanied by the Acting Indian Agent of the Babine Agency, Mr.Mallinson, I made a very thorough inspection of the Moricetown Indian Village.

Many of the Indians were interviewed and an inspection made of the larger houses.

Map: A very rough sketch map or plan of the village was made, and from this the attached ROUGH SKETCH MAP was drawn. No map was available which I could copy and the work had to be done on the ground in a few minutes. I must ask the kind consideration of all the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch who may read this report,for it is a very rough map indeed which is attached and it is only forwarded in the belief that any map is better than no map.

Attitude of Indians:

The Indians of Moricetown were not all seen as quite a number were away from the village. The twenty or so seen were all very emphatic in their requests for an Indian Day School. They told me that they had asked for several years for a school, and in answer to my question told me that certainly they would send their children to school regularly.

Were a school to be erected here, and the local Indians given some of the work under the direct supervision of a "White" carpenter, they would get in logs if necessary and work well, I am certain.

The Indians were very respectful and well mannered. They quite understood that I could not promise them a school, and were satisfied when I told them before leaving that I should certainly recommend the establishment of a school in Moricetown, but that I did not believe that there were sufficient funds to BUILD a school at present. I told them that the numbers attending would decide the question of whether a school should be built later. There are a number of HALLS available and the Indians all seemed anxious to have one or another of these selected. I was led to understand that the necessary work would be done,on the one selected,by the owner and the actual building rented to the Indian Affairs Branch in a state of good repair. I did not of course promise that any building would be rented.

The general attitude of the Indians was far better than in many of the villages where we have had a school for years. Mr Mallinson did most of the actual talking to the Indians, but I talked to them myself to make perfectly certain that they did in fact want a school very badly. The children whom I saw said they wanted to come to school. Only one or two had been at any school ever. I saw one child from Le Jac.

MAY 31 1937 VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Numbers of Children Available:

The Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Mallinson, at my request has been good enough to prepare several pages of detailed information as to the actual children available and their ages, the names and ages of those children who are at present under school age but who would of course later be available. These pages are now incorporated in my report for the information of the Director of Welfare and Training.

Names of parents are given, and when necessary the distances from the building which I suggest should be used as a school to the child's home is also given.

It will be seen that there are a large number of children of school age available for school now, and quite a number of children of under school age who will replace those leaving at the age of fifteen or sixteen years.

What is much more important is the fact that if the school be located in Moricetown a number of Indians at present living in other villages, Smithers, Telkwa, Etc., are said to be determined to return to Moricetown.

Smithers, Telkwa, Etc., are small towns and not Indian villages, and it will be to the advantage of the Indians to get them back on the Indian Reserves.

There are a number of Indians living at TWO MILE, which is, as the name would imply, just about two miles north of Moricetown. These Indians will have their children walk daily to Moricetown to attend school. A school located near the mile post on the Hazelton to Smithers road which reads Hazelton 28 miles Smithers 21 miles might be considered the central point. It would be at a point a little to the noth of my sketch map. It should be remembered that it is quite possible that some children will walk from Hudsons Bay a place about three miles south east of Moricetown, and this has been taken into consideration in locating the best place for an Indian school.

While the numbers given to me by Mr. Mallinson are accurate and may be relied on by the Indian Affairs Branch I certainly consider that the proposed school should be furnished with equipment for at least forty children. This will be necessary to take care of the children returning from the towns mentioned above in addition to those now living on he local Indian Reserves.

Part of the time given to the survey was taken up in checking the names and ages of the Indian children, so that the attached lists might be as complete as possible.

I would therefore recommend that an Indian Day School to accommodate at least forty children of ages from six years to sixteen be established at Moricetown to open on September 1st 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Buildings:

There are a number of Halls as they are called available. I do not recommend the building of an Indian school at the present time.

It is possible that later on a large Day School with accommodation on one end for a teachers' residence may be necessary, but at present this is not so, and a rented building will be most satisfactory here.

There are three Halls available. These are marked "A" "B" and "D" on the attached map.
There are also three possible places where a teacher might live. These are marked "C" "E" and "F" on the map.

"B" Hall This Hall belongs to Peter Michell (Indian)
It was built in 1929. It is of frame construction. The logs on which it rests are set on concrete blocks. The outside is T. and G. weather boarding. While the floor is satisfactory, the upstairs is not finished and the whole of the inside needs to be lined. The construction is not very good. The location is not a good one for a school as there are houses quite near and there is no available space for a playground. The building is about 36 feet by 21 feet.
I do not consider that this building is in any way suitable as a school.

"D" Hall This Hall together with the house marked "E" might do well enough for a school and a teacher's home. They are located in about two acres of partly cleared land, fronting on the main road, which is not a good point.
The Hall is of log construction supported on cedar cedar posts and logs. It is about 36 feet by 24 feet. It is not lined. It has a ship lap floor. The upstairs is not yet finished and there is no stair way at present.
Much work would be necessary on this building but the owner says he is willing to finish it if it were chosen as the school. It was built in 1932.
The location is in a space which would make a playground if it were fenced from the main road. The owner is Arthur Michell and this man is quite equal to carrying out his promises. He is an Indian who works in the supplying of poles to some of Mr. Hanson's camps, and is quite well off. He tells me that he would put up a fence and make this and the house marked "E" suitable for a school and teacher's home.
He told me he would want a rent of $12.00 a month for the two places and the surrounding ground, and he split this into $8.00 for the Hall and $4.00 for the little frame house "E"
The house "E" has a room downstairs and one upstairs. It is not very well constructed of ship lap. The windows do not fit. It is 15 feet by 25 feet and is the poorest of the three places located as possible teacher's residences. The location near the Church and Priest's house is good. The back part of the cleared land around the Hall "D" is said to flood in the Spring. It lies low. The cars passing on the main road make this a dusty place.

I do not think the Hall "D" and the house "E" should be chosen for a school and teacher's residence unless we could not obtain any other place at a suitable rent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Buildings Continued:

"A" Hall. This Hall is the property of Tyee Lake David who lives at Telkwa. It is of frame construction with rough weather boarding outside and cedar ship lap lining inside. It has a good floor at present used as a Dance Hall. The upstairs is poor and has a lot of old beds and mattresses, Etc. in it now.

The building is about 35 feet by 25 feet The supports of the upstairs are too weak and some three strong uprights should be placed to take the weight of the central beam. There are six windows, two on each of three sides. This is a poor plan but might do for the present.

The location is splendid as may be seen from the sketch map attached.

This building is on rather higher land than the remainder of the village. It is located in about an acre AWAY FROM THE REST OF THE VILLAGE and is surrounded by short grass and a few small trees. This would make a very nice little playground.

There is a well at the back of the building. I found it to be dry, or at least with some snow in it. It seemed about 20 feet deep and about 4½ wide. It is said to go to rock.

Near this "A" Hall there is a small one room log cottage marked "C" on the map. It belongs to David Dennis who does not live there, and would I believe rent it. The little house is very well built and would be warm. It is about 16 feet by 24 feet. It would be worth about $4.00 a month for the twelve months of the year.

It is well located from a healthful point of view and near the "A" Hall which I certainly think would make a good school house.

The "A" Hall would be worth around $12.00 per month for the twelve months of the year.

The remaining possible teacher's cottage is that marked "F" and belongs to Tom Michell. It is nearly half a mile from the "A" Hall, is about 15feet by 18 feet, and is built of logs with an upstairs room.

This "F" cottage is fairly well built and would suit a married couple.

Recommendation on Buildings:

I would recommend that the "A" Hall and the "C" cottage be rented if the sums asked are not gretly in excess of the valuation I have made above, the "A" Hall to be converted into the proposed Moricetown Indian Day School and the "C" Cottage used by the teacher if single.

Equipment:

I shall be very glad to help the Acting Indian Agent with a list of necessary equipment should the Indian Affairs Branch decide to establish this school as recommended. At least forty SINGLE CROWN SCHOOL DESKS will be required, Asbestoslate Boards and a teacher's Table and Chair. I do not consider it necessary to list here such things as a simple flag pole and Union Jack which are most necessary in any Indian school. On request from Ottawa I shall do my best to help the local Indian Agent in the establishment of this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

MAY 31 1...
VICTORIA, B. C.

BABINE AGENCY

NAMES AND AGES OF CHILDREN RESIDENT ON THE MORICETOWN RESERVE.

66666

NAME OF PARENT.	NAME AND AGE OF CHILD:- SCHOOL AGE.			UNDER SCHOOL AGE.		Distance from School.	Remarks.
Carmelia L. Tommy	Kathleen Wilson		9			Village	
Cecilia L. Tommy				Adam Louie	3	"	
Charley Isadore	Josephine Charley		15	Alfred Charley	5	Two Miles	
	Plasway	"	11				
	Irene	"	9				
Tommy Michell	Mary	Michell	12	Bonnie Michell	2	Two Miles	
	George	"	9	Eric C. "	1		
	Daniel	"	6				
Basil Michell	Lucy	"	8	Agatha "	2	Two Miles	
	Mabel	"	6	Jeanie "	1		
Arthur Michell (by adoption)	Elizabeth	"	10			Two Miles	
Dick Naziel				Thomas Naziel	5	Two Miles	
				Alan "	3		
				Raymond "	2		
Alfred Namox	Baptiste Namox		13			Village	
David Dennis	Amelia Dennis		9	Dora Dennis	1	Village	Seymour Dennis 11 (at Res. School, Lejac)
Magdalene Morris (now Mrs. David Dennis)				Leonard Morris	5		
TOTALS:-	12			11			1

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

B A B I N E A G E N C Y

NAME OF PARENT.	NAME AND AGE OF CHILD:- SCHOOL AGE.		UNDER SCHOOL AGE.		DISTANCE FROM SCHOOL.	REMARKS.
Mary Kaspet William	Justine William Teresa Williams	13 7			Two Miles	
Gabriel Louie	Mary Louie Dorothy "	14 9			Village or Hudson Bay Ranch. Three Miles	
Josephine Michell			Elsie Michell	2	Two Miles	
Esther Michell			Veronica "	2	Two Miles	
Alec Tiljoe			Russell Tiljoe	1	Village	
Peter Bazil	Louisa Bazil	14			Hudson Bay Ranch	
Tommy J. Michell	Alfred Michell Billy "	14 13	Harry Michell Lawrence "	2 2 mos.	Village	
August Pete	Maggie Pete Joseph A. " Esther " Moses "	13 11 9 7	Mabel Pete Agnes " Connie M. "	5 3 1	One Mile	
George Naziel	Mary Naziel Ellen " Amos "	9 7 6	Willie Naziel Agnes "	4 1	Two Miles	
Patrice Joseph	Hazel Joseph Sarah " James " Mary " Ellice "	15 12 10 8 7	Felix Joseph Benoit "	5 1	Village	
Little Dennis	Amanda Dennis Frank " James "	14 11 9	Alec Dennis Tommy " Mary " Andrew "	5 4 3 1	One Mile	
TOTALS:-	22 and 12 = 34		16 and 11 = 27			

General Remarks:

I do not think I need add anything to what has been reported above.

I believe that the need for an Indian Day School has been established, and the location selected of the Hall marked "A" a very good one indeed for such a school.

I asked the Indians what kind of teacher they wanted if they got a school. I was told by them that they left that to the Roman Catholic Church and the Inspector.

May I recommend in closing that a very experienced teacher be chosen for this new school, if it is decided to establish one here. Again I may say that I shall be glad to assist in the selection of the best candidate from several suggested by the Catholic Church authorities, or in any other way that the Indian Affairs Branch may require. I am anxious that no young man with little experience or without a B.C.Certificate be selected as teacher.

The Indian parents and children are alike eager for a school, and any mistake in the selection of the first teacher here would ruin the good feeling now being shown in the village.

It should be remembered that we have a Field Matron, Mrs Edith Maclean on this Indian Reserve. Mrs. Maclean lives some miles away from Moricetown. She tells me that the Indian parents are buying new clothes for their children in anticipation of there being a school at Moricetown in September.

Gerald H. Barry.

Hazelton, B.C.
May 24, 1937.

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C.

May 26, 1937.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I am forwarding herewith my Survey Report on Moricetown, in the Babine Agency. A very rough sketch may is attached to make parts of my report clear to the Indian Affairs Branch. This, I am afraid, is a very rough map indeed, but it is the best I could do with the few materials at hand.

The whole report is made at the request of the Indian Affairs Branch in Ottawa. I do not appear to have the number of the letter of instruction here, and I would ask to to quote it when forwarding my report to Ottawa.

In gathering material and facts for the report I was helped greatly by the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Mallinson, who accompanied me to Moricetown on May 22nd last. Transportation was provided by the R.C.M.P. stationed in Hazelton.

I have no hesitation in recommending the establishment of an Indian Day School at Moricetown, and would recommend that if the necessary funds can be found the school be opened next September.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 31 1937
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 656
VICTORIA, B.C., June 8, 1937.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/49154.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith the survey report by Capt. G. H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for B.C., on Moricetown, in the Babine Agency. This report was made at the request of the Department.

It will be noted Capt. Barry does not recommend the construction of a new school at this time at Moricetown, but that a Day School be established to open on September 1st. of this year and that the available accommodation marked A and C on the accompanying sketch be approved to be used for the school and teacher's residence, respectively. From the description given by Inspector Barry on the present condition of the hall marked "A", some improvements of an inexpensive character should be made prior to the opening of the school, among them, additional uprights to support the upstairs section of the building. It may also be necessary to make some minor repairs to the doors and windows. The floors would appear to be in good condition.

There is evidently real need for an Indian Day School at Moricetown, and I am convinced it would be a definite step forward to approve of the recommendations made by Capt. Barry in this matter.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. June 8th. 1937.
CANADA

Mr.G.Barry
Inspector Indian Schools
Victoria
B.C.

Dear Sir,

I herewith enclose you a letter of Mr.Olof Hanson M.P. recommending Miss Orice Bernice Sargent of New Hazelton for the position of teacher at the indian school of Moricetown.

I am glad to join my own recommendation to his because I beleive that Miss O.B.Sargent will make a good teacher for Moricetown.She knows the indians,she is competent and devoted.She will do her very best to make a success of that school.You can depend upon her as a very reliable teacher.Moreover she will have the good will of the indians of that locality.

With best wishes,I am

Yours very truly

+ E. W. Jacnoz o.m.i.
Bishop.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 11 1937
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

House of Commons
Canada

OTTAWA, Ont.,
February 15th, 1937.

Mr. Berry,
Inspector of Indian Schoola.

Dear Mr. Berry:

Re: Miss Orrice B. Sargent,
South Hazelton, Skeena, B.C.

I understand that the Indian Department may establish a school at Moricetown, and desire to submit to you the name of Miss Orrice B. Sargent, daughter of Mr. W. S. Sargent, of South Hazelton, British Columbia, for the position of School Teacher.

Miss Sargent has been recommended by the Bishop and local Priest, I understand, and I take great pleasure personally in informing you that I have known her father and mother for a long time and would be glad if her application could be accepted in the event of such an Indian School being established.

Anything that you can do towards assisting Miss Sargent will be greatly appreciated by me.

Yours very truly,

Olaf Hanson

OH:MM

Olof Hanson.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 11 1937
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/49315.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

R

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C., June 16, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith a letter from Mr. Olof Hanson, M.P., and a letter from Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I, recommending Miss Orrice Bernice Sargent, of South Hazelton, B.C., for the position of teacher at Moricetown, should an Indian Day School be established at that point. A covering letter from Inspector Barry is also enclosed.

7 - 9 = 630
= 250
= 80
= 660

Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 23 1937
RECORDS

Yours faithfully,

DM/AC

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

1/2/811

1000
pursuant au
1438 | 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

15/1/49271.

Victoria, B.C.,
14th June, 1937.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I am forwarding herewith a letter from Mr. Olof Hanson, M.P. and letter from the Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I., nominating Miss Orrice Bernice Sargent for the position of teacher at Moricetown should an Indian Day School be established at that point.

I may say that I have no knowledge whatever of the qualifications of Miss Sargent for the possible position at Moricetown, but as she is recommended by the Bishop of the Diocese and the Federal Member, she might I think be given an opportunity of showing what she can do in this new Indian Day School should the Indian Affairs Branch decide to open a school there.

Yours very sincerely,

Gerald H Barry

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

ENCL.

GHB:HN

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 15 1937
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/1/49270.

Victoria, B. C.,
14th June, 1937.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz,
Bishop's House,
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Dear Bishop Bunoz:-

I am in receipt of your letter of June 8th, recommending the appointment of Miss O. B. Sargent as teacher of the proposed Moricetown Indian Day School should such a School be established in the near future.

Your nomination of this teacher, together with the letter from Mr. Olof Hanson, M.P. which you enclosed, have now been forwarded to the Indian Commissioner for his consideration.

Yours very sincerely,

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

GHB:HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/1/49265.

Victoria, B.C.,
14th June, 1937.

Olof Hanson, Esq., M.P.,
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Dear Mr. Hanson:-

Your letter of February 15th, recommending Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the proposed Indian Day School at Moricetown, has now been forwarded to me by the Right Reverend Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I., and I wish to thank you for the information you give me with regard to this girl.

Although I have recommended the establishment of an Indian Day School at Moricetown, I do not know whether the Indian Affairs Branch is prepared to open such a School next September. I am, therefore, forwarding your recommendation, together with that from the Rt. Reverend Bishop Bunoz, to the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

I hope you enjoyed your visit to the Queen Charlotte Islands. I know that the people there were eagerly looking forward to seeing you.

With kind regards,

Yours very sincerely,

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

GHB:HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8th July, 1937.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

THAT there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age residing at Moricetown, Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided at the present time.

THAT funds for the establishment of a day school at this point are available in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year 1937-38.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that, under Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, an Indian day school be established on the Moricetown Indian Reserve.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8th July, 1937.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "Moricetown Indian Day School", Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C. July 4th 1937

151-0-1

Hon.Minister of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 10 1937
RECORDS

Honorable Sir

Application has been made to your Departement through your Babine Agency at Hazelton B.C. and I write direct to you to acquaint you of conditions in this connection.

During 1935, the Natives of Moricetown , requested through their spiritual advisor the establishment of a school on this reserve. Their request was made known to Capt.Mortimer, agent at above agency. Capt.Mortimer requested a survey be made towards ascertaining number of pupils who would attend proposed school. Survey disclosed 35 pupils , between ages of 7 and 16 years, and Capt.Mortimer advised in detail as to their names and ages.

During May 1937, Inspector of Indian Schools, Capt.Barry visited Moricetown looking over available place suitable for purpose.

In requesting your Departement, Honorable Sir, for establishment of a school here, I as chief of Moricetown Reserve deem this an absolute necessity.

I am, Honorable Sir, yours respectfully.

Moricetown

Chief JACK JOSEPH

Jimmy his X mark Mechell

Matthias Morris

Georgeman Holland.

P Joseph

J. millions his X mark Baziel

Peter his X mark Baziel

Abraham his X mark Negal

Frank Baziel

August his X mark Pete

alfred his X mark Namox

Little his X mark Dennis

Tompete

Francis alfred

Antoine Jimi

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Peter Bazil address Moricetown

Arthur mechell " "

Tommy Mechell " "

Johnny mack. " "

Peter alfred " "

Gabriel Sowie " "

David his mark Dennis " "

Johnny Morris " "

Joyce his mark David " "

Joe his mark Grass " "

Johnny David "

Moore David "

Cheely Doolo

Louie his mark Tommy

Louie Morris

Billy Morris

Dick Nazil

Geo nazil

Donald Mitchell "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

EX'D.

July 8th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

The Deputy Minister.

For several years past, the Department has been urged to establish a day school on the Moricetown Reserve, Babine Indian Agency, Northern British Columbia. This request was renewed this year and Inspector Barry was instructed to make a survey of the situation.

Under cover of a letter dated June 8th, 1937, Commissioner McKay forwards Mr. Barry's report. This shows that there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age, none of whom have had the advantage of any education. The Indians themselves are extremely anxious for the establishment of a school.

Inspector Barry strongly recommends that a school be opened on September 1st and Indian Commissioner McKay concurs in this recommendation.

It will not be necessary to erect a building, as a vacant hall on the reserve can be rented at a very reasonable cost.

The funds required for incidental expenses in connection with the establishment of the school and paying rent, etc., and for the salary of the teacher, can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education. I feel that a school should be opened at Moricetown and would appreciate having your concurrence. In this event, it will be necessary, in view of the requirements of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, to secure an Order-in-Council. I enclose the necessary Memorandum to Council.

The Department is, also, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Olof Hanson, M. P., in which he recommends the appointment of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, if it is established.

T.R.L.M

Acting Director.

July 11/37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th September, 1937.

No yellow.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

THAT there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age residing at Moriceetown, Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided at the present time;

THAT funds for the establishment of a day school at this point are available in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year 1937-38.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school on the Moriceetown Indian Reserve, Babine Agency, British Columbia, be established in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927.

APPROVED
W.C.
LEGAL DIVISION

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. [illegible]
2. Mrs. Ajurg.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
SEP 13 1937
DEPUTY MINISTER

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-0-1

Ottawa, September 10, 1937

EX'D. R

MEMORANDUM:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

For several years past, the Department has been urged to establish a day school on the Moricetown Reserve, Babine Indian Agency, Northern British Columbia. This request was renewed this year and Inspector Barry was instructed to make a survey of the situation.

no P.

Under cover of a letter dated June 8th, 1937, Commissioner McKay forwards Mr. Barry's report. This shows that there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age, none of whom have had the advantage of any education. The Indians themselves are extremely anxious for the establishment of a school.

Inspector Barry strongly recommends that a school be opened on September 1st and Indian Commissioner McKay concurs in this recommendation.

It will not be necessary to erect a building, as a vacant hall on the reserve can be rented at a very reasonable cost.

The funds required for incidental expenses in connection with the establishment of the school and paying rent, etc., and for the salary of the teacher, can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education. I feel that a school should be opened at Moricetown and would appreciate having your concurrence. In this event, it will be necessary, in view of the requirements of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, to secure an Order-in-Council. I enclose the necessary Memorandum to Council.

Approved
[illegible]

The Department is, also, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Olaf Hanson, M. P., in which he recommends the appointment of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, if it is established.

H. McGill
Director.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th September, 1937.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "Moricetown Indian Day School",
Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia.

Moricetown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th September, 1937.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

THAT there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age residing at Moriceotown, Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided at the present time;

THAT funds for the establishment of a day school at this point are available in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year 1937-38.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school on the Moriceotown Indian Reserve, Babine Agency, British Columbia, be established in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Respectfully submitted,

C O. Hare

acting Minister of Mines & Resources.

Went to Council
Sept 20/37

TRIM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

Ottawa, September 10, 1937

MEMORANDUM:

EX'L.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

For several years past, the Department has been urged to establish a day school on the Moricetown Reserve, Babine Indian Agency, Northern British Columbia. This request was renewed this year and Inspector Barry was instructed to make a survey of the situation.

Under cover of a letter dated June 8th,1937, Commissioner McKay forwards Mr. Barry's report. This shows that there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age, none of whom have had the advantage of any education. The Indians themselves are extremely anxious for the establishment of a school.

Inspector Barry strongly recommends that a school be opened on September 1st and Indian Commissioner McKay concurs in this recommendation.

It will not be necessary to erect a building, as a vacant hall on the reserve can be rented at a very reasonable cost.

The funds required for incidental expenses in connection with the establishment of the school and paying rent, etc., and for the salary of the teacher, can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education. I feel that a school should be opened at Moricetown and would appreciate having your concurrence. In this event, it will be necessary, in view of the requirements of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, to secure an Order-in-Council. I enclose the necessary Memorandum to Council.

The Department is, also, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Olaf Hanson, M. P., in which he recommends the appointment of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, if it is established.

H. Survey

Director.

Sp 17/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

CANADA

LEGAL DIVISION

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

R

OTTAWA, 10th September, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 11 1937
RECORDS

MEMORANDUM:

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch.

The attached memorandum to the Deputy Minister and draft Report to Council in some unexplained manner became attached to one of our files and was not brought to my attention until this morning. I immediately called Mr. Phelan and explained the circumstances to him and have redrafted the Report to bring it up to date. I have initialled same and am submitting the draft Report for Dr. McGill's consideration and initials.

Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

July 8th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

The Deputy Minister.

For several years past, the Department has been urged to establish a day school on the Moricetown Reserve, Babine Indian Agency, Northern British Columbia. This request was renewed this year and Inspector Barry was instructed to make a survey of the situation.

Under cover of a letter dated June 8th, 1937, Commissioner McKay forwards Mr. Barry's report. This shows that there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age, none of whom have had the advantage of any education. The Indians themselves are extremely anxious for the establishment of a school.

Inspector Barry strongly recommends that a school be opened on September 1st and Indian Commissioner McKay concurs in this recommendation.

It will not be necessary to erect a building, as a vacant hall on the reserve can be rented at a very reasonable cost.

The funds required for incidental expenses in connection with the establishment of the school and paying rent, etc., and for the salary of the teacher, can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education. I feel that a school should be opened at Moricetown and would appreciate having your concurrence. In this event, it will be necessary, in view of the requirements of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, to secure an Order-in-Council. I enclose the necessary Memorandum to Council.

The Department is, also, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Olof Hanson, M. P., in which he recommends the appointment of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, if it is established.

Concurred
per Turner
Aug 10/37

T. R. L. MacInnes
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

July 8th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

The Deputy Minister.

For several years past, the Department has been urged to establish a day school on the Moricetown Reserve, Babine Indian Agency, Northern British Columbia. This request was renewed this year and Inspector Barry was instructed to make a survey of the situation.

Under cover of a letter dated June 8th, 1937, Commissioner McKay forwards Mr. Barry's report. This shows that there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age, none of whom have had the advantage of any education. The Indians themselves are extremely anxious for the establishment of a school.

Inspector Barry strongly recommends that a school be opened on September 1st and Indian Commissioner McKay concurs in this recommendation.

It will not be necessary to erect a building, as a vacant hall on the reserve can be rented at a very reasonable cost.

The funds required for incidental expenses in connection with the establishment of the school and paying rent, etc., and for the salary of the teacher, can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education. I feel that a school should be opened at Moricetown and would appreciate having your concurrence. In this event, it will be necessary, in view of the requirements of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, to secure an Order-in-Council. I enclose the necessary Memorandum to Council.

The Department is, also, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Olof Hanson, M. P., in which he recommends the appointment of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, if it is established.

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th September, 1937.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Establishment of "Merlestown Indian Day School".

Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th September, 1937.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to reports-

THAT there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age residing at Moricetown, Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided at the present time;

THAT funds for the establishment of a day school at this point are available in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year 1937-38.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school on the Moricetown Indian Reserve, Babine Agency, British Columbia, be established in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927.

APPROVED
W.W.C.
LEGAL DIVISION

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa. 8th July, 1937.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "Moricetown Indian Day School",
Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, 8th July, 1937.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

THAT there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age residing at Moricetown, Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided at the present time.

THAT funds for the establishment of a day school at this point are available in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year 1937-38.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that, ~~under Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act,~~ an Indian day school be established on the Moricetown Indian Reserve. in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (A) of the Indian act - chapter 98 RS 1927

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Babine Agency Burlark Columbia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th September, 1937.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of "Horsetown Indian Day School",
Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia.

Hegway.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

Ottawa, September 10, 1937

MEMORANDUM:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

For several years past, the Department has been urged to establish a day school on the Moricetown Reserve, Babine Indian Agency, Northern British Columbia. This request was renewed this year and Inspector Barry was instructed to make a survey of the situation.

Under cover of a letter dated June 8th,1937, Commissioner McKay forwards Mr. Barry's report. This shows that there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age, none of whom have had the advantage of any education. The Indians themselves are extremely anxious for the establishment of a school.

Inspector Barry strongly recommends that a school be opened on September 1st and Indian Commissioner McKay concurs in this recommendation.

It will not be necessary to erect a building, as a vacant hall on the reserve can be rented at a very reasonable cost.

The funds required for incidental expenses in connection with the establishment of the school and paying rent, etc., and for the salary of the teacher, can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education. I feel that a school should be opened at Moricetown and would appreciate having your concurrence. In this event, it will be necessary, in view of the requirements of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, to secure an Order-in-Council. I enclose the necessary Memorandum to Council.

The Department is, also, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Olaf Hanson, M. P., in which he recommends the appointment of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, if it is established.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W/7 P. C. 2324 .151-0-1

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 22 nd. SEPTEMBER 1937

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 27 1937
RECORDS

Noted W.M. Le.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 10th September, 1937, from the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, stating:

> That there are, approximately, seventy (70) children of school age residing at Moricetown, Babine Indian Agency, British Columbia, for whom no educational facilities are provided at the present time;
>
> That funds for the establishment of a day school at this point are available in the Main Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year 1937-1938.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that a day school on the Moricetown Indian Reserve, Babine Agency, British Columbia, be established in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, Revised Statutes, 1927.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

A.M. Ashbourne
Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

Copies to
The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

Ottawa, November 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

EX'L.

As provided by Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, authority has now been secured by Order-in-Council for the establishment of a day school on the Moricetown Reserve.

You may therefore make arrangements for the opening of this school on January 3, 1938.

The Department approves the appointment of Miss O.B. Sargent, whom you stated in your letter of June 16th was recommended by Mr. Olaf Hanson, M.P., and Right Reverend Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $1,000. a year. This is paid on the basis of ten teaching months in the academic year. I enclose staff questionnaire, which you should have her complete and return to the Department.

In your letter of June 8, 1937,(15-49154) you enclosed Inspector Barry's report on the Moricetown Reserve. On page 4 of this report Inspector Barry suggested the renting of "A" hall from Tyee Lake David at a rental of $12.00 a month, also the rental of a log cottage owned by an Indian named David Dennis, who stated that this could be secured for $4.00 per month for teachers residence. You may arrange for the rental of these two buildings from January 1st next.

Inspector Barry further stated that 40 single crown desks would be required, also a teacher's table and chair. You may arrange for the purchase of these.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

You may also secure any other necessary equipment that you consider required for either the school or the teacher's residence, but the cost of everything purchased should be kept to the lowest possible point. Inspector Barry should forward a requisition for the books, stationery, etc. that he considers should be supplied. This requisition should also include the blackboard and the length and width of this should be stated so that an order may be placed with the Government stationery office.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

encl.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Texts and Material for Moricetown
Indian Day School, Babine Agency.

The following list of texts and other material, including work books and stationery, is suggested as suitable for the new Moricetown Indian Day School.

This list has been made on instructions from the Indian Affairs Branch, and the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

The minimum requirements have been noted, and the list has been prepared on the assumption that as this school is now being opened for the first time, the great majority of the children will be in the various Sub Divisions of Grade 1.

The references are to pages and numbers in the Clarke & Stuart Co. Catalogue, which is forwarded for reference. Most of the numbers are however those used by all the Educational Supply Houses in Canada.

Page of Catalogue:	No. if any:	Description:	Retail price:
27.		Blackboard Compass	$ 1.00
27.		Blackboard Ruler	1.25
27.		Blackboard Pointer	.25
28.	6	Provincial Noisless Erasers	.80
29.	No.600.	1 Box Coloured Chalk Crayons	2.25
29.		2 Boxes Hygieia White Crayons @85¢	1.70
29.		4 dozen Crayola Crayons @$1.25 per dozen	5.00
30.		Union Jack about 6ft. by 3 ft. @ $4.40	4.40
32.		No.81 Reeves New Watercolor Box 1 dozen	4.00
36.		No. 6 Brass Hand Bells One at $2.00 4 inch	2.00
37.		Stick-Fast Dry Paste 2 Lbs.	.70
39.		Ink Powder Peerless Gallon Size	.70
41.		ONE ONLY Reeves Poster Colour Outfit No.7 for use of teacher	.95
44.		No. 82 Steel Waste Paper Basket One only	1.25
57.		ONE GROSS H.B.Lead Pencils (Government Quality)	
58.		One Chicago Pencil Sharpener (No Clamp)	1.75
59.		Half Gross Viceroy, or No,161 One Box Erasers	1.50
70.		Drawing Pins No.5 ½ inch Solid Head 1 Box 100	1.80
71.		No. 32 12 inch School Ruler ½ Gross	3.00
73.		Fair quality 9 by 12 Cream Manilla Drawing Paper 4 packets of 100 each at 30¢	1.20
73.		As above but 6inch by 9 inch 500 sheets at 15¢	.75
---		One School Register from Department.	
----		Pencil Exercise Books from Department 200	
----		Ink Exercise Books from Department 100	
----		Two Dozen Pen Holders from Department	
----		One Gross Medium Pen Points from Department	
		Towels, six	Local Supply
		~~Two Brooms and Dust Pan~~	..
		~~One~~ Mirror.	..
		~~One Axe.~~	..
		~~One Basin.~~	..
		~~One Water Pail.~~	..
		~~6 Bars Carbolic Soap.~~	..

~~One Heating Stove (Circulatory Type)~~
~~to burn at least 24 inch wood~~
~~Necessary lengths of stove pipe.~~

To be purchased locally

Blackboard, Asbestoslate. Four pieces each 4 feet by 8 feet, with the necessary mouldings and chalk trough.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Texts and Work Books supplied by Department:

3 Dozen copies Two Little Indians
1 Set Coloured Charts to accompany Two Little Indians
3 Dozen copies Joe and Ruth Work Book

2 Dozen copies Friends
2 Dozen copies My Fun Book (A Work Book)

1 Dozen copies Highroad Reader Book 1
6 Copies Highroad Readers Book 2
1 Copy only of each Highroad Reader Books 3, 4, 5, and 6.

2 Dozen copies Corona Primer 1
2 Dozen copies Corona Primer 2
1 Dozen copies Corona Reader Book 1.

1 Copy only of each Canadian Problem and Practice Arithmetic Books 1, 2, and 3. for teacher's use.

1 Copy of each English Usage and Composition Work Book published by J.M.Dent and Sons Grade 3, Grade 4, Grade 5 and Grade 6. Teacher's use.

1 Copy of each Reading Exercise Work Books Grade 3, Grade 4 Grade 5, and Grade 6. Teacher's use.

6 Copies Canadian Spelling Books Book 1

40 Writing Manuals for Juniors.

6 Copies Nature and Language Work Book for Grade 2.
1 Copy only Nature and Language Work Book for Grades 3 & 4 Teacher's use.
1 Copy only Nature and Language Work Book Grades 4, 5, and 6 Teachers use.

1 Copy only Pathways in Science(Craig) Book 1, Book 2,Book 3. for teacher's use only.

One dozen No 1824 Polished Sharp Pointed Scissors 4½ inch.

The Following Built-up Panel Posters:-

One No. 637 Eskimo Life
One No. 635 Chinese Life
One No. 630 Japanese Life

These are for Geography work by the children.

One copy only The Book of Boys and Girls around the World
One copy only The Book of New Canadians
These are by Miss Dickie and published by Dent's

Elementary Hand Work: Built-up Panel Posters

One only No. 600 Child Life
One only No. 604 Mother Goose

I consider that with the above a very good start could be made at the new Moricetown Indian Day School.

Gerald H Barry

Vancouver, B.C.
November 27, 1937.

Gerald H. Barry
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O.Box 444,
Vancouver, B.C.

November 27, 1937.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I have prepared and am forwarding herewith a list of texts and material which I believe will be required in connection with the opening of the new Moricetown Indian Day School.

A copy of the Clarke and Stuart, Co., catalogue is also being forwarded with this letter, not because the articles ought to be purchased from this firm, but to identify the material required.

If it is necessary to purchase some of the articles mentioned in Vancouver, the firm of
The Columbia Paper Co. Ltd.,
986 Homer Street
could no doubt supply such articles at less than they are listed by Messrs Clark and Stuart. Other firms might be even less expensive, but I do not know of such.

As I am leaving early to-morrow for the interior, I certainly hope that the information contained in this and my previous lists will be sufficient.

When a teacher has been found and the schoolestablished it may be that some small additional articles ought to be provided.

I shall be in the North in the month of April I expect and shall make a point of visiting this new school, after which visit the teacher will no doubt wish to make a requisition through the Indian Agent for the material necessary for the school year starting in September 1938.

Yours very truly,
Gerald H. Barry

Gerald H. Barry.
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NT-22-1

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 3-11-1

R.

Indian Affairs Branch MAY 9 1938 RECORDS

Hazelton, B.C.,
May 2nd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

Monthly Report for April - Babine Agency.

x x x

I.A.D.

Day schools are being well attended. Attendance at the Moricetown is beyond expectation. There were thirty-three pupils in school on my last visit and they all appeared clean, well dressed and healthy. Miss Sargent, the teacher, is doihg very good work.

x x x

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/1/1982

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C., February 1, 1938.

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 5 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir: Your file 151-0-1.

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo I have been informed by the Indian Agent that Miss Sargent opened the Indian Day School at Moricetown, Babine Agency, on January 10th, last. The questionnaires asked for were forwarded with my letter of January 25th.

Yours faithfully,

For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

H/AC

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

FIX'D.

Ottawa,
February 1, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School No. 861.

I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter of November 19, 1937 authorizing the appointment of Miss O. B. Sargent as teacher of the above school.

Miss Sargent began duties on January 10, 1938 and at the end of February she should be paid the amount due her from January 10 to February 28. This will total $170.97 (22/31 of $100 for January plus $100 for February).

A cheque for the above amount should be issued in favour of Miss O. B. Sargent and addressed to her at Moricetown, B. C. I am also forwarding you a staff questionnaire.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-1-22-1
~~151-0-1~~

EX'D.

Ottawa,
January 25, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In an official letter of November 19, 1937, the Department approved the appointment of Miss O. B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School but we have not yet received any definite information regarding the exact date on which this school opened.

I would appreciate if you would let me know as soon as possible the date on which Miss Sargent began duties and at the same time arrange to have her forward to me the staff questionnaire form which I sent you in my letter of November 19.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1
~~151-0-1.~~

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM BISHOP E. M. BUNOZ, O.M.I.,
VICAR APOSTOLIC OF THE YUKON, PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

- Original on No. 158-7-1. -

Re Moricetown School.

Although I have no official notice that this school has been granted, I am told that it has been. Hence, I have had some correspondence with Mr. McKay, Commissioner at Vancouver, in connection with the appointment of a teacher, but so far no substantial headway has been made in the matter. Some confusion has arisen from the fact the first teacher appointed resigned in favour of her brother who was refused, it seems, by Capt. Barry. On hearing that her brother would not succeed her, the girl appointed, Miss Bernice Sargent, now insists in holding the position herself. That is as far as we have gone in that affair. I hope that some satisfactory solution will be found soon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1
~~151-0-1~~

Your file 15/1/1248

Ottawa, December 8, 1937.

EX'L.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letters of December 1st and 2nd, the supplies required for the new day school on the Moricetown Indian Reserve are being ordered from the Government Stationery Office and will be shipped to Acting Indian Agent Mallison at Moricetown, B.C.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-0-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/1/1248.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C., December 2, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 6 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

With reference to my 15/1/1221 of December 1st in reply to your 151-0-1 of November 19th, please note that shipment of all items supplied by Ottawa should be made c/o Indian Agent, Moricetown, B.C.

Yours faithfully,

DM/AC

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/1/1221.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-0-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 6 1937

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.,
December 1st, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer to your 151-0-1 of November 19th, regarding the establishment of a Day School on the Moricetown Indian Reserve.

In this connection there is being forwarded herewith a list of texts and materials, as prepared by Capt. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for B. C. Certain items have been deleted from this list which can be purchased locally by the Agent.

Acting Agent Mallinson has been instructed to make the necessary arrangements regarding the renting of, and repairs to, the buildings to be used as a schoolroom and teacher's residence, and also to purchase certain items of equipment for the school and teacher's quarters which should be available locally at reasonable prices.

The Acting Agent has also been advised to inform Miss Sargent of her appointment, and in case she does not accept the position to communicate immediately with the Right Rev. Bishop Bunoz and so inform him, and request His Grace to nominate a teacher having the necessary qualifications.

When a teacher has been found and the school established, it may be that some additional articles ought to be provided.

Yours faithfully,

DM/HN

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare
and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/1096
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

151-22-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 24, 1939.



The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

On the authority contained in the second paragraph of Departmental letter 151-22-1 of the 18th instant I have accepted as teacher of the Moricetown Indian day school for the academic year 1939-40 Mr. George W. Cleveland, nominated by His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I.

Mr Cleveland's qualifications were set out in a letter from Inspector Barry dated August 3rd forwarded to you with my 15/1/727 of August 4th.

In brief he is a married man and aged 29. He has not had Normal School training but states that he passed the Ontario Senior Matriculation and taught manual training to unemployed youths in Manitoba . He is a Catholic and is willing to follow the advice of our Inspector of Schools. Mr Cleveland has stated his willingness to take Provincial Summer School or Normal School courses later as advised by Captain Barry.

While our Inspector of Schools is willing to recommend the appointment of Mr. Cleveland as teacher of the Moricetown Indian day school, he considers that as this man has no Normal School training he should be appointed for only one year in the first instance, and with this viewpoint I am in agreement.

The last teacher at Moricetown, Miss Sargent, was paid at the rate of $100.00 per teaching month though she had no particular qualifications for this work. The school is in a rather out of the way place and there is no furniture in the addition to the Indian hall,rented as a school, which is being used as a teacher's residence. Under the circumstances,and as it may be necessary for Mr. Cleveland to make arrangements for renting another house to accommodate his wife and children, I do not consider the above mentioned salary excessive.

I should be glad to have the Department's confirmation of the action taken in due course, but as the time is so short Mr Cleveland is being instructed to open school at Moricetown at the beginning of the academic year. He has been supplied with a copy of questionnaire C150-52. A copy of this letter has also been forwarded to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz and to theActing Indian Agent at Hazelton.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

EX'D.
A.

15/1/727

Ottawa, August 18, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 4th instant and also copies of correspondence received by you from Acting Indian Agent Mallinson, enclosed therewith.

In view of the limited time at our disposal prior to the opening of the school year, the teachers that may be nominated by Bishop Bunoz and approved by Inspector Barry will be acceptable to the Department. You might notify us of the appointments as soon as they are made and request the tea chers to fill in and forward the attached questionnaires.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/727.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

AIRMAIL

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 8 1939
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 4th Aug., 1939.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith copies of correspondence received from Acting Indian Agent Mallinson, of the Babine Agency, enclosing resignation of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School. It will be observed that, in view of the late date of this resignation, Mr. Mallinson took up the matter of nomination of a new teacher direct with the Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz, whose letter of July 30th on this subject is enclosed.

I am writing to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz giving him information regarding a married man suggested by Capt. Barry as a possible candidate for the Moricetown vacancy.

As no suitable candidates are available here for the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School, I agree with Inspector Barry that, under the circumstances, there would not appear to be any objection to the appointment of a married male teacher holding an Alberta certificate, at that point.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

Prince Rupert, B.C.,
Canada

BISHOP'S HOUSE

July 30th,1939.

Major D.M. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major,

I am advised by Mr. S. Mallinson, acting Indian Agent at Hazelton that Miss Orrice B. Sargent has resigned from the position of teacher at Moricetown, and moreover I am quite certain that Miss Hughes will have to retire from the Old Fort School. That makes two vacancies which must be filled with good timber.

Perhaps Capt. G. Barry School Superintendent of Indian Schools may have a list of applicants. If so I'll gladly accept them provided they are really recommendable for the places to which they are supposed to go. If not I think I could get good teachers from the Northwest provided the teachers certificates obtained in the Prairie Provinces are accepted in B.C. I have a married man not far away, of English descent who would accept Old Fort school, but his certificate is from Alberta. I would be glad to be advised as to the value of such certificates.

With best wishes I am

Yours very truly,

"E. M. Bunoz" O.M.I.
Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

File S-1H-124.

July 29th, 1939.

Office of
Indian Agent

Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

re - Resignation of Miss Orrice B. Sargent as
Teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School
- -

I enclose a letter from Miss Orrice B. Sargent tendering her resignation as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

For your information I may mention that the Indians of the Moricetown Band are Roman Catholics.

As there is none too much time before school opens in which to fill this position, I have taken the liberty of writing the Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz in the matter and enclose a copy of my letter.

Yours faithfully,

"S. Mallinson."
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

New Hazelton, B.C.
July 27, 1939.

Mr. S. Matheson, Clerk-in-charge,
Indian Agent's Office,
Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir,

After much consideration, I have decided to resign from the position of teacher at the Maricetown Indian Day school. Kindly accept this as my resignation.

May I take this opportunity to thank all of the members of the Department of Indian Affairs, with whom I have had contact in my work, for their courtesy and co-operation

Yours very truly,
(Miss) Orrice B. Sargent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Babine Agency
Haz[redacted]ton, B.C.

COPY

S-1H-125.
July 29th, 1939.

(Copy for the information of
The Indian Commissioner for B.C.)

Dear Bishop Bunoz,

re - Teacher for the Moricetown Indian Day School

-b- -

I wish to advise you that Miss Orrice B. Sargent has resigned from the position as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

As time is short in which a successor can be nominated and appointment made by the Department, may I ask if you will kindly communicate with Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C., and advise him whether you have a nominee or not?

For your guidance I wish to mention that the Department insists that all teachers to Indian Day Schools must hold full academic and professional certificates and that no candidate will be considered who does not possess such qualifications.

Your early attention to this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

"S. Mallinson."
Acting Indian Agent.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I.,
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
I-1-9A-1

P.O. Box 444,
Vancouver, B.C.,
August 3rd, 1939.

Major D. M. MacKay:

Dear Major MacKay:

I have read the correspondence to date with regard to the Indian day schools at Moricetown and Old Fort Babine, in the Babine Agency, and the letters from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I. in connection with these schools.

This morning I visited the officials of the Catholic Church here in Vancouver in an attempt to discover any suitable Catholic candidates with B.C. certificates for the above mentioned schools. I have also had interviews with two or three teachers.

In general I may say that there exists a very great shortage of teachers with good qualifications, and that male teachers with B.C. certificates are almost impossible to find. For the above named schools we need married teachers and I am quite unable to find any married Catholic with a B.C. certificate.

x x x

In the case of the Moricetown vacancy I wish to put forward for the information of His Excellency Bishop Bunoz the below mentioned candidate:-

GEORGE W. CLEVELAND - Age 29, Married Mary (Crawford) age 26; the two children are 5 and 2 years of age. Mr. Cleveland has Senior Matriculation standing in Ontario. He has taught Manual Training to unemployed Manitoba youths. His wife is a teacher of music. Mr. Cleveland is in good health and has a very good personality. He much wishes to be a teacher and would later when he has earned a little money take courses at the Provincial Summer school and Normal school. He is willing to do what he is told and to follow my suggestions. I consider him a much better candidate than even the last teacher at Moricetown on whose work I reported favourably.

Mr. Cleveland is of course a Catholic and is recommended by the Catholic Church authorities of the Archdiocese of Vancouver. I have instructed him to write direct to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz in the hope that the Bishop might give him the Moricetown nomination. I am prepared to recommend Mr. Cleveland for such a position, and should he obtain the Bishop's nomination and the Department's appointment I shall give him several hours' instruction in this office previous to his departure for the school.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry.

Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.,
August 24, 1942.

Dear Sir,

re- Resignation of Moricetown Indian Day
School Teacher.

I enclose herewith a letter received from Miss C.E. Finan, together with copy of same, tendering her resignation as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Although Miss Finan does not say so in her letter, in a conversation with me she informed me that she would prefer to leave her contributions to the retirement fund with the Department for the present.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

dw

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
AUG 27 1942
VANCOUVER B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

15/1/3619

Ottawa, August 19, 1941.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to Miss C. E. Finan, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School. In view of the fact that this teacher has given satisfactory service at the Moricetown School and that she is recommended by Inspector Barry, we are prepared to appoint her on the same conditions as last year, for a 9 month period - October 1, 1941, to June 30, 1942.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

151-22-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/3619
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 18 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 13, 1941.

Dear Sir: Your File 151-22-1.

I beg to advise that Miss C.E.Finan wishes to be advised in respect to her position as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Your letter of September 16, 1940, advises that she was appointed for the academic year 1940-41 at a salary of $90.00 per teaching month for a nine-month period, October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

I understand that this teacher is quite satisfactory and Mr. Inspector Barry recommends that she be continued in her employment. Consequently, I would request authority to have her continue her duties at Moricetown.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Cnt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 151-22-1

Credit Advice

MEMO.

March 3rd, 1941.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent S. Mallinson Re Baptiste Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 305

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
MAR 6 1941
REGISTERED

Amount $ 12.00

Agency Receipt No. 37936 dated February 21st, 1941,

Payer Jack Thistle on account of tuition of White children at Moricetown Indian Day School during January and February, 1941, Casual Revenue.

J. W. Gee
For Treasury Branch.

C. I. 231
SM—23-1-40

oblige?

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

November 22nd, 1940.

DEC 2 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

re- Salary Cheque- Miss C.E. Finan,
Teacher, Moricetown Indian Day School.

Miss C. E. Finan, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, has asked me to notify you that, in future, she would like her salary cheque mailed direct to the Royal Bank of Canada, Smithers, B.C., to be deposited to her credit.

Will you kindly attend to this matter and oblige?

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 151-22-1

Credit Advice

MEM[redacted]

March 3rd, 1941.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent S. Mallinson at Sabine Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book Folio 305

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
MAR 6 1941
REGISTERED

Amount $ 12.00

Agency Receipt No. 37936 dated February 21st, 1941,

Payer Jack Thistle on account of tuition of White children at Moricetown Indian Day School during January and February, 1941, Casual Revenue.

J. W. Gee
For Treasury Branch.

C. T. 431
SM—23-1-40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 151-22-1

MI[redacted]O.

Credit Advice

February 22nd, 1941.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent S. Mallinson at Babine Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 300

Amount $ 6.00

Agency Receipt No. 37934 dated February 17th, 1941,

Payer Jack Thistle on account of tuition of White children at Moricetown Indian Day School during December 1940 - Babine - Casual Revenue.

C. T. 231
5M--23-1-40

For Treasury Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 151-22-1

Credit Advice

MEMO.

December 19th, 1940.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent S. Mallinson at Babine Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 240

DEC 26 1940 REGISTERED

Amount $ 6.00

Agency Receipt No. 37880 dated December 2nd, 1940,

Payer Jack Thistle on account of tuition of White children at Moricetown I.D. School during November, 1940 - Casual Revenue.

For Treasury Branch.

C. T. 231
5M—23-1-40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 151-22-1

Credit Advice

MEM[redacted].

November 18th, 1940.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent S. Mallinson at Babine Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book, Folio 209



Amount $ 6.00

Agency Receipt No. 37866 dated November 12th, 1940,

Payer Jack Thistle on account of tuition of White children at Indian Day School, during October, 1940, (Moricetown) - Babine - Casual Revenue.

J. H. Gee

For Treasury Branch.

C. T. 231
5M—23-1-40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 16, 1940.

AIR MAIL

E.Z.D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant the Department approves the appointment of Miss Catherine E. Finan as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School for the academic year 1940-41. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month for the nine-month period October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have Miss Finan complete and return to the Department as soon as she begins duties.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 16, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

In memorandum of the 11th instant you were advised of the resignation of the teacher of the above-mentioned school. To succeed her the Department has approved the appointment of Miss Catherine E. Finan for the academic year 1940-41. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month for the nine-month period October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment and staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you when received.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/7834
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1d-1-22-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 13, 1940.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I., Prince Rupert, B.C., has nominated Miss Catherine E. Finan as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, Babine Agency.

Miss Finan has been for some months in charge of the Seasonal Indian Day School at Takla Landing and her qualifications are no doubt known to the Department.

I have discussed this nomination with Inspector Barry who is not aware of Miss Finan's qualifications or experience. Captain Barry suggests that owing to the present shortage of teachers in British Columbia, it might be well to accept the nomination of His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, provided Miss Finan is only given a temporary appointment in the first instance.

I would therefore recommend that Miss C.E. Finan be appointed teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School for the nine month period during which this school will be in operation for the present academic year. May I be advised of the Department's decision, by air mail, and informed what salary it is proposed to allow Miss Finan at Moricetown, should her appointment be approved.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 12, 1940.

AIR MAIL

EX'D.
G

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant you may authorize Indian Agent Mallinson to allow Mr. Thistle's children to attend the Moricetown Indian Day School.

It is understood that he will pay $2.00 per month per child. This money should be remitted to the Department. It is understood, of course, that the children's attendance at the school is at the pleasure of the Department.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/7739
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-22-1.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 11 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 9, 1940.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson, Babine Agency, informs me that a white man, Mr. Thistle, foreman of the Canadian National Railway at Moricetown, is very anxious that permission might be given for three of his children to attend the Moricetown Indian Day School during the coming academic year.

This matter has been discussed with Captain Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools, and the matter has also been brought to the attention of the Provincial Department of Education in Victoria, who state that that Department cannot agree to pay any fees for the instruction of these pupils and suggest that such children should enroll in the Elementary Correspondence School, conducted under the auspices of the Provincial Department of Education.

Inspector Barry, whilst not anxious to unduly increase the number of children in attendance at the Moricetown Indian Day School, considers that:

1. As Mr. Thistle, the father of the three children in question, is willing to pay any necessary fees for their education in the Moricetown Indian Day School,
and,
2. In such a small community as Moricetown, which is almost wholly Indian, the good will of the Canadian National Railway foreman might be a distinct advantage to the Indians,
and,
3. As there is no Provincial school within many miles of Moricetown,

the children in question might well be admitted to the Moricetown Indian Day School on the payment of $2 per

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

child per month.

Under the circumstances outlined above, I would recommend that Inspector Barry's suggestion be followed and that approval be given for the admission of Mr. Thistle's three children to the Moricetown Indian Day School and their attendance there continue during the pleasure of the Department, on payment of the suggested fee of $2 per child per month. The Department's decision in this matter is requested by air mail.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB:GR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 11, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant the resignation of Miss O.B. Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School is accepted.

It is noted that you have requested His Excellency Bishop Bunoz to nominate a qualified teacher to take charge of this school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 11, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Miss O.B. Sargent, and no further salary should be paid to her.

You will be advised later regarding the name of the teacher who will be in charge of this school for the academic year 1940-41.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/7663
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Indian Affairs
SEP 9 1940
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 4, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith a letter S-1H, dated August 30th, received from Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson with reference to the resignation of Miss O.B.Sargent as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, Babine Agency.

I would recommend that Miss Sargent's resignation be accepted.

I have requested His Excellency Bishop Bunoz to nominate direct to the Department a suitably qualified teacher to take charge of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S-1H

[redacted]abine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

August 30th, 1940.

Dear Sir,

re- Moricetown Indian Day School Teacher.

I enclose a copy of a letter from Miss O.B.Sargent tendering her resignation as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

I have written to the Rev. Bishop Bunoz notifying him of this matter.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

D.M.MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

C O P Y

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Hazelton, B.C.,

August 28th, 1940.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Please accept this as my resignation from the position of teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School.

I wish to take this opportunity to thank you and the Indian Department for the co-operation extended to me during the time I held the position of teacher at Moricetown.

Yours truly,

"(Miss) O.B.Sargent."

COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
October 17, 1939.

EXD.
A.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861.

In memorandum dated August 31 you were advised that Miss O. B. Sargent had resigned and would be succeeded by Mr. George W. Cleveland.

In memorandum dated September 11 you were informed that Mr. Cleveland would not take charge of the school.

It has now been decided to re-appoint Miss O. B. Sargent as teacher of this school for the academic year 1939-40.

She resumed duties at the school on September 27, 1939.

In issuing the cheques at the end of October Miss Sargent should be paid for the period September 27 to October 31, both days inclusive. Salary will be allowed her at the same rate as previously; namely, $1000.00 a year.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment but another staff questionnaire will not be required in her case.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-22-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 28 1939
REGISTERED

Hazelton, B.C.
October 7th, 1939.

Dear Sir,

I beg to advise the Department that Miss O.B. Sargent resumed her duties as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School on September 27th, 1939.

Yours faithfully,

J.D. Caldwell,
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 30, 1939.

AIR MAIL

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz advises the Department that Miss O. B. Sargent has consented to resume duties as teacher at the Moricetown Indian day school for another year.

It has been decided to approve her re-appointment and she will be allowed the same salary as formerly; namely, $1000.00 a year. Please inform Indian Agent Mallinson and direct him to advise the Department at once the exact date on which Miss Sargent re-opened the school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 6126

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate	
Day Letter	DL
Night	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

TELEGRAPH CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CABLE

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 3 1939
REGISTERED

8 51

RA11 50 NL XC

PRINCERUPERT BC 29

R A HOEY 016

SUPT OF WELFARE AT TRAINING INDIAN DEPT OTTAWA ONT

MISS ORRICE B SARGENT TEACHER AT MORICETOWN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL WHO RESIGNED LAST JULY HAS CONSENTED TO TEACH ONE MORE YEAR IN SAME SCHOOL AND HAS STARTED WORK TWO DAYS AGO TO ACCOMODATE US SHE HAS GIVEN FULL SATISFACTION TO ALL I URGE THAT SHE BE REINSTATED BY THE DEPARTMENT

BISHOP BUNOZ.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 11, 1939.

EXD

Dear Sir:

I note from your letter of the 1st instant that it has been decided not to send Mr. George W. Cleveland to the Moricetown Indian day school.

Under these circumstances it is noted that it was unlikely that the school would re-open on September 5. When a teacher is secured you should advise me giving the name and qualifications, also the exact date on which the teacher begins duties.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 11, 1939.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

In my memorandum of August 31, 1939, I advised you of the appointment of Mr. George W. Cleveland as teacher of the above-mentioned school.

I am now informed that Mr. Cleveland was unable to accept the appointment and, therefore, no payment should be made to him.

I will advise you when a teacher is secured for this school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/1202
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-~~9A~~-1
-22-

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

VIA AIR MAIL

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. September 1, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 5 1939
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your 151-9A-1 dated August 22nd regarding the appointment of a teacher for the Moricetown Indian Day School, Babine Agency, I am forwarding herewith a letter received from Mr. George W. Cleveland mentioned in my 15/1/1096 of August 24th, in which this candidate after his appointment relinquishes the position of teacher at Moricetown.

Certain facts have come to light which make it quite impossible for the Catholic Church authorities in Vancouver to continue their recommendation of Mr Cleveland for the position for which he was nominated by the Right Reverend Bishop Bunoz.

Inspector Barry much regrets that he ever re commended Mr Cleveland for the vacant position and suggests that as this candidate has now relinquished all right to the position the matter be allowed to drop, and the questionaire which he has sent to the Department suitably dealt with.

No qualified candidates appear to be available here and I have requested Bishop Bunoz to make a fresh nomination.

While it may be impossible to open the Moricetown Indian Day School on September 5th every effort will be made to secure a qualified teacher and to open the school with as little delay as possible.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.

GHB.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/1/1204

September 1, 1939.

Right Reverend E.M.Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Dear Bishop Bunoz:-

In continuation of my telegram of August 31st and with reference to my letter 15/1/1102 of August 24th last I regret to say that certain facts have come to light with regard to Mr. G. W. Cleveland making it impossible for the Catholic Church authorities to continue their recommendation of this candidate.

A copy of Mr. Cleveland's letter relinquishing the appointment of teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School is attached and I would suggest to Your Excellency that this letter be preserved with care.

Captain Barry was consulted yesterday by the Catholic Church authorities here and later saw Mr Cleveland who of his own free will asked to be freed of the position to which he had previously been appointed. Our Inspector considers that this was under the circumstances the best way to deal with a very awkward situation, for the man would not have been a success at Moricetown, as it turns out.

As it is almost impossible to find teachers with B.C.certificates I would request you to nominate the best qualified teacher available and to let me have name, address, and qualifications at as early a date as possible. It will now be impossible to open the Moricetown school on time.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 8102

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	X

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

15/1/1201

P O BOX 70
VANCOUVER B C

AUGUST 31ST 1939

RT REV BISHOP BUNOZ
PRINCE RUPERT B C

CONTINUATION MY LETTER TWENTY FOURTH GEORGE CLEVELAND NOW UNABLE TO ACCEPT TEACHING POSITION MORICETOWN STOP NO SUITABLE CANDIDATES HERE STOP PLEASE FORWARD YOUR NOMINATION SOON AS POSSIBLE TO THIS OFFICE

D M MAC KAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Send Night Letter and
Charge Indian Commissioner's Office

FOR MESSENGER
PHONE E - 7121

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

August 31, 1939.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Circumstances have arisen which have lead to a disagreement with the Catholic authorities and the Archdiocese of Vancouver.

Under these circumstances, I do not wish to proceed to Moricetown, and I would ask you to accept my resignation of the position and to allow me to withdraw my application for the position of teacher of that school.

It is, therefore, understood that I relinquish all right to the position offered to me in your letter of August 24th, file 15/1/1100. Your action in this matter has been greatly appreciated, but I cannot possibly accept the school.

Yours truly,

G. W. Cleveland

G. W. Cleveland.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
AUG 31 1939
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa,
August 31, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant the Department approves the appointment of Mr. George W. Cleveland as teacher of the Moricetown Indian day school.

It is understood that his appointment is for the academic year 1939-40 only. About the middle of June next year you should advise whether or not you consider his services should be retained for the academic year 1940-41. Salary will be allowed Mr. Cleveland at the rate of $1000.00 a year. Payment is made on the basis of 10 teaching months in the academic year.

I note that you have supplied him with a copy of questionnaire form No. C150-52. As soon as this is completed you should return it to me. No doubt you have informed the Indian Agent regarding Mr. Cleveland's appointment.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
August 31, 1939.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Miss O.B. Sargent. Her resignation is effective from June 30, 1939, and her name should not appear on future pay lists.

To replace her we have approved the appointment of Mr. George W. Cleveland at a salary of $1000.00 a year. His name should appear on the September and subsequent pay lists until further advised.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment and staff questionnaire will be forwarded when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Canadian Womens Army Corps.
Vancouver Barracks.
August 21st 1942

S. Maffinson Esq.
Indian Agent.
Hazelton B.C.

Dear Mr. Maffinson.
Having satisfied the findings of the Army Medical Board. I have to day enlisted in the Canadian Womens Army Corps.
Therefore I beg to resign from position as teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School.
Having signed on for the duration of the War. and one year after (if necessary) I take it that the Dept. of Indian Affairs will regard my absence as being only temporary. and that if I am fortunate enough to return. the Department will re-instate me.
faithfully yours.
Catherine E. Finan

INDIAN COMMISSION
AUG 27 1942
VANCOUVER B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

Winnipeg, Man.
Oct 5th, 1942.

Mr. D.M. MacKay,

Dear Sir:

Yours of recent date to hand, sorry I did not receive same sooner as I was out in the suburbs for a few days, however, I hope that this may still reach you in time. I taught school (mostly graded) also separate in Ontario, Saskatchewan but mostly in Manitoba for about thirty (30) years, starting in the East whilst very young. I am at present over fifty (50) years of age and have never for long been off duty. My health is also perfectly good. I might add I completed a commercial course some considerable time ago. However, as you are doubtless aware, it would be necessary to have my certificates adjusted to British Columbia as I did for Manitoba and Saskatchewan. I will be pleased to furnish any further information required. I might say I have taught here in the west, both under my maiden name and my present name. My maiden name being Sadie Ann Doran.

So now as it is almost mail time I will close but trusting to hear from you in the near future.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Sgd. Mrs. S.A. Amyot.

Please address to General Delivery, Wpg. Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
October 9, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to your letter of August 28 and my reply of September 2, in regard to the Moricetown Indian Day School. I should appreciate your advising if Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz is in a position to nominate a teacher for this school for the current academic year.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 2, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your air mail letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you send forward the resignation of Miss Catherine E. Finan from the position of teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School.

It is noted that you have informed Bishop Bunoz of this teacher's resignation and requested him to nominate a fully qualified teacher to take charge of this school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
September 2, 1942.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Miss Catherine E. Finan, teacher of the above-mentioned school, and no further payment of salary should be made to her. Miss Finan does not wish to withdraw her contributions to the retirement fund at present.

I will advise you later regarding the teacher who will be in charge of this school for the academic year 1942-43.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-9950.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-22-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 28, 1942.

Air Mail.

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith the resignation of Miss Catherine E. Finan as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School and, recommend that same be accepted. A letter from Mr. Mallinson forwarding Miss Finan's resignation is also enclosed.

The Most Reverend Bishop E. Bunoz, O.M.I., Prince Rupert, B.C., is being advised of Miss Finan's resignation and requested to nominate a properly qualified teacher for the vacancy at Moricetown.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/M.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs
OCT 1 1942
REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. Sept.28th.1942
CANADA

Mr.D.M.Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Or Mr.James Coleman
P.O.Box 70 Vancouver,B.C.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your offer to transfer to Moricetown the teacher of the Indian School at Agassiz,I regret to have to say that the priest in charge at Moricetown has objections to that transfer.

It seems that Mrs.Oulton is well known in that district where she has relatives.She doesnot live with her husband and that a few years ago she applied for the school of Moricetown and that her application was not accepted because of her too quick temper. although clever and devoted in her work;

I beelive myself that Mrs.Chapman will do well but should your Department require absolutely a qualified teacher I would accept Mrs Oulton despite what is said above or again I would nominate Mrs.S.A.Amyot of Winnipeg (General Delivery). She is a widow who has a first class teaching certificate obtained in Ottawa.She has taught sveral years in Manitoba,Sask.& Ontario.She makes those statements in her application.That all I know of her.She didn't send any references.

Hoping to hear from you soon,I am

Sincerely yours

+ E.M. Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
OCT 1 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
December 29, 1942.

EXD
A

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

In memorandum of September 2 you were advised of the resignation of the preceding teacher, Miss Catherine E. Finan. To succeed her we have appointed Mrs. S.A. Amyot at a salary of $90.00 a teaching month. Mrs. Amyot began duties on December 9, 1942, and she should be paid salary from that date. The necessary forms will be forwarded to you as soon as received. I enclose copy of letter of appointment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215-1-908

EX'D.
A.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, October 30, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mrs. S. A. Amyot, and not Mrs. Oulton, as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, as stated in previous letter. The usual forms should be forwarded.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

4th December, 1942

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-908
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 27, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 30 1942
REGISTERED

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, file 151-22-1, in which you advise that Mrs. Oulton has been appointed as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, and would refer you to my letter of the 14th instant on the subject advising that the Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz was nominating Mrs. S.A. Amyot and was not favourable to Mrs. Oulton's appointment.

It would be appreciated if you would kindly advise me by airmail if Mrs. Oulton's name was mentioned in your letter in error.

Yours faithfully,

James Coleman

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
October 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mrs. Oulton as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month, plus bonus. You should have her complete and forward the usual forms and at that time a definite statement should be made regarding the date on which she begins duties.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-695
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

151-22-1

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 14, 1942.

Department of Mines and Resources
SEP 16 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith a letter dated the 28th ultimo received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop Bunoz nominating Mrs. S.A. Amyot of Winnipeg as teacher for the Moricetown Indian Day School, together with a copy of Mrs. Amyot's letter of the 5th instant setting out her qualifications.

I would recommend approval of the nomination at the same salary as that paid to Miss Finan, who resigned, for the school term of nine months, ending June 30th, 1943.

It will be observed that the Bishop mentions Mrs. Chapman for the position but as she has had no experience I would not favour her being given consideration. It was suggested that Mrs. Oulton be transferred from Seabird Island Reserve but apparently the Bishop is not in favour of this.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
August 4, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may advise Mrs. S.A. Amyot that the Department accepts her resignation as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School. It is noted that you have consulted Bishop Bunoz with reference to obtaining another teacher.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
August 4, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. S.A. Amyot, effective July 1, 1943, and no further payment of salary should be made to her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-5860
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 30, 1943.

AUG 3 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson's letter of the 26th instant forwarding the resignation of Mrs. S.A. Amyot as teacher of Moricetown Indian Day School, from which it will be observed that Bishop Bunoz has been advised of her resignation and will, no doubt, nominate another teacher for the position.

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-7-1

Hazelton, B.C.,
July 26, 1943.

D.M. MacKay, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

I enclose herewith a letter from Mrs. S.A. Amyot tendering her resignation as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

I have informed Bishop Bunoz of Mrs. Amyot's resignation.

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

dw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C. July 22nd
1943

Mr. S Mallinson

Indian Agent.
Hazelton B.C.

Dear Sir

I hereby desire to submit my resignation as teacher in the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Yours Respectfully

Mrs S Atmgot.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
June 30, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

In the Provincial School Inspector's recent report on the Moricetown Indian Day School he mentions that, in his opinion, both the school and teacher's residence are unsatisfactory. We are renting these buildings at a cost of $12.00 a month from an Indian and, as the school on the Moricetown Reserve has now been operated for some five years and is apparently quite popular with the Indians, it would appear desirable to provide a new school at this point as soon as conditions will permit. In the meantime you might make some inquiries and advise me if a small amount of money expended now would make both the school and the teacher's residence more habitable.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
April 3, 1943.

EXD.
A

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form from Mrs. S.A. Amyot, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

I am at a loss to understand where you obtained the information that there is only a deduction of 4% from teachers' salaries for the retirement fund and an additional 1% deduction for the unemployment insurance fund. We have never made any deductions from teachers' salaries for unemployment insurance and since April 1, 1940, we have been deducting 5% monthly from each teacher's salary for the retirement fund. As you are aware, this amount, plus interest, is returned to the teacher when leaving our employ.

The amount of $3.34 deducted from Mrs. Amyot's salary for retirement fund for the month of December was on the basis of 5% but the total deducted only amounted to $3.34 due to the fact that she was only employed for part of the month. For your information I might add that the deduction for the retirement fund is only made from the basic salary and, as Mrs. Amyot's monthly salary is $90.00, an amount of $4.50 a month has been deducted since January 1.

As you state in the second paragraph of your letter, if Mrs. Amyot's income did not exceed the non-taxable amount for 1942 she is entitled to apply for a refund. I enclose the necessary forms for this purpose which should be completed in quadruplicate. About the end of June she should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-3386
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70.
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 29, 1943.

APR 3 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Form T.D. 1, which has been completed by Mrs. S.A. Amyot, teacher of the Indian Day School at Moricetown in the Babine Agency, together with a copy of Mr. Mallinson's letter of the 22nd instant, from which it will be observed that the deductions made from the salary in this case do not agree with information received from you to the effect that 4% of the salary deduction of teachers is credited to the retirement fund and 1% to Unemployment Insurance.

It would also appear to me that if Mrs. Amyot's income did not exceed the non-taxable amount for the year that she would be entitled to a refund, and I have reason to believe that her income was very low indeed.

Also enclosed are Declaration of Head of Household forms which have been duly completed.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3-1H

Hazelton, B.C.,
March 22, 1943.

Dec 4-31-3

D.M. MacKay, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C. Vancouver.

Your File 215-1-3108

With reference to your letter of March 16, I am returning herewith form T.D. 1 of Mrs. S.A. Amyot.

Contrary to the information contained in the P.S. of your letter of March 2, it would appear, from an examination of the stub of Mrs. Amyot's December salary cheque, that a deduction of 5% was made from her salary for the retirement fund, and no deduction for Unemployment Insurance. The amount of $2.67 as shown on Mrs. Amyot's T.D. 1 form when previously submitted was 4% of the salary she received for the period of her employment from December 9 to 31. This has now been corrected in accordance with her December cheque stub, as follows:

Dec. Salary	Ret. Fund.	Income Tax.	Amount of Cheque.
66.77	3.34	5.64	57.79

I may say that 5% was also deducted from Mrs. Amyot's January cheque for the retirement fund.

I trust this matter is now disposed of satisfactorily.

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Encl. dw

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 25 1943
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-32-1

EXD.
A

Ottawa, February 24, 1943.

REGISTERED

Dear Madam:-

We are enclosing herewith Dominion of Canada cheque No.35050, for $85.71, in your favour, being refund of Retirement Fund account.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

W 11991, Corporal Finan, C.E.,
C.W.A.C. Barracks, No. 1 Coy.,
Gordon Head,
Vancouver, B.C.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-1-22-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
1943
REGISTERED

Copy for the information of
Mr. McCutcheon.

Ottawa, February 19th, 1943.

Dr. McGill.

I am sending you herewith Dominion of Canada Cheque No. 35050 dated 17th February, 1943, for $85.71, in favour of C.E. Finan, formerly employed as a Teacher in the Indian Affairs Branch at Moricetown Indian Day School, who ceased duty 1st July, 1942, being refund of Retirement Fund account.

C. W. Jackson
Chief Executive Assistant.

(REGISTER)

Representative of the Auditor General
RECEIVED
FEB 20 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

File

75-N-1

Hazelton, B.C.
February 1, 1943.

REPORT ON BABINE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF JANUARY, 1943.

x x x

SCHOOLS

Due to the extremely cold weather during a good part of the month - ranging from 20 to 45 degrees below zero - many pupils have been sick, and the attendance at some of the day schools has been small. The schools visited were: Hazelton, Glen Vowell and Aitsegukla. Mrs. Amyot, teacher of the Moricetown Day School, is still in the Wrinch Memorial Hospital, Hazelton, having been dangerously ill since January 3. Consequently, Moricetown Day School has been closed throughout the month of January. Miss Pearson, teacher of the junior room at Kispiox, has been away from school one week, suffering from pleurisy.

x x x

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

file

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when original letter signed).

Ottawa, January 28, 1943.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

Sent 1/2/43 - J.D.

This is to advise you that the services of Miss Catherine E.Finan, teacher, Moricetown Indian Day School, ceased effective July 1, 1942. Would you kindly let me have a cheque in her favour for the amount at her credit in the Retirement Fund?

for Deputy Minister.

C. W. JACKSON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa, January 28, 1943.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

This is to advise you that the services of Miss Catherine E.Finan, teacher, Moriceto wn Indian Day School, ceased effective July 1, 1942. Would you kindly let me have a cheque in her favour for the amount at her credit in the Retirement Fund?

Deputy Minister.

Jan 29/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H

Hazelton, B.C.,
January 18, 1943.

The Chief Treasury Officer, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

re- Refund of Contributions to Retirement Fund.

I am in receipt of a letter from Miss C.E. Finan, former teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, requesting refund of the contributions made by her to the retirement fund during the 1940-41 and 1941-42 Academic Years.

Miss Finan requests that refund be made at your earliest convenience to the following address:

W 11991, Corporal Finan, C.E.,
C.W.A.C. Barracks, No. 1 Coy.,
Gordon Head,
Vancouver Island, B.C.

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

dw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

COPY.

S-1H .

Babine Agency Department of Mines & Resources.

Hazelton, B.C.,
January 15,1943.

D. M. MacKay, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Vancouver, B.C.

re- Moricetown Indian Day School Teacher.

On January 3, I received a 'phone call to the effect that Mrs. S. A. Amyot, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, was very ill, and on proceeding to Moricetown I found her condition to be such that I immediately brought her in to the Wrinch Memorial Hospital, Hazelton, where she is still confined.

The Doctor informs me that Mrs. Amyot is suffering from dysentery, and although recovering slowly, it is not yet known when she will be able to reopen her school. I may say that Mrs. Amyot's condition was extremely serious at first, as she did not respond to treatment.

"S. Mallinson"

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

DW

Vancouver,B.C.
Jan.21,1943.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,Ottawa,Ont.

Forwarded for your information.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
January 19, 1943.

AIR MAIL

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, the Department has not yet received the T.D. 1 form and the cost-of-living bonus form from Mrs. Amyot, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School. It would, therefore, be appreciated if you would write to the Agent again and have him secure the necessary forms from Mrs. Amyot and forward them to this office. We have received the staff questionnaire form.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-2110.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
JAN 16 1943
REGISTERED

P. O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 11, 1943.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Your File 151-22-1
Moricetown Indian Day School.

861

With reference to your letter of October 30th, 1942, I beg to advise that Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson has reported as follows regarding Mrs. S. A, Amyot:

" In reply to your letter of December 30, regarding Mrs. S. A. Amyot, Teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, I wish to advise that she arrived in Moricetown on December 7 but, as the following day was a Catholic Holiday, school was not opened until December 9.

Mrs. Amyot informs me that she forwarded the forms in connection with her employment direct to the Department at Ottawa. "

No doubt the Department has received the necessary forms duly completed by this teacher.

/M

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

T.R.
C.L.A.F

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-22-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H

Hazelton, B.C.,
December 31, 1942.

EYT

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Mrs. S.A. Amyot, Teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, has requested that I write to you with regard to her monthly salary cheque, which she would like mailed to "General Delivery, Smithers, B.C."

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

c.c. to Chief Treasury Officer.

dw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-7-2

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.,
August 5, 1943.

D.M. MacKay, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

Your File 215-1-5452

re- Improvements to Moricetown School and Teacher's Residence.

With reference to your letter of July 12 regarding the possibility of making the Moricetown School and teacher's residence more habitable, I wish to advise that there is adjacent to the school a partially completed house which when completed would make a very satisfactory teacher's residence. This building, which measures 31'6" by 18', would need to be lined and insulated, partitioned off into rooms, and would also require a finished floor. The owner of the building, Tyee David, is the same man that owns the building at present rented by the Department for a school, and he informs me that, should the Department be willing to finish this house in a manner suitable for a teacher's residence, he would be agreeable to the Department having the use of the house, rent free, until the amount of the accumulated rent at the rate of $7.50 per month equalled the expenditure made by the Department for material and labour. Aside from the Department building a new teacher's residence, this proposal would appear to be the only solution to the question of providing decent living quarters for the teacher at Moricetown.

Following are details of the materials required, cost of labour etc.:

2250	Bd. Ft. of shiplap	@ 29.00	per M.	65.25
1250	" " " rough lumber	26.00	" "	32.50
1000	Sq. Ft. Vancouver Wall Board	30.00	" "	30.00
4	Rolls Tar Paper	1.60		6.40
54	Lbs. nails	.09		4.86
3	" "	.12		.36
1	Load Shavings-Cartage on same			12.00
2	Sacks Hydrated Lime			3.70
100	Ft. Window facings	.07		7.00
5	Pcs. Glass	.25		1.25
	Cartage on above			12.00
3	rolls gummed tape	1.00		3.00
				178.32

(Prices quoted by Smithers Lumber Yard, Smithers, B.C.)

4	Window blinds @ .89	3.56	
4	Curtain Rods @ .23	.92.	4.48

(T. Eaton Co.)

Total cost of material $182.80

Estimated cost of labour-- 96.00

$278.80

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With regard to the school building, it is considered that if the interior were kalsomined it would provide the greatest improvement at the lowest cost. In addition there are two window panes which should be replaced. Following are details of the estimated cost:

10 Pkgs. Kalsomine	@	1.35	13.50
2 Pcs. Glass	@	.25	.50
1 Lb. Putty			.25
		Material	14.25
		Estimated cost of labour	30.00
		Total Cost	$44.25

I note that Mr. School Inspector Robson recommends painting the exterior of the school, but I do not consider the building to be worth it.

With regard to the fire-hazard constituted by the stove pipes in the school, the only solution would be to construct a brick chimney, and in my opinion the cost of this would be prohibitive..

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

dw

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
AUG 9 1943
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-6190
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 16 1943
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70.
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 10, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Replying to your letter of the 30th instant, file 151-221, regarding conditions of the Moricetown Indian Day School and the teacher's residence, I would advise that I took this matter up with Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson and enclose herewith his report of the 5th instant from which it will be noted that to place the small building adjacent to the school in repair suitable for a teacher's residence would cost $278.80 and that the Indian owner is willing to have this work done and rental of $7.50 per month credited to the cost of these repairs. By the time the amount deducted balances the expenditure it may be possible that the Department would be able to construct a school on the Reserve and provide quarters in the building for the teacher.

Mr. Mallinson also estimates the cost of improving the interior of the school building as $44.25, making a total of $323.05 for repairs to the residence and school building.

If funds can be found for this purpose, I would recommend approval of the application as the living quarters provided for the teacher in this school are very poor indeed.

James Coleman

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
August 18, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Improvements to Moricetown School & teacher's residence

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, in which you submit a quotation for the repair or construction of a building that might be temporarily used as a teacher's residence. It is noted that this amounts to $278.80 and that the cost of kalsomining the interior of the school is not likely to exceed $44.00.

In view of the condition of these buildings and the reports of the Public School Inspector thereon, you are authorized to proceed with this work at the earliest possible date. It is noted that the Indian owner of the home will permit us to use this building without cost, on the understanding that the rental of $7.50 per month will be credited to the cost of the repairs made to the building by this Department.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 8, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

This is to advise you that the services of Mrs.S.A.Amyot, teacher, Moriceotown Indian Day School, ceased effective July 1, 1943. Would you kindly let me have a cheque in her favour for the amount at her credit in the Retirement Fund? No overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding.

Deputy Minister.

Geo Leon Murray

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa, November 3, 1943.

REGISTERED

D.M.MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

EX'D.

We are enclosing herewith cheque No.26892, for $30.93, drawn in favour of Mrs.S.A.Amyot, formerly teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School, being refund of Retirement Fund account.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-1-7514
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

EX'D.

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Oct. 22, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 25 1943
REGISTERED

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I would refer to your letter of August 11, 1943, file 151-22-1, regarding the appointment of Mrs. Alpha C. Buddrus as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School and enclose herewith completed questionnaire showing that she commenced her duties on September 1st. This teacher's T.D. 1 form and Declaration of Head of Household were forwarded to you on the 6th instant.

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when original letter signed).

Ottawa, September 8, 1943.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

Sub 10/9/42-SS.

This is to advise you that the services of Mrs.S.A.Amyot, teacher, Moricetown Indian Day School, ceased effective July 1, 1943. Would you kindly let me have a cheque in her favour for the amount at her credit in the Retirement Fund? No overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding.

C. W. JACKSON

for Deputy Minister.

Look Nov 44.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa, October 11, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the resignation of Mrs. A.C. Buddrus, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, effective October 31, 1945.

I understand that the Bishop of Prince Rupert has always nominated the teacher for this school. As you are probably aware, the late Bishop Bunoz has been succeeded by Bishop Jordan.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

151-22-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 9 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Oct. 4, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson's letter of September 29th and a letter from Mrs. A. C. Buddrus tendering her resignation as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School, effective October 31st.

I am writing to Mr. Mallinson requesting that he advise the exact date Mrs. Buddrus gives up her duties and that he discuss with the Bishop concerned the question of the nomination of a successor.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151 - 22 - 1

File

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-16

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945, ON BABINE AGENCY

xx xx xx

Schools:

The Kitwancool Indian Day School was opened on October 12th and one room of the Kispiox Indian Day School was opened on November 19th.
The Moricetown teacher, Mrs. A.C. Buddrus, terminated her services at the end of October and, so far, no successor has been appointed.
The Hazelton Indian Day School and the junior room at the Kispiox Indian Day School are without teachers.

xx xx xx

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Oct. 21, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 151-22-1 (W.T.1)

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of October 19th in connection with the salary allowed Mrs. Buddrus as teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School, you will by now have received my letter of October 15th advising that this teacher on October 4th was forced to relinquish her duties due to illness.

I may say that a basic salary of $90.00 a teaching month was previously recommended in this case in view of the fact that furnished quarters and fuel were provided for the teacher in addition to which she received $25.00 a month for her services as Field Matron. It is considered that any revision of salary rate should be left in abeyance pending the appointment of a successor.

-EW

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 23 1946
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

EXD.
A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

...E OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE ~~10-2-2~~ 10-11-2

Hazelton, B.C.
December 25th, 1946.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

I can find no record in this office of your being advised of the period Moricetown Indian Day School has been in operation. It opened on September 16th, 1946 and closed October 4th, 1946, re-opening December 1st 1946 continuing in operation until it closed on the 20th inst for the Christmas vacation.

The information is passed on as it is possible that the Department may have issued salary cheques in excess of services performed.

James Coleman

(James Coleman)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

c.

Paid to Sept 30/46

Department of Mines & Resources
RECEIVED
DEC 31 1946

Sept 16 - Sept 30/46

Dec 1 - and Dec 1 46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

1. Records
2 Mountains

B.C.

Mary.

Superintendent of Education.

31 Brighton Ave.

Ottawa.

Canada.





Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 861-1 VOLUME 151-22-1

SUBJECT MORICETOWN

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1930

TO ~~Sept~~ 1949
~~Oct~~ Dec 1946

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

No. 151-22-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

SALARIES

Reg. 8399

151-22-1

Ottawa,
August 4, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. S.A. Amyot, effective July 1, 1943, and no further payment of salary should be made to her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

Ottawa,
October 25, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

The Department has appointed Mrs. Alpha C. Buddrus as teacher of this school at a salary of $90.00 a teaching month, effective September 1, 1943. I enclose copy of letter of appointment, T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form. We have not yet received the questionnaire, but as soon as it arrives it will be sent to you. Mrs. Buddrus wishes her cheques addressed to her at Smithers, B.C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1
3

Ottawa, October 11, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School, No. 861.

Please note that the Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. A. C. Buddrus, effective November 1, 1945, and no further salary should be paid to her after that date.

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1 (W.T.1).

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, July 30, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, the Department approves the re-appointment of Mrs. A.C. Buddrus as teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School effective September 1, 1946 at a salary of $90.00 a teaching month plus bonus.

You should have her complete and return the usual forms as soon as she begins duties.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 2 October 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

Mrs. Alpha C. Buddrus has been appointed teacher of this school effective Sept. 16, 1946 at a salary of $112.00 a teaching month.

Mrs. Buddrus formerly taught this school but was obliged to forward her resignation owing to illness effective Nov.1, 1945.

We are requesting her to forward a new T.D. 1 Form and when this is received it will be sent to you.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 22 October 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

We have just been informed that Mrs. A.C. Buddrus has been obliged to give up duties owing to illness.

No further payment of salary should be made to her until we advise you.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 3 January 1947.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
No. 861

Please refer to my memorandum of Oct. 2 also my memorandum of Oct. 22 with reference to Mrs. A.C. Buddrus, teacher of the above mentioned school. This school opened on Sept. 16, 1946, and it is understood that Mrs. Buddrus was paid from that date to the end of September.

The school was closed on Oct. 4 owing to the illnes of the teacher and was not re-opened until Dec. 1. Please issue a cheque in favour of Mrs. Buddrus for her services for the period Oct. 1 to Oct. 4 inclusive also for the month of December, 1946.

Her name should be continued on the monthly pay list until you are further advised by this office.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MORICETOWN
DAY SCHOOL
SALARIES

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

151-22-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

FILE NO. 861-3 DORMANT

SCHOOL SERIES

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
→ File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 151-22-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS &C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

THIS INDENTURE

Made this Seventh day of January in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight

BETWEEN:

Tyee David,
Indian of Telkwa, B.C.

Hereinafter called the Lessor of the First Part;

and

Babine Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Hereinafter called the Lessee of the Second Part.

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the yearly rentals, covenants and conditions hereinafter respectfully reserved and contained, the said Lessor doth demise and lease unto the said Lessee their executors, administrators and assigns ALL AND SINGULAR

One building, situate in the Indian Village of Moricetown, B.C., used as an Indian Day School and Teacher's Residence combined, together with outbuildings and sufficient children's play-ground.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Lessee their executors, administrators and assigns for the term of one year or any part thereof, to be computed from the First day of January in the year of Our Lord 1938, yielding and paying therefore monthly during the said term unto the said Lessor the clear monthly rent or sum of $ 12.00 of lawful money of Canada payable as follows:

At the end of each and every quarter, that is to say, on the 31st day of March; the 30th day of June; the 30th day of September and the 31st day of December, the sum of thirty-six dollars ($36.00)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Parties have hereunto set their hands and seal the day and the year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

L. Mallinson

his
Tyee X David
mark

G.E. Mootsier
Indian Agent.

THE ABOVE IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Teacher's & Children's Toilets at Moricetown Indian Day School, on Moricetown Reserve

for ~~week~~ period ending December 31st. 1937.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Dec. Mon.	28 Tues.	29 Wed.	30 Thurs.	31 Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hours	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
George Naziel	Digging one large hole for Children's toilet.		8	8	4			20	25	5 00	Geo Naziel	
Alfred Namox	Digging one hole for Teacher's toilet.	8	4					12	25	3 00	his Alfred X Namox mark	
Alfred Namox	Building two toilets		4	8	8	5		25	25	6 25	Alfred Namox	
Alec Tiljoe	Building wood-shed		8	8	8			24	25	6 00	Alec Tiljoe	J Mackenzie
										20 25		

Cheque No. 24607-8-9

Balance .....

FOREMAN

Vote .....

Allotment .....

Payment Approved .....

Agency Babine

E.R. .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

G E Mortimer

AGENT

151-22-1

Ottawa,
January 31, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 25th instant with reference to the building that has been secured for school purposes on the Moricetown Reserve. It is noted that the rent will be at the rate of $12.00 a month and that a voucher will be forwarded by the Agent at the end of each quarter.

You may authorize the purchase of a kitchen table.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/1/1876.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C., January 25, 1938.

RECEIVED
JAN 29 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I would refer to your letter of November 19th, file 151-0-1, regarding the new Indian Day School at Moricetown, and beg to forward herewith a copy of a letter from Indian Agent Mortimer, together with the agreement to which he refers. The Form required by the Department and the Treasury Board has been completed by Miss Sargent and accompanies this communication.

It will be noted that the total rental chargeable to the Department is $12.00 per month instead of $16.00, as was first estimated, and also that the Department will not be called upon to bear any expense in connection with furnishing the teacher's residence, with the exception of that involved in supplying a plain kitchen table.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Your file, 15/1/1604.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H-293.

January 21st, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re - Moricetown Indian Day School.

I am in receipt of your letter of 4th January and wish to advise you that Miss Sargent opened the Indian Day School at Moricetown, B.C., on January 10th - as soon as possible following her appointment as teacher.

The desks arrived on January 15th and have been installed in the school. As the shipment has not been checked, owing to impassable roads, I do not know whether the two tables, asked for by wire, were included in the shipment.

It has been found unnecessary to purchase a heater for the school and a stove for the teacher's residence, these being provided by the Lessor. The Lessor, Tyee David, has built a very suitable, large room at the back of the school building for use as a residence for the teacher which the latter finds satisfactory. I am therefore not renting the cottage marked "C" in Captain Barry's report.

The rent for school and residence combined is twelve dollars ($12.00) per month. I am enclosing an agreement, in duplicate, to this effect which, no doubt, you will forward to Ottawa.

The teacher has provided her own bed, bedding, dishes, pots, pans, cutlery etc., and no further furnishings are required with the exception of the two tables above mentioned.

GCM/SM.

Encls.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 8, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

Voucher No. 237.

1937 1938

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Babine Indian Agency Trust Account,

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1937	Erection of Toilets at Moricetown Indian Day School.			
Dec.	To:- Digging two holes for teacher's and children's toilets at Moricetown Indian Day School and erecting buildings over same, as per receipts Nos. 10526; 10527 & 10528 attached herewith, together with return of labour asset in triplicate duly completed:-			
	Receipt No. 10526,	$5.00		
	" " 10527,	9.25		
	Building woodshed " " 10528,	6.00	20	25
	Authority (Vancouver) 15/1/1191, November 29, 1937.			
	26.1.38			
		TOTAL	20	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G.C. Mortimer

Agent

FORM No. 506

THIS VOUCHER FOR FILE
Voucher (duplicate) detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JAN 20 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE H.Y.D. Indian Agency,

January 14th. 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 237,

amounting to $ 20.25 in favour

of Babine Indian Agency Trust Account, Hazelton, B.C.

for Erecting Toilets & Woodshed at Moricetown I. D. School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
(Vancouver)
Letter No. 15/1/1191 dated November 29th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

G.E. Mestinier
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7038

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Established 1892

Phone - Seymour 7151
Cable Address "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Vancouver, B. C.
Canada

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

M.O. No. 69259
Shipped to Indian Agent,
c/o Indian Day School,
Morricetown, B.C.
Jan.7th, 1938.

January 13th, 1938

SOLD TO Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 8, Vancouver, B.C.

TERMS CASH Net

	2	#41K Tables	27x47	$ 10.50	
			Freight	3.40	
			Insurance	.03	
					$ 13.93

Certified correct,

G. C. Mortimer

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JAN 19 1938
VANCOUVER, B.C.

F36-10M-2-37-G&S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 125-A.
Allot. #20-2103.
Fiscal Year 1937-38.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Anthes-Tait Foundry Limited,

ADDRESS 26th Ave. and Nanaimo Road,

Vancouver, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	24	To desks purchased for use in the Moricetown Indian Day School, Babine Agency, B. C. and freight on same, as per attached account,	347	75
		AUTHORITY:- R. A. Hoey's letter dated 19th Nov., 1937, File No. 151-0-1.		
		O.K.H.P.		
		TOTAL	347	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. McKay
~~Agent~~
Indian Commissioner

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-1-22-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 28 1938
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No. 20/2262.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for B. C.,

Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 24th *1938*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 126-A, Allot.#29-2103,

amounting to $ 13.93 *in favour*

of Woodward Stores Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,

for 2 kitchen tables purchased for use in connection with the Moricetown Indian Day School, Babine Agency, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-1 *dated* November 19th, 1937,
signed by Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

HN

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 126-A.
Allot. #20-2103.
Fiscal Year 1937-38.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Woodward Stores Limited.

ADDRESS Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	24	To 2 kitchen tables purchased for use in connection with the Moriceatown Indian Day School, Babine Agency, B. C., as per attached account, and freight on same, as per freight bill attached.	13	93
		AUTHORITY:- Mr. R. A. Hoey's letter dated 19th Nov., 1937, No. 151-0-1.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	13	93

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~xxxx~~ Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM F.T. 566

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

DATE Feb'y. 19 38

Hazelton, B. C.

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Hazelton, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	ITEMS	REF.	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
	BALANCE FORWARD				
	Supplies for Hazelton School:				
	2 Padlocks		1 00		
	1 Hasp		25		$1.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

CANADA

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 28 1938

Letter No. 20/2261.

B. C.,
Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~,

Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 24th *1938*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 125-A, Allot.#20-2103,

amounting to $ 347.75 *in favour*

of Anthes-Tait Foundry Limited, 26th Ave. and Nanaimo Rd., Vancouver, B.C.,

for desks purchased for use in the Moricetown Indian Day School, Babine Agency, B. C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-1 *dated* November 19th, 1937

signed by Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Your obedient servant,

HN

Indian Commissioner for B. C.
~~Indian Agency~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1937 - 1938

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Babine Indian Agency Trust Account.

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1938	Moricetown Indian Day School			
Feb.	To:- Erecting new school desks, making cupboard at.			
	and hauling lumber to, Moricetown Indian Day			
	School as per attached receipts:-			
	No. 10540.	$3.00		
	" 10541.	3.00		
	" 10543.	3.00		
	" 10545.	6.00		
	" 10546.	2.00	17	00
	Enclosed is the Return of Labour in triplicate.			
	Authority (Victoria) 15/2/1191, November 29, 1937.			
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE			
	Voucher in duplicate detached 17.3.38			
	for Accountant to pay.			
	TOTAL		17	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G.E. Martimer

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 323

DATE March 11th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

RETURN OF LABOUR at on the Moricetown Indian Day School on the Moricetown Reserve

for period ~~week~~ ending February 26th, 1938.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Feb. 18 Fri	19 Sat	21 Mon.	22 Tues.	23 Wed.	24 Thurs.	25 Fri.	26 Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER 1.50 a day	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Gordon Hall		1	1							2	1 50	3 00	Gordon Hall	
L. S. Morris		1	1							2	1 50	3 00	L S Morris	
Billy Morris		1	1						1	4	1 50	6 00	Billy Morris	
Alex Tiljoe		1	2	1						1	1 00	1 00	Alex Tiljoe	
Paul Alec	1									1	1 00	1 00	Paul Alec	
Paul Alec	Hauling lumber 1		1											

Cheque No. 24621-2-4-7-8 Vote ..... Agency BABINE .....

Balance ..... Allotment ..... E.R. .....

..... FOREMAN Payment Approved .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

G. Mortimer AGENT

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

MAR 14 1938

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

March 9th, 1938.

Sir,

FY'D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 311,

amounting to $ 51.30 *in favour*

of Hudson's Bay Company, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies for Moricetown I.D.School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
(Victoria)
Letter No. 15/1/1191 *dated* November 29th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

G.C. Mostmier
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1937 - 1938

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Hudson's Bay Company,

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E.R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Supplies for Moricetown I.D.School.		
Jan.				
Feb.		Re:- School supplies, lumber etc. for new toilets		
		and cupboard and roofing paper etc. purchased		
		for the Moricetown Indian Day School as per	51	30
		account attached in triplicate.		
		Authority (Victoria) 15/1/1191, November 20. 1937.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		15-2-38		
		Voucher to be detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	51	30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G C Mortimer
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 311

DATE March 9th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM F.T. 566

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2nd MAY 1670.

DATE Feb'y. 1936.

Hazelton, B. C.

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Hazelton, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	ITEMS	REF.	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
	BALANCE FORWARD				
	Supplies for Moricetown School:				
	3 pr. Strap Hinges		75		
	20 lb. Nails 2½"		2 00		
	5 lb. " 5"		40		
	1 rl. Roofing 2 ply		3 95		
	2 Brooms		1 40		
	1 Dish Pan		70		
	1 Axe		1 75		
	1 Wash Basin		45		
	1 Water Pail		1 25		
	6 bar Carbolic Soap		50		
	6 Towels		1 50		
	1 Stove Pipe 6"		25		
	1 " " 7"		30		
	1 Taper Pipe 7x6		35		
	1 pce Sheet Metal 3' x 6'		2 75		
1 x 10-	500 ft. Lumber Rough @ 30.00		15 00		
1 x 12-	100 ft. " " 30.00		3 00		
2 x 4 -	200 ft. " " 36.00		7 20		
	50 ft. " d.d. 52.00		2 60		
2 x 4 -	144 ft. " Rough 36.00		5 20		$51.30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MAR 14 1938

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

March 9th. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 312 ,

amounting to $ 1.25 *in favour*

of Hudson's Bay Company, Hazelton, B.C.

for School supplies for Moricetown I.D.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-9-4 *dated* December 6th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

G Ellestmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7038

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1937 & 1938.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E.R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Hudson's Bay Company.....

ADDRESS.....Hazelton, B.C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		School Supplies.		
Feb.		To:- Two padlocks and hasp purchased for cupboards of the Hazelton Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	1	25
		Authority 151-9-4, December 6th, 1937.		
		TOTAL	1	25

Voucher and accounts detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G.C. MacTurner
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No.....312.....

DATE.....March 9th, 1938.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

March 11th, 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 323 *,*

amounting to $17.00 *in favour*

of Babine Indian Agency Trust Account, Hazelton, B.C.

for Moricetown Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental (Victoria)

Letter No. 15/1/1191 *dated* November 29th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

G.C. Mortimer

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B. C. Feb 28th 193 8.

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Babine Agency.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Up-to-Date Drug Store

Cooper H. Wrinch, Proprietor

Kodak and Photo Supplies — Office Supplies — General Stationery
Fine Chocolates and Candies — Toilet Requirements — Magazines
Cigars — Tobaccos — Cigarettes

To account rendered		
Jan. 15	1 Quart Creoline	.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1937 - 1938

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Up-to-Date Drug Store,

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Moricetown Indian Day School.		
Jan.	15	To:- One qt. Creoline supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School, as a disinfectant, as per account attached in triplicate.	-	75
		Authority (Victoria) 15/1/1191, November 29, 1937.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 17.3.38 Voucher in duplicate, attached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	-	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. G. MacTavish
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 322

DATE March 11th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

D.A.F.

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

March 11th. *1938.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 322 *,*

amounting to $ -.75 *in favour*

of The Up-to-Date Drug Store, Hazelton, B.C.

for Moricetown Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental (Victoria)

Letter No. 15/1/1191 *dated* November 29th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

G.E. Mercier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7658

R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1937 - 1938

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Miss O. B. Sargent. PAY'D.

ADDRESS New Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Janitor Services, Moricetown Indian Day School.		
March	31	To:- Janitor services at the Moricetown Indian Day School for the quarter ending March 31st. 1938.	16	00
		Allotment 20-1203.		
		Started Jan 10-38		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 17.3.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	18	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. G. Martineau

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 334

DATE March 11th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1937 - 1938

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David,

ADDRESS Telkwa, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Rent of Moricetown Indian Day School Building and Teacher's Residence.		
March	31	To:- Rent of Moricetown Indian Day School building and teacher's residence for quarter ending March 31st, 1938.	36	00
		Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1938.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 23-3-38 Voucher Duplicate detached for Accountant to pay $36.00		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. E. MacTimes
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 340

DATE March 16th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

March 16th, *19*38.

REGD.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 340 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B. C.

for Rent of Moricetown I.D.School Building and Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G.C. Mostmier

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 21 1938
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyes David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938	Rent of Moricetown I.D.School Building & Teacher's Residence.		
June 30	To:- Rent of Moricetown I.D.School building & teacher's residence for quarter ending June 30th, 1938.	36	00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1938.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 16.7.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G E Mortimer
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 92

DATE July 9th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

July 8th, 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 91 *,*

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of Moricetown I.D.School building & Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G. Mortimer

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Rent of Moricetown Indian Day School Building and Teacher's Residence.		
Sept.		To:- Rent of Moricetown Indian Day School building and teacher's residence for quarter ending September 30th, 1938.	36	00
		Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1938.		
		6.10.36		
		TOTAL	36	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. G. Mac Tiver
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 165.

DATE September 28th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
November 22, 1938.

H.X'D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant you may purchase a heater to be used at the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

151-22-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1.

OF THE
IN N AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

November 7th, 1938.

Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 14 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir,-

re - Requisitions for School Material.

I enclose requisitions for school material submitted by Miss O. B. Sargent, of the Moricetown Indian Day School, and the Rev. Bishop Black, teacher of the Kitsegukla Indian Day School.

Miss Sargent has asked for a stove which is greatly needed in her living quarters of the school building. As the Department did not have to provide a heater for the school, I would recommend that this purchase be granted, if possible. Please address Miss Sargent's shipment to New Hazelton, B.C., and oblige.

1 "Quebec" style stove.

Yours faithfully,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

REX'D. R

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

September 28th, 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 165,

amounting to $36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of Building at Moricetown as School and Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G.C. Mostmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

OCT 3 1938 RECORDS

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B. Sargent,

ADDRESS South Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Mid-day Meals - Moricetown School.		
Nov.	28	To:- Groceries supplied Moricetown Indian Day School for mid-day meals to pupils as per account attached in triplicate.	6	00
		Authority 151-3-5, October 28th, 1938.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay. 19-12-38		
		TOTAL	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. G. Mountney
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 300

DATE December 12th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bought of: B. Sargent,
General Merchant,
South Hazelton, B.C.

Sold to: Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o Capt. G.C.Mortimer,
Hazelton, B.C.

Rations Moricetown Day School.

12 lbs.	Pilot Bread.---	$3.00
10 "	Sugar.---------	.80
4 "	Cocoa.---------	1.20
9 tins	Milk.----------	1.00
Total.....		$6.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

S

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

R

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

FX'D.

December 12th, 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 300 ,

amounting to $6.00 *in favour*

of B. Sargent, South Hazelton, B.C.

for Midday Meals, Moricetown Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-3-5 *dated* October 28th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G.G. Mostmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 17 1938
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The T. Eaton Co., Ltd.,

ADDRESS Edmonton, Alta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Heater for Teacher of Moricetown Indian Day School.		
Dec.	6	To:- One heater for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School as per account in triplicate, and prepaid freight bill attached for	32	75
			3	76
		Authority 151-22-5, November 22nd, 1938.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for accountant to pay. 29.12.38		
		TOTAL	36	51

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

F C Moorhouse
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 326

DATE December 21st. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

750

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WESTERN
EDMONTON CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Babine Agency, Hazelton, B. C.

RE: Miss C. B. Sargent, Teacher, Indian Day School,
Moricetown, B.C.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
FROM
DEPOSIT ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT

193

DATE	QUANTITY		DEBIT	BALANCE
Dec.6	1	Heater Freight Charges	32.75 3.76	
				$36.51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 19 1939
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

REC'D.

December 14th. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 321,

amounting to $ 36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G.E. Mortimer

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938	Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.		
Dec.	To:- Rent of building as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending December 31st. 1938.	36	00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 31st. 1938.		
	20-12-38		
	TOTAL	36	00

Duplicate for Entry
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accounting to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. B. MacTimer
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 321

DATE December 14th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bought of:

. Sargent,
South Hazelton, B.C.

Sold to:

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o Chief B.C. Forester.
Hazelton, B.C.

Contents of box:

1 box oranges. ----	$3.00
1 box apples. ------	1.00
1 box beet. -------	1.00
4 lbs. Mix'd candy. -	1.00
Total due ----------	5.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEC 27 1938

Letter No.....

R.

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

REX'D.

December 21st, *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 326 ,

amounting to $36.51 *in favour*

of The T. Eaton Co., Ltd., Edmonton, Alta.

for Heater for use at Moricetown Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* November 22nd, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

E.C. Mortimer

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY
1939 - 1940

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Myron & Smith.....

ADDRESS.....Hazelton, B.C.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		Day School Flag Pole		
July	17	To:- Paint and fully for Morricetown Indian Flag Pole Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	2	70
		Authority - 151-22-5 May 25. 1939.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 23.8.39 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	2	70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

S. Maccunison
Acting Agent

VOUCHER No.....109.....

DATE.....AUGUST 8, 1939.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., July 17 1939

M Indian Dept. Hazelton B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	Supplied to Inddian Day School Morrice town B.C.			
	1/2 Gal. wht Paint	2.45		
	1 3ml Galv .Pulley	25		2.70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 10 1939
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the ....BABINE.... *Indian Agency,*

.....July 5th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 62

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B. C.

for Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Authority
~~Letter~~ *No.* 151-22-1 *dated* ~~January 31st,~~ 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Acting *Indian Agent*

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY
1939 - 1940

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Tyee David,.....

ADDRESS.....Telkwa, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.		
June		To:- Rent of building as School and Teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending June 30th, 1939.	36	00
		Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1938		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		#7.39		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

S. Maclennan
Acting Agent

VOUCHER No.....62.....

DATE.....July 5th, 1939.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

EX'D

Ottawa, May 25, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 8th instant, you may expend an amount not exceeding $10.00 in the erection of a flag pole at the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I-1-22-5

Requisition for School Material

Date May 8, 1939

For Masicetown Indian School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Flag-pole and accessories					Details and approx cost
					40' pole # 3·5·0
					erection 3·5·0
					75' light rope ·75
					1 small pulley ·25
					2 qts white paint 2·00
					Total $10·00

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 22 1939
RECORDS

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss O. B. Sargent

School Masicetown Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) New Hazelton, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) New Hazelton, B.C.

Province British Columbia

O. B. Sargent
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

G. C. Mortimer
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MAR 20 '39
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

March 15th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 462,

amounting to $1.75 in favour

of B. Sargent, South Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies for Moricetown I.D.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-4 dated February 15th, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

G.E. Mestmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B. Sargent,

ADDRESS South Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		School Supplies.		
Feb.	26	To:- One axe for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	1	75
		Authority 151-0-4, February 15th, 1939.		
		TOTAL	1	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G B Mostmier

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 462

DATE March 15th, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECEIVED MAR 20 1939 RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

March 15th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 485 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 31st., 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G.E. Mortimer

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939	Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.		
March	To:- Rent of building as School and Teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending March 31st, 1939.	36	00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1938.		
	TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. C. Mestenier
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 485

DATE March 15th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 13 1939
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

March 8th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 453,

amounting to $ 7.00 in favour

of Myros & Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies for Moricetown I.D.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-4 dated November 19th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G. H. Mestmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Myres & Smith.

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		School Supplies.		
Feb.		To:- Four doz. Enamel cups supplied the Moricetown I.D.School as per account in triplicate.	7	00
		Authority 151-0-4, November 19th, 1938.		
		TOTAL	7	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

23-3-39

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G.B. MacTavish
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 453

DATE March 8th, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B. C. February 193 9

M Dept. of Indian Affairs

Hazelton B.C.

IN NCCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES HARDWARE DRY GOODS FOOTWARE

Terms—Cash Credit extended only to approved accounts

All accounts due when rendered
Interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT ACCOUNT	CREDIT ACCOUNT	BALANCE
	Account rendered			
Feb.	Supplied to Morricetown Indian Day School			
	4 Da Enamel Cops @ 1.~~00~~ 75			$ 7.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 23 1939
RECORDS

Letter No.....

H.X'D.

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

January 16th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 369 *,*

amounting to $1.00 *in favour*

of Myros & Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-4 *dated* November 19th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

G.G. Mortimer
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Myres & Smith.

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		School supplies.		
Dec.		To:- Paper towels supplied to the Moricetown I.D. School as per account attached in triplicate.	1	80
		Authority 151-0-4, November 19th, 1938.		
		(NOTE:- I have not considered it necessary to incur the expense of a container for paper towels for this school.)		
		24-1-39.		
		TOTAL	1	80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G.C. Mortimer
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 369

DATE January 18th, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B. C. December 1938.

W Dep't of Indian Affairs,

Hazelton, B.C.

IN NCCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES HARDWARE DRY GOODS FOOTWARE

Terms—Cash Credit extended only to approved accounts

All accounts due when rendered
Interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT ACCOUNT	CREDIT ACCOUNT	BALANCE
	Account rendered			
	Supplied to the Moricetown Indian School:-			
	8 pkts. Paper Towels, @ 22½¢ per pkt.,	1 80		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 16 1939
RECORDS

REC'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

January 11th, *1939.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 352 *,*

amounting to $ 14.00 *in favour*

of B. Sargent, South Hazelton, B.C.

for Midday Meals for Moricetown I.D.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-3-5 *dated* October 28th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

L.E. Meetsmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8429

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO B. Sargent,

ADDRESS South Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938-9.	Midday Meals.		
Dec. & Jan.	To:- Groceries supplied to the Moricetown I.D.School for midday meals to pupils during December and January as per account in triplicate:- Dec. a/c. $6.00 Jan. " 6.00	12	00
	Authority 151-3-5, October 20th, 1936. 14.1.39. Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	12	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G.B. Mortimer
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 352 DATE January 11th, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bought of;

B. Bargent,
General Merchant,
South Hazelton, B.C.

Sold to :

Department of Indian Affairs.
c/o Capt. C.C. Mortimer.
Hazelton, B.C.

Groceries for Indian Day School Moricetown, B.C. Dec. 28 & Jan. 29

Contents of Groceries. $6.00 Order.

12 rolls pilot bread. -------	$3.00
12 tins milk. ----------	2.00
2 tins cocoa. ----------	.60
5 lbs. sugar. ----------	.40
Total. ----------	$6.00

December 1928. --- $6.00
January 1929. --- 6.00
Total Due. ------ $12.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 16 1939
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

January 11th, *19* 39.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 354 ,

amounting to $5.00 *in favour*

of B. Sargent, South Hazelton, B.C.

for Christmas Treat.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-3-5 *dated* November 16th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

C.C. Meostmier

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B. Sargent.

ADDRESS South Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Christmas Treat.		
Dec.	21	To:- Fruit and candy supplied the Moricetown I.D. School for a Christmas feat as per account attached in triplicate.	5	00
		Authority 151-3-5. November 15th. 1930		
		14-1-39. Voucher in dispatched for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. G. McTimer
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 354

DATE January 11th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 22 1939
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

AUGUST 8, 1939

Sir,

EX'D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 108 ,

amounting to $ 2.70 *in favour*

of Myros & Smith Hazelton, B.C.

for Day School Flag Pole

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* May 25, 1939

Your obedient servant,

S. McCallum

ACTING *Indian Agent*

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

Form No. I.A. 702
Reqn. No. 8264

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Day School Flag Pole on the Moricetown Reserve

for ~~week~~ period ending Aug. 8th, 1939.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / Number of Horses	7 Mon.	8 Tues.	August Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Alfred Namox	Painting & Erecting	8	8					16	25	4 00	His Alfred X Namox Mark (as per voucher No. 121)	S. McAllister

Cheque No. .....
Balance .....
.....
FOREMAN

Vote .....
Allotment .....
Payment Approved .....

Agency BABINE
E.R. .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

S. McAllister acting
..... AGENT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

Form No. I.A. 702
Reqn. No. 8264

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Day School Flag Pole on the Moricetown Reserve

for ~~week~~ period ending Aug. 8th. 1939.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	7 Mon.	8 Tues.	August Wed. Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Alfred Namox	Painting & Erecting 8	8	8				16	25	4 00	His Alfred + Namox Mark (as per Voucher No. 121)	S. MacAllister

Cheque No. .....
Balance .....
.....
FOREMAN

Vote .....
Allotment .....
Payment Approved .....

Agency BABINE
E.R. .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

S. MacAllister
AGENT

BABINE AGENCY
1939 - 1940

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Babine Indian Agency Trust Account.

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent,

Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939	Flag Pole for Moricetown Indian Day School.		
August	To:- Supplying Flag Pole for Moricetown Indian Day School $3.00		
	Painting and erecting same 4.00	7	00
	as per account attached in triplicate return of Labour sheet		
	and Receipt No. 27217		
	151-22-5 May 25. 1939.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in duplicate detached 30.8.39		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	7	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

S. McAllister
Acting Agent

VOUCHER No. 121

DATE August 22, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 28 1939
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

AUGUST 22, 1939

Sir,

EXD. A.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 121,

amounting to $7.00 in favour

of Babine Indian Agency Trust Account.
c/o Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.

for Supplying Flag Pole and Labour.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 dated May 25, 1939

Your obedient servant,

J. Macaulay

Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date November 13th, *1940.*

For Moricetown Indian Day *School* Babine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
"Big Ben" Clock	Nil		1		
Chloride of Lime	"		6 tins		
Pails, water	"		2		
Scrubbing soap	"		12 bars		
" brushes	"		2		
Wet mops	"		2		
School register	"		1		Very urgent- old register cannot be found.
Coal oil (for Dept'l Lamp)	"		10 gals.		
Stationery Cupboard	"				
100 ft. D.D. Lumber	$5.50				
2 pair hinges	.70				
2 hasps	.60				
1 padlock	.50				
4 lbs. nails	.40				
Labour in constructing cupboard	3.50				
	$11.20				
School toilets.					
Construction of shield and dividing wall in front of toilets. Material- $2.00 Labour $2.00 Total $4.00					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss Catherine E. Finan

School Moricetown Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) C/O Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.

Express Office (nearest)

Province British Columbia

Catherine E. Finan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. Mallinson
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
October 22, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant you may purchase for use at the Moricetown School 1 Coleman lamp, 1 carton of toilet paper, 12 packages of paper towels and 24 bars of carbolic soap. The scissors and plasticine will be ordered from the Government Stationery Office.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

OFFIC[redacted]THE
INDIA[redacted]ENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

October 16th, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

re- Requisition for School Material.

I attach hereto a requisition for school material submitted by Miss Catherine E. Finan, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date OCTOBER 16th. *1940.*

For Moricetown Indian Day *School* Babine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Coleman Kerosene Hanging Lamp	None		1		School room is not well lighted and artificial light is necessary at times.
Toilet Paper	"		1 ctn.		
Paper Towells	"		12 Pkts.		
Carbolic Soap	"		2 doz.		
Scissors	11		2 doz.		
Plasticine			12 lbs.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss Catherine E. Finan

School Moricetown Day School

Post Office (nearest) c/o Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) c/o Indian Agent.

Province British Columbia

Catherine E. Finan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. Maclean
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. September 17, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 140 *,*

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B. C.

for Rent of Moricetown School Building.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 31st, 1938

Your obedient servant,

S. Wallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940-1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David,

ADDRESS Telkwa, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940		Rent of Building used as school and teacher's Residence at Moricetown		
Sept.		To- Rent of building used as school and teachers residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending September 30th, 1940.	36	00
		861		
		Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1940		
		30.9.40		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

J. H. Nicholson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 140

DATE September 17th, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 27 1940
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B. C. June 18th *19*40.

EX'D.
A.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 62 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B. C.

for Rent of Building as school and Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 31st, 1938

Your obedient servant,

A. McAllister

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY.

1940-1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Tyee David. .....

ADDRESS ..... Telkwa, B. C. .....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Rent of Building used as School and Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.	
June 30	To- Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending June 30th, 1940.	36 00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1938	
	861	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
	27.6.40	
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Marchinson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER NO. 62

DATE June 18th, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 28 1940
REGISTERED

Letter No. .....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

March 19th, 1940

Sir,

EX'D
431

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 431,

amounting to $ 36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of Building as School & Teachers Residence at Moricetown

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

HAZELTON? B.C.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Tyee David.....

ADDRESS.....Telkwa, B.C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940		Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown		
March		To: Rent of building as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown for quarter ending March 31st, 1940. 861	9 36	00
		Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1930. 25.3.40		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....*A. W. Macdonald*.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO.....431.....

DATE.....March 19th, 1940.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT. OF MINES & TECH. SURVEYS
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JAN 17 1940
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

December 31 19 39

Sir,

EX'D.
A.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 308,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of B.Sargent, South Hazelton, B . C.

for Christmas Treat

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151 -3-5 *dated* December 2, 1939

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B. Sargent,

ADDRESS South Hazelton, B. C.

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		Christmas Treat		
Dec.	31	To: Christmas treat for Moricetown Indian Day School pupils as per account attached in triplicate	5	00
		Authority 151-3-5 Dec. 2, 1939		
		19.12.40		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Macaulay
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 308

DATE December 31, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bought of: B. Sargent,
General Merchant,
South Hazelton, B.C.

Sold to: Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o R.C. . Sullivan,
Hazelton, B.C.

Christmas Supplies Forestown Vessel December 17th. 1939.

1 box oranges ----------	1.00
4 lbs. mixed nuts -------	1.00
3½ doz. apples ---------	1.05
2½ lbs. christmas candy -	1.00
Gum & chocolate bars ----	.95
Total ----------	5.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D. A.

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

December 11, 19 39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 268,

amounting to $ 36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Tellwa, B. C.

for Rent of building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 31, 1938

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 13 1939
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939	Rent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown	
Dec.	To: Rent of building as School and Teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter Ending Dec. 31, 1939	36 00
	861	
	Authority 151-22-1, January 31, 1938	
	18.12.39	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

S. Maccunson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 268

DATE December 11, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Peter Alfred,

ADDRESS Moricetown, B. C.

EXD

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		Delivery School Supplies		
Oct.		To: Delivery of school supplies from station		
		to schoolhouse, Moricetown - 2 miles	1	00
		As Per account attached in triplicate		
		76-04-352		
		23-11-39.		
		TOTAL	1	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. P. Chretien
Acting Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER NO. 224

DATE November 16, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown, B. C.

October 31, 1939

Account with

Peter Alfred
Moricetown, B.C.

Deliverying fall school supplies from
station to school house - 2 miles - $1.00

(Signed) Peter Alfred

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 358

EX'D.

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

September 14, 1939

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 155,

amounting to $ 36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of Building as School and Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. McAllister

Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BABINE AGENCY
1939 - 1940

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Tyee Davidy

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939		Rent of Bilding as School & Teacher's Residence at Moricetown.		
Sept.		To:- Rent of building as School and Teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1939. (861)	36	00
		Authority 191-22-1, January 31st, 1938.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE VOUCHER IN DUPLICATE detached for Accountant to pay. 26-9-39.		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

J. Macaulay
Acting Agent

VOUCHER No. 155

DATE September 14, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
November 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant you may purchase, for use at the Moricetown Day School, the following articles:

1 Big Ben clock
6 Tins chloride of lime
2 Water pails
12 Bars scrubbing soap
2 Scrubbing brushes
2 Mops

You may also expend an amount of $11.20 for building a cupboard and $4.00 for material and labour for repairing the toilets.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1H

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

November 13th, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 18 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

re- Requisition for School Material.

I enclose a requisition for school material submitted by Miss C. E. Finan, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

I may say that on taking up her duties at the school Miss Finan failed to find the register and has not located it since. A new one is therefore very ugently required.

Authority is also asked to have a stationary cupboard built at a total cost of $11.20, and to repair the school toilets at a cost of $4.00.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

/dw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This statement is only up to and including the 25th of the month

SMITHERS Oct 31 1940

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B. C.

TO ESTATE OF FRED WATSON DR.

FLOUR AND FEED	GROCERIES PROVISIONS	FRESH FRUITS

Interest at 8 per cent per annum charged on overdue accounts

Supplied to Moricetown Indian School			
Oct	31	½ Case Borden's Milk	2 50
—	—	3 lbs Cowan's Cocoa	90
"	—	20 lbs Sugar	1 75
			$5 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY.

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Tyee David. .....

ADDRESS ..... Telkwa, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Rent of Building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown.	
Dec.	To Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending December 31st, 1940. 861	36 00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 31st, 1930. 18.12.40	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. G. Mathewson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 236

DATE December 9th, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. [redacted]

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. November 4th, 1940.

EXD. 28

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 190,

amounting to $ 5.15 *in favour*

of Estate of Fred Watson, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/8531 *dated* October 29th, 1940.

151-3-5 Oct. 26/40

Your obedient servant,

S. H. Allison

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 18 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 9 19[illegible]
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY.

1940-1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Estate of Fred Watson .....

ADDRESS ..... Smithers, B.C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940		Midday Meals.		
Oct	31	To Groceries supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School teacher for midday meals during November, 1940 as per account attached in triplicate.	5	15
		Vancouver Authority 15/1/8531, Oct.29, 1940.		
		151-3-5 Oct. 26/40		
Ver. To Mar.31				
		TOTAL	5	15

Recommended ..... Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

..... Agent

VOUCHER NO. 196 DATE November 4th, 1940.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 9 1940 VANCOUVER, B. C.

10-11-40

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B. C. November 1940

To Dept. of Indian Affairs

Hazelton B.C.

IN NCCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES HARDWARE DRY GOODS FOOTWARE

Terms—Cash Credit extended only to approved accounts

All accounts due when rendered
Interest charged on overdue accounts

Supplied to Morricetown Indian School

1 cs	toilet paper		3.50
1 dzpk	Paper towels		3.00
2 ds	Lifebuy soap		2.00
1 only	Colman Carosine lamp	}	8.75
1 "	" " Mantle	}	.30
1 "	Big Ben clock		3.95
6 tins	Chlorida lime		.75
2	Galv. Water pails @1.00		2.00
12	Royal Cr. Laundry soap		.60
2	Scrubing brushes		.60
2	Wet mops		1.50
			$ 26.95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
December 21, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant you may expend an amount of $200.00 in purchasing the furnishings required for the teacher's residence at the Moricetown Indian Day School. A copy of your purchase order should be forwarded with the account and an encumbrance requisition will be secured when this is received.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/9403.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 18, 1940.
AIRMAIL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 20 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

On November 19th, 1937, your file 151-0-1, the Department authorized the purchase of certain equipment for the Moricetown Indian Day School and teacher's residence.

The equipment required for the classroom was secured but no action was taken to provide the furnishings for the teacher's residence, no request having been made by the Agent in this respect. This equipment is, however, now required and I should appreciate the necessary authority to purchase same.

It is considered that furnishings along the lines provided for the Boothroyd and Gitlakdamix Day Schools, which cost in each case approximately $200, would meet the requirements at Moricetown.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-1-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 17 1940
Ottawa

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. December 9th, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 236,

amounting to $36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of school and teacher's quarters at Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 31st, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

J. Mallinson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO S. Mallinson,

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

CREDIT VOUCHER

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Moricetown School.	
March	To-Amount paid to Alfred Namox, Moricetown Indian for building stationery cupboard at Moricetown School and shield in front of toilets as per receipt No. 12552 attached.	4 00
	151-22-5, November 19th, 1940.	
	1941	
	TOTAL	4 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Mallinson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 379

DATE March 11th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the B.A. BABINE Indian Agency,

HAZELTON, B.C. March 5th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 368,

amounting to $ 6.00 in favour

of Watson's Store, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Vancouver Letter No. 15/1/8531 dated October 29th, 1940.

151-3-5

O.N. 26/40

Your obedient servant,

S. Madison

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 14 1941
REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 8 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Watson's Store, ...

ADDRESS ..... Smithers, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Midday Meals.	
Feb.	To- Groceries supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals during February as per account attached in triplicate.	6 00
	Vancouver Authority 15/1/8531, October 29th, 1940.	
	15-1-3-5 Oct. 26/40	
Mar. 31.	15-3-41	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE voucher in duplicate detached for accountant to post.	
	TOTAL	6 00

Recommended ..... Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 8 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 368

..... S. McAllister .....
Agent

DATE March 5th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Feb 28 1941

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Supplied to Moricetown School

Feb 1	20 lb. Sugar	175
— —	½ case Milk	250
— —	3 tins Cocoa	90
— —	3¼ lb Cookies	85
		$6 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. February 12th, *19* 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 348 *,*

amounting to $6.00 *in favour*

of Watson's Store, Ltd., Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals. .

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/8531 *dated* October 29th, 1940.

151-3-5 Oct 26/40

Your obedient servant,

A. Matheson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, MAR 11 1941 REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 24 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Watson's Store, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Smithers, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Midday Meals.	
Jan.	To- Groceries supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals as per account attached in tripicate.	6 00
	Vancouver Authority 15/1/8531, October 29th, 1940.	
	15-1-3-5 Oct 26/40	
	Mar. 31 11.3.41	
	TOTAL	6 00

Recommended for Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

S. Matheson
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 348

DATE February 12th, 1941.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 24 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Jan 31 1940

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B. C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Supplied to Moricetown School

Jan 6	½ box Milk 5¢		250
- -	20 lbs Sugar		175
- -	2 lbs Cocoa	30¢	60
- -	7 ⅔ lb Ginger Snaps	15¢	115
			$6 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EXD.

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. February 19th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 352 ,

amounting to $2.20 *in favour*

of Myros and Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for Stove pipes, Moricetown Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5, *dated* December 21st, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION
FEB 24 1977
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Lyros and Smith, ...

ADDRESS ..... Hazelton, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Moricetown Indian Day School	
Feb.	To- Stove pipes supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School teacher's Residence as per account attached in triplicate.	2 20
	151-22-5, December 21st, 1940.	
	28-2-41	
	TOTAL	2 20

Recommended ..... Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 24 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

..... S. Mallinson .....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 352

DATE February 19th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., Feb. 19 41

M Dep of Indian Affairs

Hazelton B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts.

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	Morricetown Ind. Day School			
Feb	1 Stove pipe reducer 7 to 6"	.40		
	6 pc 6" stove pipe	1.80		2.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 10

E.A.D.

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. February 12th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 346,

amounting to $5.00 in favour

of Mr. O. Rosberg, Moricetown, B.C.

for Hauling furniture for Moricetown Teacher's Quarters.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 dated December 21st, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

J. Mallinson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 17 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. Feb 20 1941 REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. O. Rosberg,

ADDRESS Moricetown, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941.	Hauling furnishings for Teacher's Residence, Moricetown.	
Feb.	To- Hauling two shipments of furniture from Moricetown Station to the Teacher's quarters of the Moricetown Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	5 00
	151-22-5, December 21st, 1940.	
	26.2.41	
	TOTAL	5 00

Recommended James Coleman
per Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 17 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

J. Mallinson
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 346

DATE February 12th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. February 12th 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 347,

amounting to $ 1.00 in favour

of S. Mallinson, Hazelton, B.C.

for Installing stove, Moricetown Teacher's Quarters

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 dated December 21st, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

INDIAN AGENT VANCOUVER, B. C. FEB 17 1941
Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch FEB 20 1941 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs Branch,

Hazelton, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Mr. O. Rosberg,
Moricetown, B.C.

1941.

Jan. To- Hauling two shipments of furniture from Moricetown station to the Moricetown Indian Day School

$5.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO S. Mallinson.

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Furnishings, Moricetown Teacher's Quarters	
Feb.	To- Amount paid to Tommy Tait, Moricetown Indian, for taking out old stove and installing new one at Moricetown Teacher's Quarters as per Receipt No. 1254[illegible] attached.	1 00
	151-22-5, December 21st, 1940.	
	26.2.41	
	TOTAL	1 00

Recommended [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Mallinson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 347

DATE February 12th, 1941.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C. FEB 17 1941 VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE A-9

February 10th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 18 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

re- Your File 151-22-5,
Midday Meals, Moricetown School.

In reply to Mr. R.A. Hoey's letter of February 1st, regarding an over-expenditure in connection with midday meals at the Moricetown Indian Day School, I attach hereto a copy of a letter from the Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, authorizing an expenditure of $6.00 per month for five months for this purpose.

Accounts submitted from this office for November and December average $6.00 per month as authorized.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

/dw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y.

Indian Commissioner
British Columbia

In your reply refer to
No. 15/1/8531
Also to date of this letter.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
October 29th, 1940.

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, the undermentioned amounts will be allowed for midday meal purposes at the day schools in the Babine Agency:

Rocher Deboule	5 months at $6.00 a month
Moricetown	5 months at $6.00 a month
Fort Babine	5 months at $8.00 a month

Yours faithfully,

"D M MacKay"

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

S. Mallinson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
February 1, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Authority has already been granted for an expenditure of $5.00 a month for the months of November, 1940, to March, 1941, inclusive, for midday meal purposes at the Moricetown Indian Day School. This makes a total amount of $25.00. The account for November was $5.15 and that for December was $6.85. The monthly amount in future will, therefore, have to be reduced so that the total will not exceed the amount authorized.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-J

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. January 13th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 299 *,*

amounting to $6.85 *in favour*

of Estate of Fred Watson, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals, Moricetown School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/8531 *dated* October 29th, 1940.

151-5-5

Your obedient servant,

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 27 1941 REGISTERED

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JAN 20 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY.

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Estate of Fred Watson.

ADDRESS Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	Midday Meals, Moricetown.	
Dec.	To- Groceries supplied to Moricetown Indian Day school for midday meals during December as per account attached in triplicate.	6 85
	15-1-5-5	
	Vancouver Authority 15/1/8531, October 29th, 1940.	
	29.1.41	
	TOTAL	6 85

Recommended [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JAN 20 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

[signature] Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 299

DATE January 13th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This statement is only up to and including the 25th of the month

SMITHERS Dec 31 1940

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO ESTATE OF FRED WATSON DR.

FLOUR AND FEED	GROCERIES PROVISIONS	FRESH FRUITS

Interest at 8 per cent. per annum charged on overdue accounts

Supplied to Moricetown School

Dec	2	20 lb Sugar	175
✓	✓	½ Case Milk 5.00	250
✓	✓	10 lbs Biscuits 17½	175
✓	✓	2 lbs Cocoa 42½	85
			$6.85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. December 13th, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 258 ,

amounting to $26.95 *in favour*

of Myros and Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School supplies for Moricetown I.D. School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* Oct. 22nd & Nov. 19th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

S. McAllister

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 18 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Myron and Smith. .....

ADDRESS ..... Hazelton, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940		School Supplies.		
Nov.		To- Supplies for Hortontown Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	26	95
		151-22-5 October 22nd, 1940. November 19th, 1940.		
		26.12.40		
		TOTAL	26	95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

S. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 298

DATE December 19th, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B.C.

TELKWA, B.C.

HAZELTON, B.C., February 28th, 1941.

M Indian Affairs Branch,

Hazelton, B.C.

In Account With

R. S. SARGENT, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

ESTABLISHED 1900
INCORPORATED 1914

MINERS' SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

8 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1941.			
Feby. 24	112 Bd. Ft. D.D. Lumber	@ .05	$5.60
	3 pair hinges		.60
	1 hasp		.25
	1 pad lock		.50
	5 lbs. 2" nails	@ .10	.50
	1 sheet wall board 4' x 9'		1.80
	71 bd. ft. rough lumber	@ $27.00 M	1.92
			$11.17

Supplied to Moricetown Indian School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 20

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 11th, 1941.

Sir, **CREDIT VOUCHER**

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 379,

amounting to $ 4.00 *in favour*

of S. Mallinson, Hazelton, B.C.

for Construction of Cupboard etc. at Moricetown School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* November 19th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 18 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 29999-A.

M[illegible]onnan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 E. Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Jan. 7th, 1941.

Quantity	Description	Unit	Total
	BROUGHT FORWARD.....		$214.06
1	Knife Butcher, 29 x 8.	10.38	.86
1	Knife, #1 Burns Bread.	10.36	.86
			$215.78

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: Miss C. Finan, Teacher, Moricetown Indian Day Schoo[illegible]
Moricetown, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION
Vote 76 Primary 12-415.
Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered
Immediately

[signature]
(Issuing Of[illegible]
for Indian Commissioner for

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....BABINE.....*Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 12th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos......386.....,

amounting to $ 36.00 .....*in favour*

of.....Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.....

for Rent of school and teacher's Residence at Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No......151-22-1.....*dated* January 23rd, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Matheson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 20 1941
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY.

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown.	
Mch.	To- Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending March 31st, 1941.	36 00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 23rd, 1938.	
	861.	
	20-2-41	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

S. Matheson
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 386

DATE March 12th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. March 11th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 378,

amounting to $ 11.17 in favour

of R. S. Sargent, Ltd., Hazelton, B.C.

for Lumber etc. Moricetown School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 dated November 19th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

J. McAllister

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 18 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO R. E. Sargent, Ltd.,

Hazelton, B.C.

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941		Moricetown School.		
Feby.	28	To- Lumber etc. supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School for construction of cupboard and shield in front of toilets.	11	17
		151-22-5, November 19th, 1940.		
		193-41		
		TOTAL	11	17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. McAllister
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 378

DATE March 11th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 8232

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 29999 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 E. Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Mch. 7th 19 41.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to S. Mallinson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
	#174 Table and Chairs	set	41.00	41	00
	#941 Kitchen Table	ea.	6.50	6	50
	#201 Fibre Chairs	"	8.00	16	00
	bed 4'6" No. IM2	"	9.15	9	15
	4'6" Dreamdrift Mattress.	"	15.35	15	35
	4'6" Sunset Spring	"	9.15	9	15
	small scatter rugs	"	3.45	10	35
	Small kitchen stove, #32-19 "Good Cheer" with reservoir		70.50	70	50
	#1 Acme Fry Pan.	doz.	2.70		22
	#3 " " "	"	3.54		29
	#400 I & R Cov'd Saucepan, Emerald.	"	11.00		92
	#53 Emerald I & R Double Boiler	"	16.12	1	34
	#6500 Emerald I & R Tea Kettle	"	22.30	1	86
	#30 Emerald I & R Tea Pot	"	16.20	1	35
	Sheet Iron Roast Pan #9 - 13" x 18"	"	4.68		39
	Coal Oil Lamps #60B complete, wicks and glass.	ea.	.70	2	10
	[illegible] Dufferin Galv. water pails.	doz.	6.30	1	05
	[illegible]" Broom	"	8.80		73
	[illegible]60 Mop	"	9.42		78
	[illegible]Eureka Galv. Washtub	"	18.10	1	51
	[illegible]es, 52 pcs.	set	12.00	12	00
	[illegible]#2 Spec. Knives & Forks, 73865-3	set		1	25
	[illegible]rt Spoons, #220	doz.	1.75		88
	[illegible]poons #210	"	1.25	1	25
	[illegible]ble Spoons #230.	"	1.95		33
	3-lb. Single Axe, Hdled. Michigan.	"	13.90	1	16
	Wash Basin, No. 32 Emerald I. & R.	"	4.32		36
	Emerald I. & R. Coffee Pot, #35.	"	16.25	1	35
	Emerald I. & R. Water Jug.	"	12.25	1	02
	Wash Boiler, tin, copper bottom, 1x80	"	21.74	1	81
	Slop Pail Enam. #32 White (Opal #3)	"	25.30	2	11
	CARRIED FORWARD.....			$214	06

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Moricetown, B.C. as per your tender of Dec. 27th, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLennan, McL...
99 E. Cord...
Vancouver, B.C...

Quantity	Description
	BROUGHT FORWARD.....
1	Knife Butcher, 39 x 8.
1	Knife, #1 Burns Bread.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: Miss C. Finan, Teacher, Morie...
Moricetown, B.C.

Date to...

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION
Vote 76 Primary 12-415.
Encumbrance No.

per Indian...

COPY FOR HEAD OF BRANCH

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 8232

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 29999 A

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 W. Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Jan. 7th 1941.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to S. Mallinson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
1 set	#174 Table and Chairs	set	41.00	41 00
1	#941 Kitchen Table	ea.	6.50	6 50
2	#301 Fibre Chairs	"	8.00	16 00
1	bed 4'6" No. IM3	"	9.15	9 15
1	4'6" Dreamrift Mattress.	"	15.35	15 35
1	4'6" Sunset Spring	"	9.15	9 15
3	small scatter rugs	"	3.45	10 35
1	Small kitchen stove, #33-19 "Good Cheer" with reservoir		70.50	70 50
1	#1 Acme Fry Pan.	doz.	2.70	32
1	#3 " "	"	3.54	39
1	#400 I & R Cov'd Saucepan, Emerald.	"	11.00	93
1	#53 Emerald I & R Double Boiler	"	16.12	1 34
1	#6500 Emerald I & R Tea Kettle	"	23.30	1 86
1	#30 Emerald I & R Tea Pot	"	16.20	1 35
1	Sheet Iron Roast Pan #9 - 13" x 18"	"	4.68	39
3	Coal Oil Lamps #60B complete, wicks and glass.	ea.	.70	2 10
2	#14 Dufferin Galv. water pails.	doz.	6.30	1 05
1	"B" Broom	"	8.80	73
1	No. 60 Mop	"	9.42	78
1	#03 Eureka Galv. Washtub	"	18.10	1 51
1 set	Dishes, 53 pcs.	set	12.00	12 00
½ doz.	each #2 Spec. Knives & Forks, 73865	set		1 25
½ "	Dessert Spoons, #220	doz.	1.75	88
1	Tea Spoons #210	"	1.25	1 25
3	Table Spoons #230.	"	1.95	33
1	3-lb. Single Axe, Hdled. Michigan.	"	13.90	1 16
1	Wash Basin, No. 32 Emerald I. & R.	"	4.32	36
1	Emerald I. & R. Coffee Pot, #35.	"	16.25	1 35
1	Emerald I. & R. Water Jug.	"	12.25	1 02
1	Wash Boiler, tin, copper bottom, 1x80	"	21.74	1 81
1	Slop Pail Enam. #32 White (Opal #3)	"	25.30	3 11
	CARRIED FORWARD.....			$214 06

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Moricetown, B.C. as per your tender of Dec. 27th, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd., ...

ADDRESS ..... Vancouver, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941		Furnishings for Moricetown School, Teacher's Residence.	
		To- Furnishings for the Moricetown Indian Day School teacher's Residence as per accounts in triplicate attached and prepaid freight receipts.	
		10.4.41	
Jan.	13		2 11
"	23		153 91
			~~169 16~~
Feb.	1		41 00
"	4	Quoted F.O.B. Moricetown (freight on shipment of February 1st)	~~10 54~~
		151-22-5, December 21st, 1940.	
		TOTAL	197 02
			~~222 81~~

Recommended pr [signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 17 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 345

[signature] Agent

DATE February 12th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. February 12th, *19* 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 345 *,*

amounting to $ ~~222.01~~ 197.02 *in favour*

of McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Vancouver, B.C.

for Furnishings for Moricetown School Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* December 21st, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 15 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

S. McLennan

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
FEB 17 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
611 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MArine 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

MARCH 8TH 1941

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
MRS. S. MALLINSON, INDIAN AGENT.)
HAZELTON B.C.

15-1-9675
MISS C FINAN, TEACHER
MORICETOWN INDIAN
DAY SCHOOL

Vancouver, B. C.
Your Req. No.
Shipped or
Taken By

Terms: 2 % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th Of Following Month
13062 Except Items Marked NET.

D22-Dup-50M-10-40—12989

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1 Dz		№ 53 I & R EMERALD DBLE BOILER			16 12	D		1 3
1 Dz		№ 9 X 13 X 1[illegible] SHEET IRON ROAST PAN			4 68			3
3 Doz		№ 50 B COAL OIL LAMPS COMP.			70 EA			2 1
1 Dz		I & R № 35 EMERALD COFFEE POT			16 25	D		1 3
1 Dz		№ 90 COPPER BOTTOM TIN WASH BOILER			21 74			1 8
1 Dz		OPAL WATER JUGS № 170			12 25	D		1 0
					BOXES			1
					DELIVERY			3
		Quoted F.O.B. Moricetown			PREPAID FREIGHT	NET		1 7
								— —
								10 0
								8.3
NET			1 71					
2% 2 0TH F0L N0			8 36					

B

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ...McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,...

ADDRESS ...Vancouver, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941		Furnishings for Moricetown Teacher's Quarters.	
Mch.	8	To- Furnishings supplied to Moricetown Day School teacher's quarters as per account attached in triplicate.	
		List Price of furnishings $8.36	
		2 % discount 20th following month .17	8 19
		151-22-5, December 21st, 1940	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in [illegible] attached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL	8 19

Recommended [signature] for Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 20 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

[signature]
Agent

VOUCHER No. 408

DATE March 17th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EXD.

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 17th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 408,

amounting to $ 8.36 8.19 *in favour*

of McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

for Furnishings for Moricetown Teacher's Quarters.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* December 21st, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. MAR 24 1941 REGISTERED
INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 26 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Mar 31 1941

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Supplied to Moricetown School

Mar	8	½ Case Milk	265
"	"	2 lbs Cocoa 30¢	60
"	"	20 lbs Sugar	175
"	"	6 lb Ginger Snaps	100
			$6.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Watson's Store,

Smithers, B.C.

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Midday Meals	
Dec.	To- Groceries supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals during December as per account attached in triplicate.	6 00
	Vancouver Authority- 15/1/4713. Oct. 22nd. 1941.	
	Mar. 31	
	21.1.42.	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL 6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

S. H. Robinson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 320

DATE Jan. 15th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Dec 31 1941

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Dec	1	½ Case Evapor. Milk	270
"	1	20 lbs Sugar	195
"	1	2 lbs Cowans Cocoa	56
"	1	4 lbs Pilot Bread	79
			$6 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. December 18th 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 279,

amounting to $6.00 in favour

of Watson's Store, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 27 194
RECEIVED

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter 151-3-5, of Oct. 17/41.
Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/4713 dated October 22nd, 1941.
76-02-221

Your obedient servant,

L. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B. C.
OCT 22 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ....atson's Store.....

Smithers, B.C.

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Midday Meals.	
Nov.	To- Groceries supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School for Midday Meals, as per account attached in triplicate.	6 00
	VANCOUVER authority 15/2/4713, Oct. 22nd, 1941.	
	auth: dept. letter 151-3-5. of Oct. 17/41.	
	Nov Dec Jan Feb. Mar - 31 - 29-12-41	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL 6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534
76-02-221
VOUCHER NO. 279

L. M. Allison
Agent

DATE Dec. 18th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☞ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Nov 29 1941

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton. B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Nov 1	½ case Nestles Milk		270
" 1	20 lbs Sugar		195
" 1	2 lbs Cowans Cocoa		56
" 1	26⅓ doz Crackers		79
			~~$300~~
			$600

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. Dec. 18th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 280,

amounting to $ 1.50 in favour

of Eby's Hardware, Smithers, B.C.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-4 dated Sept. 5th, 1941.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 20 1941
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Eby's Hardware.

ADDRESS Smithers, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	School Supplies.	
Nov.	To Granite cups supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate. 151-0-4, Sept. 5th, 1941.	1 50
	29-12-41	
	TOTAL	1 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

S. H. Allison
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 280

DATE Dec. 16th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, Nov 194 1
BRITISH COLUMBIA

M The Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

EBY'S HARDWARE

DRY GOODS

AND FIVE-TO-TWENTY-FIVE-CENT STORES

W. R. EBY AND M. A. RAYMOND, PROPRIETORS

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

BUILDERS' AND MINERS' SUPPLIES

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE ON FIRST OF MONTH FOLLOWING DATE OF PURCHASE

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	8	6 Enamel Cups	1	50		

E. AND O.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 865

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. December 2nd. *19* 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 234 *,*

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of School and Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 23rd. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 8 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C. .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941		Rent of Moricetown School & Teacher's Residence.		
		861		
Dec.		To Rent of Moricetown School and Teacher's		
		Residence for the quarter ending December 31st,		
		1941	36	00
		151-22-1, January 23rd, 1938.		
		9-12-41		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. McAllister
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 234

DATE December 2nd, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. November 6th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 202,

amounting to $ 12.85 in favour

of Myros & Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 dated June 6th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 13 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

A. Matheson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Myron J. Smith. .....

ADDRESS ..... Hazelton, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	School Supplies.	
Oct.	To- Supplies for Moricetown Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	12 85
	151-22-5, June 6th, 1941.	
	1941: 81	
	TOTAL	12 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

..... S. G. Mackenzie .....
Agent

VOUCHER No. ..... 202 .....

DATE ..... November 6th, 1941. .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B. C. October 1941.

W [redacted]dian Dept.

Hazelton.

IN NCCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES HARDWARE DRY GOODS FOOTWARE

Terms—Cash Credit extended only to approved accounts

All accounts due when rendered
Interest charged on overdue accounts

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT ACCOUNT	CREDIT ACCOUNT	BALANCE
	Account rendered			
Oct. 10	Supplied to Moricetown School			
	1 Doz. Lifebuoy Soap @ 3 for .25			1 00
	1 Bottle Lysol			50
	1 Doz. R.C. Soap			75
	1 cs. paper towels			5 75
	1 " toilet paper			3 95
	6 tins chloride of lime			90
				12 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the ..... BABINE ..... *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. Sept. 27th, ... 19 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 139 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of School and Teacher's Residence, Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* January 23rd, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. H. Wallace

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 7 1941
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

PAY TO Tyee David,

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of School and teacher's residence at Moricetown.	
Sept.	To Rent of building used as school and Teacher's residence at Moricetown for the quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1941. 861	36.00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 23rd, 1930.	
	4-10-41.	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

S. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER No 139

DATE Sept. 27th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/2950
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-22-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 9, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson's Voucher No. 80 dated July 4, 1941, for $12.25 covering dishes supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School.

The supply of furnishings for this school was authorized by your letter of December 21, 1940, file 151-22-5, but the dishes in question were omitted from the articles covered by the Agent's Voucher No. 345 dated February 12, 1941, and were unobtainable until recently.

Yours faithfully,

For D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C., July 4th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 80 ,

amounting to $ 12.25 *in favour*

of McLennan, McFeely and Prior, Vancouver, B.C.

for Dishes supplied Moricetown I.D. School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-5 *dated* December 21st, 1940.

76-12-415

Your obedient servant,

J. Matheson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 8 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... McLennan, McFeely and Prior.

ADDRESS ..... Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941.	Furnishings for Moricetown I.D.S.	
June.	To- Furnishings supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School (4 set of dishes) as per account attached in triplicate.	14 67
	Less credit as per credit note attached in triplicate.	2 42
	151-22-5, December 21st, 1940.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant's use. 15.7.41	
	Recommended James Coleman Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	TOTAL	12 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUL 8 1941 VANCOUVER, B. C.

S. M. Allanson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

76-12-415

VOUCHER No. 80

DATE July 4th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
New Westminster 1384

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
[illegible] STREET

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GArden 1111

MAY 27 41

DOM GOVT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
MRS MALLINSON
INDIAN AGENT
HAZELTON B C

MISS C FINAN
TEACHER
[illegible]ORIC[illegible] TOWN B C

Vancouver, B. C.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or Taken By

Terms:

% Cash Discount

If Paid By

of Following Month

30599 Except Items Marked NET.

D24-100M-3-41—13258

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1	Only	SET 52 PCE 4447 DISHES			11 40	SET		11 40
						DELIVERY		25
				PREPAID	FREIGHT		NET	3 02
								14 67
		3 02						
		NET 11 65						
		2% 20 FOL MO						
8								

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED
HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS
VANCOUVER NEW WESTMINSTER VICTORIA

CREDIT NOTE

When Referring to this Credit Note Mention Number 9822

TO: Dominion Government.,
Department of Mines. & Resources
Mrs. Hallinson.
Indian Agent,
Hazelton,B.C.

VANCOUVER, B. C., June 25 19 41.

Your Order No.

Dept.

A75-5M-5-41—13430

Invoice No.	Quantity		List	Net	Disc't	Extension	Amt
30509		Invoice reads					14.67
		should be					
	1	set dishes 4447				12.00	
		delivery				.25	12.25
							2.42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. June 2nd, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 34,

amounting to $36.00 in favour

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for Rent of School and Teacher's Quarters

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 dated January 23rd, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 7 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

Clerk-in-Charge
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David,

Telkwa, B.C.

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941	Rent of Building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown.		
June.	To- Rent of Building used as school and teacher's residence at Moricetown for the uarter ending June 30th, 1941. (861)	36	00
	Authority 151-22-1, January 23rd, 1938.		
	10.6.41		
	TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. A. Nicholson
Clerk-in-Charge

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 22 34

DATE June 2nd, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
June 6, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition of the 27th ultimo you may supply the following articles for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School:

1 Doz. cakes Lifebuoy soap
1 " " scrub "
1 Carton paper towels
1 " toilet paper
6 Tins chloride of lime
1 Bottle lysol

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Requisition for School Material

Date May 27th 1941

For Moricetown Indian Day School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Lifebuoy Soap	3 cakes	Nov: 1940	1 doz.		
Scrub "	None	" "	1 doz		For cleaning School.
Paper towels	1 pkt	" "	1 carton		
Toilet rolls	1 doz	" "	1 carton		
Chloride of Lime	None	" "	1/2 doz boxes		
Lysol	None	—	1 bottle		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 6 Received

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Miss) Catherine E. Finan

School Moricetown Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Smithers.

Express Office (nearest) Smithers.

Province British Columbia

Catherine E. Finan
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

D A Wilson
for *Indian Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8568

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151 - 22 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. April 4th, *19* 41.

Sir,

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch FORWARDED APR 16 1941 REGISTERED

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 426 ,

amounting to $ 6.00 *in favour*

of Watson's Store, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals. .

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/8531 *dated* October 29th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN AGENCY B.C. VANCOUVER B.C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

PAY TO Watson's Store,

ADDRESS Smithers, B.C.

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Midday Meals.	
March	To- Groceries supplied to Moricetown School for midday meals during March as per account attached in triplicate.	6 00
	Vancouver Authority 15/1/8531, October 29th, 1940. Dept Authority - 151-3 Oct 26/40	
	Final	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for endorsement as payee.	
	Recommended for Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	TOTAL	6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

S. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 426

DATE April 4th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., January 1942.

M Indian Department,

Hazelton, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts.

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	For Moricetown Indian School.			
	1 5 gal. stoneware water cooler with tap and cover.			7 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. .....

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. Jan. 15th, 1942.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 320,

amounting to $ 6.00 in favour

of Watson's Store, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. Vancouver 15/1/4713 dated Oct. 22nd, 1941.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, JAN 21 1942 REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER, JAN 17 1942, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Watson's Store, Ltd., ...

ADDRESS ..... Smithers, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942		Midday Meals.		
March	31	To- Groceries supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School during March for midday meals, as per account attached in triplicate.	6	00
		VANCOUVER AUTHORITY 15/1/4713, Oct. 22, 1941.		
		authority: Dept. letter 151-3-5, of Oct. 17, 1941		
		final		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 15-4-42 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to DIA.		
		RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		TOTAL	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER APR 4 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

FORM No. I.A. 506

allot. 76-02-221,

VOUCHER NO. 446

..... Agent

DATE ..... April 1, 1942. .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Mar 31 1942

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Mar 2	½ Case Milk		
"	20 lbs Sugar		270
"	2 lbs Cocoa		195
"	4 lbs Finger Soups		60
			75
			$600

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 4, 1942.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 389 ,

amounting to $ 6.00 *in favour*

of Watson's Store, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter 151-3-5, of Oct. 17/41
Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/4713 *dated* Oct. 22, 1941
allot. 76-02-221

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Br. MAR 24 1942 REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

L. V. Mallinson
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 9 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Watson's Stores, Ltd. .....

ADDRESS ..... Smithers, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	Midday meals.	
Feb.	To Groceries supplied to Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals as per account attached in triplicate.	6 00
	VANCOUVER AUTHORITY- 15/1/4713. Oct. 22, 1941.	
	authority: Dept. letter 151-3-5 of Oct. 17, 1941	
	12.00 6.00 6.00	
	RECEIVED FOR FILE A Voucher in duplicate detached for Accounting purposes	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	TOTAL	6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 9 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

S. H. Matheson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

allot. 76-02-221

VOUCHER No. 339

DATE March 4, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Feb 28 1942

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B. C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown			Indian School
Feb	2	20 lbs Sugar	195
"	2	2 lbs Cocoa	55
"	2	1/2 Case Milk	270
"	2	5 lbs Ginger Snaps	80
			$6 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 12, *19* 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 417 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for School Rent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 21 1942
REGISTERED

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* Jan. 23, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS Telkwa, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942	Rent of Moricetown School & Teacher's Residence.		
	861.		
March	To- Rent of Moricetown school building and teacher's		
	residence during the quarter ending March 31/42.	36	00
	151-22-1, January 23, 1938.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	22 - 4 - 42.		
	Voucher in duplicate received		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

S. McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 417

DATE March 12, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No......

Office of the Babine ***Indian Agency,***

Hazelton, B.C. Feb. 5th, 19 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 356 ,

amounting to $ 6.00 ***in favour***

of Watson's Store, Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals.- Moricetown Ind. Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter No. 151-3-5, of October 17, 1941

Letter No. 15/1/4713 ***dated*** Oct. 22nd. 1941.

allot. 76-02-221.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch FEB 17 1942 REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

S. Maccunson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Veteran's Store,

ADDRESS ..... Smithers, B.C.

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Midday Meals.	
Jan.	To- Groceries supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals during January as per account attached in triplicate.	6 00
	VANCOUVER AUTHORITY- 15/1/4713, Oct. 22nd, 1942.	
	authority: Dept. letter 151-3-5 of Oct. 17, 1941. Mar 31.	
	1842 42.	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B.C.	TOTAL 6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

allot. 76-02-221

VOUCHER No. 356

S. Maccunon
Agent

DATE Feb. 5th. 1942.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate required for Audit Office to pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., January 31 1942

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, BC

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LICENCE NO. 80193

Indian Relief - Moricetown School

Jan	5	20 lbs Sugar	195
"	5	½ Case Jin Milk	270
"	5	1 lb Cocoa	28
"	5	5 lbs Pilot Bread	107
			$6 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. [illegible]

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. Jan. 21st, 1942.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 327 ,

amounting to $7.50 *in favour*

of Myros & Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-4 *dated* Sept. 5th, 1941.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 29 1942
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Myres & Smith.

ADDRESS ..... Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	School Supplies.	
Jan.	To- Water cooler supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	7 50
	151-0-4, Sept. 5th, 1941.	
	29.1.42.	
	TOTAL	7 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

S. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 327

DATE Jan. 21st, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RXD.

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. April 1, *19* 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 446 ,

amounting to $ 6.00 *in favour*

of Watson's Store, Ltd., Smithers, B.C.

for Midday Meals.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter 151-35, of Oct. 17, 1941.

Vancouver
Letter No. 15/1/4713 *dated* Oct. 22, 1941.
allot 76-02-221

Your obedient servant,

L. Watkinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. APR 14 1942 REGISTERED

INDIAN COMMISSIONER APR 4 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Myres & Smith, ...

Address ..... Hazelton, B.C. .....

..... EX'D. .....

..... A .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942		Supplies - Moricetown I.D.S.		
Nov.		To-Supplies for Moricetown Indian Day School		
		as per account in duplicate attached.	18	50

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

20-11-42.

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-0-4 dated Sept. 4, 1942.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

S. H. Matheson
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 213 DATE Nov. 12, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., November 10 1942.

M Indian Dept.,

Hazelton.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	For Moricetown School:			
2	Brooms @	80		1 60
2	Mop Cloths	25		50
1	Dish Pan			75
1	Dust Pan			45
1	Enam. Pot			1 00
6	L.B. Soap			50
6	P.& G. Soap			40
6	Yds. Dish Toweling			1 95
12	Pkgs. Paper Towels			3 00
2	Door Mats			2 90
2	Lbs. Wool			5 00
3	pr. Knitting needles			45
				18 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942		School Rent.		
		861		
Sept.		To-Rent of Moricetown School and Teacher's Residence building during the quarter ending Sept. 30/42	36	00
			36	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
22.9.42
for Accountant to pay

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-1 dated Jan. 23, 1938

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

S. H. Mackinnon
Agent

Voucher No. 136

Date Sept. 16, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 18 19
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. June 3, 1942.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 41 ,

amounting to $36.00 *in favour*

of Tyee David, Telkwa, B.C.

for School Rent.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-22-1 *dated* Jan. 23, 1938

Your obedient servant,

S. Maltman

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Tyee David.

ADDRESS XXXXXXXXXXXX.

Telkwa, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942	School Rent.		
	861		
June	To- Rent of Moricetown school and teacher's		
	residence building during the quarter ending		
	June 30, 1942.	36	00
	151-22-1 Jan. 23, 1938.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 16.6.42		
	Voucher in duplicate detached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. McKinnon
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 42

DATE June 3, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

Pay to.....Tyee David,.....

Address.....Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	School Rent. EX'D. A	
	861	
Dec.	To-Rent of Moricetown school and teacher's residence during the quarter ending Dec.30/42	36 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
22.12.42
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-1 dated Jan. 23, 1938

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

S. H. Matheson
Agent

Voucher No. 234

Date Dec. 4, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Feb 27 1943

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton BC

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Supplies to Moricetown School

LICENCE No. 80193

Feb	18	4 tins Milk	12½		50
"	—	1 lb Cocoa			32
"	"	3 " Biscuits	32		96
"	"	3 tins Soup	13⅓		40
—	"	3 — "	—		40
—	"	2 lbs Soda Crackers	25		50
					$3 08

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Tyee David.....

Address.....Telkwa, B.C.....

.....

.....EX'D A

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943 June	To- Rent of Moricetown school and Teacher's residence during the quarter ending June 30, 1943. 861	36	00
	76-08-912 DUPLICATE FOR FILE 10 6 43 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. Maddison
Agent

VOUCHER No. 50

DATE June 1, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Watson's Store, Ltd.,.....

Address.....Smithers, B.C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943	Mid-Day Meals. 15.5.43	
Apr.	To- Groceries ordered in March (but not supplied until April 1) for midday meals at the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per account in duplicate attached.	1 14
RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	75-02-221 15.5.43	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by [redacted] Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Sept. 25, 1942.

S. Maclennan
Agent

Voucher No. 420

Date May 6, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.,

Address SMITHERS, B.C.

12.4.43

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant for DMR.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943	Midday Meals.	
March.	To- Groceries supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals during March, as per account in duplicate attached.	4 06
	RECOMMENDED	
	76-02-221 D. M. Kay	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Sept. 25, 1942.

J. W. Mattinson
Agent

Voucher No. 400

Date March 31, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Mar 31 1943

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Mar	11	2 lbs Crackers @ 25¢	50
"	"	2 " Cookies 32¢	64
"	"	3 tins Bordens Sweet Milk 12½	38
"	"	4 tins Soups 14¢	56
"	20	2 lbs Soda Crackers 25¢	50
"	"	1 large Postum	60
"	"	1 lb Cookies	32
"	"	4 tins Soup	56
			#406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943 March	To-Rent of Moricetown School and teacher's residence during the quarter ending March 31, 1943.	36 00
	76-08-912	
	26'3.43	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. M. Callaghan
Agent

Voucher No. 369

Date March 11, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Watson's Store Limited,.....

Address.....Smithers, B.C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943	Midday Meals.	
Feb.	To- Groceries supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School for midday meals during February as per account in duplicate attached.	3 08
	17.3.43 76-02-221	

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
Authority to pay

RECOMMENDED

D. M. MacKay

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Sept. 25, 1942.

VOUCHER No. 343

DATE March 3, 1943.

S. Madinson

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Jan 31 1944

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Jan 2	1 Case Milk			560
— —	1 lb Cocoa			35
— —	5 phg. Saccharine	10		50
— —	1 5/6 lbs Cookies	30		55
				$700

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Ba[illegible]ne Agency

1943-1944

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.

Address Smithers B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Mid-day Meals	
1943	To: Grocery Items supplied Moricetown School	
Dec. 31.	as per attached accounts. 10	$7.00
	35.00 / 28.00	

13.1.44

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 14 1944 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Nov. 8th. 1943

L. McAllister Agent

Date Jan. 5, 1944

Voucher No. 264

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Dec 31 1943

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Dec	2	2 lbs Cocoa	35	70
"	"	6 phg Saccharin	10	60
"	"	24 tin Milk	1.40 dz	280
"	"	9½ lbs Cookies	32	290
				$7.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 -1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Myros and Smith

Address Hazelton B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943	School Material	
Dec.	To: Supplying two brooms for Moricetown Indian	#5
	Day School as per attached account	
		$2.00
	13-1-44	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-0-4 dated Dec. 8, 1943

S. McAllister
Agent

Voucher No. 269

Date Jan. 6, 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., Dec. 29 19 43

M Indian Dept. for Moricetown Indian Day School

Hazelton B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
1943				
Dec.				
	2 brooms			$2.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David

Address Telkwa B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	21.12.43	
1943		
Dec.	To: Rent of Moricetown school and Teacher's	
	residence during the quarter ending Dec. 31/43	
	76-08-912	36.00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

L. McLennan

Agent

Voucher No. 247

Date Dec. 13/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Myros and Smith

Address Hazelton B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Supplied Morricetown Day School	
Nov. 1943	Paper towels as per attached account	$6.00
	31.12.43	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-0-4 dated Oct. 29/43

J McAllister
DEC. 11/43
Agent

VOUCHER No. 226

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., November 19 43

M Dept. of Indian Affairs

Hazelton B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

TERMS: CASH

All accounts due when rendered.

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	Account rendered				
	Morricetown Day school				
	1 case Paper Towels				6.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted] Agency
1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Myros & Smith,

Address Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943	School Supplies. EX'D. A	
Sept.	To- Cleaning supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per account in duplicate attached. 5-10-43	2 25

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-0-4 dated July 26/43.

S. M. Williamson
Agent

Voucher No. 161

Date Sept. 29, ~~1943~~ 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., Sept. 28 1943

M [redacted]ian Dept.,

Hazelton, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts

All accounts due when rendered
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	For Moricetown School:			
	12 Laundry Soap	75		
	12 L.B. Soap	1 00		
	1 Scrubbing Brush	50		
		2 2 5		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Tyee David,.....

Address.....Telkwa, B.C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943 Sept.	To- Rent of Moricetown School and teacher's residence during the quarter ending Sept. 30, 1943.	36 00
	76-08-912 5-10-43	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. H. Matheson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 140

DATE Sept. 27, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Ottawa,
September 13, 1943.

EX'D
A

Mr. S. Mallinson, Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, cheque 52110 was issued on June 14, 1943, and it has been paid and was endorsed "Tyee David (by mark)". It also bears a rubber stamp "For deposit Post Office Account S. Roseburg, Assistant Postmaster". It was cleared through the Royal Bank of Canada at Smithers, B.C., on June 23, 1943.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE V-50

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.,
August 30, 1943.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 8 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Sir,

re- Voucher No. 50 Dated June 1, in favour of Tyee David.

If the cheque in payment of the above noted voucher has been presented for payment, will you kindly advise if it was endorsed with a "Cross" and if so, the name of the witness, or if it was signed, and also the date it was cashed?

Please Check

Cheque # 52110
June 14-43

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

dw

MEMO: Mr. Bristow

Vr.No. 50, Tyee David - $36.00, was paid by cheque No. 52110, June 14, 1943 - $36.00. The paid cheque is endorsed Tyee David (by mark). It also bears a rubber stamp for deposit Post Office account S. Roseburg, (witness to mark) assistant postmaster. Cleared through the Royal Bank of Canada at Smithers, B.C., June 23, 1943.

sept 11/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Midday Meals	
Jan.	To: Supplying groceries for the Moricetown Indian Day school, as per attached account	
	28.00 / 21.00	
	18.1.44	$7.00
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Nov. 8/43

76-02-221

J. H. Allison

Agent

Voucher No. 308

Date Feb. 4/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 23013 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Smithers Lumber Yard,
Smithers, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Aug. 25th, 1943.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. Mallinson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Improvements to Moricetown School and teacher's residence.		
2250	Bd.Ft. of Shiplap,	per M 29.00	per M-65. 25
1250	Bd.Ft. of rough lumber	" M 26.00	" M-32. 50
1000	Sq.Ft. Vancouver Wall Board	30.00	" M-30. 00
4	Rolls Tar Paper,	1.60	6. 40
54	Lbs. nails	.09	4. 86
3	Lbs. nails	.12	. 36
1	Load Shavings-		12. 00
2	Sacks Hydrated Lime		3. 70
100	Ft. Window facings	.07	7. 00
5	Pcs. Glass	.25	1. 25
	Cartage on above		12. 00
3	Rolls gummed tape (2 sashes and 2# putty (supplied in lieu of (gummed tape)	1.00	3. 00
			$ 178. 32

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Moricetown Reserve, Village as per your quotation to Mr. Mallinson.

Shipping Instructions Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Indian Education.

Vote 76- Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions.

W. E. MacKay (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 23013 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Smithers Lumber Yard,
Smithers, B.C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Aug. 25th, 1943.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S. Mallinson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Improvements to Moricetown School and teacher's residence.			
2250	Bd.Ft. of Shiplap,	per M 29.00	per M-	65. 25
1250	Bd.Ft. of rough lumber	" M 26.00	" M-	32. 50
1000	Sq.Ft. Vancouver Wall Board	30.00	" M-	30. 00
4	Rolls Tar Paper,	1.60		6. 40
54	Lbs. nails	.09		4. 86
3	Lbs. nails	.12		. 36
1	Load Shavings-			12. 00
2	Sacks Hydrated Lime			3. 70
100	Ft. Window facings	.07		7. 00
5	Pcs. Glass	.25		1. 25
	Cartage on above (2 sashes and 2# putty			12. 00
3	Rolls gummed tape supplied in lieu of (gummed tape)	1.00		3. 00
			$ 178.	32

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Moricetown Reserve, Villages per your quotation to of Mr. Mallinson.

Shipping Instructions Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Indian Education.

Vote 76- Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions.

D. M. MacKay (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sr. 4958 A

SMITHERS LUMBER YARD

SMITHERS, B. C.

R. J. COLLISON

A. C. FOWLER

[Keep ... Delivery Slip- All claims for shortages must ... within twenty-four hours of delivery.]

DATE Dec 10 1943 (17)

SOLD TO Dept Indian Affairs

DELIVERED TO Moricetown School Moricetown

SHIP TO Moricetown

ADDRESS

Terms Cash-Eight per cent per annum charged after thirty days.

A LIEN under the Mechanic's Lien Act is claimed in respect to this and subsequent deliveries to your premises. The amount to date is $

Quantity	Material	Price	Amount
	Req. 23013 A		
2250	Bev Shiplap	29.00	65.25
1250	Rgh Lumber	26.00	32.50
4	rolls tar paper	1.60	6.40
	Nails		4.86
54 #		9	.36
3 #		12	12.00
1	load shavings	12.00	3.60
2	HB Hydrated Lime	1.82	7.00
100	ft window framing	7	1.25
6	Sq Glass 10x12	25	133.32
	Cartage		12
			145.32
			145.32
2	Sash 8x10-2 lt 2.00 2 # putty 30¢	148.32	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS LUMBER YARD

SMITHERS, B. C.

R. J. COLLISON

A. C. FOWLER

Keep This Delivery Slip- All claims for shortages must be made within twenty-four hours of delivery.

DATE Feb 5 1947

SOLD TO Dept Indian Affairs

DELIVERED TO Moricetown

SHIP TO

ADDRESS

Terms Cash- Eight per cent per annum charged after thirty days.

A LIEN under the Mechanic's Lien Act is claimed in respect to this and subsequent deliveries to your premises. The amount to date is $

Quantity	Material	Price	Amount
	Order 23013		
1000	Bun Nanaimo Wallboard	3.00	3000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Smithers Lumber Yard,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943 - 1944	Moricetown Teacherage	
Dec. & Feb.	To: Material supplied for completing the house	
	of Tyee David to be used as teachers residence.	
	as per account attached.	
	Lumber etc.	$148.32
	Vancouver, wallboard	30.00
	P.O. 23013 A. Aug. 25/43	$178.32

RECOMMENDED for payment Indian Commissioner

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-1 dated Aug. 18/43

Vote 76-10-691

Voucher No. 321

S. McLennan
Agent

Date Feb. 18/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—1-42

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670

Hazelton, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs, February 22nd. 1944

No. ------ Babine Agency

	For Moricetown Indian Day School (Teacherage)		
1	Wash Tub - large size	1	95
1	Piece Oil cloth size 54"x 36"		60
1	Medium size mirror	1	65
1	Cooking kettle - large size	2	25
2	Lamp globes @ 15¢ ea.		30
1	Rocking chair (easy)	8	95
		15	70

Please send Cheque to:

THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, 10129-102nd St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David

Address Telkwa,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944			
Mar.	To: Rent of Moricetown school and Teacher's residence during the quarter ending March 31st, 1944		
		36	00
	76-08-912 22.3.44		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. H. Matthews
Agent

Voucher No. 393 Date Mar 16/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store Ltd.,

Address Smithers,

B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		Mid-Day Meals		
Feb.	29	To: Supplying groceries to the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached accounts. 21.00 / 4 / 14.00	7	00

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

21.3.44

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Nov. 8/43

76-02-221

S. Mullman

Agent

Voucher No. 360

Date Mar 7/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Feb 29 1944

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B. C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE NO. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Feb	1	½ Case Milk	560	280
-	1	3 Bottles Saccharin Tablets	20°	60
-	1	2 lbs Cocoa	35°	70
-	1	9 lbs 10 Cookies	32	290
				$7 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Date

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

Pay to C.W. Dawson

Address Hazelton, B.C. EX'D. A

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	School Supplies	
1944		
Feb. 22	To: Supplying pocket knives for the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached account.	$12 00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

15.3.44

RECOMMENDED

79-22-415

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5 dated Jan. 3/44

S. McKenzie
Agent

Date Mar. 1/44

Voucher No. 346

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON. B. C. FEB 22/43 19

M [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

BABINE AGENCIES HAZELTON, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

C. W. DAWSON

Confectionery | Tobaccos | Novelties | Cigars | Cigarettes | Toys

FEB. 22	6 ONLY POCKET KNIVES	$2.00 EACH			$12.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Hudson's Bay District Office,

Address 10129-103rd. St.,

Edmonton, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	School - Material	
Feb.	To: Supplying material for the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached account	
	76-12-415	$15 70

RECOMMENDED

James Gibson
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
10-2-44
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5 dated Jan. 3/44

S. Maclean
Agent

Voucher No. 332

Date Feb. 22/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 27th, 1944

To: Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.,

Account with: Max Buddrus
Smithers,
B.C.

To Kalsomining ~~xxxxxx~~ Moricetown

Indian Day School.

Labour: 66 ~~hours~~ @ .45¢ - $29.70

Dec.	24	- 6	hours
	27	- 10	"
	28	- 10	"
	29	- 10	"
	30	- 10	"
	31	- 10	"
Jan	1	- 10	"
		66	hours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Smithers Lumber Yard,

Address Smithers,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944	Materials for Moricetown I.D.S.		
Mar.	To: Supplying materials for kalsomining the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached accounts.	14	25
	RECOMMENDED 10.4.44 Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-1 dated Aug. 18/43

76-08-912

Voucher No. 406

Date Mar 27/44

S. McKenzie
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS LUMBER YARD

A. C. FOWLER — SMITHERS, B. C. — R. J. COLLISON

[**Keep This Delivery Slip-** All claims for shortages must be made within twenty-four hours of delivery.]

DATE Dec 30 1944

SOLD TO Dept of Indian Affairs DELIVERED TO _____

SHIP TO _____ ADDRESS _____

Terms Cash-Eight per cent per annum charged after thirty days.

A LIEN under the Mechanic's Lien Act is claimed in respect to this and subsequent deliveries to your premises. The amount to date is $

Quantity	Material	Price	Amount
10	pk R Kalsomine	1.35	13.50
2	pr 10x12 glass	.25	.50
1	lb putty	.25	.25
			14.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Max Buddruss

Address c/o Indian Agent,

Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944	Moricetown Indian Day School		
Mar.	To: Labour in kalsomining the Moricetown		
	Indian Day School, as per attached		
	accounts,		
		29	70
	RECOMMENDED 10-4-44		
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-1 dated Aug. 18/43

76-08-912

Voucher No. 405

S. M. Callaman Agent

Date Mar 27/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29129 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Max Buddrus, Esq.,
c/o Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., 29th Jan. 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S. Mallinson, Esq.
Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To complete house of Tyee David to be used for teacher's residence, Moricetown Indian Day School, labor 360 hrs.	.45 hr.	$162	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Reserve as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 06-912.
Encumbrance No.
Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 460

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 29129 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Max Buddrus, Esq.,
c/o Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., 29th Jan. 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S. Mallinson, Esq.

Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	To complete house of Tyee David to be used for teacher's residence, Moricetown Indian Day School, labor 360 hrs.	.45 hr.	$162	00

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Reserve as per your of

Shipping Instructions Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 08-912.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:
As instructed by Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 27, 1944

To: Indian Agent
[redacted]azelton, B.C.

Account with: Max Buddrus
Smithers, B.C.

To: Labour on house of Tyee David for
Moricetown Teacherage.

Dec. 360 hrs. @ .45¢ hr. $162.00

1	-	3	- 3	days	@ 6	hrs	- 18	hrs.	$8.10
6	-	10	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
13	-	17	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
20	-	23	- 4	"	6	"	- 24	"	10.80
Jan.									
3	-	7	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
10	-	14	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
17	-	21	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
24	-	28	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
31	-		- 1	"	6	"	- 6	"	2.70
Feb.									
1	-	4	- 4	"	6	"	- 24	"	10.80
7	-	11	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
14	-	18	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
21	-	25	- 5	"	6	"	- 30	"	13.50
28	-	29	- 2	"	6	"	- 12	"	5.40
Mar.									
1	-	1	- 6	"	6	"	- 6	"	2.70
							360	Hrs.	$162.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Max Buddrus,

Address c/o Indian Agent

Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944	Moricetown Teacherage		
Mar.	To : Completing house of Tyee David to be used for teacher's residence; labour as attached accounts.		
		162	00

RECOMMENDED 25.4.44

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-1 dated Aug. 18th 1943

76-08-912

Voucher No. 404

Date Mar 27th, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C.

August 30th, 1943.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

I wish to advise you that I, Tyee David, hereby agree to allow the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources to complete my unfinished house at Moricetown, B.C., to be used as a residence for the teacher there and that from the date the house is occupied by the said teacher a monthly rental of Seven Dollars and Fifty Cents ($7.50) will be credited to the cost of repairs made to the building by the Indian Affairs Branch until the total cost has been paid off, after which the said monthly rental of $7.50 will be paid to me in the usual way.

Signed in the presence of

Donald Grey

His
Tyee X David
Mark

Witness to mark:-

S. Mallinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C.

August 30th, 1943.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

I wish to advise you that I, Tyee David, hereby agree to allow the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources to complete my unfinished house at Moricetown, B.C., to be used as a residence for the teacher there and that from the date the house is occupied by the said teacher a monthly rental of Seven Dollars and Fifty Cents ($7.50) will be credited to the cost of repairs made to the building by the Indian Affairs Branch until the total cost has been paid off, after which the said monthly rental of $7.50 will be paid to me in the usual way.

Signed in the presence of

Donald Sproy

His
Tyee X David
Mark

Witness to mark:-

S. Mallinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B.C.

TELKWA, B.C.

HAZELTON, B.C., Aug. 29th 1944

M'India[redacted]ffairs Branch,

Hazelton, B.C.

In Account With

R. S. SARGENT, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

ESTABLISHED 1900
INCORPORATED 1914

MINER'S SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

8 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1944
Aug. 29th:

To supplying the following materials for the Moricetown Indian Day School.

24	cks Lifebouy Soap		2 40
12	" Laundry "		75
2	Brooms		1 20
1	Damper 7"		30
1	pc. Window glass	10 x 14	25
1	" " "	10 x 12	15
½	Case Toilet paper		4 00
½	" Paper Towels		2 50
			11.55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944	Rent - School and Teacherage		
Sept.	To: Rent of Moricetown school and teacher's residence during the quarter ending September 30th, 1944	36	00
	76-08-912		

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
20.9.44
Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to sign

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

A. McAllister
Agent

Voucher No. 152

Date Sept. 13/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to S. Mallinson,

Address Indian Agent,

Hazelton, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		Removal of Furnishings		
June	6	To: Removal of furnishings to new teacherage at Moricetown, ~~etc~~ team and man on April 6/44, as per attached receipt No. 11688	5	00
		76-04-352		

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
7.7.44
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. Mallinson
Agent

Voucher No. 66

Date June 30/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cowichan Agency
"76-07-902"

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R. H. Moore,

Address Indian Agent,
Duncan, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Cash paid to Nanaimo- Duncan Utilities, Ltd, light account at St. Catherine's Indian Day School- May/44	3	61
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
		3	61

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

R. H. Moore
Agent

Voucher No. 165

Date June 19/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

COMMERCIAL

NANAIMO-DUNCAN UTILITIES, LTD.

Please bring or Mail this Bill when Paying.
Pay Bills PROMPTLY and Save Discount.
POSITIVELY No Discount Allowed after Due Date.

BILLING DATE	NAME AND ADDRESS	METER READING PRESENT	METER READING PREVIOUS	Consumption	CODE	K.W.H. CHARGE	SERVICE CHARGE	8% GOVT. TAX	ARREARS	GROSS BILL	5% DISCOUNT	NET BILL	ACCT. No.
JUN 3 '44	ST CATHERINES INDIAN SCHOOL C/O R H MOORE CITY	3006	2971	35	K	280	100			380	19	361	122

Payable at the office of Nanaimo-Duncan Utilities Ltd. or for convenience of Nanaimo customers at Fletcher's Music Store.

Paid [illegible]

Net

Amount applies only if Paid on or before

JUN 21 1944

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944			
June	To: Rent of Moricetown school and teacher's residence during the quarter ending June 30th, 1944.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 17.6.44 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	36	00
	76-08-912		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. Maclennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 50

DATE June 9/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store,

Address Smithers,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Mid-Day Meals	
Mar. 31	To: Supplying groceries to the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached accounts.	7 00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE A

RECOMMENDED 17.X.44

James Lochmann

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Voucher in duplicate corrected

14.00

7.00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Nov. 8/43

76-02-221

S. Madinson

Agent

Voucher No. 415

Date April 4/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Mar 31 1944

~~Hbo~~ partment of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

½ Case Milk	560	280
1 lb Cocoa		35
7 Pkgs Saccharin		70
10½ lbs Cookies	10 30	315
		$7 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-22-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-7-2

Hazelton, B.C.
March 27th, 1944

D.M. MacKay, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

Your file - 215-1-6432
Re - Teacherage at Moricetown

I am enclosing Voucher No. 404 for labour in completing the house of Tyee David at Moricetown, for the residence of the teacher.

The cost of completing this house has been considerably more than estimated, due to the fact that many alterations had to be made in the original structure in order to make a decent residence. As the total cost of material and labour is to be charged against the rent of the house, there will be no expense incurred by the Department and I would recommend that this account be paid.

The house will be occupied by the teacher early in April and that the rent of $7.50 as per attached agreement in duplicate may be credited to this expense account as from April 1st, 1944.

S. Mallinson
Indian Agent

SM/GM

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 10 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R.S. Sargent, Limited.

Address Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944	School Supplies		
Oct.	To: Supplying the Moricetown Indian Day School		
	with materials as per the attached account.		
		11	55
	E·11·44		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-0-4 dated Aug. 18/44

S. Mallinson

Agent

Voucher No. 177

Date Oct 30/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]abine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Rent - School and Teacherage	
Dec.	To: Rent of Moricetown school and teacher's residence during the quarter ending December 31st, 1944.	36 00
	15.12.44	
	76-08-912	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Macmillan

Agent

VOUCHER No. 258

DATE Dec. 6/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AN

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store, Limited,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Mid-day Meals	
Nov.	To: Supplying groceries for mid-day meals for the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached account.	7 00

12.12.44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Sept. 12/44

L. H. Callinson

Agent

VOUCHER No. 231

DATE Dec. 2/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-3-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store Limited,

Address Smithers, B.C.

EX'D

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Mid-Day Meals	
Dec.	To: Supplying groceries to the pupils of the Moricetown Indian Day School, as per attached account.	7 00

76-02-221

12-1-45

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Sept. 12/44 (Van.)

J. W. Matheson

Agent

Jan. 4/45

Date.....

Voucher No. 283

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Dec 30 1944

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, BC

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Dec 7	1 Case Milk		560
" "	1 lb Cocoa		35
" "	8 pkg. Saccharin	10¢	80
" "	Pilot Bread		25
			$7 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☛ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

[illegible]ITHERS, B.C., Jan 31 [illegible]45

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, BC

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Jan 3	1 Case Milk		560
"	2 lbs Cocoa 35		70
"	1 bottle Rinla		50
"	½ lb Cookies		20
			$700

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

Pay to Watson's Store, Limited,

Address Smithers,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Mid-day Meals	
Jan.	To: Supplying groceries to the Moricetown Indian Day School, for mid-day meals, as per attached account.	7 00

13.2.45

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-11-1 dated Sept. 18/44

S. McMahon
Agent

Voucher No. 325

Date Feb. 1/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Feb 28 1945

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

1 Case Milk		560
1 lb Cocoa		32
10⅓ " Sugar	10¢	108
		$ 700

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted] Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store, Limited,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	Mid-Day Meals		
Feb.	To: Supplying the Moricetown Indian Day school with groceries for mid-day meals, as per attached account.		
		7	00

17-3-45

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 ...dated... Sept. 12/44

VOUCHER No. 373

DATE Mar. 2/45

J. Matheson
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]bine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David.

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	Rent - School and Teacherage		
Mar.	To: Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School and Teacher's residence during the quarter ending March 31st, 1945.		
		36	00
	76-08-912		
	21.3.45		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. Matheson

Agent

Voucher No. 409

Date Mar. 12/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157-22-5 151.0.5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted] Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Marshall Bros.

Address Hazelton, B.C.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Cartage	
Sept.&	To: Cartage on school supplies for the	
Oct.	Moricetown Indian Day School, as per	
	attached account and ~~Freight~~ Express bills.	60
	76-04-352 4' 4' 40	

This Voucher is correct for payment in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 425

DATE Mar. 28/45

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B.C. March 27th 1945

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Hazelton, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

MARSHALL BROS.

FREIGHT TRANSFER EXPRESS
COAL AND WOOD TAXI PHONE 2 LONG 1 SHORT

1945			
Sept. 26	Cartage on school supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School		30
Oct. 25	Cartage on school supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School		30
			60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Mar 31 1945

Department of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W. P. B. LICENCE No. 80193

Supplied to Moricetown School

Mar	3	1 Case Milk	560
	3	1 lb Cocoa	35
	3	2 Pauls Sweetener	105
			$7 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Watson's Store, Limited,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Mid-day Meals	
March	To: Supplying the Moricetown Indian Day School with groceries for mid-day meals, as per attached account.	7 00

11.4.45

THIS IS DUPLICATE FOR AUDIT
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-3-5 dated Sept. 12/44

S. M. Allison
Agent

Voucher No. 428

Date Apr. 2/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. A.C. Buddrus,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	School Supplies		
March	To: Supplying the Moricetown Indian Day		
	School with a gas lamp, as pr attached receipted		
	account.	6	95

30 x' x 3

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-21-5 dated Mar. 20/45

D. McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 448

DATE April 23/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 5.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

B[redacted]ine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Hudson's Bay Company District Office,

Address 10129 103rd St.,

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	School Supplies		
March.	To: Supplying the Moricetown Indian Day School		
	with a wash boiler, as per attached		
	account.	2	00

30.4.45

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 151-21-5 dated March 20/45

S. McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 447

DATE April 23rd/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—8-44

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

Hazelton, B.C.

INVOICE

Department of Indian Affairs — 31st., March, 1945

No. ..... HAZELTON AGENCY.

Supplied to Morricetwon School.		
1 Only Gal. Wash Boiler.		2 00

Please mail Cheque, or direct inquiries to:
THE MANAGER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY,
DISTRICT OFFICE,
2nd Floor, [illegible] St. Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Rent - School and Teacherage	
June	To: Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School and Teacher's residence during the quarter ending, June 30th, 1945.	36 00
	76-08-912	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE A

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to sign

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. W. Mallinson

Agent

VOUCHER No. 64

DATE June 11/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 10, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 16 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to my letter of June 27th regarding Provincial School Inspector Robson's report on the Moricetown Indian Day School and the proposed relocation of the windows in the school building, I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson's letter of July 6th from which it will be noted that these alterations and other minor improvements will cost approximately $110.00.

An amount of $100.00 was provided in the estimates for this purpose and if funds are available it is recommended that authority be granted to have the work done during the school holidays.

-KT

For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-5

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.,
July 6th, 1945

D.M. MacKay, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

Re - Moricetown Indian Day School
Your file - 1-11-5

In reply to your letter of June 27th I wish to advise you that the estimated cost of changing over the windows, new door and minor alterations of the above mentioned school would be approximately as follows:-

Material from Smithers Lumber Yard, Smithers,	$35.00
Cartage extra from Smithers,	...
Labour	75.00

As new stove pipes have been installed at this school it is not considered advisable to make any alterations in this regard, particularly if a new school can be erected in the near future.

I have never known when Inspector Robson was visiting the respective schools and have therefore not advised him how the $7.50 for each month has been utilized.

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent

SM/GM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

EX'D.

1-11-3

Ottawa, July 19, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $100.00 for relocating the windows of the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa,

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Sept.	Rent - School and Teacherage	
	To: Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School and Teacher's residence during the quarter ending September 30th, 1945.	36 00

861-16-08-912
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
19-9-45

76-08-912

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 161

DATE Sept. 13, 1945.

S. H. Mallinson
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, B.C. Sept 30th 1945

Dept Indian Affairs
% S. Mallinson (Indian Agent)
Hazelton. B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

WATTS & NICKERSON

HARDWARE - ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES - MEN'S WEAR

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Interior News Print, Smithers

Sept	18	2 Brooms @ .87	8/120	174
	"	1 " @ 1.00	"	100
	"	1 Tea Kettle	"	295
	"	1 Pail	"	149
	"	1 Dish Pan	"	110
	"	35½ lbs Dustbane @ 7½	"	267
	"	12 Cups & Saucers @ 30	"	360
	"	2 Bttls Furniture @ 50	"	100
	"	2 Mop Cloths @ 35	"	70
	"	½ Gal Creoline @ 2.40	"	120
	"	36 Cakes Soap @ 4/25 Lifebuoy	"	225
	"	24 " @ 6/33 Scrubbing Soap		132
	"	40 Rolls @ 3/79 Toilet Tissue		374
	"	1 Carton Paper Towels		900
				3376

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES **FORM No. I.A. 506A**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

Pay to Watts & Nickerson,

Address Smithers,

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	School Supplies		
Sept.	To: Supplies for Moricetown Indian Day School		
	as per attached account	33	76

861-76

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-4 dated August 13/45.

S. McKinnon
Agent

Voucher No. 178

Date Oct. 4, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

Babine Agency
1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to S. Mallinson.

Address Indian Agent.
Hazelton, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	Freight		
Oct.	To: Freight on 3 parcels of school material from Smithers to Moricetown, paid by Mrs. A. C. Buddrus, as per attached Receipt No. 42823, and prepaid bills	1	68

DUPLICATE FOR
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
36-10-45
71-04-352

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

S. Mallinson
Agent

Voucher No. 200

Date Oct. 18, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

Pay to Tyee David

Address Telkwa,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Rent - School	
Dec.	To: Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School and room at rear during the quarter ending December 31st. 1945.	$ 36. 00
	76-08-912	
	861-16-08-912	
	TRIPLICATE FOR ... 20-12-45	
	Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J. McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 286

DATE Dec. 12th. 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1946 - 47

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946		Rent - School		
Apr.				
May		To: Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School		
June		and room at rear during the quarter ending		
		June 30th. 1946:	$36.	00

76-08-912

861-76-08-912
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
17 Jan 46
VOUCHER & duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....*H. McCauman*.....
Agent

Voucher No. 58

Date June 5th. 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R. S.SARGENT,LTD.

Address HAZELTON, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946	Moricetown IndianDay School	
Feb.		
	To: Supplying equipment for locking school and teacherage, due to the resignation of the teacher, as per attached account:	$ 1.30
	76-09-615	

861-76-09-615
CERTIFICATE FOR FILE
23-3-46
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

L. McLennan
Agent

Voucher No. 476

Date March 15th.1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

'HAZELTON, B.C. TELKWA, B.C.

HAZELTON, B.C., Feb. 28th. 19 46

M Dept. Indian Affairs,
Hazelton, B.C.

In Account With

R. S. SARGENT, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

ESTABLISHED 1900
INCORPORATED 1914

MINER'S SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED — 8 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

2		Hasps		50	
1		Padlock		75	
1	doz.	Screws		05	$ 1.30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946	Rent - School	
Jan.		
Feb.	To: Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School	
Mar.	and room at rear during the quarter	
	ending March 31st.1946:	$36.00
	76-08-912	
	861-76-08-912	
	18.3.46	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Lepartmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 450

DATE March 7th.1946.

S. H. Matheson
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers Residence

Requisition for School Material

151-22-5

Date Sept. 16 1916.

For Morice Town School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Covering for floor Teachers residence.	None	—	Mr Mallesons Tools measurements.		
6 blinds.	none	—	6		
1 wash basin	none	—			
1 mop.	none		1		
2 brooms.	2 old ones		2		
Laundry soap	4		36 cakes		
Toilet soap	12.		36 "		
1 water pails	2 old ones		1		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name .....

School Morice Town

Post Office (nearest) Smithers

Express Office (nearest) Smithers

Province B.C.

Mrs A.C. Bundens
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

.....
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 10 October 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent,
HAZELTON, B.C.

With reference to requisition of the 16th instant, you may purchase the following articles for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School:-

6 Blinds	36 cakes Laundry Soap
1 Wash Boiler	36 " Lifebuoy Soap
1 Mop	1 Water Pail
2 Brooms	

There is another entry on the requisition reading "Covering for floor - teacher's residence". This is extremely vague as it does not state the type of flooring required or the approximate cost. Please let us hear further from you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

[redacted]

Babine Agency

1946 - 47

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946	RENT - School	
	Rent of the Moricetown Indian Day School and room at rear, during the quarter ending September 30th, 1946.	$36.00
	76-08-912	

861-76-08-912
20 Oct 46

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
VOUCHER in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated ..... October 21st, 1946

Agent

Voucher No. 209

Date .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Requisition for School Material

WPS-1

Date Dec. 22 1946.

For Morice Town School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
scrub brush	none	—	2		
shovel	none	—	1		
axe	broken one	1943	one		Sent to Dept
New School Register	one used one	1944	One.	Sent Dept	

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch DEC 31 1946 REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs A C Buddens. Indian agent.

School Morice town.

Post Office (nearest) Hazelton

Express Office (nearest) "

Province B.C.

Indian Office Hazelton B.C. DEC 25 1946 Babine Agency, B.C.

Mrs. A.C. Buddens.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

James Coleman
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 2 January 1947.

BD.

Mr. James Coleman, In Charge Babine Agency,
HAZELTON, B.C.

With reference to requisition of the 20th ultimo, you may purchase for use at the Moricetown School 2 scrub brushes, 1 shovel and 1 axe.

A new register will be sent from the Department.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J.N.E. 5303
11-25

CANADIAN NATIONAL EXPRESS
PREPAID ORDER

WHEN A SHIPMENT IS TO BE FORWARDED AS EXPRESS CHARGES PREPAID, BUT THE AMOUNT OF CHARGES IS NOT PAID AT THE TIME THE SHIPMENT IS RECEIVED BY THE CANADIAN NATIONAL EXPRESS, THIS FORM MUST BE USED

TO THE CANADIAN NATIONAL EXPRESS:—
PLEASE FORWARD THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED SHIPMENTS, DELIVERED TO YOU THIS DATE, AS EXPRESS CHARGES PREPAID, AND COLLECT SUCH CHARGES FROM THE UNDERSIGNED SHIPPER, WHO HEREBY AGREES TO PAY THE SAME UPON DEMAND.

PLACE Whitehorse YA (SHIPPER) Mrs Baldwin

DATE Dec 14 19 46 (ADDRESS)

ARTICLES	CONTENTS	VALUED AT	WEIGHT	NAME OF CONSIGNEE	DESTINATION	CHARGES TO PAY
3 Ctn			162	Mines & Resources		
				Moncton		1 36
				NB		

RECEIVED PAYMENT OF $ 1 36

DATE Dec 14 1946

For the Canadian National Express

NOTICE TO SHIPPERS

THE CANADIAN NATIONAL EXPRESS IS ONLY LIABLE FOR THE AMOUNT OF VALUE DECLARED. IF NO VALUE IS STATED, THE COMPANY'S LIABILITY WILL NOT EXCEED $50.00.

PRINTED IN CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Babine Agency

Pay to ..... Mrs. A. C. Buddras .....

Address ..... Moricetown Indian Day School .....

Moricetown, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946		Education-Express		
Dec.	14	To: Payment of CNR Express on School Equipment		
		from Smithers, B.C. to Moricetown, as per		
		copy of order attached	1	36

76-04-352

861
4 Jan 47

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to rev.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

James Coleman
Agent

VOUCHER No. 328

DATE 19 December 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1947
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 11, 1947

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of March 5th in connection with a proposed expenditure of $35.00 for repairing the lean-to roof at the back of the Moricetown Indian Day School and repairing the roof on the teacherage.

It is not likely that this work can be attended to before the end of the fiscal year but I recommend that Mr. Boys be authorized to have the repairs made after April 1st.

Although the Department rents both the buildings referred to the rental is very reasonable and it would be difficult for the Indian owners to properly maintain the buildings from the rentals.

for D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mh
enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]ICE OF THE
[redacted]IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-3

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C. March 5, 1947

Major D. M. McKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

While at Moricetown recently I found that the lean-to roof a t the back of the school and the roofing on the teacherage are in urgent need of repair. The lean-to roof would require new supports and should be jacked up and new joists put under it requiring about 200 lineal feet of two by four's. The teacherage requires application of two rolls of roofing paper. I asked Mr. Max Buddrus a carpenter, husband of the school teacher, to submit an estimate on the work. He offers to do the work on a contract basis at $35.00 including supplying material. While we do not own these buildings, the rent we pay for them, $12 a month, is very small. I would therefore recommend th t we assume responsibility for these minor repairs.

J.V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (WT 1)

A i r Ma i l

Ottawa, March 14th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $35.00 for repairs at the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

ENCD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, Mar 11 1947
BRITISH COLUMBIA

M Indian Agent
Hazelton BC

IN ACCOUNT WITH

EBY'S HARDWARE

DRY GOODS

AND FIVE-TO-TWENTY-FIVE-CENT STORES

E. B. EBY AND M. A. RAYMOND, PROPRIETORS

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

BUILDERS' AND MINERS' SUPPLIES

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE ON FIRST OF MONTH FOLLOWING DATE OF PURCHASE

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	We herewith submit the following quotation on "Covering for floor - Teachers residence" as required by Mrs C Bondsmo.		
	To cover floor 17X18'		
	34 square yds @ 85¢	28	60
	1 roll paper for underneath	1	85
	34 feet brass strip 1¼"	10	20
		40	65
	Hoping to be favoured with your business we are,		
	Eby's Hardware per M A Raymond		

E. AND O.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B.C. TELKWA, B.C.

HAZELTON, B.C., March 17 1927

M [redacted] Indian Dept
Hazelton

In Account With

R. S. SARGENT, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

ESTABLISHED 1900
INCORPORATED 1914

MINER'S SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED — 8 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Quotation
re Marreeltown Exchange

17 runyds 8/4 Felt @ 1.35		22.95
1 Roll Paper (dry Rd)		1.25
34 ft lino binding		1.50
		25.70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-4

Babine

Hazelton, B.C.
March 18th, 1947

Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 25 1947
REGISTERED

With reference to your letter of October 10th, your file 151-22-5 (WT 1) concerning purchase of certain articles for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School, please be advised that the authorized purchases have now been made, but I have only recently received information as requested in the last paragraph of your letter.

The floor covering required is 34 square yds of congoleum or like material. I enclose two local quotation for your consideration. The item "brass strip" in the quotation from Eby's Hardware was queried but is correct as submitted. I would recommend purchase from R.S.Sargent Ltd.

J.V.Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, March 27th, 1947.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, you may purchase the linoleum for the Moricetown Indian Day School from R.S. Sargent, Ltd, at a cost of $25.70.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1946-47

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Eby's Hardware, ...

Address ..... Smithers, B.C. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	EDUCATION	
March	To: Janitor's supplies for Moricetown School	
	during March as per attached statement.	8.10

APR 3 1947
ACCOUNTS BRANCH

76-02-289

Duplicate for payment in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 1 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5 Dated October 10, 1946

Agent

VOUCHER No. 221

DATE March 25, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, March 194 7
BRITISH COLUMBIA

M Indian Dept

IN ACCOUNT WITH

EBY'S HARDWARE

DRY GOODS

AND FIVE-TO-TWENTY-FIVE-CENT STORES

E. B. EBY AND M. A. RAYMOND, PROPRIETORS

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

BUILDERS' AND MINERS' SUPPLIES

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE ON FIRST OF MONTH FOLLOWING DATE OF PURCHASE

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	10	6 blinds	3	90		
		1 pail		45		
		1 boiler	2	40		
		1 map	1	35		
			8	10		

Indian Office Hazelton B.C.
MAR 19 1947
Cabins Agency

E. AND O.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Mar 25 1947

Dept of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS

FLOUR AND FEED — FRESH FRUITS

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Interior News Print, Smithers

Mar	11	36	Sunlight Soap	225
-	11	36	Sunday Soap	288
-	11	2	Brooms	290
				803

Indian Office Hazelton
MAR 27 1947
Babine Agency, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY
CHEQUE NO. EXD
DATE

Babine Agency

1946-47

Pay to Watson's Store Ltd.,
Address Smithers B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	1947	EDUCATION- Supplies	
	25	To: Supplying equipment to the Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of March as per attachedstatements.	$ 8 03

76-02-289

861

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 11 1947

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 10 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5(WT1) dated Oct. 10th/46

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 268

DATE 31st March 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C.
April 15. 1947.

To Indian Agent
Hazelton B.C.

Dear Sir ——

Repairs at the Moricetown School and Teacherage are finished.

Material and Labor at a Contract Price of $ 35.
due me.

Mary Buddens.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Mr. Max Buddrus,.....

Address.....Moricetown, B.C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		EDUCATION -		
April	15	To: Material and labour for repairs on the Moricetown school and teacherage during April as per attached statement.	35	00

516-10-691

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 20 1947 Treasury Office I.A. BRANCH

861

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to say.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 19 1947

RECOMMENDED

James Coleman

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5WT1 dated March 14, 1947

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Vancouver

J. W. S.

Agent

Voucher No. 336

Date May 7, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B.C. TELKWA, B.C.

[redacted], B.C., Apl 30 19 47

M Dept Indian Affairs
Hazelton

In Account With

R. S. SARGENT, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

ESTABLISHED 1900
INCORPORATED 1914

MINERS' SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

8 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Apl 2			
	17 Rm yds Felt @	135	2295
	1 Bldg Paper		125
	2 Cano Binding		150
			25.70
	Delivery Voucher	attached	75
			26.45

Indian Office Hazelton B.C.
MAY 7 1947
Babine Agency, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....R.S. Sargent, Ltd.,.....

Address.....Hazelton, B.C.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		EDUCATION		
April	30/48	To: Purchase of linoleum, Binding and building paper for Moricetown school during April as per attached statement.	25	70
		Delivery Charges		75
			26	45
		516-02-221		

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 20 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

861

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 19 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5(WT 4) ed March 27, 1947

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

Voucher No. 345 Date May 7, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

151-22-5 (N T)

EXD.

Original on 151-22-6

Ottawa, June 16, 1947.

Memorandum:

file only

MISS WALTON

Moricetown Indian Day School

Can you please advise me as to the possibility of this domestic water supply system at Moricetown Village being proceeded with in the near future.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Tobacco
Moravetown
Sarnia
file

151 - 22 - 5

31151-3 S.A.1

EXP.

June 27, 1947.

Memorandum:

Col. Neary.

You will note from the memorandum hereunder that the Surveys and Engineering Branch will not be able to make the detailed survey and investigation necessary into the water supply system for the Moricetown Indian Reserve until next year. A copy of this memorandum has been made for the Day School File.

MW:MMcG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Babine Agency

1947-48

Pay to Tyee David,

Address ~~XXXXXX~~ TELKWA B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION - Rentals		
July	9th	To: Rental of Moricetown School for the qaurter ending June 30th 1947	$ 36	00

516-08-912

SUBMITTED FOR PAYMENT JUL 21 1947 Treasury Office I.A. BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 16 1947 REGISTERED

Training Division JUL 17 19[illegible] Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 472

DATE 9th July 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

Babine Agency
1946-47

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address ~~Moricetown B.C.~~ Telkwa B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION - RENTALS		
		To: Rental of the Moricetown School for the period Oct 1st 1946 to March 31st 1947		
		@ $12.00 per month	$ 72	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT 1947 Treasury Office INDIAN BRANCH

76
~~26~~-08-912

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. JUL 16 1947 REGISTERED

Training Division JUL 17 19 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 411

DATE 9th July 1947. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1- Rec'd.
2- Training

151-22-5

EXTRACT FROM REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL
FOR THE MORICETOWN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL .

- Original on No. 151-22-4 -

EX D.
A.

The following are required:

1 Teacher's Desk and Chair.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B. C.,
September 22, 1947,

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont..

Authority is requested for the expenditures during the winter months of the amounts noted hereunder for mid-day lunches :

School	Pupils	Amounts
Moricetown	41	$ 15.00
Fort Babine	44	15.00
(Tsitsk)	15	6.00

The amounts requested are not in excess of that previously allowed in the case of the first two schools listed but you will note that not only have prices risen but enrollments in each case have increased very appreciably.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 29 1947
REGISTERED

JVB:MH

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 8, 1947.

EXD.
A.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, file O-11-1, the Department approves the following expenditures for mid day meal purposes for the period November 1st, 1947 to March 31st, 1948.

School	Pupils	Amounts
Moricetown	41	$15.00
Fort Babine	44	15.00
Rocher Deboule	15	6.00

I must admit that I do not know what you mean by "Tsitsk" School. This is not one of the regular names for schools and I presume it is Rocher Deboule School.

In future correspondence it would be appreciated if you would refer to all schools by their proper names.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. PAID

Date

Babine Agency

1947-48

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		ED CATION - Rentals		
October	1st	To: Rental of the Moricetown School for the period July 1st 1947 to Sept 30th 1947 @ $12.00 per month.	$ 36	00

516-08-912

Training Division
OCT 10 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 9 1947

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 752

Date 1st October 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. R. 3187

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION		
Nov.	30	TO: Provisions supplied for School Lunches for the Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of November as per attached statement.	15	00

516-02-221

Training Division
DEC 20 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 19 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-3(Vol 1) 8I 8/10/47 Ottawa dated .....

Voucher No. 991

Date December 9th, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS. B.C.. December 31, 1947

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Hazelton, B. C.

TO WATSON'S STORE. LTD. DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS

FLOUR AND FEED

FRESH FRUITS

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Dec. 5 Following Mdse. Supplied Mrs. Buddrus re. Moricetown School

32 Tins Milk	5.00
2# Cocoa	.78
3 Soda Biscuits	1.72
Canned Soups	4.40
10# Sugar	1.10
Bulk Cookies	2.00
	$15.00

Indian Office Hazelton
JAN 2 REC'D
Babine Agency, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Nov 30, 1947

Agt of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

EX'D M

FLOUR AND FEED

GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS

FRESH FRUITS

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Nov	1 10# Sugar	1.65
	1 Can Tobacco	6.95
	2# Lard	.36
	2 Bars Cleanser	.10
	1 Pkg Napkins	.36
	Assorted Soups	.35
	1 Kleenex	.37
	1 Pkg Tooth	.07
		15.00

Above supplied to
Hamilton Sch Board
c/o Mrs. Gladness
per Anthony's Letter dated
Oct. 17/47 Ref 10-11-1.

Indian Office Records
DEC 8 1947
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3137

Babine Agency

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	EDUCATION	
Dec. 31	TO: Provisions for School Lunches at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of December as per attached statement.	15 00

EX'D. A.
Training Division
JAN 14
MF

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1948
RECORDS

516-02-221

151-22-5 (WT 1) Oct. 8th, 1947 OTTAWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated ..... DATE JAN 12 1948

VOUCHER No. .....

J. Watson
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HAZELTON, B.C. TELKWA, B.C.

HAZELTON, B.C., Nov 30 1947

M [redacted] Indian Affairs
Hazelton B.C.

In Account With

R. S. SARGENT, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

ESTABLISHED 1900
INCORPORATED 1914

MINERS' SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

8 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Sept 22	1	10×14 glass	75
	4	10×12 "	60
	1	1# putty	20
	1	Stove board	320
	14	6" Stove pipe	490
	1	7-6 Paper "	40
			955

Morricetown School

Indian Office Hazelton
DEC 8 19[illegible]
Cabine [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 318

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-22-3

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Bat[illegible] Agency

1947-48

Pay to R.S. Sargent, Ltd.,

Address Hazelton, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION		
Nov.	30	TO: Supplies for repairs to Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of November as per attached statement.	9	55
		Repairs made by Mrs Buddrum's Manual Training class. See my letter file 0-11-3 of Aug 18th/47.		
RECOMMENDED		516-02-289		

Indian Affairs Division
JAN 7 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
Jan 9 1948
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

Agent

DATE December 9th, 1947

VOUCHER No. 980

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-225 5

PARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

...e Agency

1947-48

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	EDUCATION - Rentals	
	EX D. A.	
	JAN - 1948 R-COMUS	
December 29th	TO: Rental of the Moricetown School for the period Octobdr 1st 1947 to December 31st 1947 @ $12.00 per month	$ 36.00
	516-08-912	
	Training Division JAN 19 1948 Indian Affairs Br.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 1056

DATE 29th December 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5 VOL 1

FILE NO. 861-5 VOL 1 233

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT BLK ACCOUNTS MORLEY TOWN DAY SCHOOL.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
→ File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861-5 15/1/51 Closed

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT MORICETOWN

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

VOLUME 2

FROM

JAN. 1948 to

FILE NO. 861-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E—	Gpm	J11442	15/12/50	PA	AA	15/12	
E4	CJM	V 995.	3-1-51	P.A	AW	4/1	
E4	CJM	V 1026.	11-1-51.	PA	AA	15/1	
E1	[illegible]	Letter from 11 Vr.	17/1/51	PA	ST	17/1/51	
E4	CJM	V 31	25-1-51	Returned to Agent			
E4	CJM	V 29	31-1-51	P.A	AW	2/2	
Mr. Lalonde	CJM	Request	7-2-51	PA	JL	15/2/51	
E4	CJM	1824	18-2-51.	P.A	AW	19/2	
E4	CJM	V 112.	21-2-51	P.A	AW	23/2	
E4	CJM	V 68, V 129	6-3-51	P.A	AW	7/3	
E4	CJM	V 344	3-4-51	P.A	AW	16/4	
E4	CJM	V-341	17/4/51	P.A	AW	20/4	20/4/51
E6	CJM	145-15	23/4/51	PA	D	24/4/51	25-4-51

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT: MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL BUILDINGS ACCOUNTS

VOLUME 2

FROM JAN 1946
TO

FILE NO. 861-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E4	[illegible]	V 111	6/3	[illegible]	[illegible]	8/3/50	8/3/50
E	[illegible]	4072	14/4	[illegible]	EM	27/4/50	
E	[illegible]	4268	19/4	[illegible]	[illegible]	10/4	24/4
E4	CR24	PO 57346	28/4/50	[illegible]	[illegible]	28/4	
E-4	CR9	V-411	6-6	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/6	
E1	[illegible]	22467	24/6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
E-1	CR9	3386	11-7	[illegible]	[illegible]	11/7	
E-4	CR9	V-529	14-7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20/7	
E	CR9	4692	18-7	Placed on File			861-9
Returned		to Ex	7				
[illegible]	EM		24/8	[illegible]	[illegible]	28/8	
E-1	[illegible]		24/8	[illegible]	AT	24/8	
E	EM	18025	28/8	[illegible]	[illegible]	30/8	
[illegible]	EM		2/9	[illegible]	[illegible]	29/9/50	
E	EM	20776	22/9	[illegible]	[illegible]	22/9	
E4	[illegible]	1732	26/9/50	[illegible]	[illegible]	28/9	
E1	[illegible]	2721	10-10-50	[illegible]	[illegible]	11/10	
E4	[illegible]	V797	13-10-50	[illegible]	[illegible]	17/10	
E	EM	3876	13/10	PA	ST	14/10/50	
E	EM	05947	19/10	PA	EM	19/10/50	
E4	[illegible]	V 8444	4-11-50	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/11	
E	[illegible]	17598	6-12-50	PA	ST	7/12/50	
E4	[illegible]	17471	6-12-50	[illegible]	1-1-1X2		
[illegible]	E.		7/12-50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
E1	[illegible]	19241	12-12-50	PA	ST	12/12	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861-5

SHELF PROJECT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MORICETOWN
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE
151-22-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	19.10.48	KB	E4	V 801		15/10/48
	PA	20.10.48	KB	2 4	V 925		20/10/48
	PA	1/11	PA	5 L	27331		28/10/
15/12/48	P.A	15/12	SD	E4	V1.1092	CR19	15/12/48
the Dec 1	P A	28/12	S	E4	V1.1145		
18/1/49	P.A.	18/1/49	SD	E4	V 18/10/11	CR19	14/1/49
19/1/49	P.A.	19/1/49	SD	E4	V1.1171	CR19	19/1/49
22/2/49	P.A.	22/2/49	SD	E4	V 11243	CR19	21/1/49
1/3/49	P.A.	1/3/49	SD	E4	V 115 + 121	CR19	1/3
21/3/49	P.A.	1/3		5 1	1246	CR12	18/3
	P.A.	23/3/49	SD	E4	V 178 + 177	CR19	22/3
11/4/49	P.A.	11/4/49	SD	E4	V1.238	CR19	11/4
21/4/	P.A.	24/4/49	SD	E4	V1.284	CR19	21/4
30/4/49	P.A.	30/4/49	SD	E4	V1.318	CR19	27/4
14/5/49	P.A.	14/	AP	E	16432	CR19	13/5
31/5/49	P.A.	31/5/49	SD	E4	V1.429	CR19	30/5
9/6	P.A.	9/6/49	SD	E4	V1.394 + 411	CR19	8/6
7/7/49	P.A.	7/7/49	SD	E 4	V 521	CR	6/7
21/8	WRONG	file		E1	9699	CR19	20/8
11/10	P.A.	11/10	SD	E4	V1.813	CR19	11/10
21/11	P.A.	3/11	SD	E4	V1.872	CR19	21/11
8/12	P.A.	8/12	SD	E4	V955	CR10	6/12
	PA	29/12	D	E 4	V- 992	CR-3	29/12
1/1/50	PA	6/1/50	D	E 4	V1095	CR10	5/1
24/1/50	P.A.	24/1	SD	E4	V1046	CR10	23/1
	P.A.	24/2	SD	E4	V1047	CR10	22/2
	P.A.	28/2	SD	E4	? no "4"	CR.	27/2

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 151-22-5 VOLUME 2

FILE NO. 151-22-5 VOLUME 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
3-6-48	PA	3.6.48	EH	E4	V-605	EM	3-6-48
28-5	PA	28/6/48	AD	E1	27996		5/6
7/7/48	PA	7.7.48	EH	E4	V-517		7/7/48
				E1	1111		7-7-48
7/9/48	PA	1/9/48	AD	E	13351		1/9/48
	PA	22.9	KB	E4	V752 See # 11.		22/9/48
				E1	21454	SL.	5/10/48

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10M—6-47 CL.

DAVID SPENCER (DUNCAN) LIMITED

DUNCAN, B.C.

SOLD TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT
ST CATHERINE SCHOOL
RMD DUNCAN B C

REGULAR TERMS FOR CREDIT:—ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE BY THE 10TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE OF GOODS. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE	ITEMS		CHARGES	CREDIT	PAY LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN
	ACCOUNT RENDERED				
DEC 31 '47	10 LBS COCOA	2 50			
	24 TINS MILK	3 15			
	20 SUGAR	1 90			
	1 PKG SODAS	60			
	20 TINS SOUP	1 85	10 00		10 00
	FOR COOKING LUNCHES				

Sister Mary Sheila.

COWICHAN VALLEY'S SHOPPING CENTRE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

Cowichan Agency
516

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to David Spencer (Duncan) Limited,

Address Duncan, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 31/47	To hot drink supplies for the St. Catherine's Indian Day school during the month of December, 1947.	10.00

FY'D. A.

Training Division JAN 31 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 30 1948 Records

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 152-22-5(pt 1) dated Sept. 3/47.

T. F. Moore
Agent

Voucher No. 66

Date January 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

Babine Agency (151)

1948-1949

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Watson's Store Ltd.,

Address Smithers, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION:	
February	9th	TO: Provisions supplied to the Moricetown Indian School for lunches during the month of January as per attached statement.	$ 15.00
		516-02-221	

Training Division
FEB 18 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

FEB 17 1948
RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5 (AH) Dated Oct. 8, 1947 Ottawa

VOUCHER No. 126

DATE 10th February 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date February 14th, *19* 48

For Moricetown Indian Day *School* Babine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
White Enamel Saucepans	Very Old		~~(1 set)~~ 3		
Coffee Pot	Ver y		1		
Taa Pot	Old		1		
Enamel Kettle			1		
Double Boiler			1		
Studio Lounge			1		
Lounge Chair			1		
Spring filled Mattress. (double bed size)			1		

Indian Office Hazelton B.C. FEB 23 Rec'd Babine Agency, B.C.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. A.C. Buddrus,

School Moricetown Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Smithers

Express Office (nearest) Moricetown

Province British Columbia

A.C. Buddrus.

(Sgd) A.C. Buddrus

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J.V. Boys.

J.V. Boys, Indian Agent. *Indian Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY QUOTE FILE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-4 (151)

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.
February 23rd, 1948.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver,
B.C.

I enclose herewith a requisition from Mrs. A.C. Buddrus, teacher of the Moricetown Indian Day School who requires cooking utensils and furnishings as listed.

This Teacherage which we rent from a Moricetown Indian is very poorly furnished and I would recommend favourable consideration of the items requested. A quotation from a Hazelton Store is enclosed. I have inspected the goods upon which the quotation is submitted and consider they are quite satisfactory.

In order to make it liveable this teacherage requires also paper and the ceilings and walls should be given a coat of Casein Paint and the woodwork trim should receive two coats of oilpaint. Materials required for this are 800 feet of Building Paper, 10 packages of Casein Paint and two quarts of white paint. The paints are obtainable locally but the Building Paper is not.

Reference to your files will show that upon taking over this building in March, 1944 the Department spent a sum of $384.27 to put it in order. This was to be debited from the rental at the rate of $7.50 per month until fully paid for. From this it will be seen that payment will not have been completed until June, 1948, but I would recommend that we undertake these small additional improvements, particularly because Mr. Buddrus the teacher's husband, a carpenter, is home at present and would willingly do the work without charge.

J.V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/MHC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 1-11-4 (151)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-22-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1818

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Air Mail

March 2nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of February 23rd and requisition for furnishings and cooking utensils for the Moricetown Indian Day School teacherage. The items requested are immediately available locally, with the exception of the spring-filled mattress, at an approximate cost of $136.00 and if the Department has funds available I would recommend that authority be granted for the purchase of these items.

With respect to the mattress, although one is available locally at a cost of $55.50 it is thought that a suitable mattress can be secured in Vancouver for approximately $30.00 and I would recommend that purchase of this item in Vancouver be authorized.

You will note also Mr. Boys' reference to the need for redecorating the teacherage. The materials required for this work will cost not more than $50.00 and the necessary labour will be provided by the teacher's husband without charge. I would recommend that these improvements be authorized and if the Department has funds available now we shall endeavour to have the materials purchased and the accounts submitted prior to March 31st.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 4 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

~~152~~-22-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

March 10, 1948.

Air Mail

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, file 1-11-4 (151) regarding the furnishing of the teacher's residence at the Moricetown Indian Day School, the Department approves the following expenditures:

(1) An amount of $136.00 for the items mentioned on the requisition forwarded by Indian Agent Boys.

(2) Approximately $30.00 for the purchase of a suitable mattress - it is noted that this can be secured in Vancouver.

(3) An amount of $50.00 for materials for redecorating the teacher's residence. It is noted there will be no charge for labour.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

1 151-22-5

SMITHERS, B.C., **January 31,** 194**8**

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Hazelton, B. C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — **FRESH FRUITS**

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Jan.	**10 Following Mdse. supplied Mrs. Buddrus re. Moricetown School:**	
	32 Tin Milk	5.00
	2 Tins Cocoa	.78
	Ass't Canned Soups	4.40
	3 Pkgs. S. Biscuits	1.72
	10# Gran. Sugar	1.10
	Bulk Cookies	2.00
		$15.00

Indian Office Hazelton B. C.
FEB 9 Recd
Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1571-22-5

Requisition for School Material

6984

Date March 22 1948

For Moricetown School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Brooms	2 old ones	last yr.	4		
Mop	none		2		
dust pan	none		one		
waste paper basket	none		2		
Water pails	one		2		
Sanitary pails	none		2 bottles		
Wash basin	old one	5 yrs ago	2 large		
dusters	none		one		
Scrub brush or handle	one used one		one		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 30 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs A.C.Buddrus

School Moricetown Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Moricetown

Express Office (nearest) Smithers

Province B.C.

Indian Office Hazelton MAR 24 1 Babine Agency, B. C.

Mrs. A.C. Buddrus
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J. W. Byng
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS. B.C.. **January 31,** 1948

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Hazelton, B. C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — **FRESH FRUITS**

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Jan.	24	Following Mdse. supplied Mrs. Buddrus re. Domestic Science:	
		3 Doz. Eggs	1.74
		24# Flour	1.55
		1# Baking Powder	.27
		1-4 oz. Btl. Vanilla	.54
		2# Shortening	.90
			$5.00

Indian Office Hazelton B.C.
FEB 9 Recd
Babine Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

[redacted] Agency (151)

~~xxx~~-
1948-49

Records found there on 152-22-1

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.,

Address Hazelton, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		B. C. Special	
February	10th	TO: Provisions supplied Moricetown Indian School for Domestic Science during the month of January as per attached Statements.	$ 5.00

Training Division
FEB 25 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

FEB 23 1948

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

519-22-289

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-11-6 dated Jan. 19, 1948

151-22-1 (W Ti) Vancouver Jan 15/48.

VOUCHER No. 139

Agent

DATE 10th February 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, March 31, 1948.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

With reference to requisition of the 22nd instant, the Department approves purchase of the following articles for use at the Moricetown Day School:

4 Brooms
2 Mops
1 Dust pan
2 Waste paper caskets
2 Water pails
2 bottles furniture polish
2 large wash basins
1 duster
1 scrub brush on handle.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25-1-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

[redacted]
Babine Agency
1947-48

Pay to Eby's Hardware,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948	EDUCATION - B.C. Special		
March	TO: Domestic science supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School as per attached statement.	14	95

Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 19 1948 RECORDS

519-22- 289

Training Division APR 20 Indian Affairs Br.

RECOMMENDED
W.E. Ireland
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-11-6 of Feb. 24th, 1948 Van dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 332

DATE April 8th, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EBY'S HARDWARE

DRY GOODS

AND FIVE-TO-TWENTY-FIVE-CENT STORES

M. A. RAYMOND, Proprietor

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

BUILDERS' AND MINERS' SUPPLIES

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE ON FIRST OF MONTH FOLLOWING DATE OF PURCHASE ★ EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

SMITHERS, B.C.

DATE March 1948

Department of Indian Affairs

3 copies Hazelton, B. C.

DATE		CHARGE	CREDIT	BALANCE
	TO BALANCE ACCOUNT RENDERED			
Mar 6	1052	14 95		

Indian Office Hazelton B.C.
APR 2 Rec'd
Babine Agency, B.C.

STRICT TERMS - Accounts Payable on 10th of following month

REDIFORM NO. 1 PATENTED 1933 MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For the Rest of Your Life

RESTMORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS OF

FURNITURE, BEDDING, CHESTERFIELDS

PHONES HASTINGS 0023
HASTINGS 0024

VANCOUVER, B. C. March 24th, 1948

Sold to

M Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Mr. J. V. Boye, Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

21978

ORDER

NET 30 DAYS

1 Job S. F. Mattress 4-6 $ 24.50

To prepaid freight 3.05

$ 27.55

Indian Office Hazelton
APR 5 Rece
Babine Agency, B. C.

Shipped to Mrs. A. C. Buddrus,
Moricetown Indian Day School,
Moricetown, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

1
Babine Agency
1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Restmore Manufacturing Co.,

Address VANCOUVER, B.C.

EX'D.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION		
March	24	TO: Furniture supplied to Morricetown Indian Day School during the month of March as per attached statement.	27	55

RECEIVED
APR 19 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

Training Division
APR 20
Indian Affairs Br.

516-12-489

RECOMMENDED

W S Arneil

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5 (E.1) dated Mar 10/48.

1-11-4 of March 12th, 1948 Vanc.

362

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE April 8th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy - Original sent to Mr. Anfield.

March 30, 1948.
Telkion, B.C.

Controller of the Treasury,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I rent to the Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch a building for Indian Day School and Room at Rear.

I also rent a house aside from said building for living quarters for the school teacher.

It has been used for well over two years and I have not received any payment as yet. I had left the entire arrangement in the hands of the Indian Agent (Mr. S. Wallinson at that time).

Will you please advise me if your Department has been paying rent for the house or not.

Yours truly,

Tyee David

Cheque no. 20781

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

168-38-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, April 12, 1948.

Mr. F.E. Anfield, Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

The attached letter has just been received. Please let me have a report on its contents.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

14476

EXD.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY
QUOTE FILE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-3-1451

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.
April 23rd, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 29 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Kindly refer to your letter of April 12th addressed to Mr. F.E. Anfield, Indian Agent, Prince Rupert, your file 168-38-5 (E.1) referring to claim by Tyee DAVID that he has not received any payment of rental for the Moricetown Indian Day School. This letter has been forwarded to me for reply since the school referred to is in this Agency. Our records show that rental has been requisitioned during the past 12 months as follows:

July 9th,1947. Voucher 471 - $72.00 Pd.
For period Oct. 1st,1946 - March 31st, 1947. Ch # 28668 - 23-7-47

July 9th,1947. Voucher 472 - $36.00 28625 - 23-7-47
For period April 1st - June 30th, 1947

Oct. 1st, 1947. Voucher 752 - $36.00 Ch # 28222 Oct 16/47
For quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1947.

Dec. 29th, 1947. Voucher 1056 - $36.00 Ch No 45055 - 29-1-48
For quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1947.

Apr. 1st, 1948. Voucher 310 - $36.00 " " 55697 - 22-4-48
For quarter ending Mar. 31st, 1948.

Regarding the rental of the Teacherage from this man, the Department entered into an agreement with Tyee DAVID in March,1944 for the rental of a house adjacent to the school on the understanding that whatever we found it necessary to spend in order to make the building habitable would be paid for by holding back the rental at the rate of $7.50 per month. The total amount expended at that time was $384.27 which will not be paid up until July,1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This has been explained to Tyee DAVID on innumerable occasions both verbally and by letter according to our files, but toward the end of each quarter we appear to receive a letter advising us that he is not getting his rental.

J.W. Boys.
Indian Agent.

JVB/^HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, B. C., April 30th 1948

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Agency,
Hazelton, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Watts & Nickerson Ltd.

MEN'S CLOTHING
HARDWARE - APPLIANCES - FURNITURE

Apr.	17	4 Brooms	6 60
		2 Mops	4 00
		1 Dust Pan	50
		2 Wastepaper Bskts.	1 60
		2 Water Pails	1 50
		2 Btls. Polish	60
		2 Wash Basins	1 90
		1 Duster	90
		1 Scrub Brush	2 40
			20 00

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
MAY 6 1948
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

151
Habine Agency
1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Watts & Nickerson, Ltd.,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION		
April	30	TO: Janitor's supplies for Morice own Indian Day School during the month of April as per attached statement.	20	00

516-02-289

Training Division
MAY 19 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5(E1) of March 31st Ottowa dated .....

Voucher No. 464

Date May 10th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Non-recurring installation charge $2.50

Form No. 50
20,000—7-47

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS — DOMINION OF CANADA

TELEPHONE CONTRACT

No......

Smithers, B. C. June 11 194 8

For the purpose of securing communication the undersigned subscriber requests the Government Telegraph and Telephone Service to place in thr premises, Business, Residence

Moricetown BC - Indian Agency Teacherage

the following equipment 1 magneto wallphone

and connect it for his use by a metallic

party line with the Smithers BC Telephone Exchange and

agrees to pay therefor to the said Service $2.50 Dollars per month payable monthly on or before the end of each month from date of connection and thereafter until this agreement is cancelled by giving written notice ten days in advance of such intention. The subscriber also agrees to pay all Long Distance charges at regular Tariff rates, together with all other charges, if any, monthly on or before the fifth day of the month succeeding that in which the service is rendered.

This request becomes a binding contract as soon as accepted by the Government Telegraph and Telephone Service and by furnishing said service, and the terms and conditions on the back hereof are made a part of said contract. Its terms cannot be varied or waived by any representations or promises of any persons, unless the same be in writing and signed by the Superintendent. The subscriber acknowledges that he has a duplicate hereof.

.....
Subscriber.

On behalf of Govt. Tel. and Tel. Service

.....

[OVER.]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The Government lines and instruments are furnished and maintained for the consideration of service charge made monthly to the subscriber payable in advance at the Government office. Connections at a distance from the Government lines will be subject to a special arrangement, not exceeding cost of installation. Should the location of the instrument be at any time changed at the request of the subscriber, the cost of making such change will be payable by the subscriber. The Government shall have the right to make such holes or other alterations in the walls, floors, ceilings and roofs of the subscriber's premises and to attach such brackets, wires or other appliances as it shall deem necessary or expedient for the purpose of installing and maintaining the said telephone service and shall not be accountable or held liable for any damage caused thereby.

2. If the telephone in a residence is used in whole or in part for the purpose of a business or profession or otherwise than for the usual requirements of a residence, the Government may charge the same rate therefor as that charged for telephones in places of business at the location in question.

3. The Subscriber shall take good care of the instruments and all accessories connected therewith, which are and remain the property of the Government and shall not damage, alter or remove the same or make any attachments thereto or allow them to be damaged, altered or removed or any attachments to be made thereto, and in any case, that any of the said instruments and accessories therewith shall be broken, injured, or damaged, ordinary wear and tear, or damage by fire excepted, the Subscriber agrees to compensate the Government for such breakage, injury, or damage on demand.

4. The Subscriber shall permit the Government, its agents or workmen to have access at all times, to his, her, its premises or every other place under his, her, its control, through or over which its wires pass or apparatus is fixed, and in case the Government desires to inspect or to remove, or in any way deal with or handle its instruments and accessories on the premises of the Subscriber, it shall have the right to enter such premises whether occupied or unoccupied, and if unoccupied, or found to be closed or inaccessible, or if entry be refused by the Subscriber or any occupier of said premises, the wires entering the building in which the instruments are installed, may be forthwith disconnected (in the interest of the line as a whole) and the Subscriber will have no claim for interruption of service pending its restoration.

5. The Government reserves the right to remove its instruments and accessories from the premises of the Subscriber at any time, on returning the unearned rentals if any, if the Subscriber or any other user makes any improper use of the said instruments and accessories by using foul, abusive or profane language, or by personating any other individual over the wires connected with his, her or its instruments or fails to pay the monthly service charge, long distance and other rates stipulated or otherwise fails to comply with the terms of this contract; the Government shall not be liable for any damages caused by such removal unless the same are caused by the negligence of the Government servants.

6. The service furnished under this contract is for the exclusive use of the Subscriber, his, her, its employees or members of his, her family, upon his, her, its business and the Subscriber shall not extend the use of this telephone to any other persons nor shall it be used by the Subscriber to transmit messages for any other persons with or without any consideration.

7. The Government will endeavour to furnish as perfect and continuous means of communication between the Subscriber and other Subscribers as possible but will not be liable for any loss or damage that may occur during or through the connection or the failure of any connection of any Subscriber with any of its exchanges or through the employment of any messengers' vehicles or other service.

8. All messages transmitted by the employees of the Government orally by telephone or by messenger will be at the risk of the sender or addressee. The Government will assume no responsibility in respect to such messages and will not be liable for loss or damage by reason of delays, errors, non-delivery or any other cause, and shall not be held liable for interruptions to the service or other annoyances from weather conditions, sleet or snow storms, atmospheric or induction disturbances, or from strikes, accidents or other causes beyond the Government's control.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY
QUOTE FILE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-1(161)

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.
June 14th, 1948

W.S. Arneil, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

The Moricetown Indian Day School is 20 miles from the nearest settlement at Smithers. On several occasions recently I have received complaints from Mrs. Buddrus, the teacher, regarding the conduct of Indians during night hours. There is no telephone within two miles although the Smithers-Hazelton line goes within 200 feet of the Teacherage. I feel that Mrs. Buddrus would be safer if she were in a position to contact the Police and for this purpose I recommend installation of a telephone at the Teacherage. The installation charge would be $2.50. Additonal charges would be $2.50 per month rental plus the toll charges.

This installation, if permitted, would greatly facilitate administration of affiars at the very backward Moricetown Reserve. I would recommend departmental approval.

Contract forms are enclosed herewith.

J.V. Boys,
Superintendent.

JVB/MHC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151 - 22 - 5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 1-11-1 (151)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

28996

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 23rd, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Proposed Telephone Installation
Moricetown Reserve

I am forwarding Supt. Boys' letter of June 14th and Telephone Contract referred to therein in connection with the proposed installation of a telephone in the Moricetown Indian day school teacherage.

While I am familiar with the Department's policy in connection with the installation of telephones in teacherages, involving payment of the initial installation cost by the Department and subsequent rental by the teacher, in this case in view of the isolated location of the village, the absence of white residents in the near vicinity and the infrequent mail service, I feel that the installation of a telephone apart from any security it might provide for the teacher would, as suggested by Mr. Boys, be of considerable assistance to his administration and might also obviate the necessity of occasional journeys to the village.

I would recommend that the Department approve the installation and payment of installation and rental charges for a period of six months at which time the matter should be reviewed by the Agent with a view to determining whether the expenditure is warranted.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 25 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (E.1)

June 28, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Proposed Telephone Installation
Moricetown Reserve

We have your letter of the 23rd instant, file 1-11-1, with reference to the above.

Very careful consideration has been given to the contents of your communication but it is felt that we should adhere to our original decision, namely that the Department is prepared to pay the cost of the initial installation only.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-23-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

B[redacted]E AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to TYEE DAVID,

Address TELKWA, B.C..

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION - Rentals	
June	30th	TO: Rental fof the Moricetown School for the quarter ending June 30th,1948 @$12.00 per month	$36.00

Training Division
JUL 7 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-08-912

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 6 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 512

DATE 30th June 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5

Requisition for School Material

Date Aug 4 1948

For Moricetown School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Water pails	1 old	3 yrs	2		
Mops	one	1 "	2		
Soap	none	3 "	12		
Furniture polish	1 bottle	1 yr	4		
Brooms	2	1 yr	3		
dust pan	old one	3 yr	1		
Scrub Tub	none	none	1		
dust cans	none	3 yrs	large		
paper towels	6 rolls	" "	36 rolls		
Toilet paper	none	" "	large carton		

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY AUG 6 1948 HAZELTON, B. C.

Department of Indian Affairs Records Branch AUG 31 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. A.C. Buddrus

School Moricetown Day

Post Office (nearest) Smithers, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Smithers, B.C.

Province B.C.

Mrs. A.C. Buddrus
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (E.1)

, September 1, 1948.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Supt. Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C.,

With reference to requisition of the 4th ultimo, you may purchase the following items for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School:

2	Water Pails,
2	Mops,
12	Soap
4	Furniture Polish,
3	Brooms,
1	Dust Pan,
1	Scrub Tub
1	large Dust bane,
36	rolls Paper towels,
1	carton Toilet paper.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

151 - 22 - 5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 1-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

21454

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 30, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Moricetown Indian
Day School

The teacher of the above mentioned school has requested permission to purchase locally domestic science supplies amounting to $5.00 a month. It is recommended that authority be granted for this purpose.

;mh

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 4 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-5 (E1)

, October 7, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department will allow an amount of $40. for the academic year 1948-49, for local purchase of domestic science supplies for use at the Moricetown Day School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Tyee DAVID,

Address Telkwa, B. C..

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION - Rental		
September	30th	TO: Rental of the Moricetown School for the quarter ending September 30th, 1948. @ $12.00 per month -	$ 36.	00
		516-08-912		

Engineering Division
OCT 19 1948
Indian Affairs Br.
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 12
P.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 867

DATE 30th September 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, B. C., Sept. 30th 194 8

Department of Indian Affairs,
c/o J. Boyes,
Hazelton, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Watts & Nickerson

MEN'S CLOTHING

HARDWARE - APPLIANCES - FURNITURE

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Sept 18	36# Dustbane	2 52
	1 tub	2 75
	2 pails	2 00
	3 brooms	5 25
	1 dust pan	25
24	12 bars soap	1 14
	2 mops	2 60
	4 furniture polish	2 00
		18 51

SABINE INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 6 19
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to WATTS & NICKERSON

Address Smithers, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION - Janitor supplies	
Sept.	30th	To: Janitor supplies for Moricetown Indian Day School supplied during the month of September 1948 as per attached statement	$18.51

516-02-289

Training Division OCT 20 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of National Health and Welfare Indian Affairs Branch OCT 19 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5d(Ed1) Sept.1,1948

Voucher No. 925

Date 8th October 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

BABINE AGENCY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY
QUOTE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1 (151)

27331

Hazelton, B. C.

25th October 1948

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, ONT.

Authority is requested for the expenditures during the Winter months of the amounts noted hereunder for mid-day lunches:

School	Pupils	Amount
Moricetown	41	$15.00
Fort Babine	44	$15.00

Your early authorization for this expenditure would be appreciated.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 29 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

J. V. BOYS
Indian Superintendent

:bms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5 (E.1)

November 1, 1948.

Mr. J.V. Boys,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 25th instant, the Department will allow an amount of $15.00 a month for the period November 1st, 1948 to March 31st, 1949 for providing a mid-day lunch at the Moricetown and Fort Babine Schools.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☞ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., Nov. 30 1948.

Dept of Indian Affairs.
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

GROCERIES
AND PROVISIONS

FLOUR AND FEED — FRESH FRUITS

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Hdsw. supplied Mrs. Ryddress re. mid-day lunches.

1¼ lb. Milk	10 45
1 lb cocoa	.40
10 lb Sugar	1.20
10 lb Soda Biscuits	2.95
	15 00.

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
DEC 3 1948
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

BABIN[redacted]GENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Watsons Store Ltd.

Address Smithers

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION -		
Nov.	30th	To: Provisions for School Lunches at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of November 1948 as per attached statement	$15.00	
		515-02-221		

Training Division
DEC 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 1st Nov. 1948

VOUCHER No. 1092

.....
Agent

DATE 6th December 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B. C., November 194 8

M Dept [redacted] Indian Affairs

Hazelton B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

TERMS:—CASH 6% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	Account Rendered				
	for Morricetown Indian Day School				
	1 Water Coller			14.50	
	1 yrd Table oil Cloth			1.00	
				15.50	

ENGINEERING BRANCH
DEC 1 [illegible]
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

Pay to Messrs. Myros & Smith Ltd.

Address Hazelton

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	EDUCATION -	
Nov. 30th	To: One Water Cooler etc. supplied for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School as per attached statement.	$15.50
	516-12-415	

Training Division DEC 28 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch DEC 28 1948 A.M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

Myros

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 145

Date 18th December 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☞ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

ACCOUNTS DUE 10TH FOLLOWING MONTH

SMITHERS, B.C., Dec. 194 8

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

Hdsw. supplied Mrs. Budelmann re. mid-day lunches at Moricetown School.

Dec 8	1 1/4 cs. Milk	10 45
	1 # cocoa	10
	10 # sugar	120
	10 # Soda Biscuits	225
		1500

INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 3 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

W12

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

E4

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Max Buddrus

Address Moricetown

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION		
Dec.	30th	To: One table supplied for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of December 1948 as per attached statement	$5.	00
		516-12-415		

ORIGINAL FOR TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 12 1949 P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 17

Date 6th January 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C.
Dec. 30th 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch
Hazelton. B.C.

in account with

Mrs Buddens
Moricetown B.C.

Dec. 29. one Table sold to Moricetown
Indian Day School. Moricetown B.C.
$ 5. (five Dollar)

Certified Correct.

Mrs Buddens.

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 5 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Max Buddrus

Address Moricetown

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION		
Dec.	30th	To: One table supplied for use at the Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of December 1948 as per attached statement	$5.00	
		516-12-415		

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 17

DATE 6th January 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C.
Dec. 30th 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch
Hazelton B.C.
in account with
Max Buddens
Moricetown B.C.

Dec. 29. one Table sold to
Moricetown Indian Day School
Moricetown B.C. $5 (five Dollar)

Certified Correct.

Max Buddens.

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 5 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Watsen's Store Ltd. .....

Address ..... Smithers .....

B. C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION	
		Training Division JAN 18 1949 Indian Affairs Br.	
Dec.	18th	To: Provisions for School Lunches at Moricetown	
		Indian Day School during the month of December	
		1948 as per attached statement	$15.00
		515-02-221	
		Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 12 1949 P.M. RECORDS	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 1st Nov. 1948

Agent

VOUCHER No. 1.D

DATE 4th January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Marietown. B.C.
Dec. 29. 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Kazelton, B.C.

In account with
David Dennis
Marietown. B.C

Dec. 29th for putting up new stove pipes in Marietown Day School & Marietown Residence, perfic $5.00

Received Payment by cheque 1891
Certified Correct.
David Dennis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Babine Indian Agency Trust Account

Address Hazelton, B. C..

TO BE CREDITED

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION - Reparis to Buildings		
December	29th	TO: Payment of labour for putting up new stove pipes in Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of December1948 as per attached Statement	5	00
		Babine Agency Chaque No. 1891		
		Dpt. Cheque No. 66629		
		516-10-691		

Training Division JAN 18 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 18 1949 Records

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

VOUCHER NO. 15 18

DATE 6th January 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B. C.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	EDUCATION - Rental	
July	Rental of Moricetown Teacherage -$ 5.73	
Aug. to Dec./48	" " " "	
	5 months at $7.50 per month - 37.50	43.23
December 30th	TO: Rental of the Moricetown Indian Day School for the quarter ending December 31st, 1948 @ $12.00 per month	$ 36.00
		$ 79.23

Training Division
JAN 19 1949
Indian Affairs
516-080912

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
R.C.M.P.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1171

DATE 30th December 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, B. C., December 31st 194 8

Indian Agent,

Hazelton, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Watts & Nickerson

MEN'S CLOTHING

HARDWARE - APPLIANCES - FURNITURE

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Dec.	24	16 - 6" stove pipe (For Moricetown School)		6 40	no tax

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 10 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Watts & Nickerson

Address ..... Smithers

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	EDUCATION -	
Dec.. 31st To:	Stove pipe supplied for use at Moricetown	
	Indian Day School during the month of December	
	1948 as per attached statement	$6.40
	516-09-615	

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 20 1949 A.M. RECORDS

Training Division JAN 22 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 43

DATE 13th January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☞ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

ACCOUNTS DUE 10TH FOLLOWING MONTH

SMITHERS, B.C., Dec. 194 8.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Hazelton, B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

Please supply the following items re. domestic science supplies at Moricetown Day School:-

Dec. 1	Shortening	45
	2 doz. Eggs	1 48
	5 lbs Sugar	60
	4 Milk	76
	1 lb Bak. Powder	28
	1 Vanilla	25
	1 lb Raisins	18
		4 00

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 3 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGE[illegible] (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... WATSON'S STORE LTD. .....

Address ..... SMITHERS .....

..... B. C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		B. C. SPECIAL		
Dec.	18th	To: Provisions supplied Moricetown Indian Day School for Domestic Science during the month of December 1948 as per attached statement		
		519-22-289	~~xxxx~~	
			$4.00	

Trans. Division JAN 22 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch

RECOMMENDED

H. J. McQueen

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5 (No.1) 7th October 1948

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 11

DATE 4th January 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

☞ This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

ACCOUNTS DUE 10TH FOLLOWING MONTH

SMITHERS, B.C., Jan 31, 1949

Dept of Indian Affairs,
Hazelton B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

Rations supplied the Kuldo
at Bid Clay Trapline of
Kamilton Lake

1¼ Cs. Milk	10.75
1 lb. Cocoa	.40
10 lb. Sugar	1.20
10 lb. S.R. Flour	2.95
	$ 15.00

BAILLIE-INGRAM AGENCY
FEB 7 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

ACCOUNTS DUE 10TH FOLLOWING MONTH

SMITHERS, B.C., Jan 31, 1949

Dept of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B.C

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — FRESH FRUITS

Moses supplied Mrs. Buckshon
re Mid Day Lunches at
Moricetown School.

1¼ Co. Milk	10¢5
1 lb. Cocoa	40
10 lbs. Sugar	120
10 lbs Soda Bic	295
	$ 15 00

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 7 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948949

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Watsons Store Ltd. .....

Address ..... Smithers .....

B. C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION		
Jan.	31	To: Provisions for School Lunches at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of January 1949 as per attached statement	$15.00	
		515-02-221		

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 1 1949 FOR WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES FEB 28 1949 I.A. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 1/11/48

J. A. Mays
Agent

VOUCHER No. 121

DATE 17th February 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—5-48

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

FORT BABINE B.C

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS — JANUARY 31st 1949

No. ____ HAZELTON AGENCY

SCHOOL LUNCH

20 tins milk at .20		4.00
24 pks hard tack	.30	7.20
8 tins milk	.20	1.60
2 lbs cocoa	.66	1.32
5½# sugar	.16	.88
		15.00

Above supplies issued per instructions
Mr Barwick school teacher

CERTIFIED CORRECT

C D Howarth

for the Hudson's BAy Co.

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 11 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form F.T. 13—5-48

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.
FORT BABINE B.C

INVOICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS — DECEMBER 31st 19 48

No. ____ HAZELTON AGENCY

SCHOOL LUNCH

20 tins milk	at .20	4.00
24 pkgs hard tack	.30	7.20
8 tins milk	.20	1.60
2 lbs cocoa	.66	1.32
5½# sugar	.16	.88
		15.00

Above supplies issued per instructions
Mr Barwick school teacher

CERTIFIED CORRECT

C. L. Haultain
for the Hudson's Bay Company

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 14 1949
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Hudson's Bay Co.

Address 10129-103rd Street(2nd Floor)

Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION			
Dec.	31	To: Provisions for School Lunches at Fort Babine			
Jan.	31	Indian Day School during the months of December			
		1948 and January 1949 as per attached statement			
		December	$15.00		
		January	$15.00	$30.	00
		515-02-221			

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 1 1949 FORWARDED TO TREAS.

FEB 28 1949 P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 1/11/48

VOUCHER No. 115

DATE 15th February 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

Requisition for School Material

C 1246

Janitor Supplies.

Date March 12. 1919.

For Morice Town School Babine Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Copper Boiler	worn out	Last Yr	one		
Brooms	2 worn ones	" "	4		
foot scraper	None	——	one		
door mats	None	——	2		
Cups	15	1918	12		
1 Large Kettle for Cocoa making	None		one		
Small Tub	None		one		
Mops	2 old ones		2		
furniture polish	None		4 bottles		
Toilet Paper	½ box		1 Carton		
paper Towels	½ "		1 carton		
Wash Basin	Small		1 Large		
1 Water pail	1 large 1 small		1 large one		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....

School Morice Town Day

Post Office (nearest) " "

Express Office (nearest) Smithers

Province B. C.

Mrs. A. C. Buddens
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

.....
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY MAR 17 1919 HAZELTON B.C.

A.M. REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5 (E1)

, March 19, 1949.

Mr. J.V. Boys,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.,

With reference to your requisition of the 12th instant, copy of which is attached, you may purchase the articles requested for use in the Moricetown School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to WATSON'S STORE LTD.

Address Smithers

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	B. C. Special	
Feb.	1st To: Provisions supplied Moricetown Indian Day School for Domestic Science during the month of February 1949 as per attached statement:	$4.00
	519-22-289	

RECOMMENDED

A. L. Caldwell

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

PRINCE RUPERT DISTRICT OFFICE MAR 21 1949 RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 23 '49 FORWARDED TO HEADQUARTERS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-5(Edn) 7/10/48

VOUCHER No. 177

DATE 7th March 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

[redacted]

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Watson's Store Ltd.

Address Smithers

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION		
Feb.	28	To: Provisions for School Lunches at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of February 1949 as per attached statement	$15.00	
		515-02-221		

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 15 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 23 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 1-11-48

VOUCHER NO. 178

DATE 7th March 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Tyee David

Address Telkwa, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION - Rental		
March	31st	TO: Rental of the Moricetown Indian School and Teacherage during the quarter ending March 31st, 1949.	$ 58.	50
		516-08-912		

RECEIVED APR 7 1949 EDUCATION BRANCH
APR 11 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J. A. Hays
Agent

VOUCHER No. 238

DATE 31st March 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Watson's Store Ltd. .....

Address ..... Smithers .....

..... B. C. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	EDUCATION	
March 31st	To: Provisions for School Lunches at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of March 1949 as per attached statement	$15.00

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 21 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

515-02-221

Dept. of Mines & Resources APR 13 1949 P. M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 1/11/48

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 284

DATE ..... 31st March 1949 .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Gordon & Belyea Ltd.

Address 101 Powell Street

VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	Educational - Recreational	
March 22nd	To: Sport Supplied for use at Moricetown Indian Day Xm School, month of March 1949 as per attached statement	$13.32
	516-12-417	

RECEIVED DEPT. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 20 1949 P. M. RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 30 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECOMMENDED

W S Arneil

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Comm's order 1-11-4 of 14-3-49 dated .....

Voucher No. 318

Date 31st March 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-8
5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted]1-11-4 (151)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 6th, 1949

16432

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Furnishings - Moricetown teacherage

Supt. Boys has requested authority to purchase various furnishings for the teacherage Moricetown Indian Day School, at an estimated cost of $80.00. The items requested are all on the approved list of furnishings and I would recommend that local purchase of these items be approved.

-EW

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

14th May, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of approximately $80.00 for the purchase of additional furnishings for the teacher's residence at the Moricetown Indian Day School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

Pay to ..... R. S. Sargent Ltd.

Address ..... Hazelton

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	EDUCATION - Janitor Supplies	
April 30th	To: Janitor supplies for Moricetown School supplied month of April 1949 as per attached statement	$39.10
	516-02-289	

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 30 1949
R. M.
RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY
FORWARDED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(E.1) dated 29-3-49. Ott.

J. W. Rhyno
Agent

Voucher No. 429

Date 16th May 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Gordon & Belyea Ltd.

Address 101 Powell Street

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION - Sport Supplies		
May	9th	To: Prepaid freight charges on sport supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School as per attached invoice.	.51	

516-234

516-04-352

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 8 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 7 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 411

DATE 12th May 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1049-50

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Watson's Store Ltd.

Address Smithers

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	B. C. Special	
	EDUCATION DIVISION JUN 9 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY	
April 30th To	Provisions supplied Moricetown Indian Day School for Domestic Science during the month of April 1949 as per attached statement	~~$4.00~~
	519-22-289	$4.00
	DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH JUN 7 1949 P. M. RECORDS	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 861-5(2.1) dated 1/11/48

VOUCHER No. 304

DATE ~~30th May~~ 4th May 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

Babine Agency (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Tyee David

Address Telkwa, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION - Rental		
June	30th	TB: Rental of the Moricetown Indian School and Teacherage during the quarter ending June 1949.	$ 58.50	

EDUCATION DIVISION JUL 7 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 6 1949 A.M. RECORDS

516-08-912

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

Voucher No. 521

Date 30th June 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

[redacted]

Babine Agency (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Tyee David,

Address Telkwa, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		EDUCATION - Rental	
September	30th	TO: Rental of the Moricetown Indian Day School and Teacherage during the quarter ending September 1949.	$58.50

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 11 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

516-08-912

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 805

Date 30th September 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Muirhead Bros.

Address Box Smithers

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		B.C. SPECIAL - Technical Education	
Nov.	7th	Tel Stamped Sheeting etc. supplied for use of children at Moricetown Indian Day School in domestic science classes, during the month of November 1949 as per attached statement	$2.60
		519-22-289	

RECEIVED DEC 5 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

EDUCATION DIVISION DEC 8 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-11-6 dated 28/9/49 (Van.)

Agent

VOUCHER No. 955

DATE 19th November 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Messrs. McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.

Address..... 99 East Cordova Street

Vancouver, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		EDUCATION - Upkeep of equipment		
Nov.	25th	To: Complete fire box for Kitchen stove at Mericetown Indian Day School teacherage supplied during the month of November 1949 as per attached statement	$8.80	
		516-09-622		

EDUCATION DIVISION DEC 29 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

RECEIVED DEC 27 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-11-3 dated 19/10/49 (Van.)

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 992

DATE 29th November 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to..... Tyee David,

Address..... Telkwa, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	EDUCATION - Rental	
December 31st	TO: Rental of the Moricetown Indian Day School and Teacherage during the quarter ending December 1949	$ 58.50
	516-08-912	

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 6 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED JAN 5 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. Bishop
Agent

Voucher No. 1995

Date 31st December 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to..... McLennan McFeely & Prior Ltd. .....

Address..... 99 East Cordova Street .....

..... VANCOUVER, B. C. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	EDUCATION - Freight	
Nov. 28th	Prepaid To: /Freight on firebox for stove at Moricetown Indian Day School Teacherage, supplied month of November 1949 as per attached statement 516-04-352	$2.42

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 24 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 1041

DATE 15th December 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Leach Brothers

Address Smithers

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		WELFARE - School Lunches	
Jan.	31st	To: Groceries supplied for midday lunches at Moricetown Indian Day School during the months of : November $14.99	
		December $14.99	
		January $14.99	$44.97
		515-02-221	
		$15 per month	

EDUCATION DIVISION FEB 24 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED FEB 21 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 838-5(E.1) dated 16-12-49

VOUCHER No. 109

DATE 8th February 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to R. S. Sargent Ltd.

Address Hazelton

B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		~~REPAIRS~~ EDUCATION - Acquisition of Equipment	
Jan.	31st	To: Payment of part shipment of furnishings for teacherage at Moricetown Indian Day School during month of January 1950: 516-12-415	$66.20

EDUCATION DIVISION
RECOMMENDED MAR 8 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

RECEIVED FEB 27 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

Voucher No. 164

Date 8th February 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. A. on 861-5

1-1-5 B.C.
806-5 819-5

Ottawa, 15 March, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Moricetown Indian Day School
Chehalis Indian Day School

Included in our Main Estimates for 1950-51 are the following three projects in the Province of British Columbia:

Moricetown - Babine Agency - two-room school/residence - $35,000.

Chehalis - New Westminster Agency
- two-room school/residence - $35,000.

Kispiox - Babine Agency - teacherage - $10,000.

Whereas in other provinces we have met with considerable success in our day school building programme, such has not been the case in British Columbia. For example, at Uclulet on the West Coast of Vancouver Island, we advertised for tenders for the erection of a two-room school and attached teachers' residence and the lowest tender for standard construction was $42,612. The same school has been built by the Department in Saskatchewan for $29,000. We finally erected a Quonset school at Uclulet.

Therefore, due to the scarcity of contractors bidding on our projects and the high prices tendered by them, our officials in British Columbia came to the decision that prefabricated schools should be erected on the reserves listed above. Their decision in this regard has been due to the satisfaction obtained from the company which erected a two-room school and teacherage at Pemberton Meadows in the New Westminster Agency and a one-room school at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Metlakatla in the Skeena River Agency. This company is Prefabricated Structures, Limited, Post Office Box 489, Vancouver, British Columbia, and I attach photographs of the Pemberton Meadows school taken by Inspector Davey.

We are now erecting three such prefabricated schools in the Skeena River Agency and our officials in British Columbia have now recommended the purchase of two more such schools and one teacherage. You will be interested in the following comments concerning our prefabricated school at Metlakatla, submitted by Mr. Indian Superintendent Anfield, under whose supervision the present three schools are being erected:

> "I am satisfied that it will wear well, operate economically and that the type of construction is suitable and most adaptable for the type of country in the Skeena Agency. The school has been viewed with considerable approval by the Provincial School Inspector, Mr. J. Shell, at Prince Rupert. It is recommended that two-classroom schools of this type, with teacherages attached, be constructed at Hartley Bay, Greenville and Kincolith, with the least possible delay."

Mr. Arneil, the Indian Commissioner, feels that these buildings are quite satisfactory and points out that they can be erected at a cost considerably less than we could get through standard construction. He also points out that the erection of these schools will provide employment for the Indians as much of the work involved is ordinary labour.

The only other company in British Columbia producing schools of this type is Precision Housing Company, which produce pre-cut schools. These are much more difficult to erect with the type of semi-skilled Indian labour we will have available and are, therefore, not recommended by our field officials. We already have in mind a foreman carpenter who would supervise the erection of these prefabricated schools during the coming summer.

- Therefore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Therefore, I would recommend to you the following action:

(a) Approval of the Submission to Council attached hereto covering the purchase of two prefabricated two-room schools with attached teacherages,

(b) Approval from the Minister for the purchase of a teacherage for the Kispiox Reserve at a cost of $2,764. (I attach a requisition for signature by the Minister and passing to the Departmental Purchasing Agent for this latter building).

Encl.

Director.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)!
25OM-4-45 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: P.a- 861-5

PLACE DATE

Ottawa 14 March 1950

Mr W S Arneil
Indian Commissioner
Federal Building
Vancouver British Columbia

ORDER IN COUNCILL REQUESTED FOR PREFABRICATED SCHOOLS and MORICETOWN CHEHALIS -stop - MINISTERIAL APPROVAL REQUESTED PREFABRICATED TEACHERAGE KISPIOX -stop- DELAYING SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FORT BABINE PREFABRICATED UNTIL AUTHORITY OBTAINED CANCELLATION FORMER ORDER IN COUNCIL -stop- WILL ADVISE FURTHER BY SIGNAL -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to: .....
" by: .....
Time: .....

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SG/4

PRIVY COUNCIL

CANADA

P.C. 12/1784

Indian Affairs

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 5th April, 1950

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA
APR 11 1950
MINISTER'S OFFICE

861-5

4072

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

The Board on a report and recommendation of the Honourable the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration recommend that, with a view to providing an Indian day school at the Moricetown Reserve of the Babine Indian Agency and at the Chehalis Reserve of the New Westminster Indian Agency, authority be granted to award a contract to Prefabricated Structures Limited, Post Office Box 489, Vancouver, British Columbia, for the supply of two prefabricated two-room schools with attached teachers' residences, at a cost of $10,475 each, f.o.b. Vancouver, plus additional charges for freight, erection supervisor's wages, fare and expenses, estimated at $4,525 per school, the total cost of $30,000 to be charged to Vote 59, "Indian Education", of the 1950-51 Main Estimates, when such funds have been approved and made available by Parliament.

A. D. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

REGISTERED
APR 13 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

The Honourable
the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-10-48 (691)
H.Q. 224-21-B1531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 861-5 ~~806-5~~ (E)

PLACE Ottawa DATE April 14, 1950.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
Vancouver, BC.

ORDERS IN COUNCIL PASSED APPROVING PURCHASE PREFABRICATED SCHOOLS MORICETOWN AND CHEHALIS -stop- PURCHASE ORDERS SHOULD ARRIVE IN NEAR FUTURE -stop-

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 4.00 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 14th 1950

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Moricetown Indian Day School

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13 OBJECT 491 DATE REQUIRED Immediately

SHIP TO Shipping instructions to be given by W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIL INVOICES TO See above.

Purpose for which required Moricetown Indian Day School #861

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Prefabricated two room school and attached teacher's residence in accordance with plans and specifications previously approved.....	F.O.B. VANCOUVER	$10,475.00
	NOTE: I attach a copy of PC 12/1784 approving the purchase of this school from Prefabricated Structures, Limited, Box 489, Vancouver, B.C. I also attach quotation from the Company.		
	P.O. 57346 28/4		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— *Director*

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5
~~806-5~~ (E)

AIR MAIL

April 14th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
Chehalis Indian Day School

I am pleased to advise you that requisitions have today been placed with the Departmental Purchasing Agent for the purchase of prefabricated schools at both of the above points from Prefabricated Structures, Limited, P.O. Box 489, Vancouver, B.C.

I have asked that the following notation be placed on the Purchase Orders:

"Shipping instructions to be given by W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C."

It is presumed that we will hear from you in the near future concerning the foundation work and other details of erection.

I also attach a copy of the Order-in-Council. You will note that provision has been made for an Erection Supervisor's wages in case the company can provide such a foreman.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151/6-1-861

April 12th, 1950

J. V. Boys, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of March 29th, we have yet to be definitely advised by the Department that they intend to purchase a prefabricated school building for Moricetown and until we are no official contact should be made with interested contractors. I am requesting the Department to forward you an accountable advance of $200 for sinking a test well.

-EW

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
B[redacted] COLUMBIA

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 151/6-1-861
Also to date of this letter

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.
April 12th, 1950

Airmail

4268

RECEIVED
APR 14 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School

With reference to my letter of today's date to Supt. Boys, copy attached, will you please forward an accountable advance of $200 to him to enable him to sink a well at the site of the proposed new school at Moricetown.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

ANSWER

REGISTERED
APR 14 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5
(E1)

AIR MAIL

April 20th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
Your File 151/6-1-861

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, we are forwarding Superintendent Boys an accountable advance of $200.00 to sink a well at the site of the proposed new school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs 20 April 1950

516 50 51

13-491 school #861

861-5

Re labour in connection with construction Moricetown
Indian Day School.....$5,000 00

20/4/50 Babine Indian Agency T.A. $200 00

182

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
100,000—9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....

FILE NO. 861-5

TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT Citizenship and Immigration

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 20 April 1950

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	
	Babine Indian Agency Trust Account.....	$200	00
	Send cheque to: Mr. J.V. Boys, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C.		

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (*a*) STANDING ADVANCE, (*b*) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (*c*) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (*d*) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Labour in connection with the construction of the Moricetown Indian Day School #861.

Pay from 1950-51 Appropriation

CHARGE TO
VOTE 516 ENC. No.....
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs 26 April 1950

516 50 51

13-491 School #861

861-5

Re construction of Moricetown Indian Day School.....$15,000 00

<u>THIS IS IN ADDITION TO E.R. 182</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. [redacted]506B

861-5

Agency File No. 151/13-1-861 HQ File No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1950-51

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Date

Pay to Leach Bros.

Address Smithers

B. C.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950	WELFARE - School Lunches	
March 31st	To: Groceries for Light midday meal at Moricetown Indian Day School during the months of February & March 1950	
	February 14.97	
	March 14.85	$29.82
	RECOMMENDED	
	W J McLeod	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 411 Date 25th ~~March~~ May 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 515 Allot 02-221

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No. 838-5(E.1) of 16th December 1949

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

J A Rupp
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 7 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 151/13-7-861
Also to date of this letter

22467 PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

June 20th, 1950.

RECEIVED
JUN 23 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attached is Requisition from the teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School for sports equipment. The first three items have been supplied from stock on hand at this Office. If the Department cannot supply One Basketball with Bladder, authority is requested, to obtain this by local purchase.

-MG
Enc.

R. F. Davey
for W.S. ARNEIL,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

REGISTERED
JUN 23 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date May 4th *19* 50

For Moricetown *School* Babine *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

SPORT EQUIPMENT

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Soft ~~Base~~ Balls	1	Last Yr	2	Forwarded from Com. Office	12/6/50
					12/6/50
Bats	1	" "	2	"	" " "
					12/6/50
1 Football Bladder	none	Unable to use one supplied	1	"	" " "
					Shp.
1 Basket Ball	none	None	1	81	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name .....

School Moricetown .....

Post Office (nearest) Moricetown .....

Express Office (nearest) Smithers .....

Province B. C. .....

Mrs A C Buddens
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J U Boys
Indian Agent

MAY 12 1950

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

June 27, 1950.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE ..... PRIMARY ..... OBJECT ..... DATE REQUIRED .....

SHIP TO The Teacher, Moricetown Indian day School, Moricetown, B.C.,

MAIL INVOICES TO .....

Purpose for which required .....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Basket ball.		
	The Sport Shop, 98 Bank St., Ottawa.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BR[redacted] COLUMBIA

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 151/6-1-861
Also to date of this letter

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

3386

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

July 5, 1950.

REGISTERED
JUL 10 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
Your File 861-5 (E1)

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of April 20th, 1950, Superintendent Boys informs us that he has not yet received the accountable advance of $200.00 required to sink a well at the site of the above-mentioned new School.

If the advance has not already been sent to Mr. Boys will you please have it forwarded to him at the earliest possible date.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-ww

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

861-5 (E1)

,July 11, 1950.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Moricetown Indian Day School # 861

Our file shows that on April 20, 1950, we forwarded to you a requisition for cheque for $200. to be sent to Mr. J.V. Boys, Superintendent Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C., in connection with labour for constructing the above school.

In a letter dated July 5 we are advised that Mr. Boys did not receive the cheque. Please let me know as soon as possible the date on which this cheque was sent. If it was forwarded to Mr. Boys we would appreciate knowing if it has been cashed.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

AIR MAIL

REGISTERED

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE .....

151/6 - 10.

Babine Agency Hazelton, B.C. July 6th, 1950.

W. S. Arneil, Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Moricetown School & Teacherage.

In connection with construction of the new building at Moricetown, we have contacted the following contractors:-

Northern Construction Co., Vancouver
Fraser Valley Builders Ltd., Mission, B.C.
George Adamwright & Co. Ltd., Smithers
North West Construction Co., Prince Rupert
Bovill and Hann, Smithers.

The first three named have informed us that they do not wish to bid. The North West Construction Company did not reply; and the bid from Bovill and Hann of Smithers is enclosed herewith, together with certified cheque.

Closing date for Tenders was set at June 30th.

J. V. Boys,
Indian Superintendent.

Encls.

JVB/pbj

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 151/6-10
Also to date of this letter

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

P.O. BOX 770
Vancouver, B.C.
July 10th, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Moricetown Indian Day School
and Teacherage

You will note from Superintendent Boys' letter of July 6th and enclosures attached, that of five Contractors approached for tenders on the erection of the above mentioned building, only Messrs. Bovill and Hann of Smithers, B.C. submitted a bid. Considering the location of the school and consequent high freight rates their tender is considered to be reasonable and is recommended for acceptance.

We can if you so desire forward to you copies of the plans, specifications, etc. which were provided to contractors as a basis for their tender. It should be noted that the prefabricated building for erection at this point has already been ordered and shipment can be made as soon as the contract is accepted.

-MG
enc.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moncetown 5
Ameil

Moncetown tender
received STOP phoned
ministers office and
they advise we
must adventise public
tenders in view of
amount STOP suggest
we advertise all
your ~~fabricated~~ two rooms
school ~~projects~~
as our advertisement
immediately

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-10-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-B1531

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 861-5 (E)

PLACE | DATE

Ottawa | July 12 1950

Mr W S Arneil
Indian Commissioner
Federal Building,
VANCOUVER British Columbia

MORICETOWN TENDER RECEIVED -stop- PHONED MINISTER'S OFFICE AND THEY ADVISE WE MUST ADVERTISE PUBLIC TENDERS IN VIEW OF AMOUNT -stop- SUGGEST WE ADVERTISE ALL YOUR PREFABRICATED TWO ROOM SCHOOL PROJECTS IN ONE ADVERTISEMENT IMMEDIATELY -

Bernard F Neary,
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to: .....

" by: .....

Time: .....

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861 - 5 VOL 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 861 - 5 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM FEB 1948

TO JULY 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 861-11 closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MORICETOWN

DAY SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

CROSS REFERENCE

151-22-11

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
11/12/46.	B.C.	29/12	D	E4	V-11 1130	CR-11	29 Dec
	P.A.	3/3/49	AD	E4	V-11.122	CR14	3/3
8/3/49	P.A.	3/3/49	AD	E4	V-11.44	CR14	8/3
14/4/49	P.A.	14/4/49	AD	E4	V-11.252	CR14	13/4
	P.A.	20/4/49	AD	E4	V-11.285	CR14	21/4
	P.A.	12/7/49	AD	E4	V-11 533	CR14	12/7
13/10	B.C.	13/10	DP	E	2954	CR14	12/10
15/11	P.A.	15/11	AD	E-4	V-897	CR-10	15/11
	B.C.	26/2/50	AJ	E2	11494		2512
28/2	P.A.	27/3	AD	E4	V-193	CR10	24/3
	P.A.	15/4	AD	E4	V-238	CR-10	14/4
	P.A.	15/8	AD	E4	V629	CR10	14-8-50
	PA	21/2	AD	E2	13182	CR10	20/4/51
24/4/52	BC	24/4/52	D	E6			

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

No. 151-22-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

MANUAL TRAINING

R. 701

SMITHERS, Oct 194/
BRITISH COLUMBIA

M The Indian Department
Hagelton

IN ACCOUNT WITH

EBY'S HARDWARE

DRY GOODS

AND FIVE-TO-TWENTY-FIVE-CENT STORES

W. R. EBY AND M. A. RAYMOND, PROPRIETORS

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

BUILDERS' AND MINERS' SUPPLIES

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE ON FIRST OF MONTH FOLLOWING DATE OF PURCHASE

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	Nov	8 Thread		20		
		6 sm needles		60		
		2 lb wool	4	80		
			6	10		
		E. AND O.E.				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Eby's Hardware. .....

ADDRESS ..... Smithers, B.C. .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941		Sewing Materials, Moricetown.		
Oct.		To- Sewing materials supplied to Moricetown Indian		
		Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	6	15
		151-0-4, September 5th, 1941.		
		27-11-41		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	6	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

..... S. Marchand .....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 224

DATE ..... November 17th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

nw

151-22 11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. November 17th *19* 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 224 *,*

amounting to $ 6.15 *in favour*

of Eby's Hardware, Smithers, B.C.

for Sewing materials, Moricetown.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-0-4 *dated* September 5th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 20 194
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-22-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 14, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letters of the 22nd ult., and 1st inst., making application for the appointment of Mr. Max Buddrus as part-time Manual Training Teacher at the Moricetown School, together with Inspector Davey's Memorandum of the 13th inst., approving of the appointment.

I would recommend that Mr. Buddrus be appointed on the basis of one day per week at the rate of $8.00 per day, until such time as the school can be inspected by Mr. Davey and the value of the training appraised by him. It should, in any event, terminate at the end of the 1947-48 school year, at which time we can consider its continuation.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encls.

:ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Babine Agency

Our file
10-11-1

Hazelton, B. C.,
July 22, 1947.

Indian Commissioner for B. C., VANCOUVER, B. C..

Mrs. A. C. Buddrus, teacher of Moricetown has informed me that she expects an additional fourteen children to attend school at Moricetown during the next academic year giving her a class of forty-five, pupils. According to my count there should be forty-eight school age children. Mrs. Buddrus contends that I think correctly that this will be an unwieldy class and actually calls for a two room school. Some alleviation of the burden might be afforded by part-time employment of Mr. Max Buddrus to teach Manual Training in a room at the back of the school which is not, at present, being used for any other purpose. Mr. Buddus is a qualified carpenter and tools are in the process of being procured. Will you kindly inform me upon what terms Mr. Buddus might be employed.

M. Jansé
for J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB:MH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-1

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B. C.,
August 1, 1947.

Indian Commissioner for B. C., VANCOUVER, B. C..

In reply to your 1-11-2 of July 29th concerning Manual Training at the Moricetown school, please be advised that in the 1947-48 academic year it is anticipated that there will be nine boys between the ages of eleven and fifteen in attendance at the Moricetown School.

JVB:MH

J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

K.Fb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 1-11-2

Vancouver, B.C.
August 13, 1947.

MEMORANDUM.

To: The Indian Commissioner for B.C.

From: The Inspector of Indian Schools.

I refer to the application of Mr. Indian Agent Boys for the appointment of Mr. Max Buddrus as Manual Training teacher at the Moricetown School, as contained in his letters dated July 22nd and August 1st.

Mr. Boys has indicated that it is expected that there will be nine boys between the ages of eleven and fifteen in attendance at this school during the coming academic year, and that the total enrolment at this school will be 45. In view of the large class, and because it is believed that there is an opportunity for worthwhile work along vocational training lines, it is recommended that Mr. Buddrus be appointed on a basis of one day per week at the rate of $8.00 a day. This is in line with the arrangement at the Nanaimo Indian Day School.

R. F. Davey
Inspector of Indian Schools.

;ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11 (WT.1).

Ottawa, September 4, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Max Buddrus as part time Manual Training teacher at the Moricetown Day School.

It is noted that he will devote one day each week to the work and we will allow him at the rate mentioned in your letter, namely $8.00 a day.

PP

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Myros & Smith.

Address Hazelton, B. C..

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	I. C. Special:	
October 3rd	TO: Supplying Manual Training equipment to the Moricetown Indian Day School as per attached statement. (During month of September)	27.75

RECOMMENDED 519-22-229

James Coleman
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Training Division
OCT 27 1947

Indian Affairs Br.

Government Indian Agent
OCT 25 1947
New Westminster, B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-11 (WT 1) dated May 22, 1947.

Vancouver, B. C..

Agent

Voucher No. 781

Date 3rd October, 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B. C., SEPTEMBER 1947

M. DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS.

HAZELTON B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith Ltd.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

TERMS:—CASH 6% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	Account Rendered				
	RE. MORICETOWN.			3.50	
1	Rip Saw.			2.25	
1	Cross Cut Saw.			1.25	
1	Coping Saw.			6.25	
1	Plane 9"			1.50	
1	Hammer			2.50	
1	Square			.75	
1	Screw Driver			4.00	
1	Wood Vise			.50	
2	Can Glue			.25	
10	Sand Papers			5.00	
1	Only Hand Drill				$27.75

Indian Office Hazelton B. C.
SEP 30 1947
Cabins Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, B. C., Sept. 30th 194 7

Indian Department (Moricetown School)

Hazelton, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Watts & Nickerson Ltd.

MEN'S CLOTHING
HARDWARE - APPLIANCES - FURNITURE

Sept.	27	3 ~~yds~~ sheets	10/402	7	50	
		2yds curtain	"	2	50	
				10	00	

Indian Office Hazelton B. C.
OCT 17 1947
Bulkley Agency

516-02-259

833

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Eby's Hardware,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION:		
Oct	27	TO: Embroidery thread for Moricetown Indian		
		Day School as per attached statement	5	00
		517-22-289		
		RECOMMENDED		
		Indian Commissioner for B.C.		

Training Division
DEC 1 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 25 1947
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 908

Date 12th November, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SMITHERS, Oct 27 1947
BRITISH COLUMBIA

M Moricetown School
c/o Indian Department
Hazelton

IN ACCOUNT WITH

EBY'S HARDWARE

DRY GOODS

AND FIVE-TO-TWENTY-FIVE-CENT STORES

E. B. EBY AND M. A. RAYMOND, PROPRIETORS

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

BUILDERS' AND MINERS' SUPPLIES

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE ON FIRST OF MONTH FOLLOWING DATE OF PURCHASE

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Sept	27	Embroidery Thread	5	00		

Indian Office Hazelton
NOV 12 19
Babine Agency, B.C.

E. AND O.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Watts & Nickerson, Ltd.,

Address SMITHERS, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947	EDUCATION - B.C. Special		
Sept. 30th	To: Goods supplied to Moricetown School ~~Teacherage~~ during the month of September, as per attached statement.	10	00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 12 1947
REGISTERED

516-02-289

Training Division
NOV 24 1947
Indian Affairs

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-11 dated May 16th, 1947

Agent

Voucher No. 833

Date October 23rd, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Air Mail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Nov. 27, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Boys' letter of November 15th and a memorandum from District School Inspector Davey in connection with the provision of domestic science supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School.

You will note that Mrs. Buddrus, the teacher, already has the necessary equipment and utensils and under the circumstances I would recommend that the Department approve an expenditure of $5.00 a month for the purchase of supplies.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 1 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

November 25/47
Vancouver, B.C.

MEMORANDUM

To: The Indian Commissioner for B.C.
From: The District School Inspector

Re: Moricetown Indian Day School
Domestic Science Supplies

I refer to the letter of Mr. Indian Agent Boys dated November 15th concerning provision of domestic science supplies at the above-mentioned school.

It is recommended that an amount of $5.00 per month be authorized for this purpose.

R.F. Davey,
Dist. School Inspector.

;mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10-11-6

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.
November 15th,1947

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER,
B.C.

I have received a request from Mrs. A.C. Budruss at Moricetown for the necessary materials and ingredients for teaching domestic science at the Moricetown Indian Day School. I understand that Mrs. Budruss already has the necessary equipment and utensils and I would suggest therefore that an allowance be made to her to purchase of such ingtedients as she may require from some local store. You will no doubt know what is the customary allowance in such cases.

Yours truly,

J.V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

JVB/MHC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Babine Agency

1947-48

Pay to Mr. Max Buddrus,

Address Moricetown, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	- B.C. Special		
1947	EDUCATION		
Nov. 18	TO: Supplies for Manual Training at Moricetown Indian Day School as per attached statement.	5	25

519-02-289

Training Division
DEC 4 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 2 1947
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter (or File) No. 151-22-11 dated 10.5.47. Vancouver

Agent

Voucher No. 942

Date November 24th, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C.
Nov. 18. 1947.

In account with Department of
Indian Affairs. for manual training

1	Back saw	$2.85
1	mitre Box	1.30
1	half round file	0.50
1	round file	0.60
		$5.25

Indian Office Hazelton
NOV 24 1947
Babine Agency, B. C.

Charged
Max Buddruss.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 1-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Air Mail

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Jan. 12, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I should appreciate a reply to my letter of November 27th wherein I recommended that the Department approve an expenditure of $5.00 a month for the purchase of domestic science supplies for the Moricetown Indian Day School.

-EW

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 14 1948
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11 (WT 1)

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, January 15, 1948.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, file 1-11-6, the Department approves an expenditure of $5.00 a month to purchase domestic science supplies for the Moricetown Day School.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Bab[redacted] Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Mr. Max Buddrus,

Address Moricetown,

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947	EDUCATION - B.C. Special		
	Training Division JAN 17 Indian Affairs Br.		
	Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. JAN 12 1948 RECORDS		
Dec.	TO: Salary for teaching of Manual Training at Moricetown Indian Day School during the months of September, October, November and December.	120	00
	Sept. 10 to Dec. 19: 15 weeks @8.00		
	RECOMMENDED [signature] Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	519-01-103		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-11(W.T.1) of Sept. 4 Vancouver. dated .....

Voucher No. 1031

Date December 22nd, 1947

[signature] Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

[redacted] E/B

Smithers. B.C.
Dept Mines, Natural Feb. 2nd 1948.
Resources.
Ottawa. Canada.

Dear Sir.

Please find enclosed my salary for the instructing of manual training in Moricetown day school. as I have received no pay as yet to date.

Please give this your immediate attention

Yours truly.
Wm. T. Buddress.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Moricetown B.C.
Feb. 20. 1948.

Indian affairs Branch
Hazelton B.C.

in account with
May Budden
Moricetown B.C.

Supplyed Lumber for Moricetown
Indian Day School for Manual Training
purpose Twenty Dollar $20.
500 feet at $50
May Budden.

Indian Office Hazelton
FEB 23 Recd
Babine Agency, B. C.

514 - 22 - 15
171

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

[redacted]
Babine Agency
1948-1948

TREASURY ONLY
Cheque No. .....
Date .....

Pay to Mr. MaxBudruss,
Address Moricetown, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		B.C. Special - Technical Education		
Feb.	20	TO: Manual training supplies for Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of February as per attached statement.	20	00

Training Division
MAR 22 1948
519-22-415
Indian Affairs Br.

RECOMMENDED
W Sloman
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources
MAR 20 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-22-11(T 1) of 16th May, 1947 Ottawa dated .....

Voucher No. 171

Date February 23rd, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

Babine Agency
1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION - B.C. Special		
March	31	TO: Domestic Science supplies for Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of March as per attached statement.	5	00

519-22-289

Travel. Division
APR 20 1948
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 19 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-11-6 -of Jan. 19 h, 1948 Van dated .....

VOUCHER No. 329

DATE April 8th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., March 31 1948

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B.C.

TO **WATSON'S STORE, LTD.** DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — **FRESH FRUITS**

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Following Meds. Supplied
Mrs. Paddaway
Dom. Tuberculosis:-

	#	
3 Doz Eggs		17¢
24# Flour		155
1# Baking Powder		27
4 oz. Vanilla		37
2# Shortening		90
	# 500	

Indian Office Hazelton B.C.
APR 7 Recd
Babine Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

[redacted] ARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

151
Babine Agency
1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION		
Feb.	28	TO: Provisions for Domestic Science Class at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of February as per attached statement.	5	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 14 1948

Treasury Office

Training Division APR 8 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

516.-12-415

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch 8 1948 RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. letter of Jan 19th, 1948 Van. dated 151-22-11 (WT) Jan 15/48.

Voucher No. 258

Date March 19th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., February 28, 1948

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Hazelton, B. C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS — FRESH FRUITS

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Following Merchandise
Supplied to Mrs. Buddruss
re. Domestic Science:

3 Doz. Eggs	1.74
24# Flour	1.55
1# Baking Powder	.27
1 - 4 Oz. Vanilla	.54
2# Shortening	.90
	$5.00



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

[redacted]
Babine Agency (151)

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Mr. Max Buddrus .....

Address ..... Moricetown, B. C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION - B. C. Special	
March	11th	TO: Salary for teaching of Manual Training at Moricetown Indian Day School for 12 weeks commencing January 1st to March 27th, 1948. $8.00 per week	$ 96.00

Training Division
APR 8 1948
Indian

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
APR 14 1948
Treasury Office

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 8 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED 519-01-103
H. W. Clements
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-4-1 dated Sept. 27, 1947 151-22-11 (W) Vancouver B. C.

Voucher No. 225 Sept 4/47. Date 11th March 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This Statement is only up to and including the **25th** of the month

SMITHERS, B.C., April 30 1948

Dept of Indian Affairs
Hazelton B.C.

TO WATSON'S STORE, LTD. DR.

W.P.B. LICENCE No. 80193

FLOUR AND FEED — **GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS** — **FRESH FRUITS**

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

INTERIOR NEWS PRINT, SMITHERS

Following Meals. Supplied to
Mrs. Baldwin re. Domestic
Science: —

3 lbs	Egg	17¢
24 lbs	Flour	1.55
1 lb	B. Powder	27
½ lb	Vanilla	33¢
2 lbs	Shortening	90
		3.00

BABINE INDIAN AGENCY
MAY 12 19[illegible]
HAZELTON, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-22-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

[redacted]151
[redacted]ine Agency
1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Watson's Store, Ltd.,

Address Smithers, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		EDUCATION		
April	30	TO: Provisions for Domectic Science Class at Moricetown Indian Day School during the month of April as per attached statement.	5	00

519-22-221

Training Division
MAY 25 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 21 1948
RECORDS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 151-22-11 dated Jan 15/48.

I-11-6 of Jan. 19th, 1948 Vancouver.

Voucher No. 468

Date May 14th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOL 1

FILE NO. 861-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 861-11 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT VOCATIONAL TRAINING

MORICETOWN DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM OCT 1941

TO MAY 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... **VOLUME** .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 861-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 151-9A-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OLD FORT BABINE DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

862 1/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORY GOODS BOOTS AND SHOES HARDWARE

B. McCREA

GENERAL MERCHANT

DEALER IN RAW FURS

Smithers,
~~TOPLEY~~, B.C.
July 4, 1935

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent,
Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Whilst visiting the Babine mission at the late date and looking around I came to the conclusion that it will be time to appeal to the Government to establish an Indian School at the little village of Old Fort.

We have there quite a number of families that are settled down and have more or less adapted the white mans way of living and making a living. We have a number of children of school age and they are most anxious of getting the benefit of an education.

I have spoken with His Excellency Bishop E. M. Buenoz, O. M. I., who was highly in favour of the project. I therefore would like to further ask you to put this matter before the Government so that those people who come more and more in contact with white people will receive the benefit of an Education.

With best wishes, I beg to remain dear Sir.

Yours truly

Jas A. Godfrey. O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9-1

Ottawa,
June 15, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:

Provision has been made in the appropriation for the current fiscal year for the establishment of a new Day School at Old Fort Babine.

We have been in communication with Indian Agent Mortimer regarding the securing of suitable buildings for school and teacher's residence at this point. It is hoped to be able to start the school on September 1.

As this school will be conducted throughout the whole academic year it is felt that a qualified teacher should be engaged. In nominating the teacher you should give full particulars regarding the qualifications of your nominee.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

Your file, 151-9A-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1-351.

March 18th, 1938.

MAR 24

EX'D.

Dear Sir,-

re - Suggested Day School at Old Fort Babine.

In reply to your letter of March 8th I wish to advise you that I am making enquiries as to whether there are any buildings suitable for use as a school and teacher's residence on the Old Fort Babine Reserve.

Owing to illness I was unable to visit the Babine Lake Reserves in 1937 and changes may have occurred since my letter of June 26th, 1936, was forwarded to the Department.

On receipt of the necessary information I will forward a detailed report to the Department on the subject.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
March 8, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to official letter of July 6, 1936, also your letter of June 26, 1936 and previous correspondence in connection with the proposal to establish an Indian Day School at Old Fort Babine.

In preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39 an item was included for the salary of a teacher at this point, but no provision was made for the erection of a building.

In your letter of August 5, 1935 you stated that a building was available both for a school and a teacher's residence. Please let me know by whom these buildings are owned and whether or not they can be secured free of cost. If there is any rental for them you should state the monthly rate required. You should also let me know the approximate date on which you consider this school should be opened.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Re Ste Anne's Point

Ottawa,
March 5, 1938.

Dear Mr. Hanson:

I have your letter of March 3 enclosing correspondence from Right Reverend E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I., and Reverend A. Godfrey, O.M.I., regarding the establishment of an Indian Day School at Old Fort Babine.

In preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39 provision was made for an item to cover the salary of a teacher at this point. The Indian Agent will be written next week with a view to making definite arrangements for the opening of this school.

As requested, I enclose the correspondence which you forwarded with your letter.

Yours very truly,

H. Bunoz

Director.

Olof Hanson, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

House of Commons
Canada

OTTAWA, Ont.,
March 3, 1938.

H.W. McGill, Esq., M.D., M.C., V.D.,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 4 1938
RECORDS

Dear Doctor McGill:

Re: Application for establishment of Day School, Old Fort, Babine Lake, Skeena, B. C.

I enclose herewith a letter, dated February 25th, from Father A. Godfrey, O.M.I., Smithers, British Columbia, together with recommendation from the Right Reverend Bishop E.M. Bunoz, O.M.I., Prince Rupert, and a petition, addressed to yourself, as Director of Indian Affairs, from Indians at the Old Fort, Babine Lake, under date of February 4th, with respect to the above application.

I would appreciate it if it were possible to grant this request, as I realize that these people are situated quite a distance from civilization, and it would be beneficial to them to have a day school since they must moreorless come into contact with the white population.

I shall be glad to have your comments and advice so that I might advise the petitioners accordingly.

Yours very truly,

Olof Hanson.

P.S.: Would you be good enough to return the enclosed correspondence for my files. Thank you.

OH:MM
Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, July 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the proposed establishment of an Indian day school at Old Fort Babine.

The question of providing the funds necessary was considered when our Estimates for the fiscal year 1936-37 were being prepared. However, as it was found impossible to increase our Appropriation the necessary funds could not be provided.

The advisability of establishing a school at this point will be considered when we are preparing our Estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38. It may be possible to provide the necessary funds in the Appropriation for that fiscal year.

Yours truly,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1.

Ottawa, July 6, 1936.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In his Estimates for the fiscal year 1936-37, Mr. G. C. Mortimer, Indian Agent for the Babine Agency, requested the following:

Salary of teacher at Old Fort Babine.....	$1,000.00
Rent of building for school - Old Fort Babine ...	120.00
" " " " teacher's residence - Old Fort Babine ...	60.00
Fuel for Old Fort Babine School	60.00
Janitor for Old Fort Babine School	50.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

BABINE AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

S-1F-86.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Your file, 151-9A-1.

(A COPY OF THIS
LETTER HAS BEEN
SENT TO VICTORIA.)

Hazelton, B.C.
June 26th, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1936
RECORDS

Sir,-

re - Application for an Indian Day School
at Old Fort Babine.

With reference to my letter of August 5th, 1935, File S-1-648 and your reply of August 21st, I beg to report that on my recent visit to Old Fort Babine on June 13th, 1936, I carefully checked up conditions regarding the opening of an Indian Day School.

There are twenty-three (23) children of school age roaming around the village.

On June 14th I attended a meeting of the Indians of Old Fort and again I was asked to place before the Department the necessity of a school.

I have no hesitation in recommending an Indian Day School on the Old Fort Reserve. A suitable building has been erected for this purpose and it would be an easy matter to locate a teacher's house at low cost.

I may say that the items of expenditure in connection with this school were entered on the Estimates for 1936-1937.

GCM/SM.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1.

Ottawa, August 21, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your S-1-648 of the 5th instant, with reference to the request you have received for the establishment of an Indian day school at Old Fort Babine.

No provision was made in this year's Appropriation for a school at this point, and, consequently, the request cannot receive favourable consideration at the present time. We will, however, consider the matter further when preparing our Estimates for the next fiscal year, and if it is possible to provide a teacher's salary, arrangements will be made to open the school in September, 1936.

You should write the Department again about May 1st.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

151-9A-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

S-1-648.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 13 1935
RECORDS

Hazelton, B.C.

August 5th, 1935.

Sir,-

re - Application for a New School at
Old Fort Babine.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Rev. Father Godfrey - apparently approved of by His Lrdship Rev. E. M. Bunoz - with reference to the establishment of an Indian Day School at Old Fort Babine.

During my recent visit to the Babine Lake Reserves I carefully investigated the necessity of a day school at this point and have no hesitation in saying that is is necessary. There are approximately 25 children of school age at Old Fort and the nearest school is that at Fort Babine, about 40 miles distant.

During the month of September each year, whilst the Indians are fishing North of the Fort Babine Reserve, a few Old Fort Children attend the Fort Babine Indian Day School, this being the only tuition they receive.

The Indians of Old Fort are very anxious to have their children educated and they have offered a suitable building to be rented for the purpose. I have no doubt a residence may also be obtained for a teacher.

May I respectfully suggest that this matter receive the consideration of the Department, which I strongly recommend.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

GCM/SM.

Noted for Estimates (87)
Aug. 21/35.
E M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9-1

June 16, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age at Old Fort Babine, in the Babine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;

THAT funds are available in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1938-39, Vote 168, for the establishment of a day school at Old Fort Babine.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established at Old Fort Babine, in the Babine agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927, to be known as "The Old Fort Babine Indian Day School".

Approved, 08 28/6/38

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9-1

Ottawa, June 16, 1936.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School, in the Babine agency, province of British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa, July 4, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer Your Lordship to my letter of June 15th, with reference to the nomination of a qualified teacher to take charge of the new day school at Old Fort Babine.

The Indian Agent reports that the Old Fort reserve is completely deserted during the month of September, and he therefore recommends that this school commence each year on October first and close on July 31st.

In nominating a teacher for this school it should be understood that the school will not open this year until October 1, 1938.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Reverend E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Prince Rupert,
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151 - 9[A] - 1

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 17, 1938.

Memorandum:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

Re: Establishment of Old Fort Babine Indian Day School, Babine Agency, British Columbia

For the past three years the Indian Agent for the Babine agency, British Columbia has urged upon the Department the necessity of operating a day school at Old Fort Babine reserve.

In preparing our estimates for the current fiscal year, provision was made for the salary of a teacher at this place.

In order to comply with Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, it is necessary to obtain an Order-in-Council establishing this school. I, therefore, enclose Memo to Council for this purpose.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P/4 P.C.1461 151-9A-1

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 4
RECO

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

Tuesday, the 28th day of June, 1938.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age at Old Fort Babine, in the Babine agency, Province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided; and

That funds are available in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1938-39, Vote 168, for the establishment of a day school at Old Fort Babine;

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S.C. 1927, is pleased to order that a day school, to be known as "The Old Fort Babine Indian Day School", be established at Old Fort Babine, in the Babine agency, Province of British Columbia, and it is hereby established accordingly.

E. J. Lemaire

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/5820
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

151-9a-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

SEP 16 1938
RECORDS

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. September 12, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Departmental letter 151-9A1 of September 6th with reference to the appointment of Miss M.T.Hughes as teacher of the Indian Day School to be opened at Old Fort Babine, Babine Agency, on October 1st 1938.

Miss Hughes has been instructed by Inspector Barry to complete and return the usual Staff Questionnaire direct to the Department and all thos interested have been informed of the appointment.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
GHB. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
September 6, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo the Department approves the appointment of Miss M. Thorne Hughes as teacher of the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School. She should begin duties at that place on October 1 next and the school should be kept in operation until July 31, 1939. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $1000.00 a year. Please advise those interested.

I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have Miss Hughes complete and return to the Department.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa,
September 6, 1938.

Memorandum: 862.

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

I enclose for your information a copy of official letter of today's date appointing Miss M. Thorne Hughes as teacher of the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

You will note from this letter that this school will be in operation from October 1, 1938 to July 31, 1939.

The following entry should, therefore, appear on the monthly pay lists between those dates:

Miss M. Thorne Hughes $100.00
Teacher,
Old Fort Babine Indian Day School,
Topley, B. C.

Staff questionnaire will be forwarded when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/5605
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-9a-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

RECEIVED
SEP 2 1938
RECORDS

R

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 29, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

Though I did not receive a copy of Departmental letter 151-9A-1 of July 4th last I did have a copy from Indian Agent Mortimer of his reply S-1-59 of July 15th and from this understand that authority has been given for the establishment of an Indian Day School in rented buildings at Old Fort Babine, Babine Agency.

I am forwarding herewith a copy of a letter I have received from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz of Prince Rupert.

I have discussed the matter with Inspector Barry and learn that of the candidates suggested by the Bishop the only one he is prepared to recommend is Miss M. Thorne Hughes of Victoria, who has been for the past few years teacher of the Songhees Indian Day School, Cowichan Agency.

+ 1400

+ 1900

It would appear that Miss Mary Bell accepted a Provincial appointment some time ago, and Captain Barry has not heard from Miss Moriaux for at least a year. At that time there was some doubt if Miss Moriaux would be given a B.C. certificate as she had to qualify in certain subjects. Captain Barry informs me that while he did instruct Miss Bell to apply to Bishop Bunoz as he himself had nothing to do with the nomination of teachers for vacant positions, he is not prepared to recommend the appointment of this girl even if available as she has had some difficulty with parents and children in the matter of too severe discipline while she taught in a Provincial School. Miss Wadel taught for us at the Inkameep and Sliammon Indian Day Schools in the past. She has no B.C. Certificate, though she has a Summer School qualification in Primary Work. Nothing is known here of Mr. Leonard J. Burns who would not appear to have a B.C.Certificate in any case.

Under the circumstances I would agree with our Inspector of Schools that probably Miss Mary Thorne Hughes is the best of these candidates, and I would therefore recommend that she be given the appointment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss Mary Thorn Hughes is living with her parents at 1259 Richardson Street, Victoria, B.C. She is now some 25 years of age. Trained at the Victoria Normal School Miss Hughes holds an Interim First Class Certificate in British Columbia. Inspector was not able to recommend that this Interim Certificate be made permanent when last reporting to the Provincial Department of Education, and the present certificate is being allowed to remain in force for the present.

Miss Hughes was appointed teacher of the Songhees School on the nomination of the Bishop of Victoria in September 1936. This teacher has attended the Provincial Summer School on several occasions and has qualifications in Art and other subjects. She resigned in July 1938 more or less on the advice of the Inspector as the Indian parents were not quite satisfied. Captain Barry hoped to be able to arrange for a transfer to another Indian Day School, but all the candidates suggested to fill the vacancies were so highly qualified that he has not been able to place Miss Hughes.

I have met Miss Hughes, who is a very nice quiet well behaved girl, anxious to follow the advice of the Inspector of Schools and other Departmental officials, and I am attaching a copy of a letter which she wrote to Captain Barry a few days ago. This letter indicates that she is available and anxious to go to any Indian school even in a remote part of the Province.

None of the candidates would appear to be very well qualified; but as Captain Barry is anxious that Miss Hughes is given another chance of qualifying for her Permanent Provincial Certificate I would recommend that she be appointed on a temporary basis in the first instance.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Prince Rupert, B.C.

July 31st. 1938.

Major D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir,

I have been advised by the Indian Department Ottawa that the new school at Old Fort on Babine Lake is to be opened only on the first of October prox.

As I am asked to do so I hereby name for the teacher Mr. Leonard J. Burns who has experience in teaching and is now teaching in a Summer School at Fernie, B.C.

However if the Department object to him because he has no B.C.Certificate I would present Miss Mary Bell who besides a First Class certificate holds a First Aid Certificate; she is recommended to me by Capt. Barry Or again Miss Mary Thorne Hughes of Victoria who has taught two years at the Songhees Reserve, now at Victoria 1259 Richardson str. or again Miss Wadel of Agassiz, or again Miss Victorine Moriaux of Victoria.

I give you several names because I am afraid some may have accepted other positions by this time as their applications are from last year. And also owing to the fact that I am going to be absent in the Yukon for about two weeks

Yours very truly

(Signed) E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

1259 Richardson St.,
Victoria, B.C.

August 25, 1938.

Capt. Gerald H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Captain Barry:

Acting on your advice, I have tried to secure an appointment in the provincial schools, but without success. Mr. Watson informs me that there is a dearth of positions for women teachers this year.

As you know I would rather teach Indians, but I should be only too glad to accept any position in any part of the province.

If it would be possible for you to recommend me to the Dept. of Education or to the Superintendent of Schools for the Yukon, I should greatly appreciate it.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) (Miss) M. Hughes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message | —
Day Letter | DL
Night Message | NM
Night Letter | NL
If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.



CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS
D. E. C. RESIDENT MANAGER
TIME

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

I-7-9A-1
1938 SEP 21 PM 10 02
SEP 22 1938 RECORDS

Dr. Phelan Welfare

W & T

VIA 403 51 COLLECT NL

HAZELTON BC 21

SECY INDIAN AFFAIRS 501

BRANCH DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

VANCOUVER ADVISE APPOINTMENT FEMALE TEACHER OLD FORT BABINE SCHOOL STOP EXTREMELY ANXIOUS REGARDING LADYS SAFETY AS RESERVE COMPLETELY ISOLATED AND FIFTY MILES FROM OTHER WHITES STOP FULLY EXPECTED MALE TEACHER AND ARRANGEMENTS MADE ACCORDINGLY STOP IF LADY TEACHER SENT COMPLETE FURNISHINGS INDIAN HOUSE NECESSARY WILL DEPARTMENT PROVIDE REQUISITE WIRE REPLY

G C MORTIMER INDIAN AGENT.

This is a Collect message and will be charged to your account unless we are notified at once to the contrary.

FORM 6124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

151-9A-1

G C MORTIMER
INDIAN AGENT
HAZELTON B C

DEPARTMENT WILL ALLOW REASONABLE AMOUNT FOR FURNISHING HOUSE FOR TEACHER STOP TEACHER NOMINATED FOR POSITION BY BISHOP BUNOZ

R A HOEY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

151-9A-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

S-1J-111.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

September 21st, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re - Teacher for Old Fort Day School.

Since receiving School Inspector Barry's letter of September 12th I have given serious thought to the question of the appointment by the Department of a lady teacher to the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

Having always had a strong opinion that male teachers should be appointed to all isolated reserve schools, I have sent a night message to you to-day which reads as follows:-

"Vancouver advises appointment female teacher Old Fort Babine School STOP Extremely anxious regarding lady's safety as reserve completely isolated and fifty miles from other Whites STOP Fully expected male teacher and arrangements made accordingly STOP If lady teacher sent complete furnishing Indian house necessary. Will Department provide requisits? Wire reply."

When in conversation, some months ago, with the Rev. Father Godfrey, Priest to the Babine Lake Indians, who resides at Fort Babine some thirty miles away by water, I stressed the point that a male teacher should be recommended by the Bishop for this school. On my visit to the Babine Lake Reserves this month I was informed by the Priest that a male teacher had been recommended by Bishop Bunoz and I therefore made all necessary arrangements for his installation.

I may say there are no White people on this reserve and, apart from the two or three Whites at Fort Babine, there are no White settlers nearer than Topley, some fifty miles away.

There are one or two Indians of questionable character on this reserve, one of whom served eighteen months for an indecent assault on an Indian woman several years ago.

As I feel strongly in this matter may I ask if you will kindly reconsider this question and substitute a male teacher for the Old Fort School? However, should the Department send in the lady teacher appointed will the Department provide all the necessary furnishings needed for her residence in an unfurnished Indian house? The most necessary articles required would be:- cook-stove, heater, table, chairs, lamps, bed, crockery, pans, cutlery, washing and cleaning materials, etc.

As an escort is leaving here on the morning of September 29th any further instruction by telegram would be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

BABINE AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

S-1J-109.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Indian Affairs
SEP 26 19..
RECEIVED

Your file 15/1/5819.

Hazelton, B.C.
September 20th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re - Teacher for Old Fort Day School.

Since receiving Inspector Barry's letter of September 12th I have given serious thought to the question of the appointment by the Department of a lady teacher to the Old Fort Babine Day School.

Having always had a strong opinion that male teachers should be appointed to all isolated reserve schools, I have sent a night message to you to-day, part of which reads as follows:-

"Reference teacher Old Fort. Owing to complete isolation Old Fort Reserve am anxious regarding safety of female teacher STOP Could male teacher be sent? Writing you fully STOP."

When in conversation, some months ago, with the Rev. Father Godfrey, Priest to the Babine Lake Indians who resides at Fort Babine, some thirty miles away by water, I stressed the point that a male teacher should be recommended by the Bishop for this school.

I may say there are no white people on this reserve and. apart from the two or three whites at Fort Babine, there are no white settlers nearer than Topley, some fifty miles away.

There are one or two Indians of questionable character on this reserve, one of whom served eighteen months for an indecent assault on an Indian woman some years ago.

As I feel strongly in this matter may I ask if you will kindly reconsider this question and substitute a male teacher for the Old Fort School?

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-151

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C., July 26, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re: Babine Lake Reserve.

I wish to advise you that I visited the Babine Lake Reserves between July 17th and 24th.

x x x

Meetings were held at both Fort Babine and Old Fort. I inspected the school at Old Fort, which does not close until July 31st. The room has been kalsomined and has a good appearance. There were thirteen pupils in attendance, two of whom were adults. Miss Hughes, the teacher, informs me that a few adults have attended school quite regularly since its establishment.

x x

S. Mallinson.
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/6655.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

151-9A-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

R.

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 10th Nov., 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of September 28th, File 151-9A-1, forwarding a copy of a letter from Capt. G. C. Mortimer, Indian Agent for the Babine Agency, regarding the appointment of Miss Mary T. Hughes as teacher of the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

In this particular case Miss Hughes was by far the best available teacher, male or female, at the time the nomination was made. Before Miss Hughes left for the North, I personally informed her of the isolated character of the School she had accepted and the dangers and difficulties that were usually associated with such appointments in remote sections of the country. Miss Hughes assured me that she understood the situation quite well and was quite prepared to undertake the task. Further, that her sister would accompany her to the North and live with her while she held the position there. Miss Hughes will be in touch with the R.C. Missionary and the Manager of the Hudson's Bay store at Old Fort Babine.

Under the circumstances that usually exist in such isolated places as Old Fort Babine, it would undoubtedly be much better to have male teachers appointed to our Day Schools and in this Inspector Barry fully agrees. When Captain Barry was in the Babine Agency recently he made enquiries regarding Miss Hughes and assured me that she was getting along well and that she will be quite safe.

Yours faithfully,

DM/HN

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157-9A-1

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 55-157

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. OCT 12 1938 RECORDS

Hazelton,B.C.,Oct. 3rd, 1938.

AGENT'S REPORT ON BABINE AGENCY FOR SEPT. 1938.

x x EX'D. x

Several schools were visited, the attendance of pupils being up to normal. During the latter past of September I proceeded to Old Fort Babine with the new school teacher, Miss Hughes. The school was put into shape for teaching to commence October 3rd. This school will be a great asset to the Old Fort Indians.

x x x

G. C. Mortimer.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151A-9A1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-151

OCT 3 1938
RECORDS

Hazelton, Sept. 24th, 1938.

AGENT'S REPORT ON BABINE AGENCY FOR SEPTEMBER 1938.

EXD.

R

I inspected the day school, there being twenty-five children in attendance who looked clean and healthy but their clothing was somewhat dilapidated.

x x x

G.C. Mortimer
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, Sept. 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School. A copy of your communication is being forwarded to Commissioner MacKay, for consideration.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa, Sept. 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by the Department from G. C. Mortimer, Indian Agent, Hazelton, B. C. This letter, you will note, is self-explanatory.

I am anxious that you should discuss the subject matter of this communication with Inspector Barry, just as soon as you can conveniently do so. I regret to state that we have not found it possible to send in a male teacher to Old Fort Babine this year. I am personally, however, very much opposed to sending in female teachers to these isolated districts. This is a matter that might be discussed with the Church Authorities, particularly the Bishop. I feel confident that the Church Authorities will be glad to cooperate with us in the nomination of male teachers.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O. Box 444,
Vancouver, B.C.

August 3rd 1939.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I have read the correspondence to date with regard to the Indian Day Schools at Moricetown, and Old Fort Babine, in the Babine Agency, and the letters from His Excellency Bishop Bunoz O.M.I. in connection with these schools.

This morning I visited the officials of the Catholic Church here in Vancouver in an attempt to discover any suitable Catholic candidates with B.C.certificates for the above mentioned schools. I have also had interviews with two or three teachers.

In general I may say that there exists a very great shortage of teachers with good qualifications, and that male teachers with B.C.certificates are almost impossible to find. For the above named schools we need married teachers and I am qite unable to find any married Catholic with a B.C. certificate.

Under the existing circumstances I would recommend that in the case of the Old Fort Babine school His Excellency Bishop Bunoz be asked to nominate a married man with an Alberta or other Provincial certificate, and that such candidate be appointed by the Department on probation for a year. To allow me an opportunity to inspect the work of the teacher appointed to the Moricetown position I consider that the appointment might here also be temporary and for one year.

In the case of the Moricetown vacancy I wish to put forward for the information of His Excellency Bishop Bunoz the below mentioned candidate:-

GEORGE W. CLEVELAND Age 29 Married Mary (Crawford) Age 26
the two children are 5 and 2 years of age.

Mr. Cleveland has Senior Matriculation standing in Ontario. He has taught Manual Training to unemployed Manitoba youths. His wife is a teacher of music. Mr Cleveland is in good health and has a very good personality. He much wishes to be a teacher and would later when he has earned a little money take courses at the Provincial Summer School and Normal School. He is willing to do what he is told and to follow my suggestions. I consider him a much better candidate than even the last teacher at Moricetown on whose work I reported favourably.

Mr Cleveland is of course a Catholic and is recommended by the Catholic Church authorities of the Archdiocese of Vancouver. I have instructed him to write direct to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz in the hope that the Bishop might give him the Moricetown nomination. I am prepared to recommend Mr Cleveland for such a position, and should he obtain the Bishop's nomination and the Department's appointment I shall give him several hours' instruction in this office previous to his departure for the school.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry

Gerald H. Barry
Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

TRACT 1-22-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/749
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Aug. 5, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 8 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith for your information report of Mr. Inspector Barry with respect to appointment of teachers for Moricetown and Old Fort Babine Indian Day Schools.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Encl.
:EA

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

15/1/749

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, August 22, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and also copy of a communication relating to the appointment of teachers at the Moricetown and Old Fort Babine Indian Day Schools, attached thereto.

It would appear from Captain Barry's letter that it is exceedingly difficult to secure Catholic teachers with full professional B. C. standing for work at Indian day schools. In view of this difficulty, I can see no objection whatever to the suggestion made by the Inspector, that fully qualified teachers from the adjoining provinces be employed. In view of the limited time at our disposal prior to the opening of the school year, any arrangement agreed upon by you and the Inspector with Bishop Bunoz will be acceptable to the Department.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N-1-9A-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/1097
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 24, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 28 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

On the authority of the second paragraph of Departmental letter 151-22-1 of the 18th instant I have accepted as teacher of the Old Fort Babine Indian day school for the academic year 1939-40 Mr. N.R.Barwick, nominated by His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, O.M.I.

His Excellency recommends strongly the appointment of this man, who is married, twenty seven years of age, and with one child. Mrs Barwick was a nurse before her marriage.

In Mr Barwick's application he states that he has a First Class Alberta certificate and a little over three years experience in that Province. He has taken some courses at the University of Alberta Summer School. He does not furnish copies of his inspector's reports, but states that they were above average. The recommendation he received on his resignation from the Alberta Provincial School at Analta is good.

As there are no available Catholic teachers, suitable for such a position, holding B.C.certificates, Inspector Barry recommends that the nomination of Mr. Barwick by His Excellency Bishop Bunoz be accepted.

Acting Indian Agent Mallinson of the Babine Agency is being instructed to have Mr. Barwick fill up the questionnaire C150-52 and to render the new teacher all necessary assistance so that the Old Fort Babine Indian day school may be opened for the new term at the beginning of October.

I should be glad to have the Department's confirmation of the action taken in due course. In the mean time a copy of this letter is being forwarded to His Excellency Bishop Bunoz, and to the Acting Indian Agent at Hazelton.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
GHB. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa,
August 31, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant the Department approves the appointment of Mr. N.R. Barwick as teacher of the Old Fort Babine Indian day school.

It is understood that this school will re-open on October 1, 1939, and continue to the end of July, 1940. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $1000.00 a year. It is noted that you will forward staff questionnaire.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa,
April 18, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Old Fort Babine Indian Day
School No. 862

Mr. N. R. Barwick, teacher of this school, is being transferred to the position of teacher at Fort Babine.

No further payment should be made to Mr. Barwick until you are further advised by this Branch. When I have definite information regarding the time the transfer takes place I will advise you what salary should be paid to Mr. Barwick.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 18, 1940.

Memorandum for file:

OLD FORT BABINE SCHOOL

On file 151-5-1 letter of April 18, 1940, approved the transfer of the teacher, Mr. N. R. Barwick, from this school to the Fort Babine Day School.

The Old Fort Babine Day School is to remain closed for the balance of the academic year 1939-40 and before the end of June Commissioner MacKay will advise the Department whether or not he considers this school should be re-opened for the fiscal year 1940-41.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151 - 9a-1

[redacted]CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1J-61

May 31st, 1940.

Dear Sir,

re- Mr. N. Barwick's salary for April.

Mr. Barwick, teacher of Old Fort Indian Day School prior to his transfer to Fort Babine, informs me that he has not received his salary cheque for April, 1940. May I ask if you will kindly investigate this matter and oblige?

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 6 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 151-9A-1
Original on 151-5-1

Ottawa,
June 8, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant regarding the transfer of Mr. H.R. Barwick from Old Fort Babine to Fort Babine Indian Day School. It is also noted that Mrs. Barwick began duties as field matron on May 25.

In connection with the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School I would refer you to the last paragraph of your letter of April 11. I should appreciate your advising for what length of time you consider this school should be operated during the academic year 1940-41. His Lordship, Rt. Rev. E.M. Bunoz, visited the Department recently and he expressed the opinion that this school should be kept open.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S HOUSE

Prince Rupert, B.C. CANADA Aug. 22nd. 1940

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Mines & Resources
Indians Branch
SEP 29 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Phelan,

I wish to recommend you Miss Catherine Finan for the post of school teacher at Old Fort, on Babine Lake in the Babine agency.

Miss Finan has taught this Summer in an indian school at Takla Landing. In that capacity she has given full satisfaction to all concerned: Indian Agent, people and the priest in charge.

Besides teaching she has rendered valuable services in maintaining sanitation among the school children and in their homes.

She is exercising an excellent influence in an indian camp.

Yours very truly,

+ E. M. Bunoz o.m.i.

E.M.Bunoz O.M.I.
Bp.

P.S. I hope to write soon naming teachers for the seasonal schools of the Telegraph Creek district in the Stikine Agency.

+ E. M. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa,
August 29, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Bishop Bunoz in which the Bishop nominates Miss Catherine Finan for the post of school teacher at the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

In this connection may I refer to Departmental letter dated June 8, 1940, particularly to the last paragraph of that communication. I am anxious to know if, in your judgment, this school should be kept open and in operation and, if so, for what period during the coming academic year. Your immediate attention to this matter will be very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa,
August 29, 1940.

EX'D.
G.

Right Reverend Sir:

Your letter of August 22, in which you nominate Miss Catherine Finan for the position of teacher at the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School, has come to me for consideration and reply. Mr. Phelan, to whom the letter was addressed, is, at this date, absent from the office on holidays.

I am today communicating with Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., with respect to the operation of this school. Just as soon as the Commissioner replies I shall be glad to communicate with you again.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.O.Box 444,
Vancouver, B.C.,
August 31, 1940.

Major D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:

With reference to Departmental air mail letter 151-9A-1 of the 29th instant, in the matter of the re-establishment of an Indian Day School at Old Fort Babine, Babine Agency, I would report as follows:

Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson, in a letter S-1J-135, dated July 5, 1940, states that many of the Indians at Old Fort Babine take their families at the beginning of the hunting season to their traplines, returning about the middle of December. Apparently after Christmas the families of these trappers remain for some months in the village.

Mr. Mallinson further states that an Indian Day School at Old Fort Babine could be operated with success from January 1st to May 31st.

The monthly attendance at the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School has in the past been as follows:

	1938-30	1939-40
October	12.3	8.10
November	9.5	6.52
December	13.47	10.21
January	13.66	15.32
February	9.53	9.70
March	9.26	9.07
April	10.27	10.96
May	9.18	9.75
June	6.90	
July	10.79	

It is obvious from the information given by Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson that if the Indian Day School be re-established at Old Fort Babine, it should be on the basis of a five month seasonal school, operated from January 1st to May 31st yearly.

It should, I think, be remembered that in a Departmental letter you were informed that the Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

had decided not to operate seasonal schools in the north, due to the need for strict economy. I am very doubtful that the average attendance in the past would warrant the establishment of even a seasonal school at Old Fort Babine.

The Department does not own any building at Old Fort Babine and if it is decided to establish a seasonal school at that point, it will be necessary to rent accomodation both for the school and for the teacher.

In Departmental letter 151-9A-1 of August 29th, quoted above, it is stated that Bis Excellency Bishop Bunoz has nominated Miss Catherine Finan for the post of teacher at Old Fort Babine. No information whatever is given with regard to the qualifications of the above named person who is quite unknown to me. I may say, however, that I am very strongly opposed to the appointment of single ladies at such out of the way schools.

Finally, I may say that I regret that under war conditions necessitating strict economy, it is impossible for me to recommend the establishment of even a seasonal school at Old Fort Babine.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry

Gerald H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools.

GHB:GR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/7680.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 5, 1940.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

I have to refer to your airmail letter of the 29th ultimo, your file 159-9A-1, regarding the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School. The question of reopening this school has been carefully discussed with Capt. Barry, whose letter to me of August 31st in the matter is enclosed.

If the school is to be operated at all, it should be on a five months' basis, but as the Department has already informed this office that owing to lack of funds it was found necessary to close a number of these seasonal schools, there could hardly be much justification to open this one, especially in view of the low average attendance.

In view of the unfortunate experience we have had with the last single young woman who taught at the Old Fort School, I consider the Department would be well advised to insist on the appointment of a male teacher, if and when the school is opened.

Under existing conditions and in view of the small attendance and Inspector Barry's report, I can not see that we would be justified in opening the Old Fort Babine School at the present time. The matter could come under review again should there be reasonable assurance of a substantial increase in attendance. In the meantime I would recommend that no action be taken to reopen this school.

Yours faithfully,

Encl
/AC

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

Ottawa, September 7, 1940.

Right Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer to Your Lordship's letter of the 22nd ultimo and official reply of the 29th ultimo, with reference to the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

The attendance at this school has been very small and consequently does not justify us in re-opening it at the present time. If we were opening the school we would have to insist on a male teacher as it is considered inadvisable to send in a female teacher to this isolated place.

In view of the above, I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to the employment of Miss Finan. This school will remain closed for the current academic year, but if the number of children increases during the next year the Department will be prepared to consider operating it for the academic year 1941-42.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Reverend E. M. Bunoz, O.M.I.,
Bishop's House,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1

15/1-7680

EXD.

Ottawa, September 7, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

In view of your report, the Department is advising Right Reverend E. M. Bunoz , O.M.I., that it is not our intention to re-open this school during the current academic year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILMED ON
151

1,51-9A-1

Hazelton, B.C. November 1st 1940

AGENT'S REPORT FOR MONTH OF OCTOBER.

x x x

The Indian Schools at Tsitsk, Glen Vowell and Kispiox were visited during the month. On Account of influenza the Indian Day School at Fort Babine was close during my visit.

x x x

S.Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-1 (WT 1)

E.A.D.

Ottawa, May 19th, 1947.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

In your recent quarterly report you refer to the fact that the Kitwancool, Kitsegukla and Old Fort Babine Schools have been closed during the current year owing to lack of teachers.

Our files indicate that the Old Fort Babine School has not been in operation since 1940. It was closed at that time owing to unsatisfactory attendance.

Please let me know the number of children who would attend the school in the event of a teacher being secured.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH P.A. 862-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-3

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

November 9, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: School Construction Projects
in British Columbia
Your file 1-1-5 (E)

I refer to Mr. Neary's letter of November 1st concerning the provision of school facilities at Old Fort in the Babine Agency as included on our priority list submitted to the Department some time ago.

This point is located on Babine Lake about 30 miles S.E. of Fort Babine. A school survey indicates that there are 79 children 16 years of age and under at this point. Of this number 46 are in the age group 6 to 16. The pre-school age population is 33. Although the number of school age children would appear to warrant the construction of a two room school, due to the nomadic life of many of the families it is felt that a one room would probably meet the actual need.

I might say that a school was operated at this point up until March of 1940 when the present teacher at Fort Babine was transferred from Old Fort. At the time of his transfer there were 23 pupils enrolled in the Old Fort School, with an average attendance of 11.3. The school apparently remained closed, partly because of the acute teacher shortage.

The building in use was an old structure rented from one of the natives belonging to the reserve. It is quite unsuitable for school purposes and is in very poor repair.

(sgd.) W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 862-1 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 862-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

OLD FORT BABINE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1935

TO NOV 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 860A-1, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - General Administration. 1937 - 1950
File 860A-5, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1946 - 1953
File 860A-8, part 1	West Coast Agency - Alberni Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1947 - 1948
File 861-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - General Administration. 1930 - 1946
File 861-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1947
File 861-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 861-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 861-11, part 1	Babine Agency - Moricetown Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies. 1941 - 1948
File 862-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - General Administration. 1935 - 1948
File 862-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Supplies - Accounts - Building rental. 1938 - 1948

... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 862-5 closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OLD FORT BABINE

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE

151-9A-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	3/4/51	[illegible]	G	Request	[illegible]	3-4-51

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

No. 151-9A-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OLD FORT BABINE DAY SCHOOL

ACCOUNTS

151-9A-5 Order No 7022

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

151-9A-1

[redacted]/CIieD

Receipt Form

File No. 22742-15-38

The Clarke and Stuart Co., Ltd., Ottawa, August 24, 1938, 19

Vancouver, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5 G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.,

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2 only	No. 1 Single School Desks, "Cream" or equal	7.50	15.00
4 "	" 2 " " " " " "	7.50	30.00
4 "	" 3 " " " " " "	7.15	28.00
6 "	" 4 " " " " " "	7.15	42.90
8 "	" 5 " " " " " "	6.80	54.40
			$170.90
	Less quantity discount 2½%		4.28
			$166.62
	Freight		31.38
			$198.00

Prices F.O.B. Topley, B.C. as per your tender of Aug. 15th.

Shipping Instructions G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent, c/o B. McCrea, Esq., Topley, B.C.

Vote 78 Allot. No. 12-415

Encumbrance No. 1212

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Immediately -

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-5.

Ottawa, Sept. 12, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith account for $197.90, in favour of the Clarke & Stuart Company, Vancouver, covering single school desks supplied to the Old Fort Babine Indian Day School.

This account includes an amount of $31.28 for freight charges, and it will be necessary to have freight receipt for this amount.

When these desks have been delivered at the school, in good condition, you should certify and return the account to the Department for payment, attaching the freight receipt.

Encl.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Division Fyle No. 38E-1074/4-10. F. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division: "E" | Sub-Division: Northern B.C. Section. | Detachment: HAZELTON

Province: B.C. | Date: October 1st, 1938.

Fyle References

Re: OLD FORT INDIAN RESERVE, B.C.-Opening of Day School at, Asst. Indian Affairs Branch.

Headquarters

1. At the request of G.C.Mortimer, Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C. In the p.m. of the 28th ultimo, I left Hazelton per Police Car, (Code No.2211), accompanied by the afore mentioned agent, on patrol to the Old Fort Indian Reserve situated on Babine lake to assist in getting the building ready in order that a school might be opened on this reserve.

Sub-Division

2. The patrol stayed at Topley, B.C. until the a.m. of the 29th ultimo, leaving there that day accompanied by Miss Mary HUGHES, school teacher for the afore mentioned school. We arrived at Topley landing at 2 p.m. and left immediately after per Indian Affairs motor boat for the Old for Indian Reserve.

Detachment

3. Upon arrival at Old Fort some two hours later, I assisted the Indian Agent in getting the desks, Black boards, etc. put in place. The patrol stayed at this reserve until the p.m. of the 30th. ultimo, when at the completion of the afore mentioned school we left for Topley Landing arriv ing there at 4.30 p.m. leaving there immediately for Smithers, B.C. The patrol arrived in Smithers in the late p.m. of the 30th ultimo, where we spent the night.

P. C. R.

4. I arrived back at Hazelton Detachment in the early p.m. of the 1st instant.

5. Copy forwarded the Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.

EXPENDITURE SHOWN ON F.93 PERIOD 16/30 SEPTEMBER, 1938.

The Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

sgd. Cst.
(A.G.Handford). Reg.No.11264.
i/c Hazelton Detachment.

Sir:
1. Copy for your information.

Vancouver,
7-10-38.
RSSW/d

(SGD)
(C.H. Hill), Supt.
Commanding "E" Division.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P., OTTAWA.

Sir:
1. FORWARDED for your information.

CASE CONCLUDED:
HANDED TO DEPT.

Vancouver,
7-10-38.
RSSW/d

(SGD)
(C.H. Hill), Supt.
Commanding "E" Division.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: TRINITY 1341

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B. C.

BLUE PRINTING

The Clarke & Stuart Co. Limited.

Wholesale and Commercial

STATIONERS

PRINTERS · ENGRAVERS · BOOKBINDERS

MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH
"ALL STEEL"
OFFICE FURNITURE

DATE August 31st. 1938.

SOLD TO

Dept. Mines and Resourses,
Ottawa, Ont.

ORDER No.

FOLIO 7022
2871

SHIP BY TO G. C. Mortimer, Indian Agent, Hazelton, B. C.

2 only	#1 single endurance desks	7.50 ea.	15.00
4 only	#2 " " "	7.50 "	30.00
4 only	#3 " " "	7.15 "	28.60
6 "	#4 " " "	7.15 "	42.90
8 "	#5 " " "	6.80 "	54.50
			170.90
		less 2 1/2%	4.28
			166.62
		Freight	31.28
			197.90

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY
1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Clarke & Stuart Co.,Ltd.,

ADDRESS 550 Seymour Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		Desks for Old Fort Indian Day School.		
Aug.	31	To:- Twenty-four desks for the Old Fort I.D.School		
		as per account in triplicate.	166	62
		Freight as per ~~Freight Bill enclosed~~ Invoice	11.23	
		less Cartage to & from Hazelton, $4.05		
		" Freight to Topley from " 6.40 10.45	20	83
		E.R.1-12-76-12-415; File 22742-15-38; Order 70221		
		August 24th, 1938.		
		(NOTE:- These desks were shipped to Hazelton		
		instead of Topley. The Shippers, having		
		been notified, admit their error and have		
		agreed that the extra charges be deducted.)		
		21.11.38.		
		TOTAL	187	45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G G MacTaggart
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 205

DATE October 28th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS INDENTURE

Made this Seventeenth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight

BETWEEN:

Mathew Alec,
Old Fort, via Topley, B.C.

Hereinafter called the Lessor of the First Part;

AND Babine Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Hereinafter called the Lessees of the Second Part.

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the yearly rentals, covenants and conditions hereinafter respectfully reserved and contained, the said Lessor doth demise and lease unto the said Lessees their executors, administrators and assigns ALL AND SINGULAR

That one-roomed log building situate on the Old Fort Indian Reserve - Ne-do-ats No. 11.-

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Lessees their executors, administrators and assigns for the term of one year or any part thereof, to be computed from the First day of October in the year of our Lord 1938, yielding and paying therefore monthly, or quarterly as the case may be, during the said term unto the said Lessor the clear monthly rent of $10.00 of the lawful money of Canada, payable as follows:-

At the end of each and every quarter, that is to say, on the 31st day of December, the 31st day of March, the 30th day of June and the 30th day of September, the sum of Thirty dollars ($30.00), commencing the 31st day of December, 1938.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seal the day and the year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

S. McAllister

Mathew Alec
X
mark

G.C. MacTimer
Indian Agent.

THE ABOVE IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9a-5

BABINE AGENCY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Your file 151-9A-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1J-208.

Hazelton, B.C.

December 14th, 1938.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 19 1938
RECORDS
OTTAWA

H.X.D.

Dear Sir,-

re - Rent of Building used as School at Old Fort.

I enclose, for your information, a completed lease for the renting of a building at Old Fort, used as a school, by the Department.

Attached is voucher No. 323, $30.00, for the first quarter's rent.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS INDENTURE

MADE this twenty-second day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine.

BETWEEN:-

Casimil Emil Williams, Indian, Old Fort Reserve.

Hereinafter called the Lessor of the First Part;

AND

Babine Indian Agency, Hazelton, B. C.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE LESSEES OF THE SECOND PART.

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the yearly rentals, covenants and conditions hereinafter reserved and contained, the said Lessor doth demise and lease unto the said Lessees their executors, administrators and assigns ALL AND SINGULAR

One-room log house situate on the NE-DO-AT Indian Reserve No. 11, known as Old Fort Reserve.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Lessees their executors, administrators and assigns for the term of year, or any part thereof, to be computed from the first day of August in the year of our Lord 1939, yielding and paying monthly during the said term unto the said Lessor the clear monthly rent or sum of $ 5.00 of the lawful money of Canada, payable as follows:-

At the end of September, 1939, the sum of ten dollars ($10.00), then at the end of each and every quarter, that is to say on the 31st day of December, the 31st day of March, the 30th day of June and the 30th day of September, the sum of fifteen dollars ($15.00).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Parties have hereunto set their hands and seal the day and the year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

× Casimil Emil Williams

S. Mallinson.
Acting Indian Agent,
Babine Agency.

THE ABOVE IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-5

Ottawa, August 25, 1939.

Re: teacher's residence, Old Fort Babine, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 27th ultimo and also a lease relating to the occupancy of a new log house, that might be used as a teacher's residence, attached thereto.

Your recommendation that this house be rented as a teacher's residence at a rental of $60.00 per annum is acceptable to the Department and approved. There is nothing here to indicate that the Department has at any time signed a formal lease when renting such buildings. I would suppose that such a lease, in order to be valid, would have to be approved by Order-in-council. I am anxious to know, therefore, if it would not be agreeable to rent this house from year to year, avoiding the necessity of signing or approving the terms of the lease.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. Mallinson, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

OFFICE [redacted] HE
INDIA[redacted]ENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1J-120.

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B. C.

July 27th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 3 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

re - Teacher's House at Old Fort, B. C.

I enclose, for the approval of the Department, a lease on a new log house built at Old Fort, for the teacher of the Indian Day School there, at a rental of $60.00 per annum.

The house is well built and has been erected under the supervision of Miss Mary Thorne Hughes, teacher of the Old Fort Indian Day School.

As the Rev. A. Godfrey, O.M.I., is in urgent need of his house, occupied by Miss Hughes until July 31st, I am dating the term of the attached lease from August 1st, so that the furnishings provided by the Department may be transferred to the new house.

I have purposely omitted the term in years in the lease and would suggest, as the house has been specially built as a teacher's residence, that the period be for five years, with the option of a further term at the expiration of same. May I kindly ask if this has the Department's approval?

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson,
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY.

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Samuel Phillips .....

ADDRESS ..... Old Fort, via Topley, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort.	
	862.	
Mch.	To- Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ending March 31st, 1941.	15 00
	Authority 151-9 A -2, August 25th, 1939.	
	20-3-41	
	TOTAL	15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. McAllister
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 392

DATE March 26th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9a-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 12th, *1941.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 392 ,

amounting to $ 15.00 *in favour*

of Casimel Emil Williams, Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

for Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort. .

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-9 A - 1 *dated* August 25th, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

L. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
MAR 20 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Casimel Bill Williams.

ADDRESS ..... Old Fort, via Topley, B.C.

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort	
	862	
June	To Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for the	
	quarter ending June 30th, 1941.	15 00
	Authority 151-9A-1, August 25th, 1939.	
	11.6.41.	
	TOTAL	15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Clerk-in-Charge / Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 40

DATE June 2nd, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No......

Office of the.....BABINE.....*Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. June 2nd, *19*41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....40....,

amounting to $..15.00.....*in favour*

of.....Casimel Emil Williams, Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

for.....Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No......151-9A-1.....*dated*.....August 25th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 7 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

Clerk-in-Charge

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Casimel Emil Williams.

ADDRESS Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort.	
	862	
Sept.	To Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort for the quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1941.	15.00
	Authority 151-9A-1, August 25th, 1939.	
	Y. 10. 41	
	TOTAL	15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

S. McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 145

DATE Sept. 27th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9a-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. Sept. 27th, 19 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 145 ,

amounting to $ 15.00 *in favour*

of Casimel Emil Williams, Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

for Rent of Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-9A-1 *dated* August 25th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 7 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO Casimel Emil Williams,

ADDRESS Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

.....

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort.	
Dec.	To- Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ending December 31st, 1941. (862)	15 00
	151-9A-1, August 25th, 1939.	
	10.12.41.	
	TOTAL	15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

S. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER No. 240

DATE December 2nd, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 1

Office of the Babine Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. December 2nd, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 240,

amounting to $ 15.00 in favour

of Casimal Emil Williams, Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

for Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-9A-1 dated August 25th, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 8 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Babine Agency

1947488

Pay to Bishop of Caledonia

Address Prince Rupert B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	EDUCATION - Rentals	
July 9th	To: Rental of the Hazelton and Kitwanga Schools for the quarter ending(June 30th 1947)	$ 48 00

516-08-912

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUL 23 1947 Treasury Office I.A. BRANCH

Training Division JUL 10 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 16 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 476

DATE 9th July 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 254
3M—19-6-47

File No. 151-9-5

CREDIT MEMORANDUM Treasury

Received

$15 00 / Dept Ic 509

Deposited

AUG 26 1948

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 15'5'

Treasury Office Receipt No.

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED JUL 29 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

12694

Department of Mines & Affairs Branch

AUG 26 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

Received from Receiver General Education Vote 516

July 22/48

On account of Rental of Hazelton No 2 School for June qr /48.

323 Cr Hazelton Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COLY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

R.1.
862-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

O-1-[redacted]3

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

November 9, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: School Construction Projects
in British Columbia
Your file 1-1-2 (E)

I refer to Mr. Neary's letter of November 1st concerning the provision of school facilities at Old Fort in the Babine Agency as included on our priority list submitted to the Department some time ago.

This point is located on Babine Lake about 30 miles S.E. of Fort Babine. A school survey indicates that there are 79 children 16 years of age and under at this point. Of this number 46 are in the age group 6 to 16. The pre-school age population is 33. Although the number of school age children would appear to warrant the construction of a two room school, due to the nomadic life of many of the families it is felt that a one room would probably meet the actual need.

I might say that a school was operated at this point up until March of 1940 when the present teacher at Fort Babine was transferred from Old Fort. At the time of his transfer there were 23 pupils enrolled in the Old Fort School, with an average attendance of 11.3. The school apparently remained closed, partly because of the acute teacher shortage.

The building in use was an old structure rented from one of the natives belonging to the reserve. It is quite unsuitable for school purposes and is in very poor repair.

(sgd.) W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 862-5 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 862-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

OLD FORT BABINE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1938

TO NOV 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 862-8, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Teachers' Residence - Building rental - Accounts. 1942 - 1951
File 863-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1949
File 863-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1945
File 863-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts for Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 863-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 864-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1895 - 1942
File 864-2, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1942
File 864-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1940 - 1942
File 864-4, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1940
File 864-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Building rental - Accounts. 1941 - 1942

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE No. ~~862-8~~ 862-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OLD FORT BABINE
DAY SCHOOL
TEACHER'S RESIDENCE

CROSS REFERENCE

151-9A-8

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
18/6/49	P.A.	18/6/49	[illegible]	E4	Vol. 1174	[illegible]	[illegible]
7/7/49	P.A.	7/7/49	[illegible]	E4	Vol 524	[illegible]	[illegible]
	P.A.	15/4	[illegible]	E4	C-295	[illegible]	14/4

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

No. 151-9A-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OLD FORT BABINE

DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE

R. 1953

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO Casimel Emil Williams.

ADDRESS Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	Rent of Teacher's House at Old Fort.	
	862	
March	To- Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for the	
	quarter ending March 31, 1942.	15 00
	151-9A, August 25, ~~1936~~ 1939.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE	
	14-5-42	
	Voucher in duplicate attached	
	for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

A. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 423

DATE March 12, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copyplaced on 3/1/6

151-91-5

Your File V-2

Ottawa, May 29th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

B22 Ck.No.91572 April 1/42 - $15.00
Casimel Emil Williams

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant and advise that your voucher No.423 dated March 12th, 1942, was paid by the above noted cheque. I note that Mr. Williams has not received it and to avoid further delay Statutory Declaration and Undertaking form No.C.T.174 is attached. When this form is duly completed and returned to the undersigned, the question of issuing a duplicate cheque in favour of Mr. Williams, will receive consideration.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Duplicate cheque issued nov 16/42 mail

S. Mallinson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton,
BRITISH COLUMBIA.

HMC/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE V-2

Hazelton, B.C.,
May 18, 1942.

Paid
Ch 760 91572
1-4-42
$15.00

action on
October 31/16

Dear Sir,

re- Voucher No. 423 Dated March 12, 1942.

I am advised by Casimel Emil Williams, Indian of Old Fort, via Topley, B.C., that he has not yet received payment of the rent of the teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ended March 31, which was covered by the above voucher.

Outstanding
23-5-42

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

The Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

dw

Dept. of the Treasury
RECEIVED
MAY 23 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9a-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 12 *19* 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 423

amounting to $ 15.00 *in favour*

of Casimel Emil Williams, Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

for Rent of Teacher's House.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-9A *dated* August 25, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

J Mallinson

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 21 1942
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Casimel Emil Williams,

ADDRESS Old Fort,
via Topley, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	Rent of Teacher's House.	
	862	
June	To Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ending June 30, 1942.	15 00
	151-9A, Aug. 25, 1939.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. A Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 15 6 42	
	TOTAL	15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

S. McKenna
Agent

VOUCHER No. 47

DATE June 30, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 18 1942
REGISTERED

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

EXD.
A

Hazelton, B.C. June 30, *19* 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 47 ,

amounting to $ 15.00 *in favour*

of Casimel Emil Williams, Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

for Rent of Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-9A *dated* Aug. 25, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Old Fort via Tapley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	Rent of Teacher's house.	
	862	
Sept.	To-Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for the	
	quarter ending Sept. 30, 1942.	15 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

28.9.42.

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

15 00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-9A dated Aug. 25, 1939.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

J. W. Mallinson
Agent

Voucher No. 141

Date Sept. 16, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Casimel Emil Williams, ...

Address ..... Old Fort via Topley, B.C. .....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	Rent of Teacher's House. EX'D A	
Dec.	To-Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for the 862	
	quarter ending Dec. 30, 1942.	15 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

24.12.42.

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 151-9A ..... dated August 25, 1939

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....

VOUCHER NO. 239 .....

DATE ..... Dec. 4, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1942 - 1943

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Old Fort via TOPLEY B.C.

EX'D

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 1943	To- Rent of teacher's house at old Fort for the 862		
	quarter ending March 31, 1943.	15	00
	76-08-912		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. McAllister
Agent

Voucher No. 374

Date March 11, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Casimel Emil Williams,.....

Address.....Old Fort, via TOPLEY B.C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943 June	To-Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ending June 30, 1943. 861	15	00
	76-08-912		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10:6:43 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. McKinnon

Agent

Voucher No. 45

Date June 1, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BABINE AGENCY

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Old Fort via Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943 Sept.	To-Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ending Sept. 30, 1943.	15 00
	76-08-912	
	Y-10-43	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. M. Matheson
Agent

Voucher No. 145

Date Sept. 27, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams

Address Old Fort, via Topley B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943		
Dec.	To: rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for the quarter ending Dec. 31/43 862	
	76-08-912	15.00
	21.12.43	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. J. Matheson
Agent

Voucher No. 242

Date Dec. 13/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1943 - 1944

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Old Fort,
via Topley,
B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944		
Mar.	To: Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort, for the quarter ending March 31st, 1944. 862. 22.3.44	15 00
	76-08-912	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 387

Date Mar 16/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Old Fort,

via Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944		
June	To: Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort, for 862.	
	the quarter ending June 30th, 1944.	
		15 00
	76-08-912 10.6.44	

Vouchers to be attached for Accountant to pass

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. McLennan
Agent

Voucher No. 44

Date June 9/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emile Williams,

Address Old Fort,

via Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Rent - Teacherage	
Sept.	To: Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort, for the quarter ending September 30th, 1944	15 00
	862.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE	
	20.9.44	
	Voucher in duplicate detached	
	76-68-912 for Accountant to sign	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. H. Williamson

Agent

Voucher No. 146

Date Sept. 13/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emile Williams,

Address Fort Babine, via,

Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Rent - Teacherage	
Dec.	To: Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for 862	EX'D
	the quarter ending December 31st, 1944.	
		15 00

76-08-912

15.12.44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. H. Gladman

Agent

VOUCHER No. 252

DATE Dec. 6/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1944 - 1945

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emile Williams.

Address Fort Babine, via,

Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945	Rent - Teacherage		
Mar.	To: Rent of teacher's house at Old Fort for 862		
	the quarter ending March 31st, 1945		
		15	00
	76-08-912		
	W. J. W.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. McLennan

Agent

VOUCHER No. 403

DATE Mar. 12/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Fort Babine,

via Topley, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		Rent - Teacherage 862		
1945				
June		To: Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for		
		the quarter ending June 30th, 1945.		
			15	00
		76-08-912		

EXAMINED FOR PAYMENT
21. 6. 45
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. H. Matheson
Agent

June 11/45
Date

Voucher No. 58

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Fort Babine,

via Topley, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Rent - Teacherage	
Sept.	To: Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort, for	
	the quarter ending September 30th, 1945.	15 00

862-76-08-912

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

76-08-912

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

S. Maclennan

Agent

VOUCHER No. 155

DATE Sept. 13, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Fort Babine
via Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945	Rent - Teacherage	
Dec.	To: Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort,	
	for the quarter ending Dec. 31st./45	$ 15. 00

76-08-912

862-16-08-912
26-12-45

Receipt in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

S. McKinnon
Agent

Voucher No. 280

Date Dec. 12th.1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Babine Agency

1945 - 1946

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Fort Babine,

via Topley, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946	Rent - Teacherage	
Jan.		
Feb.	To: Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for	
Mar.	the quarter ending March 31st.1946:	$ 15. 00
	76-08-912	

862.76-08-912
20-3-46
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 444

.....Agent

Date March 7th. 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-5

Ottawa, March 20, 1946.

Mr. S. Mallinson, Indian Agent, Hazelton, B.C.

On your voucher No. 444, $15.00 rent for teacher's house at Old Fort for quarter ended March 31st, has been brought to my attention.

I presume you refer to Old Fort Babine. This school has been closed for some time and it is difficult for me to understand why you have been forwarding vouchers for the rent of a teacher's residence. Please let me have an explanation. The voucher is being returned unpaid.

Hhilip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 12-11-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1946
REGISTERED

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.,
March 27th. 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your File: 151-9A-5

In reply to your letter of March 20th. I wish to advise that when the School at Old Fort Babine was opened, a teacher's residence was rented from Casimel Emil Williams and some furniture, complete bed, stove, table and chairs etc. were provided by the Department. On the closing of the School in May 1940, all desks and equipment from the School building were transferred to the teacher's residence where Department property is stored. Since that time the teacher's residence has been constantly used by the Field Matron at Babine during her visits to Old Fort, and on occasions by myself and the Police when visiting the Babine Lake Reserves. Mrs. Barwick, the Field Matron and I are the only ones possessing a key to the house.

In my letter of May 30th. 1940 to the Indian Commissioner for B.C., the following was a part.

"All school equipment at Old Fort was tranferred from the school building to the teacher's residence, thereby vacating the school building."

I am therefore returning Voucher #444 in favour of the Indian owner of the teacher's residence for payment of the quarterly rent of $15.00, the amount which is most necessary the Department assume.

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

ENCL
SM/BC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Babine Agency

1946 - 47

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams

Address Fort Babine,

via Topley, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946		Rent - Teacherage		
Apr.		To: Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for		
May		the quarter ending June 30th. 1946:	$15.	00
June				
		EXD.		
		76 -08-912		

8-2-76 08-912
17/6/46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

S. H. Matheson
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 52

DATE June 5th. 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

Babine Agency
1946 - 47

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams,

Address Fort Babine, via Topley, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946		To: Rent - Teacherage		
		To: Rent of Teacher's house at Old Fort for		
		the quarter ending September 30th, 1946	$15.00	
		76-08-912		

862 76-08-912
CERTIFICATE FOR FILING
Number in duplicate dossier
EXD.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated ..... October 21st, 1946 Agent

Voucher No. 215 Date .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Babine Agency

Pay to ..... Casimel Emil WILLIAMS .....

Address ..... Fort Babine, via Topley, B.C. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946	RENT -SCHOOL TEACHERAGE		
	To: Rental of Teacher's House at Old FORT for the quarter ending Dec. 31st 1946	15	00
	76-08-912		

862.76.08.912
DUPLICATE NOT FILED
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 302

DATE 16 Dec. 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE ..... PAID

Babine Agency

1946-47

Pay to Casimel Williams,

Address Fort Babine via TOPLEY B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION- RENTAL		
March	31st	To: Rental of teacherage at Old Fort Babine for quarter ending March 31st 1947.	$ 15	00

76-08-912

862

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH APR 19 1947

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 9 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately, and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER NO. 242

DATE 31st March 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Babine Agency

1947-48

Pay to Casimel Williams

Address Fort Babine via TOPLEY B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		EDUCATION - Rentals		
July	9th	To: Rental for the Old Fort Babine teacherage for the quarter ending June 30th 1947	$ 15	00

516-08-912

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUL 21 1947 Treasury Office

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 16 1947 REGISTERED

Training Division JUL 17 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 419

Date 9th July 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

4

Babine Agency
1947-48

TREASURY ONLY
CHEQUE No. .....
DATE .....

Pay to Cassimel Williams

Address Fort Babine via TOPLEY B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		EDUCATION - Rentals.	
October	1st	To: Rental for the Old Fort Babine teacherage for the quarter ending September 30th 1947	$ 15 00

Training Division
OCT 10 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

516-08-912

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 9 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 759

DATE 1st October 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

Babine Agency

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Cassimel Williams

Address Fort Babine Via

Topley, B. C..

EX'D. M

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		EDUCATION - Rentals	
December	29th	TO: Rental for the Old Fort Babine teacherage for the quarter ending December 31st 1947	$15.00

516-0-912

Training Division JAN 7 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines and Resources JAN 5 1948 RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1063

DATE 29th December 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

BABINE AGENCY (151)

1947-48

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. 55699

Date 22 april 48

Pay to Cassimel Williams

Address Fort Babine, Via
Topley, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION - Rentals	
April	1st	TO: Rental for the Old Fort Babine teacherage for the quarter ending March 31st, 1948	$ 15.00

Training Division
APR 9 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 8 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

516-08-912

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 317

Date 1st March April 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-862-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY
Cheque No. 3567
Date 22 Jan 1949

Pay to Cassimel Williams
Address Fort Babine, Via
Topley, B. C..

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION - Rentals	
June	30th	TO: Rental for the Old Fort Babine teacherage for the quarter ending June 30th, 1948	$ 15.00
		516-08-912	

Training Division JAN 10 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

Training Division JUL 7 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 620

DATE 30th June 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8

[redacted] OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY QUOTE FILE

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 12-26-1(151)

4293

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B.C.
July 14th, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

RE: Voucher No. 317.

Mr. Casimel Williams advises that he has not yet received a cheque for the rental of the Old Fort Teacherage from January to March, 1948. Our Voucher 317 dated April 1st covered this amount. Will you please advise if this cheque was sent forward.

J.V. Boys,
Superintendent.

JVB/MHC

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 20 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-9A-8(WT4)

28th July, 1948.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C.

Re: Voucher #317

With reference to your 12-26-1(151) d/14 July/48, cheque #55699 was issued 22nd April/48, in favour of Cassimel Williams.

Further information regarding the endorser, date of cashing and place of clearance will be forwarded if required.

KLB

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KLB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

862-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]

Babine Agency (151)

1948-49

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

EMIL

Pay to Cassimel Williams

Address Fort Babine, Via

Topley, B, C..

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		EDUCATION - Rental	
December	30th	TO: Rental for the Old Fort Babine teacherage for the quarter ending December 31st, 1948	$ 15.00

Training Division
JAN 18 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

516-08-912

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
R. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 1174

Date 30th December 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

862-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

Babine Agency (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Casimel Emil Williams

Address Fort Babine, Via

Topley, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	EDUCATION - Rental	
June 30th	TO: Rental for the Old Fort Babine Teacherage for the quarter ending June 1949.	$ 15.00
	516-08-912	

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUL 7 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 6 1949
A.M.
P.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 524

DATE 30th June 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

862-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

Babine Agency (151)

1949-50

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Mr. Carmel Emil Williams

Address Fort Babine, Via

Topley, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		EDUCATION - Rental	
March	31st	TO: Rental of the Old Fort Babine Teacherage for the quarter ending March 1950.	$ 15.00

516-08-912

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 15 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
APR 12 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 295

DATE 31st March 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A.-506B

Babine Agency (151) Agency File No. ~~151/25-1-806~~ HQ File No. 808-5

[redacted]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mr. Casimel Emil Williams

Address Fort Babine, B. C.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950		EDUCATION - Rental		
December	31st	TO: Rental of School Building at Old Fort		
		during period of July to December 1950	$ 30	.00
		(6 months @ $5.00 per month)		

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1059 Date 29-12-50

P.O. ..... E.R. .....

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 08-[redacted]912

Band Funds .....

Emergency Expenditure .....

Dept'l Letter File No. .....

Dept'l Cheque No. .....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

.....
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No. ....

Vote ....

Allot ....

Amount ....

Approved for Payment ....

Date ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A. 506C

Agency File No. ~~151/25-1-808~~ HQ File No. ~~862-8~~

Babine Agency (151)

Fort Babine

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

8628

PASS TO		Date	Initials
1	E4		
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

1951 JAN 10 PM 2:07

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Mr. Casimel Emil Williams .....

Address ..... Fort Babine, B. C. .....

.....

.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950		EDUCATION - Rental		
December	31st	TO: Rental of School Building at Old Fort		
		during period of July to December 1950	$ 30.	00
		(6 months @ $5.00 per month)		

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1059 Date 29-12-50

P.O. ..... E.R. .....

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 08-~~XXX~~912

Band Funds .....

Emergency Expenditure .....

Dept'l Letter File No. .....

Dept'l Cheque No. .....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

J. W. Byrne
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No. ....

Vote ....

Allot ....

Amount ....

Approved for Payment ....

Date ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARCHIVES

FILE NO. 862-8

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT OLD FORT BABINE

DAY SCHOOL

TEACHER'S RESIDENCE

VOLUME 1

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 862-8 VOL. 1

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
						#222071	

IA 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 862-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 862-8, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Teachers' Residence - Building rental - Accounts. 1942 - 1951
File 863-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1949
File 863-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1945
File 863-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts for Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 863-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 864-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1895 - 1942
File 864-2, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1942
File 864-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1940 - 1942
File 864-4, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1940
File 864-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Building rental - Accounts. 1941 - 1942

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 863-1 SHELL PROJECT closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KITWANCOOL
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE

151-21-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
21/7	PA	27/11	[illegible]	E1	3174	CR 19	26/11/48
26/7	PA	27/7	[illegible]	E1	3407	CR 19	23/7
2/8	PA	29/8	[illegible]	E	4096	CR 19	28/7
				E	11535	CR-10	1-9-44
	PA	9/9	[illegible]	E7			
14/9/49	PA	15/9	[illegible]	E	14731	CR 19	13/9
20/9/49	PA	16/9	[illegible]	E	1585 Dent 20n865	CR 19	16/9
22/9/49	PA	22/9	a.m.	E1	Tax Deduction	PM	21/9
8/10	PA	7/10	[illegible]	E	2078	CR 19	7/10
	PA	14/10	[illegible]	E	3686	CR 19	14/10
14/10	PA	18/10	a.m.	E7	OK now		
25/10	PA	25/10	a.m.	E7	Oct 18	PM	24/10

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 151-21-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KITWANCOOL DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

BABINE AGENCY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-21-1

Your file 151-21-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1-35.

June 22nd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re- Proposed Day School at Kitwancool.

With reference to Mr. Hoey's letter of March 26th regarding the above mentioned subject I wish to advise you that a building, suitable for school purposes, has been tentatively acquired at a rental of not more than $10.00 per month. A second story to this building might, at first, be utilized as a teacher's residence until other arrangements can be made. A lease can be drawn up when I next visit Kitwancool.

I would suggest that 26 desks of varying sizes be supplied, together with a teacher's table, chair and blackboards, the latter of the smaller size on account of transportation. All books and stationery, I presume, will be supplied direct from Ottawa and should be addressed to the Indian Agent, c/o Hudson's Bay Company, Kitwanga, B.C.

Will you kindly give me authority to purchase the other necessary equipment, such as:- heater and stove-pipes, wood, axe, brooms, pails, wash-basin, soap, towels, dust-pan, 26 cups, etc? These can be obtained locally.

I enclose the copy of a self explanatory letter received from the Rt. Rev. G. A. Rix, D.D., Bishop of Caledonia, referring to his nominee, a Mr. Norman Green, who has been teaching at Kincolith.

The matter of teacher's salary and the appointment of the future Mrs. Green as a Dispenser - if such is necessary - I will leave entirely to the Department.

Kindly advise me as soon as possible your attitude in the matter.

Encl.

GCM/SM.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

THE ANGLICAN SYNOD OF THE

DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA.

Prince Rupert, B.C. May 25th, 1938.

Captain Mortimer,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

My dear Captain,

To my own great satisfaction and I feel sure also to yours, I have obtained the promise of a man who fills all the conditions demanded by the Department to undertake the work of teacher at Kitwancool. His name is Norman Green and he has been a most successful teacher at Kincolith. He is fully qualified and can do something in the way of Manual Training, is a good musician, healthy and young. He is to be married this summer to a young woman who is trained in domestic science and understands something of nursing.

It is the finest combination in the Diocese and they will be ready to go in to Kitwancool in September. I know you have in hand the providing of a building for a school and a house to live in. I believe the Department also makes it a point to equip the school with everything necessary and supplies the necessary heavy furniture for the house.

Mr. Green has been getting $100.00 per month for ten months per year, so I hope the Department will do the best they can for him in this new and difficult field. Such matters as these I, of course, must leave with you. Mr. Green is writing you and you will probably receive his letter along with mine.

Do you think it possible to get something for Mrs. Green as Field Matron, especially as she is trained in domestic science and nursing?

I have not been so pleased for a long time as I am in securing the services of such excellent people and I am most anxious to have them made contented by their reception and treatment. I have known you long enough to be sure that you will do all possible for them.

With best wishes,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) G. A. Rix.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for 151-21-1

Original on 151-11-1

Extract from letter from Bishop Rix of Prince Rupert dated April 5, 1938:

I note your desires re Kitwancool and I will endeavour to get a qualified teacher, a married man if possible and one who understands Manual Training. It may not be easy to get all this, but at least I can get a qualified teacher. I suppose I may promise to a suitable man the usual $80.00 per teaching month and a house.

(Sgd.) G. A. Rix,
Bishop of Caledonia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1.

FILED.

Ottawa, March 26th, 1938.

Right Rev. Sir:

With reference to your letter of November 24th, 1937, and Dr. McGill's reply of December 2nd, I am now in receipt of a report from Indian Agent Mortimer with reference to the proposed establishment of a day school at Kitwancool.

Mr. Mortimer considers that this school should open on September 1, 1938, and I am advising him that the Department is prepared to approve such action and requesting him to make arrangements for renting buildings suitable for a school and teacher's residence.

There are twenty-five children of school age at Kitwancool, and it is considered advisable to secure the services of a fully qualified, experienced, white, male teacher, preferably a married man. Vocational training should form an integral part of the education at this school, and it is, therefore, desirable to have a teacher with a vocational training certificate.

I would appreciate if you would nominate a qualified, white teacher, possessing the qualifications mentioned above.

Yours truly,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Rev. G. A. Rix, D.D.,
Bishop of Caledonia,
Synod Office,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1.

Ottawa, March 26th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, with reference to the proposed establishment of a school at Kitwancool.

In view of the information contained in your letter that there are approximately twenty-five children of school age, it has been decided to proceed with the establishment of a school.

I note that you consider an experienced white, male teacher, preferably a married man, should be appointed, and I am communicating with His Lordship, Right Rev. G. A. Rix, D.D.

I have further noted that you consider this school should open on September 1, 1938, and, in the meantime, you should make arrangements for securing suitable buildings, which your letter states you can rent at not more than $10 a month. You should advise me as soon as you have secured the buildings.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151[11]

Your file, 151-11-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1-348.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

March 17th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re - Suggested Indian Day School at Kitwancool.

With further reference to Mr. Mallinson's letter of September 24th, 1937, in answer to yours of September 10th, regarding the suggested day school at Kitwancool, the following are the particulars for your information:-

There are, approximately, twenty-five (25) children of school age in this village.

Suitable buildings can be rented at reasonable amounts for both school and teacher's residence, that for the school being not more than $10.00 per month.

Kitwancool is some sixteen (16) miles from Kitwanga connected by a wagon trail.

Regarding a teacher for this school I could not recommend an Indian for this position as suggested by the Right Reverend G. A. Rix, D.D., Bishop of Caledonia. If the Department approves of the school I would most strongly recommend an experienced White male teacher, preferably a married man.

May I add my recommendation that an Indian Day School be established in the village of Kitwancool to open in September, 1938?

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for File
No.151-21-1

Orig. on 151-11-1

151-11-1

EX'D.

O t t a w a, September 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

We desire to refer you to official letter of February 17, 1937, addressed to Mr. S. Mallinson, Clerk in charge of the Babine Agency.

This letter referred to communication received from Right Reverend G.A. Rix, D.D., Bishop of Caledonia, recommending the establishment of day schools under Kitwancool and Kisgegas Reserves.

My letter requested you to make further enquiries and ascertain definitely the number of children of school age on each reserve. As yet I have received no reply to that letter. The Right Reverend Bishop Rix visited the Department yesterday and again urged the establishment of a school on the Kitwancool Reserve and I would therefore appreciate having your report at the earliest possible date. The Bishop mentioned that there is a building owned by the church on the Kitwancool Reserve that could be used for school purposes.

In connection with the Kisgegas Reserve, Bishop Rix stated that he intended to send an educated Indian to this reserve this year as an experiment. This man will endeavour to give some rudimentary training to the children.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G.C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y For File Orig. on 151-11-1
No. 151-21-1 -

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 12th, 1937.

Right Reverend Sir,-

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 5th instant which refers to the establishment of day schools on the Kiskagas and Kitwancool Reserves, the Department wrote Mr. Agent Mortimer on the 17th ultimo, requesting full particulars regarding the establishment of these schools.

His reply has not yet come to hand but will receive careful consideration. However, it is doubtful if the necessary salaries can be allowed this year, as no provision for this expenditure was made in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1937-38.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. C. A. Rix, D. D.,
Bishop of Caledonia,
Synod Office,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1516-2-1

The Anglican Synod of the
Diocese of Caledonia.

3473 University Street,
Montreal, Que., March 5, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I am, as you will see by the letterhead, in Montreal a long way from my western Diocese and as mails are very uncertain to and from the Telegraph Creek region so that I can not well communicate with you through your agent there. I am therefore bringing the following matters directly to your attention.

x x x

4.

In the village of Kitwancool there never has been any school, either building or teacher. There must be at least a score of children there of school age who are getting no education. Your agent in that district, Captain Mortimer, has discussed this with me and it may be that he has already brought this need to your attention. These people have had a turbulent history, but are now quite ready to work in harmony with the state and a great help to establishing this condition would be in placing a school there.

also
re letter
dated 17/2/37
from
file 1516-2-1
9/3/37

x x x

Asking for consideration of the above, I am,
Yours faithfully,

G. A. Rix.
Bishop of Caledonia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

S-1-35.

Ottawa, July 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, with reference to the proposed day school at Kitwancool.

It is noted that you can secure a building at a rental of $10.00 a month, and final arrangements should be completed for this building, it being understood that rental will start from September 1, 1938.

You may purchase, locally, a heater, stove pipes, wood, an axe, brooms, pails, wash basins, soap, towels, a dust pan and 26 cups.

Regarding the desks, these can be secured as follows:-

No. 1 - pupils 16 to 20 years.
2 - " 12 " 16 "
3 - " 10 " 12 "
4 - " 8 " 10 "
5 - " 5 " 8 "

Please let me know the number of each size of desk that is required.

In view of the transportation difficulties, it will be almost impossible to ship blackboard without breaking. I therefore believe that it would be advisable to use slated blackboard cloth for the first year, at least. When replying to this letter you should let me know the length of slated blackboard cloth that you consider should be supplied.

I note that Bishop Rix suggests the appointment of Mr. Norman Green as teacher of this school for the academic year just closed. Mr. Green has been in charge of the Kincolith Indian Day School, Skeena agency, and no intimation has been received that he intended to give up duties at that school at the end of June. Please communicate again with Bishop Rix in regard to this nomination and let me have his reply - at which time an immediate decision will be given regarding the teaching services at Kitwancool.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton. B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1.

Ottawa, August 11th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo, in connection with the new day school at Kitwancool, Indian Commissioner MacKay is being requested to purchase the 26 desks required.

The slated blackboard cloth will be ordered from the Government Stationery Office.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

(RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

151-21-1.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	X
NIGHT LETTER	

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, August 11, 1938.

W. E. Collison, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Appointment Norman Green teacher Kitwancool approved Salary One Thousand Dollars a year STOP Please request Bishop Rix to nominate teacher for Kincolith.

CHG DEPT. Mines & Resources,
I. A. Branch

R. A. Hoey.

(RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

C. D. IX
This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

B10RAGK 37 COLLECT 1.00 & .50 VIA ASN NE

STANDARD TIME

Welfare + Training

PRINCE RUPERT B C AUG 10-1938

461

SECRETARY INDIAN AFFAIRS BCH

DEPT OF MINES & RESCS OTTAWA ONT

KINDLY ADVISE IF NORMAN GREEN KINCOLITH SCHOOL HAS BEEN APPOINTED SCHOOL TEACHER AT KITWANCOOL BABINE AGENCY STOP INFORMED HE WAS NOMINATED FOR POSITION BY BISHOP RIX STOP UNABLE TO PROCEED WITH FILLING VACANCY UNTIL CONFIRMATION RECEIVED

W E COLLISON.

113AM 11

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, AUG 11 1938 RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

151-21-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Your file 151-21-1.
PLEASE QUOTE FILE S-1-60.
July 15th, 1938.

Indian Affairs Branch. JUL 21 1938 Records

Dear Sir,-

re - Proposed Day School at Kitwancool.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of July 4th, regarding the above mentioned subject, I will make final arrangements for the securing of the building at Kitwancool for school purposes at the first opportunity.

Regarding desks, the following sizes would be required:-

No.	2 - 4	(Shipment should be sent:-
"	3 - 4	Indian Agent, c/o Hudson's Bay Co
"	4 - 8	Kitwanga, B. C.)
"	5 -10	Total, 26 desks.

Owing to the rough road into this village slated blackboard cloth would be more convenient for transportation. I would suggest that four lengths of 4 feet by 8 feet, approximately, should be supplied.

I am informed by the Indian Commissioner for B.C. that he has forwarded to you an application from Mr. Norman Green for the position of teacher at the Kitwancool Day School with a covering letter of recommendation. I am fully of the opinion that Mr. Green's qualifications make him very eligible for this position and that both he and his future wife are sufficiently qualified to care for sick Indians.

As advised, the articles needed for the school will be purchased in time for the opening.

Your obedient servant.

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/4152
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

[redacted]

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 11, 1938

JUN. 13 1938

Dear Sir:

With reference to the proposed day school at Kitwancool, I would draw your attention to a letter forwarded by Indian Agent G.C. Mortimer, File S-1-35, Babine Agency, of June 22, in reply to Mr. Hoey's letter, File 151-21-1, of March 26, and a letter from the Rt. Rev. G. A. Rix, D.D., Bishop of Caledonia, Prince Rupert, forwarded to you at the same time.

I am forwarding herewith a copy of letter from Mr. Norman Green making application for the position of teacher at the proposed Kitwancool Indian day school as his previous application, not made through this office, has apparently been lost.

The question of Mr. Green's nomination by Rt. Rev. G. A. Rix has been discussed with Captain Barry, who is entirely satisfied with the Bishop's nomination.

I understand that Mr. Green is a graduate of the Victoria Normal School and holds a first class teaching certificate for the Province of British Columbia. He has had some four years teaching experience, two years having been spent in Provincial Rural Schools, one year at the Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Manitoba, and one year at the Kincolith Indian day school. Mr. Green also holds a First Aid Certificate and appears well qualified for the duties he will have to undertake in a rather difficult district.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO _____
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. _____

It will be noted that Mr. Green intends to marry in August and that his future wife has had some five years experience with Indians while at the Elkhorn Residential School. She appears to have assisted the nurse in that school and her experience will no doubt prove useful among the Kitwancool Indians.

I would recommend that if the Department has decided to establish an Indian Day School at Kitwancool, the Rt. Rev. Rix's nomination be accepted, and Mr. Norman Green be appointed the first teacher.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB:MR

enc.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

Kincolith, B.C.,
June 27, 1938

Capt. G.C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Collison paid a visit to this village Saturday night and brought me your letter. I was surprised to find out that you had not received my first letter--I cannot imagine what became of it, for it was mailed here on May 23rd.

Since it was written in the form of an application for the position of teacher at Kitwancool, I will briefly state my qualifications: I am a graduate of the Victoria Normal School and hold a First Class Teaching Certificate for the Province of British Columbia. I have had four years' teaching experience, two years in Provincial Rural Schools, one year (1936-37) in the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Manitoba, and for the past year I have been teaching here (Kincolith).

I hold a Strathcona Trust Physical Training Certificate and a St. John's Ambulance First Aid Certificate. I Have had a good musical training and am quite proficient on the piano or organ. I can give lessons on these instruments. While here I have assisted the Church choir in their work.

I am very much interested in the welfare, moral, spiritual, and material, of the Indians, particularly the young. I will do all in my power to help the people of Kitwancool. As you advised, I will postpone my proposed visit to Kitwancool, and am leaving on today's boat for my holidays. My address will be Norman Green, P.O. Box 58, Fernie, B.C. I will most surely call on Capt. Barry while in Vancouver, as I had already intended to. I hope you have already communicated with the Department regarding Kitwancool and please let me know as what you hear as soon as possible.

If my appointment is certified by the Department I will be getting married in August. My fiance has been employed at the Elkhorn Indian School for the past five years and has worked in all the various positions filled by lady staff members. She has at times assisted the nurse and taken over part of her duties when the nurse has been away. She would be a great asset to an Indian village.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When you write I would be very pleased if you would give me what information you can regarding a house available and whether or not it would be partly furnished.

Thanking you very kindly for all you may do, I will now close, trusting that I will hear from you again soon.

Very truly yours,

"Norman Green."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1.

Ottawa, August 11th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo, in connection with the new day school at Kitwancool.

The appointment of Mr. Norman Green as teacher of this school is approved. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $1,000 a year. Please inform Right Rev. Bishop Rix, also Indian Agent Mortimer.

I understand that the following desks will be required:

4	No. 2 Desks	-	(pupils 12-16 years),
4	No. 3 "	-	(" 10-12 "),
8	No. 4 "	-	(" 8-10 "),
10	No. 5 "	-	(" 5-8 ").

I would appreciate if you would arrange to purchase these from a firm on the approved list and forward same to the school, in order that they can reach there before September 1st.

Yours truly,

D. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

2 letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

August 12, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age on the Kitwancool reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided;

THAT funds are available in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1938-39, Vote 168, for the establishment of a day school on the Kitwancool reserve.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Kitwancool Indian reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S. 1927, to be known as "The Kitwancool Indian Day School".

66 passed 31 Aug

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

T.R.L.M

for Comptroller of the Treasury.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

131-21-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8-E-12047

Prince Rupert B.C.
August 13th 1938

Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 20 1938
Records

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of yesterday's date, advising me of the appointment of Mr.Norman Green to take charge of the Kitwancool School, Babine Agency.

The following nominations have been submitted by the Bishop of Caledonia for the Kincolith Indian day school.

First choice, Miss Anne Saunders, of the Indian residential school at Elkhorn.

Second choice, Miss Marjorie Kinch, 1596 Cardin St.Victoria B C.

I have written Miss Saunders requesting her to submit her application and furnish particulars of her qualifications.

Yours faithfully,

W E.Collison
Indian Agent

WEC/JJ

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept.of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.X'L.

Ottawa, August 18, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of the Kitwancool Indian Day School, on the Kitwancool Indian reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa, August 12, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER:

Re; Establishment of Kitwancool Indian Day School, Kitwancool Indian reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia.

There are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age on the Kitwancool reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided. There has never been an Indian day school on this reserve and the nearest school is 16 miles away.

The establishment of a school on the Kitwancool reserve has been urged for the past two years by His Lordship Right Reverend G. A. Rix, Bishop of Caledonia, and Indian Agent Mortimer, and is approved by Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for British Columbia.

In preparing the estimates for the current fiscal year, provision was made for the salary of a teacher at this place.

In order to comply with Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, it is necessary to obtain an Order-in-Council establishing this school. I therefore enclose Memo to Council for this purpose.

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Director.

pp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Kitwancool, B. C.
via Kitwanga, B. C.
September 10th, 1938.

His Honour the Lieutenent Governer,
The Province of B. C.,
VICTORIA, B. C.

Your Honour:

We, the children of the Great White Empire, retain affectionate memories of the Great Queen Victoria, and our ever to be remembered King Edward and King George the fifth.

We, the Natives of this Great Province, wish to assure you of our loyalty to His Majesty King George the sixth, of whom we are dutiful and humble subjects, and we feel sure that while your Honour is his Representative you will render us your helping hand, that we children of the Crown may be more civilized, we therefore humbly set forth our prayers to your Honour.

Whereas it is desirable that the Indians of Kitwancool, resident of the trapping lines in the County of Prince Rupert, B. C., should stand united, and act in concert in all matters affecting our general interests.

and whereas for such purpose it is advisable to set forth our humble prayers that your Honour may authorize to register our trap-lines in "one" and in the name of our proposed organization, namely, "The Kitwancool Trappers Association" and to sub-divide the interior of the same one registration, to each individual;

and that only members of the Kitwancool Trappers Association to have the rights to trap on the said one trap-line or registered area.

Your Honour we beg to inform you that we have been united for a number of years and we therefore humbly desire your Honour to inform us of the proper proceedure to follow, to obtain our desires.

Your Honour we know that the Game Act is the authority but our desires is not provided therein.

Therefore we humbly pray your Honour to render us your assistance in order that we may have our humble desires legally established.

We humbly pray your Honour to consider our humble prayers herein, since the Indian Trapping matters are vested in the authority of the British Columbia Government.

We wish Your Honour every blessing and success from our heavenly Father.

We remain,
Your humble servants
THE PEOPLE OF KITWANCOOL

Per Peter Williams,
President of Kitwancool.

Per Walter Douse,
Vice President.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157-21-1

CONTRACT ORIGINAL ON 25-157

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. OCT 12 1938 RECORDS

Hazelton, B.C., Oct. 3rd, 1938.

AGENT'S REPORT ON BABINE AGENCY FOR SEPT. 1938.

x x EX'D. x

Kitwanga and Kitwancool were visited by Mr. Mallinson in connection with the establishment of the new day school at Kitwancool. Mr. Norman Green, the teacher, with his wife was comfortably settled in a partitioned portion of the school building. Preparations were being speeded up so that school could commence as soon as possible.

x x x

G. C. Mortimer.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

OCT 6 1938
RECORDS

Ottawa,
October 5, 1938.

EX'D.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School
No. 863

The above-mentioned school was opened on September 1 and Mr. Norman Green was appointed teacher at a salary of $1000.00 a year.

The following entry should, therefore, appear on the October pay list:

Mr. Norman Green $200.00
c/o G.C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

You will note that the payment on the October pay list should cover the months of September and October, on the November and future pay lists until further advised a payment of $100.00 a month should be made to Mr. Green. I enclose, for your information, copy of official telegram approving the appointment of Mr. Green. Staff questionnaire will be sent to you when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

Ottawa,
October 7, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 28th ultimo the Department approves the arrangement that you have made for renting a building at a cost of $12.00 a month to serve as a combined school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool. The voucher which you forwarded covering the cost of the rent for the month of September will be paid.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-21-1

Your file 151-21-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1K-118.

September 28th, 1938.

OCT 3 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir,-

re - Rent of Building as School and Teacher's Residence at Kitwancool.

I wish to advise you that it was found impossible to obtain a house for the teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School. Alterations were therefore made to the building, used as a school, for the accommodation of the teacher and his wife.

Under these circumstances I arranged, subject to the approval of the Department, to rent the building - for school and residence combined - at $12.00 per month.

Kindly advise me if this has the sanction of the Department. I enclose the lease, embodying this arrangement, duly completed.

Your obedient servant

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS INDENTURE

Made this Twenty-second day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and Thirty-eight

BETWEEN:

Walter Derrick,
Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.

Hereinafter called the Lessor of the First Part;

AND

Babine Indian Agency, Hazelton, B.C.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Hereinafter called the Lessees of the Second Part.

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the yearly rentals, covenants and conditions hereinafter respectfully reserved and contained, the said Lessor doth demise and lease unto the said Lessees their executors, administrators and assigns ALL AND SINGULAR

One building, situate in the village of Kitwancool, B.C., for use as an Indian Day School and Teacher's residence combined, together with sufficient play-ground for the children.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Lessees their executors, administrators and assigns for the term of one year or any part thereof, to be computed from the First day of September in the year of our Lord 1938, yielding and paying therefore monthly during the said term unto the said Lessor the clear MONTHLY RENT or sum of $12.00 of the lawful money of Canada payable as follows:-

At the end of September, 1938, the sum of Twelve dollars ($12.00) thence at the end of each and every quarter, that is to say, On the 31st day of December; the 31st day of March and the 31st day of June, the sum of Thirty-six dollars ($36.00).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seal the day and the year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

Norman Green

Walter Derrick

J.C. Mortimer
Indian Agent.

THE ABOVE IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

157-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 3 1939
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

September 20th, *19* 39.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 163 ,

amounting to $ 12.00 *in favour*

of Walter Derrick, Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.

for Rent of Building at Kitwancool for School and Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 76-08-912 *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

G.E. Mortimer

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY
1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Walter Derrick,

ADDRESS Kitwancool,

via Kitwanga, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		"ent of Building as School & Teacher's Residence at Kitwancool.		
Sept.		To:- Rent of building at Kitwancool used as school and teacher's residence for September, 1938.	12	00
		76-08-912.		
		TOTAL	12	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

11.10.38.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. McTimon
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 163

DATE September 20th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
October 5, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School
No. 863

The above-mentioned school was opened on September 1 and Mr. Norman Green was appointed teacher at a salary of $1000.00 a year.

The following entry should, therefore, appear on the October pay list:

Mr. Norman Green $100.00
c/o C.C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

You will note that the payment on the October pay list should cover the months of September and October, on the November and future pay lists until further advised a payment of $100.00 a month should be made to Mr. Green. I enclose, for your information, copy of official telegram approving the appointment of Mr. Green. Staff questionnaire will be sent to you when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

151-21-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

Your file 151-21-1.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1K-114.

September 23rd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re - Teacher, Kitwancool Indian Day School.

With reference to Mr. R. A. Hoey's letter of September 13th, 1938,- addressed to Mr. Indian Agent Collison, Prince Rupert,- I wish to advise you that, on the approval of the Department, notice of the appointment of Mr. Norman Green was received from School Inspector G. H. Barry, Vancouver, in his letter dated August 23rd last, file 15/1/5518.

Mr. Green, with his wife, arrived at Kitwanga on September 6th and proceeded to Kitwancool.

On account of the Indians having just preceded Mr. Green from the coast canneries - where they had been fishing for two months - the school premises were not quite in readiness. However, alterations were being made and school would be open on or about September 19th.

I may say that I have no record of writing the Department in this connection on August 13th.

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Mortimer

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 29 1938
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay EX'D.

Ottawa,
September 13, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to your letter of the 13th ultimo with reference to securing a teacher for the Kitwancool Indian Day School. Please let me have definite information regarding the teacher nominated by the Bishop of Caledonia. You should also state on what date you consider this school can be opened.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

W. E. Collison, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IH/4

P.C. 2110

151-21-1

SEP 6 1938
RECEIVED

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

R

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 31st day of AUGUST, 1938.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE ADMINISTRATOR IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are twenty-five (25) Indian children of school age on the Kitwancool reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia, for whom at present no educational facilities are provided; and

That funds are available in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1938-39, Vote 168, for the establishment of a day school on the Kitwancool reserve;

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Administrator in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R.S.C. 1927, is pleased to order that a day school to be known as "The Kitwancool Indian Day School", be established on the Kitwancool Indian reserve, Babine agency, province of British Columbia, and it is hereby established accordingly.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.
c/o. Indian Agent's Office,
HAZELTON, B.C.

Office of the President,
KITWANCOOL, B.C.
via.KITWANGA, P.O., B.C.
13th., Sept., 1938.

Honourable Gentlemen,

Whereas it is desirable that the Kitwancool Indians should be progressive and to maintain our traditions of service and Loyalty to the Crown, as desired in His Excellency's, The Governor General's letter, under date of the 17th.July, 1919, which reads as follows:-

"I am desired by His Excellency the Governor General to acknowledge your resolution of the 2nd., July.
The loyalty of the Indians of Canada to the Crown was manifested during the Great War in which many of them were killed and in which they distinguished themselves in many ways. His Excellancy was very glad to receive the expression of Loyalty from your group of British Columbia Indians, and trusts that you will continue to progress and to maintain your traditions of Service and Loyalty."

We therefor humbly set forth our prayers and our humble Petition which reads as follows:-

1st. Whereas the Kitwancool Indians have been self-supporting people, from time immemorial and later become Isolated people having no connection with all the otherIndian tribes along the Skeena and Naas Rivers, therefore we, the Kitwancoolers, or Kitwancoolians, humbly pray The Dominion Government, not to connect the Kitwancool Affairs, with the said "Indain Affairs", and further, we humbly pray that the Dominion Government, to deal especially separately with regards the Kitwancool Affairs, beginning September 1938, A.D.

2Nd. That we, as Kitwancoolers, may not be furnished with free Medicine, Seeds, Hospital, Plows, Cattle and Other Impliments, which is always furnished to all other Indians, to whom the Kitwancoolians, have never been in company or connected

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

on the ground that we, as Kitwancoolians, are self supporting, from time immemorial. But it is only the Education, Qualification and Intelligence facilities, that we humbly desire from the Dominion Gevernment, in order that the Kitwancoolians, may be able to stand and walk in the Highway of Modern Civilization in the Great White Empire.

3rd We humbly pray The Dominion Government, to allow our children, at the proper age, to take High School course in Kitwancool school, and if any of them is intelligent enough, then he or she, may be sent to college and then to university, because we have been frequently notified of the childrens fault at the Indian Residentail Schools and there are some with illegitimate children, which in spite of the Principals proper care, more of them might go the same way.

4th. We humbly pray that the Dominion Government might create an "ACT" as authorised, by the British North America Act, 30 Victoria, (29th., March, 1867), Chapter 3. To be cited the Kitwancool Act. to enable the Kitwancoolians to pay a reasonable amount of money towards the school expenses, in order that the Kitwancool school expenses, might be reduced and to facilitate the more active learning and that some day the Kitwancoolians will be among the Active Patriots, as desired in our Petition for school, dated 9th., October, 1937, sent through the Indian Office, Hazelton, B.C.

5th. We humbly pray the Department and the Dominion Government to consider our humble prayers herein.

We are Your Humble Servants,

"The Kitwancoolians"

Per. Peter Williams
President.

Per Walter Deuac
Vice President.

Indian Office Hazelton, B.C.
OCT 18
Babine Agency, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-151

151-21-1

Babine Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

February 3rd, 1941.

Dear Sir,

Re: Monthly Report for January

x x x

While at Kitwanga, Mrs. Chapman was interviewed and instructed in Day School work at Kitwancool. She and her husband will proceed to Kitwancool directly the furnishings arrive.

x x x

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15/1/32

151-21 C

RADIO MESSAGE

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Vancouver, B.C., January 28, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

PLEASE LET ME HAVE A REPLY TO MY AIRMAIL LETTER OF JANUARY TWENTY-FIRST REQUESTING AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE FURNISHINGS FOR KITWANCOOL INDIAN DAY SCHOOL. TEACHER DUE TO ARRIVE AT SCHOOL TOMORROW.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Message phoned to MA.0111 at 11:50 A.M., Jan.28, 1941)

(CONFIRMATION FOR INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

151-21-1

JANUARY 29 1941

MAJOR D M MACKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER B C

YOU WERE AUTHORIZED PURCHASE FURNISHINGS FOR THE KITWANCOOL SCHOOL IN AIR MAIL LETTER DATED JANUARY TWENTY FIVE

R A HOEY

Phoned to: Time: 11.40

Phoned by: Indian Affairs.

N.D.—G. F. 4c.
400—pads 100—6-38 (733)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. F. B. 1442
150M-3-39.
H. Q. 1772-39-1634

151-21-1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

OTTAWA - CANADA

CANADA

OFFICIAL COPY

38 CTO 31 RUSH 1 EXTRA VANCOUVER JAN 28 1150

SECRETARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

Department of Mines & Resources
Ind. Affairs Branch
JAN 29 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE LET ME HAVE A REPLY TO MY AIRMAIL LETTER JANUARY TWENTY FIRST REQUESTING AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE FURNITURE FOR KITWONCOOL INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER DUE TO ARRIVE AT SCHOOL TOMORROW

D M MACKAY

1619 TB 28

Phoned 2135

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
January 25, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant you may expend an amount not exceeding $200.00 in the purchase of furnishings for the teacher's living quarters at the Kitwancool Indian Day School. When forwarding the account you should attach a copy of your purchase order.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/9897
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
COPY
Placed on
File 151-21-8

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 21, 1941.

AIRMAIL

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
JAN 24 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th instant advising of the temporary appointment of Mrs. Chapman as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School at a salary of $85 per teaching month and to advise that the questionnaire has been forwarded to her and will be returned as soon as completed.

I would advise that this school consists of a building rented from an Indian on the Reserve, the living quarters of which are completely devoid of furnishings and it would therefore be necessary to purchase these requirements as soon as possible. It is considered that similar furnishings to those supplied to the Moricetown Indian Day School recently will meet the requirements of this school and I would appreciate authority by airmail if possible to expend $200 for this purpose in addition to which there would be freight from Vancouver to Kitwanga and a road haul of sixteen miles from Kitwanga to Kitwancool.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

copies
:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
January 15, 1941.

AIR MAIL

COPY
Placed on
File 151-21-8

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant with reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Kitwancool Indian Day School. After carefully considering the contents of your letter it has been decided to approve the appointment of Mrs. Chapman on the understanding that her employment will be temporary to the close of the academic year at which time it is hoped that a qualified teacher can be secured for the academic year 1941-42. Your letter does not state Mrs. Chapman's age and her appointment is contingent on the fact that she is not more than 55. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $85.00 a teaching month and you should have her complete the attached questionnaire form and you should also advise me the exact date on which she begins duties.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/9761
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 15 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 13, 1941.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

The Right Reverend G.A.Rix, D.D., Bishop of Caledonia, Prince Rupert, B.C., has suggested the appointment of Mrs. A. Chapman as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School. Bishop Rix further informs me that Mrs. Chapman was on the teaching staff of a Toronto Private School preparing pupils for matriculation, and that she was authorized to teach in Ontario by the Minister of Education of that Province.

Bishop Rix is prepared to appoint Mr. A. Chapman as Anglican Missionary at Kitwancool.

The suggested appointment of Mrs. Chapman as teacher at Kitwancool has been discussed with Inspector Barry who points out that at Kitwancool it is more or less essential to have either a single man or married couple and, while it would be better for such a man to hold a teacher's certificate in one or other of the Provinces of Canada, preferably in B.C., he has no objection to the temporary appointment of Mrs. Chapman, provided the Department is willing to have a married woman as teacher.

Captain Barry wishes it to be understood that he has no information whatever with regard to the professional qualifications of Mrs. Chapman nor has he, of course, ever met this lady. He further informs me that it would be highly unlikely that the Department could obtain the services of a suitable teacher with a B.C. certificate for this school in the near future.

Under the circumstances I am prepared to recommend the appointment of Mrs. Chapman, wife of Mr. A. Chapman, of Clearhills, Alberta, as temporary teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I should be glad to have the Departments decision by airmail and to know what salary it is proposed to allow Mrs. Chapman at Kitwancool.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.GR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRIT. COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/8576
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-21-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 4 1940
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 31, 1940.

Dear Sir:

EXD.

With reference to Department letter 151-21-1 of the 23rd instant, Inspector Barry has been informed that Mr. Dixon, whose appointment as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian School, Babine Agency, was previously approved by the Department, is not now available.

Inspector Barry informs me that at the moment, as far as he knowns, no Anglican teacher is available for appointment at Kitwancool.

The last teacher at this point, the Reverend N. Green, was transferred at the beginning of the academic year to Kincolith Indian Day School on the authority of the Department. It is understood that the Kitwancool school is carried on in an Indian house and that the unfurnished accommodation available for a teacher is strictly limited.

This school is located in a place difficult of approach, some sixteen to twenty miles north of the C.N.R. at Kitwanga. The school has lately been visited by Inspector Coleman and the need for its retention will be discussed with him on his return to Vancouver.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GHB:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED: OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

151-21-1

OCTOBER 23 1940

RT REV G A RIX D D
BISHOP OF CALEDONIA
PRINCE RUPERT B C

REGRET DEPARTMENT IS UNABLE TO CONSIDER NOMINATION OF MR KINLEY AS TEACHER KITWANCOOL SCHOOL - stop - AM WRITING COMMISSIONER MACKAY ADVISING HIM THAT MR DIXON IS NOT AVAILABLE

R A HOEY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
October 23, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

In official letter of July 17 you were advised of the appointment of Mr. B.O. Dixon as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School.

Bishop Rix has just wired me as follows:

DIXON WHO ENGAGED TEACH AT KITWANCOOL FAILED TURN UP MOST IMPORTANT SCHOOL CARRY ON MR KINLEY RECENTLY RELEASED AT AIYANSH MIGHT BE AVAILABLE FOR KITWANCOOL SO LATE NO OTHER TEACHER AVAILABLE COULD I HAVE YOUR AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE WITH HIM THIS WILL SAVE TIME INSTEAD OF GOING THROUGH COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER

In reply the following night lettergram has been sent to him:

REGRET DEPARTMENT IS UNABLE TO CONSIDER NOMINATION OF MR KINLEY AS TEACHER KITWANCOOL SCHOOL - stop - AM WRITING COMMISSIONER MACKAY ADVISING HIM THAT MR DIXON IS NOT AVAILABLE

Possibly you are aware of some qualified Anglican teacher whom you can suggest to Bishop Rix.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
October 23, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School
No. 863

In my memorandum of July 17 I advised you of the appointment of Mr. B.O. Dixon as teacher of the above-mentioned school.

Advice has just been received that Mr. Dixon will be unable to accept the appointment. Consequently no payment of salary should be made to him.

I will advise you later when a teacher has been secured for this school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

TELEGRAPH CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CABLE

O. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1940 OCT 22 PM 9 09

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 24 1940
REGISTERED

RA507 50 NL XC CU

PRINCERUPERT BC 22

R A HOEY

688

SUPT OF WELFARE AND TRAINING OTTAWA ONT

DIXON WHO ENGAGED TEACH AT KITWINCOOL FAILED TURN UP MOST IMPORTANT SCHOOL CARRY ON MR KINLEY RECENTLY RELEASED AT AIYANSH MIGHT BE AVAILABLE FOR KITWINCOOL SO LATE NO OTHER TEACHER AVAILABLE COULD I HAVE YOUR AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE WITH HIM THIS WILL SAVE TIME INSTEAD OF GOING THROUGH COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER

BISHOP RIX.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

RE: KITWANCOOL INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Copy of letter from Rt. Rev. G. A. RIX, dated August 13, 1940, addressed to Major MacKAY, states that Mr. B. O. G. Dixon has been accepted by the Department as teacher.

(Letter on File 168-32A-1)

EX'D.
G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa, July 17, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letters of June 29 and July 5, in connection with the Anglican Indian Day Schools in British Columbia.

As Mr. Norman Green has been transferred to another school, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. B. O. Dixon as teacher of the Kitwancool School, at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month. It is understood that this school will be in operation during the coming academic year for nine months, viz.: from October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

I enclose staff questionnaire, which you should have Mr. Dixon complete and return as soon as possible after he begins duties.

Yours truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa, July 17, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY:

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863.

In my memorandum of June 26, I informed you that Mr. Norman Green gave up duties as teacher of the above named school at the end of June, 1940.

To succeed him, the Department has appointed Mr. B. O. Dixon at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month. During the coming academic year this school will be in operation from October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

A copy of letter of appointment is attached. Staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you when it is received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, June 26, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: - Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863.

Mr. Norman Green, teacher of the above named school, will give up duties at the end of June, 1940, and no further salary should be paid to him as teacher of this school after that date.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Copy sent to Commissioner MacKay

November 16, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

Indian Commissioner MacKay has forwarded to the Department your letter to him dated October 28 with which you enclosed a petition submitted by the Kitwancool Indians.

The Department is extremely pleased to learn from the petition signed by the Indians that they do not desire to be a charge on the Government but that they are putting forth every effort to support themselves. It is hoped that their praiseworthy efforts in this regard will be successful.

A new day school has just been opened on this Reserve and it is expected that all children of school age will attend regularly. You should point out to the Indians that children are not eligible for higher education until they have completed the elementary school course. Speaking generally it has been found that it is inadvisable to encourage Indian children to take higher education as in many cases the results do not compensate for the extra expenditure incurred. However, if at some time in the future there is any outstanding pupil in the Kitwancool school who has secured his entrance standing you might bring his case to our attention.

Yours truly,

C. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA
[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/6523.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
NOV 14 1938
RECORDS

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 3, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing petition to the Department of Indian Affairs, said to be on behalf of the Kitwancool Band, in the Babine Agency. This petition, as you see, deals with a request for higher education.

I might point out to the Department that this Band have only just been supplied with a new school, and as far as higher education is concerned, if it should turn out to be advisable, which I doubt, it is a matter that can be dealt with at a later date. They also state in this petition that they want to be self-supporting, and I am sure the Department will not object to this.

Inspector Pragnell informs me that these Indians are very fond of long-winded petitions, particularly the so-called president and vice-president, and as you know they have given considerable trouble in the past. However, they are a fairly energetic Band, though the Chief and Councillors are rather inclined to be self-important. If the Department sees fit to answer this petition, through the Indian Agent, I should suggest that they be informed that the Department is pleased to hear that they do not wish to be a charge on the Government, and that the matter of higher education can only be taken up when these Indians show fitness for it, and when money is available, but it naturally means that they will have to use existing institutions for that purpose. To build and run such a one at Kitwancool, itself, would be too expensive and not reasonable, and a High School as suggested there would, unless there were large numbers, necessitate much expense.

Further, it might be pointed out that the younger Indians are by force of circumstances bound to return to the Reserves and

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

live .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

live by fishing and trapping; that higher education seems to unfit them to earn their living this way.

I also enclose copy of a petition that these same parties sent to the Lieut.Governor of British Columbia.

Colonel Pragnell informs me that it is very doubtful whether the members of the Band, other than Peter Williams and Walter Douse, have much to do with these petitions.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GSP/AC

P.S. I should be much obliged if you would have forwarded to me a copy of the Department's answer to the petition.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hazelton, B.C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE R-3J-144.

October 28th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

re - Kitwancool Band.

I enclose herewith a petition submitted by the Kitwancool Indians which is self explanatory.

I may say that this Band is and has been self supporting, with the exception of hospitalization, the amount of which is infinitesimal.

As Kitwancool is now supplied with a school for the proper education of the children there I feel that higher education, as asked for in the petition, could be dealt with at a future date.

On October 20th, accompanied by Game Warden Martin, I met a large number of Kitwancool Indians at Kitwanga and talked over matters appertaining to their hunting grounds. The question is still a controversy between themselves and the Game Department. This meeting was the outcome of a petition sent to the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia, of which I am sending you a copy, such copy being forwarded to me by Game Warden Martin of Prince Rupert. Game Warden Martin informed me he would write a complete report for his Commissioner on the subject, a copy of which, I understand, will be forwarded to you.

May I kindly ask your advise in the matter of the enclosed petition?

Yours faithfully,

G. C. Mortimer

G. C. Mortimer,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
OCT 31 1938
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-24-1

THE ~~CLEAR HILLS, BATTLE RIVER~~ MISSION

A. Chapman, S.Th., Lay Reader in Charge

Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.
CLEAR HILLS, Alberta, ... 194
May 2nd, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 13 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs-

Attached is the Indian Day School report for fiscal year ending March 31st. This report reached us today.

As I did not quite know what information is required under "civil condition," I have not filled this part in.

Have no received no cheques since our coming here.

Yours very truly,

Jocelyn Aline Chapman

Mrs. Chapman's questionnaire states that she began duties Feb. 8/41
S.D.

Word received from Mr. Graham

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

BABINE AGENCY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

151-21-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1K

Hazelton, B.C.,
May 26th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 31 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

re- Salary of Mrs. J. Chapman, Teacher,
Kitwancool Indian Day School.

I am in receipt of a letter from Mrs. J. Chapman, Teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School, informing me that she has not yet received any salary from the Department for the months of February, March, and April.

Mrs. Chapman advises that her financial situation is very embarrassing, and asks that immediate attention be given to this matter.

Yours faithfully,

D. A. Webster,
Clerk-in-Charge.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

/dw

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Copy sent to Major MacKay

Ottawa,
May 12, 1941.

EX'D

Dear Sir:

In connection with the yearly report required from the teachers of all Indian day schools Mrs. Chapman, teacher of the Kitwancool School, writes as follows:

"As I did not quite know what information is required under 'Civil Condition' I have not filled this part in."

It is difficult to believe that any teacher in an Indian day school would be unable to answer this question.

Please let me know what progress, if any, is being made at this school and if you recommend that Mrs. Chapman's services be retained.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

15/1/2952

Ottawa, July 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, you may inform Mrs. J. Chapman that her resignation as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School is accepted. Arrangements will be made to return any deductions made from her salary for superannuation purposes.

I note that you have already consulted the Right Reverend G. A. Rix with a view to having him nominate another teacher.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B C.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa, July 15, 1941.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Kitwanc ol Indian Day School, No. 863.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. J. Chapman as teacher of the above named school. No further salary should be paid to her.

I will advise you later regarding the name of her successor.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/2952
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 9, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith resignation of Mrs. J. Chapman as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School and would recommend acceptance of same. The Right Reverend G.A.Rix has been requested to nominate a teacher, if one can be obtained.

It will be observed that Mrs. Chapman is enquiring regarding the return of her salary reductions and presumably this will be attended to by the Department.

Yours faithfully,

For D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kitwancool, B.C.
June 30/41.

L.M. MacKay Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Due to the fact that my husband has been moved to a new field I beg to resign as teacher of Kitwancool Indian Day School.

Would there be rebate on pension's fund?

Thank you for your investigation re my cheques.

My new address will be: Sunset Prairie, B.C.

Yours faithfully,
J. Chapman.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 8 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
June 6, 1941.

DTD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant a cheque is being forwarded to Mrs. Chapman in payment of her salary from February to the end of May.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/2375
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

151-21-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 6 1941
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 4, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir: Your File 151-21-1.

I beg to refer to your letter of January 15, 1941, with reference to the appointment of Mrs. J. Chapman as teacher at the Kitwancool Indian Day School, Babine Agency, at a salary of $85 per teaching month.

I am now informed by Mrs. Chapman that although she began her teaching duties on February 5, 1941, she has not to date received payment for her services.It would be appreciated if a cheque for the arrears of salary could be forwarded to her as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
June 2, 1941.

H'X'D.
C

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of January 13 and my reply of January 15 in connection with the appointment of Mrs. J.O. Chapman as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School. As you are aware, her appointment was temporary until the close of the current academic year. Please let me know your wishes in connection with the teaching services at this school for the academic year 1941-42.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa,
June 2, 1941.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School
No. 863

Mrs. J.O. Chapman began duties at the above school on February 1, 1941, and salary is due her for the months of February, March, April and May at the rate of $85.00 a teaching month. It would be appreciated if you would issue a cheque in her favour and forward it to her immediately.

She should also be paid $85.00 at the end of June, 1941. No further salary should be paid to her after the end of June unless further advised by this Branch.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment, also staff questionnaire.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE ANGLICAN SYNOD
OF THE
DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA

BISHOP:
THE RT. REV. G. A. RIX, D.D.

MR. G. P. TINKER
SEC.-TREAS.

SYNOD OFFICE,
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

July 24th 1941

Major D. M. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O. Box 70
Vancouver. B.C.

Dear Major

In reply to yours request. I hereby recommend nominate Miss Alice Jenner as teacher of the native school at Kitwancool. & understand that she will receive $85 per teaching month.

I am faithfully
G. A. Rix
Bishop of Caledonia

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B. C.
JUL 28 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE ANGLICAN SYNOD
OF THE
DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA

BISHOP:
THE RT. REV. G. A. RIX, D.D.

MR. G. P. TINKER
SEC.-TREAS.

SYNOD OFFICE,
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Aug 11th 1941

D. M. Mackay, Esqre
Indian Commissioner B.C.
Vancouver

Miss Jenner has a first-class teachers certificate for Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan & Alberta.. and as this Indian Dept is a Federal matter. I have no doubt this qualification will satisfy the department

Best wishes
Yours faithfully
G. A. Rix

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
AUG 5 1941
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 215-1-333
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 24 1942
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. September 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson's letter of the 15th instant, together with a telegram received from Bishop Rix dated the 8th instant, with reference to the appointment of a teacher at Kitwancool Indian Day School, the suggestion being that Mr. J. Hayhurst of Kitwanga be given the position. As the Department is aware, Mr. Hayhurst is the husband of the teacher of the Indian Day School at Kitwanga. Kitwancool is about 16 miles by trail from Kitwanga.

There has been considerable discussion in the past with the Bishop who has been endeavouring to have Mr. Hayhurst appointed at other Indian Day Schools, one of which was discussed in my letter to the Department of December 5th last, your file 168-35-1, when the Bishop proposed to send Mr. Hayhurst to Lakalsap Indian Day School at Greenville, a very considerable distance from Kitwanga. It was pointed out at that time that Mr. Hayhurst had no professional qualifications as a teacher and that the employment of a man and wife at two different schools by this Department might be subject to criticism. I have no reason to change my opinion other than that Kitwancool is fairly close to Kitwanga.

If the Department wishes to accept the nomination and appoint Mr. Hayhurst in view of the present shortage of teachers, I would recommend that this be considered by a temporary appointment only and that an effort to secure a qualified teacher for the position be continued, and if one can be secured that Mr. Hayhurst be replaced by a teacher better qualified to fill the position.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

P.T.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S-1K

Hazelton, B.C.,
Sept. 15, 1942.

Dear Sir,

re- Appointment of Teacher for Kitwancool
Indian Day School.

I have been requested by Mr. J. Hayhurst of Kitwanga to write to you regarding the above.

Mr. Hayhurst advises that he has written to Bishop Rix requesting a nomination to the position, but as the Bishop is absent in the East it is doubtful if he has received the letter.

Mr. Hayhurst has had considerable experience in teaching Indian children, having helped his wife at the Greenville Indian Day School for about five years, and I would have no hesitation in recommending his appointment as teacher at Kitwancool.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

dw

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
SEP 17 1942
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	CHARGE
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

YA22 48 NL

1942 SEP 8 AM 6 53

FORTWILLIAM ONT 7

MAJOR MACKAY

790

BC INDIAN COMMISSIONER BOX 70 FEDERAL BLDG VANBC

IF NO APPOINTMENT OF TEACHER TO KITSWONCOAL WOULD AGAIN URGE HAYHURST SOMEONE SHOULD BE THERE HE COULD KEEP THEM TOGETHER MRS HENDERSON SPLENDID FOR AIGARTH AND MRS HEAD WOULD DO FOR EITHER MARRETT OR KITKALTA HAVE LOST TRACK OF MRS JENNER SAID SHE WOULD LET ME KNOW LATER

G A RIX.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER SEP 8 1942 VANCOUVER, B. C.

FORM 6124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE SLIP

PLEASE ☑ SEND ☐ B.F. FILE ..... D Kitsch .....

DATE ..... 16-2-65 ..... FILE NO. .....

PERSONAL ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INITIALS ..... WEH .....

REMARKS:

WEH 10-2 65

PERS. 22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

B.F.File for Nov.1/42.

If Miss Jenner is not transferred to another school to refund Retirement Fund account.

A.Bell

Ottawa,
July 22, 1942.

EXD.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School,
No. 863

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Miss A. Jenner, effective July 1, 1942, and no further payment of salary should be made to her at that school.

It is possible that she will be transferred to another Indian day school for the academic year 1942-43. In that event I will advise you later.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

15/1/8430

Ottawa, August 13, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Miss A. Jenner as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $85.00 a teaching month, effective from October 1, 1941.

I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have her complete and return when she begins duties.

Yours truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Ottawa, August 13, 1941.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No.863.

In my memorandum of July 15 I advised you of the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. J. Chapman.

To succeed her the Department has appointed Miss A. Jenner, at a salary of $85.00 a teaching month, effective October 1, 1941. I enclose copy of letter of appointment, and staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/3430
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

15-1-2-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 12 1941
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 20
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 5, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith letters received from the Right Reverend G.A.Rix, D.D., nominating Miss A. Jenner as teacher of the Kitwancool Indian Day School in the Babine Agency.

This school operates on a nine month academic year and the previous teacher was paid at the rate of $85.60 per teaching month.

I would recommend acceptance of this nomination.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152-21-1

215-1-333

Ottawa, September 26, 1942.

Re: Teacher, Kitwancool Day School

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 21st instant and also letter received by you from Indian Agent Mallinson, sent forward therewith.

There are, in my judgment, a number of reasons why it would be inadvisable to appoint Mr. Hayhurst as teacher of the above-noted school, even on a temporary basis. Mr. Hayhurst has had no professional training and, as you state, his wife is at present employed at the Kitwanga School. I must state frankly that our experience in the employment of teachers lacking professional training has been in no sense satisfactory. Some of the officials here feel that it is a sheer waste of time and money, and I am disposed to agree with them.

I am anxious, therefore, that you should take up this matter with the Bishop again and have him put forth another attempt to secure a qualified teacher for this school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

101-81-1

Ottawa, November 6, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

This is to advise you that the services of Miss A.Jenner, teacher, Kitwancool Indian Day School, ceased effective July 1, 1942. Would you kindly let me have a cheque in her favour for the amount at her credit in the Retirement Fund?

Yours truly,

Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when original signed).

Ottawa, November 6, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

This is to advise you that the services of Miss A.Jenner, teacher, Kitwancool Indian Day School, ceased effective July 1, 1942. Would you kindly let me have a cheque in her favour for the amount at her credit in the Retirement Fund?

Yours truly,

C. W. JACKSON

for Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151-21-1
164-8-1
168-33-1

Ottawa, November 24, 1942.

REGISTERED

WITH CHEQUES (3)

Dear Sir:-

We are enclosing herewith Dominion of Canada cheques in favour of the undermentioned persons, who formerly taught at Indian Day Schools in British Columbia, being refund of Retirement Fund Accounts.

Cheque No.	In Favour of	Amount	District
22900	A.Jenner	$39.28	Kitwancool
22890	R.P.Chapin	46.11	Okanagan
22889	E.Brierly	30.86	Gwinoha

If you have an address for these teachers will you kindly forward the cheques to them. If, however, you are unable to locate them will you please return the cheques to this office.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Major D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, VANCOUVER, B.C.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

Copy on 168-35-1

Ottawa,
June 9, 1943.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, the Department approves the transfer of Miss N. Skaftfeld from the Lakalsap Indian Day School to the Kitwancool Indian Day School, effective September 1, 1943. She will be allowed the same salary; namely, $90.00 a teaching month, plus bonus. I presume that Bishop Rix will nominate a teacher for the Lakalsap School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 151-21-1
168-35-1

Ottawa,
June 9, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863;
Lakalsap " " " No. 827.

It has been decided to transfer Miss N. Skaftfeld from the Lakalsap Indian Day School to the Kitwancool Indian Day School, effective September 1, 1943.

Miss Skaftfeld will continue as teacher of the Lakalsap School until the end of the current month. At Kitwancool she will be allowed the same salary as previously; namely, $90.00 a teaching month. It will not be necessary to secure new forms for her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH [illegible] UMBIA

IN YOUR R[illegible]LY REFER TO
NO 215-2323.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

151-21-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 25th Jan.,1943.

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq., Chief Treasury Officer, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your Files 151-21-1
164-5-1
168-33-1

With reference to your letter of 24th November last, enclosing Dominion of Canada cheques for the undermentioned persons, being refund of Retirement Fund accounts, I wish to advise that the cheques have been dealt with, as follows:-

Cheque #22889 - E. Brierly - $30.86 - Indian Agent Gillett sent cheque forward to Miss Brierly, in Calgary, Alta.

Cheque #22890 - R.P.Chapin - $46.11 - Cheque sent to Mr. Chapin and acknowledged by him.

Cheque #22900 - A. Jenner - $39.28 - Cheque sent by Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson to Mrs. Frank J. Young (nee Jenner) at her present address.

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-751

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON BABINE AGENCY

xx xx xx

Schools

The Kitsegukla Indian Day School, which has been closed since the Christmas holidays, was obtained at the beginning of September, Mrs. B.M. Kitchenmaster being the teacher appointed.
The Hazelton, Kispiox (two rooms) and Kitwancool Indian Day Schools are closed from a lack of teachers, although the last named school may again be opened shortly by the last teacher who, from a health point of view, is unable to continue in her new appointment.

xx xx xx

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151 - 21 - 1

Gyle

INSERT FACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-15-1

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945, ON BABINE AGENCY

xx xx xx

Schools:

The Kitwancool Indian Day School was opened on October 12th and one room of the Kispiox Indian Day School was opened on November 19th.
The Moricetown teacher, Mrs. A.C. Buddrus, terminated her services at the end of October and, so far, no successor has been appointed.
The Hazelton Indian Day School and the junior room at the Kispiox Indian Day School are without teachers.

xx xx xx

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

151-21-1

Orig. on - ~~156-29-1 # T~~

A I R M A I L

Ottawa, August 23, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Transfer of Miss Skaftfeld from Kitwancool Indian Day School to the junior room of the Massett Indian Day School

Ref. your 215-11-4948 of August 19, 1946.

The Department cancels the transfer of the above teacher to the junior room of the Alert Bay Indian Day School, as authorized in our letter 156-29-1 of July 26.

The Department accepts the resignation of Miss Vivian Sing and Mrs. Ida Conroy as teachers at the Massett Indian Day School, effective July 1, 1946.

The Department now authorizes the transfer of Miss N. Skaftfeld from the Kitwancool Indian Day School to the junior room of the Massett Indian Day School. Her salary will be at the rate of $100.00 a teaching month plus bonus, effective September 1, 1946.

B. F. Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Transferred
in Aug 22/46
Memo re
156-29-1
to
file 151
DHS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 25-151

Hazelton, B.C.,
July 4th, 1945.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING JUNE 30th, 1945.

xx xx xx

SCHOOLS: The following named Teachers have resigned as at the end of June:-

Mrs. K.S.S. Bird, Hazelton Indian Day School,
Rev. A. Rutherford, Kispios Indian Day School(senior Room)
Miss I.M. Pearson, " " " " (junior ")
Miss N. Skaftfeld, Kitwancool Indian Day School

xx xx xx

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1 (VT 1)

Ottawa, May 19th, 1947.

Dear Bishop Gibson:-

The Kitwancool Indian Day School in the Babine Indian Agency has been closed during the academic year 1946-47 owing to the lack of a teacher.

Enclosed is a copy of our latest School Bulletin in which is published information regarding our new salary schedule which goes into effect on September 1st, 1947. We are hopeful that this new schedule will be attractive to teachers and we would appreciate it if you would nominate a qualified teacher to take charge of the school on September 1st, 1947. I enclose two copies of our regular application form which you should have completed by your nominees and forwarded to Indian Commissioner MacKay of Vancouver.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know by June 15th if you will be in a position to nominate a teacher, as otherwise it is our intention to advertise.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. J.B. Gibson, D.D.,
Bishop of Caledonia,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

(c/c to Major MacKay)

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

THE ANGLICAN SYNOD
OF THE
DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA

BISHOP:
THE RT. REV. J. B. GIBSON, D.D.

MR. G. P. TINKER
SEC.-TREAS.

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 20 1947
REGISTERED

6th June, 1947.

Dear Mr. Ucary,

Your letter of the 19th ult together with the School Bulletin duly received.

Miss Skaftfeld who is at present teaching in the Indian Day School at Kitwanga has expressed a desire to return to Kitwancool, where she taught for three years, for the next academic year. As the natives there are anxious to have her as teacher I have nominated her to Indian Commissioner McKay for his approval and appointment.

There will be a number of vacancies this year in the Day Schools of the Prince Rupert and Babine Agencies and it is well nigh impossible to get qualified teachers in the West where salaries and living conditions are more attractive in the white Schools and positions easy to procure. It would be an excellent idea to advertise in the East for teachers. If you can obtain any who are of the Protestant faith I would be happy to nominate them. Advertising last year brought no results.

Sincerely Yours,

J. B. Gibson

Bishop of Caledonia.

B. F. Ucary, Esq.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1 (WT)

Ottawa, June 18th, 1947.

Dear Bishop Gibson:-

I have for answer your letter of June 6th. In accord with your recommendation we are inserting advertisements in the Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal papers for teachers for our Indian schools in British Columbia.

We are also considering advertising in the Prairie Provinces. We will be writing you further during the summer concerning replies received to these advertisements.

I wish to express my sincere appreciation for your gesture in accepting any who are of the Protestant faith for the schools in your diocese.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. J.B. Gibson, D.D.,
Bishop of Caledonia,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

BFN/MMGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1 (WT)

Ottawa, June 18th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Advertising for Teachers in Indian Schools

Please find attached a copy of a letter which has been received from the Bishop of Caledonia and which is self-explanatory. It will be in order for you to advertise in such western papers as you would deem necessary for teachers for your Indian schools in British Columbia. We would then suggest that you contact the local denominational authorities concerned for concurrence in these nominations.

We have prepared a sample advertisement for use in the Province of Ontario where the Department in most cases, makes direct appointment of the teachers.

" Teacher Wanted for one room Indian day school, 15 miles from the town of Blue Stone, Sask. 30 pupils grades 1 to 7. Furnished residence free. Salary schedule second class teachers $1,200. to $1,560. First class teachers $1,260. to $1,980. Details and application forms obtainable from R.I. Johnston, Indian Agent, Red Stone, Sask."

With adaptations you might find this of some use. We will also advertise in Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal papers and will advise you by air mail of applications received.

Please be sure when submitting vouchers covering these advertisements that as many tear sheets

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as insertions are forwarded. Furthermore, we would appreciate it if each publisher would state on its invoice, the size of the advertisement, the title, the dates on which it appeared and the rate (if per inch or per line).

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1 (N T)

Ottawa, June 30, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Kitwanga Indian Day School, No. 824.

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863.

The Department has transferred Miss N. Ekuftfeld from her position as teacher of the Kitwanga Indian Day School to the Kitwancool Indian Day School, effective 1 July, 1947. Miss Ekaftfeld will assume her new duties on the first of September, 1947.

For Deputy Minister.

HFN/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 1-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

H.R.D.

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Nov. 4, 1947.

Airmail:

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

On the recommendation of Mr. Indian Agent Boys, I have authorized Mrs. A.C. Buddrus, Teacher at the Moricetown Indian Day School, to close the school on November 6th and 7th, in order that she may attend the Teachers' Conference at Prince George.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 6 1947
REGISTERED

D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-ms.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1 (E.1)

August 11, 1948.

The King's Printer,
Dept. Public Printing & Stationery,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Attached are the following accounts in connection with advertisements for teachers:

(a) Vancouver Sun - $5.28

(b) Calgary Herald - $7.14

The accounts from the papers concerned together with the tear sheets are enclosed.

Please tax the accounts and return so that payment can be made.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Vancouver Sun

SUN BUILDING
VANCOUVER. B. C.
TELEPHONE MARINE 1161

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
P O BOX 70
VANCOUVER B C

JULY 31 1948

C

X-24—15M—3-48

PARTICULARS	DATE	TIMES	LINES OR INCHES	RATE	AMOUNT	CREDIT	BALANCE
BALANCE FORWARD							.00
TEACHERS WTD-10	JL10	2	11	.24	5.28		5.28

Examined and Recorded ..... M.K. ✓
Checked .....
Prices fair and just. .....

J. L. Gatelin
Chief of Outside Printing and Advertising Audit

Classified

THE VANCOUVER SUN

LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN IS AMOUNT DUE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

E.A.D.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to The Vancouver Sun,

Address Sun Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 July	31	To advertisement in "Vancouver Sun" for two days, July 10th and 12th, for teachers required for Indian Day Schools in B. C., as per attached account,	$5.28

Training Division
SEP 1 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 1948
A.M.
RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

File No. 151-21-1
Voucher No. 211. VOTE 516-11-922.

W.S.Arneil.
DATE Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Aug. 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81521

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 863-1 (E)

PLACE — DATE

Ottawa, July 29, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

RE KITWANCOOL SCHOOL DEPARTMENT APPROVES APPOINTMENT H.C. SCHROEDER STOP NINETEEN FORTY NINE SALARY SCALE GRADE TWO TEACHER ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS WHEN SECOND CLASS CERTIFICATE OBTAINED STOP FORWARD USUAL DOCUMENTS

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

PHONED TO:

PHONED BY:

TIME:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-9-49.

MEMORANDUM



How be obtained
a second class
certificate yet ?

Ans. can not classify
as Grade II
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy to: Mr. [illegible] Arnold
file 838-1
file 863-1 ← P.A.

819-1 (2)
838-1 (2)
863-1 (2)

, October 22, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J.V. Boys,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.

Kocher Deboule Indian Day School
Kitwancool Indian Day School
Kisglox Indian Day School
Ref. your 8-11-2(151) of October 13

We have contacted our Chief Treasury Officer with reference to salary cheques for the teachers at the above schools in your superintendency.

Mr. George Thiessen, teacher at the Kocher Deboule Indian Day School, was sent his first salary cheque on October 11, 1949. We were advised by you in a letter dated September 21, 1949, that he had commenced teaching duties on September 15. It is presumed that he has now received his first salary cheque.

A cheque was mailed to Mr. H. Schroeder, teacher at the Kitwancool Indian Day School, on October 4, 1949. On October 7, 1949, we received a letter from Mr. Schroeder advising us that he had received his Second Class Certificate. We, therefore, reclassified him as a Grade II teacher, and he will be paid at this new rate effective September 1, 1949. His salary cheques will be adjusted accordingly. Salary letter have been sent to Mr. Schroeder quoting both old and new rates.

On October 8, 1949, we received the necessary T.D.1 forms for Mrs. J.L. Hogarth, teacher at the Kisglox Indian Day School. In answer to our Army Signal we were advised of the date Mrs. Hogarth commenced duties and immediately sent a memorandum to Treasury appointing her effective September 1, 1949. Her cheque will be mailed to her during the course of the next week.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Would you please convey this information to each of the three teachers and assure them that we wish to hear from them again if there is any further delay.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

AN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 863-1 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 863-1 **VOLUME** 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

KITWANCOOL DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MARCH 1937

TO OCT 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

7-7720-72

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... **VOLUME** .....

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 6420, File 863-1, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 862-8, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Teachers' Residence - Building rental - Accounts. 1942 - 1951
File 863-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1949
File 863-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1945
File 863-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts for Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 863-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 864-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1895 - 1942
File 864-2, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1942
File 864-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1940 - 1942
File 864-4, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1940
File 864-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Building rental - Accounts. 1941 - 1942

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-3, part 1)

No. 151-21-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Kitwancool

Day School

Payment of Grants

R. 701

166-35-1

151-21-3

Ottawa,
June 9, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863;
Lakalsap " " " No. 827.

It has been decided to transfer Miss M. Skaftfeld from the Lakalsap Indian Day School to the Kitwancool Indian Day School, effective September 1, 1943.

Miss Skaftfeld will continue as teacher of the Lakalsap School until the end of the current month. At Kitwancool she will be allowed the same salary as previously; namely, $90.00 a teaching month. It will not be necessary to secure new forms for her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-V
3

Ottawa, October 22, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863.

I desire to refer you to memorandum of July 17, 1945, in which you were advised that Miss N. Skaftfeld had resigned as teacher of the above-noted school.

Miss Skaftfeld has now decided to return to the Kitwancool School and the Department has approved her re-appointment at the same salary as formerly, namely, $95.00 a teaching month, effective October 1st, 1945. I enclose copy of letter approving her re-appointment. It is understood that new questionnaire and other forms will not be required, as this teacher taught the school mentioned until July 1, 1945.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1
3

Ottawa, July 17, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School,
No. 863.

Please note that the Department has received and accepted the resignation of Miss N. Skaftfeld as teacher of the above-noted school, effective July 1, 1945, and no further payment of salary should be made to her.

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-1
3

Ottawa, November 1, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Kitwancool Indian Day School, No. 863.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of October 22, with reference to the re-appointment of Miss N. Skaftfeld as teacher of the above-noted school.

In my memorandum I stated that her re-appointment should be approved from October 12. More recent information indicates that she took over the school effective from October 1, 1945, and I would appreciate it if you would arrange to pay her from that date at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month, plus bonus. Her monthly cheque should be forwarded to the Bank of Montreal, Main Branch, Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 863-3

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KITWANCOOL
DAY SCHOOL
SALARIES

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

151-21-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

FILE NO. 863-3

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6420)

File 862-8, part 1	Babine Agency - Old Fort Babine Day School - Teachers' Residence - Building rental - Accounts. 1942 - 1951
File 863-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1937 - 1949
File 863-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1943 - 1945
File 863-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts for Building rental. 1938 - 1948
File 863-5, part 2	Babine Agency - Kitwancool Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 864-1, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - General Administration - Teachers' Salaries. 1895 - 1942
File 864-2, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1938 - 1942
File 864-3, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1940 - 1942
File 864-4, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Supplies. 1938 - 1940
File 864-5, part 1	Babine Agency - Kisgegas Day School - Building rental - Accounts. 1941 - 1942

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 863-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SHELF PROJECT

KITWANCOOL
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE
151-21-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
6/10/46	PA	16.10.48	KB	E4	V866		15/10/48
15/1/49	P.A.	18/1/49	SD	E4	V.1168	CR14	24/1/49
1/4/49	P.A.	11/4/49	SD	E4	V.235	CR14	11/4
31/5/49	P.A.	31/5/49	SD	E4	V.397	CR14	30/5
24/6/49	PA	27/6	M	E1	26911	CR14	27/6
7/7/49	P.A.	7/7/49	SD	E4	V.518	Gm	6/7/49
D/A	P.A.	16/9	DD	E1	15852	CR14	16/9
4/10/49	P.A.	4/10	SD	E4	V.725	CR14	4/10
11/10/49	P.A.	11/10	SD	E4	V.802	CR14	11/10
	P.A.	24/10	SD	E4	V.773	CR14	24/10
25/10	P.A.	25/10	SD	E4	V.849	CR14	24/10
EX'D.	P.A.	31/10	SD	E4	V.886	CR14	31/10
30/11	P.A.	30/11	SD	E4	V-703		
9/12	P.A.	9/12	SD	E4	V945 V946 V950 V985		6/12
	PA	30/12	D	E4	V1635		
5/1/50	PA	3/1/50	D	E4	V.947	Gm	30/12
9/11/50	PA	9/11/50	D	E4	V.1092	CR14	5/11

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 151-21-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KITWANCOOL DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C,

R. 849

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANTHES-TAIT FOUNDRY LIMITED

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

SCHOOL DESKS

FOUNDRY AND OFFICE 26TH AVENUE AND NANAIMO ROAD

VANCOUVER, B. C. Aug 22 193 8

FILE No. 2281

BINDER No.

LEDGER FOLIO

SOLD TO

The Department of Indian Affairs
PO Box 70,
Vancouver B C

TERMS: Net 30 Days VIA CN Boat & Rail Prepaid to Indian Agent c/o Hudson Bay Co Kitiwanga BC

QUANTITY	15/1/5455 DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	# 2 Crown School Desks	8.45	33 80	
4	# 3 " " "	8.05	32 20	
8	# 4 " " "	8.05	64 40	
10	# 5 " " "	7.50	75 00	
				205 40

Tax Included.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1938 - 1939

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Anthes-Tait Foundry Limited,

ADDRESS 26 Avenue & Nanaimo Road,

Vancouver, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938		School Desks for Kitwancool I.D.School.		
Aug.	22	To:- Desks supplied to the Kitwancool Indian Day School as per account in triplicate and Freight Bill attached.	205	40
		151-21-1, August 11th, 1938.		
		Vancouver Authority, 15/1/5621, Aug. 29th, 1938.		
		17-1-39.		
		Approved Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		TOTAL	205	40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

G. B. MacTaviser

Agent

DATE October 31st, 1938.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 209

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 4 1938 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., 19

M Dept. Of Indian Affairs

Hazelton B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts.

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	Kitwancool Ind. Day School			
	24 rolls toilet paper			2.00
	1 can lye			.20
	12 " Chlorida lime			1.80
	6 lifebuoy soap			.50
	1 Broom			.75
	15 pkg Paper towels			3.75
				9.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Myros and Smith. .....

ADDRESS ..... Hazelton, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940	School Supplies, Kitwancool.	
Dec.	To- Articles supplied for use of Kitwancool I.D. School as per account attached in triplicate.	9 00
	151-21-4 • October 5th, 1940.	
	29.1.41.	
	TOTAL	9 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

S. Matthison
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 304

DATE January 20th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. January 20th, 1941.

Sir,

EXD.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 304 ,

amounting to $ 9.00 *in favour*

of Myros and Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-4 *dated* Oct. 5th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

S. Matheson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 27 1941
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Walter Derrick. .....

ADDRESS ..... Kitwancool, ...

..... via Kitwanga, B.C. .....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool.	
Mch.	To Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool 863 for the quarter ending March 31st, 1941.	36 00
	Authority 152-21-5, October 7th, 1938.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate attached 203-41	
	for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. McAllister
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER NO. 390

DATE March 21th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. March 12th, 1941.

Sir, C 46

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 390,

amounting to $36.00 in favour

of Walter Derrick, Kitwancool via Kitwanga, B.C.

for Rent of school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-5 dated October 7th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 20 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY,

1940 - 1941

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... S. Mallinson, ...

ADDRESS ..... Hazelton, B.C. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

CREDIT VOUCHER

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Cartage on School Supplies.	
Mch.	To- Amount paid to Sterling Johnson for hauling school supplies to Kitwancool Indian Day School from Kitwanga on February 1st as per receipt No. 27008 attached.	5 00
	76-04-352	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

S. Mallinson
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 404

DATE March 17th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 22 1941
REGISTERED

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 17th, 19 41.

Sir,

CREDIT VOUCHER

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 404 ,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of S. Mallinson, Hazelton, B.C.

for Cartage on school supplies. .

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 76-04-352 *dated*

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... WALTER DERRICK,

ADDRESS ..... Kitwancool,

via Kitwanga, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941	Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool.		
June	To- Rent of building used as school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool for the quarter ending June 30th, 1941. (863)	36	00
	Authority 151-21-5, October 7th, 1938		
	10.6.41		
	TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 38

Clerk-in-Charge

Agent XXX

DATE June 2nd, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE ***Indian Agency,***

Hazelton, B.C. June 2nd, 1941.

EXD.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 38 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 ***in favour***

of Walter Derrick, Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.

for Rent of school and Teacher's quarters.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-5 ***dated*** October 7th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 7 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

Clerk-in-Charge
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Walter Derrick.

ADDRESS ..... Kitwancool,

via Kitwanga, B.C.

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Rent of School and Teacher's Residence at Kitwancool.	
Sept.	To- Rent of Building used as school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool for the quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1941. (868)	36 00
	Authority 151-21-5, October 7th, 1930.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher [illegible] for Accountant to Retained	
	7:10:41	
	TOTAL	36 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

S. H. Allison
Agent

VOUCHER No. 143

DATE Sept. 27th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No......

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. Sept. 27th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 143 *,*

amounting to $36.00 *in favour*

of Walter Derrick, Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.

for Rent of School and Teacher's Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-5 *dated* October 7th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 7 1941
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton, B.C., Sept. 1941.

M Indian Dept.

Hazelton.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Myros & Smith

GENERAL MERCHANTS

QUALITY GROCERIES — HARDWARE — DRY GOODS — FOOTWEAR

Terms:—Cash. Credit extended only to Approved Accounts.

All accounts due when rendered.
Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
Sept.29	24 Rlls.Toilet Paper			1 60
	1 cs. paper towels			5 75
	12 Laundry Soap			75
	12 Lifebuoy "			1 00
	1 Tin Lye			20
	19- 6" Stove Pipes			5 70
	1 T " "			75
	1 qt. Varnish Stain			1 75
	1- 12 oz. Bttl. Veneer			60
				18 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Byron and Smith.

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941	School Supplies		
Sept.	To- Supplies to Kitwancool Indian Day School as per account attached in triplicate.	18	10
	151-21-4, September 10th, 1941.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay. 15-10-41		
	TOTAL	18	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. McLennan
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER NO. 153

DATE October 6th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 863

EXD.

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. October 6th, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 153 *,*

amounting to $ 18.10 *in favour*

of Myros & Smith, Hazelton, B.C.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-4 *dated* Sept. 10th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
14 1941
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO S. Wallingson.

ADDRESS Hazelton, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941	Transportation of School Supplies.	
Oct.	To- Transportation of school supplies from Kitwanga to Kitwancool on September 30th, as per receipt # 2702A attached.	5 00
	76-04-352	
	28.10.41	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Wallingson
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER NO. 176

DATE October 20th, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 863

D.X.D.
A.

Office of the BABINE *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. October 20th 19.41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 176 ,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of S. Mallinson, Hazelton, B.C.

for Transportation school supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 76-04-352 *dated*

Your obedient servant,

S. Mallinson

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 25 1941
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/1/4831
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 30, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 3 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith a letter A-9 of October 24th received from Mr. Indian Agent Mallinson.

The purchase of an organ for the Kitwancool Indian Day School has been discussed with Inspector Barry who, due to the necessity for economy at the present time, is unable to recommend the purchase of the instrument suggested by the Indian Agent.

While I feel that this small school might be able make use of such an organ as the Indian Agent requests, I am not prepared to recommend expenditures of this nature during the present emergency. I should be glad, however, to have the Department's decision in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Babine Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE A-9

Hazelton, B.C.,
October 24th, 1941.

Dear Sir,

re- Purchase of Organ for Kitwancool School.

Will you please advise if the Department would favourably consider the purchase of an organ for the Kitwancool Indian Day School? There is at present no musical instrument of any kind at the school and an organ would be of great assistance to the teacher.

I have made enquiries and have located a small organ at Woodwards Store, Edmonton, which could be easily transported to Kitwancool. The price on this instrument is $24.00, F.O.B. Kitwanga, to which amount should be added $5.00 for cartage from Kitwanga to Kitwancool.

Yours faithfully,

S. Mallinson

S. Mallinson,
Indian Agent.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70, VANCOUVER, B.C.

dw

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER, B. C.
OCT 29 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

Ottawa,
November 4, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to the request that you have received for the purchase of an organ for the Kitwancool Indian Day School.

I regret that due to present conditions the Department is not prepared to authorize the purchase of an organ.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Walter Derrick,

ADDRESS Kitwancool, via

Kitwanga, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
~~1941~~	~~Rent of School and Teacher's Residence.~~	
	863	
~~Dec.~~	To- Rent of school and teacher's residence at Kitwancool for the quarter ending December 31st, 1941.	36 00
	151-21-5, October 7th, 1938.	
	9.12.41	
	TOTAL	~~36 00~~

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

S. McKenzie
Agent

VOUCHER No. 238

DATE December 2nd, 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the BABINE Indian Agency,

Hazelton, B.C. December 2nd, 19 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 238,

amounting to $ 36.00 in favour

of Walter Derrick, Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.

for Rent of School and Teacher's house.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-5 dated October 7th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

EXD.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 8 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BABINE AGENCY

1941 - 1942

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Walter Derrick,

ADDRESS Kitwancool,

via Kitwanga, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942	Rent of School and Teacher's Residence.	
	863	
March	To Rent of school and teacher's residence at	
	Kitwancool for the quarter ending March 31/42.	36 00
	151-21-5, October 7, 1938.	
	22-3-42	
	TOTAL	36 00

THIS VOUCHER FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

A. McAllister
Agent

VOUCHER No. 421

DATE March 12, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151-21-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Babine *Indian Agency,*

Hazelton, B.C. March 12 *19* 42.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 421 ,

amounting to $36.00 *in favour*

of Walter Derrick, Kitwancool, via Kitwanga, B.C.

for School rent.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 151-21-5 *dated* Oct. 7, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. Maclennan

Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. MAR 21 1942 REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6420, file 863-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca